

The Red Quest ARCHIVE

compiled by /u/dream-hunter

www.TheRedArchive.com

• • •

Every single post from the blog The Red Quest in a single PDF file.

Disclaimer:

I am not the creator of the posts; all I did is compile the entire blog into a single PDF file. Every single post is credited by its author below the title of the post, along with a link directly to the post.

Please redistribute the PDF file to as many people as possible, as the information contained is priceless and future generations should have access to it. If at any time the PDF file is lost, it can be officially downloaded from TheRedArchive.com.

Enjoy, and if you are a fan of red pill, don't forget to check my website TheRedArchive.com for an archive of content related to The Red Pill community including many subreddits and blogs.

Best Regards,

[/u/dream-hunter](#)

February 19, 2022

• • •

Table of Contents

Bizarrely, Pamela Anderson is the voice of reason: “You know what you’re getting into if you’re going into a hotel room alone”	13
The holidays are coming up: shit tests, comfort tests, and gifts [intermediate and above]	14
The perils of younger women	17
“The Takedown of Title IX:” The horror show on college campuses	18
Can We Be Honest About Women? Women love the sexual interplay they experience with men	19
The deep psychology that keeps men in the game	20
New Year’s Eve	26
“It’s OK for alpha males”	28
How to drop a bomb on a group conversation	29
What’s with guys who are with considerably uglier women? [FR?]	30
“Women hardest hit.” Also, don’t get married.	31
How many women are open to sex parties and partner swapping? [intermediate/advanced]	32
Frame. And why non-monogamy helps make me more diligent about diet and body	35
Attention is the only tool modern men have	38
“Why women prefer male bosses”	40
Catch and release women who want families	41
“The desire to have a child never goes away”: how the involuntarily childless are forming a new movement	44
Paul Janka’s street hustling and escalation	45
“Tinder and the Tyranny of Language” is an argument for daygame	46
“Cheap Sex, our lives, our politics”	47
Sex parties and sex clubs could be the next level of game	48
“The female price of male pleasure” is missing one important thing: men and women are biologically different.	51
“I don’t know who I am anymore”	52
Pickup Dark Arts: kink, group play, blowing her mind	54
What I do when she sends nudes	55
“What Happens When a Married Woman Goes on Tinder?” Don’t get married	56
“Harley Davidson’s EV debut could electrify the motorcycle industry”	57
Women don’t make emotional contracts	58
Jesus Christ, text game	60
“My husband pressured me into sex for years” #DontGetMarried	61
“You cannot negotiate genuine desire.”	62
“No Ring, No Baby: How Marriage Trends Impact Fertility”	63
Value & idiots	64
The quiet ones	66
“I hate him:” Don’t get married unless you’re ready for hate	68
Skin in the game, marriage, The Red Pill	69
Bike Girl is finally over	71

Good Looking Loser is dead; long live GLL. Why Reddit only works for newbies	73
“What It’s Like to Go Through Life As a Really Beautiful [Unaware] Woman”	75
“What Sleeping With Married Men Taught Me About Infidelity”	76
DNA confirms: women like to screw around, lie about it	77
Turning down marginal notches	78
The 80/20 principle and why “there are no good men out there”	80
“I’ve never had a boyfriend before”	82
“My First Much Younger Woman”	83
“Magnum Game”	84
“The 41 Commandments Of Pussy”	85
“Failing at Trying to Have an Affair” with Ashley Madison	86
“Glamourising the ‘Childfree Life’ Ignores Reality for Most Childless Women”	87
I really, really, really hope this comment is just a troll	88
Slept with a twenty-year-old last night:	89
The game challenge: doing what’s unnatural	91
Open or poly relationships from the superior position or inferior position	92
Story update on the 20-year-old	96
Did it	97
Game-aware guys being “poly” or “open”	98
I don’t believe self-reported data about sex	100
“Female Intrasexual Competition: From Demons to Better Angels”	101
“Why Do New Mothers Hate Their Husbands?”	102
“From Baby to Bride: Can ‘sugar’ relationships be a path to real love?”	103
One more time	105
Texting guide	106
“Last year, I ended a two-year relationship with a man who ultimately couldn’t commit and wanted to be polyamorous.”	108
“When you’ve done it all, what then?”	109
What to say to girls a structure for a daygame stack	111
“Rebuilding a Sex Life Destroyed by Postpartum Depression”	112
“Women cheat because they LOVE their husbands”?	113
Three major circles: game, sex clubs, mainstream corporate	114
Companies choose workers who are likely to be better workers	118
It’s like word is getting out about how marriage is a bad deal	120
Interesting text from the 20-year-old	121
Nash’s Daygame Infinite review	122
“Can We Talk About Toxic Femininity?”	123
How to get chicks to go to the sex club	124
Always with the single moms	126
“Fat acceptance” will never happen in the places it matters	128
“Recurring Revenue, Sex, and Notes on Four Girls”	130
The hunt and the meal	132
Ms. Slav story	134
“28.3 percent of women... fantasized about...”	136
Chicks declaim responsibility	137

“When a DNA Test Shatters Your Identity”	138
“I know it was wrong but my desire for him and for adventure was so intense”	139
Riv Introducing BioTrend	140
“A lot of women donâ€™t enjoy hookup cultureâ€”so why do we force ourselves to participate?”	141
Ms. Slav story update	142
I take it back: I think I have to cut her loose	144
Podcast with Tom Torero and Anthony	146
You know what’s funny?	148
“Author Robin Rinaldiâ€™s open marriage experiment ends in divorce and a memoir”	149
“When was the last time you were tied up?”	150
“I choose just men.”	151
The sex tape thing, and being weird	153
When the problem is not the problem	155
“Verbalizing Nonmonogamy Right Up Front”	156
“My dad was not my biological father.”	158
“Daygame Lay Report: Closing The Loop”	159
“Sex, Steroids, And Arnold: The Story Of The Gym That Shaped America”	160
Ms. Slav is back	161
Teachers	163
“Which People Would Agree to Have Sex With a Stranger?”	164
What do we spend our excess money on? Sex.	166
Sex robots from an evolutionary biologist	168
Really, really, don’t get married–take it from a woman	169
“One in 25 fathers is not biological parent – study”	170
Cause things change	171
Why players get out of the game	172
More on Ms. Slav	173
Feedback request: What do you want to see in a book about non-monogamy and players?	175
“How to deal with rejection.”	176
Photography game?	177
Where I fit in to the game world	179
Jealousy and non-monogamy	180
“Delivery Room Workers Explain What Happens When A Baby Clearly Isnâ€™t The Fatherâ€™s”	184
“Lifeâ€™s too short to try to manage damaged people”	185
The second open-relationship, non-monogamy girl	186
“The â€œUntrueâ€ Woman” is another lesson to guys: don’t get married.	188
Non-monogamy is NOT for everyone	189
Don’t be this guy	190
The average guy and the player have different problems	191
Another Ms. Slav update	193
Ecosystems and clubs	195
“How to keep sex hot in a long-term relationship”	198

There is a very large amount of randomness (noise) in pickup and game	275
Surprised by indifference. Guys can flake too.	278
“The 5 Years That Changed Dating”	280
“Polyamorous sex is the most quietly revolutionary political weapon in the United States”	281
“The Married Woman Who’s Been Cheating for 6 Years”	282
“U.S. Population Grew at Slowest Pace in More Than 80 Years”	283
One I got and then didn’t want	284
What open relationships look like for a bottom, beta guy	285
The Tom Torero lay report book, “Below the Belt”	286
Interesting Wednesday night. Happy New Year!	290
What kind of guy is willing to appear in these articles?	294
“Sex Clubs, Non-Monogamy, and Game:” The free ebook	296
Profiling girls by age is not that useful	298
Don’t just be a consumer: A cyclist is a disaster for the economy	300
We’re discouraging marriage and families at every level	302
You are part of “The Revolt of The Public and the Crisis of Authority in the New Millennium”	303
Why the United States is filled with fatties	307
Peaches, Cassie, Ms. Slav updates and thoughts	308
“How America Grew Bored With Love” and needs GAME	310
“Thousands of dads are left in shock as DIY paternity tests soar”	312
What flaking looks like from a woman’s perspective	313
Veering into the dark zone of female psychology	314
“50 Years Ago, Sugar Industry Quietly Paid Scientists To Point Blame At Fat”	316
Cleaning house after the death: de-clutter and live your experience	317
Ms. Slav flakes, Peaches, masculinity and polarity	319
I wonder if “Talking to Women” describes men today, too:	321
Sonny Arvado and Pancake Mouse on the image match and reciprocity	325
“The Woman Worried She’ll Never Meet Her Polyamorous Boyfriend’s Parents”	328
“Bang It Out With Paul Janka” podcast	329
Guys badly want social media to work. Here’s why it (mostly) doesn’t	330
“I Love My Boyfriend Dearly—but I’m Desperate to Have Sex With Other Men”	332
You only see the tip of the spear	333
Art and music event: Ran into that guy again, and other game things	335
“John Yudkin: the man who tried to warn us about sugar”	337
Chicks know high-status guys aren’t going to wait around	338
“The Intern Who Doesn’t Have Time for Real Dates”	339
Martin Gurri on the public revolt and the rise of information networks	340
The positive, light-side frame, not the negative, dark-side frame	341
Updated the book with proper headers	343
“Low-cut top girl,” opening off an IOI on the way to the gym [FR]	344
Status/coolness first, THEN evangelize for whatever the thing is	348

Apple 6K display, OLEDs coming too	350
Krauser on Blackdragon	351
Fashion and clothes for players	353
Truthfulness, reality, politics, the Red Pill	356
Addendum to the fashion post: figure out your weaknesses	359
The university mess up and the dorm bicycle	360
“Truths About The Red Pill, Seduction And Why RP May Actually Be Hurting Your Success With Women.”	362
“It is not your job to match your boyfriend’s libido.” Yes, it is.	363
Chicks find it hard to get someone attractive yet interesting	364
How I started learning the game and seduction	365
Low-cut top girl asks if I am a “fuckboy”	370
Two possible paths forward: Hedonistic partying vs children	372
“Women, more than men, tend to feel stultified by long-term exclusivity”	374
Tell your girl to use a vibrator during sex, and other bedroom tips and sex skills for guys	375
“The DIY Divorce: How I got divorced without hiring a lawyer”	378
Social cooperation vs. competition	379
Your life is a reflection of who you are	381
“The Problem With Feminine Women”	382
“When the U.S. falls into a recession, a credit bubble will explode”	383
A woman recognizes toxic femininity and how bogus “MeToo” is???	384
When girls shift from pure party mode to preferring guys with resources	385
Garbage post about ranking chicks	387
“Study: Pickup Artist Training Works”	389
Funny, but evil	390
Home Friend is stepping up? [FR]	391
High Performance Psychology	393
Be extreme	394
The algorithm for girls who you’re not sure about	395
A week in the life of the beta male	397
Your male competitors choose video games over sex	398
Low-cut top girl: first sex club experience, plus DRAMA	399
When you’re not that into the girl after sex	402
“He Cheated in an Open Marriage”	404
Emotions and Ms. Slav, Low-cut top girl and a weird foursome	405
Why romantic rejection stings: evolved psychology	408
Kids, the player, and the Red Pill: Comprehensive statement	410
What a woman who is determined to stay married looks like	416
Game or relationship “levels:” Different for men and women	417
Red Pill and seduction world downsides	418
“Rom-Coms Were Corny and Retrograde. Why Do I Miss Them so Much?”	420
Truths rarely admitted: “There’s nothing more powerful in our culture than a beautiful woman”	421
“The Key Logger” by Nicholas Jack	422

"I guess you didn't like guys who were Dependable."	424
Book of Pook	425
Planning your life, ten years out	427
Mismatched sexual market value (SMV): Diagnosis and cures	428
Most chicks feel anxiety and uncertainty, and most guys never realize it	430
An article that inadvertently reveals why women who don't have kids are permanently damaged	434
Bike Girl: One year away thoughts	435
"Sometimes I wonder if everyone is cheating and marriage is just a stupid faÃ§ade"	437
Woman unhappy: High-value men won't commit to her	438
Date-onomics: players should go where the gender ratio is good	439
"Enrollment Shortfalls Spread to More Colleges"	442
The unexpected one from Feeld: she is a tourist from another country	443
Could Instagram be becoming an important adjunct to game?	446
Moby book, "And Then It Fell Apart"	448
Saw Ms. Slav last night for her birthday	451
Oh, I was wrong about the Tinder thing, it is that bad	452
Perspective, "First Wave at Omaha Beach"	459
Two points on loneliness, family, and evolutionary biology	460
Boredom = death	462
Who counts and who doesn't in the game	463
"Sex is Sex. But Money Is Money."	465
"The Startling Rise of Choking During Sex"	466
Short Dancer vignette	467
"The Woman Searching for the Lust She Didn't Have Before"	469
Americans are lying about their sexual desire: they want more variety and violence than you've been led to believe	470
Location and logistics, married guys	472
Two kinds of women in non-monogamy: The reluctant and the feral	473
"Three Women" hamster, by Lisa Taddeo	475
Location-independent businesses are rarer than online seminar hucksters would have you believe	478
The people who pursue and practice and the ones who don't	481
"Why Online Dating Can Feel Like Such an Existential Nightmare" means do daygame	482
35-year-old New York City woman can't understand why she's single	483
Book updated again	484
The Coast of Utopia: A lot of women would rather focus on their children	485
Sex club culture and socializing there	487
What graceful femininity looks like and sounds like	490
Bodi's book *Death by a Thousand Sluts*, on pickup and escaping being a gamma	491
Why everyone is fat and has no money	496
Is it you talking, or your ego talking? Drop dead leads fast	497
Sex and the City and the woman's age	499
Whoops. Last weekend. Backsliding in game.	502
Gay guy hits on me as I walk back from coffee	506

More backsliding	507
“Types, truth, bad vibes, and the red pill attachment style”	508
Girls who do stupid things, like yell back at a carload of guys late at night	511
You are not a special and unique sunflower: Jung and game	513
Ghetto-world girls #1, Shannon	516
Three chicks on the state of big-city dating	519
Sex skills for guys: psychology, preparation, and practice	521
Tough conversations. Downside of being known as a player	527
“The mom having an affair because her husband did first”	529
“Picking up girls” skills and “long-term relationships” skills	530
On choosing life	532
Asking a girl too many questions, date structure	533
Threesome management. How to do and arrange FFM and MFM	535
Basic sex party. Relationship skills	539
That one and only one about incels	542
Women hate the demystification of romance: commodities, artisans, and the game	544
Yoylo’s first sex club experience [FR]	547
The player’s journey blog	551
Types of girls and dangers of most seduction techniques	552
What do I mean by “levels” of game/seduction discussion?	557
Just listen to the music, “bad boys bring heaven to you”	563
“Good Men Arenâ€™t Getting Harder to Find”	565
Halloween party and being part of the larger group	566
Social dancing, social skills, and the game	569
“Rich Like Me: How Assortative Mating Is Driving Income Inequality”	572
Don’t trust stupid Internet financial advice. Compounding interest is real	573
“Why 16? Who do age of consent laws really protect” A dangerous story, too	575
Brief one about limited interactions at a sex party	578
“The stripper with the sugar daddy”	580
Basics like asking the girl out and escalation	581
Combining non-monogamy, game, and sex clubs to unlock abundance and commodification	583
“First swingers clubs,” from a player in a forum	584
Why nurses or teachers are positive signs for longer-term relationships	585
Â European sex club report	587
“Open marriage considerations”	589
How she behaves towards other people is one day how she’ll behave towards you	590
My friend Anna, who seems pretty monogamous	591
Woman validates the Red Pill, “The Beauty Exec Fantasizing About the Single Dad Next Door”	594
Loneliness and long term versus libido	596
Andy from “Kill the Inner Loser”	597
Group sex and the shift from scarcity to abundance	598
Responsibility and later seduction. Internal congruence	601
“I Thought I Wanted to Go It Alone” Narrator: “She did not.”	604

Home Friend, again, and the cycle guys choose	605
Pacing and seduction	607
How to frame and execute nude photo shoots with women	608
Where I'm on-board with alternative lifestyles and where I deviate	610
Pablo Picasso, the artist and player	612
Putting the girl into the friend zone: a kind of mean story from college	613
BDSM dates & sex skills & online dating	616
Singles push politics and societies to be more extreme??	618
Game, intelligence, IQ, image match	620
How not to be boring on dates	622
Passionate love and companionate love for guys	624
Women don't think that women can make adult decisions and be held accountable for those decisions	626
â□□GOD it feels so good to get picked up.â□□	628
"He is exactly the kind of partner a liberated woman is supposed to want, and yet she despises him for it"	629
"Why meeting anotherâ□□s gaze is so powerful:" the power of eye contact	631
How many marry out of tiredness or desperation?	632
Don't ask for nudes. Don't be pleased if you get them too soon.	633
Write your player blog. It's an advertisement, but not in the way you think.	635
"The cat years"	637
I don't tell other guys what to do. Personality traits and dating	638
Guys building a big non-monogamy ecosystem	639
The game's endgame and picking up a girl at a private party	642
The three-date "rule" before sex	644
Festivals, parties, etc. and the network's power	646
Rollo Tomassi Rational Male post	649
What to write about in your game/player blog	651
Unwifeable, a memoir, by Mandy Stadtmiller	654
â□□Winners continue to win, and winning builds structural advantagesâ□□	657
Where spinsters come from, "I would love to get married at some point"	659
What to learn from famous guys, acting over the long term	660
Dating sex positive and non-monogamous girls... and a ramble about the game	662
Yes, the coronavirus is really dangerous and no, your view of the "media" being wrong is not relevant	664
Recent additions to the sex club guide book	666
The dark side of denial and dishonesty about women	668
Priorities and what you bring to life	671
Dating during coronavirus: Not convinced online will work	674
Lots of swings and lots of misses (FR)	676
Prolific online dating selects for delusional chicks	679
Couple-to-couple dating mechanics, and keeping a texting roster for sex clubs	681
Things Red Pill and pickup get right about men and women	684
What the thinking escort is thinking	686
The male analogy: young guys blowing their military cash	688

Diminishing returns to “learning more game”	690
“We expect too much from our romantic partners”	691
How I see dating, girls, COVID-19, and the quarantines, right now	693
Character, game, dating, and would YOU swap lives?	695
Delicious Tacos, “THE PUSSY”	698
“Call Her Daddy” the podcast, and what guys should take from it	700
Why Twitter’s Brooding Sea is likely a faker, and some other musings on the top of game	704
Why you can’t trust drug claims, and what that says about the ability to trust in general	709
Red Scare podcast girls on real sex	715
“Eurovision Song Contest: The Story of Fire Saga:” the uncanny valley	719
Curiosity leads to sexual freedom... and threesomes... and storytelling	723
Sailor socialist girl doesn’t care, and it’s not about economic systems	726
Why Twitter’s Brooding Sea is likely a faker, and some other musings on the top of game	729
What does “quality girl” mean?	734
Parties	738
Non-monogamy and polyamory’s dark sides	741
XBTUSD on his non-monogamy experiences	744
XBTUSD on his first non-monogamy experiences	747
U.S. politics is defined by the structure of the American constitution:	752
There’s no money in it	755
How much texting should you do to get the girl? Less than you think?	757
There’s no money in it	760
How much texting should you do to get the girl? Less than you think	762
Not the only guy who’s figured it out	765
Roasted at Thanksgiving this year, and the legend of Ms. Slav	766
Setting the non-monogamous frame and intention with women: XBTUSD	768
What XBTUSD’s first sex party was like	771
Breeze gives The Talk	774
XBTUSD’s take on “the talk” a woman gives when she wants to advance the relationship	775
Women having affairs never make you use a condom	777
The most stridently asserted opinions will disappear down the memory hole	780
Christianity, maybe an improvement on political religions	783
Where do your ideas come from? Doing things, going places	788
My perspective on investing and financial security is super vanilla	790
Pickup is hard, and top girls don’t stay that way for long, and musings on networks	792
No one “empowered” talks about “empowerment:” see the lie	795

Bizarrely, Pamela Anderson is the voice of reason: “You know what you’re getting into if you’re going into a hotel room alone”

December 4, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I’m as surprised as anyone by “[Pamela Anderson Doesn’t Care If You Disagree With Her Hollywood Sexual-Harassment Stance: ‘Backlash Is Good’](#).”

“You know what you’re getting into if you’re going into a hotel room alone,” Anderson explained on Thursday’s program. “Don’t go into a hotel room alone. If someone answers the door in a bathrobe, leave. This is things that are common sense, but I know Hollywood is very seductive and the people want to be famous. Sometimes you think you are going to be safe with an adult in a room. I don’t know where this security comes from, but somehow I dodged it all.” She also recounted her sole encounter with Weinstein while working on the film Superhero Movie, whom she called “very intimidating.”

I wouldn’t have thought Pamela Anderson would be one of the very few sane voices in the mainstream media, but she is. She also seems to want women to be treated like adults, rather than children (or adults when it’s convenient and children when it’s not).

There is not much to this post apart from surprise and a statement that it’s pleasant to see someone, somewhere, stand up for personal responsibility, rather than calling for witch hunts and infantilization.

Some other women who stand up for personal responsibility include Camille Paglia and Laura Kipnis. Too many so-called “feminists” are just whiners and complainers.

The holidays are coming up: shit tests, comfort tests, and gifts [intermediate and above]

December 7, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Everyone reading this should be familiar with shit tests and if you are not then quit this post and [read](#). For 90% of guys, shit tests are a sticking point and this post is useless. For guys who've overcome most shit tests, however, **comfort** tests can be the bigger problem, especially for medium-term FWBs / lovers ([relationship skills and pickup/seduction skills overlap some](#), but there's a lot of space separating them... it is possible to be better at one than the other). A while ago I saw a post titled, "Be careful of being too Alpha, Comfort Tests are far more lethal than Shit-Tests." Good advice.

The holidays can present comfort tests for guys with medium- or long-term FWBs (or even girlfriends). Guys who are focused on one-night stands or very short-term things can ignore this.

The comfort test is easy to fail by either doing too much (many guys) or too little (players). Gifts are an element of [retention](#). When you [first start banging girls](#) you don't have to worry too much about keeping them around, but over time the vast majority of women consciously or subconsciously want to "advance" their relationship with a good guy. Most women also bond with guys who are fucking them and giving them orgasms. This is doubly true if you're going bare. (Almost no one talks about the overwhelming, primal intimacy of unprotected sex.)

Like I said, it's easy to fuck up through doing too much comfort (if you are a novice at fucking hot women or more than one woman at a time, quit reading and get more experience). When I was way younger I had the bad habit of thinking that grand romantic gestures and gifts would endear me to women, because that's what I saw in movies and read in novels. But when I tried grand romantic gestures in real life they totally flopped.

As a younger guy I had no idea why. Now I do. I used to think that the women didn't like me. Now I know Women love romantic gestures but **only from a guy they consider to be higher status than they are**.

Women love romantic gestures that the woman has **earned and achieved**. Romantic gestures and gifts are trophies for her. She has vanquished other women, who are her romantic rivals, and she has won the heart of a hard-to-get man, who is finally willing to show his affection towards her in the form of a gift. All those other women have LOST, and she has won. What a sweet victory for her. Women love to compete too, just in domains that are adjacent to the ones where men want to compete.

I wouldn't accept a judo black belt because I haven't earned it. I wouldn't accept a PhD diploma because I haven't earned it. Women don't *really* want gifts they haven't earned. Of course they often will take free shit if someone foists valuable free shit into their hands, just like you probably would, but they might feel grimy about it. If they have any character, they **will** feel grimy about it (although they might still take it). Normal people know that almost nothing valuable is "free," and valuable things that are "given away" have strings attached. When you give a woman unearned gifts, especially expensive ones, she thinks you're trying to bargain for sex with material goods... and there is already a profession devoted to that practice.

Only use gifts to reward good behavior. Never use gifts as a bargain, to curry favor, or as a trade. Fucking you on a regular basis is good behavior that should be positively reinforced.

I'm sure many of you are about to write comments about how giving things to chicks is BETA. In the wrong circumstances, it is. In the right circumstances, it's not. **Context changes the perception of a given action.** Guys at the start of their journey shouldn't worry about this at all. Guys with regular FWBs might think about it.

Giving a gift, especially an unexpected gift, can be an element of what Tom Torero calls "contrast game." Listen to the whole podcast, please, if you are at least intermediate level. A guy who is mostly aloof and does push-pull and is mostly focused on sex can improve his connection with a woman by sometimes (not often, but sometimes) doing the opposite.

Preferably unexpectedly.

The unexpected gift, especially from a guy she's been casually seeing yet who she worries will not commit to her, will get her wondering, "What does this mean?" She may ask her girlfriends about what her mystery man could mean. She thinks he's f**king other girls (he is) but he also gave her a necklace for Christmas. Does that mean he's serious about her? That he likes her more than other girls?

And on and on. Think of it as the positive side of the hamster.

So if you have a woman you've been fucking somewhat regularly, consider getting her a small present for the holidays. Only give gifts to women you've been sleeping with semi-regularly. I'd say at least three times or for longer than a week, but there is no hard and fast rule. Whatever you do, **DO NOT GIVES GIFTS TO WOMEN YOU HAVE NOT FUCKED.** Not now, not ever. You will lower your own value in doing so and will decrease the likelihood you will ever f**k her.

I put this in all caps because guys who are skimming this and about to write a moronic rebuttal comment need to see it.

The gift shouldn't be as expensive as possible; it is truly the thought that counts. A stuffed animal or bar of chocolate or inexpensive necklace will do. If she thinks she's earned the gift, she will value it more than she will a \$10,000 engagement ring or an expensive, fancy, uncomfortable dinner with a guy trying to buy her love and her sex. The best gift I ever got a girl was for a girl who loved pickles and so I got her some for her birthday.

For girls who've been around longer or more consistently, high-quality but inexpensive jewelry can be good. For example the company Diamond Foundry makes cultivated diamonds. I know and you should know that diamonds are bullshit but most chicks have been brainwashed and marketed into loving them anyway. Diamond Foundry will sell necklaces with real gold and real diamonds far cheaper than conventional jewelers. If you know a guy in the jewelry business (I do), he may also be able to help you buy pre-owned necklaces, which are far cheaper than new ones. Don't go this route unless you have a trusted expert, however, as there is probably no industry except modeling that is more lie-filled than jewelry.

Ignore the above if you're short of cash. If you have lots of cash, consider it.

Vibrators and other sex toys also make good gifts.

Anyway, a guy who delivers a **little bit** of comfort you will set yourself off from most player assholes. The key phrase is "a little bit." One of the commenters to my earlier post said,

Shit Test – Too little masculine polarity.

Comfort Test – Too much masculine polarity.

Well-stated. I have been both and while you should err towards too much masculine polarity, you can overdo it. I have, and I made women pointlessly suffer by being too aloof. I've also made women drop off far faster than they would have otherwise.

If you are like me, you might get over your initial challenges and then decide that you're too badass to deal with her feelings or to deign to remember birthdays or holidays.

This will both make her feel bad (as well as used) and reduce your performance. A couple dollars, a box, and an air of mystery will go a long way. A little comfort also goes a long way and you should be 80 – 90% aloof, mysterious asshole, but that tenderness will up your game. There is a good book, *Mate: Become the Man Women Want*, that uses the term "Tender Defender" for what women want and like. They want a guy who isn't a p***y but who isn't mean to them. When I was younger I went through phases where I was like, "I'm so fucking hard, I'm the boss, I don't do fucking Valentine's day," dumb shit like that. That was a slightly better stance than giving girls I hadn't fucked flowers in public... but it wasn't ideal either.

If a girl is investing emotionally in a guy, she may start testing him for comfort, as she doesn't want to invest deeply in a guy who is going to hurt her or who just wants to use her for sex. Contrary to what some pickup guys say, girls DO get very emotionally invested in a guy... just a very small subset of guys who she picks to get emotionally invested in. Once she's become invested in a guy, she wants to protect herself, and she'll do that by testing to see if the guy is invested in her as well. That's the comfort test. If you don't comfort her when she needs comfort, she will disengage and bitterly call you a "player" or "fuck boy" or similar.

(Adapted from a previous version, [Intermediate to advanced game] Valentine's Day is coming up. That can be a comfort test. Similar ideas apply to Christmas and Valentine's Day. I was listening to the Torero podcast on contrasts and realized I should update.)

The perils of younger women

December 8, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Last night I slept with a woman I first met a while ago, [from this story](#). We met when she was on a bad date (I've actually picked up a couple women this way). She was in her early 40s, still very lithe, but no honest guy prefers a woman in her early 40s to a woman in her 20s, all else being equal, for sex. There are obviously fatties in their 20s and some women are still cute in their 40s, but on average the 20-something wins.

Between the last time I saw her and now, this woman got in a semi-serious relationship with another guy and the relationship fizzled, so she sent a "how are you?" feeler text to me, we got drinks, and then the usual.

But I wasn't that excited about her. Bike Girl is in her 20s and man, after getting used to an attractive woman in her 20s, going back to a 40+ woman is hard. Harder than it should be. Objectively this one is still attractive. If I'd not had sex for a week, I'm sure I'd have been all over her. But with Bike Girl eager for sex even more often than I am, I just didn't have the umph necessary to make it work, and I think lithe former dancer knew as much.

This one also has something sad about her. She was in a 10+ year relationship and it was never the "right time" to have kids. Reading between the lines, I think she just got bored of her guy, and vice-versa. She basically blew her fertility window on nothing. I meet a lot of women like this. They usually have one LTR that "didn't work out" or some similar female nonsense and deeply regret not having kids. Or they're furiously trying to find a guy to have kids with, but they're finding that their whole dating market structure changed a lot, without them really noticing, between 22 and 35. None have read an older article, "[Marry Him! The case for settling for Mr. Good Enough](#)," because they're too busy with *Cosmo* or whatever other dumb shit most women read.

Enough of that. The last ten or so cold approaches I've done (a couple on the street, one in a grocery store, a couple in coffee shops) have gone nowhere. A couple of weak numbers. I may lack the necessary intent. And the time.

Bike Girl is also getting more comfortable with non-monogamy. We had the foursome, and soon we're going to try a MFM threeway with my "threesome buddy." He's into the non-monogamy swinging community and we've done this many times before. Bike Girl is apprehensive, but in a cute way. She says she's never met anyone like me before, but I tell her, truthfully, that she likely has, but without recognizing it.

I do think I'm making her a little too insecure for non-monogamy.

Of course, it's also possible that she's seeing someone on the side and not telling me. I learned a long time ago that there is no such thing as "not that kind of girl." Or if there is, I (and men in general) can't reliably distinguish between "not that kind of girl" and "that kind of girl."

Girls are also experts at compartmentalizing. Most guys don't know this or don't want to know it. They prefer a "purity" fantasy. Ha.

Haha.

I started this post about the older woman and almost immediately shifted it to being about other women, so I suppose that's all I need to know about that.

“The Takedown of Title IX:” The horror show on college campuses

December 10, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Takedown of Title IX](#)” is overdue. College campuses have become frenzied hothouses of false rape allegations, and on campus Title IX has become a tool of iniquity. It should be repealed altogether.

Something funny happened on the way to the courtroom, though: men started to realize that they could sue schools for Title IX violations. Now that schools actively discriminate against men and persecute men, Title IX can become a weapon that men use.

It sucks to write a paragraph like the paragraph above, but above all else it’s important to speak the truth.

Men need to read *The Myth of Male Power*. Modern feminism is wrong; men are exploited by the larger culture and then told that women win the oppression olympics. The feminist worldview is wrong, but I would also discourage men from seeing themselves as victims. But men need to understand the world we live in.

Men also need to learn game. Game is not a perfect antidote to false rape accusations, but you can bet that it’s rarely the highest-status guys who get accused.

Can We Be Honest About Women? Women love the sexual interplay they experience with men

December 14, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Can We Be Honest About Women? Here’s a little secret we have to say out loud: Women love the sexual interplay they experience with men, and they relish men desiring their beauty.” This is a “no-shit” article and I wish the mainstream media were not so chickenshit as to refuse to take up its theme.

This is also a reminder to GET OFF the internet. The internet is not the real world. In the real world, normal women LOVE men and men are equally enamored of women. Guys who learn game should slough off hate, hit the gym, and enjoy the fact that 98% of women love flirting, love guys, and are fantasizing about and looking for sex.

The deep psychology that keeps men in the game

December 17, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I think most basic guys who get into game just want to find a pretty, acceptable girlfriend, and when they find one they drop off. Maybe they eventually break up, only to start the cycle anew. Or they have kids, and that's another set of issues not conducive to game writing.

Then there are the guys who get into the game, maybe to find a girlfriend or maybe to just sleep with a lot of women, and they succeed: over time, they have amazing and awful experiences and they rack notches. They have amazing stories and many pleasures (as well as many pains).

Eventually racking notches loses some of its appeal. Most women are not that good outside of bed; they're annoying to be around; they themselves lose their personal discipline; and the Coolidge Effect kicks in. So guys start to feel what I call "the Groundhog Day effect," where nailing yet another rando loses some of its thrill. SOME. Not all of course. Most intelligent guys, sooner or later, also want to create something more lasting than random bangs. Usually that means kids. Often the desire for a family becomes acute in the mid 30s to early 40s... one can imagine biological reasoning for that, or the realities of aging and death as one's parents die or become elderly and infirm. A lot of guys who marry or de-facto marry in their 20s do the opposite and seem to break up in the 35 – 40 period, maybe because they realize their opportunities to relatively easily close 20-something women are going to dwindle. There is a "wall" for men as well as women, though the male wall is further out.

(Yes, I know, the Internet is full of 45- and 55-year-old guys with their HB9 24-year-old girlfriends... maybe... I'm sure it happens, and it's not impossible, but I don't see much of it in my own life.)

Maybe the apotheosis of the "pack it in" guys is Neil Strauss, since he wrote *The Game* and then wrote *The Truth*, which can be read many ways... one being that he got tired of the game. His own psychology or biology were tired of the chase.

Granted, he is also a famous millionaire and married a 20-something swimsuit model. [Addendum: He seems also to have filed for divorce, so so much for Strauss as an example of quitting the game.]

We have two classes of guys so far: the ones just looking for an okay girlfriend, then the ones who do it for three to ten years before deciding to have kids or otherwise change.

Then there are guys who are in it for the **long** haul.

They are the guys who write the most intense blogs for long periods of time. Then the blog becomes fodder for a book. Most guys write for a while then disappear into monogamy or kids... or boredom with only speaking to pseudonymous guys online: I'm likely to disappear at some point; I don't make money doing this, will never start a coaching business, and will run out of stuff to say. Yes, there is daily outrage against men in the news, and I'm prone to writing about that, but I think I will quit due to diminishing returns. There is only so much news outrage before outrage fatigue sets in.

The long haul guys are Krauser, Tom Torero, Blackdragon, probably some other guys I'm not aware of (although Blackdragon is writing more about relationships and less about game as such). Leave comments with others I'm leaving out. For them game seems like a total life practice and purpose, not a phase. Seduction is their art... or their demon.

Art or demon? In a comment to another post, I said that I wonder about the psychology of some of the

hardest-core game guys. Neil Strauss wrote about his own psychological demons in *The Truth*. Tucker Max isn't exactly a game guy but he too has written about his demons, especially as they relate to his messed-up mother. Krauser has written about his domineering mother too (very similar to Max and Strauss, and this may be a pattern worth exploring). I don't want to go all Freudian, but I have to think about whether some of the more extreme cases of long-term game obsession come from bad places in childhood.

And, specifically, from men with bad mothers. Max, or his therapist, thinks there's a psychological pattern. Does it take being somewhat messed up to really succeed at the highest levels of conscious game? Nash's post "Tom Torero is a Thief | Street Hustle Book Review" got me thinking about these issues... be sure to read the fruitful comments as well. I don't know what to make of the post because I don't know Torero personally and he doesn't seem immediately slimy to me, but what Nash says isn't impossible.

Psychological explanations about declining long-term game motivation, loneliness, and a desire for substance are easy to dismiss as "blue pill" thinking, but I don't think all of psychology is "blue pill." I don't even think the drive to pair-bond, which most people experience in various ways, is BP. Many BP guys suffer from oneitis because they can't do any better, but some RP guys get tired of the game, of female bullshit, and the tedium of the chase. Even the joy of sleeping with a new chick can become a drug. Drug metaphors are common in game. Drugs can lead to abuse and the need for abstinence and, ultimately, recovery.

To guys who've never had a lot of women, the last paragraph may sound like BS. So be it. Unless you've had five+ years of active game or sexual success, though, I don't want to hear your arguments.

Get the experience, *then* you can tell me it's BS.

Actually, I want you to have five+ years *and* be over age 30. Contemporary guys aren't ready to have families and that kind of thing until at least age 30, more likely age 35. If you are age 21 or 26... talk to me in ten years. Enjoy chasing skirt today. I'm in favor of skirt chasing and there are millions of chicks out there who are actually thin and also want to get f**ked. Go seduce them, promise you'll pull out, then don't.

This has turned into a hell of a ramble post, but I'm going to keep going.

Almost all the guys in game, or realistically writing about game because I don't know anything about the guys whose writing I haven't encountered, have a common narrative: they were sexual nobodies or nonstarters in high school and usually college. Some didn't get going in earnest until age 30 or later. Often they were or are jealous of their more successful-seeming rivals. Usually they don't understand women's feral sexual nature and are shocked to discover it, as shocked as Europeans finding the new world. They don't understand that evolutionary psychology compels women to have an official purity narrative layered on top of their actual sex drive and behaviors. They learn game and change their lives enormously.

That is a common narrative for game guys and *it isn't my narrative*. I'm coming from a world where I've probably had above-average success for most of my life. I've had struggles and I still struggle, and I am not laying chicks like a Hollywood actor, but I have done and am doing fine. Positive feelings and thinking tends to beget more positive feeling and thinking. To me, game formalized a lot of things I already sensed and helped me improve weak points. But I am not reacting against extreme failures in my past, or against an acute sense of missing out.

So my past and key reference experiences are different than the game guys I've read. I did "okay" in high school. At the time I perceived it to be below average, but now I realize I was above average, though not at the very peak. In retrospect I had a lot of problems with pedestalizing, weak eye contact, and, during initial encounters, subservient behaviors. But I had a lot of advantages from sports teams, reading, and decent willingness to approach (what would now be called "warm approach" in a school, university, or work environment). Given enough green lights I would escalate up to sex. I had a reasonable number of girlfriends and what I would now call positive reference experiences. Many guys get into the game because they feel they underperformed through most of their lives.

In college no one knew about "the game," and while I wouldn't call myself one of the ultra-high-achieving naturals, I did fine. I kept up with sports discipline, so I looked better than most guys. I did the default baggy college guy outfit and although it worked fine in retrospect I should've tuned what I wore better (in "fashion," 10% of the effort gets at least 80% of the value). I relied on pure body more than fashion. I also wish I'd learned about black iron compound lifting earlier. At the time I believed that fancy Nautilus machines were safer and better. They're more advanced and technological, right? WRONG. But I didn't know better then. I also thought fat was bad and carbs were good, because that was the dominant thinking at the time and the government must be right. Fat makes you fat, right?

Hahahaha, I know, in retrospect I'm laughing at my naiveté too. I didn't know any better. Neither did many other people.

But I tolerated rejection tolerably well and by the time I was in college I had a pretty simple setup: I figured out early on that I should stock beer, vodka, and a mixer. My strategy was simple: "Come over to the dorm [or house] for a beer later." Drink a beer or two, listen to music, watch a movie, escalate. When you are surrounded by young hot unencumbered girls... a minimal amount of game can be very powerful.

I bobbled lots of stuff and didn't persist through LMR. One of the most beautiful girls I ever tried for came over, took off her shirt, but said no to more, and for some reason I just stopped pursuing her. Years later she said she had a huge crush on me and wanted to know why I didn't like her back. I told her that I didn't think *she* liked me. In college opportunities for sex with hot chicks are just there, like breathing. Later in life, they typically must be pursued.

There are many other missed opportunity stories I could tell, but I had a strategy of sorts that was good enough and it was better than most guys. Game is often like running from a bear: you don't have to be the fastest, you just have to be faster than the other guys. College guys are real slow. I'm sure that if I posted many of the things I did and said to the Internet, an army of couch-PUAs would tell me everything I did wrong, but it worked well enough.

Colleges basically set up warm approaches. Middle class and middle class+ college kids also have nothing better to do besides sit around and gossip, so I got a reputation as a "player," which of course helped me with like 80% of girls. The reputation wasn't really deserved, since I just ran the simple algorithm... but I wasn't complaining either.

I also didn't know how to keep girls on rotation, so if a girl wanted to be my "girlfriend" I would say yes, and "be her boyfriend," most often until I got bored with her, at which point I'd suddenly break up with her and she would cry, because I didn't know how to set appropriate expectations. Or she'd eventually catch me with another girl and get angry. I had a couple of those sitcom-y conversations

where the girl would say, “But you’re my boyfriend, how could you do this to me?” and I would reply, “Because I knew that if I didn’t, you wouldn’t have sex with me | would stop having sex with me.” She would be... confused, more than anything, I think.

The right answer, of course, is to say, “I’m seeking something casual and we’re both in college and we’re too young to get serious...” but I wasn’t that sophisticated and back then **no one** was talking about poly or open relationships. I did intuit how to be sex positive, albeit without knowing that term. Not slut-shaming girls and being the chill guy they can come to for sex that won’t get back to their friends was super smart.

I also had not come to my fundamental realization, that there are really only two kinds of relationships: **relationships with a woman with whom you plan to have kids... and all other kinds of relationships**. When I came to understand that, much became clear that had previously been mysterious. Have you knocked her up, or would you? That’s one thing. Would you not, or not deliberately? That’s another.

Because of my sex-or-nothing attitude in later college, I became a somewhat polarizing person, as I (eventually) learned not to be faux friends with girls I actually wanted to sleep with. At the start of college I was... not so good at this and did some embarrassing things.

After college I somehow got the idea that it was time to “get serious” and “settle down.” Don’t ask me how or why. I don’t know. Other guys did similar things. If you love to raw dog you may wind up with kids earlier than you intend.

Overall I did well for a long time and that must have affected me and my expectations. Like I said, at the time I didn’t know about the joy of the barbell, and I didn’t formally know or intuitively understand that neither men nor women have much control over who they’re attracted to. Women’s attraction is often sub-verbal, visceral, and not optional.

Evolutionary biology is the foundation of game: a fact so important that I have to keep saying it.

Attraction starts of course with looks and the body, which is why every RP and game writer says that lifting (or any exercise really) is such a vital place to start. Women don’t have much control over attraction... so maximize what you can control. That starts with the body’s motions and what a guy puts in his body.

It doesn’t end there and I’ve seen really attractive guys underperform because of personality flaws, being too passive/needy, etc. Having the whole package is best but not an option for most guys, since we have to develop what we have. Most guys never study the game properly.

The other side, of course, is that men only have so much choice in who we’re attracted to. Women wear makeup, hit the gym, choose high heels, etc. because they know they’re in competition for the very top guys. Every time I read a woman write about how women should quit high heels I laugh. Go ahead and do it... but your competitors won’t... and their raised, wiggling asses will attract the eyes of men.

Women know guys like youth, health, fertility cues, etc., even if no woman who isn’t an evolutionary biologist would use those terms. A given woman may defect from optimal strategy but if she does the higher-value guys will get taken by women who don’t defect, so the vast majority of women conform to male preferences... like guys who want to get laid conform to female preferences. You may have seen defectors who cut their hair short, quit shaving, and go vegan. Actually I only see them if they’re in my way, otherwise they’re pretty much invisible to me, like they are to the vast majority of straight

guys.

Part of the game is learning those opposite-sex preferences. I didn't know them in high school or college but I learned them well enough, and the formal component came later. It's not necessary to know the formal component (virtually no men who have ever lived and reproduced knew it) but it will help, just like it's possible to dominate a high school basketball court without lifting, but lifting will make any athlete better.

I wonder about the psychological effects of being a relative outcast during the formative years. I have my own psychological quirks, but they don't stem from utter failure when I was young, which seems like such a common game origin story. A lot of guys who get into game at age 30+ may be going through a phase that I started when I was like age 18.

This is not a "shame guys" post, as I think everyone should pursue happiness and satisfaction as they see fit. In some sense I will likely always be in the game as long as I am physically viable, since I'm not interested in total monogamy and likely never will be.

How much tail does one need before one is basically satiated? When I am 50 or 55 or 60 will I still want to be stopping women and saying that I have to say that they're cute, but they look like they're ready for a yoga class? Are they poseurs or really going? Etc. I have seen the old people at the sex clubs and they don't seem to be having fun and few of the younger people want them there.

Like most normal people, I'm also subject to feelings of loneliness. Friends help with that but are not a panacea. I've chosen a weirder life course than most people around me, and that makes having friends and maintaining friendships harder. Most people around me are married. Those who aren't, are almost all divorced (and then most often re-married). I'm the guy at weddings and holidays without a spouse... or with an "inappropriate" date. Yes, I know that I shouldn't care and should be a proud lone wolf, but I haven't gotten to where I am in the business world by ignoring social cues. Almost no one gets to the top alone. The further up you go, the more soft and people skills matter. I'm good enough to mostly get away with my other life, but I can also listen to what people say.

I don't think I have the psychology to be permanently in the game. I wonder about the guys who are in it for decades. Do they get bored? Do they wonder if there's anything greater out there? Have their formative experiences so scarred them that, once in game, they can't get out? I'm clearly not anti-game or anti-sex, but I wonder about these issues. Maybe I'm in a weird place because I've also already done some of the empire-building that is common to guys starting around ages 35 – 40.

I have a job and no desire to turn game into money. I don't see sex as a validation of who or what I am. That's part of the reason I'm happy paying for it, if the circumstances are right. Though I haven't paid for it for a while, because I've been seeing women pretty steadily. To me paying or not paying for it isn't a matter of pride. To me, the physical pleasure of sex is the best part. I'm susceptible to that feeling of intimacy and closeness that comes from sex, even though my conscious self knows it's a lie. I don't chase skirt for the ego trip (as best I can tell). There seem to be some number of guys writing about the game who want to f**k pretty girls just to see if they can and just to then say that they can do it. My motivations are more immediate and physical.

Most of the guys I know who have kids and a strong relationship are much more pleased than the guys without. We evolved to live around families and to raise kids. Most men who never do that are broken... "most" but not all... if you are a man who doesn't want kids and know you'd be a lousy father don't have them: enough unwanted children live in the world already.

A lot of people who never have a family, something is either wrong with their heads from an early

age or goes wrong as the loneliness of transient f**ks messes with their heads over time. I use the phrase “a lot of people” instead of “all people” deliberately: you may be an exception. In human affairs, there are always exceptions, but you may also be lying to yourself and thinking you are the exception. Most of this ramble is targeted at guys over age 30 and likely over age 35. If you are 25 and have gotten this far, just bookmark this page and come back in five or ten years. For now, go bang all the hot chicks you can. Younger guys need the experience and need to get the call of the wild out.

Older guys, though, older guys who have been plowing a lot of chicks... who find themselves looking at the ceiling after the latest random is passing out next to him... who want to build the future by having a family... you guys are wondering about the long-term psychology, like I am. This ramble is for you. It does not tell you what to do, for that is not my way. It does attempt to help you think about what the good life is. The good life at age 24, may not be the good life at age 40. Maybe, though, you are a pickup **artist**. Artists are often maniacs, obsessed with their art until they die. If that is you, so be it.

New Year's Eve

December 26, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“My friend is having a New Year’s party. Maybe we should go to that instead.”

“Have you been to his parties before?”

“Yeah.”

“What’s it like?”

“It’s fun.”

“Is it a dozen people standing around drinking and awkwardly eyeing each other up, only to have none of them go home with each other at the end?”

“Haha.”

“Like I said, we can go to the sex party, where instead of people wondering what everyone looks like naked, they can find out for themselves. You’ve liked the things we’ve gone to, right?”

“Um, yeah.”

“Right. So I have to give them money towards the hotel, so if we’re going to agree to do this, we need to do this.”

“Okay. I feel bad because usually I hang out with [the usual friends.]”

“That’s okay. I don’t think your friends are down for this, but ‘Melissa’ might be. You can talk to her about it if you want.”

“Haha, okay.”

This is something like “soft leadership:” redirecting the energy of the conversation toward the right end. I also HATE most NYE parties, because they are either in loud, overpriced clubs/bars or they’re groups of people standing around holding champagne wondering where their lives are going.

You don’t get to the best places by doing what everyone else does. You get to better places by working smarter and harder than other people, and then exploiting market inefficiencies. Sometimes that means doing nothing. It means saying no and NOT doing what everyone else does. Some of my best NYEs have been alone or with one person. The worst have been in large crowds and being alone in the mass.

This kind of thing (group sex) isn’t for everyone (I know that and get feedback from guys who think group sex is disgusting. Fine with me. Lots of girls fantasize about it. I have a longer post about RP and it... for now [this post](#) covers some of the material). But I find it much more satisfying and interesting than typical NYE status jockeying.

Like a lot of girls, Bike Girl has two – three actual friends and a bunch of people she sometimes hangs out with who are her “friends.” Those straight male “friends” just want to nail her, except for one guy who is enough of a player to not care much. Also like most girls, she has no idea what she really wants and thus will conform to the people she’s around.

When I was younger I was hesitant to lead because I didn’t want to be the boss or boss people around. Now I realize that I’d picked up poor notions of leadership from the larger culture.

Leadership is much subtler and it means being willing to make things happen, being willing to negotiate, and perhaps most importantly having a direction to go.

Most people have no direction, so them leading anywhere is impossible.

“Come on, let’s do x ,” is a powerful force.

“It’s OK for alpha males”

December 26, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“It’s OK for alpha males: Sexual harassment is a crime committed by beta-males who think they can get away with alpha behaviour.” Yes, yes, and yes.

Want to see how the top guys live? Raise your sexual marketplace value.

I by and large don’t drink at the company trough because I think that leads to too many problems. Better to pay for it. But I have had some interesting experiences with former colleagues / interns, at least when I no longer directly supervise them, and that only works if you’re towards the top.

There are so many women out there, though, that it’s not worth messing around in most work environments. Exceptions might be bars or other low-level jobs that are basically just selling sex anyway.

How to drop a bomb on a group conversation

December 29, 2017 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Last night I was having dinner with three women who I've known for a very long time. I dated one many years ago, and we've stayed friends since. Today, one is still single and basically a spinster, one is divorced, and one is married (this sounds like the setup to a sitcom, I know).

So we're chatting, and I tell them that as usual I'm not seeing anyone seriously, and they want to know why not. They're pretty familiar with my ways but for some reason the spinster and divorced ones want to know when I'm going to "settle down." I tell them about *Mating in Captivity* and then about how I'm seeing Bike Girl... they comment about how young she is (she's not) and I say it: "I don't really like dating women over 30."

To be sure, I said it with a cheeky grin and a bashful, "What can you do?" posture. The reaction was amazing. What was wrong with me? Was I immature? Did I have a complex from childhood? Did I not understand what older women have to offer? There were many others in this vein.

One of my friends even said I was disgusting.

I agreed and told her that she loves me because I'm disgusting and willing to tell the truth when most people lie.

This is the sort of thing that should only be said if you're willing to play the pariah for a while. I was happy to and I knew them all well. This is NOT the sort of thing I'd usually say, especially to people I don't know well, though I have sometimes used the "I don't really date women over 30, but there's something different about you" line on women over 30 I want to sleep with (or have been sleeping with, or am ramping up to sleeping with).

It's a high-variance line that tends to create anger and fire. Be careful using it! Only do it if you're willing to create a lot of anger (but also sometimes comedy, if it's done well).

In some sense saying this kind of thing is socially stupid. But I did it anyway because I thought it was funny. I also don't mind being ganged up on; it usually makes me laugh.

Plus, wine.

What's with guys who are with considerably uglier women? [FR?]

January 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Like I said, Bike Girl and I went to a friend's sex party last night, and it was fantastic. I did notice one thing: three guys in pretty good shape escorting women considerably fatter and uglier than ones those guys should've been with. I looked at the guys with pity but also curiosity: if you see one severely mismatched couple, that's normal. Three, though, all with relatively more attractive men, is weird. Whenever you see a guy with a fat chick, think to yourself, "this is why game matters."

One of the fat chicks was seriously interested in us, and while fucking her probably would've been better than a sea anemone, I wasn't interested.

When I'm around fat chicks I have a habit of becoming a gym bore and discuss squat mechanics in detail. Probably I should be subtler, but fuck it.

Three solidly hot girls were there: Bike Girl and two others. One was a stunner in her 20s, a blonde high 8 in my view, and her and her new boyfriend are just getting into the scene. After round one I brought out some massage oil to use on Bike Girl. I caught the other couple's eyes and waved them over, then offered supposed massage tips. The other guy and I spent time massaging the girls we brought, then we switched girls, and the massages acted as foreplay and led smoothly into fucking.

Overall it was a great experience, although Bike Girl expressed reservations on the way home because she says she doesn't like fucking strangers. I reassured her that what we'd done was fun, natural, and okay. That is a component of leading and to be expected among many girls, but especially among girls who are having sexual novelty they may not be totally equipped to mentally handle. Remember that most girls don't know what they want and are psychologically equipped to tell stories about their sexual experiences that deny their own agency. Chicks rely on guys to calibrate their internal psychological levels. If you aren't strong enough to do that you're going to have a lot of wayward unhappy girls in your life.

I think what happened doesn't even qualify as "game." It was being in the right place at the right with the right energy and letting a thing happen. The other couple wanted what they wanted and got it. Most couples aren't good at leading either, so someone has to be willing to put themselves out there and that someone turned out to be me.

I have a longer post about how chicks deny their own sexual agency coming up.

Happy New Year! If you're a guy in a stagnant relationship with a fat chick, this is the time to make new plans. If you're a fat guy yourself, this is the year to quit sugar and hit the gym. It's possible to use game to overcome body deficiencies but boy is it hard.

Most people are too lazy to make changes, which is why I have the experiences I've had and most guys don't have those experiences.

“Women hardest hit.” Also, don’t get married.

January 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Women hardest hit” is another chapter in the great book of “don’t get married.”

One of the changes in the new tax law involves the tax status of alimony. Previously the payor (men) could deduct the money they pay in alimony, and the payee (women) would have it taxed as income. Starting with divorces commenced after Dec 31 2018, alimony payments will be treated like child support payments have been. Men won’t be able to deduct the amount they pay from their income, and women won’t have to pay taxes on alimony received.

You would expect that the pro divorce lobby (nearly everyone) would be cheering this enhancement to the cash and prizes we offer as a reward to women who don’t honor their wedding vows. However, the problem is ex husbands are already being bled white. It has gotten so bad that the parasite is now expressing concern for the host. All of the articles I could find on the subject object to the changes, not because they object to soaking men for women’s benefit, but because the change is seen as potentially hurting women.

If you are a man you are a wallet to the larger society. No one gives a shit about you except to the extent you can do something for them. You’re disposable to most people and to the greater society. Marriage is just a way of giving a woman half your assets and future income.

Marriage made sense in the distant past but it makes no sense today. Want to have kids? Just have kids, get a DNA test, and skip the marriage. You’ll still be liable for child support if/when your former partner gets restless, but at least you won’t be hit up for alimony too.

How many women are open to sex parties and partner swapping? [intermediate/advanced]

January 2, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is intermediate and advanced shit that beginners shouldn't be reading. If you don't have regular girls on rotation, go read something else.

Nash and I have a dialogue about women's propensities towards group sex in the comments section of [Women want to follow your lead: a story about a woman presenting two ways](#):

So you think 75% of women are open to sex parties and partner swapping?

Wow.

I'm tempted to argue... But I trust your POV on this topic. And, I am likely one of the guys that "doesn't get it" in this regard.

And I know every girl likes to be choked. Like 98%. And I've seen guys surprised by that, when it's totally normal for me.

Is it 75%? I don't know and it's hard to say. If you did a survey, I bet only something like 10% of women be willing to **say** that they're open to group sex. I've said this before, but of the women I've propositioned for a club or party, about 25% have been eager and excited, about 50% uncertain, and about 25% have had been a hard "no," which usually precipitates a breakup because I'm not willing to be monogamous again.

But that's about 75% of the women I've already been sleeping with long enough to ask the question... so it's not a random sample at all. Chicks who are very reserved, very sex negative, very interested in monogamy, and very unwilling to have pretty quick sex don't like me and I don't like them. They are out there, but you never read about them in pickup writing because they don't respond to street come-ons and online they're very slow-moving. I filter out prudes, hard, though this is not the same thing as filtering out girls who might take some time.

So I don't know how many women are open to sex parties. I'm 100% sure, however, that far more women are interested than would admit it in public or to their boyfriends. It's also true that, in my experience, many women who initially say no will come around to it. First they say no. Then they agree to go to one but do not want to touch or play with others. And then it slowly amps up. All players are familiar with this. So is any guy who ever dated a girl in high school or just an experienced girl. Most chicks won't jump straight into things and need some leadup and then some processing time.

Women also like to follow. So a lot of women who have already invested in a guy and who are used to the guy leading will be open. The most common reaction I've gotten to women who've gone with me to a club or party is, "I never thought I would do that!!!! OMG!!!!" Some experience sub drop the next day, so care and reassurance is important. Most chicks have no internal feeling gauges so they need a man to reassure and lead them.

And of course most women who go to sex clubs will then lie to their future boyfriends and husbands

about them, for the obvious reasons.

I'm guessing that most women who are willing to be picked up on the street would also be willing to go to a sex club.

Then Nash said,

I can say that most women I've picked up HAVE been to a strip club. Not the same as a sex club, but it's true. And about 50% of girls I've asked are very clear what kind of girl they would pick out at a strip club (that's a fun question to ask a girl).

>> Hard to say. Probably if you did a survey, only 10% of women be willing to say that they're open.

Mostly... we never care what women say when asked directly. Particularly in a group/public setting. It's more about if you get them in the right mood... what might they say.

A woman's "truth" changes like the wind. You have to catch her in the right moment to know her potential.

>> I'm 100% sure, however, that far more women are interested than would admit it in public or to their boyfriends.

Another game I play sometimes with women is to talk about 3somes, but turn the question around. I'll tell a girl that most guys have fantasized about being w/ two girls. And then I say, "but most guys don't think much about a girl being w/ two guys." And then, I'll ask if she's ever fantasized about that. Again, hard to say if the answer you get is real...

I'm not into "MMF" 3somes myself, but it's a way to get into the grit of a girls sexual mind.

But this leads me to a similar place in our understanding of women's minds/sexualities... would she like to be DP'd? Would she go to a sex club... and swap partners? The truth is guaranteed to be that this is all more common than most men would expect.

But I think your "women like to follow" comment is very much on point. Without a man to work out logistics and to push for it... the super kinky stuff is less likely to happen.

You can see why I'm excerpting all of this. And that strip club question is good. I'm not a strip club person and think I've only gone with women in tow. Personally, I've found strip clubs expensive and not very gratifying, so once I got into the BDSM and adjacent worlds I pretty much stopped going. Lots of strippers go to sex positive events anyway, so I can meet them outside of work.

I personally would prefer FMF threesomes, like pretty much every straight guy, but I have a male "threesome buddy" (sounds gay but isn't) who I tend to trade chicks with. When I have a chick who wants a threesome with two dudes, I get my buddy to meet up and if everyone clicks we do it.

He does the same w/ me.

It's a pretty baller move because most chicks are too scared to accomplish any of the things they

really want. So they find a guy who makes it happen for them and they're amazed.

But my real goal is a kind of "trade:" MFM for FMF. It doesn't always work. Lots of chicks back out. It helps to say, "Which of your female friends do you most want to have a threesome with?" A guy can't make it an iron-clad contract because chicks don't think that way. But a guy can do a trade-off thing. It's also possible to pickup a third chick together (I've done that).

Most of these things require deft male leadership. The guy can't be too pushy but he also can't be a wet noodle. Most chicks need to ease into kinky stuff. Not all. I've also seen chicks just go into feral beast mode the moment they're set loose in a swingers club. A typical girl needs some comfort and slow escalation.

It's not that different from pickup or online dating... some women will just do a one-drink-then-fuck, or a same-day lay, but typically they need some comfort as well as cocky-funny. It pays to play to the typical experience unless a given woman demonstrates otherwise via her words or her extreme compliance.

There is also the question of why do this at all? I do it firstly because I think group sex is hot. Secondly I'm not interested in monogamy, probably ever, and I don't think it's practical for most people today. Most people who proclaim that they're monogamists are actually serial monogamists / serial polygamists, so their "monogamy" is only time-limited anyway. [Blackdragon blog](#) covers this in more detail, and thank you to however posted a link to it. Thirdly, lots of chicks really dig it too and they fantasize about it, so let's be cool and make it happen.

Mostly I do it for me. Most people lie about their sex lives and desires. They get frustrated with their partners because their partners are lying too. In my view this short-circuits most of the lying.

If you want to know why people are tuned to **lie to themselves**, there is a new book, [The Elephant in the Brain: Hidden Motives in Everyday Life](#), covering it. I'm starting to recommend it to chicks, but of course most chicks are too addled by their smartphones to read an entire book.

In short, most women are probably open to some kind of group sex experience but they need a guy to lead to make it happen. Kinda like everything else in intersex dynamics.

Frame. And why non-monogamy helps make me more diligent about diet and body

January 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I've written about [why sugar is evil](#) and have alluded to the much-discussed need for guys to lift, so I won't belabor those points here. Every guy who gets into the game or Red Pill worlds learns about why lifting and style are important, and if you don't know why by now I hope you found this via a Google search because I don't know what to tell you otherwise.

Non-monogamy has made me more diligent than the average game guy about diet, swimming, lifting, and yoga.

Like virtually all people who consciously work to quit sugar, at first the discipline necessary is very hard, but over time habits set in and I eventually stopped missing sugar. I learned to taste real food again and got in the Sunday meal-prep practice to ensure that I wasn't as tempted by easy, quick and horrific foods during the work week.

As guys who get deeply into the game know, the initial parts of game are about attraction and dominance, but most chicks tell themselves that they can eventually tame the bad boy and turn him into a long-term provider-guy (that is basically the plot of all romance novels and romance novels are porn for women: [citation one](#) and [citation two](#)). Even among players who imply or even explicitly say that they're only in it for the casual sex, lots of women will fantasize about locking those guys down long-term, or the women will attempt it, as long as the guy has an okay job.

Most normal women want children (eventually, in the case of a very young girl) and most normal women also want to be financially subsidized by a guy. If the guy is also hot and good in bed, that's a plus. This conflict between short-term hots and long-term provision is fundamental and [explained by evolutionary biology](#).

So even among women who are being picked up on the street, there is an element of "will this guy be my long-term provider?" that arises at some point. Initially it may be and probably will be all about the seduction and the hot sex, and most guys underperform in being hot, dominant, and playful because society teaches them to do the opposite.

But over time women have a biological need to find guys to have kids with and subsidize them and their kids. That's part of the reason long-term, undefined, FWBs-type relationships are so uncommon. Few chicks will allow them, at least past the age of 25. Even if they do, they will drop the FWB when they find a hot-enough provider guy.

(If you're dating a chick under the age of 25 in a contemporary Western country, you can ignore the last two paragraphs, because chicks that age are all about the feelz and the hot sex.)

At sex parties, the provider part of the equation goes away almost entirely, at least for a night of passion (and the provider part, as I said, is not relevant for most chicks under the age of 25 in contemporary Western countries). The chick probably already has a primary partner who she evaluates in part for his material characteristics. The new guy needs to primarily be a hot sex guy. So she's evaluating the guy much more along the physical lines than even a normal chick during pickup. That's why I'm so hardcore about the sugar thing and so hardcore about lifting weights, swimming, and lately yoga (post on that coming soon). If you're going to do sex clubs and non-monogamy, the

need for good looks and strong sexual skills go **up**, because chicks aren't much evaluating you, even subconsciously, as a long-term provider guy. It becomes all about the sex.

In the sex clubs, it's also common to strip, pretty quickly, to underwear. She will see you fucking your main girl, too, so she will be able to evaluate your body and sex quality in a very tangible, immediate way. Hot guys with good sex skills get more swap choices.

In contrast, most pickup and online dating is conducted primarily clothed. She can obviously tell some things about your body, but by the time she sees you nude she will probably already have crossed the sex rubicon or gotten close to it. She can also likely tell herself a story about how she can turn you into a provider long term, at least if she really likes you.

Or she's just drunk and horny and doesn't care.

For all humans, though, attraction starts with the body. Just like it does online. Online, women mostly judge your pictures, and I'm not even going to link to my piece about why guys doing online dating need to learn basic photography.

Improve your body and you will do better. It is possible for attractive guys in particular to have no game and fail, but it's much less likely.

FRAME

Bringing women into sex clubs and parties also brings them deeply into a frame outside the mainstream. Those girls will lose their mainstream frame and gain a "sex-positive" frame (you can frame the frame more negatively, if you want). Some will enter that frame temporarily, then go back to conventional frames; that's what happened to the woman I write about in "[Women want to follow your lead: a story about a woman presenting two ways.](#)" This is actually a very common story because most women want a family and children at some point, and going to sex clubs is not overly compatible with family and children: there is too much jealousy, competition, and risk for most couples to make that work. There are some women who don't want kids or have already had them, and they are often the glue holding a club or a city's scene together. Most women over age 40 aren't objects of intense desire, so their presence or absence isn't as important.

I'm rambling, as I tend to do, but point is that many women can be led into the sex club frame, but as they begin to think long term they will also fall out of that frame. The diet and lifting help a lot with the initial attraction and dominance parts of the seduction, but for women they're less important for long-term compatibility. Most people, given enough time, almost stop noticing each other's physical attractiveness, which is part of the reason long-term relationships are in my view so hard.

So a chick will think about the long-term project, realize I'm not good for that, and we'll break up. Often it's better if I break up with her or even seed the idea that she should find a father/husband guy who isn't going to be me, no matter what she does. Being honest in this way means that the chick is less likely to do an angry, scorched-earth breakup because she thinks she's been lied to. I don't talk about long-term life goals on second dates but somewhere in there I give chicks my theory of relationships and that helps them decide what to do with or about me.

Many of those girls will leave to pursue a long-term relationship guy. Sometimes the things with that guy works out. Sometimes they don't. When they don't, they will often swing back around to me. Fine with me. I often wish girls good luck when they go.

The smartest and most conscientious women know and understand the gap between fun sex guys and long-term guys. They know the two don't always overlap. And when it comes down to it, they choose

the long-term play.

Attention is the only tool modern men have

January 8, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Let’s say a girl is acting bitchy,” is a good post.

“When having a boundary crossed actually means you’ll walk out, and you have zero tolerance for bullshit, it will show up as soon as the micro transgressions happen. This permeates the whole thing since your very first moment.”

The only real tool modern men have at their disposal is attention. **You either give attention or withdraw it.** That’s really it. The rest is commentary. When you blow up a girl’s phone you’re dissipating one of the only (or the only) tool(s) you have. Where and how you direct your attention is **the** fundamental of modern game.

A wonderful book by David Barash, *Out of Eden: The Surprising Consequences of Polygamy*, lists all the tools men used to have to enforce monogamy. They could kill their wife’s lover (seriously, that used to be legal in the United States... today, if your wife takes a lover and has his kid and then divorces you, she still gets your money and child support). They had physical force. They had the weight of society enforcing monogamy, and women would be ashamed for breaking up their marriage back then. Abandoned women would face big consequences, unlike today, when most women leave the moment they think they can get a better guy.

In the contemporary world, men don’t have violence or social censure as an option... we have nothing but attention itself, which is one of many reasons why marriage is such a bad deal for men, at least in the United States. **Attention is the only resource men have.** When you give a woman attention, you reinforce whatever behavior she is offering. When you withdraw attention, you convey your displeasure with that behavior.

This is also why I think most men should not use most social media, or minimize use, cause social media gives women attention and validation that is unlikely to lead to sex. A woman loves attention almost as much as a man loves sex; giving too much to her is an easy way to kill her attraction to you. Whatever is scarce is valuable. Offer too much attention and you will demonstrate that your attention is low value. High-value men are too busy building companies, making art, seducing women, and having peak experiences to offer attention, especially lame digital attention, to women who do not reciprocate their attention appropriately. High-value men are also not spending a lot of time on social media because they are in the real world, doing things, making things, building things, and having sex. If a woman is responsive online but doesn’t want to meet in person, then you’re not moving towards sex and can let her go.

It’s not impossible to use social media well, but it’s never or pretty much never a good idea to “like” women’s photos and statues. Yet I see guys do this all the time. As more people exist primarily in the fake digital space, guys who can drive interactions in the real world will become more and more valuable.

When a woman crosses a boundary, withdraw attention. Better yet, give attention to other, better behaved women. Guys with options are very different than guys without. Girls know you have options when you shut the fuck up.

“Shutting the fuck up.” No one talks about this in today’s verbal diarrhea culture, but because no one

talks about it or does it, it's valuable.

Chicks also know you're high value when you stop giving them attention and start directing your attention in the only places you should: your skills, your life, the women who are having actual sex with you.

Excessive texting is a waste of attention. Texting should be focused on your next meeting. You are a busy man, as I wrote above. Focus your attention on making real-life things happen. You can do a little bit of texting, that's fine, but always be focused on making texting an unimportant adjunct to your real life. Today, this will also set you apart from other guys. Less is more, in most circumstances.

Social media is another form of attention, and most guys misuse it. Social media is an attractive nuisance. It's attractive, because guys imagine that, if they can just get a good enough Instagram feed, hot chicks will message them for hookups. For the vast majority of guys, this will never happen. The vast majority of guys are better off learning cold approach pickup, improving themselves, improving their delivery, etc. But social media is easy and can be done without leaving the apartment. For inexperienced guys, social media takes the perceived sting out of real-world rejection. So the temptation is to take the way that seems easy (social media) but leads nowhere, instead of the way that at first seems hard (cold approach pickup, developing an attractive life) that leads somewhere.

“Why women prefer male bosses”

January 11, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Why women prefer male bosses](#)” won’t entertain the obvious answer: because on average male bosses are better *and* less likely to leave the industry.

Feminists don’t like to say this, but in industry everyone knows that most women who have kids quit work or downshift their careers. Yes, there are exceptions. One of my key mentors was a woman who didn’t downshift, but she’s the exception and she knew she was the exception. She was reluctant to mentor younger women because she’d tried before. She’d mentor them, then a couple years in they’d have a kid and goodbye.

That’s also why jobs like nursing, teaching, and pharmacy are so popular among women. They have relatively short training periods. Women can get up and running by age 25 if not sooner. They don’t have a lot of headroom or upward mobility, but those professions are all ones that make it easy to drop in and drop out of the workforce.

You could just, you know, look at women’s real priorities and infer labor market outcomes from that, or you can screech DISCRIMINATION and PATRIARCHY on Twitter instead of working.

Catch and release women who want families

January 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is a controversial one, and it's only relevant to guys with intermediate or advanced game.

I think it's wise to release older chicks (at least age 25, likely older) who want to have a family, when you (a man) don't want one, or don't want one yet, or don't want one with her.

This point emerges from Nash's post, [Back to daygame, a breakup, and a close call](#). He breaks up with an amazing girl, Miss Thick, because "her kids/family goals were real and that I respected them." So I wanted to know how old she is...

| She is 29... and from China. She's a "Chinese" girl at heart... but an artsy, and unusual one.

Then I like the idea of letting her go and not having her dangle a lot of prime reproductive years. Let her go and tell her that, if her next serious relationship doesn't work out, she can come back for a month or two of fun and recovery. She may come back or she may not.

That's in line with what I wrote about [frame and non-monogamy](#)

| over time [most] women have a biological need to find guys to have kids with and subsidize them and their kids. That's part of the reason long-term, undefined, FWBs-type relationships are so uncommon. Few chicks will allow them, at least past the age of 25. Even if they do, they will drop the FWB when they find a hot-enough provider guy.

| (If you're dating a chick under the age of 25 in a contemporary Western country, you can ignore the last two paragraphs, because chicks that age are all about the feelz and the hot sex.)

Players know that it's uncommon to have an undefined FWB-type relationship with a girl for more than 18 months. Even six months without the "where are we going?" talk is uncommon, because most chicks who don't have a family want one. They may fuck up en route to getting a family, they may hit menopause, they may say they want one thing while in a cold state and do another thing while horny, but they want a family most of the time.

[[Note this comment](#): "Lover" may be a better word than "FWB," and I also screwed up a little bit of Nash's story.]

Guys who are dating women over age 26 – 29 should cut those women free and tell them, "Girl, go get your provider guy." This advice goes against some of the "Red Pill" comments amid the hardass maxims of anger phase warriors.

It's true that it's possible for guys to string along a girl through a lot of her prime fertility years. I've seen that many times. Yes, the girl should be responsible and break it off, but girls are weak (just like guys) and prone to wishful thinking (just like guys). Guys who put girls in that position will also often find... SURPRISE!... the birth control failed and you're going to be a DADDY!

You jack her around, she'll jack you around.

Plus, I think it's unnecessary to waste years of a woman's prime child-bearing life. A guy with strong game will find another girl. Maybe a better one. So the chick who wants kids the guy isn't going to willingly provide should be released.

I'm not saying you shouldn't sleep with chicks age 25 – 40. That would be insane. Those chicks want one-night stands and orgasms and hot lovers, just like younger chicks. I'm only saying you shouldn't string them along for long periods of prime fertility time. You should be direct about not being their baby's father. It's tempting to tell her, "Maybe I'll want kids... someday..." while her eggs wither.

In my view, it's often better to be the bigger person and enable people to live the right way. For most women, that means letting her have a family. Normal girls in the right age bracket who want kids will leave the guy when she figures out he's a player, but some need the push. At least be honest, and then let her go when she's ready.

If a guy gets into a position of strength, he should get into the habit of helping people build the right lives (this is NOT being a doormat "nice guy"). Guys in a position of strength and choice shouldn't string along chicks in their prime fertility years. Guys in a position of strength should try to help others become who they are meant to become.

I don't preach about living better. Not much. I do show it. That means zero sugar. That means inviting chicks (and guys!) to the gym with me, after an appropriate period of time. Obviously I'm not doing deadlifting on the first date. But if I'm going to the gym I invite her to go with me, whoever the "her" is. I've probably taught ten or fifteen girls how to swim for exercise or how to lift. That's ten or fifteen more than most guys. If a girl is going to become part of my life, she's going to do what I do and learn how to do it. Most guys have lives of TV, video games, and Internet. Not much of interest to a girl in there.

Those girls also know I'm serious about the body. Talking about the joys of lifting in an online dating profile won't totally repel fatties but it will help. And when I meet a girl for a drink for a first date, if she's too fat, sometimes I'll just leave and sometimes I'll invite her to the gym. Not necessarily that night but in two days or whenever. Their reactions are funny. Especially the ones who say, "Are you saying I'm fat?" Easy response: "I'm saying I'm going to the gym and you should come."

In a position of strength, a guy can say, "I want you to go find a man who will give you a family. In the meantime, if you want to keep having fun with me, do it. If you find a guy and things don't work out and you want a break, text me."

Sometimes she will. Chicks can be like comets, swinging into a guy's solar system for a couple weeks at a time.

I also have weird ethics. I think women in the 29 – 40 age range who genuinely want children should be released by guys who catch them and who have investment from those women. This essay only applies to a guy with a woman who is invested. If she's not invested it doesn't count.

If a guy's game is strong and he's in the secret society, he won't have trouble moving on to the next woman. But in my ethical inversion, I like sleeping with chicks who have boyfriends or husbands (now you can see why I don't talk about the deepest shit with people I know). Not even swingers or poly people will admit that kind of thing. I think humans are ill-equipped for long-term monogamy and that if she's available for seduction, I want me in her instead of some other guy swooping in. Among humans, women are the guardians of sex, men are the guardians of commitment. Feminism tries to obscure that basic fact, but it is true.

Next post up should continue the non-monogamy theme. It's the one I keep mentioning, about how sex clubs layer on top of conventional game. In my view, for the right man they are a powerful tool, but I don't think I've seen any active game guys writing about them.

Addition: “I’m Broke and Mostly Friendless, and I’ve Wasted My Whole Life” is a case study of a woman who fails to realize that family matters more than partying. I’ve dated and f**ked women like her. She is the sort of woman who a guy not interested family should catch & release.

â□□ The desire to have a child never goes awayâ□□: how the involuntarily childless are forming a new movement

January 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“‘The desire to have a child never goes away’: how the involuntarily childless are forming a new movement” is framed partially correctly and partially incorrect. The real story is, “Women prefer banging hot guys who don’t care much about them more than they want a family with a boring dude.”

Until it’s too late. Biology is a cruel master and pretty much no one in college and universities explains it. So you get these women who don’t understand that their own actions have consequences.

I read this just a day after posting “Catch and release women who want families.” I personally know some of these involuntarily childless women (not the ones in the article obviously but the ones who just waited too long). On the surface they often say they didn’t want children anyway, or it just “never happened.” “It just never happened” is a typical phrase players know well: for a lot of women, “it just happened” or “it just didn’t happen.” They have no agency in the issue. They’re just a pinball in the world of men.

So a player’s job is to make things appear to “just happen” for her. So many women deny their own agency. That used to baffle me, until I realized that men and women have some key biological and psychological differences that create different outcomes (on average... I have met very driven, self-aware women, but they are outside the norm).

Most women cannot have a fulfilled life without children. They prioritize, often unconsciously, the wrong parts of their life, and then they’re surprised when age catches up with them.

(Also, half of Americans will be obese by age 35. Think about that. Fat women cannot attract the kind of man they’d want to have kids with.)

Paul Janka's street hustling and escalation

January 13, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Paul Janka's street hustling and escalation. It's a great essay. I'm not as aggressive as that guy, at least not in the approach and initial encounter. Maybe I've been doing it wrong.

I wonder if he is just very good looking. Or if he is just filtering for "yes" girls and being overly aggro in many sets, thus setting himself back.

Regardless, I can't read this and not be impressed.

“Tinder and the Tyranny of Language” is an argument for daygame

January 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Tinder and the Tyranny of Language](#)” is about the online horror stories you’re familiar with, and it explains why Tinder works poorly for the vast majority of guys... but the author also sucks at Tinder:

Expect several days of intimate, evocative and tantalising back-and-forth, conversations running into the early hours of the morning, a reliable hit of dopamine at the peering at of one’s lock screen. You organise a face to face, a real live date—and the anxiety hits infinity, as this person who you have finally clicked with, will suddenly become real.

WTF? No. Why would this guy do that? Get a drink with whoever **quickly**. Usually after three to five messages. If she won’t show up in person it isn’t real. Guys who do less often do better than guys who do more. This guy becomes her dancing monkey and attention drip, like a bag of morphine straight into her arm. Don’t expect several days of back-and-forth. Suggest getting a drink and if she says no or ghosts, you know that you were wasting your time.

Location is important. This guy’s Twitter bio says he’s in Melbourne, Australia. I don’t know shit about Melbourne but Roy Walker says it’s awful. Guys in bad cities with lots of men in them (Melbourne, San Francisco, Seattle) are going to have a bad time compared to guys in cities with lots of chicks (NYC, maybe Sydney? I don’t know Australia).

The author,

I’ve decided that Tinder worked a hell of a lot better as a hook-up app, than it does as serious dating one, and that these strange textual romances—sterile, devoid of physical communication or exchange—can only produce a skewed experience of person, that might, in theory, be rectifiable via some promptly organised outbreak of touch, sensual engagement and sexual exploration. But in practice, they only lead to an equally sterile series of dates.

I don’t know this guy, but there are several possibilities: he’s ugly, he’s in the wrong place, he has no game, he doesn’t understand evolutionary biology, or like most guys he shouldn’t be using Tinder. He needs to learn daygame and get offline. He needs to spend more time with the squat and deadlift.

Guys who try Tinder today suffer, unless they’re extremely good looking. Tinder and all apps also now have systems that reward new users and punish existing ones. The only way they work is to boot it up, pay for one month, use it for two weeks or so, cancel the subscription, and then re-activate a month or two later to get fresh matches.

Mostly, though, guys are better off hitting the gym and learning daygame. That guy is like three-quarters right, but he’s missing some key elements he can learn through game.

â□□ Cheap Sex,â□□ our lives, our politics

January 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Like I said, this book is good to read. In the article, the best sentence is, “The fuckboy lifestyle — in which a man can be basically worthless yet sexually successful — was simply not viable.”

Absolutely. And men are still adjusting, psychologically, emotionally, and culturally to this shift.

Women, especially young hot ones, now value sexual and sensual pleasure more than world-building and income. Every guy has seen some hot chick not just fuck but obsess over a degenerate guy. Then the guy thinks, “What is the degenerate doing that I’m not?”

Guys who follow that thought far enough find game.

The author neglects to make clear that sex is “cheap” for the top 20 or 25% of guys. It’s still very expensive for all the other guys. Those other guys are forced to watch porn, be celibate, cling futilely to their one-itis, become extremely wealthy, become famous, or learn game. In my view only that last one is practical for the vast majority of men.

When a man truly realizes sex *is* cheap, everything about him changes. “Cheap sex” is another phrase for “abundance mentality.” But when a man has abundance, it’s not just a mentality. It’s his life.

Sex parties and sex clubs could be the next level of game

January 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I've written about non-monogamy and sex clubs [here](#), [here](#), and in "[How many women are open to sex parties and partner swapping? \[intermediate/advanced\]](#)." **There's little reason to read this unless you are 1. already getting laid pretty regularly and 2. confident of your ability to meet and sleep with new women.**

Sex clubs are not a shortcut to having real game. **Sex clubs are an extension of existing game.** If you don't have game and status **already** you will have a bad time if you try to bring your only, sole, single girl with you. Guys like me will try to pick her off. We might succeed. Not only that, but a guy who pins everything to one girl may go emotionally nuts the first time she has sex with another guy in front of him, or indicates that she wants sex with another guy. Before you bring a girl into that situation you need to know that there's another one behind her if or when she bolts.

[I have finally gotten around to putting together [a complete guide to sex clubs and game](#). If you want a structured, comprehensive look at how this world works, check out the book.]

In my view, the basic dynamic of sex parties is **guys exchanging hot females with a minimal amount of logistical bother**. That's it. People overcomplicate and overthink this. You have a hot girl. I have a hot girl. Let's trade. The girl obviously has to like the other guy well enough (or want to fuck the girl).

This is the fundamental dynamic. It's an **exchange** of value for value. I get more novelty than I'd have otherwise. You get more novelty than you'd have otherwise. Win-win. **Fail to bring the value and you will likely fail at the sex club.** Guys who have a bad time of game in general will also have a bad time if they manage to convince their one and only partner to come to a sex club with them.

Single women will sometimes come to sex clubs, and sometimes even attractive single women will come. Many guys will of course desire the single women for a threesome, and guys with sufficiently high status and good game are more likely to get them. Single women who are highly open to experience, highly bisexual, or with very high sex drives are the only ones likely to attend. Most women, of course, don't do shit unless there is a guy ready to lead them. Exceptions tend to be ultra-high libido. Like, I've had a fairly long-term, off-and-on FWB who really, seriously wants to have sex twice a day, every day. You, the man reading this, may think, "Oh great mate, sign me up, I'd love to shag that much too." The vast majority of guys, especially guys over the age of 25, will eventually be knackered by a really persistent woman, and she's figured that out, so she needs multiple boyfriends or FWBs.

But she's exceptional and unusual. Typical women at sex parties are brought by their primary partners. Typical guys want to swap with a girl who is at least on the level of the girl they've brought. It's about exchanging value.

The basics of game still apply. Strong masculine identity and strong social skills lead to good outcomes. At parties and clubs lots of guys try to get "something for nothing" by offering to swap with couples nowhere near their level. Usually they are declined. Often by me. If you bring a girl to a sex party, be ready to say "no." Be ready to lead.

Be ready to lead.

Be ready to lead. I know I've just written that three times in a row, but game-aware guys know that

very few chicks will lead. They will really really not lead in most group sex situations. Some chicks will lead themselves a little bit more as they get relaxed and into the sex zone, but most won't at the beginning. The fewer the people, the worse most chicks are at leading. So you, the man, will have to have the social deftness to make propositions and accept when they're rejected. And when they're accepted, which is scarier for some guys.

Most cities have a "scene" of some kind. I don't know your city so I don't know what it entails. In your city there will likely be a core nucleus of regulars, organizers, and people who make things happen. Show up enough and you will become one of them. If you're a high-value guy who regularly brings hot chicks, you'll be invited to events solo.

The worst clubs and parties are empty or filled with fatties. I walk away from those events. When I use online app matcher systems, I emphasize my interests in lifting and fitness, and this acts as a fattie repulsion system. Not perfectly, but well enough.

At the best events there are many hot couples or, more rarely, single unicorns. The hotter you are, the better you do. **There is no such thing as a free lunch.** Fantasize about a party full of gorgeous women aching for wild sex with you, but know that those don't exist in real life. Because people are there for sex, guys can't hold out much in the way of resources and commitment to attract women. What RP guys call "beta" or "niceguy" game works poorly.

Lots of threeways have happened with women or couples I've met through the scene. If you're a reliable guy who brings hot girls to the parties and clubs, you'll be in demand by other couples who want to swap. As you should know from reading Nancy Friday or some female erotica, **lots of women fantasize about a threesome with two guys.** Keep an eye out and you'll find other guys, possibly game-aware, who may become your go-to "threesome friend." You bring him in when you need a guy and vice-versa. It's all about the value. If you're providing value and he's providing value, you're golden.

Most guys are poorly equipped, psychologically and physically, for this role. But the right guy can be great. Like I said, he brings chicks, you bring chicks. He may have game, or he may just have a good social circle and persistence.

And, as for her, most girls know that most men can't even articulate the girl's fantasies, let alone fulfill them. Being able to move her from fantasy to reality will blow her mind and simultaneously draw her into your world. "Wait!" you might be thinking, "How is it that a threesome with another guy will bring her closer to you?"

Simple: she's likely never been there before, and she knows that most guys will freak out if they hear her real fantasies. So any guy who can bring them up, listen without judgment, or even propose the kind of sex she's dreamed about must be special. It takes social finesse to make these things happen, and she'll know you have it, whereas other guys don't.

Most women are very scared to share their fantasies. They fear, legitimately, that guys will shame them. Being a guy who doesn't ever slut shame and lets her explore her bedroom desires will set you apart.

If you have a regular, uncommitted FWB you don't want for an LTR, try bringing her. Maybe you'll hate it. But it can be next-level game if you have the right stuff for it.

Most couples who come will be in committed relationships and they'll be bored with each other. If you're the guy who consistently brings in new hot women, you will be exceptional. You will be a

star.

Some women will say no but many will be intrigued. I've been told many things. Like:

- You are too experimental.
- You are disgusting.
- I would never do something like that.
- I'm not that kind of girl.
- I want a guy who respects me.

The first one is my fave. About a quarter of chicks have rejected me outright when I've proposed a sex club. I only do that after I've been sleeping with them for at least a couple weeks. About a quarter have been excited and enthusiastic and don't need convincing. About half have been uncertain, but they will usually go if I encourage them and promise that we'll start slow.

Many sex parties and clubs will pretend to be egalitarian and accept people of all body types. Ignore the rhetoric. The reality is that **sexual marketplace value operates at sex clubs just like it does everywhere else**. You cannot evade it. Using sex clubs to try to avoid having basic value and game will backfire and waste time. Guys who learn the game realize they need two things: value and a value delivery mechanism. Fail in either and the game won't work. At the clubs, you will very rarely see young girls who like the degradation of sex with vile men, but that is rare. Most women assess men's sex appeal in all the ways RP guys already know.

It's not for all guys but, except for Blackdragon, I see no one writing about this. It's a kind of ecosystem game that I've not seen players write about. But to me, it's an extension of other kinds of game that can be much faster than opening girls on the street or online. But like I keep saying, it is not a shortcut. Try using it as a shortcut and you will be burned.

You may have heard, "A man is only as monogamous as his options." Few men with good options choose monogamy. Once you get to that stage.... why not keep going? Make those options work for you, instead of hiding who you want to be?

If you have gotten this far, read the book already.

“The female price of male pleasure” is missing one important thing: men and women are biologically different.

January 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The female price of male pleasure” is missing one important thing: **men and women are biologically different**. For decades we’ve been hearing blank slate ideology from feminists. But men and women aren’t blank slates. We have similar, but distinct in notable ways, built-in preferences. This is basically obvious to anyone who has ever dated, but for some reason it’s been missing in feminist discourse for like 50 years.

That men and women have distinct preferences is obvious to anyone who has dated or anyone who has read evolutionary biology. Every guy who learns game unlearns blank-slate ideology and instead has to learn what women actually want. Most women do not want precisely what men want in the way that men want it.

At the same time, most women haven’t learned what actual men are like. In my opinion it’s insane that women get blackout drunk and go home with strangers and near-strangers, yet many do and the larger culture seems unwilling to tell them that no, this is not a good idea.

And then women are SHOCKED that men don’t want the same things they do. Kind of like how men are SHOCKED that women don’t behave or think like women in most visual porn (which is male fantasy).

How about we start by acknowledging the difference average preferences between men and women in terms of how, where, when, and why sex happens happens?

Get rid of the blank slate and we’ll all be better able to know each other. Stick to it, and we’re going to keep getting these missed signals and crappy hookups and drunkenness.

(The author **does** mention and talk about biology, which is a good start, but refuses to link it to psychology. And the failures of the medical profession to treat endometriosis and similar ailments seriously are also real. She is confused about “beauty standards,” though. Those exist because women are in competition with one another for the highest-status men. If men thought they could win sex competitions by wearing high heels and makeup, every straight guy would be at the makeup counter tomorrow. I’d be first in line.)

Guys are frustrated by sex advice like “Just be yourself” and “Be a gentleman” (AKA be asexual, then watch the girl go off with some caveman). Women are frustrated when they realize guys are hornier and more feral than they often appear on the surface.

I think both men and women are paying the price for ignorance and failing to emphasize the desires, on average, of the opposite sex.

No one, or almost no one, is looking at the “Five whys” failure analysis of the Aziz Ansari situation. We can’t import the methods good software teams use to understand modes of failure. Evolutionary biology helps us understand those modes better, on a sexual level. Women are encouraged to act like naive waifs, like “Grace,” instead of being taught about agency and male desire. Men are taught to be overly timid and then they’re surprised when the least-timid among them are the most sexually successful.

What a mess. What’s it going to take to get a little honesty injected into this conversation?

“I don’t know who I am anymore”

February 2, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Bike Girl told me, “I don’t know who I am anymore,” and she was referencing sex clubs and group sex dates. I didn’t handle her as well as I could have, I think because I’ve been through this before and I couldn’t get up the emotional affect necessary to deal with it properly. Instead I was half engaged during the conversation and that confused her and, I think, made her try even harder.

I reassured her that she is a good girl and that I’m watching out for her and that she doesn’t have to do anything she doesn’t want to do. I think she fears losing me to other women at sex parties. For kind of good reasons. Sex with a new person is very intense and humans, especially women, are primed to pair bond with guys they have sex with. I don’t know how to say this without being arrogant, but I combine looks/masculinity/presence and career/money/earning effectively, or more effectively than most guys. Most guys do the one or the other. Realistically, most guys do neither, but most attractive, dominant guys have weak careers and most strong career guys are fat and repulsive. Or at least look like they’ve spent their life on their careers.

So Bike Girl is having, I think, both an identity and relationship crisis (or doubts) at once. We’ve been talking explicitly about open relationships and how to live non-monogamously, and for her I think it’s a lot to take in. For most girls it is. Some chicks have been searching for this kind of thing for their entire lives and take right to it, but they’re in the minority.

It takes a lot of re-programming to get an average woman into a non-monogamous mindset. There are non-average women who like sex enough, or who have sufficiently damaged emotions, to jump right in. They’re the exception. It may also depend on who has greater investment in the relationship. Since I’m almost always less invested than the woman, the woman is more worried about losing me. But with non-monogamy, she can lose me two ways: she can lose me by agreeing (and thus seeing me have sex with other women) but she can also lose me by not agreeing (because she’s not doing what all those other dirty chicks will do).

She’s caught, psychologically, in other words, and I think last night I saw Bike Girl thrashing in this trap. This contradiction. To her it’s all new. But to me it’s not. I’ve been in it for long enough to see the problems. Because of my relative experience, I’ve held back more, and let her take a lot of the first steps with others, and worked to let her get comfortable. For example, it’s common for a person (guy, realistically) with a new partner to let her be the focus of the other couple, and for the person (guy) not to have sex with the other woman the first time, in order to let the partner acclimate.

I’ve done some of that. I think last night was also a reaction to the couple from New Years Eve, who I mentioned. The woman is incredibly beautiful, and she makes Bike Girl nervous. Bike Girl is in the same league but the blonde is at least a solid point higher. The blonde’s guy seems to have his virtues but I think I’m a bit better and kinkier in bed than he is. I think Bike Girl is worried about the heat between the blonde and me, which is not quite matched by what is between her and the other guy.

This is speculation and I don’t know for sure, but it does match experience and what I know of female psychology, as well as Bike Girl’s personality. Bike Girl has been with me long enough to be past the casual stage, so she wants to figure out if she’s going to be with me and non-monogamous over the long term, or with me and make me monogamous, or if she should get rid of me and protect herself emotionally or psychologically. I respect that last choice, too. It may be the rational one for

her.

I don't know where things will go with Bike Girl. I think she knows or suspects that, on some nights when I've not been with her, I've been with other women. Not a lot of nights, but definitely a few. I frankly don't have the time or sexual energy to have boundless relationships anymore. Sex every other day is now plenty for me (in college I'd prefer twice a day).

I don't say that I've seen other women to Bike Girl, I don't rub her face in it, and I'm not trying to be mean to her, but it is what it is. I've also done less of this simply because she is very good at meeting my sexual needs, and I think she knows that the better she is about that, the better things will be between us. But she's also figuring out that on a lot of weekends I'd rather do sex parties, or a specific number of other things, than I would like to do her dumb chick activities. I tell her to do those alone and she is torn: she wants to be with me on the one hand but knows my independent nature on the other. In some ways I'm very patterned, very mechanical, choosing a small number of activities very specifically. Some chicks get bored with my way of being. They don't like that I don't care about their friend's birthday or about seeing that movie or doing stuff for the Instagram pic.

I think Bike Girl also isn't that used to guys with options. I get the sense she's used to "dating down." I don't know why, because she has a great body, but I think her exes have either been very short FWBs or guys who are more into her than she was into them. So now she's in a reversed situation and it disorients her.

Oh yeah, and somewhere in the midst of it I told her that I love her, which I probably shouldn't have done either. Oops. I have a thing about telling chicks I love them... usually during sex... then never mentioning it again. Probably bad game and bad for the chick's emotional health. But I did it. Can't take it back now.

So that is where we stand. We are supposed to see another couple tonight and I think that's going to happen. I will have to get a hotel room because my place will be off-limits.

Bike Girl understands a lot without being able to articulate what she understands. Like I think she understands that a person who is really serious about fitness and diet is also serious about sex. Why is a man so diligent about the gym that he won't be thrown off by female needs? Because he's serious about finding another woman if the current one doesn't work out. Other women have also seen my obsessions with swimming, working out, and not eating sugar as a threat to them. And they're a little right about that.

Maybe I need to take another week off. That typically restores me to equilibrium. This isn't much of a "game" post. Get good enough at game (or being) and the problem becomes relationships, not sex.

I don't know if Bike Girl will re-mold her personality, break, or suffer. They all seem possible. But now we've got to the point where she has to accept this as her new normal or start again. Re-molding a personality is very hard and I've been through it multiple times. Being outside the mainstream and outside typical cultural expectations has its costs.

Pickup Dark Arts: kink, group play, blowing her mind

February 16, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Tom Torero just put up a podcast with Troy Francis on [Pickup Dark Arts](#) and I'm glad to hear someone else who is game-and Red Pill-aware discussing this facet of male-female interactions.

The podcast fits with one of the more recent pieces I wrote, "[Sex parties and sex clubs could be the next level of game](#)." Kink and public or group sex aren't for every guy. I love them both for their own sake and because I find that scene an easier route to lots of girls... **for me**. But:

The reality is that sexual marketplace value operates at sex clubs just like it does everywhere else. You cannot evade it. Using sex clubs to try and avoid having basic value and game will backfire and waste time. Most women assess men's sex appeal in all the ways RP guys already know.

Kink and sex clubs are not substitute for game. Any guy who attempts to use them as substitutes will suffer.

Listen to the whole podcast. Guys who have never done more than light restraints and spanking will have their minds blown.

It is also my experience that the kink and sex club scenes will vary greatly from city to city, with the better scenes in the bigger cities.

What I do when she sends nudes

February 23, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is a pretty new problem, because *way* back in the day guys who wanted nudes had to shoot them on film cameras and have a method to develop the film. Then digital came along and guys who wanted nudes still had to shoot them themselves, usually with an early DSLR like the first Canon Rebel, or with a point & shoot. Now smartphones are ubiquitous and chicks send nudes or partial nudes of their own volition and without prompting.

In my view requesting nudes from women is usually a demonstration of lower value and thus should be avoided; if you want nudes, get a camera and shoot them yourself after you've slept with her.

But when she sends you unsolicited nudes, what do you do? I'm still not 100% sure, but I've begun saying, "Pretty," or "cool" or a similar one-word answer, and then, often, returning an erotic but not explicit pic of me with another chick. A front view of the chick, with me behind her, covering her nipples with my hands. A side view of me going down on a chick. That kind of thing.

Chicks will go one of two ways: some will be turned on and may accelerate the meeting or next meeting, and some will start asking questions about the other girl, and I'll say, "Let's discuss in person and meet at this bar and this time."

The more sexually forward the chick is, the better this works, I think. Chicks who want monogamy, I think this works worse on. It can be a higher risk move than ignoring or saying very little to the chick. A little bit like my [Snapchat in game](#) move. It's a perfect move with chicks who are already into non-monogamy and group sex.

I don't include faces, but it's pretty clear that the pics I send are from me. This is a light form of attempting to make the other girl jealous or showing a hard-to-fake signal that other chicks desire me. Chicks most want guys other chicks want. I said in "[Evolutionary biology underlies game](#)" that most chicks have no idea what they want and are their desires are often incoherent. Implicitly saying, "If you don't get on this ride, another girl is going to, soon," makes her want to get on the ride.

Or... it will make her a firm no, forever. That is a blessing because it means you can direct your attention to live leads.

I usually get the pics of me through screen grabs from sex tapes. [VLC](#) has a [screen grab](#) feature that will export the exact frame. Today, 4K video is widely available and that makes getting the right pic easy.

There also seems to be an uptick in the number of chicks who send nudes as a form of teasing and attention-getting but who have no desire to meet up or have real life wetsex. It's hard to separate out the chicks who tease-but-want-it from the chicks who just want attention. At some point if a chick won't meet or won't come home with me I stop contacting her or responding to her messages, and that will usually shake out the flakes from the chicks who want it.

Today, I see nudes as being in practice part of one's romantic portfolio, the same way [you should have a professional portfolio](#) demonstrating your work products. Be prepared and good things will come. I hadn't explicitly realized that I'm doing this kind of romantic preparation till earlier this week, but once I did I also realized that most guys are probably doing this sort of thing on the fly, when they should be doing it as part of a larger strategy. Unless they're already swimming in quim, in which case they don't need strategy.

“What Happens When a Married Woman Goes on Tinder?”

Don’t get married

February 23, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[What Happens When a Married Woman Goes on Tinder?](#)” is about one thing for guys: don’t get married.

My husband and I met at a party on a quiet street in a college town. In the years since, I’ve spent a lot of time thinking and talking and writing about marriage, and I’d begun to notice more and more women subverting, reimagining, or challenging received notions surrounding the institution, specifically when it came to monogamy.

“Subverting” and “reimagining” means that she’s being subsidized by one guy while she’s fucking other guys. Why would a guy want to financially subsidize a woman who is going out and giving her best self to other dudes? He wouldn’t.

I advocate non-monogamy for guys, but I also advocate for not marrying. Marriage is a contract horribly slanted in the woman’s favor. If you sign up to marry, she can go fuck other guys and bear their children, then divorce her husband and take half his cash anyway. Why would any guy sign up for that kind of deal?

I’ve always felt like an average-looking woman, a solid 6 or maybe a 7 if I bother to wear mascara, but swiping through my matches and messages, I felt like a special species. I felt coveted and appreciated and valued and desired.

Women love attention and modern Tinder can be pretty stupid. If she’s on Tinder, she might just be looking for attention. She might also be looking for more. Again, why would a guy let his wife do this?

As for Pete, he was learning that married men on Tinder did not get quite the same level of positive feedback (or harassment) as married women. Matches were harder to come by, and when Pete reiterated to the women he matched with that he was in fact married, they did not think it was fabulous or awesome.

No shit. Women are the gatekeepers of sex. Pete is a pretty low-status guy to begin with. He has no game and is probably not good looking. There are a million Petes but a limited number of women offering NSA sex.

We don’t know whether this woman really deleted her Tinder account or whether she’s going to reactive it after her next fight with Pete. For guys the lesson is simple. Why would you want to be Pete?

Don’t get married. Be the guy she cheats with, not the guy she cheats on.

“Harley Davidson’s EV debut could electrify the motorcycle industry”

February 26, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is very much off-topic for this blog, and the headline is deceptive, but “[Harley Davidson’s EV debut could electrify the motorcycle industry](#).” I say the headline is deceptive because HD won’t electrify the industry, and the company is pretty messed up because of the demographics of its fan base. HD is damned if they do electrify, which is where the industry is headed, and damned if they don’t. If they do electrics, the old timers won’t like the electrics. But if they don’t, they’ll be way behind the technological curve, and the old timers are dying off or becoming too infirm to ride.

Other companies like [Zero](#), which makes my bike, are growing and gaining expertise in electrics.

I love motorcycles and think guys who are debating one should go for it. As I wrote in “[Ride a motorcycle—for fun, transport, and dating](#)”

Riding a motorcycle will obviously not fix broken fundamentals of personality, weight, social presence, etc. You cannot buy your way out of who you are. But riding a motorcycle is super fun, makes a super fun date or part of a date, makes you look badass in the eyes of women (who almost never know any better) and is a fun, low-carbon way of getting around. I get opened all the time when I dodge into stores with my helmet.

You cannot buy your way out of who you are, but motorcycles are very fun and set a guy apart from most guys who are fat and complacent in their SUVs. One of my favorite lines is, “I usually only let girls on my bike after we’ve slept together.” Ideally we will all live in walkable cities with good public transport, which lets us open girls on the street or on the bus or train, but the American development pattern over the last 50+ years has gone the opposite way, leading to social isolation and sexless misery for both men and women. We should fight back as best we can by getting out of our dirty cars and living in the real world.

It’s definitely harder to have an electric bike in an apartment building than a detached house with a garage, but many landlords and management companies are now willing to install electric outlets for small fees. The landlords and management companies also know which way things are going and standard 120v, 15amp plugs are fine for Zero bikes.

Women don't make emotional contracts

February 26, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This post began as a reply to [Nash's comment](#), but it got so long that I decided to turn it into a post. It's not about actionable game tips, so you might not find it very useful.

"But it was in that context that I heard myself say, 'women don't make emotional "contracts."' I like that line. I think it's true."

It's absolutely true that women don't make emotional contracts. If they will enter such a contract, but they won't keep it, and apart from the withdrawal of attention there is no downside to her. The non-monogamy community, online and off, is endlessly discussing how so-and-so broke their rules. It's exhausting and pointless. Humans in general and especially women also tend to emotionally bond to people they're fucking. That's just how the system works. It can't be logicked away. The downside of non-monogamy is that she might bond to another guy. Of course, at the same time other women might bond to me, and I think that is happening right now with someone I met at a party.

I've written about this before, but most women won't stay in long-term, undefined relationships with guys. Pretty much all players know that women will initiate the "what are we?" talk three to eighteen months into an uncommitted relationship. It's possible to keep her on the line for much longer, but most normal women want a family eventually. They have a biological schedule and think they want to lockdown a guy to have kids with (many are also conflicted, [as evolutionary biology teaches us](#)).

They also think they want commitment, and they do until they get bored and suffocated by seeing the same guy every day for years on end.

Non-monogamy can help keep the woman on the line while simultaneously allowing a guy to continue in the game. And if she sees the guy drawing in women who are more attractive than she is, she will get competitive and the sex will stay pretty hot. No one will get complacent because no one can.

In reality, of course, in modern marriages a guy shouldn't get complacent because she may leave him at any time and take half his assets, child support, and the kids, and the entire state will step on his neck if he objects. Why guys agree to this kind of arrangement, I have no idea. Social pressure and expectation, I guess. I barely dodged it myself.

It appears that I've [set off on a ramble](#), so let me say that I'm thinking about things more from a longer-term perspective for guys who already have okay game and who are age 30+, and guys who are younger can ignore this. Before age 30 it's mostly about getting laid. After, a guy should be thinking, at least a little bit, about the long term. The current Western model and marriage contract **do not work**. They generate hate, misery, envy, and contempt. They're so broken that the Red Pill has emerged from them.

But! A big but: most people and most guys still want something "more" than tons of random hookups. Most people will eventually want to have kids, too. I think most people age 50+ don't get as much satisfaction from sex and get more of their satisfaction from family and community. But if you devote your entire life to chasing sex, you likely won't build the things that matter in the second half of your life.

(Guys in their 20s can mostly ignore the above paragraph and focus on building their game, their knowledge, and their business lives. A guy without game and options basically cannot build an

effective longer-term relationship today, so he has to have that first. Entering a long-term relationship without total confidence that the guy can easily find another woman is tantamount to death.)

For guys, over the long term, I think the future regarding kids is closer to something like co-parenting. Lots of guys read this and think it's just more feminist bullshit. It can be used that way, especially in states with awful "child" support laws that are really woman-support laws. But co-parenting resolves a lot of the conflicts I've enumerated. The state isn't involved through parent contracts. The two adults can maintain separate domiciles as necessary. Both should still contribute to the child. DNA testing is mandatory instead of optional. If and when sexual desire wanes, one doesn't have to lie and look at the same person every morning for the rest of one's life. Yet both parents have to commit to some of the crappy and boring parts of raising kids.

Instead of two people promising to erotically love each other forever, then coming to hate each other and getting into vicious, expensive legal battles, two people agree to do what's right for the kid and agree to make sure the kid has both masculine and feminine influences in their life.

I don't think co-parenting is perfect either, and I have basically evolved into co-parenting. My situation is far better than the situations of the many guys I know who married, let themselves go, and then divorced.

"If a man should assume there is NO SUCH THING as an emotional contract with a women... why would you strap yourself down to a financial one?? I know why men do it (bluepill thinking... but mostly... lack of options)."

Rollo is right about this: women want it all: complete, total access to a man's finances and the complete to have sex with whoever she wants to, whenever she wants to. More guys are learning to say no to this raw deal, I hope. I have another post about the book *Out of Eden: The Surprising Consequences of Polygamy*, because it is also about what a society that is really committed to female monogamy and reducing hypergamy looks like.

Jesus Christ, text game

March 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Jesus Christ. [This text game breakdown](#) is phenomenal. There are others like it on Riv's blog and Nash's blog. I used to think myself a good texter. No longer.

I do think I'm a functional texter, and most of my success comes from shutting the fuck up and less-is-more. But there is a level of insight around texting and text game that I do not have.

Guys who have found their way here from Reddit should pay attention: this is the kind of shit that almost never makes it onto Reddit. Experts get exasperated by Reddit's beginner culture and migrate away.

“My husband pressured me into sex for years” #DontGetMarried

March 8, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There is a vile article on Vox.com, “My husband pressured me into sex for years. #MeToo must include sexual assault in marriage,” which I’m not going to link but you can find if you must hate-read it. You get the basic idea from the headline.

The article dovetails nicely with Rollo Tomassi’s point, “You cannot negotiate genuine desire.” Any man who attempts to negotiate genuine desire is destined to fail, as the writer’s husband should realize. But like most guys he’s probably never been taught as much, and he probably thought that marriage is a contract or system involving reciprocal obligations and duties.

In modern marriages, that isn’t true. A marriage is a one-sided contract in which a man serves at the whims of a woman. Smart guys realize that marriage is a terrible deal and refuse to enter it. Guys like the one married to the anonymous Vox writer get shat on in public.

There is a concept in engineering called “The Five Whys” that are designed to get beneath the apparent surface of a problem. In the Vox worldview, the problem is the man’s behavior towards his wife. And to be fair, his behavior might be very bad (though we can’t tell from the article). But the deepest root cause of this situation is biology. A couple levels up from that, however, is marriage. Take this guy out of the marriage contract and he’d likely realize “his” woman isn’t into him and he needs to find a woman who is. That’s at least three levels down from the Vox article, however. You’ll never find an honest exploration of male-female relationships in Vox.

Strangely, you will find many honest explorations in other female-centric publications like *New York Magazine*. But those explorations won’t be framed the way I frame them.

In a Tweet, Vox’s editor Ezra Klein called it a “searing read.” It is searing, but not for the reasons he thinks. It’s a searing indictment of marriage as an institution and that guy for being dumb enough to fall for it.

I propose men start a hashtag, #DontGetMarried, pointing out the reasons why smart guys don’t contort themselves into the horrible position that is marriage.

“You cannot negotiate genuine desire.”

March 9, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“You cannot negotiate genuine desire” is one of the most important concepts in game and life. The actual title of Rollo’s post is “Transactional vs. validation sex,” but “You cannot negotiate genuine desire.” Pretty much any guy who’s been in a long-term relationship will relate to the point.

Guys who haven’t been in a long-term relationship should be working on their game rather than reading about the distant future, but once game starts working it’s a good idea to know what the future holds.

“No Ring, No Baby: How Marriage Trends Impact Fertility”

March 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[No Ring, No Baby: How Marriage Trends Impact Fertility](#)” isn’t the usual shit, and in it the author [Lyman Stone](#) asks, “So why has marriage declined?” The author gives reasons like “financial need, personal unpreparedness, and lack of a suitable partner. Those last two factors speak to the role of culture.” Then there’s a bunch about culture.

Nowhere is a link to [Real World Divorce](#), which explains, in exhaustive detail, why smart guys don’t marry. Marriage is an extremely high-risk activity for men, and it carries very little commensurate reward. If you want real-world examples, just go talk to pretty much any guy who has ever divorced. My friends have reach the “divorce” stage of their lives. It’s ugly. Many are basically financially fucked for the rest of their lives, or at least for the next two decades.

For guys, it can make sense to marry a woman who makes a lot more money than he does. Most women, however, don’t want to do that.

Our legal system has helped destroy marriage as much as the culture system Lyman Stone cites. Maybe we should have divorce reform.

Lyman Stone seems like he hasn’t been over-conditioned by feminism, but he still isn’t willing to look at one key factor behind the fall of marriage: the incentives facing men.

Value & idiots

March 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Another day, another great post from Nash, on “cool guy” game verus “real value” and how there are no (or few, in my view) hacks in game. I’m not going to talk about all the ways it’s right, because you can read it for yourself. I would qualify a few things.

Nash’s basic thesis is correct: the vast majority of guys need to focus on building value. If they don’t, they’ll likely fail, or at the very least achieve nothing like they should succeed. Game is about building value and then learning to deliver that value.

I love this community, but I would also like to help clean it up... brush some of the intellectual garbage off our streets.

That’s a fantastic, noble sentiment, but I also don’t think it’s going to happen. It’s not going to happen because **lots of people want something for nothing**. If they didn’t, we wouldn’t have adjustable rate mortgages, credit cards that aren’t paid off monthly, car loans that people can’t afford, pyramid schemes, lotteries, boiler room operations, astrology, and the innumerable other parasites out there that exist because people are stupid and want something for nothing. There will always be a market for “this one weird trick to help you pick up girls” or “top ten things REAL ALPHAS do and you should too.” Let’s fantasize about a trick instead of learning the only sustainable trick is hard fucking work (for most guys).

It’s also hard to clean up the community because most people are just stupid, or cognitively deficient, or whatever you want to call it.

She knows me very well, and can actually see all my real value (I used to be her boss, she has seen me “kill people” in business, she has seen my work drive real results in terms of big dollars, she has seen other girls chase me, she has seen my house, my art, all of it... this is real VALUE).

Genuinely stupid people generally can’t accomplish that. Stupid people (and even people of average intelligence) can’t write two- or three-thousand word, complex, Nash-level posts on the finer aspects of game.

Stupid people can tweet, post one-liners to Reddit, and leave stupid comments that miss the point. Stupid people aren’t going to read Nash’s two thousand words. They’re going to skip to YouTube videos. The people consuming garbage aren’t going to “get” Nash because they don’t have the attention span to read and understand him.

Even you, the reader of this, right now, probably doesn’t have the attention span. I know because I’ve written a lot about books. Without having done a lot of reading, I wouldn’t be able to write this blog. Most book mentions include an Amazon referral tag.

Out of curiosity, I check out how many guys buy the book.

Very few. It’s true that they might buy it from somewhere else, but I doubt it. Those who don’t buy it, can’t read it. Even those who do buy it probably don’t read it. I think more guys in the community, or at the edges of the community, are just stupid, than most of us like to admit.

Krauser has written about “no-hoppers” in his books. There are more no-hoppers out there. In my personal life, I’ve run into many of them, of both genders. “Why doesn’t she like me?” “Why won’t

Mr. Hot Guy keep me around after sex?” Well, start by quitting sugar, going to the gym, and developing real hobbies. “But that’s hard!” “I know.”

Without getting into detail, I’ll say that I’ve done some teaching, recruiting, training, and mentoring. The mental capabilities of the average person, let alone the below-average person, are just much lower than the average high-IQ person thinks.

We all lives in bubbles. Including Nash and including me. One cool thing about game is that it gets us out of our bubbles. Somewhat. Unless a guy, like Nash, has a lot of exposure to the general public, he may be underestimating just how weak the average guy really is. The average guy doesn’t have the cognitive processing skills to read and comprehend Nash’s posts.

I’d argue 90% of the guys that say that... totally give a fuck. They really, really give a fuck. I know I give a fuck... I do. And saying “I give zero fucks” is a way of pretending. It’s completely transparent, and no one is convinced at all. It’s more lame “cool guy game” from guys that aren’t actually cool. And the community pushes this CONSTANTLY.

That’s true, but I think sometimes those guys who say “Don’t give a fuck” are actually saying, “Strive towards outcome independence, but realize that the average outcome will be failure.” It’s hard, almost paradoxical, to understand that the median and mode outcomes of game will be zero, while also realizing that it’s important to attempt. Attempting to achieve “outcome independence” is another way of saying, “Try not to give a fuck about any particular person.”

You should give a fuck, of course, about doing your best and building your value. But you should also realize that if you care deeply about every interaction, you are setting yourself up for disappointment. Overwhelming disappointment that may crush you.

Being “chill” and “nonchalant” in the face of shit tests is also good.

It’s vital to give a fuck overall while also letting the dead leads go.

It’s hard to do. Sometimes it’s still a little bit hard for me.

Game is hard because, like many domains of human life, opposites can be simultaneously true. Give a fuck about improvement. Give a fuck about value. Give a fuck about doing the work. Give a fuck about doing the best you can in the moment. Don’t give a fuck about the outcome, if possible.

Don’t take advice from tweets. 140 or 240 characters is not enough for understanding.

The quiet ones

March 26, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Earlier this week a ridiculously quiet, reticent woman who I know only slightly declined my invitation to get a drink, and while I'm obviously fine with that, she reminded me of "Emma," a woman I slept with a couple years ago.

I knew Emma slightly through work (she didn't work with me or for me and our connection was sufficiently distant for me pursuing her to be not a problem). Emma was pretty, a high six or maybe low seven, and very quiet. "Very quiet" is an understatement. She barely spoke or moved.

When I first talked to her, I don't remember what I said, but I do remember how she barely reacted at all. To the extent that I asked questions, she'd answer in one word or sentence answers. Somehow I got her number and got her to agree to get a drink with me.

On the first date she was very quiet and nervous. But she complied with pretty much everything I asked. We went to a first bar, a second bar, then back to my apartment. I probably said 90 to 95% of the spoken words.

In reading the game literature, you'll learn that most guys will have to lead the conversation most of the time in most ways at the start of a relationship, from the moment the open happens. A guy often knows the seduction is going well when the woman invests more in the conversation than he does. The conversational dynamic flips, as the woman's investment increases. This doesn't always happen (and often doesn't), but it's a positive sign when it does.

That didn't happen with Emma. She never warmed. I've been out with a handful of girls like her, but none as extreme as her. Those girls were all actually pretty easy to game. I have a theory about why: because they're dysfunctionally anti-social, almost no guy will pursue them, because from the outside they seem cold. But they may not be cold. They may just be socially dysfunctional.

The first night we kissed and I got her down to her underwear, but she refused to go further. I think she got herself off with her own fingers, or maybe she faked it. I don't know or, now, care. But she did come over for dinner as a second date and we had sex.

In bed she wasn't great, but by then I'd learned to be sufficiently dominant that I didn't care much about "her" skill level, which could be a post of its own. I read stories about guys who complain about women who just starfish. While starfishing is lame, a dominant guy should have a gameplan for how to deal with it and how to show the woman where to go, when to go there, how to move there, and what to do when she's there. Use a collar, restraints, rope, etc. as needed. If she's bad at sex, chances are she'll like being told what to do even more than most chicks do.

I did that with Emma and while an active, engaged girl who likes to express her sexuality is obviously better than an inept one, I can deal with inept and still have a pretty good time.

Unfortunately, after four or five sessions, Emma finally began to open up about her social anxiety. This was right about the time she was also getting the hang of sex. She'd only had sex with two guys, a one-night stand in college and a boyfriend, and both had apparently been shit in bed. We all know that girls lie about sex constantly, but I believed her because she was so inept.

When the dam broke, I heard way more about Emma than I wanted to. I heard about her anxiety, her fear, her family (also full of nutjobs). A little before that happened, I asked her what she liked about me and she could only shrug and say I was "cute." That actually means, I think, that I was the only

guy who bothered persevering through her silences.

Apart from her giving me her number and showing up, she did absolutely nothing to help things along. She didn't suggest things. I practically ordered drinks for her.

Realistically, I should've just let her be in the first place, but she was pretty and not hard to get in bed (for me). Once there, she did what I wanted to do, and I should've cut her off earlier than I did. But like many men I can be weak in the face of pussy, and she got severe oneitis for me. A guy who is sufficiently high status, or sufficiently high status in the eyes of a few women, gets to experience what the *typical* woman does, and it's revealing.

When Emma told me that she loved me after like six weeks of sex, I knew I had to break things off. I stupidly tried to ease back towards casual sex, which made her chase me even more. So the breakup was not very clean, although I technically did nothing wrong, except fuck a chick in a way that she'd never been fucked before, which pretty much made her head explode. This isn't a brag about how I'm so great in bed; I don't think I am, necessarily, but I'm technically good and know how to pay attention to women, like most guys probably don't.

But let's focus on the positive point for guys in game instead of the crazed love behavior she later exhibited: it's sometimes better to persevere in the face of indifference than it is to give up. Chicks give up easily because they're chicks. If a guy wants to make things happen, he can sometimes do so just by continuing, in a socially aware way, even in the face of female ambivalence. Emma kept complying up to sex, despite her apparent indifference.

Quiet girls want sex too. They're just incapable of showing it a lot of the time. They wait for some guy to advance them into it. Be that guy.

“I hate him:” Don’t get married unless you’re ready for hate

March 28, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The best arguments for men not marrying actually come from women. Like “[The Married Mom Who Fantasizes About the School Principal](#),” who writes:

Then my husband flips over, grunting beside me. The disturbance yanks me out of my fantasy. He farts. Buzzkill. I hate him.

In case you didn’t know, she hates him:

He’s snoring. He’s loud and gross. He smells bad. I hate him. I do. We’ve been married for nearly 20 years. I constantly think about moving into one of our rental properties, but I don’t for various, legitimate reasons. That, and I’m good at faking it.

Did you know that two decades of working and supporting a woman can lead her to hate you? If you don’t, then you’ve probably not met very many divorced guys.

Marriage today is a high-risk, low-reward proposition. Now, I don’t know the guy in question, so many he is weak guy who naturally generates a woman’s scorn. But maybe he’s a fine guy and his wife is just tired of mating in captivity (a book written by a woman, by the way).

Clearly, this woman is heading towards divorce or at the very least having affairs. When she does divorce her husband, she’ll like get half his assets, a large portion of his earnings going forward, and child support.

Why would a man agree to this state of affairs?

If he’s smart, he won’t.

Another golden article, “[I Love My Boyfriend, But I Can’t Stop Cheating!](#)“, is a warning to men about marriage. If she’s a good cheater, you might not know that she’s cheating for a very long time, if ever.

I have a post coming on the new Nassim Taleb book *[Skin in the Game](#)*, and marriage is the ultimate institution in which women have no skin in the game and men have all the skin in the game. The only way to win such a game is not to play.

Guys may wonder why a blog that’s primarily about game discusses marriage so much. The reason is easy: I’m old enough to see lots of my friends and colleagues divorcing. Divorce is one of the most devastating things that can happen to a man. Almost all the divorces are initiated by the wives, one way or another. Every marriage starts out full of hope.

In my view, men are better off with consensual non-monogamy in which they have a share in the action than the non-consensual kind that is currently common. This isn’t a popular view, but more men should at least consider it. The only difference between many women and the “I Love My Boyfriend, But I Can’t Stop Cheating!” is that the “Can’t Stop Cheating” woman is *slightly* more honest with herself.

Skin in the game, marriage, The Red Pill

March 30, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The new Nassim Nicholas Taleb book *Skin in the Game* explains why men shouldn't marry. Men have a lot of skin in the marriage game and women have none. But you should not trust many of Taleb's specific claims; he likes calling so many other people charlatans that you begin to wonder about his own status.

Taleb gives many examples of asymmetric risk and situations where people have skin in the game. His knowledge of skin in the game comes from his own experiences. "In an option, one person (the buyer of the option), contractually has the upside (future gains), the other (the seller) has a liability for the downside (future losses), for a pre-agreed price. Just as in an insurance contract, where risk is transferred for a fee. Any meaningful disruption of such symmetry—with transfer of liabilities—invariably leads to an explosive situation, as we saw with the economic crisis of 2008."

You know where most women have no skin in the game, leading to an explosive situation?

Marriage.

When a woman gets and stays married for some period of time, she has access to half her husband's financial resources (assuming that he makes more than her). If the couple buy property together, she will likely keep the property in a divorce. If they have children, in most states, she will get automatic custody, along with child support, possibly until the child is 22.

A woman who marries gets a ton of optionality.

What does the man get?

Sex? No. That's at the woman's discretion. And guys are much better off learning game than attempting to mate in captivity. Most women's erotic attraction to a man declines rapidly with cohabitation.

Money? Maybe, if he marries a woman who is a substantially higher earner than him, but that is rare.

Fidelity? If he is lucky, maybe. He may not be so lucky. You cannot negotiate genuine desire.

Love? He doesn't need a contract with the state to verify his love.

Now you know why older women may be eager to marry: she is financially incented to.

The man doesn't get money, unless his wife makes more than he does. But if she quits or down-shifts her job, that will go away.

Taleb says, "asymmetry in risk bearing leads to imbalances and, potentially, to systemic ruin." When a man marries, he is risking systemic ruin for... what? I have no idea and have never seen a good answer to this question.

Taleb says, "The notion of belief without sacrifice, which is tangible proof, is new in history."

Marriage is, for a woman, "belief without sacrifice." She sacrifices nothing and asks the man to potentially sacrifice everything, up to and including his freedom. If the man cannot pay child support, he will likely be jailed, thus ensuring that he will lose his job and fall further behind. This is called "being a deadbeat dad."

He may have children, but the woman and the medical system will resist DNA testing to make sure they are his (personal experience speaking here).

Marriage can only barely, kind of make sense for a man who marries a woman who makes substantially more money than he does. Most women, of course, do not want to marry a man who makes less than they do, so that is a rare situation.

Women wonder why guys aren't eager to get married without asking themselves, "What does the guy get out of marriage?" When marriage was the only legitimate way to access sex, and when the entire social structure revolved around marriage, marriage made sense. That period ended with the Sexual Revolution, the baby boomers, and second-wave feminism. Smart men today do not marry, which is all asymmetric risk for them. The woman has no skin in the game and the man has a lot. Don't fall for this trap. Read Taleb. Read more real books and less Internet.

Don't trust me either. Go talk to your divorced friends, or your dad's divorced friends. Their testimony is ten times more valuable than what I have to say. Follow the links to *Real World Divorce*. Today, men who are foolish enough to sign up for marriage without understanding the legal risk they are taking almost deserve what they get. They are being gifted by women and by the larger society. Don't be a mark. Be Fat Tony (but not fat).

Bike Girl is finally over

April 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I think Bike Girl is finally over. She wants to move in and I don't want her to. Years ago I swore off cohabitating with a woman, and although I think I'll break that "rule" eventually, it won't be for Bike Girl. She's just inside the lower bound of the age range I'd consider, but she reads younger in a lot of ways and is too immature for me.

I don't think she's ever met a guy with definite boundaries before. The more she invests in me, the more I pull away, and the more she invests. For the last couple months that's been driving her crazy.

I think she thinks I'm playing some kind of game with her, and if she can just find the optimal strategy, she can win.

Except that's totally wrong. I'm not playing a game, I'm living my life. And my life has a bunch of features that most people's lives don't have. I don't want to "advance" the relationship towards cohabitation and, eventually I suspect, kids. It is very hard for someone who thinks in terms of games to interact with someone who doesn't. There is a negotiation component to my work and there is not a negotiation component to Bike Girl's work.

She's already threatened to break up with me before, and I said, "Okay." I don't think she expected that.

I'm occasionally seeing someone from the non-monogamous scene, and if I can see her once or twice a week, that would be fantastic. Since late September or early October I've been seeing Bike Girl around every other day.

The likely outcome from here is that Bike Girl and I keep having occasional sex (most girls will indulge in relapse sex with an ex because it doesn't "count") until she finds her next guy. I don't think she has an active branch swing planned, but with chicks you never know for sure. I've never looked through her phone or attempted to invade her privacy and in my view if she thinks she has a better offer, she should take it.

It's an attitude not a lot of guys have. I didn't have it in my early 20s. It took time to develop.

I think Bike Girl learned a lot from me. I taught her about photography (a couple of pics she took may end up on future dating profiles, if or when I use online dating again), cooking, and how to think about career. She is smart but unfocused and has reached an age where "smart but unfocused" just reads as "unfocused." A kid can get away with having potential. An adult must convert potential into achievement.

One day, if I cohabit again, it will be with separate bedrooms. Sleepovers will be a choice. Too little distance extinguishes the erotic spark. Women press for smothering togetherness then act surprised when that act extinguishes their libido. It makes them complacent. As guys, we have to learn how relationships work and how to lead.

I talk a big game in the paragraphs above, but I feel melancholy. I like Bike Girl. But I also don't want to waste years of her prime childbearing life. I'm kind of glad she is making the right long-term choice for herself. I feel the temptation to fold and hang onto her, even as I know that's the wrong choice for her and for me. She is fun in bed and has a personality that works with mine, in this stage of our relationship.

I also wonder if she will keep pursuing open relationships and other women without me pushing for

it. I don't think so but give it a 33% chance.

I find myself wondering when I'll start my last new relationship. Right now I have this powerful sense of déjà vu. Been there, done that, doing it again. It makes me feel old. Sometimes I feel very young. Not right now. Right now, I feel like I've done this too many times. I know the steps too well. I need a different dance. How can you tell the dancer from the dance?

Good Looking Loser is dead; long live GLL. Why Reddit only works for newbies

April 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Good Looking Loser reappeared, for the first time since 2016, with a 3,500-word post, “[The Most Important Good Looking Loser Concepts to Get Your Sex Life Right](#).” It’s a rehash of the rest of the site, but that’s fine, because the site is more or less “complete.” It can be read like a book. There is garbage on that site (supplements, “bath mate,” anything involving the word “gorilla” or “Cernovich,” who is a clown attempting to lead a sad army), but if you ignore the garbage and focus on getting laid, you’ll do all right. If you really want to “max out,” your looks, that is.

It’s a site most targeted at underperforming guys in their teens and 20s. It’s less useful for the 40+ crowd, where guys should still work on their looks but are realistically not going to be as cut as 23-year-old guys.

Chris also never goes “all the way.” He says he’s getting married ([I hope he has a hell of a prenup](#)). He rarely, maybe never, goes beyond conventional 1:1 dating and into [sex clubs](#). Maybe he’s not into that kind of thing. To me it’s a pre-selected venue for highly-sexed women.

GLL annoyingly pushes bogus supplements... Chris should just get a real, honest job, rather than trying to con guys with supplements, etc... so I am not endorsing everything.

(This blog will eventually die too, or decline into theoretical rants. I’m not as driven by sex as I was in my teens, twenties, or early thirties. I don’t have as much to say about it beyond what I’ve already said, and other guys, like [Krauser](#) and Tom Torero, have far better step-by-step material.)

I tried submitting “The Most Important Good Looking Loser Concepts to Get Your Sex Life Right” to the seduction page of Reddit, and I got the following message from “ThrowawayPUA”

GLL is banned from reddit for a variety of good reasons.
Don’t join them.

If you’ve wandered over here from Reddit, you now know why Reddit is filled with newbie material. There’s nothing wrong with newbie material (almost all of us have been there), but [the intermediate/advanced material is all on blogs or in books](#). Think about a person who would willingly moderate Reddit... then think about how Reddit works via voting, regardless of the person voting... now you understand. Beginner guys and anger phase guys cannot comprehend the challenges and problems faced by intermediate or advanced guys. That is fine, that is the nature of being a beginner in almost any field, but it also cauterizes the intermediate/advanced discussion.

While I’m writing this, the top post on seduction is “A Rant from a girl: Why it isn’t working for you...” No link because it’s typical stupid girl stuff, a mix of things that are kind of true some of the time and things that are downright wrong... and it has 600 upvotes. Meanwhile, the last couple of deep, complex posts from [Nash](#) got like four upvotes. Posts from random, incorrect chicks and posts from guys who are like, “I learned how to just be myself and talk to chicks” jump to the top of Reddit because they cater to the 70% of guys on the bottom, many of whom don’t know what they’re talking about. And the moderators are almost universally awful... they encourage only newbies to speak.

If you’re spending time on Reddit, you’re among the sheep who lead the other sheep. There is some utility, but to learn something beyond “just be confident” “hit the gym,” you have to go somewhere

else. Newbies often lack the capacity to understand what good advice is. Think back to school and the stupid, noisy person in class trying to one-up the teacher or professor. That person doesn't know what they don't know.

“What It’s Like to Go Through Life As a Really Beautiful [Unaware] Woman”

April 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[What It’s Like to Go Through Life As a Really Beautiful \[Unaware\] Woman](#)” is more Redpill than the Red Pill.

| My looks definitely opened doors for me.

We know.

| One of the worst things about being beautiful is that other women absolutely despise you. Women have made me cry my whole life. When I try to make friends with a woman, I feel like I’m a guy trying to woo her. Women don’t trust me.

Probably half looks and half personality.

| Men were more loyal friends, but my boyfriends would always say: *That’s because they want to get laid.*

The men are right.

| I never had any trouble getting guys, but I got bored easily and moved on. I should have taken the good ones more seriously. I can see now that they would have been good husbands, fathers, and providers but I’d just drift away on to the next and stop returning their calls.

This explains why other women don’t want their men around this woman. She gets “bored easily,” so she’s constantly looking for options. Women like men other women like.

“Gets bored easily” means that she likes to sleep around. Nothing wrong with that, but a woman who wants serial monogamy doesn’t want a hot, easy chick around her men.

| As far as men, and anyone under 40 is concerned, I am invisible. They do not see me. I could walk across the street naked — it’s that bad.

We know thanks to evolutionary biology and common sense why this is. A woman who isn’t sexually viable gets judged the way almost all men get judged. This woman is hurt to be invisible in a way that men hurt their entire lives, until they accomplish enough to not be invisible.

| But as far as the world is concerned? I’ve lost all my value.

If your only value is your looks, then yes, when you get older no one except your family cares about you. This woman is demonstrating that she had no other value. Congratulations.

I don’t know whether this woman’s delusions are common or rare. If they’re common, I think other women are better at hiding them.

“What Sleeping With Married Men Taught Me About Infidelity”

April 6, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[What Sleeping With Married Men Taught Me About Infidelity](#)” doesn’t go full Red Pill, but it gets closer than is typical.

This also supports my basic point: don’t get married.

Some guys still believe that long-term monogamy is possible today. I don’t. Once a guy accepts that, a lot of other things will fall into place.

DNA confirms: women like to screw around, lie about it

April 9, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

DNA confirms: women like to screw around, lie about it:

The site uses your DNA to match you with other relatives in the 23andMe database. How often do you hear about people who discover they're actually adopted or have a secret sibling?

Every day. Every day. The nonpaternity average in this country is much higher than people think it is. There's a good chance there's an "Uncle Joe" in your family who's actually just "Joe." So everyone has a story like that; they just don't necessarily know it. In the early days, we wondered: How are we going to handle this? And in some ways, I think we've helped normalize it.

Think about that, "the nonpaternity average in this country is much higher than people think it is," next time you're uncertain about approaching, or the next time you think, "She could be the one, I should get married."

When I have some time I will write about the women who may have had my kid. I met her at a work conference but didn't directly work with her; she was married and had had one kid already; sorry to say that she wasn't that hot; she wanted me to use a condom; the timing with her kid #2 works out suspiciously. I don't know for sure. Wouldn't be surprised, though.

If we had a country and medical system that gave a shit about men, DNA tests would be mandatory at birth. But we don't.

Turning down marginal notches

April 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I don't know what it means when a guy begins turning down marginal notches. Maybe it means nothing other than that he's bored of sex for its own sake. In my 20s, I basically went out of my way to sleep with any woman who I thought at all acceptable. Sometime in my early 30s, I stopped.

For inexperienced guys, it's almost always a good idea to gain experience and go for the marginal lays. F**king a lot of different chicks will improve your knowledge of women, sex, the variety of female psychologies, etc. Often there is some attractive feature of a woman you can focus on. Even if you're not 100% into the woman's body or body type, doggystyle can still usually be pretty good.

To be sure, truly ugly women aren't worth going for... there are many women I have turned down since I was very young: fat ones, most commonly. Fat chicks are often sexually aggressive because they have to be, as no decent guy will pursue them. I've also turned down a few religious chicks, in high school and early college, who I realized were time wasters and not going to have sex regardless of whether they liked me or how hard I tried.

As an adult, the most common problem I see among marginal women is, "Just a little bit too heavy." I met one of those a while ago, and if she'd been just a few years younger or a few pounds lighter I would've gone for her. But she wasn't and I couldn't be bothered... a part of me still thinks, "She's an easy lay, you should do her." A larger part of me that thinks, "She won't look that good naked anyway, and will the experience be better than reading a good book?" Probably not.

I stopped keeping track of numbers a long time ago. Every guy whose number is low thinks the number matters: the paradox is that guys whose number is high come to realize the number doesn't mean much ([this girl](#) started to ask the number question, then stopped herself). Women can sense the difference... just like they can sense the difference between sex-positive guys who encourage their sexuality and sex-negative guys who will shame them.

(I'm not saying shame has no place. It does for a guy who wants a monogamous relationship and kids that he knows are his.)

Some guys, probably including me when I was younger, chase sex because of the physical pleasure, yes, but also the sense of validation, achievement, fulfillment, etc. Once a guy has done it enough, however, he realizes that the validation is empty for anyone but himself. No one really cares who he is f**king except him. And no matter how amazing it was the night before, the next morning he wakes up and still does whatever he does and is whoever he is.

This post is probably boring to many of you, and if I had read a similar piece when I was in my 20s I likely would've dismissed the guy as a jag-off and gone back to hounding. Beautiful women and sex excite me, but they are not so dominant as they were, and marginal chicks hold very few learning experiences for me. Maybe biology is catching up with me.

Like I said, though, for younger guys with less sex/woman experience, marginal notches are still valuable. And f**king almost any okay-looking chick raises your sexual market value in the eyes of other chicks. When you know your value is high, and you have experience with a decently large number of chicks, you don't need the marginal chicks so much, though you may f**k one occasionally anyway, particularly in the middle of a dry spell.

I think I expected threesomes, group sex, sex with insanely hot chicks, etc. to make me into someone

or something else... none of those things did. They might have at the very beginning, as a form of proof to myself or my psyche, but they don't anymore. I know I can, but now what?

The 80/20 principle and why “there are no good men out there”

April 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

On Reddit, a guy wrote a post, “The Pareto Principle, women’s tendency to complain that there are ‘no good men out there,’ and its application to YOUR confidence levels.” It’s pretty good, unlike many posts, and men should know that 20% of the guys likely slam 80% of the women. For most guys, it’s *possible* (albeit through work) to hit that top 20%. The guy who has more options also gets more options through the winners effect (winning a little begets more winning).

In addition, **most women want to look up to a guy**—to find a guy they perceive to have higher perceived SMV than their own. That’s why putting a chick on a pedestal is so defeating and gross. But mentally stable 8+ chicks perceive very few guys as higher value. So yeah, she may have 99 options, but she’s pining for the one guy who four other chicks pine too. That guy probably has enough options that he’s a little “whatever” about her, which makes her like him even more, leading to a feedback loop... in which she thinks there are “no good guys” out there, because she disqualifies so many good guys.

Women do perceive themselves as having very few options because they want to date and marry “up.” As a woman nears the top of the beauty and mental sanity pool, that becomes hard. The average man is attracted to the average woman, while the average woman is not attracted to the average man (*Mate* by Tucker Max and Geoffrey Miller discusses this, and so does a hidden RP book called *Dataclysm*). By default, except for the very top guys, most women are not going to be attracted to a given guy. Guys must get used to rejection, early in the process (later in the process, it’s more common for a guy to reject the chick).

This 80/20 rule is why every guy doing online dating needs to learn basic photography. If he learns basic photography, he sets himself far apart. I’ve looked through chicks’s online dating matches with them. Chicks are right that probably 90% of their matches are hideous. Hot chicks have it worse. If you have not tried this, I recommend you do with your next plate or FWB or lover. Most chicks have online dating profiles, though they don’t want to admit it.

Guys further don’t understand that for women, perception is reality. For guys, reality is reality. Guys are more like engineers and chicks and more like marketers. To a woman, the desirability of a man is probably based less on his underlying traits than on how much other chicks like him.

To some women, I’ve been in the top one percent of guys; to others, I’ve been, if not in the bottom ten percent, then sexually invisible or repulsive. In a man’s life, he has the opportunity to play many roles. If he works hard and learns about human sexuality, he may have the opportunity to get in that top 20 percent (given how little most guys try, this is easier than it may seem). It may be very hard for him, but overcoming difficulty is how we grow. School presents too few difficulties, and difficulties of the wrong sort, to let us grow.

The other problem chicks face is that “good” men by definition already have girlfriends. If they don’t have girlfriends, they must not be that good. I’ve been somewhat successful over time because I usually have a backup reserve of possible girlfriends; when one leaves, I immediately hit up any and all plausible replacements for dates. I’m going to try going on a date with one of Bike Girl’s friends this weekend. It may not work. But she’s been flirting with me for a while, so it might work. Having loose connections with potential future girlfriends is the main exception to the “don’t have female

‘friends’ rule.

I also made a move on a 22-year-old I know, loosely, through work, and I think she was attracted to me because she knew about my sex-positive disposition and interest in sex parties and non-monogamy (done well, this is powerful pre-selection). Probably one of the hottest women I’ve ever seen, although with a weird, introverted personality that works for me. *Very* introverted, but I failed: she has a girlfriend and the night we met, we first met in a coffee shop, and I thought that was going to be it. But it was “on,” so I moved her to a bar to get drinks, though I had kids at home and thus had no good logistics in place. She had a (probably true) time constraint as well. I’ll write a longer post about her at some point, but she’s bisexual and mostly dates women. For a guy who wants to get laid, “bisexual” is one of the best things he can hear, because it codes as “likes sex a lot” and “easier to get in bed.” We talked yesterday and she said she wants to ice us. Too bad, because I’ve got a horrible crush on her. It’s been a really long time since I’ve had a real, honest-to-God crush. In retrospect I shouldn’t have moved on her when I did, but I thought the follow-up would be a layup. Nope.

The only thing I can do now is withdraw attention and wait. I know intellectually that’s the right move, but when you’ve got it bad for a crush that’s hard to do. I have to fight my own instincts.

I think I’m writing right now out of the pain of not getting, and likely losing, her. It’s been a long time since one hurt. It’s probably good for me. Reminds me of what the typical guy is feeling. I’m trying to think of the last one I had it this bad for and can’t think of any. I want to get her out of my mind, but I can’t.

“I’ve never had a boyfriend before”

April 26, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Went out with a 22-year-old girl who I met at a private sex party. When I met her at the party she was on molly, wildly fun, and incredible to be around. On the date she seemed half dead, apparently due to drinking while watching some sports game at a bar the night before.

Among other things, she doesn’t seem to have a real job, that I can discern, and she says that she moves a lot because she goes “where the wind takes me.” The most interesting thing she said, though, is that “I’ve never had a boyfriend before.” I told her I think that’s very sad (and I do think it’s sad). But it’s also pretty obvious why she hasn’t. She’s like a walking, big-titted string of millennial Red Pill cliches.

At the party where we met we made out, I fondled her quite a bit, and if I’d not been out of ammo I think we would’ve fucked. On the date it was like we were strangers. I’ve written that women are totally capricious because they can be, but it’s rarely thrust in my face as obviously as it was with this chick.

I learned a long time ago that there is no point in getting angry with chicks for their bad behavior. At best they stammer an apology and run away. It’s still not inconceivable that I’ll bang her at some point. God that chick has a great body. And she is stupid in ways she doesn’t even understand. Before I started reading Red Pill and evolutionary biology material, I don’t think I fully understood chicks like her.

Not much of a field report because very little of interest happened, but many aren’t.

“My First Much Younger Woman”

April 30, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Black Dragon’s “[The Story of My History with Women – Part 10 – My First Much Younger Woman](#)” rings basically true to me. I do think online dating for older guys chasing younger chicks is harder than it used to be, simply because everyone is online. This particularly is true: “those few younger women naturally attracted to much older men and who don’t really like guys their own age.” When I was in college and in my early 20s, I would sometimes run into girls my age with a boyfriend who was 35+. That shocked me at the time. Now that I’m the older guy, I realize that most women prefer a guy within a few years of their own age, but there’s a significant minority of women who like much older guys.

The bit about flaking is also dead on. But in my experience women in general are incompetent, or only as competent as they need to be, so flaking more generally is everywhere.

A long time ago I found good bars that will be chill with younger women. The simplest solution for the older guy is to arrive concurrently with the chick.

I’m amazed Black Dragon closed even after the “party” or friend group or whatever that the younger chick pulled.

“Magnum Game”

May 3, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

From Nash: “[Magnum Game with Black Dragon influence](#).” An excellent post. I love reading game writers because they make me realize my game is not nearly as strong as I used to think. Like, the offering two dates, two days apart is golden. So is the detailed text game. The two-dates thing is a good idea and the text game is better than mine. I’ve tended to do one date, time, and place, all in the same text, under the theory that it’s good leading. But it’s probably overly specific and does indeed run into walls at times.

In reading not just this but some of the other good game blogs, I’ve also realized that I’ve probably overly focused on chicks can be described sex positive (my preferred way) or sluts (a common female-female social framing I dislike). I’ve likely lost a lot of chicks due to sheer impatience. I’ve probably polarized too strong too early and likely driven a lot of chicks away. Don’t get me wrong, I’ve done fine, but there’s a huge gap between “fine” and “optimal” (a sentence I say over and over again at work).

My guess, reading posts like [Magnum Game](#), is that I’ve leaned heavily into nutrition and sport/lifting and my technical game has atrophied or never sufficiently developed as a result. I have some serious strengths, like an ability to endure rejection and good cocky-funny, coupled with some weaknesses that I’ve never really worked on enough. Some chicks say no and I just move on. Often without putting in the Magnum work.

Like: in online dating, I’ve experimented with rope pics and mentions of BDSM. They’re extremely polarizing. A lot of chicks will ignore me or say mean things when I foreground those interests. But the chicks are into it, are really into it, and they’re usually ready for first-date sex.

It’s common and correct to point out that many chicks into rope and bondage are fat. But there are very pretty chicks who are into it as well and who are looking for guy with good game and a decent body who is on their level. That’s where I come in. I’ve found them at times and it’s been good.

A couple days ago I got rejected, hard, twice by very pretty girls on bikes. Also asked out one of my kids’ teachers (very gently and with a cheeky smile and long pre-amble about how she should feel free to say no, but I have to ask). She was flattered but also said no.

“The 41 Commandments Of Pussy”

May 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Print 'em, put 'em on your wall, read 'em every night. Not every one is correct, mind. Many apply to people in general: “#10. Watch what a girl DOES, not what she SAYS.”

I know nothing about his system.

“Failing at Trying to Have an Affair” with Ashley Madison

May 10, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Another day, another great Red Pill piece written by a woman. The most interesting thing about this woman’s affair is her premeditation. Most women who have affairs don’t consciously decide to do it, I think. It “just happens” when they get in the right situation. So this woman is a little different. In the intro, the writer says:

a single male friend of mine mentioned that his efforts at finding a long-term relationship were being hamstrung by the fact that an increasing number of the women he met on dating apps were already married. Some were polyamorous, some in open marriages, but they all seemed to be seeking out extramarital relationship with a kind of freedom and shamelessness that wouldn’t have been possible until recently.

Translation: don’t get married. Be the guy she cheats with, not the guy she cheats on. Women are allegedly refusing to be married “in the usual way.” As guys, we can’t control women, but we can let them get what they want. So let’s do that. After all, this storyteller says she was tired of being married and “I just wanted to do whatever I wanted.” Conventionally, marriage is about controlling your libidinous urges. Not anymore.

When women want new relationships they change: “So I went on a diet. I bought some new clothes. And then I set up a profile on Ashley Madison.” She wasn’t willing to work at being thin and pretty for her husband, but she was for the new guy.

The new guy and other guys are too timid to pull the trigger properly. They haven’t done game.

Another article, “The Joys of the Part-Time Long-Distance Relationship,” doesn’t say as much, but it’s really about how the woman in the relationship is free to get some strange dick while she’s traveling, thus rejuvenating herself or whatever.

For a man the lessons are obvious: don’t get married. Be careful about cohabitating, especially in small urban spaces. Expecting monogamy in today’s sexual climate is unreasonable, so you had better think about alternate arrangements.

“Glamourising the ‘Childfree Life’ Ignores Reality for Most Childless Women”

May 13, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Glamourising the ‘Childfree Life’ Ignores Reality for Most Childless Women](#)” is obvious to me and to most observers. Most women who deny this are probably lying to themselves too.

A couple years ago I went out with a woman I knew from high school, and time had not been kind to her. I thought it was more a “old time’s sake” thing, and I think she thought it was something else. In high school, I think she thought she was higher status than me, and when we saw each other I was definitely higher status than her, and dating a woman much younger than me. At some point I did something similar to what I said in, “[How to drop a bomb on a group conversation.](#)”

It’s not actually very smart or socially deft to say that sort of thing, because in many cases it does nothing more than alienate listeners. But if it’s said with a cheeky grin and an apologetic shrug of the shoulders, it can be an incredible troll. It’s also mean, when we should try to be magnanimous to those who have screwed up and know it.

There was no second meet up and as far as I know she’s still single and childless. Those women have fucked up their lives, typically irredeemably, and yet feminism ensures that we cannot have an honest, society-wide conversation about this issue.

I really, really, really hope this comment is just a troll

May 14, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I really, really, really hope this comment is just a troll. Because if it isn't, it's incredibly sad. Yet the state it describes also seems to be becoming more common.

There is another long and interesting comment from the same person here.

Slept with a twenty-year-old last night:

May 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I slept with a twenty-year-old last night, and the amount of “game” required was minimal. She was a friend/roommate of an intern (more or less) I’ve kept in touch with, and I met the friend about a year ago while out for drinks. She has a nose ring and is sort of artistic seeming; at the time we first met I mixed some light sex talk and innuendos into the conversation, but logistics were against me and more importantly I didn’t want to vigorously hit on a girl who is connected to work, however tangentially. The attraction was there, however, primarily through eye contact. If you haven’t yet discovered the virtues of very strong eye contact, you should. And if you know of any game guides to eye contact, please post them, because I don’t have any at my fingertips.

It’s hard to describe the game when the game is mostly sub-verbal, as this one is. I was affecting something like smooth-older-Don-Draper guy, which seemed appropriate to the situation and age gap. Last year we exchanged contact info and we’ve chatted just a bit here and there. Less is more in the long game, as you are a busy man, right? I thought about whether I should sexualize those conversations but decided not to. She is in town for the summer, and like a lot of young girls she’s very flighty. She also has a bunch of minor health problems. I wasn’t sure we’d actually meet up, but last night she came out, three drinks at two bars, then to a hotel for sex, which is I think a new experience for her. No LMR, however, and she felt fantastic.

It also seems that no younger women enforce condom usage rules anymore. Bike Girl had a good body but this girl was spectacular naked, much more so than I expected. No chest at all, but everything else about her worked beautifully for me. I have a great pic of her looking over her shoulder at me; she’s obviously topless in the pic but it is more artistic than the pornographic style that usually appeals to me. When I first got into photography I just wanted typical guy stuff, with her naked and showing it all, but I’ve learned that one or two good, girl-friendly pics can make the girl much more into you. If she’s not spreading herself, it’s art, right? Seems to be the girl thinking.

In this 12 April post I was mopey about women and game, but when a solid seven, maybe low eight, much younger woman comes along, it is easy to get excited again. This one also has a relatively straightforward expiration date, assuming it goes further. I’m not sure it will, as she’s a girl who only has “guy friends” (red flag) and who is very sexual. She seems to have an unusually lengthy relationship history for a girl of her age. This weekend one of those “guy friends” is in town to celebrate something to do with school. I wasn’t quite invited along and wasn’t quite *not* invited along, which is fine because I don’t think it’s a good game move to get enmeshed with a dozen flighty college students. Optics are all wrong and I’d rather imply I have Friday / Saturday plans already.

Interestingly, last night she said that guys her age don’t really hit on her (I don’t believe it, but she said it). She is also a pretend model of some sort. Her n-count is pretty high for her age, I think. She started to ask me how many women I’ve been with, then stopped and said she didn’t want the question turned back on her. I said that I never ask, which is true, and things moved on.

She slept with her brother’s dirtbag 20-year-old friend when she was 15. I’m by far the oldest guy she’s slept with, and her guess as to my age was way off. I knocked a few years off my actual age. Unfortunately I was not the best, sexually speaking, as some combination of alcohol and first-time nerves inhibited performance, but I did some cunnilingus things she seems to have enjoyed and not to

have experienced. I think I was “good enough,” but not as good as I really need to be.

In other game news, a friend from the sex club circuit hooked me up with her early 30s friend who recently got out of a long-term relationship and was looking for fun over the course of a long-weekend. Saw the picture in advance and we had some pretty easy fun. I attempted a threesome with her and Bike Girl, who has relapsed a bit, but it turns out this woman is not as experimental as she implied or I would hope. She says she doesn’t like sex clubs or BDSM but that she likes listening to her friend’s stories.

I’m not actively seeking new leads, but a lot of older efforts keep paying dividends. Just being flirtatious and temperately aggressive when I see an opening has gone well. I’ve internalized a lot of the behaviors to the point that they’ve become, if not an automatic reflex, then at least heavily ingrained.

I also went to a friend’s wedding recently and attempted to play the two attractive, single women off each other in order to sleep with at least one but utterly failed. It’s been a while since I’ve done any online dating and thinking about my life in the last year or two I see much of the problem with online dating: people with a lot going on who can calibrate socially often find enough opportunities offline that they don’t need to go online.

The chick from this story says she does a lot of online dating and that makes sense to me because she’s hot but also kinda fucked up and dead behind the eyes. I’m not totally knocking online dating and unless I die within the year I will likely do it again at some point. I have though been thinking about the selection bias effects that affect the pool there.

The game challenge: doing what's unnatural

May 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

After [this girl](#) got in my head, I've felt the overwhelming urge to over-contact her. I **know** intellectually that to give into that urge is a mistake (the same urge I felt with the girl in the last third of [this post](#)). Any time I start to think about her, and the crush brewing, I have to stop myself and ask the key question, "Will you sending her something right now raise your chances or lower them?"

I **know** the answer is "lower them." If you, dear reader, know anything about game, you know that little kills attraction as fast as neediness. But in my excitement about her, I want to send her a text or [Snapchat](#); yes, she's so young she still uses Snapchat. I want her to be as excited about me as I am about her, but I'm pretty sure she's not.

This is also a problem I have in particular with girls who let me go in bare. The connection is much, much stronger and deeper than if I wear a condom. With a condom it's still good, don't get me wrong, but it's never as overpowering and amazing and connecting as it is without. Online, everyone claims to consistently use condoms. Offline, in the real world, it's another story.

The more general lesson about game is that game teaches guys to do things that are "unnatural" or that they wouldn't think to do on their own. It's like boxing or yoga in that respect. In boxing, you must be trained to step back with your back foot, or a trained opponent will smite you. In yoga, most of us don't think carefully about our alignment and range of motion unless we receive specific training in it. In game, it's often best to [cold approach strangers](#) (not my strongest skillset to be honest). To not contact as much as you'd like to contact.

There are others, I'm sure, and if you're a guy reading this and have good examples, leave them in the comments or write about them on your own blog. I'm sure I'm missing many examples.

Another (possible) example: inexperienced, stupid guys have a tendency to put a girl on a pedestal, which is exactly the wrong frame. The right frame is to understand that for pretty much every pretty girl out there, some guy is fucking her. My goal as a man is to be that guy.

The best thing I can say to the girl from Thursday, this weekend, is nothing. I got a strong positive Snapchat from her on Friday morning, reciprocated somewhat Friday evening, and got something back from her right after I sent it, but I know I need to chill the fuck out. The next time I can plausibly see her is Monday. It bugs to me to know there's a very good chance she's out partying and possibly fucking other guys this weekend, but I have no strong way to counter that and personal commitments as well.

I need to focus on my goals for this weekend, but the girl from Thursday keeps popping into my head. Because this seems hard to me, I write them out instead. It's hard for me not to open [Darktable](#) on my MacBook and check out the pics I took, but I know that's a mistake for my psychologically. Part of the game (part of being alive **and effective**, really) is managing your own psychology. Typically I'm pretty good at this, but this one has lodged in my head. It's probably just her hotness that's fogging me. I need to put her out of my mind and hope that writing this will let me do so.

Open or poly relationships from the superior position or inferior position

May 20, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

If you read The Red Pill, you've seen guys slagging open and poly relationships because those guys are thinking of themselves in a relationship with a chick who is continually getting laid by new guys, while he doesn't have the game to go sleep with new chicks (he might be subsidizing her financially, too). The comments slag open relationships as a way for chicks to do hypergamy while guys are loser "beta bucks" providers... the guy is sitting at home paying the bills while she's out f**king. For guys without game, who are struggling to hang onto one woman, open relationships are terrible, or would be terrible; **sexual scarcity is their biggest problem**. It's their biggest problem and they *can't imagine* a world without sexual scarcity, cause they experience sexual scarcity. Their friends experience sexual scarcity. They don't lift. They don't work to improve themselves and their lives. They probably don't understand women.

I, on the other hand, look at open and poly relationships as a possible game tool that solve a set of problems players have. See that post for my reasoning and experience, but the short version is, **open relationships leverage one chick in order to sleep with other chicks** and also **transform the "Where is this going?" conversation** chicks begin after hooking up with a guy for a while. Guys who have good game and a lot of women in the air often want to retain women who are eager to get into that monogamous, exclusive relationship.

These guys have a different set of problems than the guys with no woman or (barely) one woman. Non-monogamy can solve some problems for guys already experiencing abundance.

I also advocate that men don't marry and don't cohabitate. Marriage is a system for transferring resources from a man to a woman for the sake of raising children, but that system broke down a long time ago for reasons too long to detail right now: *Real World Divorce* explains why men should not marry today, under almost any circumstance. A legally married guy should be careful with open or poly.

(Before someone says so, I'll acknowledge that yes, in some ways "open relationships" and "poly relationships" are different, but for players the distinction is irrelevant, and the right pitch depends on the girl's personality.)

For a game-aware guy in the superior position, "open" relationships are a handy contrivance to increase sexual availability and keep FWBs / lovers going over the longer term. As every player who has ever lost chicks to the "Where is this going?" conversation knows, most chicks who are into a guy want to "advance" the relationship from hooking up / casual dating to serious dating to cohabitation to marriage. At least chicks *think* they want marriage, but their view of marriage is based on fairy tales, Disney stories, and TV / movies. Some chicks genuinely do want marriage but many don't; they've just been told by society since they were little girls that marriage is the right thing to do and that they will be a beautiful bride/princess on their wedding day. **The "Where is this going?" conversation kills most uncommitted relationships**. The woman in a lover or friends-with-benefits relationship with a guy she likes or loves will most often demand that he become exclusive with her, or she will break up with him, or she will find another guy she judges to be high-status enough. The "branch swing" guys fear often happens when the woman isn't getting what she wants from a casual

relationship and then moves on to a guy who will give her what she wants.

Most players just let chicks go after a couple months, when the chick asks “Where is this going?” Or, some players will become the chick’s “boyfriend” while still f**king, or attempting to f**k, other chicks... inevitably the guy gets caught and the girl is angry. Maybe she scorches him to her friends and cuts off all contact, etc., while saying online that all men are dogs, players, etc. She ignores her own complicity in choosing hot fun players over stolid provider guys, but we’ll ignore that for the time being, cause point is that players have probably seen angry chick behavior. The “boyfriend while pulling chicks on the side” technique works, but at a potential cost.

Open relationships and sex clubs, however, can offer a solution to the “Where is this going?” conversation: a guy can sleep with a chick for a couple months, until she’s into him, **then** propose taking her to sex clubs or similar venues, while building up the idea of consensual non-monogamy in her mind. This solution can retain her, increase novelty, and make it somewhat easier to sleep with new chicks. If you have not brought a hot chick to a couples-only sex club, you probably don’t know what real raw sexual power looks like.

But this only works for guys with good game (good value) to start with. Should you lack good, strong game, you will be unhappy if you rub this lamp and find the genie that pops out.

A guy also has to be ready to lose the chick he wants to take to a sex club. A chick who is serious about marriage and family will dump a guy who wants to do non-monogamy, as she should. Most young chicks, however, are not serious about monogamy, and even many older chicks will take a cool player for a ride while still seeking the guy who will give her children.

Players are not much afraid of losing a chick. If one chick goes, another will come. A basic guy is worried that he’ll never again get a chick as hot as his one and only girlfriend. A player knows the next one might be hotter, better in bed, etc. A player is not phased by one chick’s exit. For a basic guy, his girlfriend leaving might be perceived as a catastrophe. The basic guy needs to level up his game, his body, his being, but he probably doesn’t have the fortitude to do those things.

Overall, open or poly is a way to keep her on the rotation while forestalling her dropping out. In my view it is still better to catch and release older women who want families, but the open or poly frame can help make a woman’s forebrain align enough with her hindbrain to make her stick around. A guy should make sure a typical woman’s primeval hindbrain and recent, reasoning forebrain agree with each other, if she’s going to be more than a one-night stand or short fling. The poly system / frame can make her intellectual framework agree with what she is doing sexually. Without that framework, most chicks will eventually dump a guy who won’t marry or commit. Almost no one thinks for themselves or questions the society they live in. That applies doubly to chicks, who are creatures of the herd.

At the same time, chicks have lots of naughty fantasies they generally won’t share with other people, including, frequently, group sex fantasies. Nancy Friday’s books, the success of *50 Shades of Grey*, and the entire romance novel industry show this. Many chicks will act on those fantasies in a given space (spring break, Vegas, bachelorette parties, while drinking) but then deny them to themselves and to others later.

Poly/open is an alternate system that can allow a chick to tell herself that what she’s doing is okay and even desirable. A guy who is discreet and non-judgmental can often draw these feelings out of her. Most chicks are used to being judged harshly by their parents, their religious figures, their boyfriends, their bitch girlfriends, etc. If you can guide her into admitting her naughty fantasies, then

making some of them happen, you will be unlike any other guy. Many chicks actively fantasize about having sex with men and women simultaneously, but most chicks don't think they'll ever get to act on those fantasies.

Bi women also make great wingmen. A truly bi woman can lead to a huge number of threesomes, etc. The first woman is the hardest.... the next ones can turn out to be very easy, if you learn how it's done. Standard male-female online dating seems to have gone to shit in recent years, but unconventional online dating has proven to be resilient in my experience.

This superior/inferior situation reminds me of the Krauser post, Reveal vs Restructure,

So why the divergence in opinion? I think it comes down to which side of this divide you fall on. Is your Journey a process of:

- * Uncovering a pre-existing SMV and personality that is attractive to women, or;
- * Ridding yourself of a Pussy Repellent virus and then building an attractive man from scratch.

The [trainee Chads] are normal men with normal social skills and outlook and inhabit bodies that are reasonably attractive to a wide range of women. Some will require more work than others but all are building on a strong base. It's like cooking a meal starting with fresh organic high quality ingredients. These men already have decent value, they just lack a Value Delivery Mechanism. Teaching them game is like having an out-of-shape teenage Usain Bolt show up on his first day of Learn To Sprint school. They have to put in the work but the rewards are almost immediate. There's never any real struggle.

In contrast, [frustrated chumps] are a broken mess and the older they are upon discovering game the more traumatic the transformation. Whereas tChad just needs a daygame model and a shove in the back to start opening, fChump needs a complete overhaul of his entire personality and lifestyle.

If you read about game online, this distinction and the endless debates it engenders will be apparent. Guys starting from a very low point have a way different experience than guys starting from a normal point, or a high point with high underlying value.

For a high-value guy, **the problem is often retention**. High-value guys can get attractive girls for sex pretty easily, but most girls will pursue monogamy (or "monogamy" for the guy, while the girl "slips up" or "makes a mistake" every so often) from a guy they like, and dump him if he won't offer it. I don't want to go chase new skirt every month, when the previous girl wants to know where this is going. I want to make her into my implicit wingman.

I see a similar distinction among the few who look at open relationships from a game-aware perspective, like myself, as a tool for retention and novelty, versus the more common outlook who see open relationships from the perspective of a guy whose wife, girlfriend, or partner wants to sleep around on him. He knows he likely doesn't have the skill to seduce and sleep with new women, while women interested in casual or semi-casual sex have no problem finding it. They can ask virtually any straight man they know for sex and get it. He, however, knows he is going to be thinking about his wife or girlfriend in the throes of passion with another man while he is watching *Game of Thrones*. The low-status guy doesn't get the high-status guy's problems at all. He can barely even conceive of

them. So when he hears about the non-monogamy strategy, he's like, "Ugh, gross."

She's bored, he's a loser. That's the usual media frame. I'm describing something very different, where he's high value and she knows he'll find another girl if she bails. That world is very different.

Want to do non-monogamy from the superior position? The free ebook Sex Clubs, Non-Monogamy, and Game explains in detail how to.

I am updating this with another example of a woman being against poly... this story about a 42-year-old New York woman trying to get married and have a family, late... she's been on the shelf way too long. She finds, "If I wanted to be in a polyamorous relationship, or something purely sexual, I'd never be lonely. But I'm looking for the traditional thing and that's just hard to find in my age range." How many men are realizing that "poly" is a way to juggle multiple women in sexual relationships that lack true commitment? I define "true commitment" as involving kids, or, barring that, some kind of financial cross-subsidization. Poly rarely does either. Normal, intellectually honest women understand this... how many of those are out there, though?

Story update on the 20-year-old

May 22, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Nothing has happened with the 20-year-old from this story, and we keep making tentative plans that are scuppered by various stupid young girl things. Some of her minor health problems are also in play, e.g. she has a medical appointment tonight, which I think is genuine, but the timing is also bad for me.

So this one hasn't died off altogether, as she's still responsive. Someone is going to point out that if she really wanted to make this happen, she would. That's obviously true, but it's also true that people have complicated lives. I've gotten a lot of lays and short-term relationships off situations not exactly like this one, but pretty similar overall, where the girl seems flighty or chaotic but does eventually show up. The line isn't dead and she's apologetic in texting.

Most often girls just ghost when they're uninterested.

This one hasn't ghosted, and if she's milking me for attention I'm not sure she's getting much. I'm staying pretty close to logistics chat, with a little other stuff as well. I keep telling myself that if this is going to happen, it's going to happen, and if not, life goes on. She's going home tomorrow (college girls...) and coming back "Sunday or Monday." A bad sign but not a fatal one. There are some things we've tentatively planned (because of her sexual personality I invited her to sex party in a couple weeks), one of them a thing she claims she's long wanted to do but never done, and that I know about because I know these things.

I just really want it to happen.

I remember once, probably six or seven years ago, meeting this chick in a bar. She was very responsive to me and my friend who was out with me. She invited us to go to another bar with her, but for some reason I didn't think it was a good idea to go immediately. She seemed like a girl playing games. We did go down an hour or so later and she was already grinding on / making out with another guy, as was her friend or whatever.

Maybe the other guy was her boyfriend, maybe something else was going on, I don't know, but I did kick myself for being "cool" instead of just saying yes. Sometimes hard pursuit is the right thing to do.

A guy in another thread asks, "You refer to 'less is more' with long game.. How long between pings is recommended here?" There is no right answer and it turns out my answer is long enough to be a post. I also began a post in response to this Nash comment. I may have a problem in that I can't explain things in like a paragraph. Too many little complications, etc.

Or I'm pouring erotic energy into writing instead of where it should be poured.

Did it

May 24, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Despite the “[Story update on the 20-year-old](#),” we did get together late last night, which caused suffering today but was worth it. I’ve also remembered something I discovered a long time ago: the greater the logistical hassles, the more my interest declines in the girl. The older I get, the greater this effect.

Sometimes, however, this can have a paradoxical effect. I lose interest, and the girl gets more interested because she senses my uninterest. More often, I lose interest and so does she. That’s probably why I have so many long and pretty cold leads, and why sudden re-ignitions or [techniques like this](#) can work.

Speaking of the 20-year-old, there will likely be one or two days of overlap between her getting back and me leaving. No idea whether that will work. I’m still into her, but flakey or just logistically complicated girls turn me off over time.

I’m beat, but there are probably a handful of you curious about the (mostly surprise) outcome. I also have two pretty good pieces coming along, based on replies to comments.

Still not sure I’m actually going to see this one again.

Game-aware guys being “poly” or “open”

May 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

(A response to [Nash's comment](#).)

I think the most basic, obvious, important distinction is that guys who know they can get laid have a very different experience from guys who don't. I'm not saying a guy must go out on a random day or night and come back with a chick a few hours later (I can't, of course), but a guy who knows he's got options just has a way different experience and worldview. The options can come from game, ecosystem, doesn't matter, he is just in a different world than a guy who doesn't. (“Scarcity” versus “abundance” are often discussed in these contexts.) A guy is only as good as his options.

I'm not as big a fan of “poly” identification because most people who identify as poly are ugly. Seems to be true of women as well as men. But with an otherwise attractive chick you want to keep on rotation, who might not want to do randoms, saying “poly” and finding another couple or couples to date can work.

I don't get too hungup on the particular terms “poly” or “open” because I just don't care that much. If “poly” lets me keep her on rotation for a longer period of time as a FWB / lover, because she knows my love is too great for only a single person, just like hers, that's fine with me (and that has happened). Good sex without obligation on my part? Okay, yeah, sure, whatever it takes, yeah, I'm poly. Pass the joint, will you?

Nash says,

for me the “poly” community is a fucking mess. I live in CA and I am surrounded by these folks... and it's an ugly shitshow. I watch guys “try” this all the time, and they are a fucking sad bunch, mostly.

Can't disagree. That's the average and the median.

The average poly person is a fuckup and idiot. I'm happy to acknowledge that. The worst advocates for poly are poly people themselves.

To me, game, poly, open, motorcycles, online dating, paying for sex... these are all tools. I'm trying to describe the tools, how they work, how they work for me, how they could work for others, how they are (frequently) mishandled. What tools a guy uses depends on his goals. Most guys flail because they have no tools and have given zero thought to any of this. I don't use all tools all the time. I've not paid for quite a while. That isn't because I'm too good for it or found the Buddha or whatever. It's because I've been busy with more conventional pursuits, so I've not needed or wanted it.

Tools can be combined in various ways, too. Having an incredibly hot girl in a semi-paid relationship who then goes to sex clubs can multiply the effect of both tools (I only recommend thinking about paid relationships for guys who are 35+ and have more income than time. Younger guys should be out working on their game and improving their value, not paying for it.).

Game guys have found a great tool. But I think about how some of the other tools fit into game, and how game fits into some of the other tools. It's interesting to me that most guys in game don't write much about the other tools. Most guys who like and write about paying for it, don't write about game. I also don't ask and don't tell. When the recent girl asked me how many partners I've had, I didn't

leap forward to say (if she'd pressed I would've said). But I didn't ask her the same question and when I told her I never ask that question of women, I meant it.

| I am being something very close to inconsistent here, but that's the way I am.

If you're inconsistent and know it, that's okay. I'm a little more worried about people who are wildly inconsistent and don't know, also known as the entire human population.

That Krauser post helped me write this post. When guys talk past each other, it's often good to go a couple levels deeper to try and figure out what is really going on (a subject I have more to say about in a future post). There may be some deeper synthesis beyond the surface.

Personally, I'm also less moved by pure novelty than some guys. Don't get me wrong, I like novelty, but I don't automatically lose interest in a chick after nailing her a couple times. This obviously depends on personality and other factors too. I got overly excited about this girl because our personalities mesh well.

Right now, society is in flux. Legal marriage does not work for a very large number of people. No one knows what comes next. "Bitter divorce that screws up the kids" is a very common outcome. So are dead marriages that stumble onwards from inertia. So are couples who don't like each but stay together "for the sake of the kids." A lot of guys start in game, but game, pursued actively enough, becomes a path into seeing the matrix.

I don't believe self-reported data about sex

June 3, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Data from this thread about sexuality is interesting but also looks cherry-picked to me. It seems that about 13% of people **claim** to have had one sex partner in their entire life; about 2.5% claim to have had zero and the majority are under five partners. I find this hard to believe: it's true that Americans are more obese than ever, but I don't believe we're that obese.

According to this data, the divorce rate has been falling for a while. But we don't see the rate on people who have never married, especially at older ages, which also seems to be rising, as does childlessness.

We are superficially moralistic about cheating and infidelity. But, realistically, it's also true that lots of people cheat and never admit it. Especially not on surveys. And I don't see a good way of uncovering that dark number. Almost no one admits to cheating.

It does seem that (some) Millennials are having less sex, but it's not clear how much of that is skewed by sexless guys and how much of it is a product of living at home too long. Or how much of it is whether oral sex "counts."

Maybe I'm just living in my own bubble. Maybe hot chicks get better offers, so they're willing to have more sex. It's true that the majority of women are sexually invisible to me, typically due to age or weight. I have heard women lament, typically due to weight, that no guys even approach them. I do think it's possible that a lot of people like stuffing their faces and watching TV more than sex. A weird choice to me.

What people SAY and what people DO are so so different. We see it all the time in everyday life. Survey data is better than no data, but only a little bit. The old rule is to divide whatever number a man tells you by three and multiply the number a woman tells you by three.

This is more data, showing the number of actual "incels" seems to be small. I'm sure it sucks to be one, and any "incel" can be helped by getting off his ass, quitting video games, and quitting sugar.

“Female Intrasexual Competition: From Demons to Better Angels”

June 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Female Intrasexual Competition: From Demons to Better Angels](#)” shows the striving and conniving most women don’t want to publicize but will admit in private. I’ve heard numerous stories just like these, but usually after a drink or two, or during that beautiful vulnerable open period after sex, or from women I know well.

Guys who don’t know and talk to a lot of women don’t really internalize the intensity of female rivalry.

Why Do New Mothers Hate Their Husbands?

June 6, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

‘Why Do New Mothers Hate Their Husbands?’

For a guy, the right answer is, “Who gives a shit? Don’t get married.” If you marry anyway, don’t say you weren’t warned.

“From Baby to Bride: Can ‘sugar’ relationships be a path to real love?”

June 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[From Baby to Bride Can ‘sugar’ relationships be a path to real love?](#)” is ridiculous and not Red-Pill aware, but it does engage ideas from my own sex-work essay, “[How to use Seeking Arrangements for fun and profit.](#)” Most of the time (the overwhelming majority) paid sex will not lead to anything more. But:

I use variations of the online dating pics I already have. These are effective. The fatter, older, and uglier you are, the more SA is like standard hooking. The younger, fitter, and more attractive you are, the closer it can be to online dating. Again, the key word is “can,” because you still need game.

You also NEED:

- Ultra-strong frame
- High level of assertiveness.

If you lack either you will be owned. Sex workers are masters of frame and if you don’t maintain extremely strong frame, she will crush you. A guy always needs to maintain the idea that she needs him more than he needs her, and that is more true in paid situations.

Sex workers are sex workers but they’re also just chicks, and like most chicks they’re on the lookout for love.

I also don’t believe this: “Over time she settled on the price of \$500 for a dinner, wine, and sex arrangement—a somewhat standard price among the sugar babies I interviewed.” \$500 is too high. I think the sex workers are either lying or extremely attractive. Or there are more rich, stupid guys out there than I would have thought.

Things like this: “They agreed that he would pay for her gas to come and see him but didn’t need to pay her regular fee” have happened, more or less, to me. Whether it happens depends on the girl and the guy. Plus, for all my talk about game, interpersonal compatibility does matter. Losing chicks doesn’t bother me much, but losing the ones I really like still does, because there aren’t that many of them.

“Dan” in the *Slate* story is still a loser. Don’t be Dan and do extremely beta things like buy cars for “former” sex workers, or any woman. If you do that, you’re still just paying for sex. The minute Dan’s money runs out, “Sarah” is gone.

Feminists and Blue Pill people more generally are obsessed with men financially subsidizing women. That makes some sense, because traditional marriage is an arrangement in which a man subsidizes a woman who bears his children, with financial compensation there because she’s out of the labor market, often for years, due to pregnancy and childcare. But today, women spend little time out of the

labor market, and what they offer (sex) can be easily found outside of marriage. So Red Pill guys learn not to marry (“Why buy the cow when you can get the milk for free?”), but feminists and most normal women still want a man who will financially subsidize them.

One more time

June 8, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Did manage to see the twenty-year-old again last night. She's been difficult to get out but great when she's actually out. I keep thinking that she's playing games, but when she does show up she doesn't shit test.

I got to thinking about things I read online, when guys construct these epic stories about frame and getting around girl bullshit and girl psychology and so on. Those stories are sometimes very good. Sometimes, though, girls are just genuinely busy, or sick, or have things going on in their lives.

The twenty-year-old may be playing games, or she may have someone else she's pursuing, or she may be busy, sick, or have an extensive social life. Or all four. But sometimes girls tell the truth and aren't playing games, so a guy's effort to decode what she's "really" doing is futile, because *there is no code*.

That point may not be profound, but I have been guilty of over-thinking. I think about my own life. Often, I'm just doing things. The twenty-year-old has also been apparently willing to meet at times when I haven't been able to. She doesn't initiate meetings, but in my experience many chicks don't or won't.

(I'm deliberately omitting a few details that make my point make more sense.)

I feel like if I posted this little story about the twenty-year-old to forums, the participants would get on me about being "too beta" or her "not being that into me" or the other things guys on forums say. Sometimes those things are true. Sometimes, they're not.

She's difficult enough to get out that I'm basically giving up on her, or more realistically just pinging her when it's extremely convenient to me. It's somewhat unusual for me to see a chick so responsive texting but not meeting. And my texting is pretty disciplined and focused on meetings. Usually chicks either ghost or progress. Being kind of in-between is unusual for me. Most chicks are pretty keen for the second shot, so this one is weird for me.

I wrote two weeks ago that

I've felt the overwhelming urge to over-contact her. I know intellectually that to give into that urge is a mistake (the same urge I felt with the girl in the last third of this post). Any time I start to think about her, and the crush brewing, I have to stop myself and ask the key question, "Will you sending her something right now raise your chances or lower them?"

That urge is gone now; I've lost momentum. I don't even have to do texting discipline. The intense desire to be close to her is not really there. I just don't send her much beyond "let's get together" or "you missed out on doing this thing we talked about."

Don't get me wrong, being with her is still nice. But that intense feelings rush has been harmed by her behavior.

Texting guide

June 8, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Disclaimer: I'm not a texting expert and came of age in the age of the "phone call," a now-dead part of courtship.

But every guy has to text today. I've thought about texting in the context of [this chick](#), and a comment from "Factory" [in this post](#), "You refer to 'less is more' with long game.. How long between pings is recommended here?", made me write, because it's a short question but a detailed answer.

My impression is that most guys do texting poorly. This is based primarily on listening to chicks and having chicks read me texts from guys or showing me their phones (with 100 notifications). The funniest ones are when I've been banging a chick while she racks up texts and Snapchats from orbiters, then reads them to me. I often suggest that I reply with a dick pic. They laugh.

(I've only actually sent one or two.)

I don't have exact rules for texting because every situation is different. Internally, I let the questions, "Are we arranging to meet up? Will this lead us closer to meeting up?" guide me. If the answer is no, I don't contact or contact at a minimum. For example, with the twenty-year-old, I knew we couldn't meet on Saturday or Sunday, so I said nothing on those days. For all I know, she was getting gang banged by a pile of randoms, but I couldn't prevent it by occupying her space. Texting her more would not prevent bad outcomes and likely would decrease her attraction to me. On Monday, I re-initiated contact due to logistics. When I learned mid-day Monday about more delay, I stopped texting and said nothing from about noon onward.

Tom Torero has a principle that he naturally names after himself, called the recovery text. If text #1 gets no reaction, wait some time, like 48 – 72 hours, then send a follow-up of some kind (he likes silly exaggerations or memes). If she still doesn't reply, move on. Some chicks will just lose track of texts. I have had the same thing happen, especially when I have lots of chicks in the air, being juggled. Most guys have never had more sex on offer than they can handle, which is a chick's default world. So the follow-up text is fine. I have seen guys say things like, "If she doesn't reply right away, delete her number." That is probably overkill. But I want to move towards meeting... and if it isn't moving towards meeting... I move on.

Any kind of contact is reinforcement. Attention is crack to chicks, and [attention is the only tool modern men have](#). It's a scarce resource that most men blindly fling away. Don't do that. Don't communicate to her, "You'll get attention from me regardless of the amount of sex we're having."

Texting timing is itself pretty variable. Look at the comments in posts on [Nash](#) and [Riv](#) for guidance on text game. Look for a writer named Yohami. I've asked him to write a comprehensive texting guide with examples and hope he does it. Looks like I'm nowhere near as good at texting as he is.

Another question should be, "Is this advancing me towards sex?" If the answer is "No," then don't do it. What you don't do often matters as much as what you do. Same with diet. I've been [ranting about sugar forever](#), because in diet what you **don't** eat is almost as important as what you do eat (vegetables, nuts, eggs, olive oil).

My principle is that a guy should stay somewhat mysterious. Answers should be playful and indirect most of the time. Chicks get bored easily and like a challenge ([this is another texting guide](#)). The

paradox, however, is that the guy typically has to exert much more energy in the beginning of the seduction. The “beginning” may last a long time. And it’s usually good to ping something related to the conversation or the chick. Every text shouldn’t just be, “Meet me on Monday or Wednesday at 7 pm.” Too little whimsy. Some kind of callback to the conversation or context of the girl helps too.

I am NOT the best texter, that much is clear. Some of the writers on Nash and Riv’s blogs have said, when making plans with a chick, offer her two nights, with one day between each. So you’d offer her Monday at 7 or Wednesday at 7, as per my example above. That seems like a good idea to me, but I’ve typically done one night, one place, one time, under the theory that I’m “leading the chick.”

I like the two nights, though. I’ve been in the game for a while and I’m still learning.

If you have a kid, you’ll probably learn to frame choices that don’t matter. You can’t negotiate with a little kid. So instead of saying, “put your shoes on,” you say, “do you want to wear the blue socks or the red socks?” The kid will pick between those. Same principle here, with the two-night option, I suspect.

It’s a little thing, but it’s stuck with me. When you go back through the archives of the better, more analytical players, you’ll see that material. As you can also tell from this post, I am not the BEST player, but I’ve done enough to learned some things. I honestly think the average guy can improve more just by avoiding common errors than by anything else.

“Last year, I ended a two-year relationship with a man who ultimately couldn’t commit and wanted to be polyamorous.”

June 9, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Last year, I ended a two-year relationship with a man who ultimately couldn’t commit and wanted to be polyamorous.”

The article itself is titled “Dating columnist reveals how ‘Sex and the City’ ruined her life” and is as stupid as you’d expect. I only quote the sentence above because it supports “Game-aware guys being ‘poly’ or ‘open.’” I can’t know this for sure, but I’m guessing he’s a decently high-status guy who was happy to fuck the author but didn’t want to subsidize her financially. Like some high-status guys, he’s figured out that poly is an escape hatch from the “Where is this going?” conversation. She didn’t bite, but some other woman probably will.

It’s not that he “couldn’t commit.” It’s that he didn’t need or want to.

Expect to see more of this going forward. High-level guys will see poly as a means of improving retention.

“When you’ve done it all, what then?”

June 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

(WARNING: This post is another ramble. Skip it if you want to read anything useful.)

“When you’ve done it all, what then?” does the stupid celebrity profile things (it’s about wanker and blow-hard Russell Brand), but it also says,

When you’ve done it all, what then? When you’ve smoked all the crack, eaten all the chocolate, had all the sex, made all the money, and been on all the talk shows—where do you go next? Because there it is, squatting on the far side of adulation: nothingness.

“Celebrities,” the Buddhist scholar Robert Thurman once said, “are in a very interesting position. They’ve already achieved great fame, success, and wealth, and they’ve realized that those things alone don’t bring happiness; that, in fact, they can be a real pain in the neck.” Or, as Russell Brand puts it, tunneling toward enlightenment in the 2015 documentary Brand: A Second Coming, “Fame and power and money is bullshit.”

Fame and power and money are not bullshit (look how he’s not giving any of them up), but there is a little something to this idea. What happens when you’ve achieved the goals? I’ve had a lot less sex than Brand and made a lot less money and been on zero talk shows, but I have had a fair amount of sex and made enough money to be not too worried about money. To the extent the game is for me about “proving to myself that I can do it,” I’ve proved it.

I ask myself, what is “the deep psychology that keeps men in the game?” Despite recent posts and stories about chicks, I feel like I’m on my way out of the game. But out of the game and into... what? I don’t know. The usual things that guys do when they get tired of nailing random chicks are things I’ve already done (career, kids). I do think there’s a reason a lot of players hit 35 – 40 and quit their game blogs. There is some diminishing marginal utility, and some sense of, “Oh, this again.” In the moment it can be intoxicating, I don’t and will never deny it, but especially afterwards I’m still myself, still doing what I do, still wondering what I wonder.

I don’t think it’s productive to chase “happiness” (what is “happiness?”). So what is the next goal? In my post-puberty life, the goal has been chasing skirt. Sometimes I chat with guys my age who are filled with longing and fantasy they think will never be fulfilled. I feel bad for them. But I also know the reality is that, the day after you fulfill your fantasy, you will still wake up and face the day and live the life.

For me writing could be the answer. I’ve thought about writing a game blog before, but I worried it would take too much focus away from work and the rest of my life (I was right about that). But game blogs are best written as they happen. I’ll probably end up devolving into stupid stuff like ranting about modern feminism. Not nearly as interesting as banging actual chicks. But I think I’m going to end up in a longer-term relationship at some point, with someone. The horror, right? I just have to figure out what that relationship will be about.

Most male-female couple relationships are about

1. Sex.
2. Bearing and raising children.
3. (Often) the guy subsidizing the chick while she does #2.

Modern relationships are f**ked up because game-aware guys don't need long-term relationships for sex. They shouldn't marry regarding number two. So what are modern relationships about? Helping someone achieve a life project or becoming a better person, probably. But most chicks are utterly incapable of doing either. No wonder most long-term relationships are dysfunctional. The things marriage used to be based on are dead or radically altered.

Modern relationships are also f**ked up because chicks used to have some brakes on their hypergamy and internal disquiet in the form of family, religion, and the social structure created by both. Now chicks have materialism, unrealistic expectations, readily available divorce, and advertising/marketing. The social structure created by those is unstable, and it leads many chicks not to marry because they can't find the "right" guy, or, if they can, they want a better one.

So what is there, for guys? Right? Most guys chase sex, money, status... the latter two just being proxies to get to the sex.

The weird thing is "getting there." A guy gets the sex, the money (enough), the status (enough), and... then what? I'm pretty much there. Not as there as Russell Brand or other celebrities. I'm not that delusional. But much more so "there" than the typical guy. But I'm not a Buddhist. I'm not content to just be.

I don't know how many guys get in this state. I think most guys never nail enough chicks to think, "Okay, I've just nailed a bunch of chicks, now what?" It's a self-indulgent question and problem. Self-indulgent or not, I think about it. I've not "done it all." I don't think there is such a thing. But I've done a lot.

The true pickup "artists" may keep going into senescence. An artist keeps making art until incapacity or the end. I don't think pickup or railing chicks is my art, despite my penchant for making porn, sometimes called "erotic art" to chicks who need that frame. I could need a true art. A kind of weird statement for a commerce guy like me.

What to say to girls | a structure for a daygame stack

June 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[What to say to girls | a structure for a daygame stack](#)” is a good antidote to that last [ramble post](#): nice and actionable. Very good especially for guys who are getting into the field or want a primer.

“Rebuilding a Sex Life Destroyed by Postpartum Depression”

June 14, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Rebuilding a Sex Life Destroyed by Postpartum Depression](#)” is framed as female-empowerment bullshit, but guys should read it and think, “This is why I shouldn’t get married. I don’t want to end up like that dude.”

Higher-end sex workers will usually admit that their typical clients are married guys with kids who aren’t getting much at home but love their wives. That doesn’t quite describe me (I wasn’t married), but I was in that general ballpark.

A guy doesn’t want to get in this position:

he was now someone I looked to as a caretaker, someone who helped me through the daily — sometimes minute-by-minute — struggles of postpartum depression. It was difficult to reconcile that Dan with the man who had been my lover.

Guys who cohabitate will often find themselves, if not there, then too close to it.

“Women cheat because they LOVE their husbands”?

June 16, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Women cheat because they LOVE their husbands” is nonsense, fascinating nonsense but nonsense nonetheless. For guys, the “why” is less important than the all-important “don’t get married” and “DNA test for any kid she says is yours.”

If you stay with a woman long enough, you will be as bored of her as she is of you.

Three major circles: game, sex clubs, mainstream corporate

June 17, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Talking to [Nash](#) the other day, I realized that I have three major circles in my life that don't intersect much: game, or game awareness is one; sex clubs and open relationships is another; mainstream corporate work is the third. I'm interested in game, as any reader can tell. I've written about [sex clubs and open relationships in various ways](#), relating to game. But the sex club and open relationship people, if they speak about game at all, denigrate it in a very mainstream way, as being creepy or predatory. I've never talked about or defended game in these venues. Game people online almost never speak or write about conscious non-monogamy, with the exception of [Blackdragon](#), who doesn't go to clubs, from what I can see. To my way of thinking, there should be greater overlap between game and non-monogamy, but there almost never is. If you can find any other game writers doing group sex, tell me about them.

In the mainstream corporate world, at least my part of it, almost everyone gets married; most people don't talk too much about their erotic lives. There's some talk around sex, especially around drink, but it's pretty button-up, on the surface. Lots of people are vanilla / eager to appear vanilla. The less-vanilla people hide it at work. This may be different in places like New York City or L.A., but I think it's true in most of the United States.

Underneath mainstream corporate work, there's often an erotic sizzle that happens in certain people and at certain locations, especially when it's enabled by alcohol. When I was younger I didn't realize how much booze lubricates business... it also lubricates business hookups. I don't advocate for hooking up with direct coworkers, as that invites drama and other problems, but there are many adjacent opportunities, as well as opportunities with former coworkers. Most cities also have business meetups and general conferences... they're not just about business, but business gives everyone there plausible deniability. Business travel often excites people out of their pattern and into a tryst. For a player, the problem is that there just aren't that many attractive businesswomen. There are some, especially on the younger side, but relatively few of my lays and lovers have come from this area.

Instead, they've typically come from online or in-person meetings. Many, probably the majority, have come from sex clubs or parties, but that's because sex club one-offs are common. That environment already screens for high-libido, high-openness, experimental, and horny chicks. To me, it's "easy mode." It still requires some game and more social deftness than a typical guy may assume, but I think it's easy and fun. The intersection of those appeals to me. Some guys get into game not for the lays but for the challenge. I understand that, but if I could just bang a bunch of hot chicks without game, I would do that.

(That's like saying, "If someone dropped ten million dollars in my bank account, I'd be cool with it." I might be cool with it, but except for 100 trust fund kids, that's not how the world works.)

I got into the sex club thing in my late 20s. I'd met this chick who was around my age, and she got into them because conventional relationships didn't work for her because she wanted (maybe still wants) too much sex.

Sounds like a weird problem, right? **Only if you've never experienced these chicks.** Very high-libido chicks exist. I know because I've met them, and Libido Girl was one. Sometimes they get a medical tag like "Persistent genital arousal disorder (PGAD)" or [labeled as sex addicts](#). I don't know,

maybe for some of them their sexual desires mess up their lives. For a lot of them, I think it's biological variation at work... for whatever reason they want serious, hard fucking at least once and preferably twice a day.

Libido Girl was like that.

If you're a basic guy you might be thinking, "Great, I'd love it!" You do, in theory, at first. A very high libido woman will often not be able to find men who can keep up with her. So her relationships suffer and maybe her whole life suffers. Word may get around her social circle that she's a slut, and other girls better keep their boyfriends away from her. All very unpleasant things. She may be needy with her monogamous boyfriend, who can't get hard again fast enough.

If these kind of women can separate sex from emotion (not all women can, and that's one reason I'm willing to do more long game than some game guys suggest), they're often well-suited to being escorts or sex workers.

So what's a girl with a super-high libido to do? She can try to find a guy to match her. Most guys, confronted with a wildly sexual woman, will exhaust themselves eventually. Libido Girl had gone through the up-and-down monogamy cycle a bunch of times, until she figured out that she wasn't meant to be monogamous. She found out about consensual non-monogamy and group sex and began going to clubs. I don't remember how she learned. She read something or a guy told her. Quickly she got involved in the scene and then began bringing other guys into it. She'd been going for about two years when I met her.

We started hooking up, and within a week or two she asked if I wanted to go to her friends' sex party. She was a very popular guest because she was pretty (a low 7 I'd say, but good personality) and feral. Hot, low-drama, high-libido women are always welcomed. In advance she'd told me that it would be an intense experience. She was right. The party was held in someone's apartment, and something like 14 – 16 people were there. I met most of them at the beginning. It started off like a regular party. Drinks, chitchat, hanging around. After a couple drinks most of the chicks took off their dresses or fancy clothes. They started kissing each other or their partners.

Then, pretty much everyone started fucking. It was a little bit like visiting a foreign country, because everyone was just doing their thing and so it seemed pretty normal, except for the obvious. When everyone around you does one thing, it's just the thing everyone does, and you kind of start to do it too. Libido Girl and I had sex; I couldn't believe all the action going on around me. I understood that some people did such things, but even then I was not fully aware how a lot of chicks will behave, sexually. Then Libido Girl had sex with another girl (who she knew well), and I kind of assisted, for lack of a better term. We took a break, and then I was basically set up with this very hot chick who was part of a couple Libido Girl knew already. Libido Girl was smart, so she watched as the other girl and I fucked, then after I was fully engaged she had sex with the guy, so that I was too busy to get jealous.

It was an incredible experience. The chick I got set up with was gorgeous. I imagine that first introductions to non-monogamy and group sex are important, and Libido Girl managed mine beautifully. Libido Girl and I went to a club a week or two after and I was pretty much hooked. The club wasn't as good as the party, but we got to meet a few cool people. Typical sex club people are in a long-term relationship, often married, and bored with each other. Sometimes the woman is quite hot, but the guy has banged her so many times that he's indifferent to her beauty. Many times, probably most of the time, she is not hot, typically due to being overweight or too old.

Libido Girl wasn't a real girlfriend, but she was courteous and straightforward about her desires and expectations... like a lot of girls are not. She wasn't ever going to be a real girlfriend in a conventional sense, but eventually I began dating other women and Libido Girl was fine with it. Chicks like Libido Girl terrify normal women, because Libido Girls don't care very much about monogamy. Libido Girl had been the source of a bunch of cheating, from her own admission, and I believe her. She had a fairly regular job, and it didn't seem like sex totally ruled her life, but she was not like other chicks and knew it. Girls like her also like online dating, because they can get sex without affecting their social reputations.

I should clarify that I didn't know the details about Libido Girl from the beginning. I learned them in bits and pieces over several months, or more realistically about a year. I wasn't looking for anything serious at the time, having gotten out of a serious thing not too long before. She also figured out that I'm curious, open to different kinds of experience, and non-judgmental. If chicks think a guy won't judge them, they'll say a lot of things they'll keep quiet around most guys. So Libido Girl's cornerstone drives and life story came out, just not the way I've presented it. The way I've told her story is less flattering and, to most people, extremely threatening. She introduces sexual chaos to a world where the ideological and intellectual default is still monogamy.

I think I got into sex parties as a solution to a problem, or set of problems. The problem is sleeping with lots of different women and doing so somewhat efficiently. Most chicks who start as hookups will eventually ask, "Where is this going?" Usually that's the beginning of the end. I'm not sure I will ever be fully monogamous again. Switching a woman's from thinking she wants monogamy to thinking she doesn't is hard for many chicks but can be done. Some will reject it. Many will go along with it for as long as the guy is there to lead them.

Libido Girl was unusual but not completely unusual in her non-monogamy preferences. Very high libido chicks are often poorly suited to normal relationships. So if they think about their life situation, non-monogamy can be the answer, because then they can sleep with a couple different guys and girls and still have their needs satisfied.

They just have to find the right guy or guys. Lots of guys like open relationships in theory but don't like them in practice. Libido Girl had to break up with a lot of guys who became emotionally connected to her and wanted her to be monogamous. She'd learned not to accept monogamy, because monogamy would either break her due to her sex drive or she'd cheat on the guy.

The average chick at a sex club is not like Libido Girl. But there is a minority of chicks like her who go. You wouldn't know her proclivities if you met her at a meeting or over coffee. She doesn't dress much more provocatively than typical chicks. She just fucks more, more often, longer, and sooner than most chicks. If she goes on a first date with someone she likes, she's going to fuck him (or her). She's highly congruent in her psychology, which as all players know is not true of all chicks.

Typical people get into group sex experiments because friends bring them or they read something. Libido Girl and I kept seeing each other casually until she moved for work. She's gotten fat over time, like so many people, so she's no longer of sexual interest to me. Like I wrote [here](#), I'd guess that half to three quarters of women are up for some form of group sex. Many, practically all, women have threesome fantasies of some kind. A guy who can fulfill her fantasies is a guy who'll keep her coming back.

These are things I can't talk about with work friends. Sometimes I look at people and wonder how many of them are doing the same things I am, but they can't talk about it either.

At work, I'm pretty weird by corporate standards. I'm totally uninterested in things that consume others: houses, cars, TVs, boats, "vacation" houses, most forms of purchasable consumption. Sometimes I just want to ask, "Why do you buy things?" and "Why do you exist?" But that would go from pretty weird to unacceptably bizarre. I love to workout, eat well, read. Inexpensive activities. And of course sex, a hobby that I can't share with others on the job. Too unruly, too dangerous, too disruptive.

Friends who see my place say I basically "live like a college student," like it's an insult. I'm like, "What's the point of spending all that money on furniture and bullshit?" Seriously, life is about the quality of your relationships and connections to other people. Sex is the ultimate pleasure and also creates relationships. Almost no one cares about your expensive couch or shitty art. Is it clean and functional? Then it's good enough. The vast consumer marketing machine ingests us all. Few can resist. Even I don't resist that well. We can all do better, as human beings.

Companies choose workers who are likely to be better workers

June 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I'm sorry, "Companies choose workers who are likely to be better workers" is not the true headline, which is instead "[Pregnancy Discrimination Is Rampant Inside America's Biggest Companies](#)." Have the writers never been around new mothers? There are a million essays, some published at the same venue, about how parenting is all-consuming (it is).

Here's what happens: a lot of women who get pregnant and think they want to return to the workforce discover that doing so is hard. Really fucking hard. They also discover that childcare is obscenely expensive. Often as much as \$10,000 per year. A woman making \$40,000 per year is probably going to see 15 – 18% of that go away in taxes, leaving \$34,000. If another \$6,000 goes away in childcare, it goes down to \$28,000. Workers typically spend more on meals out, work clothes, etc. You can see where I'm going with this. It often makes little sense to return to work, especially when talking about multiple kids. The woman ends up working, just so she can pay for childcare. Meantime, in a lot of cities it is illegal to build enough space for childcare, so parents get screwed by laws and voters.

Also, ideal circumstances assume a fast recovery from delivery. Not every woman recovers fast. And many women would rather spend time with their kids than grind their way through the corporate machine.

This is obvious to everyone who has worked in a corporate America for any amount of time. There are exceptions, of course, like Sheryl Sandberg and other exceptional achievers. One of my own work mentors was a woman like that (she saw most of her female mentees leave or downshift after having kids). But those achievers usually have very high incomes that they use to buy time through child care, cleaning services, food, etc. For women making six figures, hiring help and returning to work fast can make sense. Only about eight percent of people make over \$100,000 per year, men or women. That's tiny. Half of them are men.

The "child support" (read: woman support) system as it current exists is grotesque in most states, but it does exist that way because most chicks need subsidies to survive through the aftermath of childbirth and having an infant. Kids under the age of six are totally dependent and needy. Parents split labor, with the guy making money and the chick taking care of the kid, because that division of labor makes sense given the needs of the child.

Corporate careers also have arcs. It is hard to disrupt the arc. There is no way to solve this problem. That's why a lot of smart women who want kids become nurses or teachers. Smart nurses can become Nurse Practitioners and make a lot of money. Both nurses and teachers can leave their careers for a couple years and come back without taking much of a hit. A lot of smart, family-minded women realize this and adjust their life priorities.

From a business side, would a hiring manager prefer someone who is likely to work harder after the kid is born or someone who is going to work less hard? Yes, in the abstract it's all fine and well to denounce discrimination. In the real world, competitive firms succeed and less competitive ones fail. The biggest companies likely have more slack than smaller companies, but even they must compete. Zero consumers care about the working conditions at the companies they buy from.

I'm now old enough to have seen lots and lots of women go from career-minded to mommy-minded.

And that seems like a fine choice to me. Would you rather spend time with your precious children or compete among random strangers for tokens that can be exchanged for goods and services from other random strangers?

It's like the chicks who write this shit have never had to hire, manage, and promote people before. When you've had to do that, things like way different than they do from the gleaming offices of *The New York Times*.

It turns out that working women often underestimate the costs of motherhood. That is not surprising to anyone who's been through the wormhole.

It's like word is getting out about how marriage is a bad deal

June 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Trouble with Johnny Depp](#)” is about the fall of a debauched star, so it’s an old story, but regular readers will recognize this:

Depp’s inner circle had begged him to not wed Heard or to at least obtain a prenup. Depp ignored his loved ones’ advice. And there were whispers that Depp’s recreational drug and alcohol use were crippling him.

Marriage is a contract. It used to be that men exchanged wealth, earnings, safety, and effort for sex and a higher degree of paternity likelihood from women. Today, sex is easy and women make their own money, so there is little reason to introduce the government into a private exchange. There is really really no reason for a wealthy, famous man to marry.

My guess, however, is that whatever personality traits or inner demons drive Depp as an artist also make him make impulsive or stupid decisions, like his decision to marry Heard. He is not the only wealthy, famous man to make bad decisions around women.

It may also be that Depp has been living in a fantasy world for so long that he has no idea what reality looks like. I’ve never met any famous celebrities, but I have met seemingly regular people who seem to have no touch with reality, and being around them is strange. I mean, it’s okay when they’re *on* drugs and when they come *off* the drugs they’ll be normal again, but it’s not good when unmoored is their default state.

Say what you will about Depp and Musk, they have the resources to recover from their bad decisions. Regular man may not have those resources.

Interesting text from the 20-year-old

June 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Some of you have been following [the saga of the 20-year-old](#); I'd given up on her, and we last texted on June 9, when I sent her a morning-after, thanks for the lovely evening text, and then she replied in kind and I never replied in turn. Not texting her since wasn't really "game" on my part, because I was tired of chasing her, despite how much I like sex with her.

Today she wrote me, "Hey, sorry I didn't get to see you very much before I went home for a bit. I had way more going on than I expected! Will let you know when I'm back." Then there was a (non-sexual) callback to something specific between us.

So that's interesting. I'm going to reply tomorrow with something like, "Cool, lmk when you're back," and then a reference to her callback. I'm not expecting much. Usually, chicks either drop off or we keep having sex. This chick has been a reliable responder and has showed up to some dates, but she's not gotten reliably into the rotation.

I reiterate my assertion that "[Attention is the only tool modern men have](#)." Most guys waste their attention.

I think I said something like this before, but the 20-year-old has some minor health issues; she does seem to have a complicated work and family life; and she might be juggling other dudes. Well, she's certainly juggling other dudes, I just don't know how far that goes. And I don't care much. I can't affect that. I can only affect myself.

She's also scattered and disorganized, like most chicks her age. I see a lot of guys trying to read into chicks' inscrutable behavioral clues. Sometimes the right answer is about game, sometimes the right answer is, "She's scattered, she doesn't know what she wants, she doesn't care very much about guys unless she wants it." In other words, there is no "reason" as to why she behaves the way she behaves. I think my game with her has been imperfect but fine. I haven't done a lot wrong, apart from sub-standard (but still functional) sex the first time we did it.

When I was less experienced I thought that there is always a right answer and a meaning behind chicks' behaviors. I have learned to love the chaotic and random hypotheses.

(Amendment: She says she isn't coming back until August, so that's that.)

Nash's Daygame Infinite review

June 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Nash's *Daygame Infinite* review. Like with everything else, if you want to go deep into the subject you've gotta read the books. The Internet is fine, but most of the material is shallow.

“Can We Talk About Toxic Femininity?”

July 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Can We Talk About Toxic Femininity?”

Consider this your chance and place to talk. Personally, I don't care that much, because when I find a toxic woman I get her out of my life, or don't let her in in the first place.

But the phrase “toxic masculinity” keeps getting used, while its opposite almost never does.

Tells you something.

How to get chicks to go to the sex club

July 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There is no single way I get chicks into the group-sex or open-relationship world, because every chick is a little different and needs different calibration. Libido Girl, who got me into the scene, is highly unusual, and I've not met many chicks like her. Since she got me into it, I've brought a bunch of chicks to clubs, but there's a finesse to doing it well. A chick who is super sex-positive will be different than a chick who is sex-negative or comes from a highly religious background. Typically I don't say anything about this part of my life and experience until we've been sleeping together for a while, at least a couple weeks, and by that time she's more in my world than she is during the leadup to sex or immediate aftermath of it.

My personal vibe is also open to experience and non-judgmental, and that will make the girl more honest about what she's into and what she's done. I'm confident many chicks still lie or omit, and that's fine, but they see what I do in bed and how I talk to them. In bed I use collars, restraints, blindfolds, floggers, and paddles in bed. I like making sex tapes. To me all that stuff is normal, to the point now that I forget most chicks aren't used to a full-body, all out experience. I bring stuff out a little too quickly, leading to the, "Do you do this with every girl?" question.

(Typical response: "I look at sex as the ultimate experience and am with you, here, right now, and we're learning about each other. I'm figuring out what you like and respond to. We're in this together, and we're exploring." This basic suite of ideas overcomes that question, which can be a shit test but is really I think the chick being worried about me being a player and being worried about her just being another number. Which she often is, but we'll leave that to the side.)

When I'm prepping a new chick, I'll start by asking her about threesomes. What was her first threesome like? That phrasing is crucial: if a guy asks if she's had a threesome, she's less likely to admit it than if he asks how her first threesome was. Some chicks will say they haven't had one. If they have, I'll ask how'd it go? What were her partners like? If they haven't had one, I'll ask if they've fantasized about them.

Usually the girl will reciprocate and ask about my experiences, and I'll tell her about my first threesome and one or two other experiences. I emphasize the idea that a girl typically has an amazing experience because the attention is on her. Two people kissing her, two people on her neck, one on her neck another going down on her, etc. In a sexually charged environment, like being nude in bed with the chick, this is often highly arousing to her.

This will lead to a segue into going to a party or club. "I've know this sex club, and we should go." "Some people are having a sex party, and I want you to come with me." Chicks rarely say yes immediately. They'll usually have a barrage of questions about what it's like, how I got into it, what I know about it, will I have sex with another chick there. But chicks, at least chicks I'm with, rarely reject the idea outright, either. Remember that it's important for the chick to be sexually bonded before a guy brings this idea up. Sometimes I'll make the inquiry overly soon, like I did with Bike Girl. That isn't optimal, but if a guy senses a girl is deeply into him quickly, it can be done.

When I introduce the idea to a chick, I emphasize the fantasy aspect. This is about us living out her fantasies and exploring what she really likes. Most chicks, I think, have a robust fantasy life they're too scared to seek out. Evolution has bequeathed most chicks with a certain conservatism, on the

surface. That's because most chicks who don't do much, still get to reproduce. Some guy will come along and seduce her or make her his, and her genes will get into the next generation.

There is actually genetic evidence for this: geneticists have found that we're descended from about eighty percent of the women who have ever reached reproductive age and about forty percent of the men. The average guy died without issue. The average chick had some babies. Chicks subconsciously know that they don't have to try and should probably not try most things on their own. This is why chicks start fewer companies and far fewer chicks become important artists or scientists. Nothing drives them out to the bleeding edge.

Chicks typically look to guys for guidance about what to do and how to behave. This is also why guys don't learn how to lead will never get their sex lives to where their sex lives should be. A lot of game is just leading a chick through the steps and into your bed. Chicks rarely take affirmative, direct actions to make their sex lives better. Instead, they wait for a guy to come along and make their lives happen.

As a younger guy, I didn't understand why chicks won't be proactive. Now I get it and have adjusted my behavior accordingly.

Most chicks are not very sexually experimental, on the surface. Many exceptions, like Libido Girl, exist, but game should target the median hot chick, and then game should be calibrated to the individual girl's temperament. A deft guy can often bring chicks into his reality and do the things with her that she'll deny to her friends and sometimes even herself. ("It's not me who's in charge, he's just making me do this.") Giving a chick plausible deniability is a good way to get her into bed. That's why no one says, "Do you want to come back to my place for sex?" It's always, "I have a bottle of wine." "Let's go watch a movie." "Let's play guitar." When the chick says, "Okay, but I'm not having sex with you," the guy says, "Who said anything about sex? It's interesting that that's on your mind." Etc., etc. Standard game things.

The first chick I took to a club, after Libido Girl introduced me, was someone who I'd met previously at a business / networking event. I'd seen her for a while, she'd broken it off (I didn't know how to handle non-monogamy then and was just getting disentangled from my co-parent) and she'd boomeranged back. I took her to some events and that's when this whole thing began to click for me, and I figured out that parties are mostly about guys who want to trade chicks and thus get lots of casual sex on "easy mode." Well, not that easy because the guy has to be attractive, socially skilled, and bring the hot chick in the first place. But if he has those elements in place, the sex part naturally flows.

So that is how I went from being taken to a party to taking other chicks in. The most interesting girl I brought is probably the one I mention here, from a couple years ago. She was a high 8 or maybe low 9 but didn't act like it, or dress like it most of the time. I think she was young enough to not fully appreciate her SMV then. She was also introverted and didn't behave in the hot young bitchy girl way, so we were uncommonly compatible. And if a guy brings in a true stunning chick, he will forever be the guy who can get hot chicks, thus opening many interesting experiences and doors.

Happy Fourth of July, to the Americans reading this. I'm going to a BBQ that is likely to be extremely boring (older people or kids). I'm at an age where hanging out with my chronological peers is a waste of time from a game perspective, but it's an offer and we'll see what happens.

Always with the single moms

July 6, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I mentioned going to a BBQ for the Fourth of July, and it was okay. Most entertaining was the single mom there, a friend-of-a-friend thing who saw me and made it her mission to *ruthlessly* hit on me, to the point that I think I know how young hot chicks must feel. That wasn't the first time such a thing has happened, either; I think I read as good single-mom bait because from the outside I seem responsible and reasonably economically successful, and I'm in the same boat, so women (and occasionally guys) near my age think it's "natural" for me to get set up with 30+ single moms. It's "age-appropriate."

But I'm not into being "age appropriate" (a concept chicks use to denigrate their younger, hotter rivals) and am very rarely interested. Mind, I'm not automatically and always opposed to chicks who have already reproduced... while the Internet is filled with guys who only bang stunning hotties decades younger than them (I'm sure all these guys are telling the truth without exaggeration), I can sometimes be fine with nailing older chicks who still got it.

Or enough of it to be fun in bed.

One of my long-term, occasional lovers is a woman in her early 40s who is hotter than many 20-year-olds, mostly because the older woman is naturally very slender and was a professional dancer. She still works in dance and reads as late 20s; I think she's had a little work on her face. She loves sex and it took her about 15 years to get over her sexual inhibitions (as she once said to me, "If I could go back in time, I would have been the biggest slut in college." She gets off, hard, on being called "slut" in bed). I met her through the non-monogamy scene, and she has a husband who tried to hang with her but couldn't. He's got no sex appeal, so she does her thing on her own and he can do his thing but doesn't have what it takes. I think he has some sort of girlfriend, but she doesn't bring him to events.

Fine with me. Another case of mis-matched libido. I get what I want and don't worry about the other guy, or even her main boyfriend. Major point is that she has a good body type for getting older and hasn't let herself go. She also has nice, goofy, non-bitchy energy, and that's refreshing compared to many of her peers. She's almost divorced her husband a couple times but didn't quite get there, though I don't know the exact details and really don't need to.

So, I'm not such an aesthete that I can't get behind the *right* mom, but the one at the BBQ was too fat and likely old. I did my usual in that situation: didn't say too much, but when I did talk, I only talked about lifting, fitness, and nutrition: conversations normal people find very boring. At the end I told her she can come to the gym with me sometime. I even told her to look me up on Facebook. This one may show up, based on her eagerness.

Somewhere around age 30, hanging out with people my own age got much worse. At age 20 or 25, hanging out with peers brought innumerable sexual opportunities. Now, I have to seek those opportunities out, because they don't arise by hanging out with people my own age. At the same time, I can't really hang with packs of 25-year-olds. I mean, it's not impossible, but for generic 25-year-olds I'm the "old guy" in the room, and that's usually not a great place to be.

Everyone (actually, I mean "every woman") thinks that I should be their divorced friend's first stop. I'm attractive enough to be a catch but not so attractive as to be intimidating. And most of my corporate and vanilla friends don't know much about my other lives, in game and non-monogamy.

Some do... with enough drinks, I'll let the dirty laundry out and yet make things plausibly deniable the next morning. Talk a little. But that wasn't the situation at the BBQ. Most the guests were well over 30 or under 10. Not a good place for finding chicks. I'm sure this isn't the last time I'll find myself near a predatory single mom or that one of my friends will attempt to set me up with one. I'm not desperate or old enough to go for single moms. Maybe in ten years I might be. But single moms see me and think, "it *could* happen."

“Fat acceptance” will never happen in the places it matters

July 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Flat Lander writes,

“[the single mother] at the BBQ was too fat and likely old. I did my usual in that situation: didn’t say too much, but when I did talk, I only talked about lifting, fitness, and nutrition.”

@TheRedQuest doing his part against fat acceptance.

I appreciate the mention and encouragement, but I’m also really unconcerned with the fat acceptance movement. It’s pure virtue signaling and has zero impact in the place it matters most: dating and mating markets. Even the handful of people who think fat acceptance is a thing still prefer not to date fatties.

Markets are beautiful because they separate the lies people say (meaning, most of what people say) from what people actually want. Almost no one wants fatties. Even if most people are polite to fatties, as I typically am, the fatties still won’t be able to get good dates.

That being said, I feel some compassion towards fat people, but before you think I’ve become an everyone-is-special loser, I say that I feel some compassion towards fat people because **our entire built environment is geared towards making people fat**. Kids are told to sit down and be quiet from an early age; recess is in peril, while gym is often a joke. The vast majority of cities are built around cars that transport fatties around with zero effort, so that no one needs to bike or walk. White-collar work demands that most people sit at desks. Most people don’t even have a sit-stand desk (although I see this changing, slowly). Someone who bikes to work is seen as either an improbable hero who is far removed from everyday life or a weirdo. I’ve been seen as both.

Sugars and simple carbs are everywhere in our society. For decades, the USDA and other organizations encouraged everyone to eat a high-carb, low-fat diet (I believed it, too, up until the mid to late ’00s, when the counter evidence became overwhelming). In fact, the opposite is desirable: a high-fat, low-carb, zero-sugar diet.

Most people who don’t want to be fatties must actively fight against the society in which we live. Many don’t even understand nutrition or its importance in their lives. For most people, who just go with the flow around them, becoming a fattie is the default state. We should build a society in which cars are unnecessary, biking is common, and simple carbs are rare.

I know that’s an improbable utopia. But we can try to do it. You, the reader, can try by getting a bike and riding it. That’s an improvement almost any normal person can do. Encourage other people to ride, but don’t be an asshole about it.

Two things are simultaneously true:

- The entire food and physical environment is geared towards making people fat.
- An individual person can choose a different path, one that takes him or her away from being a fattie. (As I have done.)

Saying “The environment is built to make fat people” **does not absolve someone of individual responsibility**, but it does make me understand why most of us are fat.

The “individual responsibility” part is why I sometimes invite fatties to the gym with me, or become a bore who only talks about sugar and deadlifting and foam rollers during certain social moments. We can do better, if we choose to do so. I pity the fatties, because most don’t really know what to do or lack the willpower necessary to execute the program. Being fat is detrimental beyond dating life. It signals sloth and low conscientiousness to employers. It increases health costs and decreases mental acuity. Why would anyone try to “accept” that? It’s a horrible condition that should be changed, not accepted.

If you want a fun mechanical hobby, take a bike repair class. Bikes are beautiful machines that most people don’t understand. Working on bikes is an absolutely terrible way to meet chicks, but it’s fun to do.

The dating, mating, and business worlds are already so mean to fatties that there’s really no reason to fight against “fat acceptance.” The fight has already been won and will remain won forever.

“Recurring Revenue, Sex, and Notes on Four Girls”

July 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Recurring Revenue, Sex, and Notes on Four Girls](#)” is the most recent Nash post; in my own life, I don’t even think of it as “recurring revenue:” instead, I think of it as “what I tend to do.” If I like the girl the first time, I usually want to keep her around. It also seems that I’m somewhat less driven by pure novelty than some guys in the game, or by the desire to overcome the chick’s obstacles, like solving a puzzle:

But my point here is that I like the hunt, I like the conquest, I’m interested in my n-count... but I also like the sex itself. Not just “novel” sex, but the overall volume and opportunity for sex in my life beyond the conquest.

I’m not all that into the hunt... I’m more into the eating, to extend the metaphor some: I’m happy to skip the hunt and go straight to the meal. That may also be why my cold approach skills are not very good, since I do enough to find an acceptable chick or chicks, then stop I’m probably just getting “yes girls.” The guys who are really good love the hunt for its own sake, like an artist loves his art for its own sake.

“Skipping the hunt,” of course, is not possible most of the time. There is almost always a hunt of some kind.

I’m not talking about commitment (not at all). I’m not even suggesting making these girls “girlfriends” (I haven’t had a girlfriend in years).

I’m willing to do this, actually, but on my own weird terms, which some chicks will reject. Or accept them in theory, but not in practice.

For me, one common pattern has been: I’m with the chick -> she demands a relationship and/or moving in -> I refuse -> she ends it, or I say we have incompatible goals -> she looks for someone else, often while still sleeping with me -> she finds someone -> dates him for a while -> breakup -> back to me for a while.

(Based on her recent silence, I think Bike Girl has found someone else.)

I also have a couple of long-term partners or lovers from the non-monogamy world, who I see more frequently or less frequently depending on their situation and my situation. One of them I like a lot for sex, but I’m thinking about ending it with her because she’s too unstable in some ways. She hates her job yet can’t seem to get out of it. She’s on a bunch of prescription drugs, including one that’s supposed to be a short-term drug, but she’s been on it for years (I don’t know what the fuck is the matter with her doctor).

But, on the other hand, she’s bisexual and a very reliable threesome partner. If she says she’s going to be somewhere, she goes there. We’ve had numerous threesomes and foursomes together because she’s so sexually uninhibited.

She raised the stakes by saying we should take a boat ride across the bay. This request seriously complicates the date (women = chaos). The boat ride was a bit of a pain in the ass, but she has asked me to do this before, and I thought I’d get it done this time.

This chick, the one I’m thinking about cutting off, is not chaotic, and that is very attractive to me

because most women are. Most live in the land of “maybe.” But the drugs and her general life problems are not attractive. For such a pretty girl, her social skills are oddly poor.

The hunt and the meal

July 15, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A reply to this comment, and the reply grew so unruly that I post it independently.

| >>I wrote it to show some contrast to the “notch hunt only” POV.

Maybe most guys who don’t feel the need to notch hunt also don’t end up writing player blogs. Because if they’re not driven by novelty and achievement, they’ll find an acceptable girl and stop, or stop for a while. Not much story there.

I’m in a weird space between being a notch hunter and a satisficer. I like (or liked) novelty but am not obsessed with whoever is next. But I also don’t want and won’t do the conventional relationship path. So I end up in between.

| >>Super valid ^. And I LOVE the hunt, but I like this about you.

I’m glad you get to do what you love. More people should try to do what they love. I’m trying to understand myself, to some extent, by writing here. There is pretty much no one in the real world who I can say all this to. In real life, I don’t even know any hardcore players. In college my friends thought I was a “player.” My the standards of bashful college guys, I probably was. By the standards of guys on the game journey, not at all. Part of what attracts me to reading about game is codifying and elaborating on things I suspect and think but have rarely seen discussed, or discussed in any depth.

Modern society is also TERRIBLE at attempting to turn boys into men. Thus the endless individual and social pathologies that are readily observed. I love WARRIOR KING MAGICIAN LOVER for its discussion of those things. But I rarely find the right guy to give a copy.

With Bike Girl..... I told her that moving in together will destroy what we have, which is both true and also an excuse. I’ve been softening a little bit to the idea of cohabitating with a woman again, at some point, mostly because I don’t think I want to live alone, or mostly alone, forever. But I’d have to find a very special, unusual woman. It’s hard for me to even think of the characteristics she’d need to have.

Bike Girl is too normal and too young, not just in years but in disposition or maturity, to even consider that. She isn’t quite a “catch and release women who want families” girl, but I think releasing her is the right thing to do. She wants a guy she can live with and a guy who is more conventional than me. She wouldn’t put it that way, but I can see enough of her to know.

She doesn’t try hard enough, though, to get what she wants, in either men or her work. She wants things to just come to her, and I’m like, “No... that’s not how it happens. Usually.”

If I somehow let her move in with me, that would work for a year or two. Then she’d get bored. She’d be too comfortable. I wouldn’t be able to help her become whoever she needs to become. We’d probably end up not liking each other much.

Instead, I (probably) get to be the latest jerk to break her heart. She has nothing to do with it, of course.

| >>This makes me smile. I can see how that ^ would be hard to cut off. Good for you, man.
You have a access to side of sex most men (myself included) cannot even imagine.

Yeah... a functional, attractive bi chick who shows up and likes to hookup with both girls and other couples... that's rare. However much the drugs and some other aspects of her personality bug me, when I re-read what I wrote, I think, "Why formally break it off? We can see what happens."

But I'm also not very excited about her anymore. Without some excitement, why bother? In short, I am back and forth, as these last few paragraphs show.

Ms. Slav story

July 15, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I met this girl in a semi-warm atmosphere, and I met her because she was reading a book that I recognized: I asked her about the book, then showed her what I was reading, and when she seemed genuinely interested I asked if she wanted company for a minute (I had an errand elsewhere—a handy time constraint). In the land of Internet seduction everything is about “assuming the sale” and “asking forgiveness, not permission,” but in real life I don’t think it’s a good idea to be menacingly close to a sitting chick one has just met. Better to check with a simple, “I’ve got two minutes, mind if I sit down?” She was down and we chatted for a bit and I got her number. She’s got an accent and is from Central Europe, which is unusual, though her English is near flawless. She said no to a drink over text but did get a coffee, and at the coffee she admitted that she “kind of” had a boyfriend. She is also 18 (!), though I figured her for early 20s. We have some people in common, and that helped.

(If you’re a novice guy and want more detail on approach, [see this](#).)

She drifted off at the time but did show up to a couple of events I was putting on. Then she went home in late May but said she’d text me when she got back. Around that time I was wrapped up in other matters and chicks, so I didn’t think much of her, as she seemed improbable. I was probably too intellectual with her, though she seemed to respond to that side of me.

On Tuesday Ms. Slav texted me to say that she’s back in town. Wednesday morning I proposed an adventure on Thursday. She said yes, and we met near a bar I chose. She was completely cool with it and maybe not surprised by the destination. I ordered us drinks at the bar and we talked books. One is [about psychedelics](#), a topic that should interest many of you. I know people who’ve dropped acid and taken mushrooms, but this book felt like it scrambled my brain, because I didn’t know how amazing psychedelics can be.

I do know, however, that it’s not a bad idea to indirectly bring up drugs and sex, just to see what kind of girl one is dealing with. This one, it turns out, was lightly involved in some aspect of drug dealing in the city where she went to boarding school. F**k: that means she’s sex-positive and likely to want to get to it. We had lots of talk about drugs and their ability to help a person achieve their best self. The talk has a hippie-ish tinge, which is fine by me.

She also says, later, she lost her virginity at 13 to a guy who was 18. If her stories are remotely true, she’s had more experience at age 18 than most people have had by age 25. I can see that most guys her age would be unable to handle her. She’s too mature-seeming and experienced.

Ms. Slav said she has a fake ID and told me about her and psychedelics, which are, it turns out, her favorite kind of drug.

Needless to say, she checks all the “yes” boxes. We make out a little in the bar and I take her back. I slip a performance-enhancing drug, because I’m not sure how I feel after the Wednesday adventure. She’s wearing nice underwear, so she’s been thinking about what would happen. With Ms. Slav it’s good, but somehow I’m not 100% in the game. Maybe the desire was not hot enough in me: On Wednesday night I had a long, intense session with an occasional partner, so I was not at my physical peak.

She stayed over, and the next round in the morning was also good, but Ms. Slav says she’s not on birth control and doesn’t have an IUD, so finishing through the condom was tough. Maybe tough

psychologically as well as physically. Good news is that the session lasted a long time, and Ms. Slav seemed to like the way I (man) handled her. She left, and then left town for the weekend and is supposed to come home pretty late tonight. I'm supposed to see her tonight or tomorrow night. I'd gauge 50-50 odds for it happening.

Friday I was worthless at work, and when I got home I took a very late nap, then went to the gym. Saturday I did some of the work I should have done Friday. Today I have a few free minutes.

Oddly, though she's probably more attractive, Ms. Slav didn't generate the huge, ridiculous boost and intense obsession that the 20-year-old did. Maybe because I'd been totally drained by the bedroom adventures of Wednesday night? Or maybe because I couldn't totally hit it raw? Whatever the reason I am NOT complaining (if a guy complains about getting with a young hot girl half his age... just hit him in the face, like he deserves). I am *noting* it, however. The chemistry that makes one girl pop like a hit of MDMA while another is merely very good is mysterious. With this girl, texting discipline is easy, while with the 20-year-old I was besotted.

It's an amazing world when like a week separates a single mom hitting on me and tagging a young lithe firm-breasted chick. Apart from the initial open, I think she picked me more than I picked her. I'm guessing too that she needed to see some social superiority/skills and some intellectual acuity. I never met the "boyfriend" but did see a few pics on her Facebook, so I'm guessing he was real, but with chicks... you never really know. No mention of him at drinks on Thursday. I didn't ask and she didn't tell.

If it weren't for reading the stories of other players on the Internet, I think I'd still be under some serious misapprehensions about chicks. But when I see that other guys are experiencing some of the same things I am, it strengthens some of my hunches and lets me put together the strange pieces of the female psyche. Other guys's stories also tell me that if they can tag young chicks, I can sometimes do it too. Which means you, the guy reading this, might also be able to do it.

Ms. Slav also let me make an AMAZING sex tape. I just looked at it for the first time. Holy hell, that girl is tiny and hot. Great at sex, great sounds, great body. I wonder if I'll see her tonight or tomorrow, when I'm properly rested. Until today, I feel like I've barely had a spare moment to savor the experience and think about her. Contact with her over the weekend has been good, and she messages me far more than I message her. She reads as essentially less flakey than the 20-year-old. She also reads as a budding libidinous intellectual, or sex-driven intellectual. Usually the smartest girls are not sexy and the sexiest girls are not smart. This one seems to combine both.

It was nice to get her out... I've probably had 25 – 30 rejections / blowouts from randoms in recent months (correction: maybe longer than that, as I don't keep careful track, so they've been spread over a pretty long time). I've not written about those because they're not interesting and there's nothing to say about them: I don't write about everything that happens to me regarding game or women—I just choose the things that might be of more general interest. Suddenly running into this yes-girl, or girl whose unusual boxes I happen to check, is very nice.

I think I'm just picking up sexually open chicks who really like older dudes. That, or I just spin the wheel enough to get the occasional hit.

“28.3 percent of women... fantasized about...”

July 17, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A 2014 study conducted by researchers at the University of Montreal and published in the Journal of Sexual Medicine suggested that 28.3 percent of women and 13.1 percent of men fantasized about having sex with more than one man at the same time, and that 24.7 of women and 75.3 percent of men fantasized about having sex with more than one woman at the same time.

That's a summary from a trashy magazine, but I would wager that most people won't admit their deepest fantasies to researchers. The true number is likely higher.

I write this not to argue that you should indulge in a chick's depraved fantasies, although I do that, but to remind you of who and what you're dealing with beneath the surface. Many if not most chicks will present one way and behave another. Most guys do not realize this immediately... it took me until I was well into my 20s to really get it, although I should have put together the pieces much earlier.

If you're a guy who can execute a chick's deepest fantasies, while also communicating to her that no one else needs to know about what she's done, she may truly be yours.

If you're on a date with a woman, there's at least a one-in-four chance she'd like to try group sex. Most women will not admit that quickly, of course. But they might admit it to a non-judgmental, open guy who they've been sleeping with for a while.

Most guys never get to see how deep it goes (and don't want to know). Even now, I'd bet the majority of you think you know but haven't gone all the way. Even I'm not sure I have.

Chicks declaim responsibility

July 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Chicks declaim responsibility: there is a kind of dumb essay, “Dead Girls, Female Murderers, and Megan Abbott’s Novel ‘Give Me Your Hand,’” you can read through search engines for a laugh, but it is revealing about female psychology, “She’s not just any dead girl. Usually, she is white, straight, and cisgender; young and beautiful; not poor.” People care about hot fertile chicks and rich high-status guys guys. You may notice that not many murder mysteries focus on dead guys who are nice-guy janitors. They focus on presidents, CEOs, cops... guys who have power. As usual, most guys are just ignored. The murder of a young hot chick is exciting and also extremely transgressive (because she hasn’t had kids yet, probably). She excites great passion in men, up to murderous passion, and exciting that kind of passion in men is exciting to read about for women.

Young and beautiful chicks are intrinsically more interesting to both men and women, as lovers or as rivals. That’s biology at work. Women past reproductive age are not that interesting.

Abbott says, “the place women can go to read about the dark, messy stuff of their lives that they’re not supposed to talk about—domestic abuse, serial predation, sexual assault, troubled family lives, conflicted feelings about motherhood, the weight of trauma, partner violence, and the myriad ways the justice system can fail, and silence, women.” But like Camille Paglia says, any women who stays with a guy who hits her after the first time he does is complicit with the violence. She’s excited by it. Just like many if not most women who experience “sexual assault” do so because they set up the situation. They get drunk, go out, meet and entice guys, and then are surprised by what happens. The real thing no one talks about is female complicity.

Women, except for very rare women like Camille Paglia, don’t talk about this because they don’t want to take responsibility for their actions. Most of what women do is the fault of someone else, preferably a man. She’s just, you know, an innocent victim. Except that’s very rarely the case.

All this talk about “partner violence” and “sexual assault” communicates to men that women are childlike and inept. Smart, competent, and self-aware women rarely have those problems. Competent women identify potentially violent guys and avoid them. Contrary to feminist myth, those guys are readily identifiable.

And they attract women. What does that tell us?

Competent women avoid those guys... unless they are into potentially violent guys... and then when the guy does his extremely predictable thing, she depicts herself as a victim. Better for her reputation than taking responsibility for herself.

Camille Paglia also calls out the bogus #MeToo movement. It should be called the #ZeroResponsibility movement. There is nobody else like her in academia today. Christina Hoff Summers comes closest. Most “feminists” are just un-self-aware apologists for their own psychologies.

“When a DNA Test Shatters Your Identity”

July 20, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“When a DNA Test Shatters Your Identity” is total Red Pill, in a mainstream package. Remember when I wrote, “DNA confirms: women like to screw around, lie about it?” Same idea, different package.

Be the guy she cheats with, not the guy she cheats on.

There is one suspicious pregnancy that I’ve knowingly been a part of. It was at a business conference, years ago now, with a woman who already had one kid and was, I think, bored with her husband. She wasn’t very attractive, a low 6 probably (sorry, for those of you who might be imagining the porn fantasy), and I think I only managed to get with her because there were two or three low 7s who could be played off her. I don’t think any of the 7s got fucked, unless they were extra conniving about it. But mine did, albeit with some sneaking around. When we eventually got to it, she badly wanted me to use a condom and I, um, didn’t want to. I eventually won and we spent the better part of two days screwing. And she spent time telling me how much she loved her husband but that she’s bored with him and that they barely have sex anymore.

We didn’t talk too much after that, as I respect the Secret Society and didn’t want the rest of her life to know about her transgression. I eventually learned, through Facebook, that she had a second kid. I looked at the timing and couldn’t help noticing the timing was pretty much perfect.

Now. She might already have been pregnant. She might have screwed six different guys in the week before the conference. Her husband might’ve done the deed the night she got home. But it’s also possible that the kid is going to do a 23andme one day and learn something shocking.

When you realize what a lot of women are capable of, your whole life and outlook changes. The man-o-sphere and Red Pill are full of guys worrying about what happens if or when their chick cheats. It’s impossible to protect yourself fully, but a guy can demand the DNA test for any kids fingered as his, and he can also realize that for every chick who cheats, there’s a guy she’s cheating with.

Our whole society is also now built around admiring and supporting women who cheat. It’s possible for a guy to stand against that cultural edifice, but it’s really hard and kind of pointless. The rewards are in being the guy she cheats with.

Downside is that I think most cheaters are older, less attractive, and have already been in a relationship for a pretty long time. So long that they’re bored and likely under appreciated. So if the right new hotness comes along, it might be time for her.

I also think chicks like the contrast. If she’s chosen a good worker guy who makes good money but is a little boring, she might be ready for exciting musician guy with the tats and shit. But if she’s chosen a free-spirited artist and is sick of not making rent or paying for the guy while he works on his music, Mr. Shit-Together \$\$\$\$ may appeal to her. I’ve seen it go both ways, more or less.

“I know it was wrong but my desire for him and for adventure was so intense”

July 22, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Some Like it Rough](#)” is a basic female cheating story; the only surprising part is that the author claims she was monogamous for 9.5 years. The story ticks so many of the classic boxes:

Ilyas was my surf teacher for a week in Morocco. At that time, I was in a monogamous relationship for 9,5 years and I never cheated nor wanted to cheat on my partner.

She’s traveling alone and thus out of her typical environment. The likelihood of her being caught is low. This is why a lot of players love it when they open solo tourist girls.

I know it was wrong but my desire for him and for adventure was so intense.

Feelings matter more than commitments, which is why men should not marry. Marriage will not stop her. The feelings in the moment override everything.

Then he spanked me. And that changed my life. I had never been spanked during sex and I was amused and surprised. He kept doing it, and squeezing my butt too.

If a guy does not learn how to dominate a girl and do rough sex well, he is not going to keep her. Most women want to be dominated and want to submit. If a guy doesn’t make her submit, she will find another guy who will.

I was so thrilled about that incredible night, it was like having “real” sex for the first time.

More of the same.

I talked to all my friends about it and then to my boyfriend when we broke up. Everyone was very supportive and I never felt judged.

Women’s friends will encourage them to cheat. So why promise monogamy that won’t be reciprocated? Instead of pretending to do monogamy (that most people can’t or won’t do), I think going all the way in the opposite direction can be better for a guy with game.

Riv Introducing BioTrend

July 23, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Riv introducing BioTrend](#).” I don’t know anything about BioTrend but he sounds promising.

“A lot of women don’t enjoy hookup culture—so why do we force ourselves to participate?”

July 27, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“A lot of women don’t enjoy hookup culture—so why do we force ourselves to participate?” More accurately, a lot of women are very happy to compete for the highest-status men. Women are not stupid and know that the highest-status men have lots of options. If a woman doesn’t grab his attention quickly, he’ll give it to another woman.

It is true that women don’t like it when a high-status man has sex with them, then ditches them. That may sour their feelings about “hook ups,” even as they’re still motivated to engage in them (with a sufficiently high-status man). For some women, chasing a high-status man is a gamble to get him to invest, and he often doesn’t. Women (correctly) worry that if they fail to hook up with a high-status man, some other woman will get him.

Plus, lots of women like hookups with a sexually competent man. Since a lot of men are sexually incompetent, the attraction to hooking up goes down.

There are also some women who like hooking up a lot, and they drive the narrative (Ms. Slav is like that, and I’m sure she’s broken up relationships before). The book *Cheap Sex* discusses this dynamic. The author also has not read *Date-onomics*. The book explains how small changes in the male-female ratio can lead to large changes in behavior. If there are more males in a given situation, there is more monogamy and commitment. If there are more females, there is greater promiscuity. Middlebury is 52% female, which is pretty good for women by the standards of modern colleges.

As usual, the writer doesn’t understand how female psychology evolved and doesn’t fully understand female preference for the highest-status men. Once a person understands that women are in intense competition with other women for high-status men, and that high-status men typically have multiple female offers to choose from, the supposed “dislike” for hookup culture while participating in it anyway becomes clear. Women may say they dislike hookup culture when they actually dislike not having emotional and relationship access to the high-status man they want both from.

Ms. Slav story update

July 27, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Ms. Slav left for home on Monday, and we spent two weeks seeing each other every other day. She's bisexual (or, as she says, she prefers "pansexual") and was also having some sex with the girl she stayed with. The other girl is essentially straight but also inexperienced. She's not into sex enough for Ms. Slav's taste, and I would guess from seeing pictures of her that she's not very competitive.

Ms. Slav is into being my nude model and making sex tapes with me, so that's a major plus. I think she'll be into posting them online when we get there. Like most chicks, when she sees nudes of herself taken by someone with a real camera and some small knowledge of photography, she's really impressed. To the point that she's now talking about buying a camera (a good move in my view: if you develop your aesthetic eye just a little, iPhone pics will not satisfy).

Despite that, I still find myself not as excited about her as I should be. Fucking her was really fun, don't get me wrong, and I'm happy to have done it and will do it again, but I can't get totally into her.

This is embarrassing to admit, but on two separate occasions when I was fucking her, an unwanted thought came to the top of mind: "96% of guys would kill to be in this situation; why aren't you totally into it?"

Maybe it is just the condom thing. I don't know. Or it is true that sometimes we just don't get into a person who is objectively very attractive.

On Saturday I did bring her to a pretty large party. I may function for her the way Libido Girl did for me. She loved the party, despite some hiccups due to some guest-list challenges caused by the organizers, and after we had some (very intense, very good) sex, she wanted to find a girl to hookup with. She wasn't clear about how to do so in that environment, but I sure was, and practically the first couple I saw had a woman who was ALSO looking for another woman. She was probably in her early 30s but still very hot. They had never been to a full-on event before and had only gone to non-sex events, so they were excited. The other guy and I watched and participated a little bit. They had that mind-blown look that people get at their first orgies. Eventually, Ms. Slav and I had sex again.

The other woman got Ms. Slav's number. I warned Ms. Slav that, in the clear light of the next day, many people are less interested, but Ms. Slav said, "Girls always text me." And the next day the other woman did text her, very promptly. They couldn't meet before Ms. Slav left, but I'm now confident they will again.

Ms. Slav reminds me of something Nash said: very young chicks can get trained quickly by older guys into sexual experience and knowledge (I can't find the specific posts where he talks about this). Ms. Slav started having sex at a very early age, and, although I haven't heard about her oldest partner yet, I wouldn't be surprised to find him 30+. Guys mostly have to develop on our own, while many girls get accelerated by older guys.

At the party, I was helped by my reputation and by the fact that I knew many people there. I led, Ms. Slav followed. A very good dynamic.

Ms. Slav also talked to her roommate/host about going to the party, but the roommate expressed a lot of interest, then didn't go (a much more typical experience with women: interest, but failed execution). Behavior like this, and experience with it, is why a lot of venture capitalists are reluctant to invest in female entrepreneurs. The roommate had a good path to adventure and another, non-

judgmental girl to go with, but just didn't bother. The whole path was open! Then the roommate expressed intense regret the next day, because she went to some boring average party and left after an hour.

Ms. Slav is also unusual because she's extremely punctual and extremely straightforward. When she said, "I want to hook up with a girl," I found an acceptable girl and she did. As many players know, a girl's statement that "I'm interested in other girls" is often, if not bullshit, then at least not something she wants to execute. Finding chicks who say, "I want this thing" and then do this thing is too uncommon. I really like it when it does happen, but I don't expect it to. I wonder how many chicks would have better sexual experiences if they showed up on time and learned how to cook (Ms. Slav also likes to cook and says she'll cook for me when she gets her apartment set up).

Like Libido Girl, I think Ms. Slav would make an excellent wing-woman for threesomes.

I meant to update the story sooner, but work has been nuts and when I've not been working I've been dealing with personal stuff, or stuffing Ms. Slav. Now I wish I'd taken closer notes on what she said, because there are other amusing game-related things, but I have been tired and today is the first day I've had mental space to talk about Ms. Slav. The media-outrage articles don't require as much deep thought, because typically they either exemplify an important Red Pill idea or need simple correction that Red Pill and evolutionary biology guys will already know. I would guess that, over time, as I transition away from the game, that will become the bulk of this blog.

(I still don't know what should replace the game, but I do still feel it should be something.)

By the way, the 20-year-old came to town for a day to look for apartments, but I didn't see her Snapchat saying as much until after she'd left. That's just as well: she's flakey enough that I may stop responding altogether and maybe re-initiate later on. I worry that I've been feeding her way too much attention relative to her behavior.

Correction: I *know* I've been feeding her way too much attention. She does reply within minutes of everything I send her, but if the logistics aren't there I need to ease out till they are. I'm not convinced I'm going to have sex with her again. Her behavior is strange. Must be other dudes in the picture.

I did talk to Ms. Slav about getting an IUD. I want to go all the way, raw, and see if that ups my feelings about her.

I take it back: I think I have to cut her loose

July 28, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I mentioned a long-term lover in the context of recurring revenue,

One of them I like a lot for sex, but I'm thinking about ending it with her because she's too unstable in some ways. She hates her job yet can't seem to get out of it. She's on a bunch of prescription drugs, including one that's supposed to be a short-term drug, but she's been on it for years (I don't know what the fuck is the matter with her doctor).

But, on the other hand, she's bisexual and a very reliable threesome partner. If she says she's going to be somewhere, she goes there. We've had numerous threesomes and foursomes together because she's so sexually uninhibited.

And then I followed-up,

a functional, attractive bi chick who shows up and likes to hookup with both girls and other couples... that's rare. However much the drugs and some other aspects of her personality bug me, when I re-read what I wrote, I think, "Why formally break it off? We can see what happens."

Last night, I met this girl for a typical, one-on-one sex date... and she didn't want to have sex! Second time this has happened in recent memory. She lives not so far from me, but not that close either. Some aspects of her personality I like a lot, but others I find irritating. If we're having good sex, the irritation fades and the bad things are tolerable or unnoticeable. If we're not having sex, they're foregrounded. She (apparently?) wasn't on one or two of her meds, and that affected her. In which case, why didn't she cancel? One possible, logical answer is that she sees me as a friend at least as much as a lover.

Any experienced guy who reads the preceding sentence should be hearing horror movie music. The moment you realize the girl may see you as too much of a friend is like watching someone go into the house where the killer waits with a knife.

She's much younger than me, in her mid-20s, though she goes for much older guys. In my view she is getting too old to behave this way, or to be on drugs like she is. Sometimes she reads as older and more mature than she is, and sometimes she reads as have the psychology of a 14 year old. I'm re-reading what I said about her before, and the word "reliable" pops out to me. She has gone from being reliable (a very desirable trait), to being unreliable... which means it's probably time to let her go.

In writing this post, I'm also thinking about how few players write about ending it. There's a lot written about openings, about overcoming anxiety, about the mid-game, about the number of dates and ideal venues, about closing, about sex. There is some written about retention, about being 85% "alpha" (not my favorite word) and 15% "beta" (also not my favorite word) in a relationship. There's little written about having a chick more into you than you are into her and how to cut her loose. I think this girl is more into me because I stopped initiating contact with her a while ago, but when she initiates with me, I often respond. In that sense, I may have assumed the typical girl role, but in this very specific instance it's a role I'm okay with. Was okay with, I should say, cause I'm not anymore.

Most often, when I'm ending it with a girl, I prefer to talk to her face to face or, if necessary, on the phone. I like to say directly to her that I like her but think we are not compatible. I like to wish her well and encourage her to be her best self. In person or on the phone allows much greater tone control than text messages do... texts are too damn easy to misinterpret. I'll also get something closer to her authentic reaction when I do it in person. I think ghosting is a pervasive social cancer and it is bad for the person ghosting **and** the person being ghosted. In some situations it may be warranted, but most of the time it's bad and you shouldn't do, even if girls do it to you... a girl who ghosts you is communicating something deeply negative about herself.

Back to the girl I'm referencing: I basically know her too well and am too close to being or becoming one of her girlfriends. I liked her a lot better at the beginning, when she was mysterious and sexy, and much less now, when she is a mess. (I wonder: could she say something similar about me?)

One funny fact about her: at some point this couple I know, and she knows tangentially through me, who are in some kind of poly relationship, had a kid. They live in a house with other open relationship people and their kid. No word on a DNA test and I don't know them that well. The guy is pretty cool, the chick is annoying and overweight... a deadly combination. Don't know why the guy is with her, as he can do much better.

So at some point myself and the cut-her-loose girl and I were talking about it and I said, "I would never, ever raise a kid that isn't mine." (Not from birth, at least... I could imagine maybe some scenarios, though they're pretty unlikely and far from where I am now). She asked, "Why not?" and I told her. She eventually said she could imagine having kids and living in a triad or a poly house (she was in a triad at the time, although she's in the 5% of people who identify as poly but are actually attractive). Again, mentally, I was like, "You are so fucking far away from being able to have a kid. She finds it hard to find and maintain a boyfriend or primary partner. It's obvious to me, now, why. From afar she seems mysterious, quiet, well-put-together, and wildly sexual. From up close, she seems distracted, confused, uncertain, and aimless. Most guys with anything going for them are going to like the sex, next the rest.

She is nice in some ways but her drugs are f**king her up and her financial life is a disaster. She's also alienated from her family for reasons that seem partially justified and partially not. When a person cannot get along with their family, that is a very bad sign, too (you might see a theme in this post about bad signs). A woman (or man) can have a few bad signs and still be good, but as the bad signs pile up, the likelihood of being good drops and drops. I'm sure I display some bad signs to girls. With this girl, being alienated from your family can be justified... I have met normal people with awful families, and your family background is not destiny, but, combined with other signals, it's not good.

My weekend goal was to not go out, but I went out last night to see this girl. I was only there for about an hour, and she seemed surprised by how quickly I wanted to leave... why hang out without sex? The psychic energy and night seemed wasted. At yoga this morning I thought about writing this post instead of focusing on the moment and movements. Minor things, but things. Today is also shaping up to be more social than I thought it would. Not a problem, but it is true.

Podcast with Tom Torero and Anthony

July 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I read Tom Torero's book Daygame and in it he talks about his early wing, Anthony, who eventually leaves the game for whatever reason... probably a chick. Or burnout. But Anthony is back in this podcast. Listen to the whole thing.

Anthony is talking about burnout when he says, "If you overdo it [game], it can take you down." I know that feeling. More often now I feel the void after sex. It's more like looking into the abyss. I remember, in my 20s, reading about that sort of feeling and thinking, "What a load of shit. Dumbasses." Now, here I am feeling the thing that I used to make fun of.

Anthony sounds like an interesting guy. He got a PhD, probably in finance. When I was young I also considered pursuing an academic path, as Antony actually did. I'm very happy I didn't, especially given the miserable state of modern universities, but it's notable how most guys writing game blogs have some academic or systematizing parts of their personalities. I'm guessing that players without those personality traits never write what they're doing.

(I like player blogs: leave suggestions for new ones in the comments.)

Despite my feelings about the void, I don't know what the alternative is. I've done some bleating about how I'm less excited about rogering chicks than I used to be. That bleating is true. But, at the same time... what *else* would I do? That is not a facetious or rhetorical question. I literally cannot think of anything more fun or meaningful than being in the game, however tenuously. Or anything I can reasonably do. It would be interesting to, for example, quit everything and go back to school to study aerospace engineering and try to become an engineer for SpaceX, but that is a very, very long jump from where I am now. I'm reluctant to throw away so many years of effort.

There is a part of me that wants to do just that, a part of me that feels like I've exhausted the major parts of game and my current work. I'm positioned well financially, but not so well that I can quit working forever. I've taken care to minimize expenses (that, plus an unwillingness to play Keeping Up With The Other Suburban Mommies, helped kill the relationship with my co-parent), but not to the extent that I'm totally financially independent. Could be there in five to ten years. At which point it will be too late to re-tool in a serious way.

Every day, at least five days a week, it is a good idea to get up and make a short list of things you want to accomplish that day. Every month or so, it is a good idea to write a list of things you want to accomplish that month. Every couple of months, things you want to accomplish that year. Do all that and stick to it and you will likely achieve what you want to achieve. Not everything (there will be slippage), but you will avoid pissing away a lot of days. This is true of work and of personal projects. Any individual day is insignificant, but the days add up. I did not invent this strategy and don't recall where I first heard about it, but many companies and individuals use it, or variants of it.

Despite the preceding paragraphs, I feel like there is some new phase of my life coming up (writing this blog, now, instead of writing it five or ten years ago, when I had far more material, may be part of the change) and I don't know what that change is. For most guys my age, that would likely be family, but, again, I've already been there and am not eager to do round #2. Though it is conceivable I will, somehow, at some point, likely under a more co-parenting arrangement than a traditional marriage or marriage-like arrangement.

Also... realistically... banging really hot chicks is amazing in the moment. Really, really amazing. The total pinnacle of existence, even when I feel empty after. When it's really good, it's a kind of peak experience. So there is that facet of life, and it's one that I feel like a lot of other people miss. Or they sacrifice it for the sake of their families. Which is fine, and I respect that, but... damn. In the moment, man.

Some of Torero's podcasts are too basic for my tastes, but this one I listened through. The notion of sparking, or creating an emotional moment in a chick's otherwise dreary life, is also good.

I do wish Torero would go more into his own inner darkness. Maybe he has and I missed that. I have read most of Krauser's books, and they seem to present a more complex view of Torero (that's one way to put it) than the one I perceive in the podcast. Many people who get far outside the mainstream and into game have some inner demons propelling them forward, away from conventional society. I like the players who will go into the dark. When I'm with a girl I try to get into the darkness in her soul too. Most girls like it when a guy will do that in a non-judgmental way. Sometimes I do find that a girl is too messed up for me, but it is actually better to discover that sooner rather than later.

You know what's funny?

August 2, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Guys with ugly girlfriends or wives rhapsodizing about love and romance. Telling other guys what to do and how it is.

It's like, dude, get your own house in order before you tell other people what to do.

This happened yesterday... I didn't laugh at him, but I wanted to.

I've run into a couple chicks who have said things to me like, "I don't do this. I don't do things like this" (I'm thinking of one in particular, from years ago, who said that to me in a couple different contexts.) It's like... you're here... you're bent over and doing what I tell or show you to do... so yes... you do things like this.

Which we both know.

I think it's just a female psychological defense mechanism. Which makes it even worse when guys do it.

I wish I'd written down more of the many bizarre and hilarious things chicks have told me over the years. Sometimes it pops into mind, unbidden, and if I don't write it down, I forget about it. At the time I was determined to focus on career, which was the right choice, but I've lost a lot of the fine details over time.

“Author Robin Rinaldi’s open marriage experiment ends in divorce and a memoir”

August 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I’m on the record recommending that men not marry. I’m also on the record recommending sex clubs and open relationships as part of a guy’s game repertoire. But if a guy is going to ignore my advice about marriage, he should also avoid sex clubs. Sex clubs and partner swapping is great in a low-stakes relationship. Chicks don’t respect relationships or monogamy today anyway, so leveraging a hot chick in order to more easily have sex with other hot chicks makes sense.

In a marriage, however, the woman holds all the cards because she can easily divorce a man and take half his assets and a fair amount of his money going forward. Marriage gives a woman all the leverage and leaves a man with none. “[Author Robin Rinaldi’s open marriage experiment ends in divorce and a memoir](#)” is a demonstration of why a married man should not do open relationships:

So began the San Francisco magazine writer’s year of living lustfully. Week nights, she rendezvoused with lovers at her downtown apartment or at a coed commune dedicated to sexual expression. Weekends she spent cozily at home with her husband, a man she loved and had been with for 18 years.

Granted, in this case, they would have divorced eventually anyway. I’m not going to analyze the whole piece through an evolutionary biology, Red Pill lens (the many Red Pill elements are obvious), but I’m going to leave it here as an example of the hazards a man faces in a contemporary marriage.

To my mind, a man who wants kids today should just pick a woman, have kids with her, and get the kids DNA tested. She may eventually leave and sue for child support, which sucks, but it’s better to pay only child support, instead of child support AND alimony.

“When was the last time you were tied up?”

August 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

It's a favorite date question, though not one that should be used in the first half hour to forty minutes. Unless you have a freaky yes-girl. It can be used as an hour-long, first-date spike, sprinkled amid non-sexual topics.

Often it should be framed as, “Tell me about the last time you were tied up.”

Notice the phrasing: “When was the last time” or “Tell me about the last time” assumes that it's happened before and that it's normal. As opposed to, “Have you ever been tied up before?”

I should make a list of favorite date questions and pseudo-questions. I never have, but many of them recur. “Tell me about your peak experiences” is another.

If the chick says she's never been tied up, look at her quizzically and pityingly and say, “That's weird. Never? How old are you again?”

I think this (usually) works for me because it starts to make her qualify to me, and if she says she's never done it, she gets to thinking about why she never has. Does she not inspire enough lust and creativity in men? Is it something else? Has she always dated inexperienced losers?

Or do I just like freaky yes-girls?

I know less about why things work than that they (sometimes) work.

“I choose just men.”

August 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This article is a fine example of why men shouldn't get married, but I want to focus just on this:

I take a long pause when the app asks if I'm interested in men, women, or both. Loaded question. I've always loved women, but men are so easy. I choose just men.

I have met many, many bisexual, bicurious, heteroflexible, and experimental girls. Almost all acknowledge that dating women is a much bigger pain in the ass than dating men. The activation energy required for seducing and dating women is so high that almost all default to dating men, because it's easier and more pleasant for the chick.

Imagine the flightiness and indecisiveness of one chick. Then multiply it by two. And that is part of the reason there are very few true lesbians in the world. They literally cannot make the first move, schedule, escalate, and handle logistics. Typical chicks are used to guys handling all that stuff. Even if two chicks want each other, *nothing* often happens because neither will make the first move. Both want it to “just happen.”

In the real world, guys learn that things that “just happen” happen because the guy makes it happen. This is part of the reason bi-curious chicks are thrilled when they meet a guy who doesn't judge them for being bi-curious and can help them setup threesomes or rendezvouses with other chicks. Most chicks are too inept to do that, even if they desire it, and, even if they manage a short-term thing, they cannot handle dating other chicks. Guys who decide and execute things are better.

Some of the most hilarious conversations I've had with chicks happen when some chick ghosts or flames out or disappears, then rediscovers me with another chick. If one says no, it's on to the next one. I don't think most guys have learned to operate that way.

Have you ever heard chicks complain about how “there is no porn for women?” Then I ask, “Okay, why don't you go make some?” She looks confused. Is he even speaking my language?

No, I'm not (deliberately). She's complaining, not proposing a solution. Her job is to complain, so that maybe a guy will fix it.

Every time I read someone, usually a chick but sometimes a blue-pill guy, lament about how few female entrepreneurs there are, I'm like, “Have you tried dating women? That will show you everything you need to know.”

There is a decent amount of learning about female psychology that happens in the game. I'm not complaining about it, mind. I'm just describing what is. It's like describing the tactical ascent on a mountain. It's not complaining to describe the route or the challenges, but it is telling everyone what gear they need and what to expect. The unprepared will suffer. Evolutionary biology underlies game and female evolutionary biology dictates that chicks will find a guy to knock them up and that they should test guys for fitness. Thus, flightiness, uncertainty, moving back and forth, evaluating various offers, etc. If she fucks up with one guy, no worries, as another will be along shortly.

The only way to circumvent that thinking is for her to know a guy has other offers, and that if she doesn't move on him, another chick will. Put two chicks together and this dynamic goes away.

After yoga tonight, I was chatting with this slender girl with a nice big ass. I've never seen her at my studio before. She was polite but also distant. Distant enough for me to not pursue. On the way home

I spotted a hot blonde in workout clothes. I stopped her, got her AirPods out, and started in with something about style and dedication for working out after work. She said, “No” and kept walking. Totally blank. I lose far more than I win, though I don’t write much about the “no,” either hard or soft, because they are less interesting than the “yes.”

The sex tape thing, and being weird

August 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I get some weird sense of achievement from making sex tapes. Don't ask me why: I can do some bogus, hand-wavy psychoanalysis that won't mean shit. Let's just leave it at, "I like doing it and feel a sense of achievement when I do." Kind of weird, but probably not more weird than many things guys feel (and won't admit). A guy who gets deeply interested in seduction and self-improvement is by definition somewhat weird.

Most contemporary women will go for making sex tapes, too. As usual with women, the key is just to treat it as normal. Don't really ask, just do it (the power of defaults). If she balks, say that you think she's better than porn and are turned on by her naked body. But like I said, usually it's better to just do it. Not the first time, unless you think she's an exhibitionist, but maybe the second or third time. Many chicks have a fantasy about being the center of attention, and being on a sex tape feeds that desire.

It's just a "thing" I do. Think of this as another non-mainstream thing. Mainstream guys:

- * Are fat.
- * Underperform in their sex lives.
- * Have no women or maybe one woman.
- * Never want to ask if their woman will cheat on them. They fear the answer.
- * Never want to think about their one woman leaving them (if she does, where will he find another?).
- * Feel frustrated by their lives, or worse, don't.
- * Watch a lot of TV.
- * Play a lot of video games.
- * Form their identity around the shit they buy and the sports teams they watch.

I...

- * Am not fat.
- * Perform pretty well in my sex life (overall... some guys do far better than me... but I have done fine and am doing fine).
- * Read.
- * Write elaborate pieces online explaining my life and psyche.
- * Like making sex tapes.
- * Have learned basics of video editing and color corrections.
- * Actively practice diverse skills.
- * Seek out new experiences.
- * Encourage chicks to share their "dark" secrets with me.
- * Like sex clubs.

So "I like to make sex tapes" is in some ways part of a suite of weird stuff I'm into.

I'm not saying I'm perfect, far from it, and I have many of my own demons, though I may not emphasize them... picking out "one weird thing" about me is kind of pointless, when there are many weird things about me. And there are probably many weird things about most guys who get deeply into the game, because normal guys don't go deep on the game... or much of anything.

What's the "normal" guy thing to do? Get drunk and rely on alcohol to find chicks. Rely on luck.

Rely on friends-of-friends to get dates. Be super polite to chicks, or nervous around them, both of which are turn-offs. Get married by the late 20s to one chick, who then gets fat pretty quickly. Attempt online dating half-heartedly and get discouraged by rejection. Play 10+ hours of video games a week. It's very challenging and unlikely to be a top performer in video games and a top performer with women.

Guys who do pickup work systematically on the process to improve every part of it. That's a really weird thing to do. So I'd guess that, yes, pickup artists are weird, but if they weren't weird, they'd drastically underperform in their sex lives.

When the problem is not the problem

August 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Remember the girl I had to cut loose? I got a text from her saying that her roommate moved out without telling her, and that she's looking for someone, almost anyone, to fill her place. While she doesn't live in a terrible location, she doesn't live in a great one, either, and in my view is likely overpaying for her apartment. This girl also has a bunch of self-imposed financial problems that make no sense, but she's a girl and doesn't know shit about money, even the obvious parts of money, like "spend less than you earn." She has an okay job, although she should have left it at least a year ago. Remember that in modern corporate America, you should probably be changing jobs every 18 – 24 months, contrary to what your parents and older relatives may tell you.

The problem with her (I'll call her Roommate Girl) is not the roommate who suddenly moved out without warning. It's her. And she's not addressing her core problems, psychological, financial or otherwise. While many of her problems are superficially external and outside of her control (she cannot control another girl), the root of Roommate Girl's problems are within. Her drug issue, which affects the rest of her life, despite the fact that the drug is prescribed. Her doctrinaire, *New York Times* feminism, which I find one of her least attractive traits despite me mostly ignoring it, comes from inside her. There are other problems too. She went to an expensive college and took out student loans to pay for it.

Before you think this is about women, it's not. It's about guys, too, because most of them have the same issues as Roommate Girl. They externalize problems that exist within them. That's one reason, a major reason, most guys do poorly with women. For a lot of guys, game starts as a set of superficial tricks to get laid. But if a guy does it to fullness, it becomes a total psychological and often physical revolution. For a lot of guys who don't come in with a strong personality, it's necessary to fix everything. That is the Krauser point in reveal vs. restructure, a post I keep linking to because it is very good. When a guy's internal psychology and external actions are wise and congruent, game doesn't become easy, necessarily. I don't think it's ever been easy for me, and I'm rocking a lot of advantages that most guys who write about game aren't. But getting laid comes, if not easily, then much more directly than it does otherwise. Having one chick or a group of chicks on hand also makes getting the next one easier.

All the problems in a person's life are typically linked together. Often, those problems have their roots in childhood. Being an adult means taking responsibility for problems that you yourself may not have caused. Roommate Girl has failed to do that and as a result she is suffering from many disparate problems that seem unrelated but start inside her.

These kinds of people often don't reveal themselves at first glance. Roommate Girl presents extremely well. She intimidates a lot of men. As I've gotten to know her, I've seen through the facade. Her longest relationship lasted three years, and I don't know how it lasted that long. I suspect the guy was a pretty weak and dramatic beta dude. Whatever the case, I feel bad for Roommate Girl, but she is also not the kind of person who is going to figure herself out.

“Verbalizing Nonmonogamy Right Up Front”

August 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Verbalizing Nonmonogamy Right Up Front](#)” is an interesting post from Black Dragon, who appears to be the only other guy writing about how to incorporate open relationships into game. I haven’t done online dating for a while, and when I did, I never wrote explicitly about polyamory, as this guy does:

Makes my profile clearly unique. They contact me because they want to know about polyamory. I’m suddenly not a random profile on the website, I may be the only one stating my polyamorous lifestyle (apart from OkCupid, I don’t think many dating sites allow you to show your nonmonogamous lifestyle, and OkCupid is not much important in France).

That’s an interesting perspective and it might work. When I did online dating, I experimented with a generic “good looking adventure guy” type profile, which usually consisted of one or two activity shots (motorcycle, pools/beaches, that kind of thing), one headshot, one party or group shot, and one or two shirtless pics. Pretty standard online dating things for guys with something going for them. I also experimented with kink and BDSM-themed pics: rope, paddles, cuffs, that kind of thing, in pictures. That also made my response rate decline substantially. That’s similar to what commenter Paul experienced:

My response rate crumbled to 5% (0% amongst women my age). But two gals contacted me, and showed interest in polyamory as soon as they opened their online mouth (in France, it’s not as big as it is in the US). One told me she considers MLTR to be some ideal relationship. The other one just craved for air in monogamous relationships (in my opinion, she should really consider polyamory as a lifestyle).

But the chicks who did go for me, were usually really into me. And there’s heavy overlap between kink and non-monogamy.

The big downside I experienced was in terms of quality. A lot of heavy chicks are into kink and BDSM. I don’t know if that’s because they can’t get high-status guys through normal means, or if they’re more open about it, or what. I did find some hot chicks through some kink and BDSM-themed pics, but those pics seemed to lock me out of the highest tier of chicks and seemed to suck up some of the lower-tier chicks.

There were fewer flakes, time-wasters, etc. Not zero, but fewer. So I’m not sure what to infer from this. It’s also hard to draw conclusions because the online dating world moves so fast. Things that were true ten years ago stopped being true five years ago. Things that were true five years ago may not be true today. For example, I got on Tinder when it was quite new. Maybe in 2012 or 2013? Definitely before it was mainstream. I heard about it from college-age people, and when it first came out I would go to a college campus and get numerous matches. It was like fishing for salmon in a pristine stream. I’d stand by the side of the stream and spear chicks as they swam by. Young chicks who wouldn’t touch other online dating systems would try Tinder, “Just for fun.” I was older than most guys on it, which worked in my favor among chicks who like older guys.

Eventually I found someone I liked, dated her for a while, and by the time I tried Tinder for real again it was not anything like it had been. Today, it seems like verbalizing non-monogamy in the profile

could have interesting consequences, for the reasons the writer lists.

I also can't tell if we've seen a genuine cultural shift towards explicit non-monogamy. If we have, I have been a small part of that shift. Since I met Libido Girl, pretty much every chick I've been with for a substantial period of time I've introduced or tried to introduce to the sex club scene. I learned to give them the typical books, like More Than Two and The Ethical Slut. Both books are extremely blue pill and unaware of key differences between men and women, but they are fine places to start.

Today there are more chick-friendly books like Slutever. Whatever the player uses, it's helpful to try and make the chick's forebrain agree with her hypergamous hindbrain. Chicks also often infer higher status for a guy who is willing to risk losing them through sex with other people. I think chicks think, "Why is he not trying to monopolize me, like all the other guys do?"

I haven't kept track of how many chicks I've introduced or tried to introduce to non-monogamy, but it has to be at least 20. Conceivably as many as 40 or 45, over ten or so years.

I don't have much of a point with this post, apart from thinking out loud about what contemporary players might be doing. If you've attempted to verbalize nonmonogamy in your dating app life, leave a comment about your experiences.

It also looks like BD is doing some kind of seminar in Vegas. I was wondering about this the other day: is any player living in and writing about being a player in Vegas? From the outside it looks like a great place for a player: lots of tourists looking to party and an easy stroll along the Strip for cold approach. Cost of living is low, which gives it a leg up over LA or NYC. If I were a young guy with a location-independent job, I'd be looking at Vegas. NYC is probably the top city for game, but it is so expensive that I worry most guys will have to work all the time to survive there.

“My dad was not my biological father.”

August 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Letters: ‘My Dad Was Not My Biological Father:’ Readers share their experiences receiving surprising results from a genetics test is your occasional reminder to DNA test any children you think you’ve fathered. The DNA testing revolution is likely to yield some uncomfortable truths.

Are you a person who will be cheated with or cheated on?

“Daygame Lay Report: Closing The Loop”

August 22, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I like “[Daygame Lay Report: Closing The Loop](#)” because similar things have happened to me. A girl’s first stop when she’s single is often whoever she has on tap. In this case, Tom may have also benefited from not being part of her social orbit, as she knows that an assignation with him is unlikely to get back to her friends and family.

This is also why it’s rarely a good idea to overtly burn chicks. Dead leads will come spontaneously back to life when the chick’s situation changes.

By now, I have had 10 – 15 year old open loops come back around to me. Unfortunately, the longer the time elapsed, the more likely the chick has gotten fat.

“Sex, Steroids, And Arnold: The Story Of The Gym That Shaped America”

August 24, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Sex, Steroids, And Arnold: The Story Of The Gym That Shaped America](#)” is a great story. For the vast majority of guys, pumping heavy iron needs to be part of their life. Without it, most guys will not succeed in their dating lives and will not realize the link between their physical and psychological potential.

Among other things that’s not widely understood about bodybuilders, I think, is how good they feel. Working out they have these endorphins cascading their bodies. They’re eating enough meat for a male lion every day, and lying in the sun and screwing whoever they want to screw.

Doesn’t mean you have to be a bodybuilder to get laid. You don’t. But think about that when you’re deciding between [video games](#) and the squat.

In bodybuilding we had never seen anybody combine personality with physique. That’s Arnold.

For most guys, the gym is not enough. You don’t want to get stuck in [the plight of the lonesome bodybuilder](#). Guys who are ripped and ripped without any game or personality will probably do worse than guys who aren’t ripped but who go out and hit on chicks.

Ms. Slav is back

August 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Ms. Slav is back. She finds her home country and city too small, provincial, and most of all conservative, so she's happy to be in the United States again. She's staying in the same swank hotel as her parents, but in a different room. We met in her hotel room, and without saying much I stripped her black dress and found her new lingerie underneath; she said she'd been shopping for it a couple hours prior. So I left the thong on.

After, we took a nap and started chatting. I told her I had a surprise for her, and I pulled out a package with a vibrator in it. She was pleased, and also surprised, and said, "Guys give me flowers and candies all the time. I would much rather have this." That perked my ears. How many guys? "A lot. A hundred?" I want to think she's exaggerating. Conceivably she isn't. She said that for most girls, flowers are the best thing they think they can get. She's fond of drawing distinctions between herself and "most girls," which is almost a red flag for me, but not quite.

She also said that she's never been very submissive before. With women she's dominant, and with men she's never really been made to submit. But she said that when I move her where I want her to be and hold her down by the throat, it turns her on. Like spanking during foreplay. Like most chicks, she can take more than I think she can. She may also like the way I use raw strength. I remember a session with a lover from a couple years ago, and she was playfully resisting by moving to the top of the bed. I grabbed her ankles, dragged her entire body down, and forced her legs open. She said, "I forgot how strong you are" (I'm not that strong... just stronger than guys who don't follow a weight lifting program). Her comment was a major turn-on, largely because I don't think it was planned.

There was something about sex with that girl that was unreal. Unfortunately, I lost her because she knew I was dating someone else and didn't really like that, but I wasn't willing to commit to her. The situation persisted until she went to a party while I was out of town and... yeah. Still have a bunch of great sex videos I made with her.

With Ms. Slav, I meant to tie her up and really paddle her, but I was too focused on the sex to do the more elaborate pieces. Also meant to bring my favorite massage oil and forgot it as well. Did remember the camera. She still likes the photos and being shot nude.

She washed the vibe and I plugged it in. She used it the second time we had sex, and she kept coming, over and over again, incredibly hard. So hard it was hard for me to hold off, and eventually I couldn't. She said she'd never had sex while using a vibrator.

All in all I'd call it a very successful session. I know guys in The Red Pill are against giving chicks gifts. I agree with that stance... BEFORE sex. After sex, some small gifts are okay, particularly if they're sexually related and treated like they're no big deal. See my old post, "The holidays are coming up: shit tests, comfort tests, and gifts [intermediate and above]." It is bad to give a chick anything as an implied exchange for sex, but okay in my view to do so afterwards, particularly if the chick is younger and inexperienced.

I like experimenting. Many chicks have told me that, when they've tried to bring toys into the bedroom in the past, their guys have been threatened. Not me. I see man as the tool-using animal.

Ms. Slav also says she's going to get an IUD. I hope so. That may be the barrier preventing me from being fully into her. She's been on hormonal birth control in the past, but that disagreed with her. She

said that she was tempted to get it in her home country but didn't trust the medical system there. The 20-year-old is also back, but I can't be arsed. She seems too likely to be a problem and too flakey for me. I've had some other adventures as well I mean to write more about.

Teachers

August 27, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Wall Street Playboys:

If your teacher was actually smart he wouldn't have become a teacher in the first place.

Remember that if you take any career advice from them.

On average, that's likely true. But I replied:

Not necessarily... I know guys who became teachers because it's a dead easy job that leaves copious amounts of free time for other hobbies, like game. Plus, there's a natural funnel for chicks, who are available one year post-grad.

I don't know anyone in real life who has gone truly hard-core in game like the guys you can read in the sidebar. But at least one guy I know from college essentially used high school teaching as a funnel for chicks. In his 20s he was pretty good looking and pretty musical (played guitar and taught it sometimes at his high school, apart from his main subject). He wouldn't quite 100% admit to what he was up to, but he would admit that teaching is dead easy. He had a band for a while and no surprise there he used it to get laid. Back in MySpace days his opener to MySpace chicks was an invite to his shows.

His band sucked, but he did the trick.

We lost touch over time, and he eventually got married, fat, and into video games. He wasn't a brilliant guy but he wasn't dumb either. Occupation is about cost-benefit. He was also smart enough to know not to hit up chicks until a year after they graduate.

Career advice is tricky. I don't remember getting much career advice at all in high school and I don't know if high school teachers today dispense it. But not all high school teachers are dumb or not smart. With teaching, a guy gets security and a low to medium income and time. But he also gets a very low cap on his salary, low social status through career, and bureaucratic bullshit.

Some smart, family-oriented chicks choose teaching because it allows them to take time off when their kids are small.

“Which People Would Agree to Have Sex With a Stranger?”

August 30, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Which People Would Agree to Have Sex With a Stranger?](#)” is highly relevant to men in the game and looks at tests done by aspy psychologists who set out to discover and document the obvious: almost all men say they’ll have sex with an attractive female stranger and no women say they’ll have sex with an attractive male stranger. That’s being asked in daylight, possibly in front of other people, but as players know most chicks take some to evaluate a strange guy. Same day lays from cold opens are possible, they just aren’t easy or common. Guys who filter for same day lays are leaving the vast majority of chicks on the sidelines.

There are also gaps between total strangers and strangers who have some social context. You may notice that colleges and workplaces appear to have more stranger or semi-stranger hookups. That’s because familiarity and some shared things in common allow women to feel like the guys they’re hooking up with aren’t total strangers, and who might have some reputation consequences to bad behavior.

Same thing happens in [sex clubs](#). When a couple first arrives, everyone is a stranger. But most clubs have some regulars and some floaters or orbiters. Floaters and orbiters will also be found on some websites and apps. So even there, the apparent fantasy of “total stranger sex” is rarely indulged. Good clubs disallow single men, so at the very least any given man will have one woman who vouches for him. There are not unpaid venues where it’s common to have stranger sex.

Sex with strangers is fun and it’s possible and I’ve done and most women will not do it at any given moment. The women who *do* do it are more fearless and more open to novelty and new experiences than the women who won’t. Women have little to lose by making a man wait a couple of days, and women can assess a man much more accurately over that time. That’s why players have figured out that 4 – 10 hours is typically the magic number to go from stranger to sex. Typically shorter in big anonymous sexually active cities and longer outside that context. It can be done faster, particularly in environments that already conduct some filtering, like sex clubs or colleges. Most guys who shoot for very fast sex with strangers will estrange most women. Life does not work like visual porn (male fantasy) or romance novels (female fantasy). The more a person attempts to make life work this way, the harder it will typically be for him or her. There are probably exceptions, like high-level male musicians or ridiculously attractive men, or ridiculously attractive and self-aware women.

It’s very popular to talk about the exceptions, obviously. But for most guys attempting to game most chicks, it’s useful to know about how familiarity is useful. That’s one reason why, [despite my disdain for social media](#), I still have a somewhat well-developed account on one or two platforms. Girls have reported that that makes me feel more “real” to them. By that, I believe they mean I have real friends, a reputation among those friends, etc., and that makes me feel safe to them.

For chicks, **there is always tension between safety and danger/mystery**. Too much safety and a guy is overly beta, weak, boring, and predictable. Too much danger and mystery and the guy is overly risky and might ignore a woman’s consent or otherwise injure her without repercussion. Game attempts to teach men to navigate these two risks.

This is also why it can be simple to run game via social networks, for guys who can manage that. The easy first question at a party is, “How do you know the host?” But as a guy gets older, this works less

and less well (my social networks don't have a lot of 18 – 25 hotties in them anymore). Social networks have other problems, like her fear of repercussion (she hooks up with a random guy and now everyone knows it, which is diminished online, where she can be more experimental).

As is so often true, there is no final answer, only possibilities. Cold approach can and does work. But true stranger sex is probably pretty rare.

What do we spend our excess money on? Sex.

August 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The Western world is richer than it's ever been, so what do we spend all that excess on? Sex, or near-sex and sexually-related equivalents: fancy clothes, expensive cars, pretty much anything that can be counted as a "status" symbol. Until a country or society reaches some baseline threshold of wealth, its residents and especially its women are too tethered to survival to focus on fucking around a lot: which is one reason why game works differently in different countries.

(Obviously, there has always been some level of fucking around, but nothing like what's been happening in the contemporary developed world in the last couple of decades.)

I bring this up because I write primarily about experiences in the United States. Wealthier countries are more likely to have a lot of excess money that can go into personal development and sex. In poorer countries, the margin of error is too small to develop a diverse, sex-positive culture. I was chatting on Twitter with a guy from Turkey. He says Turkey is bad for game because its culture is more sexually conservative, even in Istanbul. I have no idea whether he's right or not, but I do know that game has to be more effective, all else being equal, in richer societies. The United States is so wealthy that lots of women are happy bearing children out of wedlock or committed relationships.

Turkey also has the disadvantage of being predominantly Muslim. I don't like most religions, for the usual reasons, but Islam as it's currently practiced is particularly bad.

Game works best in large, Western cities. In the United States, I'd guess the best cities for game are New York, LA, and Chicago, probably in that order. If a guy can't move to a major city, he might simply not be able to do game. I don't have a firm number, but I guess the population minimum for effective game is probably around 500,000. Lower than that, and the "small town" reputation protection system comes into play, and the few hot chicks around will be wary of risking their reputations on sexual fun and hedonism. Messing around still happens, just more covertly and over longer periods of time. Plus, in smaller towns or cities, a guy will literally run out of chicks to game. The exception may be transient tourist areas, like Tahoe in California, or other ski resorts, or beach towns.

Another wrote to me and said that he's in a smaller town but interested in game. I think he has to move. Game is hard even in big, anonymous cities. In small towns, it must be much, much worse.

In modern, wealthy atmospheres, expression matters more than survival. Including romantic expression. So women don't want to commit because they don't need a man's protection and they don't even need much in the way of his resources. To the extent she does, the state will remove the man's resources and give them to her anyway.

In this milieu marriage doesn't make sense. Sexual expression does. Guys who specialize in being providers have less fun than guys who specialize in being party animals.

If something awful happens, like nuclear war with North Korea, this may change, fast. People will form deeper, tighter communities just to survive. Both men and women, but especially women, will worry less about how much good sex they can have and more about whether they're going to eat. When you're worried about making sure you and your children don't starve, it's not very tempting to have an affair or bang the hunky guy down the street.

When you're rich, you want self-expression. Like you can achieve through sex and going to the gym. If I were worried about keeping the roof over my head, I wouldn't be writing a player blog and going on and on about not eating sugar. I wouldn't be using a pretty new MacBook. I might not have access to reliable condoms. Chicks might not have access to reliable birth control. In a resource-starved environment, the costs to a chick of engaging with a strange man might be enormous. In a resource-rich environment, they're very low. Stranger sex is costly there.

Many guys with a "nice guy" frame and worldview think that they're still living in 1900. They're not. Women respond to conditions and so do men. In a condition of wealth, expecting women to behave as they do in a condition of scarcity is madness. That's also why a guy living in a conservative, developing country may not find American game writers very useful. We're writing about a particular set of social and economic conditions.

Men today have none of the tools they used to have to enforce female monogamy. Without those tools, most people are weak. So we might as well embrace pleasure and expect de facto polygamy (whatever we call it). Our social and cultural systems are set up to express sexual expression. The bigger the city, the more true that is. There's a reason why "Porn Valley" (aka the San Fernando Valley) developed in the Southern California metroplex. Los Angeles County alone has ten million people in it, and the movie industry is centered there. Ten million anonymous souls, hunting for lust and sun. Developing the porn industry in a far smaller city would have too many reputation repercussions for the performers.

Game is not impossible in smaller cities. A guy reading this and living in a smaller city should still try to do what he can, particularly if the city has a transient population due to tourism, college, etc. But that guy also can't expect to get the outcomes big city guys get.

Game may not be impossible in Turkey, either. But if the Turkish guy moves to a Western country, he will not get a free pass. Game is hard for most men everywhere. If it weren't, guys wouldn't write pickup and seduction blogs. One of game's harsh lessons is that there is no easy way. I have a lot of advantages most guys don't, and it's hard for me.

Sex robots from an evolutionary biologist

September 2, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This article about sex robots and their potential effects on the mating market is by evolutionary biologist Diana Fleischman, and unlike most articles about sex written by women it's not filled with hampering rationalizations. She writes many things, among them that guys who are too weak to learn and apply game may turn to sex robots for sexual release and companionship.

To me, that sounds pathetic, but there are many guys out there who cannot or will not face and slay the dragon. Today there are no good male initiation rituals and many boys do not learn how to become men. That is very bad for individual guys, but it's good for me personally if some guys turn towards sex robots because that improves my relative market position.

Feminists have been surprised by the way the end of marriage has not turned out well for women. Most women want a partner and children, but now that men are slowly realizing that they don't need marriage to obtain sex, and that marriage is a bad deal, we're refusing it, and thus making it harder for women to achieve their primary ends. As feminists work to make most normal men more reluctant to approach women, those men will be shunted out of the dating market:

The average single man paying attention to contemporary social fashions will struggle to understand the new rules of meeting, courting, or having sex with women. Something as banal as trying to converse with a woman wearing headphones is now often considered harassment. A man's chances of mating success increase when he approaches many women, but so too do his chances of a gaining reputation as sexist, exploitative, or immoral. To take a fraught example, how does a man know that a woman is genuinely consenting to sex? A lack of ability to pick up on cues can incur catastrophic costs.

I view "contemporary social fashions" as another form of shit test, as do most Red Pill guys, but the average basic guy probably doesn't realize as much, thus leaving more women to me and other guys who learn game and learn what women actually like, as opposed to what women say they like, or how women present.

As women raise the cost of sex for normal men, normal men will turn towards robots, porn, and professionals, leaving cads like myself the majority of the market. This will likely also make women unhappy, as they offer sex but get no commitment in return. I don't expect feminists to realize this dynamic, and I feel bad for the guys who never discover game, but for game-aware guys all of this is great news. Players win.

Really, really, don't get married—take it from a woman

September 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I spoke of Esther Perel's book, *The State of Affairs*, [last year](#), but I was looking at it again after recommending it to a friend. Somehow I missed this the first time through:

Danica is hardly the first woman who shuts down at home and wakes up outside. Hers is archetypal tale of the muting of eros. I see women like her all the time—usually dragged into therapy by their frustrated husbands who are tired of being rejected, night after night. The typical complaint is: she is totally absorbed with the kids and has zero interest in sex. But it's these very same women, I've found, who "come alive" in a completely unexpected romance.

Many men struggle to understand how the woman who can't be bothered in the marital bed is suddenly having a torrid affair in which she just can't get enough. For years, they've been thinking she's just not interested in sex, period; now, with new evidence in hand, they reconsider—"she must not be interested in sex with me."

For men, the reasons women behave this way is less important than the takeaway: don't marry. Don't cohabitate. Have an exit plan if you do anyway.

Seriously. Why would you want to be married to a Danica? I know you don't believe your precious snowflake will turn into a sexless harpy (around you), while wantonly screwing other dudes, but reality doesn't care about what you believe.

To a player, this book's major lesson is, "Hitting on married women is a fine idea." Hit her up at the right time and see what happens.

You can be the guy she cheats ON or WITH.

Choose.

“One in 25 fathers is not biological parent – study”

September 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“One in 25 fathers is not biological parent – study.”

1. Don't get married.
2. If she says the kid is yours, make sure he or she actually is. I did.

Cause things change

September 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I have an acquaintance (not really a friend, exactly, but a friend of friends) who is one of those travel bores, forever flying somewhere and then telling everyone about her trip. But last time I saw her she was complaining about how it was harder to connect to people, how her “friends” flaked on her much more frequently, fewer people wanted to meet, etc. She attributes this to greater rudeness and the spread of social media.

I have a different explanation. She’s reaching into her late 30s now. She’s never been hot but was okay... I’ve definitely done worse. I’m not a fan of the concept of “the wall,” but she has hit it. Is hitting it. Suddenly, the ease with which she traveled is going down, because a lot of guys who used to grease the skids for her aren’t doing it anymore. Or they’re willing to do less for the same output. But she can’t figure out why. Or she chooses not to think about why.

She also has a long, complicated story about why things didn’t work out with “the love of her life,” which isn’t complicated. Now she’s older, has no real career, and maybe she’ll keep doing the travel thing. We’ll see where it gets her, in the end.

Why players get out of the game

September 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

It's not the post's title but it is a title.

I don't think there's a definitive length of time an individual guy "should" be a player. That length will vary by guy. Male peak sexual market value (SMV) also tends to peak much later than female SMV. A forty-year-old woman is on the verge of infertility while a forty-year-old man remains potent and in some ways likely more desirable than he was at 28. Given enough time, however, everyone's SMV declines to zero. Mortality's reminders probably drive more men off the game than anything else. Look at most guys age 50+... their families and especially children seem to provide much more meaning and significance than banging the latest hottie. That doesn't mean a guy should turn 40 and quit. But it is worth looking at people throughout the age spectrum and contemplating what will matter at age 50 or 60.

For most 20-year-old guys, everything above is immaterial: "Who at 20 would understand the world through the same lens as a 40 year old man just because they share a common pastime?" When I was 20 I thought knocking off skirt would be the be-all, end-all for my entire life. Now I am not so sure, and I have a "[rambling](#)" category on this blog describing those feelings.

It's also possible to try co-parenting or similar arrangements, giving space for a family and for skirt-chasing. I don't personally know any guys who have consciously done this effectively, but many divorced guys end up co-parenting by default.

If a guy eventually does want a longer-term relationship, the older he is, the older the chick has to be. Very few people are going to be in sustainable relationships with someone 15 or 20 years their junior. It's not impossible, it's just very unlikely.

Read the comments thread as well. Nash appears, which means epic and interesting comments. The comments on this one are as useful as the post.

More on Ms. Slav

September 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Interesting things from [Ms. Slav](#) (and a post that is almost perfectly opposite to [the preceding one](#)):

* She says she prefers experiences to wealth, and that most people in her home country are materialistic, boring, and obsessed with money. I tried to tell her that the extent to which people focus on pleasure and high-order things depends on a country's economic development. When people fail economically in the United States, the social safety net catches them, and almost no one starves to death (this is part of the reason guys should specialize more in game and lifting and being hot than being a provider-guy: chicks don't need provider guys, mostly). It's possible for almost anyone to survive by getting a retail job somewhere, doing something. For people in less-developed countries, failure can lead towards death or a level of poverty almost unknown in the United States.

Being indifferent to wealth, even superficially, is much better than being a spoiled rich girl. I'm describing Ms. Slav, not whining about her. If she were a typical spoiled rich girl I would likely not get along with her.

* Ms. Slav says one of her relatives is among the richest men in her country. Based on what I've seen of her, I believe it. She's rich but prefers not to overtly flaunt it or talk about it. I believe she doesn't like talking about it, but she almost can't help but flaunt it, through her clothes. The things she says and does scream, "Money." When I was her age I worked a fairly typical job and had nothing like the things she's had or the experiences she's had. I wasn't poor, but her family has only a "small" yacht. She lives in a different world than normal people. Including me.

* Her friend, the one she was staying with previously, wants to watch us have sex. The friend is not that attractive, but whatever, I'm down.

* I think I wrote this previously, but she says she's not been really dominated by a man. I find this a little hard to believe, but it could be true. She seems to have had more experiences with women than men. I've now spanked her very, very hard (after extensive warm up), and she said she loved it. She also says she loved being at the party and being dominated there, and that was the hardest she'd ever climaxed. Is it true or flattery? I'd give it 50/50.

* She says she doesn't feel sexual jealousy. We'll see about that one. She has an ex she says her parents like and she doesn't, and she says she keeps denying him. I don't know if that's true, but I'd give it 70/30. I told her I'd do a three-way with him.

* She admitted in writing to a sexual fantasy that shocked even me. I'm pretty depraved. Not as depraved as her. I like encouraging chicks to share their fantasies with me.

* We met another one of her friends, who is also quite young and who told Ms. Slav she is depressed, but she also told Ms. Slav that she is interested in sex parties. The friend showed up an hour late to our meetup, just before Ms. Slav and I needed to leave. Ms. Slav's friend is a classic example of, "When the problem is not the problem." The friend couldn't be bothered to show up on time, so we didn't get to talk about sex positivity and how to find the sex-positive community, and she's depressed because she can't connect properly to people, and she can't connect to people because she doesn't do simple things like... show up on time. In person she was pretty but underwhelming, unlike the Instagram pic Ms. Slav showed me. In the right circumstances I'd sleep with the friend or have a threesome with her, but she's not worth pursuing. She is her own greatest problem. A lot of chicks

have this issue. Some guys do too, but I don't try to fuck guys, so I don't care as much about that. I've written in places about how incoherent a lot of women are. Guys can spend hours and hours on the Internet trying to analyze behavior that is often random. There is no explanation. Good Looking Loser is the first guy I read who emphasized this fact (be careful on his website, because he's now pimping bogus supplements... don't fall for that shit). There seems to be a rand() function in female psychology. Endlessly micro-analyzing an individual situation is often unproductive, because the answer is often "she doesn't like you enough" or "she wasn't actually available at that time" or "she just couldn't get it together." Ms. Slav said her friend was really looking forward to the meeting but that the friend also checked the time and place three times. I'm sure the friend has also jumped guys within 10 minutes of meeting them. What's the difference? It's just the friend being random. Take natural female changes due to time of month, add the random function, and you get situations that are immune to logical male analysis.

Young players need to understand this. I did not properly appreciate it when I was younger.

* Ms. Slav continues to be on time. She has her own life and seems to be fine with pursuing her own projects when I'm not around. Refreshing!

* I wish I'd been writing down all the batshit, bonkers things women have said to me over the years. I see how women are portrayed in the media and in film, then I think to my real life and see the wide gulf between them.

* Still no IUD from Ms. Slav. Am pushing that angle. I'm still not as excited about her as I really ought to be.

* The vast majority of women want to be seduced. The word "seduced" is important because it implies that she has no agency or choice in the matter. Women believe they are child-like and thus want to have whatever control they have stripped.

Feedback request: What do you want to see in a book about non-monogamy and players?

September 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Feedback request: What do you want to see in a book about non-monogamy and players?

I have been talking with some of you in email and on Twitter about putting a (free) one together, based on some of the posts I've been writing. It's my comparative advantage over other guys writing about the game. Other guys have better cold approach skills (and writing about how to develop them), better night-game skills, elaborate systems for online dating, long memoirs recounting their exploits, etc. In the sidebar I link to many of those guys and recommend you read them.

The only place that I feel I'm ahead of almost anyone else is regarding non-monogamy, especially as a retention tool, and group sex. [Black Dragon](#) is writing about non-monogamy but less about sex clubs. That's my comparative advantage and even after writing about non-monogamy for a year or more I have not seen many other players writing about this.

It is completely reasonable that some players will not be interested in this and will stick to threesomes, etc. But I think there are guys for whom non-monogamy is not on their radar when it should be, in particular as a retention tool. That is why I'm surprised more guys haven't tried it, particularly with young hot novelty-seeking girls or girls who ask, "Where is this going?"

Leave your comments about what else you'd like to see.

Some of the pieces I have already written are listed.

- [Sex Parties and sex clubs could be the next level of game](#)
- [Open relationships from the inferior or superior position](#)
- [Game aware guys being poly or open](#)
- [Three major circles: game, corporate, sex parties](#)
- [How to get chicks to go to the sex club](#)
- [Verbalizing non-monogamy right up front](#)
- [I Don't know who I am any more](#) (Bike Girl on going to sex events, and why it's often good to go slowly.)
- [How many women are open to group sex and swinging?](#)
- [Sex clubs, swingers, and game](#)

“How to deal with rejection.”

September 16, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“How to deal with rejection.” A common query. I think we’re evolutionarily evolved to take rejection hard, likely because we evolved primarily in bands of somewhere between a few dozen and up to 150 people. In that environment, rejection by an attractive female could be brutal and perhaps end a guy’s reproductive career.

In the modern environment, guys who learn to overcome rejection (and overcome their natural instincts in this regard) will have a much better shot at tagging loads of chicks. This is an example of using the intellect to overcome the emotions.

High school and college are a little more like the ancestral environment, where networks matter more and cold approach pickup can be social death. In the big city environment, though, 100 rejections via cold approach pickup are a nullity in a guy’s life.

Photography game?

September 16, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I don't have a strong view on photography game, though Goldmund sells a book with that name (or camera game, I can't remember). A couple of guys have asked me about photography in game, since I often cite "[Anyone doing any online dating needs to learn basic photography skills.](#)" I'm chary about cameras as game props, because, as I wrote in [Ride a motorcycle—for fun, transport, and dating](#), "Riding a motorcycle will obviously not fix broken fundamentals of personality, weight, social presence, etc. You cannot buy your way out of who you are." There is no single tool or thing you can buy to make you attractive to women, regardless of what the massive marketing and advertising edifices tell you. Most guys who think they'll use the camera to attract and seduce women are deluding themselves and probably come off as creepers. I've seen camera-wielding creepers and heard stories from women about them.

But, a guy with good fundamentals can no doubt add the camera as a way to open and bond with chicks. I shot a couple hundred nude and erotic pics of Ms. Slav on a rooftop this week, and she loved it.

One correspondent says,

We discussed whether validation was more important to women than sex itself. He said these women spent the best part of an eight hour shoot talking about how horny it made them feel so he jokingly told me I should set up some shoots of women I liked for the express purpose of fucking chicks! Seems so corny though.

It's hard for me to judge this kind of thing. I've not done photo shoots or camera game like this or like Goldmund describes; I've typically done photo shoots and that kind of thing **after** sex, like I did with Ms. Slav on the rooftop cityscape, when the girl's sexual excitement shows through her entire body and soul.

I can't tell if doing bikini photo shoots with a girl you haven't yet slept with is a demonstration of higher value, lower value, or neither. My immediate instinct is to say, "Lower," and that setting up a camera shoot with a chick is worse than just doing a regular date with her, and perhaps mentioning a photo shoot in a future-project way. But I've not got experience doing this kind of game.

It's dangerous to judge a game style or technique without trying it out, because what may seem true in theory may not be true in practice. Game should be a practice and a practical set of applications, and I just don't know here. I do know that chicks are narcissistic enough that getting their nudes done by a guy they trust is fun for them. A decent number later ask me to delete the pics and videos, showing the vagaries of the female mind.

My guess is that if you're a cool enough guy to make the camera thing work, you don't need the camera. And if you're not a cool enough guy to make the camera thing work, the camera isn't going to help.

Obviously the camera can be a useful tool. In many circumstances I like having a book more, and talking about what I've been reading. A lot of chicks are surprised by that because most guys don't read. Even dumb chicks are somewhat impressed, if it's done well by the right guy.

"If it's done well by the right guy" is everything.

By the way, Ms. Slav went on a date with another woman last night, and it was extremely successful. More updates on her to follow. My weekend has been very chill, since I'm recovering from travel and other things. I'm off my gym routine due to travel and a minor injury, so I need to get back into it.

Where I fit in to the game world

September 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In “[Feedback request: What do you want to see in a book about non-monogamy and players?](#)“, I mention the things I’m not so good at. While I don’t worry too much about being first or best, I also know that I’m unlikely to offer the kinds of highly anatomized how-tos that Krauser or Tom Torero or some others do. There is some very good step-by-step daygame material that I can’t match and am not really trying to match. My game is more “basic,” for lack of a better word. I’ve also figured out some methods and ways of living that reduce the total time I spend approaching.

That said, I do think I’m ahead of 90 or 95% of guys. But the guys ahead of me are probably way ahead. An average guy who finds his way here, possibly by accident through search engines, is going to be greatly assisted. That is also why I think The Red Pill on Reddit is okay, despite the shitty moderating and the moron brigade who inhabit it. While intermediate and advanced guys will mostly find it to be a waste of time, the average and beginner guys who don’t know shit will find it very useful to get started. Our society is so highly feminized that most men don’t even recognize reality. While I have never been *that* feminized, I didn’t fully get what the reality of intersex dynamics are until I began reading game (starting with *The Game* by Neil Strauss).

I still mess up. Last night I went for a walk and, while I was walking idly, I was thinking deeply about something at work. Out of the corner of my eye I spotted a stunning, curvy blonde chick wearing a white t-shirt and light-wash jeans. I was discombobulated and couldn’t think of what to say, even though she was so stunning that I ought to have given it something. By the time I got somewhat together she was gone. Guys with better game will have a cold-open response pretty drilled into them, so that they can execute immediately. I don’t have that and missed. There are excuses I can give (I was thinking about other things, etc.), but they don’t matter. I over-rely on situational openers.

There are probably other things I could say, but there are a few.

Jealousy and non-monogamy

September 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In response to “[Feedback request: What do you want to see in a book about non-monogamy and players?](#)“, Nash asks about jealousy.

I would be interested in jealousy. I’d like to hear not only “it can be avoided,” but some EXAMPLES of how it has come up, show both sides, and then your best practices, some case studies of how you’ve managed that in YOURSELF and the GIRLS.

Jealousy... I don’t think it can be wholly avoided, for most guys. It’s like pain in the gym. You’re going to feel it sometimes. Most guys, including me, don’t like to see other guys railing their chick, even if the guy and chick are dating casually. In my view, some amount of jealousy, however small, can come up when a guy is in a situation where he’s going to nail another chick and his chick is going to get nailed by another guy.

Jealousy is adaptive because jealous guys have, historically, been more likely to ensure that a chick is bearing his child and not some other guy’s. If he’s carefully monitoring her and who she’s copulating with, he’s better able to ascertain that the baby is his and not Ughnah’s in the next tent over. The vast, overwhelming majority of human existence (99.9999%) occurred before reliable contraceptives and DNA tests, so we are not going to overcome our evolved instincts to do “[mate guarding](#)” (the term evolutionary biologists use). Not perfectly, not soon. [This excerpt](#), from *The Ape That Understood the Universe: How the Mind and Culture Evolve*, further describes jealousy from an evolutionary perspective,

Throughout the course of our evolution, any trait that increased the chances that a man would end up investing in his own offspring, rather than the offspring of his good-looking next-door-neighbour, had a good chance of being selected. One such trait was jealousy – the kind of jealousy that would lead a man to keep a wary eye on his partner and the good-looking neighbour, and to do what he could to keep them apart.

For most guys, jealousy can’t be avoided. So if a guy wants to go [down this path](#), he should know that some amount of jealousy is probably coming and he should be psychologically prepared to experience it, before it happens. A guy can rationally understand that he’s doing a quid pro quo: he’s going to get his, so she’s going to get hers. This helps, but the jealous response is more emotional than rational. It is very hard to overcome emotional response through rational thoughts, but it can be done and for many guys must be done.

If a guy is in a casual relationship, he knows (intellectually) that the girl is probably sleeping with other dudes. He also probably likes the deliberate ambiguity, the way he doesn’t ask her and she doesn’t tell him. So he can think to himself, “Maybe she’s only having sex with me,” while he knows... that’s probably untrue. How big a jump is it from knowing that intuitively to seeing it happen in front of you? A big one, emotionally, but a small one, intellectually, particularly if the guy is busy with another chick.

In addition, I deal with jealousy by focusing on the other chick. [I wrote that Libido Girl](#), who properly introduced me to this world, made sure that I was having sex with another girl **before** she had sex with another guy. Smart girl. It is hard to get that angry while you are deep in another girl.

She did check in with me after all four of us were done having sex, to see how I felt, and again later that night, and again the next morning. She was helping me to emotionally process what had happened.

Now I do something similar with most girls I'm introducing. I encourage them to go first, or for us to go concurrently. Often, we don't have sex with other people on the first night we go to a club. I try to get them involved somewhat gradually, unless they are very gung ho, like Ms. Slav was.

Jealousy can be better overcome when you (the man) and your date agree to only bang other chicks together, or to only do a couple-to-couple swap. You don't want her entering a threeway with another couple on her own volition. Problems often happen when another couple appears ready to swap, but then the other chick doesn't want to do it. That way lies problems. A guy's date must be willing to call off the sex, and both people in a couple have to look out for each other. If the other couple is not committed to equal swapping, the whole thing must stop. If the other guy is into it and his date is not, it all must stop. I have done this before. It's like throwing the emergency brake.

Jealousy goes away over time, or a guy becomes acclimated to it. The first time a guy brings a date to his party, jealousy may be overwhelming. But as one becomes acclimated, it decreases. If someone is desperately scared of flying, a psychologist won't get her on a plane right away. A psychologist will gradually ramp her up (first he'll have her in a plane-like dwelling, then talk to her about it, etc.). Jealousy can be the same way. Now it's normal for me to have sex in groups or trade couple-to-couple, so much of the jealous response is gone.

The other way I see people deal with jealousy is, realistically, boredom. Many couples have been together so long that they aren't that sexually hot for each other anymore. For those guys, jealousy can be a bit useful, because it might make him want to "compete" for the woman he's tired of listening to every day. Couples who have been together so long that they're bored may feel less jealousy and, when they do feel jealousy, it may help them.

Another word about swapping: Guys who don't want their chick to bang other guys are in for likely problems. If the chick is bisexual, she may be okay with seeking another woman, but other single women are called "unicorns" for a reason. This path is not impossible but it is also the route of much drama and nonsense. I'm not going to speak to it here because the reader can search for "unicorns and swingers" or "how do I find a unicorn" and read the endless shit written about this overdone topic.

To summarize, I don't think there's a single cure for jealousy because jealousy is evolutionarily adaptive. Jealousy can be overcome by applying rational thinking to an emotional sphere, which has its own problems (I'm aware of them). It can also be overcome by the guy focusing on his own experiences: when you're in another chick, who has the energy to feel jealous? These methods are imperfect and there is no final "right" answer. That is why everyone discussing swinging, open relationships, and polyamory online discusses jealousy. If there were a simple solution, everyone interested would do it, ending the discussions. But there is no simple, one-size-fits-all solution, so it's probably the most-discussed topic in non-monogamy. Many people dream about a mate who is loyal while allowing some screwing around. In reality this is a rare circumstance. Many people attempt to resolve this dilemma through covert cheating. Some are merely miserable. Others try non-monogamy, as I do.

I have never said (and will never say) that "non-monogamy is for everyone" or "group sex is great for everyone." It's not and it's not.

I am saying, however, that given how most players like sexual novelty and variety, and most women

in uncommitted relationships are going to be fucking around anyway, a guy should think about some of these strategies as a way of achieving better output for less work while also retaining the girl better.

It's also surprising to me that more players haven't figured this out. Maybe I'm lazier than some players and like having some of the filtering work done for me, in advance.

Some players are driven by the ego-based thrill of accomplishment, which is also fine, and that ego-thrill makes them chase one-night stands.

Some guys are also into jealousy. Jealousy makes them angry and competitive and then makes the sex better, because they want to do better than the other guy, or reclaim "their woman" and that kind of thing. These guys cite the Robin Baker book *Sperm Wars* and use the word "compersion." That is not my experience but if this is you, great.

Jealousy is often most acute when your partner isn't in the same room; someone who is happy to have sex with lots of different people often doesn't really truly want their partners to do the same. But it can be easier to handle the jealousy if both parties are getting the same thing at the same time in the same place. That's why many couples default towards couple-to-couple swaps: this balances the value equations. If the sex and value equation is unbalanced, jealousy becomes stronger. Many people who think they can handle their partners having sex with someone else, can't. Going slowly during entry to the non-monogamy world can mitigate jealousy. Preferring couple-to-couple swaps can also mitigate it, and I've heard from other players exploring this world who have discovered the same thing independently of me. One such player, Black Ring, had a woman who has spent most of her life being very promiscuous and hoping from man to man (and woman to woman: she's bisexual). He introduced her to sex clubs and gave her a framework for placing and thinking about her non-monogamy. She went out and f**ked a couple new guys. Then, when he did something similar with women, she couldn't handle it. She seems to not have realized that Black Ring is a guy who can seduce new women, and when he did, she flipped, and broke it off with him. Eventually he reeled her back in, but he expected that she would be okay with him doing the equivalent of what she was doing.

To be sure, Black Ring likely didn't manage the woman optimally. As a couple, they jumped too deeply into non-monogamy too quickly. Both also had other obligations specific to their individual lives that may have prevented deepening their relationship first. They should have gone more slowly, with her agreeing not to f**k random other guys, and both of them focusing more on the sex club and dating environments. Instead, she wrote checks she couldn't cash, claiming that she would be fine with him having sex with other women. I'd guess that she didn't realize he has other options, since most men don't.

A logical man can also correctly point out she's the one who made an agreement she couldn't keep. While the logical man is correct, the psychologically astute man learns to manage women effectively and tries not to put women into situations they aren't going to be able to handle. That's why it's wise to enter this world slowly and agree that if she gets one, he gets one, and if he gets one, she gets one, preferably all at the same time, to help manage jealousy. At work, the wise manager tries to internalize as much negative performance from his subordinates as possible. He asks himself how he could have handled the situation better, how he can handle it better next time, etc. The bad manager blames his subordinates as much as possible in order to keep his own mental image of himself optimal. It's easy and correct to say that sometimes the good manager gets bad subordinates and sometimes the bad manager gets good subordinates, but the best managers conscientiously try to

prevent bad situations and encourage all subordinates to do the best work possible.

When you're introducing a woman to non-monogamy, encouraging her to only have sex with others with you is a good strategy that is more stable than most other strategies. Moving slowly is a better way to manage emotions than moving quickly. I want to emphasize that you, as a player, can do relationship anarchy win. It's possible for you to move quickly into non-monogamy and win. The relationship is just less likely to function that way, and more likely to blow up, if you dive in quickly and don't work hard on jealousy management and mitigation strategies.

I've never heard anyone say, "We got into non-monogamy or sex clubs too slowly." The reverse, however, is very common: people leap in too quickly, then create emotional explosions that destroy their relationships. So going slowly is often better.

Lifting offers another metaphor. Many guys, particularly older guys age 30 and over, hit the gym too hard and too soon, and often don't have good enough warm-ups and mobility to lift the kind of weight they want to lift. Rapidly adding weight to the squat, deadlift, clean and jerk, overhead press, and bench press is a good way to hurt yourself and ultimately retard your progress. For guys who aren't targeting peak strength at a particular date for a contest, like basketball playoffs, it's better to go a little slower. Guys who are being coached for peak strength at a specific section of a sport season or wrestling match have different needs and should consult their coaches. Guys who are starting a workout program for fitness, aesthetics, and improved bodily functioning should add weight a bit more slowly than they think, and avoid injury.

I've seen a lot of failure in this world, and seeing all that failure results in the caution expressed in this section.

“Delivery Room Workers Explain What Happens When A Baby Clearly Isn’t The Father’s”

September 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Delivery Room Workers Explain What Happens When A Baby Clearly Isn’t The Father’s.”

1. Don’t get married.
2. If she says the baby is yours, get the blood type and DNA test. Know for sure.
3. I wrote about it somewhere, but it’s conceivable that I knocked up a married woman while we were both at a business conference. Not guaranteed by any means, but the timing lines up suspiciously well. Guys who get good at game become the guys who are cheat *with*.
4. If we lived in a society that gave a damn about men, we’d have automatic DNA testing at birth. But we don’t.

“Life’s too short to try to manage damaged people”

September 23, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Life’s too short to try to manage damaged people.” This is exactly what I was attempting to articulate when I wrote that guys should not believe everything we’re told:

Everyone has a narrative. Most people’s narratives leave some shit out. Whenever someone tells you some story, think about the dark matter of that story. This goes doubly for anything relating to abuse or “abuse,” which are both trendy these days.

For some reason, at least half a dozen women have told me on first dates or near first dates about abuse or “abuse,” and with every one of them I did the same thing: no more dates, no more escalation. Don’t need that shit. If she’s sharing it inappropriately early, run.

When a guy is young, desperate, and undersexed, it is very tempting to ignore the damage and chase the chick anyway, even if the guy knows better, but this is typically a mistake. A damaged girl is like an old World-War-II-era munition dug up in Europe: she may look very cool, interesting, and different, but you never know when she’s going to blow up, taking your hand or life with her. Girl who are excessively ideologically feminist are typically damaged and should be avoided. These days lots of cute, urban, college-educated chicks will squawk a little about feminist talking points but be otherwise normal girls and that’s fine and can be safely ignored. But if she is too damaged, psychologically by her family or in some other way, she must be avoided.

I made an error with the lover mentioned in “I take it back: I think I have to cut her loose.” I didn’t realize how damaged she was when I first got together with her. I thought she is cool and mysterious. Turns out that is not the case, and the more I learned the more apparent that became, though there is no single moment that stands out as a “I should cut this off” moment. I was willing to tolerate more damage than I should have because she is pretty and easy.

To my credit, I did eventually walk. To my debit, it took me longer than it should have. I also have good other options and the ability to find new girls. Would I have such fortitude if she were my only reliable source of sex and intimate female companionship? I want to write, “Yes, of course, I am that strong.” Am I really? Maybe not. That is one reason guys need to learn game: it enables them to jettison damaged women, when they may be tempted to hang onto them otherwise.

The second open-relationship, non-monogamy girl

September 24, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A few months ago I wrote about [Libido Girl](#), who opened me up to consensual non-monogamy and the sex club world. With and without her, I probably had sex with 15 – 20 women in the first year we were together. Most weekends we'd go to sex clubs or parties. Sometimes we'd go on dates with other couples. That 15 – 20 number could have been much higher, but we found a core group of 10 – 14 girls and couples we'd see pretty regularly. Just like with regular dating, every person has a finite amount of time and energy. It's often hard to find the best chicks online because the best chicks, who know what they want and compromise well, get a boyfriend and disappear. They might appear online after breakups or when they move to a new area, but there is a distinct "[market for lemons](#)" problem that has become more severe in recent years (in my view).

Libido Girl and I basically maxed out our potential social calendar. We went more than I would naturally. She likely had more action that year than I did, simply because she had the energy and endurance. Towards the end we drifted more apart, which is a hazard of a lot of sex with a lot of different people. Her job situation was not ideal, and solving it involved her moving. Even before she moved, I began doing some online dating. This was in the mid to late 2000s, when online dating worked better (in my view) and chicks were not yet glued to their smartphones. I did well at online dating and [upped my photography skills](#) considerably and quickly. I'm also a better writer than most guys and often attract girls who appreciate that.

Flaking and other bad behavior was common then, as it is now, but I went on dates and figured out quickly that I wanted to sleep with a woman a couple of times, then try and get her to go to sex clubs with me. A few of those chicks met Libido Girl. I took one very young, wild, hot, and stupid/flighty girl to a club and she must have fucked half a dozen guys there, of her own volition, then basically ghosted me the next week. Which was fine with me, because it's important for a pair who go to the sex club to operate as a team; if a girl won't be a member of the team, she is not a good candidate (another potential subject for a post).

The next girl, let's call her #2, was not as crazily libidinous as Libido Girl, but she liked sex and was pretty uninhibited about it. She was much less forward and in personality terms she was feminine and giggly. She had nice energy and was another solid 7 or so. She didn't lead in most things but was happy to follow. She was also very positive, which is good for me, but she did like experimenting with other girls and had a very open mind. I think she was somewhat bored with conventional dating and was 26 when I met her: old enough to have some experience but not yet desperate for kids. As Libido Girl left, Girl #2 moved into her place, and I more or less absorbed her into the friend groups Libido Girl and I had formed. #2 never got into going to the gym with me, but she was young and had good enough genetics for that not to matter at the time.

#2 and I essentially repeated the Libido Girl process: for a year and a couple months we had lots of sex with each other and went to parties and clubs two – three times a month. I probably slept with another 15 – 20 girls during that period. Guys with low partner counts are endlessly interested in numbers, and guys with high partner counts don't care, and by the time Libido Girl and I were halfway through our partnership I stopped caring about counts, to the extent I ever did. I had figured out how to integrate non-monogamy into my life. Some women ran away from that, but many did not. When a guy truly has "abundance mentality," getting new women can become easy. I learned it

then, or fully internalized it.

Not all the women I slept with were incredibly hot, but none were dogs and all met my own internal quality standards. It was common for couples who were unacceptable to hit on #2 (and me), but we were good at politely turning them down.

By now many of the individual parties and club nights have faded into a blur. I know some people keep records of who they did and so on, but I'm not one of them and prefer to exist in the moment.

The most notable thing about #2 was, to me, how easily she slid into the scene. I have written before that most of my favorite girls didn't require that much "game" or persuasion. #2 was like that. She was ready to find what I offered her. Things came to end when she wanted to move in with me and get more serious. Which I did not want. At all. Finding the sex-positive and non-monogamous worlds felt like unlocking a superpower.

If I found a girl like #2 today, I might be more susceptible to her arguments and desires. At the time, it felt like the whole world was sexually open to me, in a way that I almost got when I was in college and immediately after, but my skills and mindset hadn't yet come together properly.

“The ‘Untrue’ Woman” is another lesson to guys: don’t get married.

September 28, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The ‘Untrue’ Woman” is another lesson to guys: don’t get married. Marriage means giving up half your net worth and income for... what, again? If you think it fidelity, you may be in for a surprise. That first link is to an article, but the book is titled, “Untrue: Why Nearly Everything We Believe About Women, Lust, and Infidelity Is Wrong and How the New Science Can Set Us Free.” It’s more Red-Pill ideas wrapped in a feminist package. I’m split as to whether I should read it. It does look like a useful book for guys to give to chicks who need some intellectual background for open relationships. But the book also reads like something I already know and understand.

With each chapter, Martin builds a case for the primacy of female infidelity and for a societal reckoning with that truth

When Red-Pill guys do this, it’s sexism. When women do it, it’s liberation. Same ideas, different speakers.

Non-monogamy is NOT for everyone

October 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Notice that, in my work on non-monogamy and players, I have never said (and will never say) that “non-monogamy is for everyone” or “group sex is great for everyone.” It’s not and it’s not.

I **am** saying, however, that given how most players like sexual novelty and variety, and most women in uncommitted relationships are going to be fucking around anyway, a guy should think about some of these strategies as a way of achieving better output for less work while also retaining the girl better.

It’s also surprising to me that more players haven’t figured this out. Maybe I’m lazier than some players and like having some of the filtering work done for me, in advance.

Some players are driven by the ego-based thrill of accomplishment, which is also fine, and that ego-thrill makes them chase one-night stands.

One other interesting thing: in couple-to-couple dating online, it is very useful to have an array of sex pics and short videos available. They’re a system of “proof” of sorts. In normal online dating, sending a single chick a sex pic or video will immediately end the interaction. In couple-to-couple dating, it is more common and gets closer to “proof” that the guy is desired by other women. I do this part very well. There are single guys who are just seeking dirty pics, so they have to be avoided, but the picture-proof is there.

Don't be this guy

October 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The previous night was our fifth date. He's great, but I'll admit it: I would love for him to get into a fitness regimen and tone up. I go back to bed because I'm not quite ready to be mobile.

While the guy in this story (most of it is typical female hamster-izing, you've been warned) is hitting it, he's losing the retention game, likely due to eating sugar and inadequate gym time. Probably 80% of the guys I know will get massive improvements in results from minimal time spent on gym and wardrobe.

For most guys, just getting the basic stuff right will lead to far better outcomes. Part of the player's journey is typically removing bad traits / behaviors.

Someone may say in the comments, "I bet the chick is fat." She might be, I obviously don't know who she is, but even sub-optimal chicks can have a lot of choice.

The average guy and the player have different problems

October 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In thinking about responses to “Open or poly relationships from the superior position or inferior position” and “Game-aware guys being ‘poly’ or ‘open’,” I realized something obvious that almost never gets discussed: average or below-average guys have very different problems from players (and elite guys in general). In terms of women, the average guy has trouble lifting consistently; he eats sugar; he’s never cold-approached in his life, or only a couple times while drunk; he half-asses online dating; he has trouble attracting and retaining a single woman. Because he has trouble attracting and retaining one woman, being open or poly are either repellent to him (he’s risking the greatest source of value in his life) or something he might reluctantly engage, but only because he fears, possibly correctly, that if he doesn’t acquiesce, she’ll leave anyway in search of newer, shinier guys.

The player has different problems (and he does have problems). He has trouble cracking the very top tier of chicks; he spends too much time seducing each individual chick; he’s working on his game ecosystem and sustaining his investments; he’s aware of the way evolutionary biology make long-term male-female cohabitation difficult; he’s trying to maintain his psychological state in order to maximize his results. He is somewhat alienated from the larger society, in which other guys (with weak or no game) disdain players or underrate the value of sex.

The player might not like being open or poly, but even if he doesn’t, he’ll consider those labels as ways of maintaining chicks over the medium or long run, when the chicks start asking, “Where is this going?” He’s not very afraid of that “Where is this going?” question, because if one chick drops off, he’ll get another, or three or four. For the same reason he doesn’t worry much about “his” chick flirting with other guys or engaging in other forms of bad female behavior.

Players also know that when a woman is looking for a long-term provider guy, she’s probably going to reject the player. That’s okay. There are more girls out there. Younger prettier girls in developed countries don’t care much about material assets or “good” secure guys. They want fun and excitement. Players learn that and give it to them.

The Red Pill movement and many associated writers often lump these two groups together. A lot of guy, maybe the majority, never get out of the average phase. So we see guys making universal statements based on their own limited perspectives.

The problem is:

In the community, we do a terrible job talking about “types.” Types... as in “not everyone is the same.” Not the girls... and not the guys. We are all different types. And that means that we need game that applies to our specific place in the SMP.

And very few people distinguish among these groups.

I’m writing more for the player than the average guy. The material for the average guy who needs a boost is bountiful. In the sidebar to this blog, there is a cornucopia of information related to game, evolutionary biology, interacting with women, improving value, and delivering value. The material for the player is rarer. I think most guys who get into “game” just want a nice, pretty girlfriend, and when they find one, they stop. That is why the deep psychology that keeps men in the game interests me. Those are the guys who don’t stop after they advance a couple levels into the dungeon. They keep going, deeper and deeper into the maze, looking for the next achievements and for the deeper

heart of human social existence.

There's nothing wrong with getting into the game and finding a nice girl and stopping. If a guy gets what he wants, great for him. But his experiences aren't likely to generate the deeper insights that make for more interesting writing.

Reddit suffers similarly. Most of the guys on it are average or below-average. They're frustrated and often angry. It comes out in their writing and votes. Many of them also want to vent and complain more than improve. I get the impulse: modern feminism is about hating men and enforcing special female privileges. It's also true that many women will behave as badly as the men around them allow them to behave, which is often pretty badly. The venting and complaining, I get it, but I don't care that much about it. I'd rather work on making my own place in the world the best it can be. So I'm not likely to be as popular, and that's okay.

Another Ms. Slav update

October 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Part I, and then Part II. A lot has happened with her. We have been to more sex clubs and have even been on a date with one of my lovers and her guy. On that date Ms. Slav had sex with three people over the age of 30, so that is impressive.

She feels alienated from people her own age, which makes sense. She reads a lot of books, thinks a lot, but also has a very high libido (maybe not as high as Libido Girl, but very high). She said something interesting: if she is having a lot of sex, she gets hornier, but if she's not, she gets less horny. Other women have made similar comments. It's part of female sexuality being more reactive than proactive, I think. I'm the opposite: when I'm having a lot of sex, it's good (don't get me wrong), but I'm less compelled to seek it out. When I haven't been having much sex, then I get ridiculously horny and want to seek it. Different systems among different sexes.

At the sex club with Ms. Slav, she's hot enough that I have my pick of other partners or couples. I have written before that guys who combine some game with non-monogamy see compounding returns. Guys who are known in their area for bringing in hot chicks, in turn get other hot chicks brought to them. I have thought about cooling my involvement in the sex-club scene, but I'm reluctant to throw away the reputation I've been built there. For me, that world is now "easy mode." Ms. Slav and I actually have a girl we're seeing mostly together. Originally the girl had a guy she was bringing into the scene, but the guy didn't want to handle it and she backed off him (this is pretty common). She will find another guy, I'm sure, but for the time being she's been great. Sex has been pretty consistent, in the neighborhood of every other day with either Ms. Slav or The Third (as I'll call her, although I don't know if she'll stick around) or both.

Ms. Slav still has a friend, another 18-year-old, who is making gestures towards the threesome. Not convinced it will happen, but if it does I won't complain.

I think I am playing the same role for Ms. Slav that Libido Girl played for me. For guys, it is useful to remember that, when it comes to younger hotter chicks, you may be up against guys like me, who can offer chicks crazy shit that they've never attempted. With Ms. Slav, I'm the first group sex; the first time she's used a vibe during sex; the first time she's used a butt plug; the first time she's been to a sex party; and probably a couple of other firsts. I'm not sure she will ever go back to normal sex and dating.

Unfortunately, I had an old injury flare up this week, so I've been in more pain than usual.

Still no IUD in Ms. Slav, although I am gently pushing her towards it. She has an unusually busy schedule, which is a net good thing, but it plus some other logistical challenges have prevented her from getting her IUD put in.

I wish I'd kept better notes along the way, as a bunch of other things have happened. Ms. Slav is among the more extreme girls I've introduced to the sex club and party scene, as most girls don't take to it this fast.

I've been trying to get Ms. Slav to ride a regular bike with me, but she's not much going for that. Still like her, though. Ms. Slav has made dinner for me a couple times, although she doesn't eat much. This is so rare that I want to note it.

I've hit on a few other chicks here and there, nothing to report. My favorite was a chick who was

doing some dangerous, crazy shit on a bike, which formed the core of my opener. Got the number but no reply via text or Snapchat. Too bad, as she told me she is a nurse and that she bikes to work for her night shifts. She checked a large number of boxes in a short conversation, but all players know that most leads go to nowhere.

By the way, there are also one or two ecosystem things I haven't written about publicly but which act as an aid in my general game, compared to raw cold approach. It's not like a famous person or musician or similar, but I think it's fair to say that one or two things are in place that put the momentum at my back rather than against my face.

That Ms. Slav likes me but isn't likely to want to convert me to a 1:1 monogamous boyfriend is very attractive to me. I still like her, I still like sex with her, and yet I cannot find myself fully, 100% into the sex, which is uncommon for me. It might be the condom things. I do like being the guy who opens up the door to the place she's always been seeking: being the guy who offers her the red pill or blue pill, the guy who opens the door into another universe. You might call it the "Wizard" role in the King, Warrior, Magician, Lover: Rediscovering the Archetypes of the Mature Masculine schema, if you like that sort of thing. In my view every guy should read that book, so if you haven't yet, quit the Internet and go buy a copy. Game tactics and strategy work best if the guy also understands the underlying nature of masculinity, masculine identity, and femininity and feminine identity.

Ecosystems and clubs

October 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Haven't been able to find enough appealing books to read lately... I've been on a run of badly written SF novels that I don't complete because I feel like I've already read them and, worse, the writer is a worse writer than I am. So I picked up the Nick Krauser book *A Deplorable Cad*. This section, about "Beckster" (Robert Beck) reminds me of something similar but adjacent to what I do:

He'd read the old Alt-Seduction forum then go out in-field to nightclubs to try it out. After two years of what were, by his own admission, "hard work and brutal lack of success," he cracked it and became a good player . . .

His major ruse was to set himself up as a club promoter and then go out in the street, handing out cards to hot girls and getting their numbers.

From there, Beckster would invite chicks to the club. The chicks "would experience Rob as the king of the club who knew everybody and was treated with respect by the staff," because club promoters can get paid to bring in chicks. He'd then find other players and wannabe players and get them to bring in chicks. On top of that, "Rob put yet another layer . . . which not only made his pulling easier but also greatly enhanced the perception of his cold-approach pick-up skills in front of the students who'd paid him a fortune in coaching fees." By being the boss of a bunch of chicks, other chicks would see him as high value... then he'd go around to pick up the other chicks in the club. Then multiple chicks would "all compete against each other to vie for his attention."

An interesting strategy. I admire it, though it's not for me because I dislike clubs. The only other person I've read who seems to have a good read on clubs is Good Looking Loser, who writes "[An Introduction and Major Misconception about Party 'Club' Game \(The Scene – Hollywood, USA\):](#)"

Groups of people meet at a designated house to "mingle", drink and do drugs – 1 or 2 hours before going to a nightclub. (pre-party)

These groups of people take as few cars/taxis (or limousines) to go to a nightclub where they have ALREADY BEEN PUT ON A VIP/GUEST LIST by the nightclub promoter that they ALREADY KNOW. (enter club)

They get in for free, have a COMPLIMENTARY table and access to a significant amount of FREE alcohol that their promotor has reversed for them. (club)

At some point in the night, usually just after that the alcohol runs out and/or girls dance for 90 minutes, the group will leave to a PRE-PLANNED AFTER-PARTY which is usually, but not always, at the pre-party house. (exit club)

Most solo guys or small groups of guys are never going to break off one of those chicks. The marketing job of the club, however, is to convince guys that, with enough money spent, that might happen. I personally would prefer honest prostitution to this kind of slight-of-hand, but there must be enough guys to bite the bait to keep the industry going.

Krauser does not like this form of game either:

This is known as Entourage Game, and Beckster invented the modern version of it. It's pretty much the opposite of what I do. He builds an elaborate structure based on many moving parts that elevates him to a position of situational high status in an environment where girls go to party. I roam solo on city streets picking off girls who know nothing except what I convey in one-to-one conversation.

Krauser also has another friend, Mick, who is also not like me:

He enjoys chatting to strangers for the sake of it, whereas I hate it. He'll start up conversations no matter where he is – to a supermarket cashier, a barber, his car mechanic. In contrast, I'll say the minimum necessary to be polite. That's how his style developed, and it makes him excellent at bar game because he doesn't view all of this chat as work.

I am somewhere between Krauser and Mick, but I view most random chat as closer to work than pleasure, which is why I don't much like working the bars. I have done it before, sometimes somewhat successfully, but usually in semi-warm atmospheres (e.g. after a work conference meet up, that kind of thing).

I also don't like normal clubs, but I am somewhat like Beckster in that I discovered, or was initiated into, a kind of workaround, in my case through sex parties and sex clubs, where everyone has been pre-filtered for interest. The upsides I have written about quite a bit. There are some downsides to what I do:

1. Many people, even when they know intellectually that they are not monogamous, do not want to see their friend or partner banging another person.
2. If a guy is hunting the hottest girls, the ones who are 8+, he is not likely to find them. I have seen some, but they are rare and in high demand. If a guy brings high 7s and 8+ girls, however, he will be the king of his local scene (I have played this game very successfully).
3. A guy still needs to find a compatible chick. This version of lifestyle or ecosystem must be layered onto existing game for it to work.
4. A guy will be evaluated very directly based on his body and sex skills. If either are lacking, everyone will know it because everyone will see the guy nude and fucking. Because (almost) everyone gets naked and has sex at these clubs and parties, I have an unusual amount of experience in evaluating how chicks look clothed and unclothed. Many chicks who seem one way clothed turn out another way when not.
5. Doing it well takes some amount of work. There are no shortcuts.

The main advantage to what I do is volume, sustainability, and of course many people have group sex fantasies... I just happen to live them out. Consensual non-monogamy also helps me retain chicks who would otherwise want to know, "Where is this going?" Overall, I find these trade-offs to be worthwhile. What I am doing is not totally unlike what Beckster is/was doing.

Another advantage: I am satisfying many chicks' fantasies, which they will never satisfy on their own because they are chicks and most chicks need to be led most of the time. Most chicks are not self-motivated or self-starters, so they need a guy to activate their sex drives.

Another thing, neither good nor bad: I tend to get and retain sexually adventurous chicks. For guys who have a thing for inexperienced chicks or virgins, he will not find them at the sex clubs. Note that

many sexually adventurous chicks still present as “classy,” if you like that sort of thing. And many chicks who present as trashy are still hard to get in bed, based on my experiences. Just like guys who dislike game say that game guys are only getting “bad” or “damaged” girls, guys who think that every sexually adventurous girl looks like a gutter rat will be surprised.

I like reading about other guys’s systems. I actually draw from a couple ecosystems (I have not written about everything I do), so I am somewhat unlike the game guys who hit new cities and begin cold approaching. But the Krauser and Tom Torero books are the most complete descriptions of game I have ever read, rivaled only by some of the original Neil Strauss and Mystery books. It is surprising to me that no one else has produced comparably detailed works. Maybe that is because writing a book takes a lot of energy for little reward, apart from the ego reward. The majority of guys out there learning how to be a player would be well-served to quit hunting for kernels of utility online and read the Krauser books.

I feel like I am still learning from them. I don’t do a lot of cold-approach daygame, so they are not likely as “useful” to me as they will be to other guys who are learning to chase tail, but they are well-written and informative. The book written by an obvious expert in his field is often interesting to me, even if I am not directly in the field. I see the world differently after I read them. I like Nassim Taleb, even though I don’t wish to be a Wall Street trader, as he was. The Krauser and Torero books are written by experts. The most annoying part of the Krauser books is the fact that they are not readily available digitally. It seems that they can be found online, but I would prefer to just click the Amazon button and be done with it. Life is too valuable to be scrimping over a \$20 book. Most of the Torero books seem to be on Amazon Kindle, which I appreciate.

If there are comparable books that I’m missing, please let me know in the comments. If you are an experienced game guy, think about writing a book.

One other thing I forgot to add: Krauser says, “This was a period when I was getting to meet all the ‘name’ PUAs in London and while they all had something I could learn from, I was struck by how strange they all were. It was like a little boy’s club. Our house of cads in Hampstead looked sane in comparison.” I’m guessing that I come off as more normal than most hard-core PUAs, albeit cerebral or nerdy if I let those parts of myself peak out. When I find a pretty girl who likes to read and isn’t a twit, I get very excited. Most pretty girls who like to read are looking for a guy who isn’t a stereotypical nerd but who isn’t a frat-boy jock. Pretty girls who like to read have dating problems similar to mine. So when we find each other, it can be beautiful. I am much smarter than most good-looking gym guys (I am not so good looking but I do all right... certainly not good looking enough to make the game easy) and I am much better looking than most nerdy readers, programmers, or engineers. Ms. Slav and I connect well because she’s an extremely pretty girl who is also smart, and so her and I match immediately.

I can do well with basic chicks age 25+ who are starting to think about longer-term things, but if they are kind of dumb I get tired of them after a couple months of sex. They often become too much like having another kid around, which I don’t need in supposedly adult women.

Overall, I think I am more normal than the hardest-core PUAs, but considerably less normal than the average person.

“How to keep sex hot in a long-term relationship”

October 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[How to keep sex hot in a long-term relationship](#)” is 90% clickbait, but this is true:

It is easy to assume our sex lives suffer in a long-term relationship. Mismatched libidos, stress and boredom can each play a part. But pleasure between the sheets doesn't have to dwindle.

A lot of people (especially women) let sex go:

I was starting a new relationship and I didn't want sex to be a low priority as it had been in my seven-year marriage.

Then they are surprised when their relationship doesn't work. If you do not make sex a priority, your relationship will suffer. I like the “say yes” principle, in which both people in a couple should say yes to sex if at all possible, even if one person is “tired” or “not in the mood” or the other stupid things that prevent people from getting busy.

Most often, it's the woman's fault for losing interest, but it is also true, realistically, that a lot of guys don't try. For a couple to work, both people have to try.

I think about this in terms of my own life. If my co-parent had been more pliant and compliant, I would probably still be with her and none of my many game adventures of the last decade and a half would have happened. This blog would not have happened. My view of women would not be complete, as I think it is now.

She basically “let herself go” after kids and, simultaneously, said no to pretty much every overture I made. Although I was working incredibly hard at the time, she complained endlessly about the work she had to do. She could have simply said, “Dinner is on the table honey, would you like another blowjob?” a couple nights a week, and that, combined with a good disposition, would probably have been enough.

Instead, our sex life went to almost nothing. She was most obsessed by competing with the other mommies. She wanted me to buy her more stuff. She did not seem to realize that we did not have equal value in the relationship, or in the dating market. As my value was rising with age and work experience, hers had cratered. Post-partum she was nowhere near as physically attractive as she had been, and at the same time, from the perspective of other men, she was burdened with little kids.

I was increasingly not at home, to the point where I eventually rented a tiny but wonderful studio close to my then-office. I didn't want to pull the plug, while at the same time I didn't see a good way forward. As I began exploring the sexual alternatives, she didn't seem to mind or notice, not at first, which was a tremendous mistake on her part. The more mean and demanding she became towards me, the more I withdrew. The more I withdrew, the more demanding she became.

This is the stupidest girl game I think I have ever seen. You can only successfully bluff in poker if the other players have not seen your cards. I had seen all her cards. She had nothing. I think she just thought that if she huffed and puffed enough, I would bend to her will... showing that she knew nothing about me at all. Or that female sexual market value declines after having children. It doesn't go up. That is why women, even those who are having sex with multiple men, try to husband-up the best possible candidate when they find themselves in the family way.

Things did eventually dissolve between us, and that left her worse-off than ever. Although she sued for child support, the total child support was considerably less than in real terms than she'd gotten by living with me. I didn't have the income to support two households, and because we weren't married she got considerably less than she would have if we had been. My needs were ultra low (for a couple years I lived without a car... motorcycle-only... and bicycle... get this: BEFORE Uber). I spent money on rent for a small studio, kept the motorcycle going, paid for food and gym, and that was just about it. Apart from child support, obviously.

I don't think she was thinking straight or understood what was happening. She behaved emotionally instead of rationally. She did try to reconcile with me, but by then I had realized the power of online and offline dating. My income continued to increase, while she struggled. She failed to realize that her roles in our relationship were cooking, childcare, and sex, while mine were income and fixing things. Traditional roles, in other words, but she didn't realize it because she'd been brainwashed by feminism, or women's magazines, or friends, that she Deserved Better. Or something. I don't know what. The problem is that I also realized I Deserved Better... and got it.

But if her disposition had been different... if she'd committed to being pleasant around me and doing our sex life correctly... I would have stayed with her. Probably to the very end. We were too young. In some ways, she might have done me a favor.

Now she is okay, except I don't think she likes her husband very much. She did find a much older guy, "Beta bucks" as some guys would call him, and lassoed him. I think she would have been better off staying with me, but that was not in her personality or psychology then. She had to learn the hard way.

Sort of like I had to learn the hard way that it is not smart to have a lot of sex with women without condoms. Except I still do that. Feels too good in the moment, man. It's a dumb thing to do, but I keep doing it anyway. Maybe I am not so all-knowingly smart as I sometimes present myself.

“When a DNA Test Reveals Your Daughter Is Not Your Biological Child”

October 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[When a DNA Test Reveals Your Daughter Is Not Your Biological Child](#)” is essential reading for players. A lot of basic guys lack a sense of what’s possible in game and seduction. Basic guys don’t have enough exposure to women to see the gap between the surface facade and the underlying desires.

This is also a lesson: get the DNA test if she says the baby is yours.

“Modern Love: Talking to My Fiancé About My New Girlfriend”

October 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Modern Love: Talking to My Fiancé About My New Girlfriend” is very blue pill, as the guy in question should NOT marry that woman unless she makes substantially more money than he does. But I don’t know him and can’t say whether he is doing non monogamy from the inferior or superior position. He may be a guy with good game who uses non-monogamy as a retention tool, in which case, good for him. Or he could be a guy who knows he’ll lose this chick if he doesn’t acquiesce, in which case he deserves the opprobrium naive Red Pill guys throw.

I don’t know which he is and don’t see enough in that article to gauge his situation.

That so many articles like this one appear in the mainstream media is an argument that verbalizing nonmonogamy right up front could be a viable strategy.

“Don’t fall for a girl half your age.”

October 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I’m having a [Twitter chat with @tddaygame](#):

Don’t fall for a girl half your age.

Realize it’s only about sex and act accordingly.

Good advice. I see these “Red Pill” guys saying, “Who would EVER pick the older chick over the younger one?” But it depends on what the guy is looking for. If the age gap is too wide, a deeper or longer relationship won’t work. If I’m looking for a longer-term relationship, and I might be (I can’t fully tell... and uncommon position to find myself in), the youngest I can consider is probably 27 or 28. A 24-year-old girl is just not developed enough for me. Her likely trajectory is another two to four year relationship, breakup, then she finds a longer-term prospect. She is great for sex and I can nudge her development as a person, but as a long-term partner? No.

tddaygame said,

People on-line tend to exaggerate. When they hear “older chick” they think 50+. But as [@GeorgeBruno](#) shows, the answer also depends on how old and how experienced you are.

I think most 40+ guys couldn’t stand a 18 yo girl for longer than it takes them to cum.

I definitely can stand (and am right now, in fact) an 18-year-old girl, but a) [Ms. Slav](#) is very unusual and b) I’m not under any illusions about this being a long-term thing. I enjoy her company. She is more mature than a lot of mid-20s girls I’ve met. Even though she is different in many ways, I am not delusional enough to think we will be together over the long term. We won’t be. She also too into the non-monogamy and group thing for me to consider her for a longer or deeper relationship. She has gone “all in” as I have not truly seen before. By default, the chicks I’ve brought into the scene have clung to me, for the most part, and needed my encouragement to go forth. Ms. Slav is likely to become one of the central players in the scene over time. I have a longer piece on this I should write but haven’t yet.

I’m also pretty directive, especially with younger chicks, so I’m very able to say, “We’re going to do this... follow or don’t.” Most young chicks won’t follow. That’s okay with me. Some will. I’m also peculiar in that I have a small number of very deep interests and no interest in most things. I don’t want to go to pop concerts. I don’t want to do some other things that most 18 – 24-year-old girls love. There are some things I love doing and if I can get the chick to go with me, then great, and if not, then we can just do sex.

Bike Girl was good at being malleable to the things I want to do. But she is also not 18.

“After a year of #MeToo, Americans are more sceptical about sexual harassment”

October 16, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“After a year of #MeToo, Americans are more sceptical about sexual harassment.” Good, and that is as it should be. Having been victim to false accusations and rumors myself, whenever I hear these kinds of accusations, they make me think less of the person making the accusation.

Maybe normal women understand women’s propensity to blame-shift in the sexual arena. Normal women fear that their husbands, brothers, and sons will be targeted. I get it. Women are very fond of doing things, then saying, “It wasn’t me.” MeToo is really about evading personal responsibility. Normal people also know that “Women love the sexual interplay they experience with men, and they relish men desiring their beauty.” Why don’t strident American feminists know this? Because they think pleading ignorance will improve their bargaining position.

There is no easy way: there is only the hard way

October 17, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Being a player is hard. Most guys must churn constantly for new leads. Old leads drop off. Chicks are of course flakey, because they're testing for a guy's quality. Neither online nor offline dating is fast for most guys. The economic conditions that make game plausible have only existed in the West for a couple decades.

Being in a monogamous relationship is hard. Sexual boredom will likely arrive, no matter how hot the sex is at the beginning. Romantic attachment will replace passionate attachment. Most chicks expect financial subsidies in a monogamous relationship and will seek guys who provide those subsidies. Most chicks want kids if they don't have them already. Worse still, some chicks will already have kids and be looking for a new guy.

Being in a non-monogamous, hedonistic relationship is hard. One needs all of the skills of the general player, *and* one needs the personal temperament to want to do non-monogamy. The player needs to re-wire the chick's internal psychology to make non-monogamy a part of the chick's identity and toolkit. Not all chicks will go for it.

Gathering enough information to make rational decisions about the world is hard. One needs a lot of practice in the real world as well as a lot of reading and networking with other players to understand the world. Dominant information sources are not helpful for most aspiring players. Many are inaccurate or written from a woman's perspective. Even sources of information that are better-than-average, are often not the best.

One of the more gratifying parts about writing here is the traffic from search engines. Some guys find this material from what is probably random searching.

Discipline is hard. That's true in terms of diet, mind, information diet, and body. It's true in terms of work. Discipline is one reason I was reluctant to write online for a very long time.

While the above paragraphs are true about the individual guy, every guy is simultaneously doing his thing to try and get laid.

The military guy is being a tough badass to make chicks think he'll protect them and that he's competent.

The music guy is literally seducing chicks with the sound of his music.

The athlete guy is expressing his physical fitness and his ability to dominate other men.

The business guy is demonstrating the quality of his mind and his ability to outcompete other men in the industry. He's demonstrating his capacity to support a woman and provide a good home for her and her children.

The laid-back surfer and weed guy is demonstrating how chill he is and how she can relax and focus on pleasure with him.

There are many others. All of these guys not only have whatever traits they possess, but they also have the confidence and backbone that comes from being good at something (almost anything, really). Guys who realize they're better than 96% of the population at a given domain get more confident than guys who don't have a real skill. Notice that "video games" "eating fast food" "social networks," and "TV watching" are not among the disciplined fields where mastery matters and

attracts women.

A guy can only embrace his version of the hard way. I have it easier than many guys but also harder than a lot of guys. My way has been hard and remains hard to this day. The hard path is an essential component to life. When I was younger I thought I could find “the easy way” with women, but I have found there is no final, easy way. There are ways that are more or less relevant to a given guy, but none is easy. To succeed, a guy should embrace the pain. The pain of learning. The pain of working longer and harder than other guys. The pain of creating when others merely consume. The pain of being John Galt.

To me, the non-monogamous way is easier, better, and more plausible than some other alternatives, but “easier” is still hard, and it still has to suit a guy’s personality. This way suits my personality; it may not suit yours.

I get the sense that many guys are like I was, thinking that there is some easier way. But there is not. There is only the hard way. There will always be a relative shortage of hot chicks in the hottest age range. Guys from the onset of puberty to the onset of senescence will always be competing for them. Game and evolutionary biology will clarify female psychology, but it’s still necessary to execute effectively. Most guys cannot or will not. Player blogs are typically written by the rare guys who will go the distance.

“Aggressive and Humiliating Sexual Play” are highly desired by most people

October 17, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Aggressive and Humiliating Sexual Play: Occurrence Rates and Discordance Between the Sexes.”

More than 70% of participants found at least one aggressive or humiliating sexual play desirable, whereas about half of the participants found at least three such acts desirable. Significant sex differences were also found, with men desiring to engage in such play more than women. This discordance was moderated by the willingness of each party to partially accommodate each other's desires.

Players know that, used correctly, aggressive and dominant sex is extremely powerful and desirable. The key is using it correctly and in the right circumstances.

There is a well-regarded book called *The Sex God Method* that is probably still available on the Internet that goes into some of these methods.

The same acts that are disgusting to women from the wrong man are arousing to women from the right one.

Ms. Slav: the latest updates

October 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I've been in a sex whirlwind... not of my own making, for once. Not entirely of my own making, that is. I've given Ms. Slav her own tag, so you can see the series of posts, but she is more into group sex and non-monogamy than just about anyone else I've met. She's totally sexually uninhibited and, while most people who say they don't experience jealousy are lying, I think she's telling the truth.

I should recount what we've been up to, but there has been too much to hit all of it. The foursomes have probably been most interesting. She is so young and pretty that she attracts pretty much anyone, online and off, such that I feel like I'm being fed this steady stream of really great food... more than I really want to eat, but as the possibility of it presents itself and I get a whiff, I keep sampling.

It's clear to me why normal women hate women like Libido Girl or Ms. Slav: those women are highly disruptive to the social order. They reduce female bargaining power and not a little bit—they reduce it substantially. Because of hate, the Libido Girls and Ms. Slavs of the world hide who they are. Ms. Slav is too young to have taken on a sex-positive identity, but I believe she is taking one on now, and that identity can help immunize her from female haters. As she surrounds herself with sex-positive sluts, her identity will shift and the hate will mean less to her. This is what normal women hate and fear... another woman who will f**k their boyfriends and not be susceptible to slut-shaming.

Ms. Slav is unusual because she is if anything not discerning enough for my taste. Most chicks don't like most other guys and/or are not really bi. Ms. Slav loves sex, loves it with an array of people, and will have sex with seemingly almost anyone she fancies, and she fancies pretty easily. This makes her a potent weapon but also one with drawbacks. I've had a bunch of sex since taking her to the parties, some with an "8," and it is amazing to watch her become one with the scene. But it is also odd to see someone so uninhibited, to the point where she is less specific than I would like. Usually the opposite happens... I encourage a chick to hook up with other chicks, do her part with other couples I like, etc., but Ms. Slav is not like that.

I have very little if any control over her. Most normal chicks need to be encouraged. They feel jealousy when I nail another chick. They want to make sure that we're a team. Ms. Slav doesn't appear to be like that at all. It's unusual for me to not have to push the chick forward, and instead to see her go zooming ahead of me. She is not like any other girl I've started in the non-monogamy scene. It's pretty common for a new girl to bond with one or two other people and to have a small group of regulars. It's uncommon to have someone who just loves to f**k and has been seeking this kind of permission and opportunity since puberty. She has probably been seeking permission to go wild her entire life and now has it. I wouldn't be surprised to see her become some kind of sex educator or sex missionary more generally.

Going to sex parties with Ms. Slav is like playing a video game with God Mode turned on. She's so young and hot that the possibilities are only really limited by the other girl's interests and proclivities.

Ms. Slav reminds me a little of down-to-f**k (DTF) girls I've met online and offline. They like sex and are uninhibited about it and if you match some baseline threshold, she's a "yes-girl." Most girls are not like this, but when a guy finds one he merely has to smoothly escalate. That is another reason normal girls hate the Ms. Slavs of the world: the Ms. Slavs undercut the willingness of guys to invest

lots of time and attention in more normal girls. Most normal girls won't have sex within an hour of meeting, but the ones who will, hurt the market positions of the ones who don't.

When I'm dating, I usually probe for interest in drugs and drinking, interest in sharing or hearing sex stories, and reaction to light physical touch. There are no doubt more sophisticated algorithms, but the simple one seems to have worked for me.

Two days ago, we met a couple off an app; the woman is very pretty, more attractive than the guy, and very quiet. At my favorite bar (the staff have asked me about my ways... they have seen a lot) Ms. Slav, myself, and the other guy did most of the talking. Then back to my place, blindfold over the other woman, and less foreplay than I would have thought. Ms. Slav stripped her quickly and began going down on her. I have learned to prolong the foreplay, longer than I think it needs to go on for, and been richly rewarded by that practice. The other woman has sensational breasts and I spent a lot of time on her. Great body overall. Face looks very good in the right circumstances. The guy couldn't get off. I offered some pharma assistance in that regard and he declined. They are not super experienced. Not yet. Hard to know if they will get there.

Before them, we had another, bad date, with a couple whose pictures were 10 – 15 years out of date. The guy was a personal trainer of some sort and the woman an administrative assistant. They are the stuff stereotypes against swingers are made of: older, annoying, low culture (but not in a fun way), lack any semblance of glamor or poise. I noped us out of that one. I like girls who are smart but also sensual. Not a big fan of older, dumb chicks. They were an exception, though. Most people are more or less as they present themselves. Lying in online dating is not a high-quality move, because it wastes a lot of time and doesn't result in much.

Still not quite connected to Ms. Slav. Still waiting on the IUD thing. One big problem with me and non-monogamy is the condom thing. It is possible to move past it, after everyone swaps test results, but condoms are the default.

I'm starting to understand the whole "mid-life crisis" thing, which I used to think stupid. In most ways my life is really good. Yet I feel somehow hollow, or colorless, a lot of the time, and I'm not sure what to do with that. The old ways seem not to be working for me anymore, but I don't know what the new ways might be. I don't see myself continuing indefinitely down this hedonism path, but I also know too much to approve of some other paths. Some I'm kind of stuck. Many of the earlier life challenges, I have surmounted, or surmounted well enough. What next?

I'm not complaining, mind. If you're my age, have adequate funds for housing and books, and are still railing a Ms. Slav, things cannot be that bad. In the future, however, I might shift away from her and towards someone more substantive. Good Looking Loser has a new podcast up, not very interesting or actionable, but he is also older and not so interested in sport f**king randoms anymore. I get where he is coming from. Simultaneously, I have built this whole ecosystem and just system to deliver pretty good, pretty consistent casual sex, and I'm reluctant to give this one up. Like many things in life, it was hard to build but will be easy to dismantle or let atrophy. Yet that may be my destiny anyway. I have been exploring some local political work, so maybe I will do that instead. There are one or two women in the background who could, I think, be long-term prospects. But I'm very particular about a woman who is going to be around over the long term, so I have a fundamental challenge there.

There are also some very hilarious Red-Pill comments she has made. She's been tooling a try-hard guy for months... he kept trying to get her out last weekend, and by one in the morning she finally

told him to leave. I remarked that I would never put up with that kind of behavior. She said, "I treat different guys differently." He asked if she was home yet... and she said to me, as if she were going to write it in a text, "Baby, I wasn't home. He should know that." He is giving her unearned attention, and while she is enjoying it, it isn't getting him anywhere. He texted her that he would rather be out with her than anyone else in the world. This to a young girl he barely knows. Folly. I made those mistakes... in high school and college... not for a long time. If anything I err towards not giving enough attention and not doing enough comfort.

Training Ms. Slav has been interesting. She has required very little training, though. With her... I think I *can* keep up, but I don't think I want to *keep* up. Seems like a minor distinction, but I wonder if she's my last ultra-high-energy girl. One down side of guys dating chicks half their age is that those chicks can be much higher energy.

The beta is strong in this one

October 23, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I don't love the terms "alpha male" and "beta male," but sometimes they just fit too well to ignore, like in the sex diary about "[The New Mom Feeling Nostalgic for Her Lap-Dancing Days](#)." This woman is married to a beta male and has a toddler, though it's not clear whether the baby is actually her husband's:

Damn, I lived it up.

I was pursuing musical theater in New York. I was hot. I was a dancer and top earner at a members-only traveling lap-dance party. C would visit me. He'd get hard watching me dance topless, legs spread, reverse-cowgirl style, closer and closer to the eyes of a well-dressed Wall Street exec. C would follow my ass, and we'd lock eyes as I simultaneously led another finance dude to "get comfortable." Well, those days are gone.

Most guys should be smart enough to know not to get in serious relationships with sex workers. This one seems not to know that.

Today is the day C works from home and I get to see J, my Sugar Daddy. I busted my ass in class today; I'm going to look hot.

J is somewhat new. We've been fucking once a week for three months. He gives me an allowance of \$3,000 per month. I'm saving it all to go to nursing school. Plus, we're planning on moving in a month, out of my mom's house. We need all the money we can get right now. We never intended to be here for more than a couple months. C knows about J — he gets off on the idea of another guy jerking off to me on the regular.

This guy is working and taking care of a baby, so that his wife can go f**k another guy for cash? No way.

And this other guy is paying an older woman who's already had a kid \$3,000 a month for sex? WTF? Even in Silicon Valley, he should be able to get much better value for his money. Unlike some Red Pill guys, I'm not opposed to paying for it (in the right circumstances), but \$750 per lay with an older woman is crazy.

If guys are wondering why a lot of women are outrageously entitled, look no further.

I'm an only child, and my parents are divorced. I've always had a rocky relationship with my dad, but my mom always supported me in theater. I went to a private Catholic high school

Bad relationship with the father... into theater... the red flags as far as long-term relationships go just pile up.

She looking at yet another guy to f**k for money, too.

I believe that, in the course of seven days, she f**ks one guy for cash, goes on a date for another, and never manages to lay her husband:

C is pining for a blow job. I offer sex — that's my test. If he rejects sex, I know he's just

lazy and wants to come effortlessly. Sorry, C, no can do. I'm just as lazy and tired as you are right now. C masturbates. I like to listen by the door. I am a closet voyeur. I love the idea of watching a guy totally uninhibited, unaware that he's being watched. It turns me on the most.

She'll get it up for the guy paying, but not for the man she lives with and she's married to. Diagnosis for husband: Beta.

My only hope is that the story is fantasy, not reality. From a man's perspective, the whole story is "what not to do."

“How do I know a girl is serious or just leading things on?”

October 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[How do I know a girl is serious or just leading things on?](#)” is one of the funniest essays about game I’ve ever read. I kept laughing in the coffee shop where I was reading it.

The top girl from Seeking Arrangements

October 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I'm getting some questions about older posts, including [this one about Seeking Arrangements](#) (I wrote it a long time ago and then re-posted it to this blog after I created it). I had some crappy SA dates that were oddly similar to crappy regular online dates, but I want to focus on the girl I mentioned who I saw for a long time. She was gorgeous and a very solid 8. Conceivably a low 9, although she didn't dress or act like it. She dressed and acted like a typical college student: jeans, t-shirts, tank-tops, sweatshirts. Okay clothes but she didn't have a lot of experience with or interest in fashion, maybe because she didn't have the money to. Inexperienced but not stupid. She was a basic girl in many ways but also ready to shed some of her basic habits like TV, boring social networks, and adopt newer, more interesting habits. She didn't behave like the hot girl and at the time I don't think she fully understood how hot she was. Some younger chicks, especially the ones who don't dress with their chests and butts hanging out, don't fully understand their power or how to wield it. Some do, of course, and they can be obnoxious, but this one didn't. I notice that a lot of girls don't figure out how to wield their sexual power until ages 21 – 23.

I'd gone on dates with some other chicks from SA. Some were not as described, the typical online dating problem. One stands out, as she was an outright pro and pretty, but she wanted an outrageous amount of money, and I laughed in her face. She tried to negotiate downwards, but one key to negotiation is to be ready to walk away. I was ready to walk and promptly did. Real pros are usually a little too brittle and distant for my taste. I notably banged two chicks, one multiple times, and gave that one some money, about \$200. But when I found SA girl, I stopped with the SA efforts.

SA Girl looked better than her pictures and was surprisingly demure. In retrospect, she said she found me deeply intimidating but also someone she could easily talk to. I used a lot of open-ended hopes and dreams and peak experience questions, all of which resonated with her. I think she'd gone out only with guys who wanted to get between her legs as fast as they could. They didn't have good dating or seduction skills, or chose not to use them. Most chicks like to know something of the guy they're going to let inside them, even if they're to be paid. SA Girl really responded to hand-holding, one-minute silent eye contact, closing her eyes and visualizing her dreams and future, those kinds of things. I don't know if I like girls who respond to that kind of thing better, or if girls who like me respond better, but I can get into the "bubble" quickly with it. When it works, it works. We were more compatible than typical people. That sounds like bullshit optimism, but I've been a lot of gray online dates. Exceptions stand out.

Our first date was a standard drinks date. My message was typical: "Let's get a drink at [bar] and see if we're compatible, and we can go from there." I actively preferred not to attempt a first-night bang. This girl came in a little black dress (very nice, and also unusual) that I later learned she'd borrowed from a friend. I can't say exactly how I knew, but I could sense that she wasn't comfortable in what she was wearing or where she was. It took her time and a lot of comfort effort on my part to open up. Usually I only do hour-long first dates, but I stayed much longer with her, risking being cast as the provider boyfriend type more than the lover guy. We did a quick kiss before we departed, and I told her we should get together for dinner.

On date two a few days later I picked her up (this was before Uber was common) and made dinner and then we fucked. She was very nervous and this affected her performance, but I took a very long

time with foreplay and warming her up, which allowed her to relax enough to enjoy it. She wanted to stay over and I slipped an envelope with like \$200 in it in her purse. She never asked for money. Next time we got drinks together and she was much less inhibited about sex. The connection was still strong.

I may have been able to keep nailing her free, but if a girl is desperate enough for money, she may do both free and paid sex. I said we should do a \$500 a month thing and she immediately agreed. That was a lot of money for her and, based on what I've seen since, she doesn't have the personality for sex work (this is a good thing). She got out of the sex-work grind and I got everything I wanted. Again, I could be wrong and for all I know she was still hooking on the side, but if so she was a master scheduler between school, some normal joe work, and seeing me. It's never a good idea to underestimate the caginess of women, but this one didn't display typical signs of sign of outside action, like sudden absences, unaccounted time blocks, extensive phone guarding, etc.

As we learned more about each other, SA Girl said she'd only had sex with three guys before, and while I'm skeptical of these kinds of claims, I somewhat believe it. She'd dated a guy for two or three years, and she seemed surprised at how long I was willing to go down on her and how attentive I was to her reactions during sex. For example, she had extremely sensitive nipples, and her long-term ex either ignored her boobs or was too rough with her, maybe due to porn.

She'd never used sex toys during sex before, and that was a revelation for her. She could come many times by being bent over and having me behind her while she used a vibe on herself. Pretty standard stuff in my world but a total game-changer for her. I think her long-term boyfriend was some combination of young, selfish, and inexperienced. Good sexual communication seemed foreign to her. It took a fair amount of training and openness on my part to get her up to speed, sexually speaking.

Again, to be sure, I can't say the truth about what she was telling me and what I inferred. Why would she stay with a guy who isn't that good in bed for such a long time? Young chicks are often dumb and don't know any better, and she seemed to not know any better. I was much more patient and knowledge than other guys she'd been with, and I may have just hit the right girl with the right stuff at the right time. Or she was flattering my ego. But her behaviors seemed to match her words. That level of congruence is not always common. Players know that sometimes a girl is just into you, for whatever reason, and players know to ride that wave when it hits.

To the extent she wanted sexual adventure, she already had it built into our relationship. Even if I had been interested in a monogamous relationship, she would have been too young to attempt one, apart from how we met.

She was willing to go to sex parties with me and was typically the youngest chick there and always in the top three or five in terms of beauty. Like attracts like, as I've written before, and if we found another attractive couple, it was always the couple in the top two or three. As with most things in life, the more value you bring, the more value you get. Some of those couples and women I'm still friends with, long after SA Girl moved away and started some other life (she's married now, or maybe I should say "for now").

In my local scene, I've been seen with multiple extremely hot chicks. That gives me a standing and reputation that has led to many invitations, events, etc. SA Girl in particular made an impression. Lower-level girls can dress themselves up a level or two, but when all the clothes come off we see who a person really is. When the clothes came off, SA Girl was *spectacular*.

Eventually it was time for SA Girl to move on, and she talked about either staying in my city or me moving with her. The latter was not feasible for me, in terms of work or family. The former was not wise for her: she would come to resent me, and she was too young for a long-term committed relationship. There were a lot of tears on her part, but, just like I say it is wise to catch and release women who want families, it is good to catch and release young girls for whom a long-term relationship is too early. It is better to let a lover go than to wait until the feeling curdles. Many of you will be familiar with people in high school relationships who try to keep it going at separate colleges, or when the guy leaves for college and the girl goes to high school. It almost never works. My typical strategy for this conversation or set of conversations is to explain that she needs to be free, she needs to explore the world, she needs to see what else is in it: if it is meant to be, she will come back and then we will be together.

Spoiler: I am always right and she doesn't come back. Or she comes back for some casual sex but not for a long-term relationship. Even then, when I was seeing SA Girl, I knew that no girl under age 25 or 26 is suitable for a long-term relationship. Guys who think otherwise are typically deluding themselves and setting themselves up for drama and heartbreak. At worse, they marry chicks who are too young and set themselves up for expensive divorce. No thank you!

I don't know what SA is like today, as I've not used it or any other paid site in some time. I assume that, if I stay in the game long term, I will eventually turn towards paid sites again. The Internet is of course filled with 55-year-old guys tagging hot 24-year-old chicks, and, while I know from seeing it that that's possible, it's also hard to do, even for top guys. And that depends on continued health and wealth. A couple months ago, an acquaintance died from cancer. He was in his late 30s with two young kids. News like that makes you think about what you want your life to be about.

For guys, SA and related sites are closer to online dating than is commonly realized. It is possible to blow a disgusting amount of money on lame chicks there. It may also be possible to be very cost-effective. I spent far less money on SA Girl than some guys spend on their divorces, their stupid McMansions, and their Teslas... cars are incredibly overrated as far as game and women are concerned.

I don't know what SA is like today and right now I feel no urge to find out. I can say this particular girl was worth it. We eventually integrated into each other's social networks, which was weird and fun for both of us. She liked being around older and sophisticated people. I liked some of her young hot college friends. The ones who weren't hot and weren't curious about the world I didn't spend any time with, because there was nothing we could offer each other. Some of her friends thought it weird she was dating an older guy and some of them were intrigued.

Later I ran into one friend on the street and banged her, so that was a nice bit of pre-selection, but the friend was about a high 6 or so. Nothing special apart from the age disparity, but a nice experience whose seeds had been planted years prior. Many players appear to be wanderers, always finding new cities, cold approaching in new places. I've pursued the opposite strategy: living in one place for a long time, knowing it thoroughly, and attempting to build and maintain networks in that place.

High school memories: no sex for you, but yes for the next guy

October 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Don't know why, but I was thinking back to high school and remembered a kind of weird dark pattern: a couple would start dating and the girl would refuse sex. Eventually they'd break up. Then she'd go f**k another guy right away, sometimes the next weekend. It actually happened to me, with a hot girl when I was a senior and she was a junior.

I still don't have a great theory as to why girls do this, but I saw it often enough to make me think it's pretty common. Red Pill and player guys know that, when a woman denies sex and is not progressing adequately towards it, she should be dropped. Young high school guys usually take a while to get to the same place. I guess high school girls think they can get the attention without providing the sex, and when that turns out not to be a viable option, they go out and just give the sex, leaving young high school guys confused, as I was.

I went to a high school with a pretty wide range of people in it, from hardcore atheists whose parents had been in communes at various points to hardcore Christians, most of whom claimed to wait until marriage. Typically the hardcore Christians married in their late teens or early 20s, then divorced a few years later. Some of them "made a mistake" in high school. Sometimes a lot of mistakes.

There were the typical groups of jocks, nerds, band kids, etc. Who was f**king who was the primary topic of conversation among most people. I think I missed, barely, the hysterical college admissions race stuff that seems to occupy a lot of students today.

Hint: What you do in college and with your life matters infinitely more than the college you go to.

Players typically have a three-date rule, where if sex doesn't happen by date three they bail. There can be exceptions for when the girl is progressing adequately but is not quite there yet. For high school guys, though, the timeline will probably be longer for some girls, but I'd wager that if she's not f**king by six to eight weeks of dating, it's time to move on. I had some problems with my game in high school and early college, but this precise problem wasn't usually one of them.

“Untrue,” on female lust and infidelity, for players

November 5, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I previously mentioned the Wednesday Martin book, *Untrue: Why Nearly Everything We Believe About Women, Lust, and Infidelity Is Wrong and How the New Science Can Set Us Free*, and now that I have read it, I can say that, if it were framed slightly differently and written by a Red-Pill guy, it would be denounced, but since it's written by a woman and framed as You-Go-Girl, it can be safely admired by mainstream writers

Guys are well-served by reading *Untrue* because most guys don't understand women and don't understand the dual mating strategies deployed by women. Most women want to present a facade of female chastity and loyalty to most men most of the time. Sometimes men will see cracks in this facade, as when the woman chooses an obvious “bad boy” for short-term mating, but for the most part the majority of men remain blissfully clueless. The problem for women occurs primarily when a woman like Wednesday Martin reviews the literature and interviews a bunch of chicks about what women really want in bed. The average guy is too busy with video games and has too short an attention span to learn what women want. He doesn't read and doesn't lift and is then surprised when his sex life isn't very good.

Martin says “Women lust and women cheat. And it sets us aflame.” Most women don't exactly want guys to know this, so it's interesting to see a female writer foreground it. For a guy, it's useful to figure out what makes women lust after him, cheat with him instead of on him. She may say “no” to you, but she is very likely not saying “no” to everyone. It took me a very long time to realize that pretty much every hot chick is having sex with somebody. So I might as well give it a shot and see if I can make him, me.

But when woman after woman in a committed relationship tells you she is unusual, sexually speaking—because she wants more sex than she's supposed to, because she feels compelled or tempted to stray—you can't shake the feeling that in matters of female desire, sexuality, and monogamy in particular, “unusual” is normal, and “normal” desperately needs to be redefined.

A guy who fancies monogamy needs to dwell on this passage. What women present, and what men what to believe about women, is different from what woman do and want.

“I entertained crushes on wholly inappropriate objects—men who were married, or too young for me, or too old for me.” This is why it's worth taking the shot. You never know if you don't ask. “Just ask” has been key to many of my own successes in life. So has the thing I mentioned, knowing that every hot chick is likely f**king *some* guy. But she only f**ks guys who ask.

It helps that Martin is married to a titanically rich guy, a fact she doesn't emphasize in her book. When you don't have to make real money, you have the time and space to write books for sport.

Martin is also a non-monogamy person. “To state the obvious, non-monogamy is exercising a pull on us because monogamy isn't working for everyone.” A lot of guys don't want to admit or acknowledge this. I want to, and that led to my much-hated piece, “Open or poly relationships from the superior position or inferior position.” The hate comes from guys who imagine doing open-relationships from the inferior position. To a guy in the condition of female-scarcity, non-monogamy is terrifying. To a guy who has the problem of medium- and long-term retention, this strategy is

intriguing.

In 2013, some new data emerged from the GSS: women were roughly 40 percent more likely to be cheating on their husbands than they had been in 1990. Meanwhile, their husbands' rates of infidelity hadn't budged. The finding wasn't unique, and it wasn't such a new development, it turned out.

The lesson for men is simple: **don't marry**. Marriage is a setup for the man to be cheated on and then to be forced at gunpoint by the state to subsidize her. Why would any man sign up for that, willingly? On male attention from a committed man, one woman says, "He just doesn't have a lot of credibility. You're all he's got. He doesn't see you the way you want to be seen! But admiration from someone you know less well, or from a stranger—that has an impact!" When a guy marries a woman, his bargaining position weakens and hers strengthens. Don't get married.

Like Chivers and Meana, Alicia Walker—an assistant professor of sociology at Missouri State University—does research that forces us to rethink not only female sexuality but our most cherished and basic beliefs about what women do and are, what they want and how they behave, and the role that context plays. In her extensive review of the sociological and psychological studies on female infidelity, and her own study of forty-six female users of the Ashley Madison website before its infamous hack and shutdown in 2015 ("Life is short. Have an affair," the company's tagline suggested), Walker explodes several of our most dearly held notions about female infidelity: that women cheat only when they are unhappy in their marriages; that unlike men, they seek emotional connection, not sexual gratification, and from affairs.

I know this is just more of the usual, but really, don't get married.

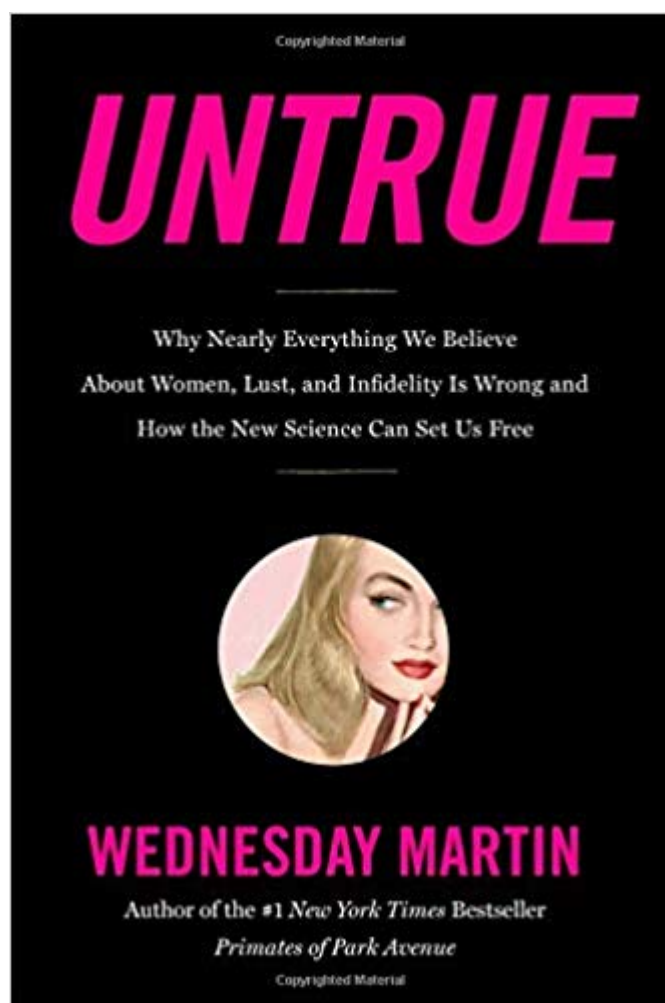
Martin misses something important here: "polyamory practitioners I met at panels and social events for the poly community, that women, not men, were leading that movement. It tends to be women, I was repeatedly informed, who are telling their partners that they want open relationships and marriages." Among guys doing poly, the vast majority are low-status guys who are okay sharing one woman because they figure they can't retain women otherwise.

High-status guys doing open relationships of various kinds often eschew the term "polyamory" because of its association with ugly, deranged, new-age fat chicks. For high-status guys, it's not necessary to use "polyamory" as a label most of the time. Plus, high-status guys don't want to be outed as poly, which, for most guys, comes off as low status. High-status guys are better off underground, which is where they (we) stay. Smart guys also don't formally marry non-monogamous partners.

There are other very Red Pill statements. Women are the real group killing marriage. It is funny to me, thinking about all the 33-year-old women who can't get a guy to marry them, and they are surprised that most "eligible" men prefer the 25-year-olds they were a few years prior, who are happy to play around and not demand anything from guys apart from c**k. It is true that guys eventually hit our own "wall." It is also true that having children is one of the most meaningful experiences a human can have. But guys hit the wall later and smart guys realize they can have kids without the legal baggage of modern marriage.

Most guys should get out of their video game world and spend more time reading books, lifting, and interacting with humans in the real world. But they won't. Less competition for those of us who like

f**king, but the video-game life cannot be good for the many guys living it.



“Boom! First SDL from daygame: part one”

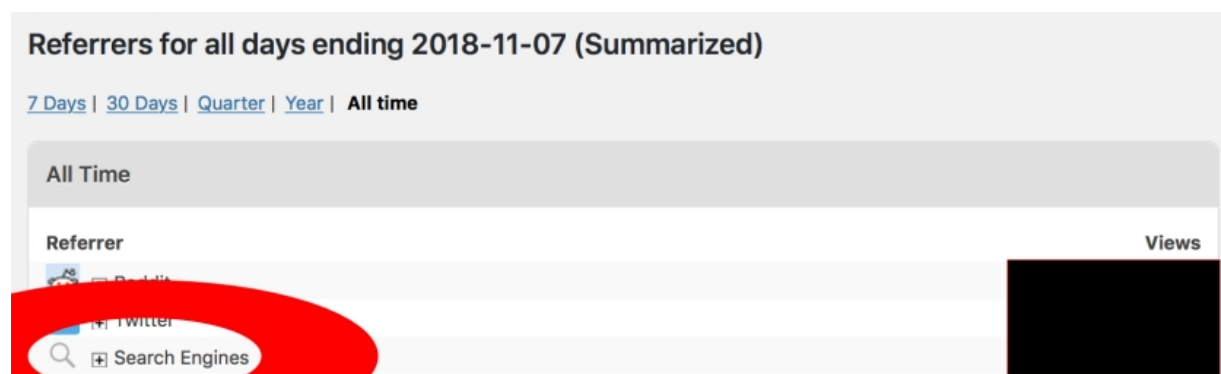
November 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Boom! First SDL from daygame: part one](#)” is from 2013 and is making the rounds of player Twitter, so I want to bring it to your attention as well.

Bodi’s last post is from 2016, and I don’t know what’s happened to him since. I hope he’s found what he’s looking for.

Who I write for and why you need to blog

November 7, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)



Search engines are third-most-common referrer for this blog. Those readers, who stumble on here randomly, may be the most valuable, because this blog may be their route out of the matrix. I may write for them more than for anyone else. Many of the guys who find there way here through other means already understand the Red Pill and how male sexual strategy works. But do guys from search engines see the matrix? Probably not.

Those thousands of people are also the reason you, dear reader, should be writing a blog, rather than Twitter or an email newsletter. Twitter is fine, your email newsletter is fine... but if you want to get the word out, there is no substitute for search engines finding you. Blogs are exposed to search engines in ways other social media platforms are not.

Help other men leave the matrix and perceive reality. Write a blog.

Get past your identity and look at the data

November 8, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The stink of poly-ticks is high in this post, which has little to do with actual game, so you may want to skip it.

Riv finds it strange that I don't have an anti-immigrant or right-wing identity, since both seem somewhat common among RP guys, but I suspect I simply read a lot more than most guys, and that reading leads to posts like, "[The best books for learning game](#)." It's also led me to the literature on identity and identity formation, and there's a good book on that subject, *[Identity Crisis: The 2016 Presidential Campaign and the Battle for the Meaning of America](#)*. It's about the presidential campaign, sure, but it's also about how the stock of anti-immigrant sentiment got turned into a flow of anti-immigrant sentiment in 2016.

Anti-immigrant sentiment has a long and weird history in the United States. It's "weird" because the United States is an immigrant country; unless you are Native American, your ancestors moved here, and they probably moved here in a way that would be "illegal" today (mine did). Seriously, go back and look at [the Know-Nothing Party](#), or [this article](#). People hated the Irish then, as a group. People hated the Italians in the first half of the 20th Century. Over time, these groups became part of the background of the United States, as other identities formed.

Today the arguments are the same... the immigrants are coming to steal your jobs, change your religion, dirty your house, etc., etc. When the arguments remain exactly the same but the targets of the audience change, you should be real suspicion about the argument's accuracy. You should build your identity around examining arguments, not around believing one of them. We should read more history and put forth fewer online memes. We should look at the data that show immigrants are great. We should encourage people to be free and expressive.

So where's this RP, right-wing thing coming from? Probably from the bad feminist tendencies on the left. It is true that the feminist left-wing in Western politics is very bad. But I would encourage Red Pill guys to avoid thinking that, because the feminist left-wing is bad, we must therefore join or admire the right wing. We don't and we shouldn't. Game works to make the world a better place by helping guys gain the social skills and make the connections that wouldn't happen otherwise. We should be thinking about how to do the same thing, in political terms.

There are also few genuinely religious people left, particularly among the young. Most of the "Young Christians" I know have had so many "slip ups" and "mistakes" that you can discount their protestations of faith. What takes up the space that religion used to occupy? Claire Lehmann is one of the most interesting people on Twitter [and she says](#), "Having hundreds of people explaining to me on Twitter that everything from sex to nature to beauty is 'political' makes me realise that Western civilisation really hasn't come up with a viable alternative to religion, yet. Until we do, politics will be the opiate of the masses." A lot of Red Pill guys—like Blue Pill guys and people more generally—treat politics like a religion, instead of like an intellectual field in which new information should be able to change your mind.

If you find yourself lining up behind one party on *all* issues, you should really stop and ask yourself: do my views on these numerous and unrelated issues line up so neatly? Or am I following the herd?

Players know the danger of herd-following. Try to be yourself.

Outside of Twitter and among people who study actual immigrants and immigration, there is little doubt that immigration improves lives. Here is one paper, but there are many more. Don't let emotional coverage of one extremely uncommon event sway you. Look at the data. Just as a player should not let any interaction with any given chick sway him, you should not let some random and unfortunate event sway you (unless maybe you are going to let an equally random and fortunate event sway you).

Why doesn't this information make it to guys on Twitter? Partially because Twitter is limited in character count, so no one can make complex arguments on it (like this argument). Partially because all of us, including me, like to incorporate information that already agrees with our preexisting worldview. Partially because almost all of us need someone to hate. It's not the Communists anymore, so immigrants and Chinese are conveniently distant bogeymen.

One of the best guys I've ever worked with was born in Pakistan, and his family brought him to the U.S. when he was small. He didn't get his immigration situation sorted out till he got married (to a U.S. citizen). It is striking that the people who are most opposed to immigration have the least exposure to actual immigrants. People are more alike than not, and that is why game works in different countries: there are cultural variations, but the male-female dynamic remains. It is true that wealth and access to medicine changes the supply curves and elasticities of sex, but the game skillset and mindset remain.

The United States is great at taking in people and, within a generation, turning them into Americans. Europe should be trying to do the same thing. So let's have less blood-and-soil, less xenophobia, and more historical knowledge. Immigration is good from both a moral and practical standpoint. Don't let your right-wing identity get in the way of those basic facts. Think for yourself.

I have seen lots of ill-conceived political tweets from Red Pill guys, but the real response to those political tweets is book-length, not tweet length. Even this post is far too short. I write it because I want at least one comprehensive statement out there. Your identity as a player need not be linked with an anti-immigrant or right-wind ideology. Go your own way. Be independent.

The world is not a zero-sum place. If it were, we'd not have had the incredible progress of the last two centuries.

Let's all try to do better.

Immigrants do a great job of becoming Americans.

Is this not enough on the topic for you? Here is a follow-up post with yet more data citations.

Jeremy with the burns

November 8, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In college I knew a kid, Jeremy, who'd been burned pretty bad in a fire as a child. Part of his torso and upper arm were messed up, as was part of his face. His face wasn't too f**ked up, but it was misshapen enough to be noticeable. I don't know if he was naturally on the shorter side or if the fire stunted his growth, but he wasn't real tall, either. Sounded a little funny, too.

Not a guy you'd expect to do well with the girls, but he made up for his physical problems with personality. He was kind but not a doormat and had an ability to make people feel good about themselves. People, including me, just liked having him around. He's one of the best listeners I've ever met. I'm not sure he consciously thought to himself, "I have this fucked up body, so I have to do well in other respects," but he might as well have thought about it consciously.

On some level, he realized that his problems with his body meant that he needed to work on his mind and social skills. He must have spent many years doing just that. I doubt he read *How To Win Friends and Influence People*, but I think he discovered everything in it on his own, like a hedge mathematician who rediscovers already-known theorems.

Today, Jeremy might not be very successful on Tinder, but he knew how to operate in the real world. His natural game was better than mine, even though I had considerable physical advantages over him. Did he care about taking off his shirt? Not a bit. When he'd see people staring at him, he'd call out his own obvious deficiency ("Sick burns, right?"). Instead of trying to hide his deformity, he'd call it out, neutralize it, and then move on. I think people who knew him pretty much stopped seeing the charred skin.

Did he get as many chicks as tall, well-built, gregarious guys? No. No he did not. Did he sometimes get tooled and friend-zoned by hot chicks? Absolutely. But he did pretty damn well by the standards of college and he considerably out-performed what you'd expect. He had a lot of deficiencies and weaknesses, but he worked to turn those weaknesses into strengths. He tried to make up for his physical deficits with his personality... and it worked.

Personality and social skills are probably the hardest things to teach and describe in the game toolkit. That's probably why newly RP guys are taught to overcome their approach fears, hit the gym, quit sugar, etc. ... all activities that are easy to describe and implement. "Learn how to interact with people" "read social cues," those things are hard.

Jeremy and I lost touch over time, but he did marry a pretty girl ("out of his league" the online punters would say) and had a couple kids. Very normal life trajectory. You could say he overperformed his expectations. I've not met anyone quite like Jeremy, but I think of the short guys who become doctors, the guys who realize that if one form of the game doesn't work, it's time to play a different game. Every guy who exists today exists because, going back to the beginning of sexual selection, his ancestors made him happen. If his dad and granddad and great-granddad could make him happen, he can make it happen too. He needs to avoid giving into despair. Jeremy could easily have given into despair.

I think about Jeremy sometimes when I read guys's complaints. Jeremy was a guy with some problems, but he also made it a priority to figure out how to overcome those problems.

I wrote earlier that for the vast majority of guys there is no easy way, there is only the hard way.

Every guy is working what he's got, to get laid. Jeremy had less to work with than many guys, but he got there. Chances are you know a Jeremy in your life, and it's good to ask yourself what you might be able to learn from him.

Immigration, identity, knowledge part 2

November 9, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Warning: as with “[Get past your identity and look at the data](#),” “The stink of poly-ticks is high in this post, which has little to do with actual game, so you may want to skip it.” You’ve been warned. You should read “[Ms. Slav story updates: Enter new girl Peaches](#)” instead.

There are few fields with larger gaps between the “Twitter world” and the “knowledge world” than immigration. Most people who live in the latter don’t do Twitter as “Twitter natives” do. Among historians, anti-immigration sentiment is almost entirely absent. Why? For one thing, the data show that “[Immigrants are doing a great job of becoming Americans](#).” Plus, historians know that the arguments against immigrants have always stayed the same and have always been wrong. Like Henry Cabot Lodge’s famous speech 1896 speech, “The Problem of Immigration”:

other races of totally different race origin, with whom the English-speaking people have never hitherto been assimilated or brought in contact, have suddenly begun to immigrate to the United States in large numbers. Russians, Hungarians, Poles, Bohemians, Italians, Greeks, and even Asiatics, whose immigration to America was almost unknown 20 years ago, have during the last 20 years poured in in steadily increasing numbers, until now they nearly equal the immigration of those races kindred by whom the United States has hitherto been built up and the American people formed.

In other words, we gotta kick out those foreigners who are different than us. Today, of course, their descendents are making the same anti-immigration arguments that are common on Twitter. Lodge also says:

It is not necessary to enter into a discussion of the economic side of the general policy of restricting immigration. In this direction the argument is unanswerable. If we have any regard for the welfare, the wages, or the standard life of American workingmen, we should take immediate steps to restrict foreign immigration. There is no danger, at present to all events, to our workingmen from the coming of skilled mechanics or trained and educated men with a settled occupation or pursuit, for immigration of this class will never seek to lower the American standard of life and wages

It is necessary; immigration improves American lives and immigrants don’t compete for the jobs Americans do. Funny stories like, “[Farmers Finding Few Americans Willing To Do Jobs Immigrants Do](#)” are common. I have friends in the restaurant biz. Try hiring native-born Americans to be dishwashers. The places in the United States with the highest immigration rates also have the strongest economies.

No one arguing against immigration is highly knowledgeable about history, or the way their arguments have been used for the last one to two hundred years, and they’ve been wrong the whole time. And anti-immigrant rhetoric is rarely if ever supported by (real) research in peer-reviewed journals. For example, [The welfare impact of global migration in OECD countries](#) finds that immigration improves GDP and “recent migration flows have been beneficial for 69% of the non-migrant OECD population, and for 83% of non-migrant citizens of the 22 richest OECD countries.”

We are seeing [immigrants create new jobs](#). Immigration [does not create crime](#) and if anything

immigrants have lower crime rates, on average, than native-born persons. So why do these memes persist? It seems that humans like to sort ourselves into tribes and it's fun to create out-groups, and immigrants make handy out groups. Normal people don't go trolling through the literature and instead form their views on single-hit sensationalist stories and the like. Most people also don't think about history or their own families's histories, which, in the United States, always includes immigration somewhere (unless a person is Native American).

The United States is not an ethno-state. It is a set of ideas and ideals. It is also a machine for taking in disparate people and turning their children into Americans (some of whom will in turn adopt anti-immigrant rhetoric). We should be happy this process works and works well. We should also be attentive to the kind of evidence cited by anti-immigrant types. Yes, there are sensationalistic stories about individual bad acts. Just as there are... sensationalistic stories about individual bad acts by people born in the United States. But the anti-immigrant rhetoric is almost totally absent among historians and economists. We should be thinking about why that is. Yes, it's possible that there's a giant conspiracy theory. Or, more likely, knowing history makes people chill out about the supposed foreign invasion.

In good news, American support for immigration is at all-time high. I doubt this is because of a newfound love for and knowledge of history, but it is nice.

Overall, Western Civilization is a hardy weed and normal people around the world want TV, convenient food, and hot sex.

I don't expect to change hearts and minds because almost no one thinks statistically or attempts to systematically review what data exist.

Ms. Slav story updates: Enter new girl Peaches

November 11, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In [the last update](#) I said, “I’ve been in a sex whirlwind,” and that is still true. We met this couple (pseudo-couple, I now know) off an app, went out, had a good time getting drinks, and brought them back for sex. It was good, very good for me. But as we were moving to it, the girl dropped that she is... married. Not to the guy she’s with. Interesting. I asked if he’s a low-sex-drive guy and she confirms, or claims, that he is.

I don’t get why a girl like her, we’ll call her Peaches, would get with a low-sex-drive guy. Peaches comes from a somewhat religious family, so maybe she has Christian baggage impeding her? A LOT of chicks in the scene used to be religious, and, when they got out of the religious atmosphere, they go full-tilt the opposite direction. Whatever the case, she has been on birth control since she was a teenager and hormonal birth control has not harmed her sex drive a whit. I love chicks like that.

Both the guy and Peaches are in their 20s, the girl finishing up grad school and no doubt figuring out what to do next. A side thing, a rant really, on grad school: do not go to grad school and then think you’re going to get a professor job. This is false for the vast majority of graduate students. The overwhelming majority of people realize there is no good job for them at the end... some guys (and some chicks) who are intellectually smarter than me spend 6+ years in school, then get post-doc jobs for \$50,000 a year... less than I was making at 24.

For an intellectually inclined guy, it is okay, straight out of school, to do a two-year master degree, then get out. With a master degree, a guy can do some teaching if he wants and if he can make it work around his real job. Teaching can also be a powerful ecosystem tool for getting chicks, but doing graduate school and thinking, “I can get chicks this way” is an awful way to plan, but I do believe I have seen it. A guy is better off with a real job and learning game.

Modern academic life, [like marriage](#), is a trap. “Smart” guys who are praised by their college instructors may think graduate school is a good idea. It is not and it will frequently f**k up your life... as it has for Peaches, who is almost certainly making less money than she would have with an undergraduate nursing degree. Peaches makes far less money than nurses do, and she works to advance someone else’s career.

Still has incredible tits and a nice body overall. Perfectly shaped and proportioned T & A. There are some reasonable number of women doing group sex and open relationships are freshly divorced or out of long-term relationships and ready to party. This one isn’t divorced yet, but late 20s and high sex drive + weak husband equals divorce. The husband knows about her sex life, or so she says... I have heard this one before and it isn’t always true.

I like Peaches’s face a lot because I like her as a whole package, but she’s got a pretty normal, girl-next-door face. I think she’s getting pretty intensely into me. We have great sex chemistry. I’m going to try to break her off from her other guy... I’m better than him in bed, despite being something like 15 years older, and I can see Peaches looking at me and... thinking. Thinking about what she’s going to do next. I’ve been around a lot of girls who are thinking about the branch swing. There is a lot of “money doesn’t matter in game” and “don’t be a provider” comments in the game and Red Pill community. The first one is untrue or slightly true: money isn’t very important in the very short term, but, as soon as you get into a regular thing with a chick, it starts to matter if you have none of it.

Chicks prefer guys with their shit together, if possible, just like guys prefer younger-hotter, if possible.

“IF POSSIBLE.” Not always possible.

Average, game-unaware guys overestimate the importance of money and default towards presenting themselves as providers, both being mistakes. But I see game guys default too far in the other direction. In this foursome, I end up controlling a lot of the narrative and logistics because I have the money and space to pull them off.

So... does money matter? Yes and no. All else being equal, more is better. The older a guy gets, the more true this is. I've seen it go every which way in my life. I've seen chicks leave pretty well-off guys who bore the chick. She goes off with some couch-surfing guitarist. I've seen chicks leave cool artsy alternative guys when the chicks want someone stable and responsible. There is no magic “right” answer because the right answer varies by the chick and how long you're going to be with her. The longer you're with her, the more the money matters. Even for Peaches, I see her interest in me. Helps that I've banged her unbelievably hard and thoroughly.

A while ago, I was seeing this girl, I think I met her online (so quite a while ago). In her clothes and especially her tight wrap dresses, a good choice on her, she looked delicious. Completely fecund. Curvy in all the right places. I've been with girls like that, and when they're young, they're fantastic. Eventually got her naked and everything flopped out and down. Like unwrapping an anticipated Christmas present that turns out to be old socks.

I've had the opposite happen too. Peaches is the opposite. She looks good but not stunning, and most guys would probably give her a very high 6 or low 7. Sometimes you'll see some chick you think is okay, she doesn't wear very flattering clothes, or she does but you don't quite know what you're going to get, and you take it all off and everything is perky, smooth, beautifully flush, and you bump her up a couple notches. You just don't know till you close her.

Peaches is more of the latter. Looks okay clothed and better nude. I have unusual experience in comparing chicks clothed to chicks nude, due to group sex.

I believe Peaches found this guy, Other Guy and he was sort of “the first person available.” Now she's seeing a guy like me, a better choice in almost every way, and I think she is going to wind up with someone else. Such is the danger of non-monogamy for guys who do not measure up, as I think this guy is.

I was walking out with him one night and mentioned my plans to do the gym the next day. He was like, “That is a good idea.” I told him the truth, that I love it, and that I love straining against the iron. I didn't love it at first, but the love grew over time, especially reading some inspirational literature from Arnold, and from other guys who live life in the Temple of Iron. I'm not one of them... I'm not huge or jacked... but I do love chasing the challenge. A guy who does non-monogamy is going to run into guys who are serious about lifting and diet. That is a danger for the average guy, who is serious about neither, and whose lack of seriousness shows.

I could be wrong. I could try to pull Peaches for one-on-one and fail. It has happened before. But the signs are there. I'll try for next weekend. I sound awfully arrogant in this section of the post. I'm trying to be honest, though. I have met guys who are better looking and wealthier than me. This one... just isn't one. Sorry, Other Guy. He's also a little too PC for me, a little too SJW. Which is fine... I don't dispute these things all that much in real life. I lead by example, not by derailing good flirting with political talk. But it, his PC-ness, makes me think a little less of him as a man, and it

probably also makes normal women just a little bit drier towards him. To normal women, the PC / SJW thing is fine among low-status, non-sexual “allies,” but not so good in guys they actually consider f**king. I just don’t see those PC / SJW guys getting as much sex. PC / SJW talk is a demonstration of lower value to women, even among women who might agree intellectually.

So we’re seeing them again this week. Being with Ms. Slav has been a wild f**king ride, and it continues to be one. I don’t know how long I can do it, though. She parties harder than me... she is amazing in some ways, too much in others. I’m happy to have found her, but I also feel like she is going to be, if not the last, then one of the last girls I do the full, complete, crazy non-monogamy crazy party thing with. The desire is not there as it used to be. But I’m also happy I brought Ms. Slav in. She would have found it eventually, and she is too highly sexed to be suitable for normal relationships.

She is also less discriminating than most girls and less discriminating than me. Usually I control the whole flow from meeting to sex. Ms. Slav is happy to have a LOT of sex in one night, and she has it with people she shouldn’t, in my view. Not that the sex is wrong, but both the guy and the girl in a couple need to bring value to the table. If they do not, she should not be with them, in my view. I have very much internalized the “exchange of value” paradigm that I have written about. Ms. Slav, when she gets turned on, is not as devoted to that paradigm. Very, very unusual.

She says that she has never done online dating, which is surprising to me. It may be that she is willing to f**k whatever guy happens to be in her orbit, so she doesn’t need it.

With Ms. Slav, I think I have changed her entire life trajectory. Her inclinations were already there, but I have opened a door for her. Given her a Red Pill (though not *that* Red Pill).

It’s a wild ride, like I said, and it’s basically insane. I also find myself feeling oddly lonely at times, as I have not, usually, in the past. Sometimes in the middle of group sex I feel totally alone. I do not know what that means. Something in my psychology is changing.

Ms. Slav is so young that she is the object of virtually every man’s desire. It has been some time since I’ve been in the scene with a girl quite as stunning as her, and the sheer ease of being in the scene with her keeps me attached to it. Almost any girl becomes available. There is an addictive quality to having that be true. Not having to work hard for high-quality tail is extremely appealing. It’s what drives men to the heights of artistic achievement. I don’t want to overstate, as I don’t have a free buffet of 8+ chicks, as high-end actors and musicians do. But I have had and do right now have access to chicks most guys would be quite pleased to nail even after a lot of work. Ms. Slav has beauty and I have reasonable game + connections + logistics. Part of me wants to scale back, as you can tell from reading this. Part of me, however, has stumbled into this amazing situation. It is “easy mode.”

Ms. Slav also, like a lot of hot girls, doesn’t understand that sex isn’t just available “on demand” for guys. If she wants sex, she just gets it. Pretty much every straight man she’s ever met wants to have sex with her. For 98% of guys, it ain’t like that. But for guys, it’s often useful to *act* like it’s like that. As I do with Ms. Slav.

I think back now to opening Ms. Slav. Every time a guy opens... he doesn’t know what’s going to happen. He’s making things happen. Women very rarely make things happen. Things happen to women. Even Ms. Slav, who is more forward than most women, primarily reacts.

I’ve not been able to get Ms. Slav to ride a bike with me, or go to the gym with me.

“Financial abortion” for men

November 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Financial abortion” for men is a great idea, although I doubt we’ll ever see it implemented.

Girls who don't understand that sex isn't just available "on demand" for guys

November 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I added this paragraph to the latest Ms. Slav update:

Ms. Slav also, like a lot of hot girls, doesn't understand that sex isn't just available "on demand" for guys. If she wants sex, she just gets it. Pretty much every straight man she's ever met wants to have sex with her. For 98% of guys, it ain't like that. But for guys, it's often useful to act like it's like that. As I do with Ms. Slav.

Ms. Slav is pretty cavalier about cancelling and rescheduling sex dates (much more so than I am). And that's because it's no big deal to her. As for most hot chicks.

Hot chicks like the idea of being with guys for whom it's also not a big deal. And that's why it can be useful, too, for guys to cultivate a non-monogamous roster of lovers. One girl falls off the rotation? Next one up.

“Sneating is the online dating trend that feeds on chivalrous men”?

November 13, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I doubt this is really true, but I post “Sneating is the online dating trend that feeds on chivalrous men” to reinforce an idea game-aware guys already know: *don't take women to restaurants before you've had sex*. This is a newbie point that I will reiterate.

I prefer a “meet for drinks” first date, preferably at a bar that doesn't serve food. Some guys like other venues and that's fine. My preferred bars don't card during the week, so they're fine for under-21s.

If the date goes poorly, I pay for my own and leave. This has generated some outrage from chicks, but my response is, “You know how ordering drinks works, right? You order, you pay.” It's pretty rare for this to happen, however, because most chicks are *fine* on dates, and I don't care about buying one drink for a chick who is normal and pleasant to be around.

I have refused dates with chicks who only want to go to restaurants, as that reads, “Attempting free meal.” Naturally, these kinds of problems only occur in online dates, never from chicks met in person.

Women can only behave as badly as men let them behave, and a lot of men appear to let women behave very badly.

If she doesn't drink, I like walks in a park at twilight, but I have met very few women who do not drink.

Roy Walker lays long lead

November 13, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Roy Walker lays a long lead in this one. A nice story about how long game works and about how it's almost never a good idea to burn old leads. Chicks are random and mercurial. I wish that, when I was younger, I'd understood how random they can be, as I'd sometimes lose patients and burn leads. Since then I have learned to chill out, and I have also experimented with techniques like the one mentioned in "[Snapchat in Game](#)."

Addition: Roy himself says this is not a real long lead, and that is correct. I shouldn't have depicted it as such.

Victoria's Secret knows that women want to be sexy

November 18, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Victoria's Secret knows that women want to be sexy and get that top guy. You wouldn't know it, though, from [this stupid New York Times article about the company](#).

The marketing of Victoria's Secret has been nothing if not consistent. The company's fashion show this month, complete with skinny models, push-up bras, thongs and strappy stilettos, was a near carbon copy of the one it first mounted in 1995, albeit with more feathers, sequins and wings. And its adherence to that vision of sexy will not be compromised.

Women, however, are not stupid. They know guys like boobs, butts, and height-weight proportionate women, and they will buy products that accentuate these ideas. If I were at Victoria's Secret, I'd double down on being hot.

Women know that top guys have choices, and women know guys like youth and beauty. Women know that they are competing against other women for top guys. Older women at the New York Times may not want to acknowledge this, and they may not like it, but it remains true.

Smart companies may pay lip service to the bullshit in social justice warrior twitter and at the New York Times, but they know that their core clients remain in the game. The fight against lingerie will never be won by fat chicks or older writers at the New York Times, [for the same reason fat acceptance will never happen](#).

Peaches for days [LR]

November 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Met Peaches yesterday afternoon (story and background on her at the link, and read the comments there), one on one for tea, where I showed her my clean STI test results (she knew immediately why), and then back to my place. Very long, very intense foreplay session, complete with a paddle, blindfold, nipple clamps, and an eventual butt plug, as she'd mentioned an interest in double penetration but had never used a butt plug during sex. Now she has.

And it was great. The kind of sex everyone craves and we sometimes don't get. It's smart to wrap it up. But it's so much better bare. We hit a lot of positions, with me directing the show the whole time and her loving it.

I think most guys would rate Ms. Slav as being hotter. She is at the very least 10 years younger. Yet with Peaches, it was just intense. Extremely intense. We may just have a subconscious, sub-linguistic compatibility that Ms. Slav, for all her virtues, does not have with me.

After, I was exhausted and took a brief nap with her in my arms. Then Peaches opened up more about her husband... this wasn't fun to hear, but I've had so many of those, "Oh, this is the side of women that women don't emphasize" talks that they don't elicit an emotional response from me anymore. They are just part of the game. The gap between the private narrative and public one is so wide. I think that's why I like game blogs... I resisted starting one because I wasn't sure I had enough material and because I knew that, if I started writing it, it would consume too much of my life. I was right on that second point.

With Peaches, I still can't figure out why she married her husband. She might not be able to figure it out, either. Or it might be that chicks are random, a theme I discuss often. In [this post](#), among many others. But I wasn't highly analytical yesterday after sex.

That is what people call afternoon delight.

So delightful that I was still tired when I woke up this morning. I feel like I've not been on my best game at work. Sometimes after f**king, my mind is so crystal clear that I get everything done and throw off a ton of new ideas. Sometimes I'm still in that half-dream state and need to pull myself into the now. But I want to write this log entry before the feeling fades. This one is so memorable. It's strange, what is memorable and what fades into the background.

When Peaches left she looked at me and said, "I needed that." Probably my second-favorite thing to hear from a woman, right after, "Come inside me."

“The Suburban Mom Thinking About Cheating on Her Husband”

November 20, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I have a theory: when women can write anonymously, their writing is much more likely to reflect Red Pill principles than when they write under their own names. “[The Suburban Mom Thinking About Cheating on Her Husband](#)” is a sex diary and case in point. Like when the writer says, “His name is Tyler, he plays and coaches ice-hockey, and he has two sisters and a brother. It’s not like I’m interested in him in any serious way — I just want to fuck someone new.” And that desire is likely to be indulged at some point. She also claims to have “anxiety,” like 3/4 of women today.

She also admits to cheating on her husband:

She is one of the few people who knows that I cheated on my husband when we were first married. This was back when we lived in New Jersey. I was a new mom, feeling neglected and underappreciated, and what started out as a friendship turned into a hot and heavy affair that lasted an entire summer.

Is kid #2 his? He probably doesn’t want to know. For players, however, this story is useful because it reminds us to give the married chicks a shot. You never know who’s bored until you try.

Sometimes my husband makes my anxiety worse. He just doesn’t know how to handle me. And I know, I am a lot to handle. I get away with it because I’m a hot, skinny blonde who likes to have sex a lot.

The only surprise here is that she admits to her own privilege.

Still, if I were away for a girls’ trip and some hot guy were hitting on me in a bar, I seriously doubt I would say no.

This is why smart guys do not marry chicks who want to do “girls night” and “girls trips.” That’s code for, “it doesn’t count.

She does cook dinners, so that’s something.

This woman and her husband have been together too long and cohabited too closely. This image is just gross: “By the time I open my eyes he’s already in the bathroom doing his morning routine of pooping and showering” and it’s emblematic of what goes wrong, often, in living together.

Looking at the number of “too close to each other” couples, I think separate rooms should be more of a thing. Mystery helps keep the erotic spark alive.

This is probably a stupid thing to do, but...

November 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is probably a stupid thing to do, but on years when I'm not doing kid stuff, I often go to a friend's Thanksgiving. My friends have a fun house and are very accepting... they invite lots of their friends and family, so the group is always fresh and kind of random.

You can probably see where this is going, and what the stupid thing is. I told Ms. Slav she can come, although I warned her that she would probably be bored because most of the people there will be far older than her and more boring than her. But she doesn't have anything to do and, while lots of college girls claim they don't fit in with the rest of the college herd, in her case it is actually true.

I have brought "inappropriate" girls to events before, but this is a new high, or low, for me. Ms. Slav has very good social skills, so I'm not concerned about that. I am looking forward to the feedback from friends afterwards, though. When a single guy brings a hot chick into a world that mostly consists of couples who are close to each other in age, interesting things happen. Usually the women all get their feathers ruffled and their hackles up. They instinctively hate the younger, hotter rival, but social etiquette demands they not be too direct about that hate.

Their real ire, however, is about the example the younger rival sets. All of their boyfriends and husbands are going to look at me and start thinking, "If this guy can pull that hot young girl, can I do it, too?" A few of the guys will be jealous but most of them will be like, "You lucky dog, you."

I hate the emphasis normal guys put on "Getting lucky." It isn't luck, for the most part. It's skill, diligently applied. With any given interaction, there is a luck element. Like with Ms. Slav, when I opened her about books I had no idea she'd be such a sexual predator. There was luck. But I've chatted with hundreds of other girls who went nowhere. Ms. Slav was luck. Chatting up all those other girls... it has elements of skill. All those nights at the gym, days in the pool, sessions in the yoga studio... that isn't luck.

So we're going to see how it goes. I've warned Ms. Slav and attempted to set very low expectations. Bringing her is in some ways "bad game." It seems like a nice thing to do, and, because she's not from the United States, she has limited options.

Too bad I've not banged her friend from her home country. That may be back on the table, though. If I walked in with TWO young hot chicks, I would never hear the end of it. That's okay with me, as I'm "the black sheep" in some ways among people I know who are somewhat close to my own age. But as my friends and colleagues go through their divorces (usually in ages 35 – 45), some of them are coming around to my point of view. One guy I work with had a lot of subtle but noticeable disapproval of me and my life... until his wife wanted a divorce out of the blue. Now he almost wants to be my disciple, which is kind of strange.

Going back to Ms. Slav, I get the sense that most players are living in NYC, LA, London, or other megapolises where almost everyone stays single a very long time and almost no one has kids. My own non-dating social world is quite a bit different from that.

Age and players

November 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A while ago Nash wrote,

>>Even if I never again crack open the thighs of a teenage girl, I think I will fuck many more young-20s girls (I've fucked a few already in 2018).

Nailing a teenage girl is great for the ego and psychology of an older guy but otherwise overrated (in my view). Ego and psychology boost are great, of course. On average, though, teens are flightier, more boring, and more anxious than girls who are even 20 or 21 and a bit more used to the world of normal sexual interaction and male attention. To be sure, some late teens are psychologically adult. Fewer, it seems, in this generation than in previous ones. It looks like too much time on the phone has stunted the social and psychological development of many teens.

If you're going to nail chicks that young it is also probably a good idea to hang out near universities. There literally aren't that many 17 – 19 year old girls around (I list "17" depending on age of consent in a guy's state/country), so if a guy really wants to go that route, it helps to go where they are.

In my own life, I don't notice the differences between hot 19 and 23 year olds, and I don't have so much skirt on hand that I spend a lot of time thinking about the gap. Is she hot? Then I try to bang her. I don't target tightly by age.

The real important question for a guy in his 40s is about his life. Does he have kids already? Want them? If he wants them, preferably with a sane woman, that should be in the background of his mind. He can easily master the daygame skillset, then have kids, but reality is what it is and a guy's options for kids will narrow somewhat as he gets older.

I just read, "One of the most important life lessons: if you have no children, the last third of your life will be filled with increasing death. If you have children, the last of your life will be filled with increasing life. Choose wisely." Most 50+ guys don't seem to be most obsessed with clacking skirt... they seem most interested in their families. This is not the "last word," and I'm not and never will be a guy to announce that chasing skirt is somehow meaningless.

Priorities do change. I have seen lots of guys who fucked off in their 20s and 30s suffer for it age 35+, when they have no good jobs, no good community, and few good options. Maybe age 18 – 28 was a wild ride, but then things suck. Some guys who are age 40 may be doing that to themselves. By age 55 or 60 they may want the family they were too busy to have. Will they be 60 and still chasing skirt? Could be.

I think a lot of guys need to get the skirt-chasing out of the way. I'd guess that means a minimum of 30 bangs, maybe 50. At some point diminishing returns likely kick in.

I can't speak for all guys. Every guy's situation is different. I'm merely trying to think things through.

Ms. Slav at Thanksgiving—and the next, less good event

November 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Ms. Slav at Thanksgiving went well, as she enjoyed herself and none of the older women were overtly mean to her. Most entertaining to me were a pair of average teenage boys, one 16 and one 14, both of whom were entranced by Ms. Slav. Despite the small gap in age, there was a giant, overwhelming difference in vibe. Ms. Slav feels like an adult, and she feels older than her age, while the boys are about their age.

Their mom said to me, “I think [the older one] is in love with your date.” We both laughed. She’s a pretty cool woman. Older, heavier, married, and not my type, but one of those women who knows how it is and is okay with it. I like her husband too, and he’s the kind of guy who might buy it once in a while, knowing she doesn’t inquire too closely about what he’s up to.

Ms. Slav wore more clothing than she typically does. I think I’m seen by my friends as enough of a wild man outlier that they’re not surprised by the women I bring to events. I did get some comments about the age gap between Ms. Slav and my own kids, which is something I’ve considered... then thrust out of my mind, into the void. I don’t want to consciously think about it. I do think about Camille Paglia’s statement, “What I see spreading among professional middle-class women is a bitter resentment toward men that is in many cases unjust and misplaced. With divorce so easy since the sexual revolution, women find themselves competing with younger women in new and cruel ways.”

For reasons I allude to at the bottom of this story, I think I’m going to cut back on Ms. Slav. She is amazing in many ways, but she’s actually too wild and *too* feral for me. I’ve only run into one other girl like that, and the other girl wasn’t quite the same, as she’d go to the party, f**k a bunch of people, guys and girls, pretty indiscriminately, then feel bad about it the next day. She was highly conflicted by what her body wanted when she was horny and what her mind wanted when she wasn’t. Ms. Slav doesn’t experience that common conflict (which is another of the many things that make her uncommon).

I’m pretty discriminating and I like it when the girl goes along with me. Ms. Slav, when she gets in the zone, she will f**k for hours, pretty much whoever wanders by. That’s not appealing to me. I want a more controlled, directed experience, which I usually get because I’m typically more forward than the girl. Ms. Slav is more forward than me. Because she’s hot, every guy will take his shot at her. She’ll accept invitations that she shouldn’t, and she doesn’t quite get the value exchange mode of sex clubs and open relationships.

In my view the basic dynamic of sex parties is guys exchanging hot females with a minimal amount of logistical bother. That’s it. People overcomplicate and overthink this. You have a hot girl. I have a hot girl. Let’s trade. The girl obviously has to like the other guy well enough (or want to fuck the girl).

This is the fundamental dynamic. It’s an exchange of value for value. I get more novelty than I’d have otherwise. You get more novelty than you’d have otherwise. Win-win. Fail to bring the value and you will likely fail at the sex club. Guys who have a bad time of game in general will also have a bad time if they manage to convince their one and only partner to come to a sex club with them.

Ms. Slav offers a lot of value, often without demanding it in return. This attracts a swarm, no, a swarming horde, of horny excited dudes. They sense free value and want to jump right on it, like anyone would pick up a \$20 bill on the sidewalk. Normal girls instinctively protect their value, to the point of missing many amazing experiences or running hot then cold. Ms. Slav *doesn't* protect her value, to the point of being surprised when other dudes try to corral her, or expect her to f**k them automatically.

That happened last night, when she accepted a ticket to an event from a guy who thought Ms. Slav was his date. Then Ms. Slav asked me to come, and I went with her, while the guy was trying unsuccessfully to mate-guard her. I f**ked Ms. Slav, she went down on another girl, we left the main play area and then the other guy was trying to separate us. Lots of pointless, stupid drama followed, all of which stemmed from Ms. Slav accepting the "gift." It's not a gift. For most normal girls, this is obvious. But I think that Ms. Slav thinks, or thought, that the typical problems of jealousy, possessiveness, etc. don't happen in the non-monogamy world. She is wrong about that, however, and I don't think I tried to explain this to her. In part because I misjudged her and didn't realize just how sexually free and voracious she is. At the same time, she misjudges just how ravenous guys are towards hot young chicks. There is always a shortage of hot young chicks. There is always a shortage of guys with good game. The guy who bought Ms. Slav a ticket is pretty attractive. He shouldn't have the problems he apparently does, but I think he over-relies on the Internet. He may also have the good-looking person problem of being unaccustomed to rejection.

So yeah. I'm not sure I have the energy to manage Ms. Slav. Ms. Slav is a lot like Libido Girl, but even Libido Girl was more sensitive to the wants and needs of normal people than Ms. Slav. That may partly be a function of Ms. Slav's youth. Libido Girl was about ten years older than Ms. Slav, and she had a lot more life experience.

I feel like I'm trying to figure out what the next ten years of my life should look like. Most of the last ten years have been spent building my career, seducing women, and doing this crazy group sex stuff. The other day, Peaches asked me about my sexual fantasies. The truth is that I have none left, none undone. What I am doing now has its virtues. But I'm thinking about value, both the value I provide and the value I seek. I sense gaps in both. The more I pay attention to this world, the more I think about the movement between value as an abstract concept and a concrete reality.

I'm also trying to write about some of my own inner conflicts. A lot of guys doing cold approach pickup don't have many inner conflicts: they want to get laid and it's a victory when they do. That is a fantastic situation. I'm more conflicted right now, and I'm trying to express those conflicts.

Disagree but be smart about it

November 25, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I'm happy with intelligent disagreement, as I've mentioned before.

The need for *intelligent* disagreement may be why I'm not very into most Twitter, which seems to encourage the worst in most people, while being too short to be useful as a medium to exchange deep ideas.

It's sort of like with game advice. I don't think debating most game advice is very interesting. Hear the advice, go apply it on the streets and in your relationship. Does it work? Keep it. Does it not? Tweak it. Or jettison it. Figure it out for yourself.

I don't really reply to game haters online, to the extent I see them. Game is about getting what you want out of your life and social relationships. It's about understanding how women work and think and how to apply that knowledge. For guys who are utterly happy in their life and social relationships, I guess they don't need game. Guys who are not getting what they want, need game. The ones who need and reject it are most strange to me.

I try to discern what is real and what is fake. Game appears real. So does evolutionary biology (game takes evolutionary biology and applies it to modern social relationships). That is my ideology. Try to understand what is real and true to the best of my abilities.

I know most people who learn of game will never put in the practice to make it work. That's fine. Most people don't put the effort into anything. It shows in the quality of their lives.

Try my best to make the world a more joyful place (game does this... women want to be seduced by hot guys).

I don't like writing about political issues very much because those issues activate partisan identities that shut down learning. Framing an issue as political impairs the reasoning ability of liberals and conservatives. The end result of arguing about political issues is... more argument. By contrast, in fields that have learning and immediate consequences, it's possible to learn. If a guy learns game, he bangs more hot chicks. He can then tell other guys what worked and what didn't. If a guy learns data structures and algorithms, he can program a computer to do what he wants it to do. Politics doesn't have that immediate feedback loop. Not national politics. Maybe some hyper-local politics have that feedback loop.

Moderation is on for this blog, but I approve non-stupid, non-asshole comments. My audience is small enough that I don't attract haters or trolls.

The best disagreement addresses the substance of the disagreement; the worst is usually name calling, followed by ad-hominem attack, but even the best of us can slip in that direction. Let's try not to do that.

In business, management is a truly hard problem. It requires listening to criticism, processing it, and being able to use, transform, or discard it. Most people can't get past their emotional first reactions and into judging the substance of disagreement, taking into account all that is known about the problem area. Few people can do this. Those who can, and who can keep their egos in check during the search for the greater good, often thrive. This is a specialized application of the "disagree, but be smart about it" worldview. Amazon codifies this strategy as "disagree and commit." Almost every business should adopt this ethos, but few do. How far could we get if we could get our own egos out

of the way?

“Iâm Broke and Mostly Friendless, and Iâve Wasted My Whole Life” Â

November 30, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Iâm Broke and Mostly Friendless, and Iâve Wasted My Whole Life” is a case study in misplaced priorities. It’s also core Red Pill from start to end. The writer says, “I feel like a ghost. I’m a 35-year-old woman, and I have nothing to show for it.” She’s a ghost because around age 35, most women are no longer the primary target for high-status-male attention. Lots of guys will give her a whirl but most will do so as a secondary option. This woman has spent her life partying and is now repenting of that lifestyle. It’s not too late for her, but she will have to understand that she is not who she was at 24.

“I have no family nearby, no long-term relationship built on years of mutual growth and shared experiences, no children.” She is looking at women she knows who chose less partying and more pair-bonding and are reaping those rewards.

I’m trying, Polly. I am. I’m dating. I’m working out and working hard. Listening to music I enjoy and loving my cat. Calling my mom. Yet I truly feel like a ghost.

This is almost certainly a lie. There are guys who will go for her. Many 45 – 50-year-old guys would love to get her. But she likely wants the usual: a guy over six feet tall, makes a lot of money, handsome, good in bed, etc., etc., just like the 26-year-old girls she’s competing with.

“On top of that, society is telling me my value as a woman is fading fast, my wrinkles require Botox (reference said poor finances), all the while my manager is asking for me to finish ‘that report by Monday.’ Why bother?” Society isn’t telling her that her value as a woman is fading fast.

Evolutionary biology is telling her this. She could have learned as much in university or from reading books, had she not been too busy partying and watching TV.

All the while still trying to be the sexpot 25-year-old I thought I was until what seemed like a moment ago.

Things change. Women hit peak sexual market value (SMV) sooner than men do (though we all hit it). It’s interesting to watch the whole dating market shift in the late 20s to early 30s. Suddenly, many men experience more dating market power, while many women have to reconcile themselves to relative decline. Decline is wholly predictable based on evolutionary biology, by why read about that when you can read about how great feminism is?

The writer is unhappy because she made choices she now perceives as bad. Bad choices not even the government can save her from. She can vote for socialism, she can hope to take other people’s money, but she cannot salve the wound in her heart.

I feel bad for her. I was thinking about women like her when I wrote, “Catch and release women who want families.” Players with decent game should not run out the clock on women like her, even if they (we) can. Give her some tumbles, then let cut her loose. That is better for the player himself, not just the chick.

Smart, self-aware women understand that their families are more important than getting ecstatic d**k. Somewhat smart, un-self-aware women don’t get that and end up bitter crones and spinsters.

This woman still can't admit, "There are guys who will take me and put a baby in me, but they are older, less wealthy, and less hot than I am used to." That would be responsibility. She still can't go there.

Upper-middle-class parenting and education today emphasizes the acquisition of stupid status signifiers, of which many university degrees are examples, at the expense of family and a meaningful life. I have tried to talk to my kids about this, but it's like speaking into an empty canyon: the entire culture has been working to carve out that canyon. There are limits to what I can do to fix it.

Nobody Cares. Work Harder.

November 30, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Nobody Cares. Work Harder.](#)” Good advice. I’d argue, “Work harder and smarter.” Dumb people who work hard don’t always succeed.

Accept rejection. When I learned the value of getting to “no” and moving on to the next girl | job | situation, my life got much better.

Discretion and the Secret Society

December 1, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Years ago, a lover learned about a mutual acquaintance I'd fucked before her. My then-lover was shocked and wanted to know why I hadn't told her. My answer: I don't gossip about sex and respect my lovers' confidentiality. That kind of answer is terrible to use with most women, because it's too logical, so I added that I will also respect her confidentiality. I'll apply the same standards to all my lovers.

I told her to think about what will happen in the future, when she finds a provider guy to have kids with. Does she want me running around, blabbing to whoever, that we had sex?

She weakly argued that she wouldn't care. I told her that both her and I know that's not true.

It's good practice not to tell current lovers the real, full names of past lovers. Let them find out on their own, if at all. If a girl gets mad about your past, promise them discretion in the future. Live that way and you will reduce problems for yourself.

The major exception to this rule is women who are deeply and congruently in the sex party scene. They are typically not as sensitive and will often be open to threesomes and group sex. For normal girls, however, reputation is paramount and guys who can shut the fuck up will help preserve their reputations. Let girls talk about the guys they've fucked.

As a guy, you also don't need to brag about your past conquests to women. Women will be able to tell if you're sexually experienced just from how you are.

Some men are stupid and need the Red Pill

December 3, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Some men are stupid and need the Red Pill, as you can tell from this girl's guide to being a cam girl:

You probably know about whales. Whales are the rare, wonderful person who comes along and gives you a significant chunk of your income. Most girls I've talked to have about 50-70% of their income coming from 1-3 people. Pleasing a whale is really important once you have them, whether that involves being nice or mean to them I don't know, but usually it involves giving them a lot of free stuff and offline attention.

This makes no sense, though: if a man wants female interaction, he can just go buy an escort. Why pay for a bunch of pixelated images on a screen, when he can f**k live chicks? This camgirl uses the word "attention," and men are wasting their attention and their money with chicks they have no shot at f**king.

The girl, however, understands the lives of men in ways most girls do not:

I don't think women easily empathize with the life of unattractive men. Women get constant messages that you are beautiful and you are desirable – they get social support and easily accessible casual sex, if they ever wanted it.

Men do not live in a world where people are supporting them even when nobody seems to want them. Men are lonelier and have fewer options of healing that loneliness. They also have a greater (initiatory!) sex drive, and are stuck with the social burden of being the one who has to act and pursue, because if they don't, they will be alone forever.

And so for you to smile at them, laugh at their jokes, be warmly interested in what they have to say, to be willing to bare your body for them and feel pleasure with them – this is something that they crave.

"The social burden of being the one who has to act and pursue" is only a burden for guys who don't realize it's also a gift. Most women never learn how to get the guys they want, so they have to choose from the guys who ask them out. Many women are frustrated today because guys are too scared to ask them out while women are inhibited for psychological and evolutionary reasons from doing so.

My overall reading of this post is that there are some really stupid men out there, and they're online watching camgirls instead of offline practicing their social skills.

I don't fault camgirls. They're providing a service for money, like everyone else in a market economy. If guys were less pathetic, there would not be camgirls.

Sin City as a temporary escape

December 4, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In a couple days I'm leaving for Vegas, partly for work and partly to see family, and I'm actually looking forward to the respite from Ms. Slav, Peaches, Ms. Slav's hot young friend, and the other things I've been up to. I feel like I need to keep up with Ms. Slav as best I can, which is not sufficient. Normal people go to Vegas to party, but it seems I am going to recuperate.

As a city for pickup artists, Vegas seems interesting, being far less expensive than California, New York, or Chicago, but also having many tourists who allow the waters to constantly be replenished. I've also heard good things about sex clubs there, but I don't have the experience to comment on them.

Artists thrive in cities with low rents. Many guys in big cities like New York are going to be forced to work very hard to survive and pay rent, forcing them to spend less time on the hunt. For some that is okay (I have prioritized career over the game, to an extent), but for some guys it is not a good lifestyle decision. Does Vegas offer low rent with a target-rich environment? It seems like it might.

I considered attempting to bring Ms. Slav with me on this trip, but I need the break. At home, I feel like I'm in a tornado. If I stop, though, I feel like the whole thing will breakdown. Maybe I need that breakdown, in order to find out where I need to go next. I read a cool post from Troy Francis, "[Game Is No Longer Dirty Enough](#)," and that is probably true for most guys. For me, game has been plenty dirty. But I feel like I've had an ingrained set of responses around chasing women for sex, and while that's been fantastic, I too often feel like a machine doing it because that's how I've oriented my life. Where is the alternative, though?

"[The Friendship That Made Google Huge](#)" is a story about two men who, together, have produced a staggering amount of value for humanity. Thousands of times more value than I have. They have gotten laid far less than me, of course, but I admire those kinds of accomplishments more than I used to. I don't want to be those guys (they probably don't want to be me), but I have been thinking about what value to humanity more than I used to.

Priorities and Ms. Slav's challenges in non-monogamy

December 6, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Yesterday I did something new: I prioritized Peaches over Ms. Slav for sex. Ms. Slav has a somewhat difficult schedule, as do I, but she has been, or become, less reliable than I would like. I was tentatively supposed to see her for a nooner tomorrow... but Peaches was available, and I was more confident she would show up, and we've been having sex without condoms, and Ms. Slav has been becoming less reliable, so I picked Peaches.

The sex was great. Hotel sex is so dirty, and a lot of guys don't seem to do it properly... except for guys I know. While everyone else is busy doing normal things I'm in a woman, doing the thing that everyone else really wants to do.

Ms. Slav is getting a lesson in sexual marketplace values, I think, as well as her own difficulties. She has met a series of people (men, women, and couples) who she has liked. One couple pulled away from her when she started dating another couple whom the first couple had had a falling out with. Another couple, led by a guy, tried to make her their "girlfriend" after like one sex date. She was flakey with him, then he had a blowup at a party or event or something (I'm slightly hazy on the details myself). Guys keep adding her on Facebook, and she indulges them, in a way she should not. I think she should protect her value (I have implied that without using those words), but she is not doing that.

I think she believed the non-monogamy scene would be filled with people who aren't placing limits or bonds on each other, and who don't feel jealousy, as Ms. Slav says she doesn't. She has found some people like that. But she has found guys who are trying to take her, make her theirs, and control her sexuality... just like in the regular, monogamous world, just to a different degree.

She doesn't appreciate how desperately most guys desire young hot girls. There are just not that many really hot 18 – 22 year old girls in the scene. In anywhere except universities. When a young hot sexually explorative girl shows up, all the sharks rise, like throwing fresh meat into the water. I think Ms. Slav doesn't quite understand her own value. That makes sense, because I have seen some of the not-hot girls she's dated. She is less focused on the appearance of her partners than almost any other hot girl I've ever met. Most girls who are "pansexual" still aim for the hotter guys and girls. Ms. Slav doesn't do that. Very unusual. I know the Internet is full of guys saying, "This girl is different," but she is different. Ms. Slav can have sex with any straight man she wants. Guys do not experience the same with straight women.

At the same time, though, she wants someone like a "primary partner," to use the lingo of the scene. Most people in the scene don't want totally anonymous, random sex all the time. They want a boyfriend/girlfriend-type person who is not sexually exclusive, but who does form a team, for lack of a better term. More on this later. As part of a team, each member has to put each other first. Guys want this as a way of getting into parties and getting new girls by exchange with other couples. Girls want this for emotional reasons, and it's also a defense against predation (guys are less likely to try to coerce or heavily persuade girls with boyfriends).

Ms. Slav was also invited by a guy to a party, then invited me, then we had sex, then the other guy tried to say she was his date (she didn't think so), then he was like, "Don't interfere with my date!" and I was like "I have nothing to say to you, buddy," and we ended up leaving. Weird, as he is good-

looking but turned out to be quite pathetic. I know him tangentially. Rich guy, a trust-fund kid maybe, although he is not a kid anymore. I thought he wouldn't be so desperate, but he was... he must have no game (that is my most probable diagnosis). Maybe he is so good looking that he is not used to having girls say no. Strangely, very attractive people can take rejection worse than people who are used to rejection. He is better looking than me, to most chicks... not all, but most. Pretty-boy looks. He found Ms. Slav on Facebook then invited her to an event... which she invited me to... and once there I found out about the arrangement. Annoying. Even I feel *some* amount of possession and jealousy. Or, more likely, I want to see fair value exchanged for fair value. Ms. Slav bollixes up that equation by her sheer love of f**king.

Oh, and there is *yet another* guy she liked but who has pulled back from her for unknown reasons. He hasn't quite ghosted her, but I think he has de-prioritized her. He has a good setup... he probably doesn't need a primary relationship with Ms. Slav. She's surprised by that, I suspect.

Ms. Slav has now found that, when she meets new people and especially guys in the scene, they do one of two things: they try to "date" (monopolize) her, or they have sex with her for a while, then go find another random for sex. She wants someone in between and is not finding them, because finding someone who wants to let her go f**k like wild and let the guy pick up whatever sex he can is probably not going to happen. She is also a high IQ person, and the average person bores her (apart from sex). High IQ, but inexperienced. I have figured out a lot of stuff Ms. Slav hasn't yet figured out. She probably will, eventually, but I'm not like other guys she's met. No one else has tried to bring her into the sex-positive scene.

I have seen a few chicks in the scene get into a scenario like Ms. Slav's, where they are so sexually open that they cannot find a primary partner. Those chicks find all the casual sex they want but then are unhappy when the guys won't become the chick's primary partner and won't even take them to dinner. Seriously, I've heard this complaint a couple times over the years: "Guys want to hit me up for 9pm sex, but why can't we at least go out for dinner first?" Or, "I want to do other things than just have sex, then the guy leaves because he has to get up in the morning." There is no point in explaining evolutionary biology or fundamental value to these girls because those ideas will just offend women, even as they feel the effects of evolutionary biology and value at work in their lives and relationships.

Hearing Ms. Slav's story also clarifies to me why I do so well. I have the ability to meet and seduce new chicks, then bring them into parties: most guys can't or won't do that. My game is not as tight as some guys's game, but it is sufficient for me to have a "reputation" as the guy who brings in new chicks. The good-looking guy I mentioned before ought to have life on easy mode in this respect, but the bitch came right out of him when he didn't get the things he wanted. For me, if one chick falters, I find another one and don't complain about it. I don't want to claim I'm a total stoic. I'm not. I get annoyed, I get hurt, internally I get annoyed with badly behaved chicks. But it's also axiomatic that you can't beat the market. That is obvious in financial markets, where people who attempt to beat the market usually end up bankrupt. People who attempt to "beat" the dating market may get some lays they "shouldn't" have but tend to end up alone and disconnected.

There is always a shortage of young hot girls. Every straight man desires them. Many young hot girls do not fully appreciate their powers until the powers wane. There are also girls who, when young enough, are just a little bit heavier than I prefer, but they haven't yet stacked on the pounds that will make them unacceptable to me.

Some guys will no doubt say that I shouldn't have brought Ms. Slav into the community in the first place. But here's the thing: **with her, it wouldn't have mattered. She is not going to be monogamous, no matter what.** She has always had short-term relationships or cheated on her boy- or girlfriends. Some people virtually cannot be monogamous, and Ms. Slav is one of them... all I have done is given her an intellectual framework and community.

She doesn't prioritize me sufficiently, or to the extent I would like, which is an unusual position for me to be in. Typically, women say they feel I am too interested in sex with other women and not devoted enough to the primary relationship. Now I've found someone who is doing to me, what I have arguably done to others. I think I'm hurt, or showing some signs of inner turmoil, because I'm accustomed to being in the power position in the relationship. I'm accustomed to being the one who is too much for the woman to handle. Now I see some bad signs of the sort I am used to giving to others, but in Ms. Slav, doing them to me. I have begun to de-prioritize her, as she has, I think, been doing, somewhat, to me. It may be unconscious in her, as she is genuinely not like normal chicks, or even like normal people, and she has long been estranged from most of her natural community and affinity group(s).

Most guys find sexually indiscriminate women unattractive for anything more than extremely casual, no-strings sex. I am among those guys, despite what I have written here, because even within the non-monogamy community, most people still exercise careful discretion. Those who don't, have problems like Ms. Slav's (if they are female and attractive) and will be expelled from it (if they are male and do not bring value back into the community).

I can't remember if I said this, but I got her friend who is from her home country, and the friend is very hot, so that is very nice.

A chick like Ms. Slav is amazing for the sheer number of sexual opportunities she opens up, but I'm not sure that is what I'm seeking right now. Most couples in the scene form a team. If they are not a team and fundamentally devoted to one another, they fall apart. Yes, I know that most anger-phase Red Pill guys will say it's all the fault of the evil woman for defecting, but often it is the fault of the man for de-prioritizing the woman. To do this successfully demands a lot of social, emotional, and sexual intelligence, which most people just don't have.

Ms. Slav also gets attention wherever I bring her. I mentioned taking her to Thanksgiving. I have also brought her to yoga with me a couple times. There is a woman there, probably in her early 30s and okay, who has been flirting with me. This is unusual for me, as yoga classes and gyms have not been productive places for me and I rarely hit on women in those environments... I go back to the primary yoga studio and gym over and over again and do not wish to poison the waters. Anyway, I hadn't mentioned Ms. Slav to her... and now she's seen Ms. Slav... and she had a barrage of questions about Ms. Slav. I admitted to the woman at the yoga studio, "Ms. Slav is too young for anything serious, but I like her." Which is true, but appropriately vague. Women love vague, and that's why so few women become engineers. The yoga studio has surprisingly few hot chicks in it. Every yoga apparel company advertises with mid-20s hardbodies, but the reality has been somewhat different, in my experience. Yoga also doesn't make up for sugar intake.

I have been emphasizing that non-monogamy is hard, although it is hard in a different way than game itself.

I travel some for work and Ms. Slav is out at events, almost every weekend, and I know what that means. She has zoomed past me in terms of wanting to go to events. She wants to go to a lot of

events, and now that she's well-known she gets invited to literally everything going on in my city. I may shift away from Ms. Slav and towards choosing her for couple-to-couple dates. Her love of f**king and lack of filter makes her well-suited to that role. But those same qualities make her ill-suited to being a primary partner or girlfriend, as she is finding out.

Found out the problem with Ms. Slav

December 11, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I mentioned in [my last update](#) that Ms. Slav has been pulling away. We had a talk and an exchange of long emails and I found out the reason why: *she feels hurt that I've slept with other girls, without her*. I also told her I was thinking about seeing Peaches on my own. I literally forgot that I'd mentioned it to her, because she has been f**king so many people that me saying I might bang one in particular seemed beneath note. And now she is unhappy about that? Or that I didn't check in with her first about it?

If you've been following this saga, and you're like me, you'll have the same reaction: Hahahahahaha. This is the same girl who's f**ked like ten or fifteen new people in the last several months. Or more? Who forgets the names of guys who've f**ked her? Who's gone to sex parties without "checking in" with me first? I think, anyway. Whose total freedom I haven't complained about?

Turns out we're all hypocrites, to an extent. You just have to dig deep enough. Ms. Slav likely feels greater jealousy than she let on. She seemed to want to live in a world of no rules or limits, but, like most people who think so, she actually doesn't. She wants no rules for herself, but some rules for others.

I'm glad I learned the greater part of her feelings while she wasn't there to see me laughing.

Like most hypocrites, Ms. Slav has a theory about why her behavior has been exemplary and mine hasn't been, and that theory involves her telling me things first, which she has re-cast as "checking in with me." Almost no one can reconcile primary relationships with totally unfettered, unchecked sexual freedom and license. Not even Ms. Slav.

None of this is to detract from Ms. Slav's virtues, which I have enumerated, and I don't want to devalue and dismiss her. But she is going to learn that you get what you give. She has been giving wanton, relentless, unchecked promiscuity... so she is getting it back in return.

She has also told me a long, probably true set of stories about guys "falling in love" with her, often without even banging her first. They give her shit. They behave in unattractive, weak ways. I haven't done anything like that. Maybe she is surprised that I'm not investing in her or converting deeply into her frame and world. I'm way too experienced to fall for that. She is not at all suitable for long-term investment. I didn't expect this level of wantonness. I've seen it in women, but it's pretty rare, because most women consciously or subconsciously want some male investment... which Ms. Slav will find very hard to get.

Maybe she will learn.

Maybe she won't.

The other thing I have to remember is that she's very young. She seems much older, so I forget her age, but when I was her age, I was probably even more blinkered than she is. And while there are aspects of what's really going on that I can tell her, there are other aspects I need to not say (about evolutionary biology, for example). We may stay in touch even after the sexual part of our relationship ends, or mostly ends, which I think will happen. I may even be the driving force to sever the sexual part. I may end up being more of a mentor-type person to her. Or nothing. I cannot say. I might be okay with dissolution, to be honest. She is too much for me. I don't think she would accept a more casual relationship, despite that being our trend line. Most chicks are reluctant to accept a step

down in the relationship trajectory. In most ways, Ms. Slav is not like most chicks. She might be, however, in this way.

Hollywood knows exactly what to “do” with childless women

December 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A head-in-the-sand feminist writes, “[Hollywood Still Doesn’t Know What to Make of Childless Women](#).” But that’s not true: Hollywood reflects a lot of society and biology. Older women out of their child-bearing years are of no interest to men, who like younger and fertile women. Younger women aren’t interested in them except insofar as they’re a warning about what not to do. Older women who have children are focused on their children and families, not on spinsters. The audience for movies about childless women is very small.

We all reap what we sow. The writer, Megan Garber, is an overweight woman struggling to make a living writing for a content mill. She’s heading towards spinsterhood, so her interest in the issue makes sense.

Older women derive meaning from their families. Those without families usually bitterly regret not having them.

“The Loneliest Generation: Americans, More Than Ever, Are Aging Alone”

December 12, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Loneliest Generation: Americans, More Than Ever, Are Aging Alone](#)” is not about the game. ([Alternate temporary pastebin](#) of the story). Guys under age 30 need not read it. But for guys over age 30, it’s worth thinking about. We all know that female sexual marketplace value is highest around ages 15 – 25. It declines more seriously after age 30 and very rapidly after age 35.

But there is also a male sexual marketplace value peak, typically in the 30s or early 40s. Some players will end up like the loneliest generation people described in the article. Some of those people have no one but themselves to blame (“Karen Schneider, a 69-year-old in East San Jose, Calif., went through an acrimonious split from her husband in the mid-1990s that left her estranged from her two daughters and without anywhere to live,” and that’s code for “she wanted to chase strange d**k and her kids now hate her”).

It’s popular for Red Pill guys to make fun of women age 30 or 35+ who don’t understand that their own SMV is going to fall, sometimes very rapidly. At some point, however, guys have to decide how they want to live as well. The term “pickup artist” is useful, as some artists practice their art till the very end. If a guy conceptualizes pickup as a form of lifelong artistry, maybe he should keep going until the moment he cannot.

Almost everyone age 50+ who I know derives their life’s meaning and satisfaction from their families and family relationships. Guys who get deeply into the game are not normal guys, but we should think about what we might learn from normal guys.

Players also learn better social skills than normal people, so we have that working for us.

But the body, even taken care of, does break down over time.

This is not an argument that players should pack it in at age 37 and go get a wife and a s**t house in the suburbs. It is a warning, though, that friendships rarely replace family and that what you value later in your life may not be what you value today.

I think the game is fantastic and men must know the Red Pill to understand the society we live in. I’m never going to be one of those guys who repudiates who I have been.

“[The Feminist Life Script Has Made Many Women Miserable. Don’t Let It Sucker You](#)” talks to women, but this is relevant to men as well:

We all want to believe that we’re exceptional, that patterns of human behavior don’t apply to us. That while bad things happened to other people who did the same things we are or want to, those bad things won’t happen to us, too. We’re special. We’re different.

We are all the products of evolutionarily success parents, going backwards to the start of sexually reproducing life. Our psychologies have been tuned to the needs of family life. That doesn’t mean a man should marry (today, he should not). But a lot of guys, as we get older, we think about what we leave behind and what we want to do besides getting laid. There may be nothing beyond the next notch. There may also be a reason many players age 35 – 40 exit the game and focus on their families.

Figured out why Vegas seems bad for daygame

December 13, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In a couple [posts](#) I wondered about being a player in Vegas. From my vague memories, mostly in the big casinos, it seemed like it might be a pretty decent place for it. Low cost, lots of tourist churn. But I figured out the problem, for daygame: almost no one goes outside, apart from a very small part of the Strip.

Most of Vegas consists of very long, very wide boulevards that discourage pedestrian traffic. In normal cities, there are sections where people get out of their cars and walk. If a player can live in or very close to one of these areas, he'll have good logistics. I live within walking distance of two good bars, so for dates I meet chicks at the further one, then walk closer, then try to bounce her back (depending on how likely she seems for the lay). Suburbia rarely offers this dynamic, because everyone is in their cars, which reduces the rate of normal interaction and ease of logistics.

Vegas, however, has nowhere to walk except inside the casinos themselves and in a very small part of the strip. A guy who lives in Vegas could probably walk the Strip, picking up chicks, but he'll have no way to walk them back to his place, because there is nowhere to live nearby. He'd almost certainly have to do some driving. The big condo complexes don't have bars or coffee shops in their ground floors, so anytime a guy wants to go on a date, he has to drive to the date. Then get his girl to drive to his place. A logistical nightmare that will discourage casual sex.

Even for nightgame guys, you have to stay in the casino / club complex to get good logistics. That's great for vacation but not good as a place to live. My guess is that guys who live in Vegas, end up online a lot, or hit the clubs and parties most of the time. Do a lot of girls land in Vegas, then fire up Tinder to line up dates? Seems plausible, but I will defer to guys who live in Vegas on that. I've also never been much into nightgame. I did some when I was younger but didn't like getting hammered. [Check out this report from Pancake Mouse](#) for Vegas nightgame details. He says:

>> We hit up the gym and traded some Tinder tips. My buddy showed me some of the girls he has closed from Tinder and my jaw dropped. This guy is overweight, bald, and Indian, with a strong accent. He looks actually worse than many of the guys here complaining about not getting laid.

>> Fellas, this fucking Indian guy is closing girls HOTTER THAN YOU ARE. 6.5s to 7.5s. The occasional 8. And all because he has hustled to improve his Tinder photos, bio, text game, and date game. He also moved from St. Louis to Vegas to concentrate on improving at Game. The next time some Indian guy claims he can't get girls, I will pistol whip him with this guy's story.

I only did one real open, on a Latina-looking chick with big tits who stared at me like a piece of steak while we were walking past each other, so that I had to say hi and give it a shot. Too strong an IOI to ignore. She was responsive but claimed she had a boyfriend and refused the number, despite being into the interaction. She might be the kind of girl who turns out to be hot or turns out to be fat, but I'm not going to find out.

Jane Jacobs described the problems with long, wide boulevards in *[The Death and Life of Great American Cities](#)*. Humans like short blocks and cities that mix retail and housing, so that most of what

typical people want is within walking distance (a grocery store, a bar, etc.). Human-scale neighborhoods encourage interaction and walking, things that are key to players. You can't really open a chick as she zooms past you in her car. The way most people live is antithetical to a good, connected life, as most people live in detached houses in distant suburbs where they have to drive everywhere. The only thing they can do at night is watch TV. I don't watch TV. Why watch TV, when you can read or have sex?

Many Americans are miserable because they live in distant suburbs, then ruin their bodies in long, traffic-filled car commutes, then get back at night just to repeat the same boring process the next day.

In Vegas, a player probably could do daygame on casino floors, at least for a while, but I wonder if security would kick out daygamers. The casinos are these massive, self-enclosed fortresses. Again, the opposite of the human-scale cities where daygamers thrive.

My family sees me as pretty weird. I'm not fat. They like going to bars in Vegas... to get drunk... not really talk to new people... yell at each other... wake up hungover... then go eat more. Pretty boring and expensive in my view. I can be extremely profligate in some areas (e.g. I have paid for sex) but extremely frugal in others, especially around housing and transportation. I think most guys don't have the ability to look into their souls and realize they buy the expensive cars and houses they do to attract women... but there are far cheaper, smarter ways to get to that end game.

I see the average guy as hopelessly frustrated and frustrated without understanding the situation he's in.

My family also makes fun of me for my food habits, love of the gym, and love of biking (I rode the shitty, shitty bikeshare in Vegas... Lime and Jump are badly needed). I think a lot of people think I'm kind of insane. Sometimes I wonder if I'm the sane one, and everyone else is crazy: I want to live a socially connected life that respects and enhances bodily integrity. Everyone else seems to want to live a disconnected life that destroys the human body.

What flaking looks like, from a woman's perspective

December 13, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

What flaking looks like, from a woman's perspective,

8:30 p.m. It's a pretty mellow scene but of course I know how to spot the one bad seed. Surprise, surprise, it's one of the bartenders. He has a twinkle in his eye and we are flirting. I try to nurse one glass of red wine, sipping very slowly. I ask the bartender, "Is this as fun as it gets out here?" And boom, we're off: He has the tiniest amount of cocaine and slips it to me with a cocktail napkin.

8:45 p.m. I finish his coke, which was not much, and just when I leave the bathroom, I make eye contact with my sister. I don't think she knows anything but I just feel like shit. I don't want to do more coke. Now I just want to go home and cry.

He may have been thinking same-night lay (SNL) and not gotten it. A few days later,

1:30 p.m. I get a seat at the bar. Without even asking what I want, the bartender delivers me his special bloody mary. Ah shit here we go. It goes down really nice ... it's a fucking delicious bloody. I order the veggie burger and take out my book. Another bloody arrives.

2:30 p.m. I'm drunk and my veggie burger was great. The bartender is off at 3. I tell him to text me when he's done and that I'm going to go shopping on the street there. We all know where this is going....

2:45 p.m. I look at my phone as I leave the restaurant. A text from my ex: He wants to know if I want to take a warm trip together this weekend ... he just found some deal to Turks. This is a total surprise! It throws me off. I walk back to my sister's thinking about my options and totally forgetting about the bartender.

If this bartender posted to The Red Pill or a seduction forum, guys would ask about his stack. Is she invested enough? Is his game tight? Was his frame strong?

Some of them would say he's being a beta b***h by giving her food and drink without her f**king him first.

The actual answer is internal to the chick. Her emotional state swerves and just like, the bartender is forgotten and she returns home un-f**ked. He was probably within an hour of f**king her, maybe less. Most external "game" analysis is irrelevant to this situation. I'm fond of saying chicks are random and this is an example of it.

What's the difference between the bartender and this other guy?

I came home all fucked up at 6 in the morning, and I had had unprotected sex — one of the first and only times I've ever did that. The guy was some budding musician-rapper. I took the pill and dealt with it, but I was still disgusted with myself.

This musician-rapper was in the right place at the right time. The bartender was at the right place at the wrong time. One got the lay and one didn't, with neither one having the "wrong" game in this

chick's view.

If the bartender posted online about the experience, most of the speculative analysis would be wrong. She was on the way to getting f**ked, but her emotional state changed and suddenly she wasn't. Chicks live in a stew of emotions that most guys cannot comprehend. That's part of what makes them bond to their own children very fast and part of what makes most of them poorly suited to most high-level corporate and government positions.

The right thing for the bartender to do is go hit on more chicks.

I emphasize this story not because it's special but because it's average. Same girl, different situations, different outcomes, for reasons outside the guy's control. Novice players often don't appreciate how random chicks are.

Girls with high numbers

December 14, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

As usual, Nash arrives with a lot of perceptive comments, in response to [this post](#), and I have so much to say in return that I'm just going to foreground it all here. If you don't read that link first, most of what follows will not make sense to you.

> I would assume you don't buy the "girls lose the ability to bond when they have X number of sex partners" argument.

Actually, I think that's true for the average girl, who just gets f**ked up by too many partners. But there are some girls who have hindbrain/forebrain agreement and can seem to do it.

The bigger problem for those girls is that most guys, even sex-positive man-slut guys like me, don't want to bond with the most promiscuous girls. "Why buy the cow when you can get the milk for free?", that kind of thing. And it's often tough for girls to put their partners first. Tough, but not impossible.

So is it true on average? Yeah. But it's probably less true in the sex-positive community, where a structure for this thing exists.

Ms. Slav seems very uninterested in the concept of "quality men." This is part of what bothers me: she lets too much of her value go. Riv likes to say men build their value, women protect their (pre-existing) value. Ms. Slav is not quite good enough at that, for my taste. This goes back to the idea of sex-positive, sexually experienced girls finding it hard to get primary partners. Even within the open-relationship and sex-club scene, there are some rules and principles. If a girl is not going to put a primary man first, she is not likely to find and keep one.

Even I am focused on value and reciprocity. Even girls in the scene find casual sex easier than longer-term bonding.

Nash also wonders if Ms. Slav is "damaged goods," or if she will become that way. I can't tell. Not yet. I think most chicks who are "damaged goods" **cannot accept their past or reconcile their sexual proclivities with their higher-order thinking**. Ms. Slav seems to have aligned forebrain/hindbrain. For that reason, I don't think she'll turn out as "damaged goods." No guarantees, obviously.

A girl who is sex positive and likes to have a lot of sex with a lot of partners, and can admit that to herself and not be ashamed of it, will probably not turn out be damaged goods. Unusual goods, yes. But not damaged.

I'm somewhat hesitant to write about Ms. Slav as much as I have, because she is so unusual. A typical girl would generate less commentary from me.

While I'm not jealous per se, I do want to see people behave by the correct rules and principles. I try to impart those rules and principles to Ms. Slav. She has not totally absorbed them, however. I'm fine with group sex and non-monogamy if value is being exchanged for value. Ms. Slav is throwing the value equation out of whack, and I see it, and it makes me unhappy.

>> Separately: I read American Gods by Gaiman a few years ago (so-so book). He has a character called Pandora. She is like a lovely, predatory courtesan... she "consumes you" as you fuck her. And the character never came off as malevolent to me.

Maybe... maybe somewhere... there is a highly-sexed girl (as in 50+ partners) that comes out at the level of “sex goddess,” giving herself in this open, radiant way, year after year, with no corruption.

I am open to the concept... but I have never seen it.

I have seen it, I believe. Ms. Slav may be like this. I am thinking of another woman I was seeing for a while who has this kind of quality. Some of these women are just very independent and don't want to conventionally pair-bond. They don't want kids. They have self-sustaining, good jobs. It's not super common, but I have seen it. Ms. Slav may be like this. She has a lot of work ethic. Her family is very rich, too.

I think some women like this become escorts. Why not make big bucks for doing something you're already doing for free? Kind of like how a lot of amateur porn is now being made under the aegis of Pornhub's Verified Amateur program. Why give it away, when you have something valuable enough to make a few bucks at it?

I don't know what will happen with or to Ms. Slav. She is at least seven years away from thinking more seriously about kids and family. More likely ten years. A long time for me. An ocean for a girl her age.

What I'm up to isn't for everyone. Yet many players are implicitly doing this. Sexually adventurous chicks are surely more responsive to players than sexually non-adventurous chicks. You probably aren't getting many girls of this type among introverted Asians, however. Maybe some Japanese girls. I have heard about the kink clubs in Japan.

Independent date with Ms. Slav's friend from home

December 17, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Friday night I saw Ms. Slav's friend from her home country... we'll call her Home Friend. She's been hitting me up, although I did extend the invitation to dinner. Pretty straightforward deal, she took a car over, and I meant to have dinner first and then f**k her... instead, we spent like an hour and a half f**king in various configurations. I didn't last very long during the first penetrative session, as she is young and so so tight. And... she told me that she has an IUD now. We know what that information, volunteered, means. I spent a long time on foreplay, warmup, spanking, etc., based on her feedback from last time and the fact that she's complained about college guys being in a hurry to get in her and then not in a hurry to get her off. So I deliberately took a long time with her, ramping her up from normal-world psychology to sex-world psychology.

I'm not sure if, the first time Ms. Slav and I had a threesome with Home Friend, Home Friend was a kind of peace offering because of Ms. Slav's sex rampage. Or if Ms. Slav genuinely wanted Home Friend to have a good sex experience, which she seems not to have had. Home Friend seems to be very interested in sex with men, but has not had satisfying sex with men. She also seems to like somewhat gentler sex than some girls... like Ms. Slav... Home Friend likes it very firm, but not as violent as Ms. Slav likes. Home Friend is more normal than Ms. Slav, except that she has Ms. Slav as a friend and influence, and Ms. Slav spreads her high sexual charge to whoever is around her. Most girls are followers, and if their environment is sexually charged and sex positive, they become more sexual. If their environment is prudish and sterile, they become more prudish and sterile. Skilled players learn to create an environment that is sexually charged without being too overt, direct, or gross. Most chicks are creatures of the imagination, rather than visually-oriented creatures like men.

With Home Friend, I bought her a vibe and told her to use it on her clit while she was bent over and I was f**king her, and the results were spectacular. She said, "Sex with you is amazing." It's always flattering when a chick says that, but I don't think it is. I'm competent, and she's just used to super young, inexperienced guys. Probably with one or two super young, semi-experienced guys who still take their cues from porn. I don't know how many guys she's f**ked. I don't really care, either.

I'm just calmer, more directive, and more knowledgeable than most young guys, who take too many cues from porn. Porn primarily caters to male tastes, desires, and fantasies... and professional porn very rarely represents the buildup normal chicks need. Home Friend and I talked quite a lot about that. I told her that, with young inexperienced guys, she needs to train them to do what she wants. She resisted that idea, which is not surprising because she is lackadaisical and doesn't even know herself. Ms. Slav is much more advanced and mature than Home Friend. But I gave her some pointers about how to express herself without being dominant and gave her some suggestions for videos to watch with guys she likes but who are bad in bed.

Most men have to learn how chicks work through trial and error (like I did). It would be nice for chicks to take guys aside and be like, "Do this, this, and this, and think that, that, and that." But chicks hate leading or educating in bed, and most guys don't try to learn what to do or how to slow down, figure out the chick's feedback loops, etc. Truly a situation that foments frustration.

Home Friend did have several incredible, whole-body-shaking orgasms from cunnilingus. The kind where she can't talk for a few minutes after. The kind that bonds a girl to a man. After each one of the monster orgasms, I either f**ked her some more (my last orgasm I didn't think I could have... I

thought I was spent... but feeling her p***y around my fingers and her moans and the feel of her body coming got me up for one more round). It took Home Friend a lot of time to lose her nervousness. I've been through the process of breaking in sexually inexperienced girls a bunch of times, so I was accepting of her nerves, and that made the whole thing flow better.

With the "sex with you is amazing comment," basically, she's inexperienced and is mistaking competence with being "amazing." I have some tricks and techniques available and am good at reading the feedback loop between her and me. She reads that as being amazing. She also said that guys her age would rather play videogames than f**k girls. This might be flattery towards me... or it might be true... I can't say. She seemed surprised by me being uninterested in professional sports or TV shows. We talked about life's highest and best experiences and how those are rarely mediated by screen. I have a sort of "guru" spiel that I've given too many times. Chicks listen to it in the post-sex, good-feeling moment... and the next they're back on Instagram and Facebook, pissed off that Becky has such a good picture of her in a bikini on a beach vacation. Why isn't MY life like that???

Saturday morning I sent Home Friend on her way. She wants to make plans with me for next week, but I have Peaches scheduled for Tuesday (thankfully not Monday, today, as I need a break).

Saturday night I went out with Ms. Slav. Awkwardly, Home Friend was messaging me while I was with Ms. Slav. Fortunately, I make it a practice of not looking at my phone and even turning it to do-not-disturb mode, so the one did not see the messages from the other.

I don't think Home Friend and I mentioned Ms. Slav at all. A chick may be inexperienced, but that does not mean she is not devious or wicked. Home Friend has communicated a lot to me about who she is and what she's about. What a girl does to others, she will eventually do to you. Many guys want to ignore this basic lesson in the heat of passion and in the positive feelings from railing a new chick. But the hottest passion inevitably cools... who are you left with then? For my purposes with Home Friend, it doesn't matter... and Home Friend doesn't have the experience to perceive this. Plus, she has her own dualistic mating strategy to contend with, in which she wants investment from the kind of men who are least likely to invest in her.

Home Friend doesn't ANY pics or videos, so I'm guessing she's used to opsec. I want em, but she's firmly resistant. Most chicks can be persuaded and find sex tapes flattering. Not this one. Not right now. Seriously. I have no pics of her and haven't friended her Facebook and she hasn't friended me. Very unusual behavior for young chicks. Ms. Slav has said Home Friend loves social media, too, and that Home Friend is on it all the time.

Except with me.

I told Home Friend to stop dating college guys cause they're convenient and to get online. Most girls, from what I hear, are too inept to do this. We also talked about how to get guys to talk about their sexual interests and experiences (she seemed surprised to be getting advice about how to date other guys from a guy she's f**ked... I think she is used to mate guarding). Inexperienced guys won't be able to talk much about sex or, most importantly for Home Friend, foreplay. Ms. Slav seems to need less foreplay than the average girl. It's fun to make Ms. Slav wait, but after five minutes she's wet and ready. Home Friend likes much more prolonged foreplay and, from what I can tell, penetrative sex is much better for her after she's come once already.

Chicks, man. They're all different. I wish I'd known when I was younger. But when I was younger, I was like a lot of high school and college boys... the ones Home Friend is disenchanted with... always pressed for time and space, always worried about someone walking in, always stuck in a car or in

some other uncomfortable spot. A weekend alone could be a luxury oasis.

I'm not going to lie: I've thought about doing a branch swing from Ms. Slav to Home Friend. The risk is that 1. Ms. Slav may be extremely mad and cut both of us off—an outcome that would not kill me but that I do not yet favor. 2. Home Friend may prefer me as undercover lover to official going steady guy. 3. Home Friend is getting attached TOO fast. 4. Overall, Home Friend is less mature than Ms. Slav, I judge. 5. I don't want to be in an in-depth relationship with a girl her age, however tight she is.

What I'm doing with Home Friend is unethical in the context of non-monogamy, or at the very least against the spirit of what we are doing. Guys in the game learn what rules should apply to wingmen, e.g. the guy who opens calls the shots. The guy who opens two girls, gets to chase the girl who most interests him, and the other guy has to let the opener chase first. Otherwise, the two guys are going to have crossfire problems and piss each other off. In non-monogamy, whoever brings a person in doesn't have control over that person exactly, but should have priority over the secondary person. Ms. Slav should have priority over Home Friend, but I have not given that to her (that is what I discuss in [Priorities and Ms. Slav's challenges in non-monogamy](#)). In my defense, Ms. Slav has f**ked a million people in the last several months. Ms. Slav has not been following priority rules, so I haven't done that either. Once you start down this path, it's hard to stop it. Not impossible. I have seen couples pull back, have a reconciliation, and agree to prioritize properly in the future. Ms. Slav may be like that. To make a primary partnership arrangement work, each person has to quell their immediate passion and ensure the other person is prioritized. Otherwise, the arrangement fails.

Home Friend also illustrates how the first bang is always the hardest. After the first bang, you're a known quantity and you don't "count." For this reason, I've had many chicks swing around [like a comet](#), banging me when they're between boyfriends or horny, etc.

Ms. Slav may also be swinging around to greater interest in me (see next post), but do I feel the same of her? Less so. Age disparity is too great. Unless I just want to keep spending my life f**king and chasing chicks. Maybe I do. But I'm not so sure. It's less satisfying than it was. Don't get me wrong, f**king Home Friend was great. But in a way, it also feels like season 6 of a TV show, when the writers have pretty much exhausted the initial premise.

I've been thinking seriously about having one more kid. I could like throw a rock down the street and hit half a dozen thirty-year-old women who'd go for it. Some into yoga and crossfit enough for me to go for them. I know how ridiculous this sounds given my adventures of the last two years. Ten years, though I've been writing pretty steadily for the last two. But there is something unsustainable about what I'm doing now. I could keep it up for another bunch of years. Do I want to, though? Maybe there is nothing beyond f**king a lot.

It would be poetic justice if I decided to pursue that course, looking for someone to have one more kid with, only to find that I can't find an acceptable woman to go for it. Or find that I find women... who just want to use me for sex. That has happened before. I already have some candidates in mind, but you never know till you jump out the plane whether the chute's really going to deploy when you pull the ripcord.

I forgot to wash and change the sheets between Home Friend on Friday and Ms. Slav on Saturday. Or I didn't bother? If Ms. Slav noticed she didn't say anything.

Ms. Slav party night

December 17, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I went to a party with Ms. Slav on Saturday night, and Ms. Slav was on good behavior. Or she was genuinely interested in hooking up with this chick, which she did for a long time, with me participating for a lot of it. Regardless of motives, things went well. Ms. Slav was more solicitous than she has been. She was a little tired herself, and I was a lot tired... the “tired” came from Home Friend the night before, but I didn’t share that with Ms. Slav. Ms. Slav was also a bit more subdued, and she let herself be led more easily.

Later on, we left and got some food, and then went back to my place. I was ready to crash, but Ms. Slav wanted to chat. She asked me to be her primary partner. And I froze... and then punted... I have seen less of her in the last month than I would like. I asked what makes her ask now, and I told her that I’d been thinking about this exact issue. She said that I’m willing to let her be free and that I’m more reliable than anyone else she’s met. Fuuuucccccckkkkkkk... “reliable” is synonymous with “boring” in girl-speak. Particularly young-girl-speak. Ms. Slav could tell I wasn’t happy with that description, although I tried to hide my initial response, and I didn’t quite want to tell her that “reliable” means “boring,” but I was dancing around that idea some.

We had a long talk about reciprocity and how, from my perspective, she’d been out f**king everyone under the sun... and she said that I would never have met Peaches if not for her (somewhat true, but less than she thinks), and that I should have “checked” with her first. I explained that I hear what she’s saying, but that, again from my perspective, she seems to be splitting hairs.

This is the girl who doesn’t experience jealousy and who opposes drama. Like I said in an earlier post, push hard enough and we’re all hypocrites in some way. Ms. Slav isn’t ready to acknowledge her hypocrisy. I don’t think she can even see it. I think she’s too deep in her own worldview to perceive it. She stuck to her story.

I debated telling her about Home Friend on Friday. I **know** she won’t like me f**king Home Friend. I know she won’t like finding out that I f**ked Home Friend later. But Ms. Slav is going back to her home country for a couple weeks shortly, and I don’t know what will happen when she returns. I don’t know what I want to happen. The last couple months have been so debauched, like I wonder if this is a kind of last hurrah for this part of my life. But I’ve built up all these skills and connections... there is a part of me that thinks it would almost be a waste to stop now.

I’ve written about this previously, but for a long time my mind was congruent: I love f**king, I like group sex, let’s just do as much as I can, as often as I can, while still maintaining my other duties and responsibilities. Now I’m more ambivalent, more divided, and less sure of what the focus of my life should be. I don’t think it’s an accident that I began writing online around the time I began feeling ambivalent. When my mind was united, I felt less need to share or explain. And my job soaked up pretty much every spare moment and thought. Now my role has changed and I have more time, but maybe more time isn’t so good for me after all. I have been blessed with many extraordinary experiences and opportunities. I will never be one of those people who looks back at their sex life and thinks, “I wish I had had the courage to try this, this, and this.” I have tried it all. For the good, sometimes for the less good. I have learned much. Some of that I am passing on. I wonder who will do what I do, in the next generation. The non-monogamy culture is out there. Players who combine it with game can achieve extraordinary things, as most guys in the scene lack game, and most guys who

have decent game do not know about the scene, it seems.

With Ms. Slav, I left the “primary partner” discussion tabled. I think she may leave, and lose interest (time away is deadening for any woman, but especially a fizzy young girl), and by the time she comes back the problem will have solved itself. Ms. Slav thinks we fit well together because I have been superficially less judgmental of her behavior than others have. In reality, I know that chastising girls is largely useless. I know that Ms. Slav is the sort of girl who is going to have to discover principles of reciprocity the hard way. I’m enjoying the ride... I’m not in it for the long term.

Sunday morning she spent a long time going down on me. We went out for coffee. She went home, I went back to my place for a nap. In the afternoon I began writing this pair of posts. I need to get myself back to a more normal, rhythmic schedule. This weekend has been crazy.

Female “friends:” the comprehensive statement.

December 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Experienced guys can quit this post right now, as it's about an obvious topic, so you don't need to read it. But it comes up with such frequency online that I want one, comprehensive discussion.

A guy on Reddit says, “Anyone else find themselves increasingly distant from female ‘friends’?”

Those scare quotes around “friends” are good. The guy goes on, “Have you guys also found it more and more difficult to have girls around who are only friends? I struggle to see how other guys have girls around only as friends (unless they're ugly).” He's right. If a guy is around a girl he finds attractive, he should make a move on her within the first week of meeting. Maybe slightly longer in some situations, like if they go to school together and will be forced into a lot of proximity.

One commenter said something smart,

Almost none of those women you call “friends” are friends, in the sense that they are loyal, caring, trusted people in your life. They are people who know you, and may occasionally hang out with you.

But you would be less than nothing to them the instant you start to be a social drag on them. Most people are that way, so it is not necessarily a woman thing. It is just that, in my experience, very few men are any good at being a friend, and almost no women are.

As a young and stupid guy, I liked being “friends” with hot chicks because it meant I hadn't yet been told, definitively, “no.” So I'd grind away much of that initial attraction, if any existed, by hanging around the hot chick and not making a move. I achieved a paradoxical situation: I found it very easy to lay out girls I was a little bit attracted to, but very hard to get with chicks I was highly attracted to. With chicks I was a little attracted to, I'd do almost perfect push-pull, hot-cold game... without knowing what I was doing. I genuinely didn't care, so I'd run great game and generate loads of attraction. With girls I was attracted to, I'd supplicate and avoid making a move, thus killing the attraction. I didn't have the means to understand what I was doing wrong.

With girls I was a little bit attracted to, I was an unconscious game expert, dribbling out just the right amount of attention to hook her. I wasn't concerned about how good I was in bed, which made me better in bed because I wasn't worried and became focused on the moment.

With hot girls, girls I thought were “top tier” (a stupid thought: no girl is out of my league), I'd do the opposite: timid, scared to make the move, worried about offending her, worried about being told “no.” It took me too long to realize “no” is great. A firm “no” tells me I can give up on that girl and go find a girl to say “yes.” A firm “no” from a chick who means it is advantageous to guys.

To guys who are into smashing hot chicks, that is. To guys who are afraid of being rejected, “no” hurts. Most guys who are attracted to their female “friends,” aren't friends with the woman.

If I'm not f**king her... chances are someone else is. Most chicks are being f**ked by someone. Hot chicks, medium chicks, even ugly chicks. If that hot chick is going to f**k someone, it might as well be me... if I wait long enough it'll be someone else.

When a guy propositions a girl for sex or starts kissing her and she says no, he doesn't need to make a big deal about it. The less big a deal he makes, the better. She's been honest with him, and that is

good. He doesn't have to have a "friend breakup" talk. He merely needs to direct his attention in more useful directions. Stop texting her, stop the unsolicited contacts. If you see her around, say hi and be cordial, without increasing intimacy. Don't do one-on-one hangouts. When you find a girl you can bang, you won't remember why you had it for some girl you couldn't. You'll naturally lose interest in the unavailable chicks, because you're too busy being deep in a chick who *is* available.

Friendship thrives on mutual interests. For a lot of guys, their female "friends" are girls they'd really like to fuck, and, if they remove the horny from the situation, or realize they're not going to fuck her, and what's the basis left for the friendship?

Right.

Nothing.

Your time is finite

Every guy has 16 waking hours in the day. Time spent with female "friends" is usually not time spent getting laid or being in the gym or hitting on chicks or otherwise improving a guy's life. Most guys who are "friends" with hot girls, are merely providing value to the girl while getting nothing in return, so the equation is unbalanced. If the guy demands equal value in return, the girl hops to the next male "friend." This kind of behavior becomes bad for women over time, as older women will eventually lose the beta males who provide free attention, but for women in their teens and well into their late 20s, using one kind of guy for attention and validation and another kind of guy for sex is common.

Telling a 20-year-old-girl that she won't be able to get away with this when she's 34 is not going to work... or mean anything to her.

In my last two years of school, I got in with a couple of party girls who'd get tons of party invites, and, although I wanted to f**k them, they were genuinely good sources of other leads. I've seen guys say, "Girls look at me differently when I'm out with a hot girl!" But do you bang those girls? Putting your dick inside a girl is the real test of anything related to the game, like profit and revenue are the true tests in business. In business, many people will say, "Oh that sounds like a cool product / service." Do they pay for it? Then they mean it. Do they think someone else might pay for it? Then they do not. Talk is cheap.

Being "friends" with a hot girl seems to get most guys very few lays, from what I can tell. Yes, it might be easier to get warm intros, but most of the time a hot girl trying to pass off her male "friends" to other chicks is not going to succeed. Other girls are like, "If he's so great, why aren't you dating him?" The main way a guy can be "friends" with a hot girl is if he's f**king so many other hot girls that he doesn't care about the lay... which is great... if he has that life.

With those two girls towards the end of school, I wanted to bang them, but I didn't... and I didn't care that much... this was a rare circumstance where being the hot girl's friend led to me getting laid. But by then, I'd also gotten used to meeting chicks and escalating. Meeting chicks at college parties is the easiest thing in the world. Eventually I started dating one, and that was around the time I really got over my fear of "no."

Anyone old enough will remember ladder theory from the earlier days of the Internet. It's kind of stupid but gets the basic idea that women by and large put men into two categories, one for potential sex and one for everything else, including "friendship." Men mostly want women for sex. I have some female friends, but they're women I've either had sex with before or don't want to have sex

with. If a guy genuinely doesn't want to have sex with a woman... and she brings genuine skills or insight to the table... then being friends is fine. Being friends because you don't have the balls to try and f**k her is bullshit.

Weak ties and random reinforcement schedules

Despite all that, I'm not opposed to guys having loose connections with, or to, attractive women in relationships. Most guys figure out that chicks keep a stable of possible boyfriend alternatives in silent reserve (high-quality guys learn to do the same thing). When a chick is ready to leave boyfriend #1, or when she gets dumped by him, she'll often leap, or "branch swing," to a new guy. So it's not an absolutely terrible idea to put yourself in place to be that new guy.

Thing is, *you don't need to spend hours and hours with a chick to be that guy*. Being cordial to her when you see her is enough. A very occasional coffee. Invite her to stuff you're already planning to do, like going to the gym or a (normal) party / drinks. A little time goes a long way. If she's hot and has a boyfriend she won't cheat on, you can position yourself to be next in line. But "less is more," and if you get too close to her you'll be a feminized "I see you as a brother" friend.

This kind of weak-tie situation is not a total time suck and it might not be a total waste of time. You can cultivate a lot of weak ties without a lot of time spent. These strategies shouldn't be part of your primary effort to get chicks, but it can be part of the background effort. Some hot chicks spend very little time being single, just like high-quality guys. They have backups in mind. When her breakup hits, you can hit her up for a drink, even as most of your mating energy goes into finding, cultivating, and banging new chicks. Girls like my friend "Katie" are heavily k-selected and do few if any hookups. So being loose "friends" with a girl like her could be useful when she breaks up with her current boyfriend, since she spends little time being single.

Chicks like social proof. If a weak-tie chick sees you banging hotties, she'll know that you're in the hottie-banging business and will hit you up for that service when she's ready. If she sees you desperate for her, desperate for what she's not going to give you, you're demonstrating lower value and turning her off.

Guys who moan about their time in the "friend zone" usually spend hours and hours with an attractive chick, not realizing that all those hours are decreasing his overall attractiveness. A little distance and mystery will do more for him than being her emotional tampon. Some guys also seem think "Don't cultivate women you find super attracted as close friends" means that you have to be rude to women, or cut them out entirely. You don't, not necessarily. But they should not be a primary social outlet for you. They should at most be a secondary or tertiary social outlet.

Social media thrives on random reinforcement schedules:

We begin with the first force: intermittent positive reinforcement. Scientists have known since Michael Zeiler's famous pecking pigeon experiments from the 1970s that rewards delivered unpredictably are far more enticing than those delivered with a known pattern. Something about unpredictability releases more dopamine.... Technology companies, of course, recognize the power of this unpredictable positive feedback hook and tweak their products with it in mind to make their appeal even stronger.

(This is also why you should avoid social media.)

So: if you're going to be in loose contact with that hot chick, be intermittent. You don't need to reply to her right away. You're a busy guy. You don't need to view her stories or whatever. Maybe you'll

shoot her an occasional message to get a coffee, a drink, hit the gym together, etc. But keep it very occasional.

One theme of this blog is that different strands and techniques in game feed into each other. Work enough strands and something will come through. Plus, work enough strands and they'll work together to make a rope. One strand is weak. Several together can be strong.

As I've gotten older, I've observed some of the "friend zone" in reverse, in which women will maintain friendships with men in hopes of getting the man to invest in her fat self and especially her fatherless children. This isn't a great look for the woman, and it reflects the way male sexual value frequently peaks later than female sexual value. It seems that younger guys have problems with female friends, and older guys learn 1. what true friendship is, 2. not to hide our dicks, and 3. if she isn't f**king me, she probably isn't important to me.

With all that context, however, it's possible for high-value guys to have female friends, if they're already getting all the sex they want from other sources. I have (had? can't tell right now) a lover nicknamed Ms. Slav, and I would not be surprised if we shift towards a friend/mentor role. I like her in a lot of ways, but I have other lovers who are in some ways more compatible than she is. The age gap, combined with her interests and proclivities, mean that we might not be suitable as lovers. Like the girls I knew at the end of college, she is an interesting person AND I am getting about as much sex as I want, so we wouldn't be "friends" with me quietly hoping she comes around to sex with me. We've already been lovers, and I'm not accepting a fake "friendship" as a second- or third-best option.

In my own life, the highest-value guys have very rarely had problems with "the friend zone." If a chick won't f**k them, they move on. Lower-value guys should do the same thing. Attention is the only tool modern guys have, and most guys waste it. No guy needs to be rude to a woman who rejects him, so it's not like he can never say hi when she passes on the street, but he should withdraw attention. She's not his friend. We all have internal mechanisms that make us want to lie to ourselves about all sorts of things. Being true to yourself and accepting the Red Pill is about not lying to yourself. When you don't lie, you can assess your own weaknesses, assess how to fix them, and assess what you really want (as opposed to what you think you're supposed to want). You may not entirely know what you want, or you may have multiple, conflicting desires. I have that problem right now. But I also acknowledge it and am aware of it. Not all problems can be solved. The female "friend" problem? That one's easy to solve.

Most women also make for terrible friends. There are exceptions, of course, but most guys with female "friends" are lying to themselves about what's really going on.

Non-monogamy and the game: book update

December 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The book about non-monogamy, sex clubs, and game is now about 41,000 words, up from about 31,000 words in the first completed draft. Three or four guys have read it and returned it with feedback... if you are one of those guys, thank you. I still don't have a good title for it and may default to "Sex clubs and non-monogamy for players" or a similar title. The title may be too direct but the book is trying to demystify things, much as players demystify the dating market.

I've been looking around for anyone who wants to make a cover image. One beta reader suggested I put the cover image and layout jobs on Upwork. I'm reluctant to plow money into a free book, even small amounts of money, but maybe that is worth doing.

I'm going to publish the book under the [Creative Commons 4.0 Attribution license](#). Anyone who wants to distribute the book can do so as long as they acknowledge this website and "The Red Quest" as the original writer. Because I'm likely to quit the community at some point, I want to give the book a license that will make it easy to copy and remix in perpetuity. Maybe someone will make a nice physical edition of it.

Right now, I still haven't found anyone who has written on this subject at the level of depth and knowledge that I'm writing at. I'm sure some guys have discovered what I've discovered through trial and error, but it's exciting to be the first person to discuss a topic in detail.

Finishing the book and making comprehensive edits has sucked up far too much time, but at this point I'm determined to see it through and produce a book that is novel, useful, and accurate.

I also think monogamy is dying. In response to some observations by the beta readers, I have added this to the conclusion:

In my view, monogamy is also failing due to the prevalence of [Facebook](#), smartphones, and other technologies that make it far too easy to surreptitiously hook up with exes. When a woman has been with a man for a couple years and is going through a tough or boring period with him, she can easily start a Facebook chat with her old boyfriends or crushes. The very low friction required for women to begin an affair today is corrosive to conventional relationships. For most women, social media is like crack, and most women lack the willpower to say "no." This world of easy sex-on-demand is revealing all the cracks in the facade of monogamy. Social media is revealing the many problems with elite institutions, a topic dealt with in *The Revolt of the Public* by Martin Gurri—a book players should read, though it is not directly applicable to the game.

Social media weakens existing relationships, increases non-monogamy, and also makes it easier to discover cheating. In this environment, consensual non-monogamy makes more sense than ever. Many guys fantasize about a monogamous relationship with a woman, but they fail to realize that few women will remain in a long-term monogamous relationship with them. We're only just now coming to terms with the way social media tears apart relationships of all kinds. But as old relationships and bonds dissolve, new ones will take their place. What will those look like? What should those look like?

As we learn about why and how monogamy doesn't work, we also have to ask what comes after monogamy. This book is a partial answer to that question, although I haven't framed it as such until now.

By now, people are recognizing that social media is changing almost everything about social and political dynamics in our society. How thoroughly these dynamics have been and are being changed is still not widely appreciated. When a woman has infinite, on-demand access to her exes at will, monogamy is not going to endure. Even many players haven't fully understood these implications yet.

But don't fear, the bulk of the book is "how to" and "how to do this" rather than being jerk-off philosophizing.

It's conceivable I'll publish the book within a week or two of today, depending on how quickly other beta readers get back to me. I thought the book would be shorter than it has been and I thought it would take me less time to put it together, but many questions and observations have revealed missing segments that I've been trying to fill. I can't make any timeline promises because this is a totally peer-to-peer process. I'm not going to charge for the book and am not paying anyone reading it, so paid work takes priority.

There is a very large amount of randomness (noise) in pickup and game

December 19, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There is a very large amount of randomness in pickup and game, and I've written about the role of randomness. It should be further emphasized by guys writing about the game.

If you are interested in the psychological parts of pickup, in the “why” in addition to the “how,” you'll develop a theory of human nature... but that theory needs to have a whole lot of space for “random” in it. When I was younger, I wrongly thought people are pretty consistent. Now that I'm older, I've seen too much evidence to the contrary: I've seen girls be harlots on Saturday nights and nuns Tuesday nights. Sometimes vice-versa. Girls are so random that part of what guys learn in the game is to accept her randomness. Some of the way chicks run hot-cold is them testing a guy. Some is just them being nutso. It's just noise in the process. There is experimental evidence for the noise:

I'll tell you where the experiment from which my current fascination with noise arose. I was working with an insurance company, and we did a very standard experiment. They constructed cases, very routine, standard cases. Expensive cases—we're not talking of insuring cars. We're talking of insuring financial firms for risk of fraud.

So you have people who are specialists in this. This is what they do. Cases were constructed completely realistically, the kind of thing that people encounter every day. You have 50 people reading a case and putting a dollar value on it.

I could ask you, and I asked the executives in the firm, and it's a number that just about everybody agrees. Suppose you take two people at random, two underwriters at random. You average the premium they set, you take the difference between them, and you divide the difference by the average.

By what percentage do people differ? Well, would you expect people to differ? And there is a common answer that you find, when I just talk to people and ask them, or the executives had the same answer. It's somewhere around 10 percent. That's what people expect to see in a well-run firm.

Now, what we found was 50 percent, 5–0, which, by the way, means that those underwriters were absolutely wasting their time, in the sense of assessing risk. So that's noise, and you find variability across individuals, which is not supposed to exist.

And you find variability within individuals, depending morning, afternoon, hot, cold. A lot of things influence the way that people make judgments: whether they are full, or whether they've had lunch or haven't had lunch affects the judges, and things like that.

Now, it's hard to say what there is more of, noise or bias. But one thing is very certain—that bias has been overestimated at the expense of noise. Virtually all the literature and a lot of public conversation is about biases. But in fact, noise is, I think, extremely

| important, very prevalent.

Accept this in pickup and pickup should become more pleasant. Young guys ask themselves, “Why does she like Mike and not me?” There may be great reasons for that but often the reasons are that she’s not that into you, she has a boyfriend she genuinely likes, she’s not in the mood, etc. etc. Your approach will fail no matter what, because of matters internal to her own mental state. The higher your value and the better your game, the more likely she’ll go for you, but that’s not a guarantee.

Sometimes she likes Mike even if he is “worse” than you in ways pickup artists would identify. Take Peaches. She is still seeing her original guy. He is worse than me in most ways... dumber, worse body, worse career, worse social skills... doesn’t matter, she still likes him, for whatever reason. I may be too masculine for her. Seriously, some chicks like guys a little more feminine and androgynous. Not most chicks, but some.

Randomness also leads to the conclusion that “Women don’t think that women can make adult decisions and be held accountable for those decisions.” How a woman feels is often more relevant to her than what she promised or previously decided. Fundamental irresponsibility also helps explain why so few women make it to the top of big corporations, where internalizing responsibility is vital to improvement.

You cannot judge your own game skills based on a single interaction. You can try to improve one thing from every single interaction, but you can only average your skill across many interactions. The underwriters in Kahneman’s experiment have great incentive to be consistent, but they are not. The underwriters are “noisy.” They are operating in the *Fooled by Randomness* world of Nassim Nicholas Taleb.

Guys also have some randomness, though we often call it “state.” I have been the funniest, sharpest, most socially wonderful guy in the world. I have also been mopey, miserable, depressed, anxious. In one state I do pretty well, in the other I don’t do well, most of the time I sit between them.

Guys in the game need to do two things:

1. Improve themselves.
2. Approach women, then escalate them from “Hi” into observation or comment into chat into a date and into bed from there.

Many guys who think they’re in the game seem to get stuck one point one. Some guys do a lot of point two and none of number one and then wonder why their fat, floppy, sloppy selves can’t get chicks. Combine them and you will maximize the likelihood of getting the good chicks.

Almost every guy learns that chicks are random... Chris at Good Looking Loser calls it “Sexual availability” and some other names too... Guys get confused by female randomness because 1) guys are more logical than chicks in general and 2) guys have a simple mating algorithm: we want to have sex with as many as the hottest chicks as possible. Chicks have a much more confused and nuanced mating algorithm that *chicks themselves don’t understand*. And they frequently can’t explain why they feel or why they do what they do. If you try to interrogate a chick’s logic, you’ll often get such confused garbage and babble that you’ll still not understand it and, worse, make the chick angry by quizzing her about it (I did this some in high school and college). Chicks feel more than think. It’s important for guys to lead for many reasons, one being that most chicks are psychologically incapable of leading in a romantic situation. Their evolved psychology compels them not to lead.

Guys feel too, but the feeling is much simpler... “Is she hot enough to f**k? I want to f**k her.” Novice guys want to do what they could have done differently with “this one girl.” The answer is often, “Nothing.” Or, “Something, but she still might have said no.” Don’t let any individual girl get in your head. She probably says no for reasons that have little to do with you and a lot to do with her. “Chicks are random” is also one of the many factors explaining why few women reach the top of companies and organizations. Guys figure out that women are random and keep that in mind when choosing colleagues, promotions, etc. And randomness in dating life also manifests itself at work. That’s why your female colleagues are more likely to have weird random meltdowns, be inconsistent, etc. Chicks are wired that way and can’t help it. The randomness players see in the dating market, you will also see in job markets.

Magnum also says, “women are random.”

Surprised by indifference. Guys can flake too.

December 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Flaked out on Ms. Slav again this weekend. I think she's surprised by indifference and by the speed with which replacement happens, or has happened to her; we talked on the phone and danced around the subject. She's used to being chased, so when a guy doesn't chase her, she's uncertain. I'm pretty sure she expected the "primary partner" conversation to go differently than it did, as she's used to tooling guys. But I have written quite a bit about reciprocity and I really mean what I wrote: she became less regular and flakier, and I've done the same, in about the same proportion, with her... I'm highly sensitized to female bad behavior. Even small amounts of it trigger defense mechanisms in me, defense mechanisms I've learned the hard way. Like the way I've learned that "Attention is the only tool modern men have," which is probably the most important thing I've written, and the one it seems many guys have the hardest time implementing. Another way of using attention properly is to follow tit-for-tat after the first couple lays. This strategy is not as good for the very beginning parts of a relationship, when the guy typically has to do more work.

Previously, regarding Ms. Slav, I wrote that I'm unaccustomed to being in the inferior part of the relationship, and I think she is the same. She's used to being chased. She's used to having guys adapt their schedules to her, as I used to, and don't anymore. She has many stories of boys and even men chasing her, desiring her, giving her (sometimes expensive) gifts, prostrating themselves before her, begging attention from her, etc. Guys who get a taste of her puss and fall in love with her. She's used to saying, "See yah!" and hitting the road. Now she's encountering all of that in me. Such is the power of even modest game, or, more likely, experience. I have f**ked hot chicks before, I have seen almost every manner of female bad behavior, and I know how to reply to it. I know Ms. Slav can be replaced. She knows that I know, and I know she knows I know, although I don't think she would use the words I'm using.

Indifference is more shocking to her, I think, than love or hate. Being relinquished or released does not happen to her often. But I am not fond of being the #2 or #3 choice. I, however, am used to chicks experiencing sudden temperature swings, and me being dropped by them. Chicks and secret society guys can go colder faster than normal people.

Readers can probably infer that the consensual non-monogamy and sex party world have some problems of the traditionally monogamous world, just transformed but not wholly eliminated. Many adventure stories see the hero transmitted into a dark "mirror world" that is similar to but different from the normal, daylight world. Non-monogamy works similarly.

I still like Ms. Slav more than not, but she has been focused on school and is much more heavily into the scene than even I am. In my view she says, "Yes" too much. To almost all invitations. To guys on Facebook.

I wrote a variant of this previously, but some of you are probably thinking that if I'd just managed Ms. Slav better, she would still be firmly in my orbit. That is possible, but doubtful. She has greater interest in this world than even me.

She is also willing (semi-willing?) to let pictures of her be used for social media purposes. I'm not sure she's tracking what's happening closely, or as closely as she should be. But the number of super hot chicks in the world is small, and the number in the scene is small. The number who are willing to

be photographed is smaller still. This may come back to bite Ms. Slav... or it may not. She may fully “come out” in a way that most participants are reluctant to. If it weren’t for peculiar aspects of my own life setup, I might be willing to come out. Men are more willing, on average than women. Especially single men.

Ms. Slav is popular as a photograph target because almost everyone understands basic principles of consumer advertising. How do you sell to a man? Tell him this product will bring him hot chicks. To a woman? This product will make her one. Ms. Slav could not be a professional model, but she is willing to be undressed and trussed up in front of the camera.

Ms. Slav will be at home for a few weeks, and it would not surprise me if she’s had enough of me by the time she gets back. It’s rare for casual relationships to survive the “primary partner” or “be my boyfriend” talk if the outcome is not positive. But Ms. Slav has been exceptional in many ways, which is why I’ve been writing so much about her. Long-time readers will remember “Bike Girl,” who is (was) a more normal relationship than Ms. Slav. Bike Girl was into me and very much wanted to develop our relationship. Most chicks want one or at most two primary relationships. Very few go all the way into Ms. Slav territory, f**king seemingly everyone. Some. I’ve f**ked some of those girls. The girl I cut loose a while ago is like that. We got coffee the other day; I still like her. She lacks diet discipline and that is showing, even at her age. I looked through some of the sex tapes we made, and I can see the difference happening from the first to the last. Remarkable. It’s also weird to see that I wrote that post about her in July... it seems like last month.

I emphasize how rare Ms. Slav is in the preceding paragraph because I think some guys will think her behavior is common, when in fact it’s not. Because it’s so uncommon, it makes a good story. I’ve written far more about Ms. Slav than I did about Bike Girl because Bike Girl was pretty normal and Ms. Slav is not.

People doing consensual non-monogamy successfully often have quite orderly, regular lives apart from the sex clubs. Most lives can only tolerate so much disorder before they collapse or spiral out of control. To be totally debauched in one area, one must be very stable and responsible in others. Most people in the community are employed and have a reasonable financial base, too; it’s hard to explore alternate relationship styles if you can’t pay rent first.

If I have the opportunity, I might go a couple weeks or month without chicks, as a kind of psychological or physical challenge. Some of the regulars may drop off. But that depends on Peaches’s scheduled.

Does anyone else reading this, and in the game, like Stoic philosophy? I’m not religious, but there is a slightly religious impulse behind my interest.

“The 5 Years That Changed Dating”

December 21, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The 5 Years That Changed Dating](#).” I think Tinder worked well up to 2015/16, then stopped working well, but I got on that bandwagon before most other people.

Today, cold approach is *more* powerful than ever because most guys simply won't do it. Yet most women long to be approached by a hot guy who can push her buttons.

“Polyamorous sex is the most quietly revolutionary political weapon in the United States”

December 24, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Polyamorous sex is the most quietly revolutionary political weapon in the United States.” Most of the guys in this article are even more beta than they sound. But guys can weaponize this through game and through being in the superior position.

“The Married Woman Who’s Been Cheating for 6 Years”

December 26, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The Married Woman Who’s Been Cheating for 6 Years.”

Like I’ve said, don’t get married. The risk-reward ratio is way out of whack. Notice that she’s trying to conceive while at the same time having an affair.

I’ve written this before, but there is a real chance that a woman I met at a business conference years ago may have had my kid, in a situation not too far off from this one. The timing matches up. Could easily be her husband’s. Or some other guy’s, for all I know.

“U.S. Population Grew at Slowest Pace in More Than 80 Years”

December 27, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[U.S. Population Grew at Slowest Pace in More Than 80 Years](#)” is not game related, but it is related to the way [immigration](#) is going to continue: there are simply too few workers, relative to the number of old people drawing benefits in the form of Social Security and Medicare.

As birthrates have dropped and death rates risen, immigration’s role in the nation’s continuing population growth has expanded. Last year, it accounted for 48% of the country’s growth, up from 35% in 2011

Until and unless native-born persons have more kids, we’re going to see the demand for labor come from other places. Seriously, go to an old folks home sometime, if you haven’t been. I have some elderly relatives. 98% of the workers there are foreign-born.

If you dislike this trend, you’re having a bunch of kids to compensate, right?

Right?

We get the society we build.

“We get the society we build” is also [why I love the Zero electric motorcycle](#). It’s an amazing product to ride and puts \$0 into the coffers of Saudi Arabia, a country whose religious lunacy fuels its anti-sex and pro-terrorism stance.

One I got and then didn't want

December 28, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Not sure why, but today I was reminded of a girl, “Katy,” who I met through the scene. She was married and poly but also, surprisingly, attractive. I thought so, at least. We’d flirted here and there, but she eventually broke it off with her long-term boyfriend, and I somehow ended up going on some dates with her. I expected things to go straight to sex, but she’s more of the “poly” part of the open relationship universe, rather than the “swinging” part of the universe, so we went on some dates.

I don’t remember much of the dates, apart from the fact that I liked her, and she liked me, especially because she couldn’t rattle me (though she kept trying, softly). I think when I finally got her back to my place, it was in an afternoon. She has an unusual job that oscillates between extreme hours and no work. We may even have gotten together on a weekday or holiday.

The thing I remember most is the letdown feeling when she was finally naked and I was there to f**k her. I’d seen her in lingerie before. I’d seen her f**king before, albeit from a distance and in dim lighting. She is very tall, but not quite as lean as I would have liked. She is the sort of woman who, if she quit sugar, would probably add a point. But she’s not as disciplined as me in that respect. She still wasn’t bad looking, but for whatever reason we did not match. She was not as hot as I would have liked, and some girls just drive me crazy by their smell, by their essence, by their being. She is not one of them. I hate to sound like a chick, but there is an element of “chemistry” in attraction, especially with chicks who are not 8+.

I like to say that you’re rarely fully aware of how hot a girl really is until you see her naked. Some girls get bumped up a point or two, some down a point or two. This one bumped down. Some of these girls I have way under-estimated, some, like Katy, I have over-estimated. In personality terms, Katy has an edge I like, but not so much edge that she loses her sense of playfulness. Yet I couldn’t get properly excited about her in bed. She is the kind of girl I would have happily f**ked as a teen or in my early 20s, for sport and pleasure, when just getting inside an acceptable woman was a monumental event. By the time I found Katy it was less monumental and I was more discerning. Too discerning, it turned out, or we were just wrong for each other.

I know some guys only want what they can’t have, and when they get a chick, they lose interest in her. That has not been me. But when I get a chick and am disappointed with what I realize I’ve gotten, I know it.

Now I still see her at parties every so often, but we say hi and that’s about it.

There is no real learning point to this story; it’s just a small slice of my life.

What open relationships look like for a bottom, beta guy

December 31, 2018 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[When a Boyfriend Joins the Marriage](#)” is from the New York Times so it is about a bottom, beta guy in an “open” marriage (read: his wife directs everything). It’s what the typical Red Pill guys think about open relationships, because they are imagining themselves in the bottom-guy position. I wrote “[Open or poly relationships from the superior position or inferior position](#)” to look at the issue from the top, alpha guy position. For top guy guys, open relationships can solve retention problems.

Top guys have different problems and don’t get married. Or, if they do get married and their wife wants an outside lover, they get divorced.

It’s also true that guys need to f**k their partners good. [This story by a spinster, feminist writer](#) is about her mom getting pregnant by a man the mom isn’t married to, and how the feminist writer learns her actual father’s identity. You may think this is another “All women are like that” story, but the mom isn’t getting f**ked by her husband, and the husband consents to the mom living in New York City while he works upstate.

It looks like the husband is at fault as much as or more than the mom. He’s not f**king her, so she finds someone else who will. Red Pill guys are overly eager to blame failed relationships on women. If you’re a guy and in a relationship with a woman, you need to f**k her regularly and thoroughly, or she will legitimately look for affection somewhere else. I mentioned an occasional lover of mine who has a stronger libido than her husband’s, and she is out looking for the sex she isn’t getting at home. Same thing with Peaches.

Reciprocity is a two-way street. I would not put up with a woman who won’t f**k me (barring legitimate medical problems). Women will not put up with a man not f**king them.

For every hot girl you see, chances are someone is f**king her. You might as well try to make you be the guy who is.

The Tom Torero lay report book, “Below the Belt”

January 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

If you’re interested in Torero and have never read his books, start with *Daygame*, or his textbook (I can’t find the name of it now). *Below the Belt* is a series of lay reports and it’s fine: it does what it promises for guys who jones for more lay reports. At least a few of these have appeared in other forms, including some in *Daygame*. It’s strange for me to read them, as I’ve read some of Nick Krauser’s books, and I know enough about the background between Krauser and Torero to find Krauser’s absence notable. There seems to be some narcissism of small differences between them... they are similar in so many ways... yet some obscure-seeming beef separates them. Like [Nabakov and Edmund Wilson](#) having a falling out. I find whitewashing the past like that to be odd, regardless of what precipitated the split. I would rather learn about the tensions between them. [There is a deep literature on creative partnerships](#):

In his book “Collaborative Circles: Friendship Dynamics and Creative Work,” from 2001, the sociologist Michael P. Farrell made a study of close creative groups—the French Impressionists, Sigmund Freud and his contemporaries. “Most of the fragile insights that laid the foundation of a new vision emerged not when the whole group was together, and not when members worked alone, but when they collaborated and responded to one another in pairs,” he wrote. It took Monet and Renoir, working side by side in the summer of 1869, to develop the style that became Impressionism; during the six-year collaboration that gave rise to Cubism, Pablo Picasso and Georges Braque would often sign only the backs of their canvases, to obscure which of them had completed each painting. (“A canvas was not finished until both of us felt it was,” Picasso later recalled.) In “Powers of Two: Finding the Essence of Innovation in Creative Pairs,” the writer Joshua Wolf Shenk quotes from a 1971 interview in which John Lennon explained that either he or Paul McCartney would “write the good bit, the part that was easy, like ‘I read the news today’ or whatever it was.” One of them would get stuck until the other arrived—then, Lennon said, “I would sing half, and he would be inspired to write the next bit and vice versa.” Everyone falls into creative ruts, but two people rarely do so at the same time.

It would seem that Torero has had several of these partnerships, with Antony (who is mentioned) and Krauser (who is not). If you want the negative take, [Nash has you covered](#). I don’t have a strong view on the issue. I’m also in a different world, as my entire life doesn’t revolve around seduction or writing books and other products teaching it.

The Torero lay reports are valuable, and I don’t have a lot to add to their value. Game reports reinforce how flakey and random girls are. A girl can be DTF one night, then ghost the next. Most guys don’t appreciate the randomness of girls, and more guys should.

Overall these stories seem like they match my own experiences, and that is nice. If we’re all having somewhat similar outcomes, then the system mostly works, probably mostly for the reasons worked out by guys who know evolutionary biology and create game systems that incorporate the results from it.

I like this:

| In this book I’ve also made a conscious decision to document the darker sides of the player

lifestyle, from rejections and dry spells to runaway egos and fuck ups. If you want to be a member of the Secret Society and get lots of casual sex without the romance then there's a price to be paid, even if it's not initially obvious.

Some guys writing about the game are either very young (in which case their life is all about the game and banging new chicks, as it should be) or underestimate the dark sides. I think there are still darker sides than we get here. The ego protection mechanism is still at work.

I vehemently disagree with this:

A long-term PUA has to be selfish, by default. He doesn't settle down in one place or with one girl. He goes for what he wants and perfects how to get it. Learning the pickup skill set is exactly that: improving your frame, standing up for what you want, not being the Nice Guy doormat. The same techniques that work with gaming girls (breaking rapport, qualifying, leading, dominance) spill over into all your interactions. It's not only girls that start calling you an asshole and a jerk.

A long-term PUA does NOT have to be selfish. Good PUAs create "win-win" situations. Chicks want to be seduced and wish more guys would learn how to seduce them well. A guy who seduces a chick is not being selfish. Especially if he does not hide that he's a casual sex guy. A guy who sets the relationship frame appropriately is creating value in the world. A guy who pretends he might marry a girl and then jilts her... he is being a selfish asshole. I think chicks can sense that I have a generative spirit, despite my non-monogamous ways, and I think that helps me out. "Generative spirit" does not mean I'm a "nice guy" (I'm not), but I also try to make the world a better place. I genuinely think game does make the world better, because it teaches guys the skills chicks already wish guys had. I've been told that it's nice to be asked out in public, by a guy, in person. Even chicks who say "no" or "I have a boyfriend" have said that. There is a problem with masculinity in the United States and maybe the world in general. Game is part of the solution (a topic for another post, maybe, although it will be a rambling, philosophical one).

"A long-term PUA has to be selfish, by default" tells us about the writer, not about the world. It is true that chicks will project eventual monogamy and domesticity onto the player. I have had that happen (although some of my interests in group sex retard the chick's projections).

"The loud, cocky confidence which attracts girls is abrasive when you're dealing with it 24/7." Yes. I have met these guys.

She said that I was the third guy she'd ever had sex with (the first two were long term relationships) and the first guy who'd not bought her expensive shit. She also said she liked the direct way I stopped her on the street and that she knew I wanted to fuck from the start. Good feedback for a player, I'd felt my frame improving since daygaming Russians.

The thing about gifts is very similar to what Ms. Slav told me. That said, if you are trying to keep a girl around for the medium term, gifts can help a guy pass comfort tests. There are no comfort tests mentioned in this book, or if there were I missed them. A girl only loves gifts if she's earned them. If she hasn't earned them, a gift is a demonstration of lower value. Guys mistakenly see chicks go ape shit for gifts in movies and TV shows but forget that movies and TV shows are fiction, often catering to women who love the idea of an already high value guy giving them gifts.

If you ask a chick, "Do you like gifts from guys?" they say, "YES," because they are imagining it coming from a hot, high-value guy. In which case a gift is very good. From a low-value guy, it can be

okay but kind of icky.

After the lay we reclined on the bed and I asked her my typical post-sex questions (you've got a short window after the notch to get a girl to spit some truth from her hindbrain before her forebrain guards take over again).

I've also seen this. Right after sex is the best time to talk to chicks.

A weakness of writing books of just lay reports (like my first book in particular) is that once you work out how to have casual sex, the infield reports start to sound robotic as you get less and less learning points and levelling up in each one. The puzzle's been solved, the hustle has become consistent, so why keep writing? Is sex just sex at the end of the day?

I have been thinking about more stories from my past, but many of them are not that interesting. Particularly the girls I've met online.

Some chicks are also attracted to players:

Finally she found out about my double life and my Tom Torero brand (I'm not sure how, but who cares). After a little bit of coldness she was increasingly turned on by the idea of me fucking lots of other girls for my job.

In a later story, Torero talks about dating a woman for a year and breaking up with her because she wanted a deeper relationship and perhaps a family. I would've liked to hear more about this. That may fit my own pattern of a larger number of short and medium term relationships, as opposed to a large number of one-night stands and ultra-causal encounters. If I like a chick, I try to keep her on rotation (non-monogamy can help with that). A guy who loves the one-night stand ought to do the one-night stands, and some girls want ultra-casual sex or decide they don't like the guy after he takes her for a ride.

In my experience, it's also rare for the first-time sex to be the best sex, so there is that aspect for me. Usually it takes three to five sessions to hit the peaks. Many guys who Yohami would call "bottom guys" think of consensual non-monogamy as a beta move that allows the girl to get strange dick while the guy sits at home playing video games. For guys with options, and guys who like a chick to stick around, the big problem can be retaining her in the medium term.

Should you read it? I dunno. If you want more lay reports, then sure. If you've already read a bunch of them, as I have, then I don't know if it's that useful. They do get repetitive, and that sense of repetition may be part of what's making me thinking about the next part of my life. I have a kind of sense of having seen it, done it, it's not as satisfying as it was, what's next?



A TOM TORERO ORIGINAL

BELOW THE BELT

35¢



Secret Society
Seductions

Interesting Wednesday night. Happy New Year!

January 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

So, Wednesday night after Christmas some friends are having a party. About 20 people are there. It's the day after Christmas, so most people have no or minimal work. I go alone; Peaches, Ms. Slav, Home Friend, and other recent guests in my life are home seeing their families. Most of the guests there have seen me with Ms. Slav. The people there either haven't gone home to see their families or are tired of their families and frisky for something else; I think I'm going to socialize for a while and check out early,

There is a girl there who I've seen around before. She's most interested in rope bondage. We'll call her Cassie. She is pretty, a high 6 / low 7, but I like her vibe. Also the pervy twinkle in her eye. Some chicks just exude the sense that they're up for it, they'll be good at it, and they'll make it a fun time. She has that vibe. There are also not a lot of unoccupied girls there, and she's one. She has an interesting job.

In the forthcoming non-monogamy book I talk a little bit about girls who like bondage or similar activities more than actual sex. Usually that's more typical of girls, but in this case, this guy in the scene is not very interested in f**king and loves ropes. This guy is very curious, as his drives are different than mine. He's very sedate and seems to like tying chicks up much more than he likes f**king them. Don't ask me why, people have their own things going on. He doesn't f**k them at all, from what I can see. He brings his whole rope setup to parties, though. Because of his personality and interests, he is very popular at parties... I have seen him tie up like eight or ten chicks in a given night. Why so few, over so many hours? The guy is efficient but takes his time, making incredibly intricate patterns. Chicks who like rope even a little bit LOVE him, and, as I said, he is not doing this as a prelude to f**king the chick, like I would be. So chicks don't have to make a f**k/no f**k decision about him when they ask to be tied up. It's a "no f**k" decision, and that means more chicks will do it. He gets off on the tying up, I guess? I don't totally get it.

I'm spending some time describing him because he's unusual and because the typical guy online will be like, "lol beta cuck wut." That is not exactly him, although maybe elements of those slurs can apply to him. As far as I can see, Rope Guy is living the life he wants to live... though it is not the life I would want to live. To me, that's the fundamental aspect of the Red Pill: understanding how the world works, so that you can live the life you want. Most guys are not living the lives they want. If a guy deeply wants to be a provider-type dude with a fat, nagging wife, or he wants to be celibate... I think that's fine. Not for me, but whatever. The Red Pill exists because most guys have no idea what's going on and aren't leading the lives they should. It gives men options, once they can see clearly.

That's an aside. Point is, this night, this girl is there, and she's gotten into the scene through Rope Guy. Rope Guy and I get along well, and he's tied up a bunch of chicks I've brought to parties. I encourage them to get tied up by him. It's a kind of division of labor. He ties them up, I f**k them later. It seems we both get what we want. I get what I want, I know that. This night, Wednesday after Christmas, Cassie and I have flirted a little bit on and off. She has a more-interesting-than-usual job and life story. More interesting, though less lucrative, than me. I don't ask the typical questions of her, and I think she likes that.

While we're talking, the guy who I describe [in this story](#) and [this one](#) is also there. He turns out to be

a bitch, so I'm going to call him The Bitch. The Bitch and I had some rapport before the Ms. Slav thing, but he now hates me. At the party, early on, I nod at him and say hi, and he says nothing back and looks away.

A little bit more background on him: I can't tell if he's dumb or not, but he comes across as stupid. He *sounds* stupid: I mean that his voice literally sounds like a stoned, stupid surfer dude. That probably doesn't matter a lot of the time for him and chicks, but with this one it turns out it does matter... or she just doesn't like his vibe.

He comes over to start hitting on Cassie and more or less ignores me. I don't think she's as into him as she is into me, though, as he is pretty clumsy and playing the typical boring 20 questions game, work, family, yada yada yada. So I roll off and say that I'm going to get a drink and beckon Cassie, so that she's very close to me, and I whisper in her ear, "When you get bored, come find me." She giggles. She gets it. Prolonged eye contact as I leave. There is a strong feeling between us, and The Bitch is outside it.

I know "experts" on the Internet think that a guy's looks are all-important and that all chicks are eager to f**k only the physically hottest guy they can find. That has not always been my experience, however. Just as most chicks have a "looks" threshold, many also have an "intelligence" threshold. Not intelligence as in book-smarts IQ, but they want a guy they can talk to, who has accomplished something in his life, who stimulates their minds, etc. That stimulation can be through humor or through deep thought or any number of other things. When students fall for their male teachers and professors, this is often happening: the chick is attracted to intelligence, as well as social position. On average, of course, basic chicks will chase the hottest guys, but some chicks go for someone else.

So Cassie has some intelligence threshold, and I believe The Bitch doesn't pass it. I have written that my daygame is not that good, largely I think because I have not needed to make it that good. The Bitch may be kind of stupid because he hasn't needed to get smart to achieve his goals. But he will sometimes lose out, because he is stupid or psychologically weak.

When another guy tries to swoop in with a girl like Cassie, I usually prefer rolling off or laughing, rather than trying to lock horns with him. This has likely lost me some chicks but gained me more than I've lost, I believe. Sometimes, in other circumstances, I will say to the guy something like, "Nice to meet you," and then hold my hand out to the girl and tell her something like, "Follow me" or "Let's go." If she won't go... then she is not my girl for the night and I have already lost her. Many guys delude themselves into thinking a chick is "theirs" when she is not. I often want to find out quickly if the chick is mine, or if she is just passing through. If she is not mine, and not likely to become mine, I want to cut off the attention early.

I see a lot of online advice about how to handle these kinds of situations. Some of the advice is good, but sometimes the girl doesn't like you that much, or she likes the other guy better, or she just likes attention. There is no 100% shot for this kind of situation. In general, I don't want to feed attention to the girl unless she is doing what I want to reward. When another guy is overtly hitting on her... I don't want to feed her more attention.

I have not seen THAT many situations where I'm competing hard for a chick with another dude. I just don't seem to get in as many of them as some players say they do. So with Cassie, I'm in a somewhat unusual position for me.

But a couple minutes later she finds me. I said something to her like, "That looked tedious. Sorry you had to go through with it." She falls right into frame. Soon, Rope Guy is setting up, and I encourage

her to get tied up. I hang back and watch. Some other girls come over to watch too. Rope Guy's skills advertise themselves. There are a few other cute chicks there, but they have boyfriends/dates/partners, and I don't want to interrupt their couple dynamics. As a single guy at a sex party, it is smart to hang back and let them come to me, if they are going to, and no guys there "owe" me a bang, if you will. Even if they did... I would likely not have collected, or sought to collect.

Rope Guy is in the tying and admiring and untying process with Cassie for like 45 minutes. He has another chick lined up immediately after her. I can see The Bitch eyeing her, but she is a bit dazed and I say hi, she says, "That was amazing," and I ask if I can kiss her. She says yes, and it's very straightforward from there. I pick her up and deposit her on one of the mattresses and she comes the first time after like 90 seconds of oral sex. By the time I'm ready for her I'm very much into it. I honestly don't last as long as I would like, as this girl is insanely turned on, and her being turned on turns me on. It's surprisingly good. When we are done, we wait half an hour and go again. We exchange numbers at the end of the evening.

Funny thing is that The Bitch does up f**king a fat chick, a chick who is like -3 points compared to him, maybe worse. The disparity between them is astounding to me. I would not f**k this girl under ANY normal circumstances. I guess he is desperate? It seems out of character, as I have in fact seen him with hot chicks. My other guess is that he has no game whatsoever, and as a result is dependent on online or being in this ecosystem. He takes from the ecosystem, but I don't think he does enough to replenish it. Because of that taking and his inability to replenish, I think he has a desperate quality, a desperate edge, that probably further degrades his game.

I don't want to knock him too much, as he has f**ked very hot chicks. But he also is not getting past his own psychology. He has a youthful vibe but is now I think in his mid-30s. The youthful glow is still there but going... and what will it be replaced with? For guys, the older you are, the more substantive you have to be, and I don't think he's making himself substantive. He might lack the intellect to become substantive. Maybe he has done too many drugs. I do think he is too reliant on chicks already in the scene.

Another word on Rope Guy. The guys who are rope experts, use it to get laid, and I admire it. The rope is foreplay for the chick. In the past I've made the mistake of hurrying too fast for the sex, and the rope forces the guy to slow down. For Rope Guy, the rope is the thing, so he has no incentive to hurry. Arguably, the opposite. But while chicks love rope, most of them don't want to spend two hours or more being tied up. With most experiences, there is an "entry" point, a building sensation, a "high" peak, and then an eventual letdown. Sex is that way. If sex goes on too long for the chick or the dude, it doesn't have quite the effect it should, as it is best to end at or near the high point. Same thing with rope.

Some rope guys also have very good Instagrams. I'm on the record disliking social media, but I get why guys who do it well, do it. Rope Guy has a good one that helps him with chicks who DM him. I have done some photography for him.

There was another party last night, on New Year's Eve, and many of the same people were there, but Cassie had work obligations. A shame. I am supposed to see her later today. In some ways, she just "fell" into my lap. In other ways, I was able to apply all that I have learned about the scene and the game into this one moment. On NYE, the party was less good from a girl perspective, but I liked being there.

I have expressed a lot of ambivalence about what I've been doing and how I want my life to be shaped. This story, however, like the Home Friend story, illustrates why I am reluctant to make a big change in life, in life direction. I f**ked a pretty girl in her 20s, had an incredible sexual experience with her, and had to do very little immediate work to get there. I have put in far more effort for far less reward many, many times.

I'm in this network, I'm even a central node in this network, and it is a very good place to be. I've done a ton of work to get here. Wednesday night is an example of that work bearing fruit. I have had many less-good nights in this world, by the way, so I don't want to pretend that I'm some f**k stud laying out new hotties four nights a week. I'm not. But when the scene is good, it is very good. It's also more fun than most vanilla parties. At vanilla parties, people stand around getting drunk and making stupid remarks. I don't like getting drunk, and I'd rather skip some of the preliminaries and admit that everyone at the party is curious about what everyone else looks like, naked. Let's get there and see what's up. It's more honest. People aren't cloaking their intentions. I like that.

What kind of guy is willing to appear in these articles?

January 3, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Commenter Jake says,

I read the first link (as much of it as I could stomach) and I can only concur with Nash's comment to the second link that poly in the US must be a "shitshow". If consensual non-monogamy wants to become widespread, it needs to distance itself from these new-age-nooky nutjobs. Indigo wants to change the world by making others refer to her as "them" (but using the personal pronoun when talking about herself!), and screwing a few lame-ass soyboys who couldn't even construct an IKEA bookshelf, let alone a coherent society. SMH

He's mostly right. But: cool, masculine guys doing poly, don't want to come out to the world as doing poly: they don't want to humiliate themselves, humiliate the women they're with, or disrupt their jobs and lives. Cool, masculine guys doing poly do it under the radar, in private conversations. They (we?) don't want to be activists and don't want to be associated by the kind of losers who appear in qz.com articles.

Most people want to associate with cooler and higher-status people, and no one willing to speak up for being poly is either. That's because open and poly are too disruptive to the normal social order. So the only people who speak up are freaks, outliers, etc. Being publicly non-monogamous under your real name is a good way to lose a lot of real-world jobs, paying real-world rent.

There aren't good, public spokespeople for this. Maybe there never will be. Cool women don't want to be publicly non-monogamous because, if they do, they kill their ability to get one guy to commit to them, even as a primary partner. Coming out as publicly open is just saying, "Hit it and quit it." Cool guys don't want to be perceived as a "cuck." There is not much benefit to being super public and many costs. So who gets quoted? People with nothing to lose. Kooks and weirdos. Anyone remotely mainstream, stays away.

A few of my friends know a little about what I do. Almost none from the mainstream world know it all. They know a little bit, revealed in dribs and drabs. Most importantly, some of them see the fruits. If you're a guy and you're seen with a lot of cute or even hot chicks... your friends are going to be a lot more curious and interested in the non-mainstream parts of your life. That's where something like "[Ms. Slav at Thanksgiving](#)" comes into play. Many of my friends and family have seen some evidence of the "not mainstream" parts of my life. They are curious about it because guys like me "shouldn't" be banging some of the chicks I've banged. So they ask questions... I drop a thing here or there... and let them put it together.

You know how no normal chick has an Excel spreadsheet of every guy she's dated? Few normal chicks will admit to the number of guys they've f**ked, all at once? Chicks are the master of trickle truth. Guys have an engineering mindset and want to explain everything. It can be useful to not explain everything all at once. It's like my "[rules for talking about RP concepts](#)." Guys shouldn't use the jargon and, first and foremost, they themselves should be seen as cool and socially desirable ("The real knowledge comes not from what you say but how you live. Your life is the best example"). If you cannot do that first, no one wants to hear from you. No one wants to hear about wealth management and creation from some guy living paycheck-to-paycheck, on the verge of being fired from his job. They want to hear about it from Warren Buffett and Charlie Munger.

Do first, speak later.

The best players I think I've ever met, in real life, haven't identified as players. They don't brag about their conquests (they don't need to). They're a little bit "Under the radar." Women love being seduced... preferably by a guy they think is "naturally" seducing them. I know the concept of being a "natural" is ridiculous to anyone who is not one, but that's chick logic for you.

Almost no hot chicks will want to be with a publicly "poly" guy. Their friends will make fun of them. But a lot more chicks than you'd think will go for this sort of thing if it's pitched to them properly. Most guys lack underlying value and the ability to calibrate their pitch. A guy who gets women will understand the female need for covert sexual behavior. So that kind of guy will not want to be publicly poly.

Plus, a guy who comes out as poly is saying to every other guy, "Take a shot at my girl." He's saying, "My girl might be down to bend over for you." As I have said many times, the bulk of the non-monogamy community is about guys, in particular, trading value for value. Women do some of that, but in a different way. When a guy announces he is poly, he is leaving a pile of sandwiches on the table, or a stack of cash... whoever happens by is going to try and grab that value. Smart guys (mostly) don't want to offer value without getting it in return. But when you identify as poly in an ultra-public way, you are doing just that.

A publicly poly guy is almost all drawback and almost no gain. So what kind of guy will do it? Right. I don't want to be publicly known as a player, although many of my friends may infer that about me. I don't want to be publicly known as poly, although many of my friends may infer that about me, too. But there is a big important gap between "inference" and "public knowledge."

Think about chicks on vacation. When they're away from most friends and family, they'll do things they won't do at home, because those things are less likely to affect their reputations. Similar thing here. Most guys with something to lose, don't want to "come out" as poly.

“Sex Clubs, Non-Monogamy, and Game:” The free ebook

January 3, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The free ebook *Sex Clubs, Non-Monogamy, and Game* is done and it is available for download as:

- * A [.mobi file](#) for Kindle readers.
- * A [.epub file](#) for other readers.
- * A [PDF](#), for anyone who wants to print a copy or read in some other manner.

A [paper version is here, on Amazon](#): I suspect most of you will read on Kindles, iPads, etc., but an easy paperback option is now available. I have also put up an [Amazon ebook download](#), although I haven't been able to get Amazon to give me a \$0.00 price on the ebook version; Amazon will only offer \$0.99, so that may have to remain.

The cover is pretty crappy and I made it in five minutes. If you're a graphic person and want to make a better one, shoot it over and I'll replace the cover in future editions. [Magnum](#) and others have suggested that I pay a couple hundred bucks to get an online freelancer to do a better cover, and they are probably right, but I'm just not willing to go that far for a free book that I've already spent way too much time on.

Please get in touch if you have ideas or responses. I view this book as a potential work in progress. I don't think I've covered every aspect of the field, but I haven't read any books that are as detailed and thorough as this one. The copy I'm releasing today, on 3 January 2019, can be seen as a refined beta release; if I get good feedback, I will put out another version in response to that feedback.

The book is being released under a [Creative Commons 4.0 Attribution license](#). That means anyone can redistribute the book or edit it, provided that your version attributes the original to “The Red Quest.” I have gone back and forth about whether I should make this book free or paid. A free book is more easily available, but most people value a thing at its price: “free” things are usually worth what's paid for them. I hope *Sex Clubs, Non-Monogamy, and Game* is the exception to that principle.

There are other free books discussing the floating around, with *The Book of Pook* being the best-known. I just read it. I hope *Sex Clubs, Non-Monogamy, and Game* will be passed from player to player, without restriction, and that guys learn to be guys and learn how to live their possible lives. Please email copies of the book to whoever you think may want to read it.

The book is dedicated to [Nash](#) and to everyone who has ever taught me about the game. The first version of the book was about 31,000 words, and this version is about 42,000 words, the majority of those words in response to initial reader feedback.

Sex clubs, non-mono- gamy, and game

By The Red Quest

Profiling girls by age is not that useful

January 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I've read a lot of posts and questions about profiling girls by age. I don't think it's very useful to profile girls by age, because girls vary too much by type. I read a lot of, "Women over 30 are no longer looking for just sex like younger women." But I'm considerably over age 30 and this isn't true at all: Women over age 30 who have partied a lot and are tired of partying, are looking for a provider guy to have kids with. They probably won't be interested in casual sex offers.

But women over age 30 who have gotten out of a marriage or LTR... watch out. They are ready to fuck.

I think it varies some by life course so far. A lot of people (more than The Red Pill would have you believe) get sucked into long-term, monogamous or mostly monogamous relationships through a lot of their 20s. Many of those relationships dissolve in the late 20s or early 30s. For those people... men and women... the dissolution often leads to a casual sex explosion.

Meantime, a lot of people party through their 20s... have lots of casual sex... and in their 30s they're tired of that ride. So they shift gears and want to have a family. This applies to both guys and chicks, too. There's a reason a lot of 25-year-old guys get in the game, and a lot of 35 – 40-year-old guys have experienced enough to want to have a family, rather than chase around vapid flakey chicks for sex.

There's also a meme going around that young chicks, 18 – 24, they're just looking for tons of casual sex. There are chicks like this. There are also a lot of chicks who are more conservative and inexperienced than guys on the Internet would have you believe. Who find the prospect of sex kind of scary. Who find men in general scary (if also intriguing). Some young chicks can be conservative and gradually lose their sexually conservative temperament through experience. I have met and sometimes talked to these girls.

I have also been called every imaginable name by young chicks ("gross," "disgusting," "you're old enough to be my dad," etc.). Those young chicks... are not for me. I've also been told I'm everything amazing by young chicks ("no one has ever done that to me." "I can't move my leg." "You're making me fall in love with you"). The difference is in the chick, more than in me.

I don't think profiling chicks by age is that useful... it's more useful to look at life course. Chicks who are being subsidized by their parents or the state (student loans) are usually in "party mode" and don't care much about a man's resources, because they don't have to. Chicks outside of that zone are more likely to care.

Despite this generalization, there is a lot of noise in the data. It's definitely true that a lot of 28 – 40 year old chicks are looking for a provider guy. It's also true that a lot of chicks in that age bracket are exiting long-term relationships and want to f**k some guys to get it out of their systems, or just for the pleasure of it. It's also true that some chicks love sexual variety throughout their life spans. Some chicks are prudes throughout their life spans.

I can't tell you how many divorced women I've met at sex clubs. Some are even attractive.

For a guy, focus less on age and more on who a girl really is. Focus on improving your own value. Focus on accepting that most chicks will say no most of the time. Don't be too worried about generalizing about chicks based on age.

Environment will matter too. If a chick is living in the Midwest, and all her friends are getting married and having kids, she will want to do the same. If you put the same chick in NYC, and all her friends are having casual sex, she will want to do the same. If she is in front of her whole family, she will be reticent. If she is on vacation, she might be down for casual sex. Much more than men, chicks are products of their environment. This is part of the reason players learn to be non-judgmental. Chicks learn to be shamed for their sexuality throughout their entire lives. When chicks find a guy who doesn't do that to them, they often get very very excited.

Don't just be a consumer: A cyclist is a disaster for the economy

January 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)



A cyclist is a disaster for the economy. They don't buy cars so don't get loans for that. They don't buy gasoline or spend a lot of money at the mechanic. They don't pay for insurance or parking! Moreover, they stay fit and healthy **god dammit!...** The economy doesn't need healthy people – they don't support the pharma industry or private health services.

porquenosemeocurrio©

A disaster for the economy, and a win for the individual. The less you spend, the less you have to earn, and the less you are taxed, and the more you can make friends, interact with people, have sex, etc., instead of slaving away to pay for your spending habits. Earn to live instead of living to earn.

Most chicks don't actually care much about your earnings or earnings potential. They want a guy who is functional, who makes them laugh, who has a decent body, who has good sex. Most chicks don't really care about the stuff Hollywood and the advertising edifice wants you to think they care

about.

Go ahead. Be a disaster for the economy. Then watch how everyone around you wants to pull you back into the same bucket they're scrambling around in. Spend less, live more.

One of the smartest things a guy can do is make a lot of money and spend a little. Almost no one does this. Why not?

We're discouraging marriage and families at every level

January 9, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

We're discouraging marriage and families at every level, then we're surprised when people stop doing both. That is the point of the new Dalrock post, along with the fact that some of these ideas are bleeding into the larger media ecosystem. I'm not a big fan of him and his relentless coverage of the relentless internecine battles among religious persons, but I subscribe to his blog and find this piece worth passing along.

You are part of “The Revolt of The Public and the Crisis of Authority in the New Millennium”

January 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

If you are reading this, you are part of the revolt the public and the crisis of authority and therefore you should read this book so you better understand your own role in events. Anyone reading this blog is learning about ideas that are almost entirely absent from mainstream culture. You're learning things that almost the entire educational edifice doesn't want you to do (the big exceptions being 1. evolutionary biology departments in universities, 2. masculine sports coaches and some strength and conditioning coaches, and 3. the very rare, independent thinker who happens to work in education and stays under the radar). Taken together, the peer-to-peer information system is roiling the entirety of the developed world. People are learning things from each other that newspaper editors and other mainstream sources would NEVER put in front of readers's eyes. Independent thinkers are able to put together ideas that wouldn't be possible otherwise (and the importance of networked independent thinkers, those who form chains of knowledge, I address at the very end).

Martin Gurri is an impressive writer and I have not synthesized all of his insights. He understand, “Eventually the thought dawned on me that information wasn't just raw material to exploit for analysis, but had a life and power of its own. Information had *effects*.” What happens if you learn that the dominant narratives are WRONG? In game terms, that means understanding that feminism is a lie (it's not about equality (I support equality) but about special privileges), or that marriage makes men worse off? You pull one thread, and then a bunch of other threads come loose, and suddenly there is a bunch of bullshit that becomes obvious.

You read the Nassim Taleb books and learn that you are not the only one who is aware of bullshit.

You read evolutionary biology and realize that in today's climate, monogamy is improbable. You realize that DNA testing should be mandatory at birth. You realize the state, as it presently exists, exists to extract resources from working men in order to give those resources to women.

You realize women are attracted to physical characteristics, which most of society underplays (except when it matters for money: *Aquaman* is popular among women and gay men).

Even if you don't read evolutionary biology, you can read the books by Esther Perel, which target women, and **realize that monogamy isn't working**. What do you do then? What do you do when you realize that your sweetheart, who pledges her undying love to you, will get bored of you in two or five or at most ten years, then use Facebook to stray?

You realize she loves her smartphone better than she will ever love you. If someone forced her to choose between her phone and you, she'd choose the phone. You realize she's used her smartphone to send nudes many times.

You start to realize the civilization-enhancing lies that exist, that are woven throughout our lives.

You realize that anonymous advice by cads online is more useful for sex and dating than every movie you've ever seen or novel you've ever read. Why rely on the lie when you can mainline the truth? You realize that the amount of amateur porn out there reveals what women will happily do for men they're attracted to, for men they perceive as superior in status to themselves.

You realize schools exist to enrich themselves. They're still necessary for many people, but you

become much more wary of them.

You realize you are just a consumer. You realize marketing is a lie. You realize chicks don't care about the kind of car you drive, and that you should have spent one-third as much money on the car you now slave at a job you don't like so you can afford that car. Why are you working the job you don't even like instead of flirting with women and having sex? Why are you working the job instead of reading a book? You've never really asked yourself those questions.

Bloggers, and in general all dabblers in digital communications, are often accused of insulting sacred things: presidents, religion, property rights, even the prerogatives of a democratic majority. They speak when there should be silence, and utter what should never be said. They trample on the sanctities, in the judgment of the great hierarchical institutions which for a century and a half have controlled, from the top down, authoritatively, the content of every public discussion.

This is an excellent reason to write a blog: so you can insult sacred things like feminism and the feminine imperative, while helping other guys improve their game. I would probably not be writing this right now if not for Krauser in particular. Many other guys have written on the game but no one, to my knowledge, has done so at his level of depth. His racism is despicable but his knowledge and ability to convey his knowledge is great.

Game is useful because it has immediate practical applicability. Guys can and should go test it for themselves. No reason to take my word for it, or Krauser's words, or the words of anyone in the side bar. Go try for yourself.

A third pattern [around the loss of traditional authority] would be the rise of alternative centers of authority. This is a corollary of the loss of monopoly. ... Each vital community formed by amateurs interested in an affair becomes a threat to the authority of the institutions.

The best authorities for sleeping with hot chicks are not found in universities or the conventional media. They're found online. Krauser, Nash, Yohami (if he ever gets a stable web presence) and a bunch of others are better authorities than all of literature, than any professor, than anyone writing for *The New York Times* or *The Guardian*. Even parts of Reddit are better for learning to have better sex with hotter chicks than traditional authorities. Alternative "centers" are rising, or have risen. There are other examples of this as well, but seeing as how I'm writing about f**king hot chicks, that's the one I'll focus on.

This is a great book for players, wannabe players, and anyone who looks at conventional culture, with its superficial "monogamy," and thinks, "This shit is busted." If you are writing online, you are part of the revolution. By historical standards, the revolution has happened *fast*.

This book, *Revolt of the Public*, reminds me of something written by the great Nassim Taleb:

It may be a banality that we need others for many things, but we need them far more than we realize, particularly for dignity and respect. Indeed, we have very few historical records of people who have achieved anything extraordinary without such peer validation—but we have the freedom to choose our peers. If we look at the history of ideas, we see schools of thought occasionally forming, producing unusual work unpopular outside the school. You hear about the Stoics, the Academic Skeptics, the Cynics, the Pyrrhonian Skeptics, the Essenes, the Surrealists, the Dadaists, the anarchists, the hippies, the fundamentalists. A

school allows someone with unusual ideas with the remote possibility of a payoff to find company and create a microcosm from others.

It is almost impossible for someone operating totally alone to achieve as much as a small group working together. Peter Thiel says as much as well in his book about startup companies and the power of groups, *Zero to One*. The game writers are like a school or a small startup company, producing books, disseminating ideas, testing those ideas in the field, reporting back on which ones work. Early feminists didn't realize that, in unshackling sex from marriage and reproduction, **they also created the conditions necessary for pickup artists**. Now, modern feminists are miserable harpies, living in a world their mothers and grandmothers created, failing to realize that, when high-status men refuse to marry, the meaning of their own lives would disappear. If feminists realized this, they'd be unhappy about it. Feminists don't understand that normal women crave families and family life, yet feminists have succeeded in creating the legal and social conditions necessary to DESTROY family life.

Men have learned not to invest financially in women. A man should invest in himself, in his skills, in his gym, in his food (vegetables, nuts), in his nice boots, and NOT pour money into women, which is a way of turning off most modern women.

A man today with a \$400 used laptop, discipline, and an Internet connection can change the world.

You are an important part of the game network and that is why I encourage you to write about your pickup and game adventures. You may disagree with me and I may disagree at times with you, but you are part of an underground movement that is important.

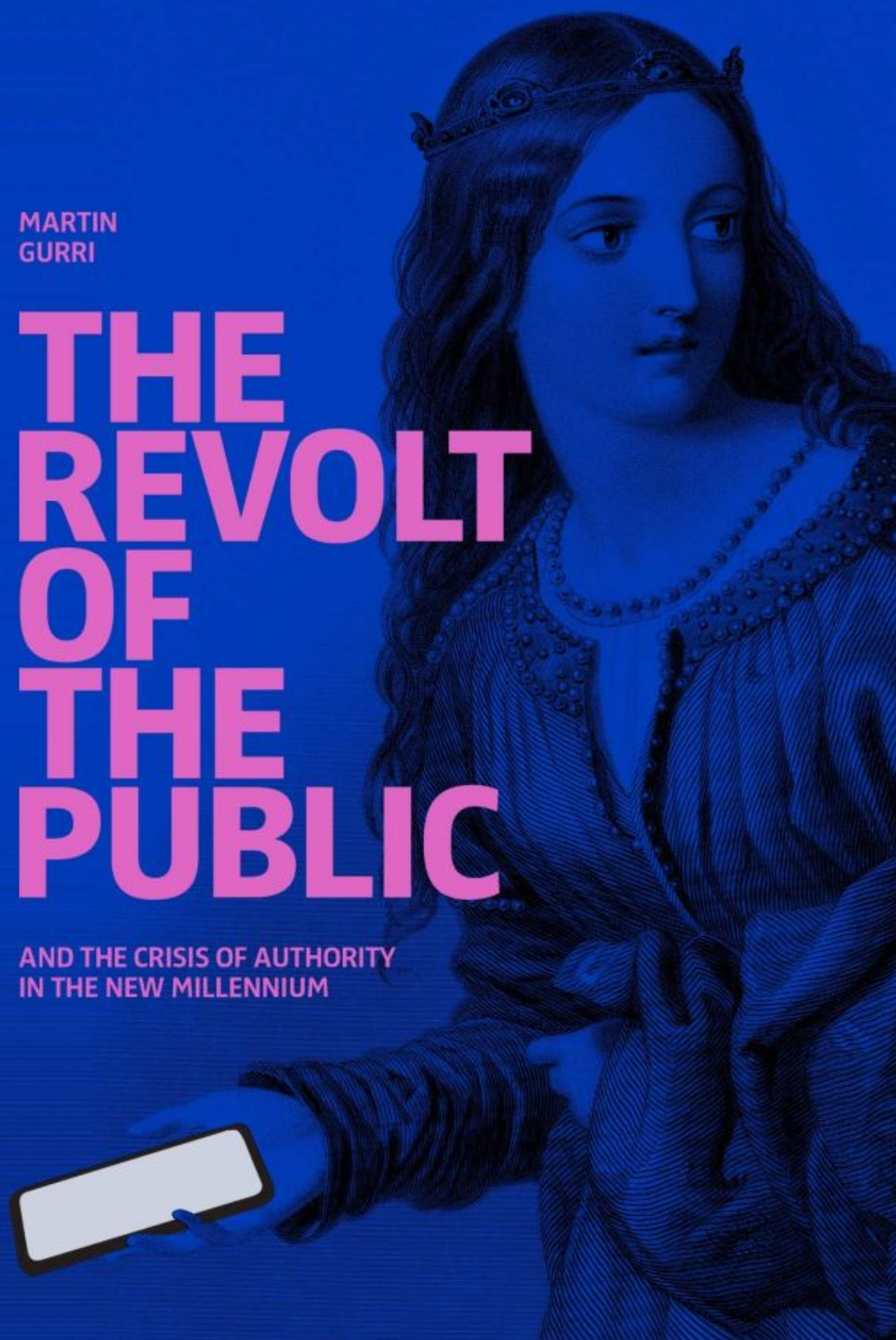
I am going to re-read this book.



MARTIN
GURRI

THE REVOLT OF THE PUBLIC

AND THE CRISIS OF AUTHORITY
IN THE NEW MILLENNIUM



Why the United States is filled with fatties

January 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

1. “Fewer Americans bike to work despite new trails, lanes and bicycle share programs” (biking to work is also far cheaper than driving).
2. Sugar consumption remains high and might be increasing.

What you can do about these problems is clear: quit sugar and ride a bike. Like many things, these changes may be hard at first, but once you make them, you will be baffled that everyone doesn't.

Peaches, Cassie, Ms. Slav updates and thoughts

January 11, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Not much to report. Have seen Cassie (1) again and I think she is turning into a reliable once-a-week girl. Easy lay, good in bed. Says she has a cold or flu so she may be out for this weekend. Also has gone to the gym with me once and shows interest in black iron, compound lifts, and I like that. Very strong sexual chemistry. She's a loud, involved lover. Extremely satisfying. She is very girl, very feminine, in ways I like and appreciate. We spent some time talking shit about social media.

Have seen Peaches (2) again. Also very satisfying sex. She seems not to understand how hot she is, and she told me some unusual background material. She is a bit too much of a follower, and that has harmed her economic life. I can't imagine she is going to stay married, but I think she only wants upheaval in one part of her life right now. I told her about Ms. Slav and Cassie. We may go to a party together in the next few weeks.

Peaches also says she wants to have a family. This perked my ears. I've been thinking about that comment since she dropped it. That would be an interesting line to pursue. Very unlikely that I will pursue it, given the myriad of problems with this line, but we seem to be more aligned in many ways than most girls. She is also in the right age range for me. Younger is great for fun, but girls under the age of 27 or 28 will not work with me for any kind of longer relationship, more substantial relationship.

Peaches entered the non-monogamous world relatively recently and may be getting her total f**k fest phase out of her system. If/when she does... it is not inconceivable to imagine going further with her, based on what I know now. "Not inconceivable" is a low bar.

Speaking of, [Roy Walker said something interesting...](#)

Towards the end of the year the apathy was starting to set in. It had been a long one and I went through a lot of girls. As was probably apparent in my posts, I was getting fed up. I would frequently think about two things;

What is the point of all this?
What is my endgame?

The point is obviously to meet and have sex with new girls as we are apparently biologically programmed to do as males. I really enjoy meeting new girls on the street and dating them, the chase, it's great fun. But then you bang them and then what?

In my earlier days I would bask in the glory of a new notch for almost a week. Now that glorious feeling lasts around 5 minutes. I wrote a drunken tweet [4] about feeling empty inside after a recent notch.

Sound familiar? Sure does to me. "Player disease" you might call it. He says he is in his early 30s, so a bit young for those feelings, but they are not unheard of among guys who've been in the game a couple years. Some of us, we're a bit like Tolkien's Elves, still living in Middle-earth but thinking about going West.

Before I become too insufferably melancholy, Ms. Slav (3) is back and heard about Cassie and me,

and she was or is unhappy about that. Not unhappy enough not to f**k me, fortunately. She still seems not to get reciprocity? I talked to Peaches about this dilemma / behavior. The talk with Ms. Slav led to another long talk about principles, but I am not sure Ms. Slav completely absorbed it. She may also be intuiting or feeling my own uncertainty about her. I like her... but our age disparity is too great... and she is too sexually active even for me. If had run into her ten years ago, even five, I might have gone for it. Not today.

No great stories about heroic pickup, just a continuation of previous threads.

It is so interesting talking to people—really talking to them—and they are so different in private than they are on social media. The more I talk to people, deeply, the more I think social media is garbage. The gap between the internal self and the external self is too wide for it to be interesting. All three of the women listed in the title, their true lives are very different from their social media lives. All three of them are much more minimally involved with social media than typical 18 – 30 year old women, but even then the gap is large. Cassie has a job that involves some social media use. I seem to get along better with girls who are not social-media addicts.

Another random thought, I have read a bunch of game or RP guys saying that cooking and eating good food is for chicks and they just open up some cans and eat over the sink. Maybe I am just hungrier, but I make food most days and am diligent about what I eat. I suppose it's possible to maintain reasonable nutrition with tuna, olives, nuts, etc., but I like variety too much to do that.

If you did not read [read this post](#), please go read it.

“How America Grew Bored With Love” and needs GAME

January 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

How America Grew Bored With Love is about how America is now excessively sterile because guys have no game and women are cunts. Guys reading this cannot help the latter problem but can improve the “no game” problem. The article echoes much that you have read here:

Erich Fromm, a Jewish psychologist and philosopher who moved from Germany to New York to escape Nazi persecution, wrote in his brilliant and forever salient book **The Art of Loving** that love, like any art—engineering, painting, playing an instrument—requires knowledge and effort.

“Our whole culture,” Fromm explained, “is based on an appetite for buying.” As a result, most people think of love only as an acquisition—how can they be loved—rather than learning how to love another. Falling in love is involuntary, but to protect and preserve a more mature and long-term love, the lover must have the discipline, maturity, and faith to “stand in love.”

That’s right: love is a SKILL, not just “something that happens,” contrary to what you have heard from the feminist culture at larger. It is especially a skill for men. Men engineer love/lust in women. Game shows guys how to do this, at the physical and emotional levels. Most guys don’t learn this skills, so they putter around playing video games and watching porn instead of f**king live chicks, which requires that they leave their hourses.

Guys should be careful with their money. If you don’t have money, “No money” becomes your one and only abiding problem that must be solved before all others. I have written a number of finance and career posts, most notably arguing that most guys allocate their money poorly. Most guys spend too much on housing (especially buying McMansions in suburbs or exurbs) and on transport (hot chicks don’t actually care what kind of car you drive). Money should be spend on food (good nutrition), gym (sometimes including personal training if you can find a personal trainer), and to a lesser extent good-quality clothes that fit your body.

Money should not be spent on an expensive “name brand” car. Right now, three to five year old used cars are a fantastic deal. Better yet, get a three-year-old Zero Electric bike for \$5,000 and spend nothing on maintenance and almost nothing on fuel while making your date’s eyes bug out. Money should not be spent on a woman’s desire to compete with other women for housing. Much of my best game has been done in a studio apartment in a desirable location that was close to one or two good bars. Beginners in the game think about what to say to a chick, intermediates and above think about logistics because we know chicks are fundamentally irresponsible and want the bang to “just happen.” So we set up the conditions necessary to make it “just happen” for her because we “have some wine” at home.

Dating and impressing chicks costs far less than the typical guy thinks. The typical guy wastes too much money on the wrong stuff. The minimum you need is very minimal. Cleanliness and interpersonal affect are 10x more important than a stereotypically “impressive” car or house. Fromm was right decades ago and he is still right today. The capitalist marketing machine wants you to spend as much as possible and smart guys resist firmly. Smart guys spend time dead lifting more than time

shopping.

Stevie Wonder sang in what is now a terribly unfashionable song, “Love’s in Need of Love Today,” that Americans might not have much love for love, and might have lost their desire to watch or listen to depictions of love, because love is subversive to its empire of ego.

This song is not unfashionable. It is true and that’s why it is still good. But it’s also true that guys need either no/very little ego (in the Stoic case) or titanic ego to succeed today. I try to have no/little ego but acknowledge that the “titanic ego” guys can succeed. Most guys have too much ego, in the wrong dimensions, to succeed.

I think love is fantastic, but I am also a realist in that love should not lead to marriage because modern, legal marriage is a catastrophe for men. Instead, I advocate that men do love but without marrying or even necessarily being monogamous.

Men cannot allow themselves to fall in love with a woman before she falls in love with him. Men also must know that most women will fall “out” of love with him before he does with her. Men also need to know that cohabitating will typically kill love, even as women push for cohabitation. Remember how Fromm argued that love is a SKILL? It is a skill most women don’t have and don’t or can’t understand. As a guy, we must be better. Feminism argues for “equality,” but equality must be earned, not given, and very few women earn it. Guys should know this.

Women still want and yearn to yield to a high-status man, but most men have not learned to be men, leaving women frustrated and un-f**ked. When women encounter a man who behaves like a man, they are often flustered, aroused, and confused because it happens so rarely. Game teaches guys how to be guys in a culture that is stupidly pushing guys to be androgynous quasi-humans who hide their dicks. To love requires experience, passion, and getting out of your apartment, out of your video games, out of your movies/TV, and into the real world. It requires the ability to endure pain and rejection, which most modern guys are too fragile to do.

The concept of “gender nonbinary” and the like has become popular in recent years. I reject that utterly. I am extremely gender binary. I’m a man, and feminine women are attracted to masculine men. If you want ugly, fat, mannish women, be androgynous. If you want feminine, attractive women, be a man. You won’t learn how in (most) school, except sometimes from physical education and some science classes. Chicks are waiting out there to be f**ked by a man who is a man.

Go get them.

“Thousands of dads are left in shock as DIY paternity tests soar”

January 17, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Thousands of dads are left in shock as DIY paternity tests soar.”

DNA testing should be a mandatory part of the birth process. That it isn't, tells us much.

Also, don't get married.

What flaking looks like from a woman's perspective

January 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I like this series it seems that I'm doing on flaking from a woman's perspective. Many guys seem to have a bad or incorrect mental model of women's lived experience. Women can get dates or casual sex any time they want. So letting a particular date go is of no consequence, like with this chick.

8:30 p.m. Getting dressed for this date that I'm kind of dreading. We've already pushed it back and now I'm tired and don't feel like having to be "on" to meet someone new.

9:30 p.m. I ride two stops on the subway and realize the bar he's picked is going to take an hour to get to. I text him to let him know I just can't do it tonight. He's super understanding and we agree to meet later in the week.

Then

2:10 p.m. Remember that I'm supposed to go on the rescheduled date with Hinge guy tonight. I text him and explain that I'm taking a step back from dating and focusing on myself. He's surprisingly chill about it.

Of course, that actually means she's f**king a guy she likes. No one takes "a step back from dating" if they have an opportunity to date the man/woman of their dreams. Typically, a girl is f**king someone. You should try to make that someone you.

This guy is "chill," which is smart. If her main f**k buddy departs, he might get a random text saying they should "reconnect," etc.

Veering into the dark zone of female psychology

January 21, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

From [the conclusion of a long dating saga](#):

She does like to be molested. It's quite obvious.

Did she want me to push even harder? Did she want me to "take" her virginity. If she didn't want it at the level of her "fore brain," did she want it in an animal way... at the level of her "hind brain?"

I think she did. I have met girls like this, who can be can be very dangerous and who are also totally invisible to the modern feminist ethos, like so many truths about male-female polarity. Girls who say one thing, but want another. This is the sort of place even I don't want to go, online, as it is too incendiary, but I'm drawing attention now because I've seen these girls happen, in real life.

It's a part of the "Women don't like responsibility or having to make choices" theme that I have written about... many women, maybe most, don't want to be responsible for their sexual decisions, and some take that fundamental desire to be led further than they should. They emit these "invitations" to go "too far" in a way they are not responsible for. They put themselves into the situation where "it just happens," while later they will say, probably to themselves too, that they don't know how it happened. They go to the situation, only to be able to have some psychological ability to deny what happens, afterwards.

[I have touched a little bit on these thoughts](#), and they are why why I don't believe a lot of the stories women tell me, and I believe even less about the stories in the media. Usually there is complicity. Unacknowledged, of course. Chicks often don't understand their own psychologies... they can't... it's part of their evolved strategy.

This chick sounds like she is complicit and does not wish to take responsibility for what she does. She wants *you* to, and you alone. But that is very dangerous, probably unwise, in a foreign country, where you don't know the justice system, where you don't know that much about her family situations, etc., unless I missed part of the story (it is a very long story... in my view, Nash does too much texting, although I believe that it didn't matter in this case).

If you read books of women's sexual fantasies, like Nancy Friday's collections, you will find fantasies that are illegal, that include illegal elements. If you read romance novels, you will often find the same. In romance novels, the heroine is often "taken" and taken superficially "against her will..." but by a high-status, attractive man who will then pledge himself to her. That is an interesting element in porn made for and by women, an element that almost no one in mainstream culture talks about.

I do not advocate any of the ideas or strategies I am skirting here. I don't want to go here. It's too dark, especially for readers who are in a "cold" state.

Nash thinks my reading of the girl is wrong: "I don't happen to think this is it. I believe that concept is true... but she wasn't looking for 'deniability,' she was turned on me pushing her boundaries. That is a different phenomenon." He further says

I want to be careful that I don't miss parts of this that are about me not being willing to pull

the trigger... but with her, I think she was actually so young, she wasn't quite ready. I believe that really was the first time she'd been in that position. I saw when she was genuinely close to fear. Not because I wasn't being cool... but because it was so new.

And she was adjusting fast. Like her reaction to my cock the first time was close to panic. 2nd time, nervous avoidance. 3rd time... she was fascinated. That is a sexual learning curve.

He was there and I wasn't. But I know and have encountered the types of girls I describe, even if this girl isn't one. There is one other guy in the comments pushing in the dark direction I mention.

“50 Years Ago, Sugar Industry Quietly Paid Scientists To Point Blame At Fat”

January 22, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“50 Years Ago, Sugar Industry Quietly Paid Scientists To Point Blame At Fat.” Thus, we have a nation of fatties today. You should quit sugar. I have a problem with my desire for dark chocolate, but I work against it, knowing that sugar is probably the worst thing people commonly ingest.

Cleaning house after the death: de-clutter and live your experience

January 23, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I have a somewhat different view of physical objects and possessions than most people I know, maybe because I've been involved in cleaning out the houses of dead elderly relatives. I try to do a kind of minimalism. If an object is not being used regularly, I get rid of it. If I can replace a larger object with a smaller one, I try to do that (like moving from a DSLR camera to a mirrorless camera... some of you may protest that I can just use a phone, but I can't, not while retaining anything like the image and video quality I desire and you should desire). As a person accumulates more stuff, he stops owning the stuff and the stuff starts owning him. I have written before that some of the best sex I've had and done occurred in a small studio apartment that had a bed, a couple of pots, some books, a desk, a computer, and not much else. Chicks would remark on the spartan decor after I'd f**ked them a few times. Sometimes the first time. I'd shrug and talk about how experiences are more valuable than possessions. The less you have, the more mobile you are.

About the dead relatives. Apart from cash and some sentimental photos, pretty much nothing they had was valuable. Their art that showcased their super-important taste and personalities... the carefully chosen furniture that had gone out of date and smelled like old people... their weird collections... it got trashed because it wasn't of any real value. The person who died imagined its value, and their imaginary value died with them. It had meaning to the person who owned it, not to the other people. The advent of eBay and Amazon have made these problems even more acute. Turns out that most "antiques..." no one gives a shit about them. A "collector's item" is just a marketing ploy. People collect experiences, unique states of mind... those are the things that matter. What you can do matters. What you can do to make the world a better place matters. What you have, it doesn't, except to you. Most chicks won't be that impressed with it.

What I'm trying to say is, don't get attached to stuff. Only think about what stuff does for you and how it enables you to live your best life. Too much stuff makes you immobile. Get rid of it. Read Marie Kondo. Focus on the game. Realize most women don't care much about your stuff. They care about YOU.

Marie Kondo is big in the culture right now. I'm sure some of you are like, "A CHICK? I can't listen to a CHICK." In which case you have become like some of the feminists you claim to dislike. Anyway, point is that she has a book, now she has Netflix show, and it's for a good reason. Most people have way too much shit.

That's one mistake I haven't made. I've made lots of mistakes.

Life is short. It's a cliché but it's also true. I didn't appreciate that in my teens and 20s, like most people that age. The older you get, the more people you see die, the more real this becomes. It's part of the reason I think guys age 35 – 40 start to want to have kids... you realize that you really are a temporary, transient phenomenon and you want to "pass the torch." I feel grateful for a lot of what my family has done for me... it's important to pass that on. One thing I'm hesitant about in the pickup / RP worlds is that a lot of guys seem to be filled with hate, with conniving, with a desire to con other people. I don't feel that way. I don't want to let other, unrelated people sap my value, but I also want to make the most of existence and to let other people exist too. Having more stuff, it

doesn't make your life better. It's just encumbrances.

I see guys, they focus on how this couch or this piece of clothing or this other thing will help them get laid, and it doesn't. Worst of all, I see them get married, try to give the wife the big house in the nice neighborhood... it doesn't matter. In the divorce, she'll keep it anyway. The right thing to do is buy less than you can afford... to think about what really matters in life... to make the most of what you already have. So few guys get here. So few guys understand that the woman doesn't want his stuff, she wants him, and what his stuff is doesn't really matter. It should be clean, and he should have a good space to f**k her in, beyond that it doesn't matter.

The idea that we should hoard stuff is a holdover from evolutionary history when stuff was rare and valuable. It's a holdover from childhood, when more was better (because kids are stupid). It's not a useful belief for employed adults. The desire for stuff lets us fall prey to marketers. This is a point in Geoffrey Miller, *Spent: Sex, Evolution, and Consumer Behavior*, a book everyone but especially guys in the game should read. The #1 way marketers sell stuff is by implying that it will improve your sex life. In fact, most physical stuff will not improve your sex life. Instead of being convinced that stuff will improve your sex life, skip straight to the things that will actually improve your sex life, that have been described here many times and that are available in the links in the sidebar. Having a good body, a good mind, a mission in life, and real skills are 100x more attractive to most women than having a lot of money or a lot of stuff. Stuff is clutter that one day someone like me is going to have to go through and junk.

Ms. Slav flakes, Peaches, masculinity and polarity

January 24, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Ms. Slav flaked on me earlier this week, sending me an elaborate message that I did not like, and I haven't heard from her since. Like all people I don't like flaking, and I really don't like it an hour before we're supposed to meet, as that prevents me from making alternate plans. I assume she'll swing back around at some point, but who knows?

Cassie is drifting away, I think. I think I caught her early in her experience and she is refining what she wants. She may come to an event with me this weekend. Not counting on it.

Peaches told me some interesting things about her husband/marriage that are too specific to repeat, but they reinforce the basic ideas that 1) If you're not f**king her properly and diligently, someone else will and 2) chicks love ambitious, accomplished dudes. Without getting into specifics, her husband seems to be moving from a sphere of great ambition and accomplishment to less ambition and accomplishment. For a woman, that is the equivalent of a chick getting fat. Guys don't like it when their wives get fat, and chicks don't like it when their guys lose their ambition.

In the manosphere, there are many supposed stories about evil, evil women ditching good, blameless guys. Some of the stories are true, I'm sure, but others are probably leaving out key details.

Remember that we all have a narrative, and "Most people's narratives leave some shit out. Whenever someone tells you some story, think about the dark matter of that story." There are not many really evil people (or women) out there, and many of these one-sided stories are not as they seem.

Or, Peaches is just rationalizing her feelings. What she has said does make sense, though. I think she keeps getting involved with men who aren't very masculine, setting herself for inevitable disappointment with grass-eating herbivores. Particularly when she runs into a guy like me. I'm not some macho Jocko Willink superman guy, but I have good masculine presence and polarity, which allows chicks to be feminine and submissive. This is particularly true in bed. Peaches said to me that she likes "Not having to decide what to do." Something I have been told in the past, too.

Peaches is also a reminder that you should at least do a light check to see if married chicks or chicks in relationships are ready to cheat. Take enough shots, plausibly deniable shots depending on the circumstances, and you don't know what you'll find.

I have been meaning to get back in touch with Home Friend, the one who came via Ms. Slav, but I haven't done so yet. I ought to.

I've been thinking about trying online dating again. I hold back because Peaches is holding up well. We went on a date with another woman, a unicorn, and f**ked her nicely. Can't tell if the unicorn is going to stick around or not, but probably not, as I tried to get her out for a one-on-one unsuccessfully. I'm also not sure what I'm looking for, which isn't good. Am I looking for more casual sex? Or am I looking to mostly exit that part of the game? I feel like I should clarify that question for myself. It is obviously possible to pursue casual sex while looking for something longer, but which side you prefer will shade your strategies and preferences.

In most areas, it also seems that online systems have a relatively small reservoir of good chicks in them. Big cities like NYC/LA may be the exception. Most cities smaller than that, it seems possible to exhaust the reservoir pretty quickly, and then need to wait a couple months for it to replenish. The best chicks log into online dating and find a guy pretty quickly.

I sometimes wonder if I know too much, now. With a lot of chicks, I feel like I spend weeks or months explaining how male-female relations actually work, why conventional marriage doesn't work, what common relationship pitfalls are, how game theory works, etc. Books, talks, blah blah blah. Almost no chicks appear to know any of this. Most chicks seem to buy into the pop-culture idea of "love at first sight" (or pretty quickly) followed by happily ever after. No wonder we have the divorce rate we do. Pop culture reinforces pre-conceived notions about love at first sight, and then people try to do real-life relationships that way and go splat.

For Ms. Slav, not knowing any of this stuff is reasonable, because she is young and doesn't know any better. For older women, not knowing any of this stuff is less acceptable but no less true. In the defense of women, it seems very few guys know this and tell women about it, either.

I wonder if “Talking to Women” describes men today, too:

January 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I have been reading a book, *Talking to Women*, published in 1965 and consisting of interviews with artsy Irish chicks. Many of their comments could be pulled from modern Red Pill writing. Let me take a look at some,

Sheila Rowbotham, in *Promise of a Dream* (2000), recalls how “little cultural space existed at this time for expressing the sexual freedoms emerging among young women of my generation. We were beginning to want relationships with men on quite new terms, yet were barely conscious of these needs.”

Today men have realized that marriage is foolish and that game is better than promising fidelity. Most women scorn fidelity except from the highest-status men, who are quite rare. It is much better to help women express their sexual freedoms and desires than it is to help women have children and a family. The whole society is set up to discourage children and family... yet many guys seem not to understand this. *Yet*. Despite the evidence all around them. Game writers are forging ahead and discovering fresh territory.

I suggest that men now offer relationships to women on quite new terms and I am part of that effort. No commitment, no little financial offerings, take-it-or-leave-it sex. Yet it turns out that most women do not like these terms so much as they might have thought. Especially at age 30+.

If these girls have anything in common it is a belief in personal fulfilment – that a woman’s life should not solely be the struggle to make men happy but more than that a progress towards the development of one’s body and soul.

If a woman believes that it is not her job to make you happy, then you should think the same of her (this is the vital principle of reciprocity that underlies human affairs). Yet women as a whole may be surprised when they find out that men as a whole take the same attitude towards them. That is not a good world to live in but it seems to be the one we are heading towards.

NELL Do you think it’s possible to stay with one man all your life?
PAULINE I think it’s possible.

What man wouldn’t sign up for marriage, with a ringing endorsement like Pauline’s?

NELL What do you think of the meaning of that expression ‘having a good time’ – what does ‘have a good time’ mean to you?

KATHY Well, going to parties and that sort of thing, mixing with people. Different people. Mostly all your friends, but then when you go to parties, there always is somebody different there. I like parties or going swimming and that sort of thing, sport, really. I get a lot of fun out of that, going out for the day and going swimming you know, a crowd of you, and having a drink and that type of thing.

NELL You prefer that really to a quiet life? A place and being in each night.
KAHTY Really, yes.

Don’t marry a Kathy. She was married for six years and divorced. A Kathy is for fun and sport, nothing more. **Those kinds of girls have existed since forever.** Many guys don’t understand that the

Red Pill is not new. It's quite old.

I have written extensively about non-monogamy, and here it is in 1965:

NELL Is sexual fidelity a hypocrisy that just doesn't work?

FRANCES I've thought about it so much. There seem very few practical reasons for sexual fidelity in marriage – now there's no danger of putting a cuckoo in the nest. And more than that, it's a cumulative thing when the old laws break down, of people wishing to be independent, seeking desperately for their new identity.

Keep in mind however that these are artistic types for the most part, so they may not represent the body politic of women as a whole. Also, birth control is not 100% effective, even today, especially when it requires a daily pill, so that DNA testing is still wise. But Frances has a point, about how contraceptive technology and the curing of STIs weakens the need for monogamy. This is exciting to women who like having many partners and terrifying to women who want to try and lock down a top guy. He probably won't be locked down as other women will give it to him, if he is attractive and has game. What I am doing is simply a logical extension of these basic principles.

They love f**king:

NELL How important do you think sex is?

ANTONIA It's vastly important to me. If I'm frustrated I'm so incapable of doing anything. I feel unloved if I'm frustrated. I love making love so much, it's one of the nicest things there is. And I so attach vast importance to it.

It's strange to me when I read guys claim sex isn't that vital to women. I think they just haven't had enough experience. Or women show the side that the woman wants the guy to see. Women segment guys even more than guys segment women.

Lots of chicks have no idea what they want:

NELL Does the idea of freedom mean anything to you?

ANTONIA No, it doesn't at all. Not at the moment. Living with Ben doesn't, particularly. I've got as much freedom, more freedom than I want with Ben. I wish – this sort of business of personal freedom – I'd like him to be more possessive about me. On the other hand if I lived with someone who was more possessive, I'd hate it.

Chicks are incoherent and random. When I was younger I spent a lot of time trying to figure out why an individual chick had done some thing or not done some thing. Why did this chick say no to me? Why did this other, hotter chick f**k me like an animal almost immediately? There are patterns that are important for players to discern, but there is so much randomness.

The male desire algorithm is simple, as it calls for guys to f**k as many acceptable hot chicks as possible. The female desire algorithm is much more complex. **Chicks often don't know that they don't know themselves**. This chick, Antonia, acknowledges her own paradoxical nature, and even that is pretty random.

Guys need to be ready for the opportunities:

PADDY I think that some women they almost have to every now and then express themselves with some other man. They may not have work they're particularly interested in and they've got all sorts of frustrations boiling inside them which they can only express by

giving pleasure to another man. If they're not a hundred per cent fulfilled by their own husband, what else can they do? And I can't see that this is a sin at all.

No one is a hundred per cent fulfilled by their spouse. Paddy's point, that a woman has to "express" herself "by giving pleasure to another man" is a key idea for guys: you should be ready to be that other guy. You should also not get married, as one day your lovely little wifey is going to want to express herself with another man. Though she not likely to express that to you first.

Almost all of the chicks in this book say sex is VERY IMPORTANT to them and in their relationships. If you sense a chick is uninterested in sex, chances are she is uninterested in sex with YOU and you should go find a chick who is interested in sex with you. A girl who is truly interested in sex with you and who gives no positive indicators is likely never going to be interested in sex with you, and you should quit wasting your time and go find a chick who is interested in you.

I think guys should read more material written by women; although much of it is self-serving and positioning pabulum, some of it can be revealing.

The conversation has advanced much less than I would think. I don't think most guys have a really strong sense of what women really like, think, and feel. Most guys have a sense of what women want men to think, not what women actually think. Most conventional movies and TV are designed to reinforce the lie, because the truth is too disturbing to the average person.

NELL
DUNN

TALKING
TO WOMEN

O
SILVER PRESS

Sonny Arvado and Pancake Mouse on the image match and reciprocity

January 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This turned into a ramble post... enter at your own risk.

I read [29 Truths About Game](#) because of [Pancake Mouse's link](#), and it is an interesting post very much in the vein of Good Looking Loser (it sounds like Chris from GLL and even reads like it at times). Sonny Arvado is very much of the “get jacked and go hit on chicks” school. I notice this: “the Karmic Laws of the Universe are pretty airtight” and “People tend to get their IMAGE MATCH. They date people on a similar level in the eyes of society.” This seems mostly true. It's very uncommon to see incredibly disparate people together. When you do see it, it stands out. When I brought [Ms. Slav to Thanksgiving](#), we stood out... she is too young for me in the eyes of most people, so we made no sense together. But she feels much more mature for her age than most chicks her age, and I... well, I am the “black sheep” in many ways. SA Girl and some other chicks from my life have been like this too. The older I get... the wider the age spread gets... the more I experience this disjunction.

BUT: I also stand out among my peer group. I am more serious about diet and lifting than pretty much anyone else I know. I watch less TV and do less social media than pretty much anyone else I know who is my age and younger. I'm not sure that these young tight chicks are my “image match.” But there is less separation between us than there is for most guys my age and younger chicks. This is why game people say guys need to work on value and value delivery mechanisms together. Only do value, and you are on the self-improvement hamster wheel instead of getting laid. Only do value delivery, and if you don't have underlying value, most hotter chicks will blow you off.

It helps to have a life that is somewhat, a little bit together. I have met chicks whose lives are not going well. They are not fun to be around, even when they are physically attractive. Their desperation manifests itself, sometimes in strange ways. Bike Girl was a little bit like this. Her life was okay but she had no career, at an age when career-focused girls (and guys) are really starting to ascend, and people who focus on partying and/or just drifting / dreaming / arts are starting to struggle or suffer. The older you are, the harder it is to be the party guy, without substantial financial resources. Not impossible, just harder. (All generalization I make should be seen as generalizations... I can think of exceptions to all of them.)

I have gone on some dates with chicks who admit their primary dating goal is getting a free meal because they have no money. I prefer later meets at alcohol venues... that avoids such chicks pretty easily.

The guys who completely neglect looks, though, pretty much suffer. We live in the wealthiest time period in human history. Most girls who want to be self-sufficient, will be self-sufficient, easily. Most attractive girls can sell sex any time they like, ranging from full-on sex to being a restaurant hostess. Attractive chicks don't want or need money alone. Money and earning power is nice, layered on an attractive guy, but it is rarely enough. Maybe for guys with really spectacular amounts of money. Not for guys who are anywhere near normal. And a guy who is “money first” will at best attract girls who feel the same. Not a smart thing. The best girls are typically looking for the “full package.”

One advantage with younger girls is that they rarely reek of desperations (“rarely” is not “never,” like

girls trying to steal meals from stupid guys online). They may be making bad choices, but the bad choices haven't yet caught up with them. Chicks in their late 20s to early 30s, often stew in their bad choices. I have dated some of these chicks, seen the hungry look in their eyes when they see me and think, "Okay, he's dominant and non-pussy enough, but he's also got a job... I should take this one and make him mine." Hasn't worked yet. I'm pretty lucky I've not gotten baby-trapped.

It's also possible to change girls's personalities, **somewhat**. Not totally. Most chicks who get with me find that they read more, they cook more, they work out more, and they spend somewhat less time in bars. They also go to different kinds of parties.

I have had consistent interesting challenges where girls want to go to generic concerts and I do not. Like, at all. I'm fine with chicks going to concerts, although I know that most people also use concerts to change their mental states and put them in a more sexual frame of mind. Chicks who like concerts or even worse music festivals very much go in my "low priority" box.

I've also never been much a nightgame guy. I just don't like it. I find it boring and fake. One reason I like sex clubs is because I find them exciting and authentic (in the right circumstances, on the right nights... on the wrong night they are horrible and I leave). I did do some parties and bar things in my early to mid 20s, when my entire peer group was also doing those things, but they didn't favor my personality much then and they REALLY don't favor my personality much now.

Some young chicks find me boring, and they are pretty much right. A super high-energy chick who wants to go out three to five nights a week... is not going to like me much. And I'm not going to like her. Those kinds of girls also either have to be rich with family money, or they are going to burn out quickly. I'm not big on economically dysfunctional girls, as that is usually also an indication of psychological dysfunction. I can go there, but those girls will often not be into me.

Like finds like.

I like what Arvado says about "Like finds like." Krauser's story is interesting because he has some pictures of himself and his friend Mike in his memoirs, and they're both fat. If not outright fat, at least tubby. Yet they seem to overcome some of their physical deficits through sheer effort. That's pretty impressive to me. But they both meld their ENTIRE lives around pickup. Sounds hard and exhausting.

I do know a lot of people, but often through business. So hot young chicks who are party animals will find me boring. But young chicks who attend to more conventional status markers will like what they see, sometimes.

I like making and learning things.

I tend to like girls who are above-average in intelligence. I don't mind average-intelligence girls, but they tend not to like me so much. A lot of girls who are most into me, find most guys kind of boring. I have been told a lot that I am strange because I'm very interested in body/physical development but am not a stupid meathead. Many girls seem to think they must have one or the other. As regular readers know I like some very unconventional things, and try to lead new girls into those things, which repels some girls but intensely attracts others. Girls have said they don't know what box to put me in. That makes sense, actually. They are also seeing the results of someone who has spent almost no time watching TV, playing video games, or being on social media. When you cut out a lot of the crap and instead spend time learning and developing, you get interesting results. Uncommon results. Chicks are used to common guys, or guys who uncommon in a few specific ways. They are not used to guys who have focused on both mind and body. They are often a little wrong-footed as they get to

know me.

Chicks also recognize that high-status guys are often on the market for pretty short periods of time. A chick has to act fast.

So this is a bit of a ramble. I don't know how much you have to learn from Sonny, beyond GET JACKED and do the right diet... useful, sure. I have written before that there are some kind of silly debates between "inner" and "outer" game.

I find them silly because the two tend to **feed into each other**. Guys who improve their own psychologies tend to also improve their bodies, fashion, living situation, etc. Guys who lift, dress better, stand up straight, etc. tend to also improve their interior mental status. "Inner" and "outer" are recursive feedback loops. Work on them both. Let one influence the other. You can find guys with greater outer and no inner and vice-versa, they are just rare.

I have spent a lot of my life working on self development. When a chick is with me, I tend to try and help her work on her own self development too. Chicks who don't want to do that, tend not to stay with me much. They get bored and leave.

Chicks tell me they can't figure me out... I like that. I am not so complicated and don't want to pretend to be. But most chicks, they seem to encounter guys who are all mind or all muscle (or neither). Then they find me... who is pretty hard to push around and has been for a while (I was easier to push around when I was younger and dumber).

“The Woman Worried She’ll Never Meet Her Polyamorous Boyfriend’s Parents”

January 30, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Woman Worried She’ll Never Meet Her Polyamorous Boyfriend’s Parents](#)” might be an example of a guy doing polyamory from the superior position. He’s f**king at least two women. The one writing the story is deeply into him. She seems to be retained without too much work on his end. Without the polyamorous frame, she would probably not be f**king him as regularly or easily.

I don’t want to make too much of this story because, without knowing more about the looks of everyone involved, and other aspects of the guy’s situation, he **could** be acting from a pretty inferior position. Based on the information provided, though, he seems to have at least two chicks well inside his frame.

More women are being psychologically prepped for open relationships by articles like this. Guys should be considering whether they want to present this kind of frame.

“Bang It Out With Paul Janka” podcast

February 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Bang It Out With Paul Janka](#)” hits many themes I’ve [been hitting](#). You’ve also [read about Paul Janka on Nash’s blog](#).

Some of the podcast is pretty obvious... like, if you want to be a player for your whole life, be a player for your whole life. If you want to have kids, go have kids. There is no right path for everybody.

I see the biggest problem being when young guys (or girls, realistically) try to commit to one woman too early, and without knowing enough about chicks, or when a young guy is totally blinded by lust and pleasure. Then he makes mistakes he pays for later. Janka, Francis, and Torero all says, correctly in my view, that a guy should not be thinking about any sort of long-term relationship before age 30, at the very earliest.

Before that age, he needs to be working on himself, his game, and his career. The first two are really the same thing.

Older guys, really starting in the mid-30s, can think about longer-term projects, like kids.

You will recognize many of the discussion topics if you’ve been reading this blog for a while. But my own desires and needs have been shifting somewhat over time. That seems not to be true of Torero or Francis, so they provide a good counterpoint.

In my own life, I’m still reluctant to give up the non-monogamous world I’ve been involved with for a long time. I have built up a system of sorts, and part of me wants to keep the machine going.

Another part of me wants to let it fall apart. Yet I have spent so much time building it up, understanding its pieces, and making it work, that I don’t want to drop it, even though that may be the better path for me. Especially because it is wonderful in many ways but a TERRIBLE place for a medium- or long-term partner. [The book](#) may be a capstone for my experiences in the scene.

Guys badly want social media to work. Here's why it (mostly) doesn't

February 4, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Whenever I'm wasting time online, I see some guy asking about using social media to attract women, and sometimes I link him to "[Men, game, and social media strategies](#)," which explains why it's not likely to work, and then "[Attention is the only tool modern men have](#)," which explains why social media is usually poison to strong game. I finally realized, after way too much time had elapsed, why these questions keep coming up: social media is easier (seeming) than other routes of getting laid. It can make guys feel like they're making progress towards the getting-laid goal ("Look! I got 5 new followers today, bro!") when in reality they're not making real progress. Guys should be looking for the hard, authentic way.

Social media feels good because it's easy, but it's easy like soda or McDonald's: all three are **traps that ensnare the unwary**. Guys imagine that if they just build an intense enough social network, they will get chicks coming to them, or that chicks will be so impressed with their Instagram stories or whatever that the chicks present for sex. I get it. I like the idea of some hot chick messaging me out of the blue for dates/sex. But in reality social media doesn't or very rarely leads to lays.

Instead, it leads to frustration, because guys don't realize that most chicks on social media are passively consuming, and the gap between passive consumption and activity in the real world is wide. A few guys who lead fantastically interesting and photogenic lives and can parlay their already interesting lives into an interesting Instagram feed that feeds on itself. DJs, surfers, some photographers, whatever. For the vast majority of normal guys, though, it's not going to work. I have an account on most of the social media networks and use it only for one-to-one messaging, or sometimes one-to-many messaging. But I hardly post anything to the "story" or to the main feed. I am better off maintaining a sense of mystery.

Again, I am not saying it's **impossible** to leverage social media into lays. For most guys, though, it's not going to work and focusing on social media is a dodge designed to protect against the sting of real life rejection. If you are serious about getting laid, you are better off learning cold-approach pickup. And the worse people's real-world social skills become, the more valuable cold-approach pickup becomes.

When you do the conventional social media thing, you waste way too much time. You post a bunch of stuff but it doesn't add up to much. When a chick checks you out, you read like a basic guy, the kind of guy who is easy to "next." When you post almost nothing, you can come off as intriguing, particularly if you have a strong in-person connection. In person I say things like, "Given how intense the real world is, isn't it weird how many people waste their lives staring at their phones?" Things like that. Modern chicks, even the ones who waste their lives staring at their phones, will agree. **Even social media addicts know social media is mostly garbage.**

Do you need more garbage in your life?

Any minute you spend on social media would be better spent 1. In the gym, 2. Outside meeting chicks in the real world, 3. Making money, 4. Reading books, 5. Developing new skills. But you are tempted by social media because it's easy.

On social media, you can be directly compared to hundreds, maybe thousands, of other guys, all at

once. In the real world, you are usually being compared to zero, one, or at most two other guys. In the real world, you can almost immediately assess whether you've got a shot with a chick. If she doesn't like you, she will walk a way, ask you to leave her alone, say she is not interested, etc.: precisely the things most guys are trying to avoid. Experienced players realize this is actually GOOD, because it gets rid of "no girls" right away.

This explanation is not going to stop guys from asking how to leverage social media, because everyone is looking for an easy way up the mountain. There is no easy way. When you get up the mountain, you realize the folly of seeking the easy way up.

“I Love My Boyfriend Dearly—but I’m Desperate to Have Sex With Other Men”

February 5, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“I Love My Boyfriend Dearly—but I’m Desperate to Have Sex With Other Men” is a “Don’t get married” classic. Notice that this woman’s plea for infidelity is also being published in a mainstream venue. Giving women permission and encouragement to cheat is now mainstream.

If a guy had written in with the same letter, he would be told that he needs to honorably control his libido. But since it’s a woman writing in, she’s told, “Our bodies have a way of deciding these things for us, even when we think we know better.”

I don’t think guys who get married *deserve* the financial and legal hellfire that rains on them when they divorce. But at this stage, a guy should really know what he’s signing up for when he is foolish enough to marry a woman.

Many people are attempting to make a lifelong commitment that they cannot or will not keep. Maybe we should all be a little more honest with ourselves.

Slate is running a lot of “Don’t get married” stories. “I Recoil When My Husband Tries to Touch Me” is another. When this woman divorces her husband, she’ll get half of the property he’s accumulated. In what world is that fair? Attention is the only weapon modern men have, and marriage takes it away and incentivizes the woman to eventually divorce him.

If you are a man and you marry a woman who makes less money than you, you are gambling with huge downside and virtually no upside.

In my view, there are only two kinds of relationships: relationships in which you plan to have children with a woman, and all other kinds of relationships. There are only two scenarios where I can kind of, sort of see the appeal of marrying:

- You want to have kids with a woman, but she won’t have kids with you unless you marry her first.
- You want to make sure a woman gets a green card / US citizenship, and marriage is a way to make that happen. Even then, you should go through the pre-nup process and orchestrate a pre-planned divorce sequence with her.

I still think the first strategy is high-risk for limited rewards, but I can at least see the rationale for it. But you still risk becoming the man she recoils from, or the guy sitting at home while she’s desperate to have sex with other men. Doesn’t seem like a good gamble to me.

You only see the tip of the spear

February 7, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In many lay reports and game stories, you only see the tip of the spear... you see the open, the initial interactions, some dates, and the lay. You (typically) don't see the numerous hours, days, months, years spent developing the skills necessary to get to the open and the lay.

I say this because I read some guys lamenting how game doesn't work for them, how they don't understand why it works for other guys, etc. To take myself as an example, I don't know how many hours I've spent in the gym, at the yoga studio, or playing sports. I haven't spent very much time on shopping/fashion, but I have spent more time on those things than the median guy (I have heard guys say things like, "I only shop at Costco"). I don't know how much time I've spent working, but it's a lot of time and seems to be more than average. I spend zero time on video games and very little on TV or social media. Many guys become invested in professional sports... why watch a bunch of millionaires you don't know, who don't care about you, doing something that doesn't matter? The time other guys spend watching millionaires chase one another around a ball, I am at the gym, dating, reading, cooking, going out with friends, etc.

These practices compound over time. A guy who has been doing compound lifts for a year has advantages over guys who have been doing them for a month. A guy who has a consistent work record had advantages over guys who don't. A guy with a lot of experience with women has advantages with the next woman.

You don't know how many books I've read about women, evolutionary psychology, and desire. You don't know how many times I've failed.

You don't know how many times I've been frustrated, justifiably or not.

I'm writing all this because I read about a lot of guys who are starting from a super low level. Guys who don't realize that they are sometimes competing with guys who have spent many years improving themselves and their value delivery mechanisms. If you're a guy starting from a low place, you may need to spend a lot of time improving yourself, your life, and your value-delivery *all at the same time*. You cannot get where you want to go without great, effective effort.

("Effective" effort... a lot of guys seem to put in a lot of ineffective effort, then wonder why things are not working out for them.)

In some ways, I have been working on building and maintaining value since I was a teenager. That's true in social network terms, in sports/athletics terms, in work terms (I have had some kind of job more or less continuously since I was 16), and in skill terms. If you are an average flabby/overweight guy whose life consists of a boring job followed by fast food, video games, porn, and TV... you may need a complete life overhaul. I'm working with decades of continual effort, and an average guy is probably not going to see results with a week or two of effort. Since I'm not trying to sell a magic self-improvement program that will help you overhaul your life in just one month for a small initial fee of \$99, I can say that.

There is no easy way; there is only the hard way. Some guys are reaping dividends from years, sometimes a lifetime, of work. Some guys come from relatively fortunate backgrounds. Some guys don't. If you come from a shit background, you may have to spend hours, days, months, years attempting to correct.

As a guy, you can start doing things right today, and your efforts may not pay dividends for months or years. But what is the alternative? That you never get where you want to go?

You are competing for young hot chicks. If you don't want to compete, hunt for older, not-hot chicks, and you will not have to compete as much. This is why sports are so useful for young people, and sometimes older people: they teach you how to compete.

Everyone has struggle. When you are looking at porn, remember that the chick is typically being paid to be there, and that porn caters to the male fantasy of having young hot chicks readily available for NSA sex. Just like romance novels, porn for chicks, caters to the female fantasy of having a top 1% man prove his intense masculinity, then commit to a basic chick (the heroine) for no good reason. Fantasy has its place, I don't deny that, but if you indulge in too much, you don't get the feedback you need from reality. The Internet is filled with people, guys and chicks, who have too little reality feedback, or who can't accept the feedback reality gives them.

Guys who get unhappy that the chicks they want are rejecting them, need to improve their value and value-delivery mechanism (aka game). Chicks who get unhappy about the way guys don't attend to her at age 35 like they did at age 25 have the same issues... except they can't improve their value much... call me a feminist, but I feel compassionate towards chicks who mis-use their value. I've seen it put this way: imagine you're handed a million-dollar check at age 18. What would you do with it? Some guys would sensibly invest in an index fund and reap the gains for their lives, most would probably blow it on stupid shit. Hot chicks are basically getting a million-dollar check at age 18.

I don't know who first came up with that metaphor. It's incredibly accurate. It is possible to get some normal chicks to behave like porn stars, **for an individual guy**, but it's typically a process... a process that we call game... and game is a combination of value + value delivery.

Many guys seem not to realize that attempting game without some underlying value will always be hard. Attempting game that is in no way congruent with a guy's underlying personality will always be hard. Many guys want fast results and don't see the failures, the value-building efforts, and the rejection that top guys have, or must take. Women are ruthless in evaluating men and most guys don't know what women actually like, want, and look for. Most guys want the same type of hot girls, often without building up through lower-value girls. Most guys have spent way too much time watching pornography and TV and way too little time with actual, real-world girls. Real-world girls provide the best educations, educations that can't be gotten only through reading. The more time spent with real-world girls, especially time spent trying to seduce and f**k them, the better the player will get. Older guys who've not put in this time will have problems. Younger guys should be striving to put in this time. These statements are compatible with *Female "friends:" the comprehensive statement*, if you read both posts carefully and comprehensively. Even time spent with girls who are on the border of attractiveness is better than time spent with phones and TVs.

Art and music event: Ran into that guy again, and other game things

February 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Last night I dragged myself to a kind of art and music insider event (hard to describe it precisely, but it overlaps with the non-monogamy community), and there was... the guy I nicknamed The Bitch,

While we're talking, the guy who I describe [in this story](#) and [this one](#) is also there. He turns out to be a bitch, so I'm going to call him The Bitch. The Bitch and I had some rapport before the Ms. Slav thing, but he now hates me. At the party, early on, I nod at him and say hi, and he says nothing back and looks away.

I guess we're okay now, because we arrived at the same time and had this moment where we were eyeing each other, deciding whether to renew hostilities or not, and I just smiled and treated him normally. So maybe I was overly dramatic in the description. I'm still not a fan of him, but we're likely to keep running into each other.

The event was way too loud, but I felt like I needed to keep up community status by making an appearance. I furiously hit on a thin, hot chick who had her big tits prominently displayed in a low-cut top; lots of good laughter, banter, etc. but then she denied the number. I went a little more direct in getting it by saying we should get a drink, rather than cloaking intent in future event planning. Later in the night, The Bitch was flirting with her and DID seem to get the number. Not 100% sure, though it seemed like it. Also flirted some with a chick who is pretty new (and hot), though she likes some kind of death metal techno music (don't recall the specifics of it, but it sounded stupid to me) and I collected the email. Felt a bit on autopilot throughout. Tiredness and previous oversocializing held me back.

I had a break from Ms. Slav while traveling, but the last week has been tiring. I'm a bit socially exhausted and, despite Ms. Slav's bad behavior, I'd like to keep her in the fold. I'm not sure whether she has an IUD yet or not, but I'm going to keep wrapping it up with her because she is f**king around enough that she is going to have a problem sooner or later. This is not always a popular view online, but I feel like I don't don't properly bond with a chick unless we're bare and I finish in her. I actually think most girls feel similarly.

As for the break, it's been longer than the traveling... Ms. Slav cancelled a date like an hour before we were supposed to meet, so I went silent for about a week, maybe a little more, then f**ked her right before I left on a trip. It seems like she is now worried about losing me... which is a nice position, but maybe with the wrong girl.

Ms. Slav has a new girlfriend from school, and I would LOVE to get that threesome. But I'm taking it very slowly and circuitously. Less is more. The [threesome action w/ Home Friend](#) happened due to patience on my part. Ms. Slav definitively rejected The Bitch in part because of his impatience. He pushed too hard at an event, and that turned her off enough for her to cut him off.

Calibration is such a tricky skill: knowing when to push and when to pull back. Knowing how to leave the girl enough plausible deniability. Knowing how to propose a proposition without it seeming forced. These skills are very hard to articulate. That's another reason so many online questions from guys are difficult to answer... there is so much calibration and information available from real life,

that gets stripped away in online questions and reports. Some of the principles are easy to articulate (raise your value, raise your value delivery mechanism, show your masculinity, think about the law of reciprocation), but getting them appropriately integrated into a given situation... so much tougher. So much more delicate. I think that is why I tend to write long posts, and why I wrote the book... it's not possible to fully describe what's happening in a small number of words. Sometimes it is, like when a girl is into you and makes the bang easy, or when a girl isn't into you and rejects you solidly. I also hate to sound like a chick, but I am trying to get a little bit more in touch with my own feelings around how I should direct my life. My work life is going pretty well. I'm trying to figure out where my love/sex life should go. Especially as I consider booting up conventional online dating for the first time in a couple years. Non-monogamous online dating has a different set of assumptions embedded in it.

What else... at the yoga studio I go to, a chick with a fiancé (who I met briefly) has been oddly flirty. She's also a pothead. May try to make a move there. She seems about late 20s / early 30s, low 7. Another chick is much older and moving from student to teacher... I think she's 40, maybe early 40s, and yet I find myself strangely attracted to her. She's very slender and a former dancer. Me feeling attracted to her also makes no sense, yet I feel it.

I've not had much success at gyms or, recently, yoga studios, in part because I am wary of soiling the atmosphere at places I go regularly and in part because I haven't, for whatever reason. But there is no intrinsic reason I can discern why this should be so. At yoga studios most people don't seem to talk to each other, which I find strange... so I make a point of doing chitchat where and when possible. Just little feelers to see who might respond. The pothead responds to them, as does the older woman who is moving into an instructor role.

Come to think of it, that chitchat from the gym did lead to a short bang with a very pretty blonde girl a couple years ago. I should write out that story at some point. I'd mostly forgotten about the girl.

I'm supposed to see Ms. Slav tonight but apart from that I hope to read books and go out for coffee and go to the gym this weekend and not much else.

“John Yudkin: the man who tried to warn us about sugar”

February 11, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“John Yudkin: the man who tried to warn us about sugar” is about another hero, a hero on the level of Gary Taubes but less known. Let’s all choose to quit sugar and quit being corpulent.

If you want to be fit, it also helps to learn how to cook. Most chicks, like most people in general, don’t know how to cook and so default to sugar-laden takeout and pre-packaged food. We can do better. Most chicks also default to doing whatever you do, so if you make food without sugar in it, most chicks will default to that. This is a component of leadership.

Ms. Slav likes to cook, and that is a substantial marker in her favor.

Chicks know high-status guys aren't going to wait around

February 12, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Chicks know high-status guys aren't going to wait around and pour attention into the chick without getting sex in return. If a guy is too needy and available, he will at best put himself in the friend zone and at worst turn her off altogether. This is why guys are told to work on volume and move to big cities... the best way to be suitably unavailable is to have other chicks you're pursuing, so no single chick takes up too much of your mental time and attention. You need not play many games if you are genuinely a busy guy.

Two stories about this. A couple years ago, there is a chick I met through friends who was genuinely busy starting her own business and doing some other stuff... the attraction was there but the logistics were complicated. I stayed in loose contact with her, and, although there were lots of reasons we couldn't meet at various points, she was consistently polite and responsive. She even apologized for sounding like a bitch. I didn't get upset with her or anything like that... but I also kept texting fairly minimal.

It took something like three months of occasional contact to get her out (each time I quit texting, she would ping me again), and when I did we had like one or two drinks and then sex all night. She claimed she hadn't had sex in a long time due to whatever else she had going on. Could be a lie, could be the truth, I don't know and didn't really care. It doesn't matter much. For a while we were meeting, usually about once a week or so, to f**k and talk about business.

There is another girl, just like this one, who I met via the non-monogamy scene, and almost exactly the same thing has been playing out (except I already f**ked her at a party that I was w/ Ms. Slav... she had a boyfriend at the time, who did not do real well at the party... he did not have appropriate drugs with him, and I think she was more sexual than him in general). I am genuinely busy w/ Ms. Slav, among others, and she is learning some complex skills... she is texting consistently and is pretty direct w/ her schedule, limitations, etc., and a couple times worked for her but have not worked for me. I told her that I understand and have an intense job, other commitments, have been in her position, etc., and she seems to appreciate it.

To be sure this one might go nowhere... but investment so far has been pretty minimal on my end. But she seems fairly low bullshit, and what she says could be true. I'm primarily sticking to logistics... and she is responsive... so the investment is low and the payoff is reasonably high.

Some chicks play games, but others may authentically have a lot going on in their lives. Time sorts out who is who.

With logistics, I also like consolidating almost all texting into one or two shots per day. This allows me to focus on other projects the rest of the time. I notice more and more that younger colleagues have trouble concentrating and spend 3x as long as they should on a given task. I have been handing out copies of *Deep Work*, to explain to them what they need to do. It is scary easy to let hours and days go by and not realize what you've been doing that whole time. Maybe this is also why so few game writers age 20 – 30 seem to exist (where are you???)... too busy drowning in social media?

“The Intern Who Doesn’t Have Time for Real Dates”

February 13, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The Intern Who Doesn’t Have Time for Real Dates” is a story about a dumb girl... she is trying to get a job in a dying industry, or an industry shrinking, if not to the point of death, then substantially along the way to death. How’s she going to make it? By subsidizing her earnings with sex work. Smart girls, they do not try to become journalists: “I just graduated from college and moved to New York for an editorial internship. It’s my dream magazine internship, but I landed it just a little too late. Student loans are going to kick in soon. I need a real job. And a sugar daddy” Smart girls don’t try this in 2018. Or 2019. Smart girls get jobs in real industries.

So she is being a sex worker. For the player, I see this:

I make plans to meet up with another guy from Seeking Arrangement on Wednesday after work. JP is young, only 36, which makes me nervous. I don’t trust the ones under 40. They usually try to just use the app like Tinder. But JP agrees to \$600 per meet, which seems to be the going rate.

as interesting. Does Seeking Arrangements work like Tinder? I would have assumed, “No.”

Also, \$600 per meet seems crazy. Are guys really willing to pay that much?

She is simultaneously doing regular online dating and sex work. Is this normal, now? I think not. I could be wrong. I think there is something wrong with this girl:

M gives me \$700 in cash. Before I leave he asks if I want a hug. To my surprise, I do. He is still fully naked, but there is nothing sexual in his embrace. Hugging this stranger, crying, I realize I don’t remember the last time I was held.

Guys should hold the chick after sex, in my view. Even for one-nighters. Most chicks need it. It will be a better experience for both of you, if you do this, even if you’re tired, even if you’re not that into the chick.

(If she is mean, cruel, or something else seriously wrong with her... a guy doesn’t need to do this... but it’s a good idea to figure that out BEFORE you f**k her.)

This chick is likely going to need to make some serious life alterations. A girl with a messed-up work life typically has a mess-up real life too—past a certain age, anyway. She is 21, so wanting to be in media is okay because she is so young. By 24/25, though, she should be in a more intelligent job situation:

News of media-industry layoffs keeps breaking. The reality that I am taking massive risks to enter an industry that regularly fucks over even established, talented professionals is getting harder to ignore.

That, honey, is the sound of the market telling you to go get another job. Doesn’t matter how much you want this one.

Martin Gurri on the public revolt and the rise of information networks

February 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I said that “You are part of ‘The Revolt of The Public and the Crisis of Authority in the New Millennium.’” Now the author of that book, Martin Gurri, has a good 80000 hours podcast elaborating on the book’s themes.

I am still amazed that, when it comes to seducing women (one of the most important skills a man can develop), random guys with stupid pseudonyms like mine are more useful authorities than pretty much anything you learn in school or anything you read in bookstores or see on TV. In this field, in human relations, the guys linked in the sidebar are 100x more useful than the New York Times. Crazy, right?

When it comes to sexual polarity and men/women, most guys learn neutral or outright dysfunctional skills from their families, friends, schools, and social worlds. We have to learn on our own or from a small cadre of outsiders.

Multiply that basic idea across 1000s of worlds and you get to the revolt of the public. Our politics and public life still haven’t recovered or reconfigured to the Twitter/Facebook world.

The positive, light-side frame, not the negative, dark-side frame

February 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This turned into a non-actionable ramble, but it is a fundamental statement of my views and psychology... it emerged in response to this Nash comment, so if you want to understand the context, check that first.

In the RP and seduction communities, I get the sense that some guys (maybe most?) are kind of cold/damaged. They've failed too many times and are seeking revenge, or seeking to "get a free one" off chicks. Or to get a chick in the inferior position, so that HE has the power (for once) and will get to feel what it's like to have arbitrary power over another person. None of those are good primary frames, in my view, even if they can be attractive at times.

I actually try to cultivate kindness... BUT not being "nice" or weak. I'm very keen on reciprocity as a fundamental part of the human experience, and I'm cagey about people trying to steal value. I don't think I'm "nice." I will be very angry if someone tries to use me, or get one over on me, although in the modern world that means "withdraw attention" is usually the only option.

BUT. We are also stuck on this planet together, and I would like to make the world a better place. I really do believe game makes the world a better place, as chicks want to be seduced by competent guys and of course guys want to seduce hot chicks. There are some ways that our biologies have caused incentives to be mismatched between guys and chicks. To fail to acknowledge that would be stupid. Within that context, however, I try to create "win-win" wherever possible, while also acknowledging that, of course, sometimes it is not possible to do "win-win." I try to find chicks who want to do the same thing.

"Win-win" means trying to make sure the chick has the opportunity to get off. It means holding her after. Even in group sex situations, it is common to hold the chick after... she has had an intense experience, and needs to be helped down from it. It means that I usually have some food around, so we can have a snack. Most chicks are too dumb or self-centered to do these things, but some are self-aware enough to do them. A lot of chicks report most guys are not doing this stuff. Maybe it's true, maybe it's not. Maybe it's a factor of chicks trying to get guys +1 or +2 SMV compared to them, and then they get what they give.

I don't like the view, even if it's purely psychological, that the goal of seduction is to get one over on the chick, or to punish the chick for all the times a chick has been a bitch to the guy. A guy should protect his value from chicks (or anyone) who will take it... but he should also try to be generous where and when possible. Especially in low-cost, high-value situations. Like holding a chick after he's f**ked her. Simple thing that will make her experience much better.

Or invite chicks to the gym... to read a book he thinks is good... etc. It's both good for the chick and also gives you information about her. A basic, lazy ignorant chick is probably only good for one thing, and she can be mentally put into that one-thing bucket. A highly responsive chick might be good for other things. When you find a chick who also wants to make the world a better place, that is valuable information. When you find a chick who wants to watch TV, eat junk food, and complain... that is also valuable information. Obviously there are many gradations between the two.

Many guys, I sense, never get to the stage where they are seriously evaluating the chick, and discarding the chicks who aren't any good. So if they struggle and struggle, then get to the stage

where they have choice... they are sometimes tempted to be mean to the chick. Experienced guys learn that is very rarely good. Most of the time, simple disconnection is the right response to mean, bad, lazy, or stupid chicks. Trying to be mean in return... is rarely a good idea. Sometimes it might be. But very rarely.

I sense that a lot of guys in pickup, seduction, RP (distinct communities at times, but I will put them together my purposes now) want to present a bravado front... look at me, the great player/wizard, with all these chicks before me... I can treat them like dirt, or at least not very well, and they still come back for me... and if she doesn't come back for more, BEHOLD!, for she will be replaced by another chick, for I am the great player/wizard of seduction, ready to replace that chick.

OF COURSE, sometimes a chick should be replaced. Of course, a guy is only as good as his options. Of course, a guy should be seeking new leads if his plate is not totally full. BUT, he should also try to improve the lives of the chicks he's f**king, if he can, to the extent he can, while making sure that he only acts in ways that the chick merits. If he senses even for a moment that the chick is using him, or is withdrawing because of his generative nature... then he must pull back.

Top chicks, especially top chicks who are mentally sound, will respond well to a generative person. F**ked up chicks may respond less well. But I want more mentally sound chicks in my life, and fewer messes. You get what you give... there are some exceptions to that principle, but over time and over many scenarios, it plays out.

Nothing is perfect, and I have misjudged chicks and situations before. But I still want my basic frame and mode of being in the world to be positive and to be building new and good things. That can be executed in many different ways... with a chick you've just f**ked, though, it usually means you should hold her after. People want to connect with each other. In some ways, we have a very "cold" society in which we're heavily disconnected. I like game because it creates the connections people yearn for but often don't know how to make for themselves, anymore.

Enough ramble... I could keep going. I think the basic idea is here, though. If guys want to see more of my not-immediately-actionable ramble posts, there is a tag for them.

Updated the book with proper headers

February 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I looked at [the book](#) so many times before I published it that I didn't realize none of the headers appeared. I've now fixed it, so the text should flow better due to the headers being included. There are some other minor fixes and clarifications as well. If you have a previous version, you should delete it and take up the new version.

“Low-cut top girl,” opening off an IOI on the way to the gym [FR]

February 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Friday night, relatively late, I'm jogging to the gym and catch a **MASSIVE** IOI off this chick as she is crossing the street perpendicular to me. I have a strange thought, as I imagine the game guys I read and what they would do... and the thought makes me realize I have to open. My mood is pretty good too, so I stop to say she must be going to a party. She's in a very low-cut top and figure-hugging camel-colored bottoms, from what I can see, but the time between eye lock and me chatting her up I don't see much of her body because I'm concentrating on other matters. Our eye contact barely breaks. She says yes, she is, and I speculate about the difference between good parties and obligatory parties that you feel like you have to go to. We continue in this vein a bit; I'm wearing a necklace from Studebaker metals (some cheaper alternatives [here](#)), which she asks me about. So she's not too daft to reciprocate. Some chicks, even if they basically like you, will be incoherent during the stop, because the situation is so foreign to them. This one is a bit more put together, or she's going to a party so she's in socializing mode. We chat a bit about a perfect party and I tell her I have a date with the gym. We talk about the gym for a minute. I get out my notebook and tell her to put her name and number in it.

She's surprised by the notebook thing, so we talk about that a bit, and I tell her about leaving my phone at home as that is a better way to experience the world (also something true... the younger the chick, the less they get this idea, except for Ms. Slav... the higher IQ, more self-aware chicks often understand this and have a love-hate relationship with their smartphones).

Saturday morning I text Low-cut top girl, asking if her night led to all the things she could have possibly wanted, and she replied saying it was okay and asking about mine. I said that quality time spent with my mistress the squat rack is always a lovely evening (not strictly speaking true, due to injury, but I would like it to be true), and I probe for the rest of her weekend plans. She says she is planning to be a cat lady that night, and asks what I'm doing. I tell her (truthfully) that I'm going to a party, without elaborating. She says that sounds like lots of fun... is she seeking an invitation? I think so, but I tell her we should get a drink Sunday night, early, as I have work in the morning. She agrees and I set my usual first date venue. I text her a pic of a cat and say that I know it's a little early to be sending pussy pics, but she's a cat lady so I just can't resist. She sends laughing emojis and sends me one of "her pussy" (cat) in return. The comment is probably more forward than I should be so early in the interaction, at least by optimal game standards, but I kind of don't give a f**k.

Saturday night, Ms. Slav and I go to the party... we cause a scene (she causes a scene) in the best way possible, as we set the tone of the evening fairly early. Then she dominates, then f**ks, another girl after our first hour-long adventure. Fairly late at the party, Cassie shows up, and we have a bit of a threesome... more more realistically, Ms. Slav and I take turns on Cassie, who is unfortunately not excited to go down on other chicks. Ms. Slav seems disappointed/annoyed that I finish (in a condom) in Cassie, but what can I say, I want to spread the love. She said she has no jealousy... but she hasn't told me that lately, so I wonder if she just doesn't experience jealousy in the way normal people do, but the right set of circumstances can still trigger jealousy in her. She wanted to stay extremely late and I wanted to go home after the recovery period with me, Ms. Slav, and Cassie, and I told Ms. Slav

she is welcome to stay, but she decides to come back with me.

Sunday I get up pretty early and see Ms. Slav off. In the afternoon I text Low cut top girl that I hope she enjoyed being a cat lady and that I'll see her in a few hours; she confirms and asks me about the party, but I say we can talk in person.

In person, she is not wearing the same shirt as I expected/hoped for, as she's quite a bit more demure (bad sign), but her clothes hug her body. I did a good job not staring at her chest on the street, and I'm kind of wondering whether she actually has a nice body or not... she might, but I was focused enough on eye contact and conversation that I couldn't really tell. I have had girls go both ways, when getting naked... where I suddenly realize that girl is hiding an incredible body under her clothes, and other times when I realize a girl is hiding a... not incredible body. Varies so much by girl that I've learned to distrust my own predictions.

We talk about technology and how I think social media is pretty worthless, while she defends it (typical girl), but not too much. She is a vegetarian, and I don't share that I have a theory that vegetarian girls are more sexually active and adventurous than regular girls. Probably just me generalizing from too small a sample size. She also has an unusual and more-interesting-than-expected job. I ask questions about her dreams / fantasies / etc. Hold hands and look in each other's eyes for 60 seconds. The usual. It's flowing well, and she happily agrees to drink #2 at bar #2.

Between bars I playfully push her against a wall and kiss her passionately. She responds, and I let her go before she is done. She is a bit confused, I think, that I've ended it so quickly. Kissing on the street is something of a secret society no-no, as it opens the girl up to slut-shaming... but it's a move I like to pull anyway.

Conversation is stilted for the rest of the walk to bar #2, I think because she wasn't expecting the kiss and hasn't recovered from it well. At the bar we recover some. It feels very on. She's quite eager to know my age and I tell her to guess... her guess is comically low. She pushes and I tell her ages, weights, and heights are very private information, just between me and Facebook and the CIA. Maybe too evasive. She tells me she's gotten out of a five-year relationship recently and is trying to recover herself. I don't engage too much with this beyond telling her I understand (understand what? Fuck if I know... fortunately, she doesn't ask, like most girls don't).

I invite her back for a drink and she goes for it. More chitchat about our lives. We go back to mine and she prowls around like a cat for a while. She spends a long time in the bathroom, doing whatever it is chicks do in there, so I figure it's good to go. She comes out and wants to sit across from me but I pat the couch and tell her I can hear her better over near me. A little bit of kissing resistance at first, until I find the sweet spots on her neck, which make her gasp and moan and took away the resistance. She says she's getting over her period (fine, whatever... maybe she wasn't going out for sex Friday night after all?), and I tell her that's okay, we can find things to do. She is amenable. I leave for the bathroom and take a small amount of man drug: after being drained by Ms. Slav and Cassie, I'm not sure I can perform adequately. Actually, I don't think I can, but I would rather keep the momentum going forward with Low-cut top girl than let it die out, and that is just what I am doing.

More making out, then to the bedroom. When I get her naked, her best bits flop down more than I'd like, and I drop her from a curvy high 7 to a high 6 / low 7. With a butt that big I have to smack it, and she loves it. I wonder when the girl was last f**ked properly because she is way more responsive than I deserve. I use my fingers inside her and direct her fingers to her clit, letting her get off for the first time. Very tiny amount of blood on my fingers. She goes down on me, and then I put on a

condom and manage to f**k her.

She kept praising my body and telling me how hot I am... I'm not that hot, though I do lift and avoid sugar. Unfortunately, injury keeps limiting me from reaching the places I'd like to go in the gym. Zero sugar, gym, yoga, bike for transit... those things do add up. As usual, with a new chick for the first time I don't last as long as I'd like, but it seems good. I use my fingers on her and she comes another time.

In the aftermath, she asks me about the baby wipes in the bathroom... I ask if she appreciated that they're there... she said yes and wanted to know how often I do this... I tell her I'm a courteous person (that may even be true). I probably let too much time pass, with the deep kissing and light chatting, but I feel totally drained, sexually.

Second time through, we're kissing... leads to rubbing... as I'm getting hard, I "innocently" slip inside, though she knows what's going on... this gets me totally going. Highly satisfying session. Before you comment, yes, I know it's a stupid thing to do, and I do it anyway. She again tells me I'm hot, and I spit out, "Was your ex a fatass or something?" She says yes!

That's a kind of high-risk question, because it'll turn some chicks off... this one didn't seem to mind. I bend her over, grab her hair, and direct one hand to her clit (why are chicks too dumb to do this automatically) and pound her thoroughly... a few minutes in, and I'm rather congratulating myself on a job well done. It's quite hard for me to finish, as I'm tired from round one and the night before, and I'm not sure I'll be able to, but with great effort and concentration, I manage. She's flushed, practically gasping for air, and we snuggle for a while after. I ask her when she knew she was going to f**k me, and she said in the first bar she was thinking about it.

During and right after sex, chicks, and likely guys too, although I don't know about that so much, will say the most honest shit, the shit they will censor out the rest of the time.

She said she thought it was so cool that I stopped her to chat her up on Friday and that non-creepy guys never do that. I ask her about what a creepy guy is and she couldn't really say, but I think she was trying to get at guys who are near-homeless, or ghetto/lower-class seeming. I tell her that most men don't know how to be men anymore and that it's sad (a conversation topic I learned from all you guys on Twitter and in blogs, so thanks for that, as it's a good one post-sex). She agrees. More chitchat, I invite her to stay over but she has to wake up early. I drink a ton of water and take ibuprofen, knowing that I've likely dehydrated myself from drink and general exertion. I don't get the sense of overall accomplishment that I used to, though... I think my mind is whispering, "Get out of the game," but my body/dick is whispering, "Not yet... not yet..."

I have been wondering, am I *scared* to leave the game? Do I want to do that, but lack the courage to execute that decision? Typically, the wannabe and novice player regards fear and courage around opening chicks, escalating chicks, willingness to leave bad chicks, etc. I wonder if I am experiencing a different, (atypical) form of cowardice, in that I want to exit but don't want to give up the systems and practices I have been building so long. It's a weird thought, and one that just popped into my head yesterday. It now seems very lodged there. I was so surprised by it that I wrote it down, though I did not need to, as it has been uncomfortably in my mind since.

Let me get back on track: I'm supposed to see Ms. Slav again on Tuesday, so I'm going to try and have Low-cut top girl for Wednesday. I need more of a break, but, momentum. I'm flogging myself forward. Maybe I will flake on Ms. Slav, and push her to Thursday or Friday. Friday probably won't work for me, though.

The big learning from this is just “Be alert.” This was a “head is up” opportunity and I wasn’t really thinking about meeting women... but I didn’t want to leave behind an IOI so big from an attractive woman. The other day I was getting coffee with a guy in the game (hi!) and he said I got a massive IOI from a chick. I was like, “Were there any attractive chicks there?” Mentally I was like, “Did I miss one?” He said no but that he noticed it anyway. With this girl, it was just right girl, right place, right time.

I have also done some approaches like this one that go badly, or the girl has a boyfriend or whatever... pretty easy sex is not a typical outcome. But I don’t usually post about basic rejections because there is nothing to be learned from them, apart from the fact that they happen.

Chicks like Low-cut top girl are also why my cold-approach pickup skills aren’t that great... I get good enough results from the occasional randoms, like this one, as well as ecosystems and other sources, that I don’t feel much need to get properly good.

Good thing I am working from home today, as I feel like I need the time to recover. I’m going to lose Peaches if I don’t manage to get more space in the rotation for her.

What is it Nash likes to say? Viva game.

Status/coolness first, THEN evangelize for whatever the thing is

February 20, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

No one listens to or wants to follow losers: that's the fundamental rule of life and "What are your rules for talking about RP concepts?" Many guys online seem to want to talk about anti-social Red Pill jargon without working on themselves first, which is a mistake, but it's also a class of mistake more generally: **no one listens to someone they think is lower status than themselves.**

(One good thing about science as a practice and system is that it forces higher-status, eminent people to listen who lower-status, not-eminent people if the latter are right and the former wrong. Business can also function that way, because a business composed of high-status, wrong people will fail. A business startup that has low-status, correct people will see the low-status people rise in status until they replace the existing high-status group, then the process repeats as consumer tastes change and businesses ossify. Government fails because real-world feedback loops are much weaker.)

I've been fairly successful at getting chicks into the non-monogamy scene for a bunch of reasons, but a big one is because I've worked on myself first. While I'm not some super cool guy like a professional actor, I have my shit together and can be pretty direct with chicks. Chicks can tell that if they pass on me, I can and will find another one... many guys can't and won't. Many chicks still say no, that's fine, that's their prerogative, but chicks are intrigued by guys who want but don't need them. I don't get rattled much by chicks and their natural drama, so I can usually bring them into my frame and introduce the ideas around non-monogamy that I've been writing about in posts and the free book.

We can see from history that the effect you have will depend on who you are: in the Civil Rights movement, for example, black leaders realized they needed the symbols of their movement to have huge, supernormal amounts of dignity. Basic people with basic flaws weren't sufficient: anyone involved in leading the movement needed to be highly dignified, and ideally very Christian, to counteract the narrative that some kinds of humans are more human than other kinds of humans, or that some kinds of humans are more like animals than other kinds of humans. So people like Martin Luther King Jr. and Rosa Parks were elevated, because both projected a strong sense of dignity, humanity, and righteousness (King's love of p***y wasn't widely known then... if it had been, he would have been a bad choice, despite his rhetorical excellence). The Civil Rights movement aligned itself with the dominant religious factions of its day.

This is true of any kind of movement, sales pitch, etc. Salesmen are most often tall, good looking, act empathetic, and speak well because they need to project social savvy, to be the kind of person other people want to affiliate with or associate with. I'm not a natural salesman, by the way. One of Robert Greene's *48 Laws of Power* is, "Win Through Your Actions – Never Through Argument." In science and engineering, you win through argument and math. In human matters, you win through feelings, and that might be why a lot of digital male thinkers don't do well with the hottest female analogue thinkers. Men are more likely to attempt to learn what is right and true based on science, facts, and logic, while chicks are more likely to believe what is right based on feelings, and these incompatible world systems create a lot of bad feelings (the female love of feelings is why shit like astrology and tarot appeals so much to chicks, and why so few chicks become scientists and engineers).

"Status first, evangelize later" is also why I have been talking about game as 1) having value, 2) value delivery mechanism, and 3) (Magnum emphasizes this) location / environment. All three

variables matter, probably in that order. If you are missing the first one, #2 won't matter and even #3 will be less useful.

So many guys say they try to tell their friends about The Red Pill... they don't understand that they have to be cool first, THEN maybe talk. "Cool" is the high school or college word for "value" or "status." Guys can't go the other way around: if they are not cool, they alienate themselves further, and a lot of guys in RP, seduction, etc. seem to be very alienated and disconnected to begin with.

Cool / status are kinda hard to define, but we know them when we see them. Part of game is learning cool / high-status behaviors and then implementing them. Cool / status can also mean different things in different places, at different jobs and different situations. Some guys can have amazing status at their intellectual jobs, then go to a wedding or a party weekend and none of the hot chicks give a shit about how the guy implemented a TPS report system that saves the company a million dollars a year. The next week, the fun wedding party guy might be depressed because he can't get a job and most chicks who have a real job will not date guys without one.

Any individual has a set number of "weirdness points" and they should be spent carefully. The cooler you are, the more weirdness points you get. Most guys get very few weirdness points and blow them by talking about Red Pill jargon, etc. If you are a guy who is successful with women, other guys will want to learn about what you're doing... the same as guys admire the captains of sports teams, the best programmer in the company, etc. If you're not seen as good with women, no one gives a f**k.

This is on my mind right now because of something I realized about Ms. Slav and her relationship to some of my psychological struggles (more on that in another post, if you want to listen to my moronic bleating about interior state). Her and I together might be able to accomplish things in non-monogamy with her that are larger than the ones I can accomplish on my own... but, simultaneously, I'm no longer sure I want to do that, so I feel pulled in multiple directions and am unsure of myself, at a macro level... a pretty unusual situation for me.

For the last ten years, I have often been unsure at a micro level, when I ask myself, "Should I try to date this chick or that chick on Wednesday?" or "should I text her now, or wait till tonight?" Basic game questions. On a macro level, my goal has consistently been, "Bang more hot chicks." Now my macro is unsettled, and that may be feeding back into my micro. Aligned micro-macro lead to optimal psychology.

You see misaligned psychology more frequently in chicks, when a chick is like, "I want a boyfriend! I want to get married" but she is also f**king randoms from online, hooking up with her ex, and otherwise engaging in behaviors incompatible with boyfriend/marriage. Most younger chicks, being illogical, hate it when you point out that her behaviors are not compatible with her statements. I have some of that going on right now too, but I am trying to work this out... my own psychology is misaligned and I know it.

It's because Ms. Slav is very unusual that I have written so much about her. I think I wrote that previously, but based on some feedback I've been getting, I want to mention it here: don't take Ms. Slav as typical of the non-monogamy scene. She is not, at all. She has unusual psychology and is also abnormally young and hot. But she is the reason why some guys will stay in it... they occasionally get lucky when very unusual girls like her come along, who are willing to f**k guys they really shouldn't.

Apple 6K display, OLEDs coming too

February 21, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

If you do brain work like me you are sensitive to the computer displays available. There has not been much improvement in display technology in the last four – five years. Today it appears there are commercial OLED screens on the way, while Apple is supposed to be working on a high-resolution “6K” displays. Many people say the world is going to hell and while politically things may not be going so well, as most people are poor at discerning reality from what they want to be real, but technologically we are still getting a lot of progress.

There are still a lot of cool things going on, and the Internet enables a lot of cool things that still haven't been internalized in most people's lives, Most people have not figured out how to use powerful tools to their advantage.

Krauser on Blackdragon

February 22, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The post is quite funny, so go read it. I would guess that it's about 30 – 50% true, 20 – 30% untrue, and 20 – 40% indicative of the mind, psychology, and beliefs of the writer, rather than telling us much about the person being written about... you might apply the same tripartite structure to my own writing.

- To my eye, Blackdragon looks fine in the pictures, though it's hard to say how the pics would translate to real life. Anyone who has done some amount of photography knows pics can be deceiving.
- Anyone I know who might be an “alpha male” never calls himself an “alpha male.” If I ever call myself an “alpha male,” please quit reading.
- I missed that BD said a 37-year-old woman is “what most men would consider a 9 or 10 unless you don't like blonde white women.” Few women are a 9 past age 25 or 26. Definitely not past 30. Most 8s have dropped to 7 by 30. That is fine and, for long-term relationships, there is more to be said for a chick than her absolute hotness level, but I don't get the point of pretending a chick is something she's not. I don't see a lot of real-world 8s, period (obesity epidemic drags most chicks down), and fewer 9s. Lots of 7s, especially among chicks in their 20s, but not a huge number of true 8s. He says somewhere else that he likes older chicks, for some weird reason related to his life development. That's fine but let's not pretend older chicks are hotter. None of this is even controversial.
- I also laughed at the Krauser post because some of the values expressed in the post conflict with some of the values expressed elsewhere in his corpus.
- But, I do think Blackdragon has a more realistic perspective on long-term relationships than most people. I don't think I've read Krauser's views on this subject... they might be out there, somewhere. He doesn't seem tuned to, or to care about, long-term relationships. The game/pickup artist skillset and the long-term relationship skillset overlap, but there is a lot of non-overlap.
- I doubt anyone, let alone BD, can make enough money in books, seminars, etc. to make attempting it worthwhile. I'm skeptical of the “make money online!” guys. None of them ever seems to post audited financial statements or tax returns... I wonder why. BD is one of those guys and it makes him come off as scummy or a scammer, and someone who doesn't have the supposed business success he claims to have. There's no real evidence of his business success or acumen, that I've seen. If it's out there please let me know.
- It's weird and incongruent for Krauser to be interested in truthfulness and reality while at the same time admiring one of the greatest grifters in U.S. history.

A funny story... so BD somehow got married to a 31-year-old woman, who already had a half-black kid, when BD was 25. Years ago, around the time I transitioned out of seeing the girl I call Libido Girl and around the time I started seeing #2, I met this chick online, late 20s, who already had a kid but was wise enough not to emphasize it online. Although her profile talked about needing commitment, etc., she was a pretty straightforward lay.

During the first date itself, I only remember her banging on about commitment and me saying,

somewhat truthfully, that no man in his right mind will consider commitment w/ a woman unless/until he knows about sexual compatibility. Not the best argument but good enough for her to tumble into bed. Low 7, low effort, I slept with her like once a week for a while and brought her to one sex club, I think. I didn't see pics of her kid until later on... she was smart about that. She said she needed commitment and I told her, pretty honestly, that I didn't see her as a good long-term match. She was bitter about that and said all guys are full of shit, etc.

I said something like, "Look at it from a guy's perspective. When a guy sees your kid, what does that communicate to him about you?" Among other things it communicates 1. Bad judgment. 2. Low conscientiousness. 3. Ignorance (failure to deploy standard-issue birth control). 4. Poor decision-making skills. I didn't say so in those words, but it's pretty obvious. If she is going to f**k black guys... and then have a kid w/ one.... that tells us a lot about her. She told me I'm a racist... which is probably a little bit true too, although I'd say I'm a "realist." Any sane guy who sees a woman who makes the choices she did, is going to respond appropriately.

Somewhere in our brief fling she tried to explain why the baby daddy was a bad guy and whatever her situation was and I said something non-judgmental like, "It doesn't matter and you don't need to explain to me." Things she seemed to find heartening at the time... they were true, because how she came to her situation wasn't important to me in evaluating her for sex, and her situation communicated more than enough of her character for me to bin her correctly. I wanted to f**k her and she was very sexual and good in bed.

Women who want to do better with men, have to understand men and what men want... men who want to do better with women, have to understand women and what women want. Without doing that, a guy is unlikely to go as far as he should.

Our culture is superficially permissive and accepting, but in reality, when confronted with individual self-interest, **most people make the smart choice**. That is why "Fat acceptance" will never happen in the places it matters. People who really buy into the bullshit will typically suffer when they hit the real world.

It's also important to remember that guys who are interested in red pill and pickup are disproportionately failures with women, or have been burned by being with the wrong woman. Guys who get the best women, who want families and have families, and who are with women who want the same... they are not spending time talking about red pill and seduction. They are out building themselves, their families, and civilization. The current marriage-divorce system discourages this kind of thing, but people still do it, just like there were players before reliable birth control and antibiotics to deal with most STIs.

Rakish Love's Black Dragon system review.

Fashion and clothes for players

February 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Johnny Caustic asks, “Hey RQ, what *do* you wear to hit hot young chicks? I’m wondering whether bad boy wear or formal wear is more effective for the older player.” Fashion is a massive topic and not an area of expertise for me; there is a guy named Tanner Guzy who might be okay on this... I, for the most part, can’t be arsed to do fashion really well. But I do know that the majority of guys need to worry first about gym, then about fit, then about shoes, then everything else. If you do gym + fit + shoes correctly, a lot of the other stuff is a bonus.

My typical top-level goal is to look put-together and adult but also cool. Wearing a suit is very adult but probably not cool to most chicks in their 20s. Suits are usually too try-hard outside of weddings or courtrooms. Wearing a t-shirt for an underground band or for a sport may be cool but is not very adult. If I could get away with it I’d happily wear jeans and sweatshirts 24/7, or shorts and t-shirts in the summer, but I don’t want to try and imitate college students, as I think I’d just look stupid. I also don’t want to look like every fat IT worker you’ve ever seen.

Those are some principles... don’t follow rules blindly without knowing principles behind them. For specifics, I like dark jeans or gray slacks w/ t-shirt (usually black, although red can work nicely for contrast) and dark gray or black blazer. Black shoes, preferably leather, and/or boots. **Put your energy into fit.** “Well-fitting” is the most important part of fashion. If you’re a high school or college student, the look I’m describing be too “adult” for you. I try to avoid dress shirts. Depending on my work schedule, that isn’t always possible. I have a personal aversion to suits and ties, leading to some at work calling me “the hipster.” Not totally inaccurate.

Leather jacket is good in very cold weather, and maybe a duffel coat to vary the look if necessary.

To get good fit, tailoring is useful, as most clothes are made for average fat guys. A \$10 – \$20 tailoring job on a \$20 item of clothing to make it fit is better than a \$100 item of clothing that doesn’t fit properly. Why do Hollywood guys look good in their black tees and henleys? 1) Those guys work out hard and 2) They (or their stylists) get their t-shirts tailored to fit their bodies. Most guys are either fat or wear t-shirts that have at least two inches and often more of excess material on each side of the shirt. Fix that with a tailor. Many tailors will be confused when you ask for clothes that fit, as most guys want clothes that are “comfortable” (too loose).

For a long time I was anti-accessory but now I think a necklace and rings are an improvement and give chicks something to ask about. I like black leather cuffs; chicks who ask about them are usually into BDSM as well. Amazon has loads of cheap and okay jewelry. A search for “Masculine jewelry” will do you fine. I like black rings and they are like \$8 on Amazon. Etsy is also fine for this. The “story” around the item matters more than the item. Lots of these are cool, albeit a little pricey. Chicks don’t know the difference between \$10, \$100, or \$1,000 accessories, so why bother getting \$1,000 accessories?

For brands, in shoes I like Allen Edmonds, Alden, Common Projects, Hugo Boss, and Wolf & Shepherd. The specific shoe or boot is less important than it being a) comfortable/easy to walk in and b) leather, preferably black. For leather shoe guys, shell cordovan #8 is also cool. IMO shoes are a place to spend more rather than less, as good ones will last many years and can be re-soled. Most of these are expensive, but Allen Edmonds does sales, factory seconds, etc. that will get the cost under

\$200. If you can visit New York or LA, you'll be able to try a wide selection of many of these shoes. For shirts there are too many good ones to care much. J. Crew and Banana Republic both make good black shirts. Ribbed Tee is good.

For jeans, there are also too many good dark jeans to care much. Gap, Lucky, whatever brand is fine. I don't know why people spend \$200 on jeans but I guess some guys do that. If you are trim or athletic, buy jeans larger than you think you need and have the waist taken in. For other pants, I like Outlier (prefer gray) or Bonobos. I also love to bike, which I've mentioned, and Outlier is made for biking and being wearable in offices/on dates.

Most luxury brands are NOT WORTH IT. They are 2 – 20x the price for like 10% better quality, if that. Fashion is, like a lot of game basics, a field where 10% greater efforts yields 80 or even 90% of the benefit. It is easy to get hooked into the bogus hedonic treadmill around clothes. Chicks will notice fit and coordination and little else.

Guys who try to optimize their way into the 95% or 96% percentiles in men's fashion are wasting their time and avoiding approach. There is often a temptation to say to yourself, "If I can improve this one thing 10% more that will help me a lot." It probably won't. If you are already squatting your body weight or 1.25x your body weight for reps, getting to 1.5x your body weight will not help you much. You'll already be where you need to be. There are diminishing returns to most activities.

For most guys, getting style to be "good enough" is more than okay. I also do fairly simple colors, mostly dark blue (jeans), black, gray, sometimes color splashes.

Big thing/challenge for me is to avoid looking like a corporate drone. Other guys will have different challenges. High school/college students may have niche preferences I'm not aware of, so if you're a younger guy still in school, I don't know how useful this all will be.

Most guys into the game seem to be nerdy white and Asian guys who need more edge, so let's address a different case... I can think about the two black guys I've known who did well with white chicks. Both did the basic stuff right, like lifting, but they also dressed "up" at least one level compared to anyone else in a given situation. If everyone else wore jeans and t-shirts, they'd be in dress pants and a collared shirt. They wore suits much more often than I would recommend for the typical basic guy.

Why? Since neither was (or is) stupid, they understood that they needed to play against and overcome stereotype. That meant dressing better than the average guy, speaking better than the average guy, and being friendlier/warmer/more smiley than the average white guy. Their (probably subconscious) goal was to communicate to chicks, "I am friendly and am not going to hurt you. I have my life together." Their goal was to avoid the immediate negative reaction (which, sorry black guys reading this, is often justified in everyday experience).

My goal is usually to NOT appear like a boring office drone... given my life and personality, I need to increase my implied "edge" and not seem to boring. Both the guys I'm thinking of, needed to convey other ideas to functional, middle-class chicks and higher. Contrary to what you may see in porn or elsewhere in anxious men's writing, most functional chicks are NOT attracted to low-class and ghetto behaviors / personas. The exceptions tend to make for spectacular stories, but they are exceptions.

It's possible that lower-class/ghetto behaviors are effective with equivalent girls, but I don't know a lot about the bottom-level world of true social and economic dysfunction. My sense is that most

chicks in it are fat/ugly/single moms by their early 20s if not sooner. When I did conventional online dating I would run into occasional girls from that world, and even had sex with a few, but we never really got along correctly because the cultural/intelligence chasm between us was too wide. Plus, as I said, I think most chicks in that culture have terrible diet and exercise habits, so even if they start off as attractive teenagers, the decline is swift. Perhaps other guys can chime in with experiences.

There might also be a world of super rich people hooking up mostly with each other, or where the guys have so much money that the gap between “paying for it directly” and “implicitly paying indirectly” is very small. In this world, maybe it makes sense to wear \$5,000 in fancy clothes that other ultra-rich people can recognize. But if this world exists, it’s very small and immaterial to me, as well as to virtually all guys who aren’t already in it.

I’m typically targeting urban, college-educated white chicks, with some Asian or Hispanic chicks thrown in. I’m pretty happy with European chicks as well. There may be a group of redneck chicks who like guys who hunt and work construction, or whatever it is that rural people do. For all I know, those chicks might find me weird and effeminate. Women tend to cluster in urban areas and men tend to cluster in rural areas, but there are obviously women in rural areas and if you’re into those women my strategies might not be optimal for you. A guy who shows up in Carharts on a date in the heart of a city and who is deeply into working on his truck, or whatever rural guys do, is probably not going to do well with urban chicks. There is an element of market targeting to this, and I have spent my entire life in a suburban/urban professional-class milieu.

Back to me and my world.... things not to wear:

1. Sandals.
2. Polo shirts (in most cases; sometimes nice, fitted ones made of mercerized cotton are okay in intense summer heat).
3. Short shorts. Overly long shorts. Most shorts should end just above the knee and don’t wear them unless it’s f**king hot out. Don’t wear shorts on dates unless you’re going to a beach.
4. Pleated kahki pants. Most khakis, actually.
5. Cargo pants (I like them for utilitarian purposes but zero women think they’re sexy).
6. Most sports shoes, unless you’re doing a sport.
7. Ill-fitting suits in particular. Most guys buy shitty suits that don’t fit.
8. Most hats apart from unadorned baseball caps. Sometimes called “Directors caps.”

For most guys, getting the fashion part right enough is fine.

Things I’d still like to know:

1. How do you find collared shirts w/ sleeves you can roll up in the summer that don’t make you look too corporate/boring?

I’m sure someone will pipe up about how expensive clothes are. I’d say most of the basics (pants, shoes, blazer, leather jacket) will last many, many years. T-shirts will be replaced more frequently. If you buy everything recommended all at once the cost may be high; most of the better things I have were acquired over years. If you really can’t afford anything then you may want to worry about your income and job skills first, and rely on jeans/t-shirts and a leather jacket alone.

The big takeaway is, “It works for me.” If you just get fit right and don’t look stupid, you’re ahead of most guys.

Truthfulness, reality, politics, the Red Pill

February 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is another garbage politics essay, so you might as well go read [the Ms. Slav saga](#), which is much more interesting and features a bunch of hot sex too. Plus girl management, which I may be doing somewhat poorly in her case. Also, no one has the attention to read and think about anything in depth, including this missive, which is why politics look like they do. That is not an endorsement of your side, by the way.

A commenter addressed a side note stashed into another post,

“It’s weird and incongruent to be interested in truthfulness and reality while at the same time admiring one of the greatest grifters in U.S. history.”

Thank you for this. One of the things that drives me absolutely nuts about TRP is the insane and completely irrational devotion to conservatism and [well-known political figure] in particular. You’re spot on: it’s 100% incongruent.

TRP, boiled down to its essence, is about the rational application of power and action to improve a man’s life with specific regard to his sex life, understanding the world, not as we’re told or want it to be, but how it actually is in reality.

I wrote a post on the reddit sub the other day I eventually just decided to take down about why guys shouldn’t be so freaked out about feminism and to focus on the signal vs. the noise—as in, how to discern if a woman actually is actually a crazy, man-hating feminist, or if she’s merely someone who nods to the notion but doesn’t actually care. TL;DR—most women, in my experience, don’t actually give a shit, and in fact want alpha Chads with a dominant frame because #evolution.

The reaction I got was no upvotes and guys questioning whether or not I was a woman. I don’t really care—simply trying to contribute, but what I’ve found is that if you go against the orthodoxy in any way, dudes get super defensive.

I’ve been thinking about this and have concluded a couple things, including that a) most people want to divide themselves into tribes and then go whack the other tribe over the head with sticks, and b) politics is one of these areas, like religion or philosophy, where belief is almost totally removed from and segregated from consequences. If you have made game or low masculine value, chicks won’t f**k you. I also think most guys are more apolitical than conservative, but if you post typical us-vs-them political things, people get riled up and have to stick their oar in. Politics is the noisy screaming in the street, with people rushing to see the fight, while thinking happens with the guy sitting in the coffee shop, reading a book and thinking about the book while 100 people stream past him towards the square.

There are some other things going on too...

1. The crazy social justice warrior and angry feminist left is legitimately awful. So guys think, “What is the opposite of that? Let me go do that instead.” No one thinks about things for themselves. Most

people select either|or, instead of looking for third ways, or simply saying, “Neither.” If SJWs are on the left, then I must be on the right, right? Errrrrr... no... but that is how the typical person thinks.

2. Most people want a “system” to follow. Religion used to provide this. Today, religion is mostly dead, and so guys find politics instead. Once a typical person buys into a political party or system, they stay with that system, even when it is bad, or has bad outcomes. It’s useful to think to yourself, “If I didn’t know the source of quote x, and it came from a guy on the other side instead of the guy on my side, what would I think of it?” This goes back to politics as a team sport instead of independent thinkers.

3. Keep in mind that TRP and seduction probably selects for guys who have been unsuccessful with or hurt by women. Probably guys with bad childhoods too. Guys who are getting what they want from dating, women, etc. are probably not spending a lot of time debating pickup tactics online or getting super angry about politics they barely affect.

4. It turns out that the core elements of game and pickup, while not exactly “easy,” can be mastered and, once mastered... there is not a gigantic amount to say. Thus lay reports becoming kind of repetitive. Once a guy is getting laid, what else can he talk about... how feminism sucks, or politics? Then that attracts other guys.

5. Certain current U.S. political leaders are doing serious, long-term damage to the American system itself and to the right/Republican party. This is not coming from a leftist or SJW, by the way. That nihilistic trolls might embrace him, makes sense. That anyone who is not a nihilistic troll might, makes no sense, but who said the world had to make sense?

Not me.

Unfortunately, “The Twitter Takeover of Politics Is Just Getting Started.” The level of political thinking of Red Pill / player guys is barely better than the SJWs and leftists who have become The Great Satan. Everyone is looking to hit the other team on the head with rhetorical sticks, while the other team is looking to hit “us” on the head with sticks. The clearest manifestation of this is the bizarre glee about the grifter who is presently on top of the United States’s Executive Branch.

At the same time, most people’s political knowledge is abysmal. Don’t take my word on this, read The Myth of the Rational Voter instead. In fact if you have not read this book, go read it before you consider commenting on this essay. That you probably won’t, is indicative of the problem.

To quote myself, “Markets are beautiful because they separate the lies people say (meaning, most of what people say) from what people actually want.” Politics have attenuated markets of sort in the form of voting, which is better than nothing, but it’s still pretty crappy. People are very insulated from their decisions. If you make bad game and life decisions you will not f**k hot chicks. Bad political decisions take a long time to propagate (remember that Chavez was initially legitimately elected in Venezuela, for example, and Nixon was legitimately elected in the United States). So people use politics as a signaling mechanism and are rather insulated from most political decisions. The kinds of people who take to Twitter to be SJWs on the left, then get image-matched by people who take to Twitter to be right-wing trolls and agitators on the right.

You may also notice that, in any forum devoted to a topic with good feedback loops, a political discussion descends into idiocy. Game and RP is no different. With game, the feedback loop is short and clear. A guy who improves his game knowledge, sees changes quickly. In politics, the feedback loop isn’t there; a guy who improves his political knowledge... sees nothing change. He may vote a little bit differently but still suffers from the myths of the irrational voters, mentioned above. The

historical knowledge isn't there. Neither is the incentive to improve. The market quality isn't there. Voters are attenuated from individual decisions, and guys writing online about politics are also attenuated.

You put all these effect together and you get guys spouting "conservative" "Red Pill" slogans. No one can get past their identity to look at the data, to quote myself again. People who can do that, who can think in terms of systems, who can process past events and see how they might be able to apply to the future... those people are rare. People who can parrot back identity-bashing slogans... they are common. Including in the Red Pill.

Most RP/seduction guys have failed at normal dating, are too low status to achieve their desires in normal dating, or are otherwise dissatisfied with what they're getting. Often, they've never learned what women are actually attracted to, or how to be attractive to women. Then they think, "If that is a lie, what else is a lie?" Thus, the spread to politics.

Now that you understand why RP guys can get taken in by marketing grifters and confidence men, can you can vote appropriately, or work on building your business, or go hit on chicks instead of screaming about politics online.

Today, the real question is about how the liberal west is going to respond to the rise of China. Neither the grifter in the White House nor Britain obsessed with Brexit is even thinking about, let alone dealing with, this issue. We squabble, they work. Think about that.

Addendum to the fashion post: figure out your weaknesses

February 27, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

After reading the comments to [fashion and clothes for players](#), I thought about the two black guys I've known who did well with white chicks. Both of them did the basic stuff right, like lifting, but they also dressed "up" at least one level compared to anyone else in a given situation. If everyone else wore jeans and t-shirts, they'd be in dress pants and a collared shirt. They wore suits much more often than I would recommend for the typical guy.

Why? Since neither was (or is) stupid, they understood that they needed to play against and overcome stereotype. That meant dressing better than the average guy, speaking better than the average guy, and being friendlier/warmer/more smiley than the average white guy. Their (probably subconscious) goal was to communicate to chicks, "I am friendly and am not going to hurt you. I have my life together." Their goal was to avoid the immediate reaction (which, sorry black guys reading this, is often justified in everyday experience).

My goal is usually to NOT appear like a boring office drone. Given my life and personality, I need to increase my implied "edge" and not seem to boring. Both the guys I'm thinking of, needed to convey other ideas to functional, middle-class chicks and higher. Contrary to what you may see in porn or elsewhere in anxious men's writing, most functional chicks are NOT attracted to low-class and ghetto behaviors / personas. The exceptions tend to make for spectacular stories, but they are exceptions.

It's possible that lower-class/ghetto behaviors are effective with equivalent girls, but I don't know a lot about the bottom-level world of true social and economic dysfunction. My sense is that most chicks in it are fat/ugly by their early 20s if not sooner. When I did conventional online dating I would run into occasional girls from that world, and even had sex with a few, but we never really got along correctly because the cultural/intelligence chasm between us was too wide. Plus, as I said, I think most chicks in that culture have terrible diet and exercise habits, so even if they start off as attractive teenagers, the decline is swift. Perhaps other guys can chime in with experiences.

There might also be a world of super rich people hooking up mostly with each other, or where the guys have so much money that the gap between "paying for it directly" and "implicitly paying indirectly" is very small. In this world, maybe it makes sense to wear \$5,000 in fancy clothes that other ultra-rich people can recognize. But if this world exists, it's very small and immaterial to me, as well as to virtually all guys who aren't already in it.

The university mess up and the dorm bicycle

February 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

As a university freshman I had a “friend,” we’ll call her Kate, who had a boyfriend at another school out-of-state. She talked about him quite a bit while sober... then would get drunk and become the dorm/school bicycle. If I remember correctly, my roommate had a ride pretty early on.

One night she knocked on my door late at night and came in crying because she’d f**ked some guy who apparently only lasted a minute, then she saw him kissing another girl later that night. She ran up to him, slapped him, and ran away. You may be thinking, “This is just another crazy chick,” but apart from that and some of her sex habits, she seemed pretty normal. She got into bed with me and eventually finished up crying. She was wearing sweatpants and a tank top or something like that.

As the conversation petered out, I was trying to decide if I should try to f**k her or not... and I decided not to. Or I was too scared to. I think I didn’t go for her more because of the residual boyfriend guilt than anything else. So there was this super-available, pretty girl... and I didn’t hit it.

But Kate’s madness was an early reference experience that clued me into the idea that what I saw on society’s surface, was (is) different than what’s actually going on. Knowing what I know today, of course the obvious thing is to bend her over, rail her (protected!), and then send her on her way, or just kick her out and tell her to find another orbiter to cry on, but I was not so advanced then.

Thinking of myself, then vs. now, is also why I’m willing to entertain and respond to more newbie questions than some guys will... myself at that age did not have the comprehension that I do now. I also didn’t understand that lots of chicks will cheat and for that reason it’s fine to take shots at married chicks or women with boyfriends. If she is going to cheat, I want to let her cheat with me!

At the end of her first year, Kate transferred to her boyfriend’s college... and then broke up with him! This is one of the many reference experiences that can be distilled into the macro point that chicks are random. (See also.) In my younger life I spent a lot of time and mental energy trying to logic out chicks’s behaviors, and it took an embarrassingly long time to reach the “chicks are random” conclusion that most players eventually find. Trying to be overly analytical about an individual chick is foolish. Across many chicks, you can discern patterns, but a single chick is likely to be a random collection of impulses that she doesn’t understand, let alone you. Often if you try to probe for the logic behind a chick’s actions, you’ll get total nonsense, and if you probe too hard, the chick will just get angry. “Why don’t guys just get it?” she thinks. She knows that what she feels in the moment is reality, so guys should understand that too.

Right after college, Kate moved back to my city and I made the mistake of inviting her to a fairly formal party. We went and I tried to bang her after. She still looked good, although less good than she had at age 18/19, but she wouldn’t let me bang her. I was disappointed and still had some residual of the mindset that since we’d had a fancy “date,” we should f**k at the end. Obviously, experienced players know that’s a stupid mindset. She had yet another boyfriend who was supposed to move to our city in a couple months.

After that night, I stopped contacting her, although she kept contacting me for a couple weeks after. I had learned enough to give up on chicks I wanted to bang, but who weren’t going to bang me. I think she saw me as soft and safe (she was somewhat correct about that at the time) and I didn’t want to be in that frame.

So Kate. At some point we were Facebook friends, and we may have done some chatting on Facebook like 10 years ago, but I just tried to look her up to see what she's like today and discovered she must have unfriended me. That is okay with me, because I can't imagine having anything to say to her today, but I remember her because of how f**king puzzled I was as a freshman just learning how chicks really work.

“Truths About The Red Pill, Seduction And Why RP May Actually Be Hurting Your Success With Women.”

February 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Truths About The Red Pill, Seduction And Why RP May Actually Be Hurting Your Success With Women.” It’s a post from a game blog I’ve only recently heard of. Don’t believe everything you read, but it’s an interesting post. He also links to a post I wrote and submitted to Reddit, “Ride a motorcycle—for fun, transport, and dating.” A lot of the Reddit commentary was in fact bitchy and missed the point.

Notice how most guys are risk, adverse? They’re Alpha type guys (supposedly) but are afraid to get on a bike. Yes. It’s dangerous. Yes. It’s exhilarating. And it’s this exact quality of doing dangerous shit, getting into trouble and exploring the world that women fucking LOVE.

They love it.

But for the most part, it’s the artists that are able to live this type of life. Mr Tough Guy is probably not going to enjoy risk as much as the artist.

Only thing I disagree with here is that motorcycles are much less dangerous than commonly assumed. I don’t ride on highways and am very conservative on it. Young, high-risk guys are attracted to motorcycles, making the data on them highly skewed.

Chicks LOVE going for motorcycle rides, especially on an electric bike with lots of torque. Chicks find being on the motorcycle... stimulating... for the reasons you would expect. It’s a good idea to find a 4 – 10 mile route, with a good stop-off point halfway to two-thirds through. Stop there, take a kiss break while she’s revved up from the ride, resume home.

He also has a memoir-type post, recounting his journey.

“It is not your job to match your boyfriend’s libido.” Yes, it is.

March 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

At least the guy in “It is not your job to match your boyfriend’s libido” was not stupid enough to marry this woman, because his relationship with her is likely OVER. Unfortunately, the woman dispensing advice to another woman is just reinforcing the bullshit view that it’s a great idea for a woman to repeatedly refuse her man sex... which is going to lead to the end of the relationship.

Soon, she likely to be doing 100% of the housework, because the man is going to leave (if he has any balls... maybe he doesn’t).

A man, however, is only as good as his other options, and this mainstream press piece reminds us that in today’s world we must always have and be cultivating other options. You cannot give up. There is no coasting. It may hurt to imagine that, but it’s true.

If the genders had been reversed, it would of course be the man’s responsibility to match the woman’s libido, and, if he cannot, it would be her right to seek satisfaction elsewhere.

To give the woman her due, it’s reasonable not to want to be routinely woken up for sex in the middle of the night if you’re not into that kind of thing... but a reasonable woman would also say, “Instead, I want to have sex in these times and ways, and I’m making it work for both of us.”

Chicks find it hard to get someone attractive yet interesting

March 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Was seeing an occasional lover last night, who's lost her primary partner, and she said that it's hard to find guys who are who they say they are (via online dating) and that she meets a lot of guys who are either way too forward or way too timid. Apparently I am "just right."

She is also bisexual and has been interested in dating women, but she says that women are terrible at making plans and showing up. It took a lot of effort me to not say, "Now you know why women don't make it up the corporate ladder." I did commiserate and say that she knows how guys feel, which she agreed with. Dating girls sucks even for girls.

Satisfying sex, except for her strict condom rules. I drank a bit more than I should have at the bar. I originally met her at a party, something like 1.5 or 2 years ago, when my date was [this chick](#). I like my occasional lover... she is in the community because she seemingly does not want a real relationship, but based on her comments last night I'm not sure that's true anymore. She also has a key advantage in that she's very reliable: if she says no, she means no, and if she says yes, she shows up where and when she promises. That's a big reason why we're still seeing each other. We've also had some good threesomes and small orgies together.

We may go to a party together tomorrow night, but I'm not as excited about parties as I used to be. Low-cut top girl also wants to get f**ked tomorrow, despite me telling her honestly why I couldn't see her last weekend and her not liking the reason but being okay with it. I really wish Low-cut top girl were like half a point hotter than she is... she is ALMOST hot enough for me to be excited about, but not quite. If she were just a little more slender or just a little perkier in key areas, I'd be excited about her. I'm going to try and get her to go to the gym with me. Rarely works, but you never know, and in doing so I think I'm conveying to chicks something important about me and who I am.

Kind of tired this weekend. Not much personal game news to report. Ms. Slav still being flakey. Peaches stepped up. I have about as full a plate as I want... maybe more full. Sexual chemistry w/ Peaches and my occasional lover remains strong. Still like f**king Ms. Slav and yet I feel like there's this thin but noticeable invisible barrier between us, one that if I haven't breached it yet, I'm just not going to breach it. Tonight I'm looking forward to turning off the Internet and other noise machines to read some books.

How I started learning the game and seduction

March 4, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

If there is one thing I have learned about chicks, it's that **most guys lack masculinity and that chicks are hungry for masculine guys**. So much of the “the game” is about how to be a masculine guy. If you can do that, you have 90% covered, and the rest is logistics, approaching, etc. Chicks yearn to express their essential femininity, but they need a guy w/ masculine polarity to achieve that.

There are two main ways I can write this story... one way is to make a “Journey of the mythic hero” story following Joseph Campbell's schema, which is compelling to readers but, in my case, less honest than the real answer, which is that I've learned game/seduction by muddling through, learning bits and pieces of things here and there, and not having real confrontations with demons or the underworld... my story has also been pretty bereft of benevolent helpers (think of the Obi-wan/Yoda role in *Star Wars*, or Gandalf/Strider in *The Lord of the Rings*), probably to my detriment. When I was younger I of course had lots of talks with guys (and some girls) about how to get chicks, date, have sex, etc., but those talks were typical haphazard ignorant bluster, with more myth than reality guiding us. Even the termination my longest-term relationship was not a very low point, because I had become mentally, logistically, financially, and psychologically ready for it before it happened... I think it was a much lower point for my ex than for me. I also try to keep my material needs restrained, which is a useful way of buying freedom. Every time you spend money, you are also buying your way a bit closer to bankruptcy... I internalized that notion early on, and it has rewarded me. When other guys are spending stupid money to impress chicks... I'm trying NOT to do that.

My origin story doesn't start with consciously learning seduction and the game, because when I “started” in high school and college *The Game* didn't exist and guys like me tried our best more or less on our own, or listening to our friends's bad seduction advice. I had to try and understand chicks by looking at their (inconsistent) actions and by listening to their (self-justifying, inaccurate) talk. Naturally, I noticed that what chicks said and what they seemed to do was different (one example), but I also had bad game with hot chicks and inadvertently good game with so-so chicks. With hot chicks, I would put myself in the friend zone, orbit for months at a time, be scared to make a move, be scared to make her mad, agree with everything she said. This worked about as well as you would imagine.

With so-so girls, though, I would run hot-cold, be indifferent, be a cocky asshole, etc., and in this way I had more sex and sexual experiences than the average high school guy, although still not a lot (like 6 – 7 total). Big exception to this was one very hot girl toward the end of my senior year of high school who I did my usual orbiting thing with, but she was ready to lose her virginity before college and, in hindsight, I believe she selected me because I was a pretty safe choice to get some sexual experience with. That was a good read on her part and we “dated” until we left for separate schools. Often, a guy's first hot chick relaxes him psychologically, because he realizes that hot chicks are still humans and that, realistically, ten seconds before he blasts in her, how much better is she than a somewhat less hot chick who is still acceptably pretty? Right.

Today, I'm actually not sure I'm “good” at game... certainly wasn't in high school. But by the time I was in early college, I knew I needed to make a stronger effort to be more social, and I've kind of been doing that ever since. It's a fight against some of my natural introvert tendencies. Like any logical guy, I realized that I am not going to get laid by hanging out in my room reading. Beyond

that, it's just been reading, observing, and trying to apply what I read and observe. Starting with *The Game*, around the time it came out. And *The Red Queen*. I also paid attention to the world around me... often, the hotter the guy, the better he did, and that kept me into intense physical activity.

When I started school, I managed to get with a fairly attractive chick pretty quickly, and that introduced me to the idea of network effects, although I didn't know the term at the time. Today, some of my game is still about networks and network effects for me... this is why sex clubs and non-monogamy work for me: I can bring in new chicks, which most guys can't, which gives me status/reputation, so that I can bang more of the high-libido chicks who have already been filtered. In school, the guy who gets the reputation for getting chicks, tends to get more chicks. The more you try, the better you get. Chicks can tell a guy who is good with women from a guy who isn't. Competence is attractive to chicks. So I've been working on competence my whole life.

That's why I wrote You only see the tip of the spear. It often takes ten years to succeed overnight. The game is not that hard for most guys, but I bring this up because guys who succeed young are usually a) good looking, b) athletic (or musical, or some other talent/skill), c) naturally outgoing, or d) don't take rejection hard, so they persist in the face of rejection. When younger, I would spend weeks or sometimes months moping because some hot chick rejected me... I was too dumb to know that I should really **thank** a chick who firmly rejects me, because I can move on to other chicks. I also thought that if I just showed a chick how much I like and care for her, she would like me back (in fact, the opposite is almost always true). So I had some pathologies and some strengths.

I was sensitive to rejection when I was younger... I had to get over that. Most guys are rejected by most chicks most of the time. I won't say I am now absolutely totally immune from the sting of rejection... but I recognize it as part of the process, like the good pain from lifting heavy objects. I also figured out that chicks, particularly young hot chicks, like hot guys, so that kept me involved with various forms of athletics, which are both personally satisfying on a visceral, physical level, and satisfying because the results help attract and retain chicks. It seems like most guys in the game, writing about the game, are cerebral bookworms who don't get the physical, tangible world. Or those guys aren't even bookworms and are instead damaged, ignorant men with neither good bodies nor good minds. Chicks are physical, tangible creatures, and they like hot guys both for aesthetics and because they know how guys are better in bed, have good stamina, can throw the chick around, etc. There is the book by Geoffrey Miller, *What Women Want*, that chicks want a "tender defender:" a guy who is strong and competent, maybe potentially scary to other guys, but who is tender to the individual chick and who uses his strength to gratify her sexually without hurting her physically. Being into sports helps a guy develop into that physically, while also growing him psychologically by putting him into adverse conditions and making him perform.

Over time in college I got a system together for getting with chicks, involving chitchat, social circle questions, and inviting them over for a beer and a movie. Pretty simple stuff, but I racked up a decent number of chicks/lays that way from my sophomore year on, as I figured out that rejection is okay. I was also working in chick-friendly jobs, so that was a good source of chicks and caused me to write, "Don't be too eager to get a corporate job and wear a suit [Career][lifestyle]." Most conventional jobs yield very little access to hot chicks and are filled with guys and fat/old women, so when you're young, and if you can afford it, you're not going to be bad off taking jobs in bars/restaurants, tutoring centers, pools, etc. that are likely to yield easy access to lots of hot chicks. Like all college students and 20-something guys I didn't appreciate that my peers and everyday life brought me into natural contact with tons of young hot chicks, something that stops happening after age 30, when access to

young hot chicks has to happen online or with a lot more engineering.

I took a hiatus from game for a long stretch in my 20s, but even during that hiatus I didn't stop doing sports, I didn't stop reading, and I was actively working to build my career. Over time I was working to just understand the female mind and understanding how to appeal to chicks. In school I was taught that men and women are the same. To seduction guys, to Red Pill guys reading this now... I'm sure you're laughing. But I think the same things are taught today. A lot of guys get confused when they find chicks aren't attracted to the exact same things guys are attracted to, and that chicks have evolved to have somewhat different preferences.

I've also had to learn to tame my nerd tendencies. Chicks really do just want to have fun. I would love to discuss philosophy, books, public policy, theory of the firm, things like that, with chicks. But 98% of chicks don't want that... chicks just want stories about your life, about her life, interpersonal gossip, personality discussion. There is a reason why 90% of celebrity gossip is consumed by chicks. So I've learned to re-frame my conversational topics... chicks will do some idea talk, but only after a lot of sex and after they're well into my frame. Brain topics are good once a chick has already decided she likes you sexually. They don't substitute for visceral attraction. Ideally, I have a couple stories from within the last month or two that will appeal to a chick's sensibility. About a party, a drama between friends, those kinds of things. What kinds of things I've learned. I have "just learned" about massage in a bunch of different months... it's a handy thing to have "just learned about." There are others.

Chicks are so heavily into "feelings" and "interpersonal relationships." Even intelligent/intellectual chicks want to be made to feel feminine by a high-status guy. The number of chicks who are really into abstract/cerebral topics is very small. Smart chicks will want to go there, but after a guy has shown himself to be fun and masculine.

Most chicks LOVE sex but are also kind of afraid of it and guys. It is hard to underestimate the underlying psychological fear inside most chicks's heads. I try to alleviate it... most chicks are amazed by that effort, because I don't think most guys "get" how fearful chicks are. Chicks get slut-shamed by society, they are justifiably worried about sexual assault, they are worried about what their friends will think... most chicks love a guy who is sex positive, who doesn't shame them, who can alleviate their own anxieties. Today that means a guy who can be present and who isn't on his smartphone 24/7 and who thinks social media is for girls and that what happens online doesn't matter. I try to get chicks to focus on the here and now and to be as honest with me as they can about what they want sexually. Chicks seem confusing to guys because chicks are also confusing to themselves. Weird, right?

Chicks want to come... they want good sex... they want guys... they just have a biologically wired urge to try and make guys prove themselves, and to put barriers up to sex. I focus on the "chicks want good sex" thing and de-emphasizes the barriers and the nature of female psychosis. Guys who seem to have trouble with chicks reverse those two things... they focus on barriers and competitions, rather than the innate drive to sex.

So I guess "practice" and "trial and error" is a lot of where my "game" came from. And building underlying value, where possible. I'm still building it, in the body and mind. Probably will keep doing it, until I die.

To be me, part of the game is just extending a lot of leads and seeing who's into it. Being a little bit flirty in a deniable way. Like I said, chicks really do want to be with hot guys who aren't going to

sexually shame the chick... that seems to be pretty rare. I had some problems with internalized feelings of sexual shame around female sexuality when I was younger, but those are absent now.

I have also learned to try and work with my own personality, not against it... that means making my nerdy personality more flirty. Or, and I have used this example before, I'm not musically inclined, so I don't use playing an instrument and going to concerts/music events in the game, even though those kinds of things seem to work really well for some other guys. I do try to tap into a chick's dream-state and to get her out of her everyday, logical and stressed-out state.

Along the way I picked up *The Game* (the book)... I discovered some online writers, many of whom are in the sidebar right now... that gave me a lot more theory, which fed into my practice, and helped me with some sticking points and taught me about ideas like "shit tests" and that sort of thing. I also got more into the idea that it is possible to meet chicks randomly, in a "cold" environment. I built up some "warm" environments for meeting chicks, which helped, but I got a bit better at just chatting up chicks at coffee shops, places like that.

Today, I actually do quite a bit of somewhat "indirect" openers, like with Bike Girl, and am not a big "direct" opener most of the time. This girl was a more direct opener, because of the environment.

Today, I'm also trying to practice the things that I know lead to high value and good outcomes. It seems I am also in a better environment than many guys. Being in a rural or suburban area is poison to game. Being in an urban area with one and ideally two decent bars within walking distance is amazing. Today, some urban areas have hot chicks in them, and universities do, and that's it. Most chicks don't take care of themselves and they default to getting fat early. Hot chicks over age 30 are just too rare. The older the guy, the more he has to think about his pipeline for chicks age 20 – 30, who are in prime territory, as he is not likely to default into them. The average chick is also fat and thus invisible to me.

Most guys just don't go all the way. They can't or won't. So they don't succeed. I am weird because I have gone further and farther than most guys bother. I think I am fairly actualized, as a person... now I am thinking about how to help the next generation become actualized.

I actually think I like the sex-club world because there's a kind of algorithmic approach to it... you find another couple you like, you chat with them, excuse yourself to get more drinks, and later on you can ask if they want company, then proceed from there.

I write many long posts on many subjects because it's not possible to answer completely and honestly in shorter spaces. So many guys seem to be giving and taking game advice from Twitter, which has its place, but it's way too hard to reach the necessary depth in a small number of characters.

I'm not convinced I'm really up there in daygame terms with the advanced guys; I have just figured some stuff out and set up some systems that work for me. The various things I do (online, cold approach, some ecosystem, non-monogamy) work together and complement each other well. I didn't exactly set out to these things, but they began coming together as I tried out various routes and realized that no single route works best for me. Guys like Krauser and Tom Torero, who seem to only do cold approach... I admire them, but I also lack their tenacity, in some ways. Doing hundreds of truly cold approaches... it seems super time consuming, and I don't see that many attractive chicks wandering around on a given day. I'm not a great daygamer and would rate my skills as advanced beginner / low intermediate. I just don't have the practice. I do have expert-level skills in one or two areas (outside of game and women), so I know what expertise feels like. I also know I don't have that expertise in daygame. I still stumble over words, can't quite decide what to say/do next, don't speak

fluently, etc. Not all the time; with this chick I was on, granted that she also made it easy and was out to meet guys.

And I've definitely hit some pitfalls, especially around 1. One-itis, 2. Expecting chicks to be logical instead of random, and 3. Thinking in my mid-20s that I should somehow find a "good" girl and get settled w/ her. I've definitely missed some common pitfalls organically / through luck, most notably marriage, getting fat/complacent, thinking women are angels, and probably one or two others. Even my one-itis problems were less extreme than some guys's one-itis. Some guys make themselves a random hot chicks bitch for years and years... I didn't do that, though I have some embarrassing stories from my teens.

People also tend to get out what they put in. People who put in extreme effort, tend to get out extreme results. Those who don't, don't. Many hot young chicks don't put in extreme effort and suffer for their lack of effort as they move through life. Hot chicks who ghost, act bitchy, etc.... that's an external manifestation of their internal problems. Yes, I would still like to f**k those chicks, but they are the ones who suffer. Trick is to allocate attention correctly.

Like most normal men, I admire guys with deep skills I lack, and that is why I link to many daygamers in the sidebar. The main domain where I have skills/experience most guys seem not to have, or to have developed, is in leveraging the non-monogamy scene in game, so my aim has been to discuss more of that and less of the things I lack expertise in. If I didn't have some other things going for me, I would probably do a lot more daygame because I would have to.

There is no "moment of clarity" for me. For a lot of guys, that happens because of divorce, because of their one-itis getting banged by some hot guy, because they look in the mirror one day and see a fatass who has been playing video games for the last three years solid, because their "one and only" girlfriend leaves them. I've missed most of the very deep bottoms. I like the game because I am curious about how the world works, and because it has taught me things I likely wouldn't have learned on my own. A couple thousand guys have found this site via search engines, and in that batch I hope there are a couple who have learned how to improve their own lives. We exist on this planet for a very short time, too short to suffer so many bad relationships. But, by historical standards, the world is changing very quickly. From 1900 to 2019 the world has changed in almost unbelievable ways. The things our parents or grandparents did, may not be the right things for us to do.

Most of the "bad" things women do to or with men... are only possible because guys enable them. If a guy withdraws attention and stays away from a woman who is not going where he wants, a lot of the "problems" one reads about will go away. Women thrive on attention.

If I write a book about how to be a man and achieve greater dating success, this post will probably be the introduction. It might be my only other major Red Pill work.

Low-cut top girl asks if I am a “fuckboy”

March 6, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Got a text the day after our last session from [Low-cut top girl](#) saying, “Hey, I have to ask you this are you a fuckboy?” For context, I had sent her my typical “Good seeing you yesterday” text, and she replied saying she had a great time, then a couple hours later she sent that text. I laughed out loud when I read it and decided to ignore it for about 24 hours, in keeping with typical texting practice that focuses on logistics and retaining my own ability to concentrate.

I replied to her “I don’t know what that means.” In the same text, I invited her over, offering dates and times (covering logistics). She resisted at first saying that it’s important for her to know, and I said I’m not a big texting person and that we can talk in person. She agreed. In person I can gently probe what she means. I pretty much know... and that’s okay. I think I’m going to talk more about being sex positive and invite her to a club. I have lost chicks at points like this... while the seduction community is full of good responses to accusations of being a player, in reality girls who are mentally healthy and want a significant, one-on-one relationship are not going to hang around very long with a guy who isn’t going to give it to her.

You can increase the probability of retaining her with a good response, and I have a bunch, but you cannot guarantee it. I may be *too* indifferent with this one... I have a lot going on at the moment, more than I really want/need, so that makes it easy to be blasé, which is another word for “abundance mentality.” It’s also interesting that girls like the term “fuckboy” more than “player” now. I think.

This kind of conversation has gone both ways for me. I can tell Low-cut top girl is extremely interested because of how much she texts me, and she seems bothered that I don’t reply immediately most of the time. [Attention is the only tool men have](#) and I gave her a copy of *Deep Work*. She seemed to think that being given a book is weird. She seems to be continually thrown off balance by me. She also seems super basic, and to have had her one big relationship with a super basic guy. I still wish she were just a little bit hotter. She seems like a bad candidate for anything long term, as she is one of these girls who fancies herself as very intelligent when she is in fact not, and she seems to have had limited exposure to really intelligent people. It’s okay to not be that bright and understand that... it is bad to think you’re up there and not be. Being basic / average and owning that is fine... being basic / average and pretending you’re not, can be kind of annoying. I don’t say anything about that directly to her, as there’s no need, but I can feel it, and I think she can feel it. She has not read enough to know anything and hasn’t had nearly as much life experience as she thinks, so she is guided by her feelings and by random, anecdotal evidence, and mistakes that for wisdom. Not a super common set of characteristics, but I have seen it before.

The younger the girl, in my experience, the more desperately she wants rapid text replies, and the stranger she finds my texting habits. That’s okay with me, as I want to set frame appropriately and not be beholden to a flighty chick’s random notions and urges.

This post sounds more negative than it should. Low-cut top girl is mostly pleasant to be around and she obeys me sexually. I find her more entertaining than not, but I also know that girls who are entertaining because of their ignorance can become annoying for the same reason later. I feel like most of her challenges I have already seen from other girls, almost like she is just a [Markov chain automated text generator](#) spitting out typical female nonsense. Overall I am enjoying the sex with her,

so I should probably shut up and enjoy the ride.

How do you avoid the Markov chain text generator feel? Learn a lot and try your best to think for yourself. Most chicks, unfortunately, do neither. Ms. Slav, does both pretty well, and that is part of the reason she is more interesting to be around than most chicks. Most guys don't do this very well either... they select conversation topics from the fields SPORTS, WORK, or VIDEO GAMES. Or FAMILY, if they have one. Then they are surprised when chicks find them boring, or when other guys find them boring.

Overall, Low-cut top girl's question at this stage is likely a form of comfort test, a subject that doesn't get much play online because I think most guys never reach this stage.

Two possible paths forward: Hedonistic partying vs children

March 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I realized something else about Ms. Slav: I'm tempted by her because I think that, together, we could do a lot to build up the non-monogamous community and tell a lot of people about non-monogamy; that sounds grandiose, but hear me out. Like I wrote in this other post, you have to be cool / have status first. IMO I have reasonable status and Ms. Slav combines being young and hot with unusual intelligence and a total love of non-monogamy, sex clubs, group sex, etc. So much so that I was a little bit confused when I first brought her into the scene... most chicks need a fair amount of coaxing, coaching, help, etc. Ms. Slav just ran straight in, blew right past me, and is deep in.

Already, some of the non-monogamous dating we've done has been intense. Ms. Slav is a true bisexual, it seems, and likes to dominate women... a very powerful combination, since most women are submissive and reactive, so, when two bisexual women get together, they often fizzle because neither one will start things up... chicks are used to guys leading. That is why many bi chicks like couple-to-couple dating. The guys will guide the chicks into the hookup, which the chicks can't manage on their own. One theme game guys learn is that a lot of chicks have trouble doing things without guidance/motivation/external stimuli... that may be why chicks do well in school and then don't make it to the very top of workplaces, since top jobs demand autonomy and internal motivation.

Peter Thiel says that groups can get things done that individuals cannot. He is writing about companies. But that is true of other kinds of organizations, groups, and ideas too. We're experiencing a feminist hellscape because lots of small groups of feminists got together in the 60s and 70s to figure out how they can extract more value from men, and they largely succeeded (their narrative is somewhat different than the one I have just presented, although the results are the same). I think I can do something similar with Ms. Slav... because she is hot, smart, and uninhibited, we could do a LOT of community-building in a way that I have not seen in other chicks.

Most people are only interested in their immediate needs and surroundings. Most guys who start to read the pickup literature, never do anything with it... the ones who begin practicing, most don't write about it... the ones who write, most give up quickly... the ones who don't, most don't write books that might transcend their blogs... the number of guys who go beyond all that, is quite small. And usually they find themselves embedded in a group of some kind. One possible mistake I have made is not writing online sooner, although this might not have been a mistake, as I was focused on work and other matters and correctly anticipated that writing online could be a huge time sink with zero financial payoff. That anticipation has been totally correct. Importantly, though, Ms. Slav and I could built a large non-monogamy scene together, especially using couple-to-couple dating as an intake mode. Religious lunatics know that nothing beats person-to-person pitches... so do salesmen... real change happens one person at a time, ideally face-to-face. I am tempted by doing that kind of messianic zeal with Ms. Slav. I think she would go for it. I think she has the attributes for it.

So I realized that I'm tempted by her not just for the usual reasons, but because she could be a powerful catalyst for showing other people the way. I have helped to host parties before... the two of us together could be a powerful locus for parties. I'm better organized than she is, not surprisingly, but she also LOVES non-monogamy like no other chick I've met, even Libido Girl. Or I should say, "Like no other hot chick I've met." There are some desperate fat chicks who are eager to flaunt their

sex positivity. Most chicks will not make crude propositions and come-ons to me, at least before first sex... but low chicks, like 5s and below, sometimes will. It is their only potential source of value, so they use it. Not interesting to me, but enough guys must be willing to take the zero-effort lay for it to work. And fat chicks, older chicks, chicks who aren't very sexy... like attracts like, which I've been talking about too, so they typically can't host good parties. You have to have a core nucleus of sexy chicks and cool guys to make a party work. Take away the sexy chicks, and the whole thing falls apart.

One sexy chick who can attract and retain other sexy chicks, and you have a potential core/nucleus for a larger group. I have seen this thing sort of start before... but the chicks I've been with have never had the right combination of personality, IQ, and desire. The typical chick still fundamentally wants a firm, one-on-one relationship with a cool guy, while the other things are secondary to that primary relationship. Very few chicks think bigger than themselves and their immediate surroundings. That's true of some guys, too, but I'm not dating guys so I don't give a f**k about that in these circumstances.

So yeah. I think that's why I'm stuck on this point. I have a pretty clear question, or set of questions to answer... one way is to ease off the non-monogamy, group-sex thing, and work toward having another kid. The other way is to join w/ Ms. Slav and go ALL. THE. WAY. To make the scene really happen. To leverage Feeld and other tools to meet a lot of people and to build a larger community.

If I had met Ms. Slav five years ago I think I would be doing this, or would have done this. Today, though, I feel my desire is not the same, and I am not as interested in building this kind of thing, compared to five years ago. I also recognize that my own desires seem to be shifting.

The trade-off is that doing this with Ms. Slav is not very compatible w/ having another kid. If you are going to comment and tell me how it is compatible w/ kids... please just stop, unless maybe you have had kids of your own... what people believe in theory is so far from what happens in practice, that I don't want to hear it. Sorry.

Practically every guy on the Internet has some chick who is "not like" the other chicks... Ms. Slav is really not like other chicks. She somewhat knows, I know it.

“Women, more than men, tend to feel stultified by long-term exclusivity”

March 11, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The Atlantic is now warning men to not get married: “The Bored Sex: Women, more than men, tend to feel stultified by long-term exclusivity—despite having been taught that they were designed for it.” This should be a familiar point to any regular reader here, where you have been warned many times to not get married. When a woman is bored, she’ll divorce you and take half your money, or she’ll cheat, then divorce, then take half your money.

And guys sign up for this why...?

For players, the corollary is, yes, it is worth hitting on that married / LTR chick. She might say yes.

Tell your girl to use a vibrator during sex, and other bedroom tips and sex skills for guys

March 13, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was chatting on Twitter and [RedCoco](#) said

I remember reading in one of your blogs teaching a Seeking girl how to use a vibrator at the same time as fucking her from behind **[I believe the story is in the book—RQ]**. I purchased one some time ago = game changer. Thanks. I've passed the idea on to a player friend of mine to test as he is good at seduction but his sex skills seem lacking.

Chicks of course don't think to ask to use a vibrator during sex, or they're worried that they'll be perceived as "weird," or whatever other chick-psych problems exist. As usual, expecting chicks to take the lead is ridiculous, so you as a man should be able to take the lead. In the defense of chicks, some guys also have fragile egos and limited knowledge of anatomy, the combination of which can lead to sub-par sex. My goal is limited ego involvement leading to awesome sex. "Limit your ego in pursuit of the goal" is a worthwhile endeavor in all aspects of life. Most of us don't manage to limit our egos, and I don't understand the psychological mechanisms behind that failure mode.

A lot of players share seduction techniques but fewer talk about sex. That is probably because sex techniques are already well-known. The book *The Sex God Method* is one place. *She Comes First* is another. I think a lot of players don't talk much about sex techniques because that information is readily out there... many books have been written about the mechanics and build-up to sex, so it's less necessary. But I will write most about mental state, which is trying to be relaxed and experimental. I'm doing things with her and sometimes to her, eliciting her responses, and adjusting those responses. Chicks can vary quite a bit in what they like.

Some chicks can achieve orgasm from internal stimulation alone (one of my favorite lovers, who I've not written about, was/is like this), typically of the g-spot, but most need clitoral stimulation to achieve orgasms. That means a guy's tongue or fingers or a toy *needs to be on her clit*. If she doesn't have that, she likely won't come and the experience won't be as good for her. Some chicks also won't relax sufficiently to come the first time she f**ks a new partner, so if a chick doesn't come during initial sex encounters, but she's having a good time overall, don't sweat it. **I try to conceptualize sex as being about making the space, time, and physical sensations necessary for her to come, but without putting pressure on her to do so, since psychological pressure on a chick usually kills her erotic experience.**

Most chicks have had sex experiences with guys who don't pay attention properly to her. Girls will give feedback, usually vocally and sometimes by shivering, undulating, etc., and the man's job is to pay attention to her feedback and get a connection going with her. Different girls are wired differently, so it's important to recognize that what makes one wild may not make another one wild. For example a lot of guys ape jackhammering techniques learned from pornography, which most girls in real life don't like (or if they do like the jackhammer, it's only after a lot of foreplay, leadup, and gentle initial penetration).

It's often a good idea to go down on the chick for a while first. This will help her open up, get wet, etc. Some chicks will come from this. If you're already f**king her, holding her down, maybe lightly choking her, etc., you probably don't have the coordination or angle to effectively stimulate her clit at

the same time (I don't, usually).

One of my favorite positions has the chick on the bed, lying down, with me standing up, thrusting inside her. That way I get a good look at her body, while she feels me thrusting "upward" against her g-spot. At the same time, I grab the chick's right hand and direct it to her clit. That way, she can rub while I am f**king her. Often I experiment a little by putting her legs over my shoulders, which tightens her further and lets me access deeper parts of her pussy. I'll also stand her up and bend her over the bend (or couch or chair or whatever) and, with my hand, guide one of her hands to her clit while telling her to stabilize herself with her other hand. This is a position in which she's unlikely to fall over.

If I start with her on her back, I also have good control over angle of entry. I'm not always a fan of starting with doggystyle because some chicks are too tight before they've had fingers and/or my cock inside for me to start with doggystyle. Ms. Slav is like that.

In terms of introducing toys, I just buy some vibrators and have them sitting around, ready to be busted out at the appropriate time. Same thing with butt plugs. Usually not during the initial encounter. If you introduce your chick to a butt plug, she will likely think you are a sex god. Chicks vary, of course, and not all will like butt plugs or for that matter anal. I myself am not an anal guy. Each butt plug is linked to the girl: I don't re-use them at all, ever, and just tell her to keep it on her, or tell her to bring it over so I can f**k her with it inside her.

A lot of guys have ego invested in this stuff... "UHHhhhhnnnn... if I'm a REAL MAN she will COME ALL OVER my PENIS because I AM A SEX GOD, raAWRR." This is (mostly) fronting. Chicks's clitorises are mostly internal and have different arrangements. So some chicks will come hard from having something up their bums. Others will come from their g-spots. Some will come from the external part of the clitoris alone. Many will experience some combination.

One technique is to do something lightly and then ask her how that makes her feel. For example, smack her ass fairly lightly while she's nude or only wearing underwear. If she moans, arches her back, or otherwise seems turned on, just keep going. If you're not sure, take a fistful of her hair and then whisper, "How does that make you feel?" If she genuinely doesn't like it, she should tell you. Most chicks like being spanked but **contrary to what you read online not all of them do**. It's also possible and useful to get feedback without having to constantly stop to check in with her. A couple check-ins here and there are fine. You're a man and should study her carefully to read her cues. Most chicks will convey whether something turns them on or not, and most chicks don't want a guy who is asking them every two minutes if this feels good or that feels good. Most normal chicks want a guy who just "gets it," contrary to what you read in feminist propaganda.

It's a good idea to start slowly, and, like I said, most chicks like to be led. Most chicks also aren't 100% sure what turns them on. Most guys don't do enough foreplay. When I was younger/stupider I somewhat thought the purpose of sex was to get inside her as soon as possible in case she changes her mind, or something stupid like that... now I realize the purpose is to connect, to have a great time, to let her warm up and be totally turned on. Most chicks take longer to turn on than guys. Realistically, most guys are content to stick it to whichever girl is open once he's hard. I used to think that my main job was to move the ball over the goal line, and that once it was "over the line" I was pretty good to go. Experience taught me that is a stupid way to frame the experience. Nash wrote, "I think most men need some experience before they can relax enough to be sensual (to even know what that is), and to bring women into a sensual vibe." A wise comment. Being aroused but relaxed at the same time is a

skill.

It's important to try and relax and go with the flow as much as possible... this is often hard for me, especially the first time I'm fucking a chick. I want to be in that aroused yet relaxed state. Not always easy to be in this headspace. Slowing down the experience can help enter it. I try not to put performance pressure on myself and to think that we're entering this experience together. Again, I'm not always the best at this, but I consciously think about it and cultivate it. I have written that the best parts of relationships are often two weeks in until about two years. That's the new relationship energy (NRE) period where the sexual performance is hottest and expectations are typically pretty low.

A lot of chicks are not comfortable with their sexuality because we live in a sex-negative society. Strangely, a lot of RP content, about guys "winning" sex and women "losing it" or having to "give it up" reinforces these notions... and likely makes it harder for the guy to get laid. Sex-negative chicks who are trying to denigrate rivals and monopolize high-status men, that makes sense. Sex-negative guys who are trying to sleep around... makes less sense.

There is no final, right algorithm for every girl... girls are different, they differ from each other, and if you become too algorithmic or repetitive when f**king her she will get bored. Changing up positions, places, toys, etc. every so often will help. I've had variety built into a lot of my sex life through non-monogamy and sex clubs, so interspersing variety along with familiarity has not been a great challenge for me. This is also a book-length topic, so a couple thousand words in a post will not cover everything. The big thing that gets amazing responses in my life is just using sex toys with a chick. Doggystyle while she applies a toy to her clit is amazing. Seemingly very few chicks have experienced this, and I don't think any chick I have done this with has not loved it. They get the best parts of doggystyle with the best parts of having her clit stimulated. I don't know why this practice is not more widespread, outside of ego.

If you have read all of this then [you should read the sequel about psychology, practices, etc.](#)

“The DIY Divorce: How I got divorced without hiring a lawyer”

March 15, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The DIY Divorce: How I got divorced without hiring a lawyer](#)” is yet another “[Don’t get married](#)” article. Why would men sign up for such a terrible deal in the first place?

This woman also makes the mistakes of trying to make it in a media glamor industry (same problem as “[The Intern Who Doesn’t Have Time for Real Dates](#)”) and trying to live in one of the most expensive cities in the country and world. A chick who is actually family-oriented will move to Nashville, Dallas, Denver, or a similarly family-friendly city.

The only thing the guy in the story does sort-of right is marry someone who makes more money than him. The sad thing is that modern marriage incentivizes both persons in a couple to make LESS money, as then the other party will be forced to pay them money.

Social cooperation vs. competition

March 16, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is another of the posts that guys in their 20s can pretty much ignore, as it's not terribly applicable to them, but as I read "[The Real Roots of Midlife Crisis](#): What a growing body of research reveals about the biology of human happiness—and how to navigate the (temporary) slump in middle age" I see some aspects that apply to me, even if I wish I did not. Like, "Midlife is, for many people, a time of recalibration, when they begin to evaluate their lives less in terms of social competition and more in terms of social connectedness." I would not say that I have abandoned competition, which I still feel, but I feel less of it, and I realize that a lot of the competition I perceived when I was younger was just imagined. In any given situation I was often competing more than anything else against myself. And it's often better to change the game than to keep competing in it. This is most obviously true for guys with one-itis. Instead of chasing after that one Magical Special Girl, go find another one... and make Magical Special Girl compete with the other girl. If she doesn't, she was never yours.

Do you not get the promotion you wanted at work? Get another job.

Etc.

There is something to the idea that "age is just a number." We have all met older people with incredible optimism and grace, while we have all met 20-year olds with the soul of 55-year-old accountants. But while there is something to that idea, biology imposes its own costs. You do not see 40-year olds suddenly breaking into the NBA. If you are 40, you will not get the kind of mentorship and even tolerance at work that raw 23-year olds might get. Injury rates go up over time. Such observations fueled "[The deep psychology that keeps men in the game](#)." While guys don't crash into the wall like most women do in their 30s, there is a wall and we do eventually hit it. Eventually, even with extreme diet discipline and gym discipline, a guy's ability to get younger-hotter-tight (YHT) is going to decline. This is NOT an argument that you should think to yourself, "I am 35, it must be time to SETTLE DOWN." But if you have been in the game for five years, ten years... you may find yourself thinking such thoughts. There are some real trade-offs, like the ones from "[Two possible paths forward: Hedonistic partying vs children](#)."

One fact about the modern world, too, is that you can never surrender... your girl or wife (if you're crazy enough to marry) could leave you at any time. Constant vigilance and preparation is the way of the modern world. You might not like it, but it's true. It's also true of women, by the way.

From the article, this also makes sense, "My dissatisfaction was whiny and irrational, as I well knew, so I kept it to myself." Many of my dissatisfactions are whiny and irrational. They persist anyway. Overall I am well placed. Yet I feel that I could be doing a little better. A lot better, in some ways. I find myself thinking about chucking my career and doing something different, more technical... realistically I am not going to do it, but the dissatisfactions are there.

Also, I have been saying for a while that the death of elderly relatives is a common point for people to re-evaluate their lives, "As I moved into my early 50s, I hit some real setbacks. Both of my parents died, one of them after suffering a terrible illness while I watched helplessly." For people in their teens and 20s it is easy to feel immortal. But the immortal feeling often wanes over time.

I also notice a common pattern: people with large, functioning families work much better with age

and aging. People who are alone, isolated, or with dysfunctional families work worse, especially in the face of injury. I don't have empirical support for this observation but it is what I observe. One of the tragedies of the contemporary world is isolation. At any given moment isolation feels like the easy road, but over the long term it may be better to take the hard one.

I just wrote a tweet, "When you figure out the game and get your fundamentals in order, most of the rest is execution. That's why most pickup, game, and Red Pill guys quit or fade away... the execution is the harder part." I don't think I'm a game master, but I have been doing enough things right for a long enough time that I have fundamentals in order. My main contribution to the community has been in writing about non-monogamy and sex clubs as they can apply to the game. If I have an "innovation," that is it, but I don't think it will become wildly popular, as non-monogamy is a sub-culture and game/pickup is a sub-culture... so I am target the tiny overlap between the two. Not a big market. Fortunately I did not write the book to reach a big market (that market doesn't exist) but to explain what I have learned for the small number of people who wish to learn or think.

The rest of my game is mostly application of ideas better articulated elsewhere. That is why the sidebar links are important. I still like hooking up w/ hot chicks, don't get me wrong, and I am not likely to turn into a TradCon. I do feel less competition than I used to, and more cooperation, so that is nice. In some ways, not giving a shit has its advantages w/ chicks, as they can sense that and it intrigues them. I wasn't good at this, which players call "abundance mentality," when I was younger. When I was younger I also thought it was important to be "right." Now I realize that the overwhelming majority of people don't care about truth or being right... they just want to be emotionally validated and have their team win. With a lot of things it's like, "Uh huh, right, okay, great," and then we move on to building connection or doing business or just to something that matters.

I have spent too much of a Saturday writing this post, but reading the piece sparked it in me, and I want to get it out while it's fresh.

Your life is a reflection of who you are

March 19, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There is a guy on Reddit, I am not going to link to him, who wrote a post saying that, “Finding out women are brain dead, making me depressed.” And he says, “To me it seems that 99.9% of women are like semi-blind goldfish. It’s like they have absolutely ZERO control or recognition of their emotions, they just react without thought.” The first reply says, “Dude you’re not wrong, but you’re not going to be fun and enjoy the moment with a cynical mindset. Most women do have the attention span and memory of a goldfish though.” Actually, that dude IS wrong. He’s probably low value, though. He’s also hanging out with the wrong women.

Women have a somewhat different value system, on average, than dudes, more based on emotion and feelings. This guy is as blind to that as most chicks are to the male value system of achievement. It’s likely that high-value, intelligent women do not like this guy, do not find him attractive, and outright avoid him. It’s also possible that he’s in a bad environment, like a rural area or a bad school, and he is surrounded by people who are not the intellectual cream.

If you think most women are brain dead there are two real possibilities (I’ll discount the environmental possibility for now, because most people get into the environment they earn/deserve):

1. You are someone like [Stephen Wolfram](#) and working on Mathematica and you are a genius, in which case most people seem kind of dim (I have met geniuses), or 2. You are stupid and blind yourself. The vast majority of people who think they are geniuses are wrong and fall into category 2. Even geniuses often lack sufficient theory of mind to understand what chicks want.

If you think chicks are dumb, the problem is probably you, because your value is low and you don’t even know it, or the chicks you hang out with. The same guy who wrote the thing I am referencing also uses a ton of run-on sentences and likely doesn’t even know it. It’s very rare that someone thinks everyone around them is dumb and is correct. And even if you are correct, that’s a sign you need to make serious life changes. It’s amazing how many guys, who aren’t getting laid much and don’t have high value, think women are dumb / mean / cruel / all whores / etc., vs. how many guys who are getting laid and have high value often don’t think that.

“The Problem With Feminine Women”

March 19, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Problem With Feminine Women](#)” matches my experiences (sorry for the bullshit sales popup on that blog... seems annoyingly common these days). If you’re a guy who wants feminine women, you have to be a masculine guy. [Pretty much what you read here](#). The more experience you have with women, the more you understand this.

Hell, you don’t even need much experience with women. Just go about your everyday life and notice who is paired up. Usually the feminine women have masculine guys (and vice-versa), while the androgynous match up. Most people are within five or six years of each other’s ages. Etc. Some things, of course, cannot be changed... you cannot change your age. But some things can... it is possible to date hotter-younger chicks. That is what you’re learning from game. But many guys, maybe most guys, if you’re going to get the hottest chicks, you have to be the best dude... you start off working for the chicks, then you end up working on yourself.

“When the U.S. falls into a recession, a credit bubble will explode”

March 20, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“When the U.S. falls into a recession, a credit bubble will explode.” This is outside my typical purview, but it has been long enough since the last recession for everyone to have forgotten its lessons. In the mid-2000s, I knew lots of ballers who were buying very expensive cars and a lot of stupid people who suddenly got into “flipping” houses, because real estate is a can’t-lose proposition, right?

Except for the way real estate value tanked in ’91. The way it eroded in value during inflation in the ’70s. The way it really fell in the ’30s. Even in the ’01 recession, it at best held steady.

A lot of those ballers in the mid-2000s were bankrupt by 2009. Right now, I’m seeing a lot of the same signs: stupid people eager to get into real estate. Too many cars being bought relative to the number of drivers. Student loan debt problems are already well known.

You make a lot of money by being bold when everyone else cowers, and by being cowardly when everyone else is bold. Right now it seems like a lot of people are bold... I’m going to cower over here in the corner and let the ballers do their thing. People with cash on hand during recessions can make the real money. I wasn’t able to do so last time. I might not be able to do so this time.

Part of game, IMO, is being able to stand aside from the herd. The same thing is true in financial markets. Most guys never learn about 1. Game. 2. Evolutionary biology. 3. Cooking/food. 4. Finances. in school. We then pay for our ignorance throughout our lives.

A woman recognizes toxic femininity and how bogus “MeToo” is???

March 22, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Weird. A woman writes an essay about toxic femininity and how “Women are not monolithic. Pretending they are holds everyone back.” It could be a worse essay, but I’m surprised to see it at all.

When girls shift from pure party mode to preferring guys with resources

March 24, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is an excerpt from a longer post about the Red Pill and kids, but I observe that a lot of chicks shift from being all about the party and the hotttttest guys to having a more balanced perspective on raw animal attraction versus resources **when the chick herself shifts to being financially self-sufficient**, paying her own rent and taxes, etc.

Many younger chicks are being subsidized by the state or their parents, so money is just one of these things that someone else is taking care of (usually their dads or some unrelated male being forced at gunpoint to cough up tax dollars for her benefit). Chicks who have funny-money student loans paying their way, or who have parents supporting them one way or another, are just way more into partying, hotttt guys, etc., than chicks who don't have that safety net. Chicks who really, deeply know how hard it is to pay your own rent, keep yourself afloat, etc. have a different perspective than those who don't. Especially chicks are have to pay back those student loans that paid for the party.

Some chicks reach the self-sufficient stage at 18 (too early IMO), a few never hit it (trust funds, etc., or just stupid temperament), most hit it from age 21 – 24... when they learn what it's like to work full time, to be responsible for your own rent, etc. Being self-sufficient can lead a chick's views on men to shift. Suddenly, a guy who can pay the rent becomes more attractive than a hotttt party guy. A guy who can pay the rent AND who "just gets it"... very valuable and rare. Pure party guys become somewhat less appealing. A guy who is trying to use his material resources and wealth to woo and impress women should know that her age likely affects whether she'll be somewhat receptive/responsive to that courtship display. A chick for whom money is already being taken care of, likely won't care. A chick who is very much into having a family will like financial responsibility displays more.

I observe that a lot of chicks want to imagine a path towards a real relationship with the guy they're f**king casually, and a guy who has some financial stability/job stability is going to make that fantasy easier for her. A guy with no financial resources but who is attractive in some other way (musician, physically hot, student athlete, etc.) will make that a bit harder for her. And this is true on average, not all the time... some young chicks get online to look for providers, and some older women don't give a f**k and want hott guys. Some older women also get out of a long, intense, sexually boring relationship and want to f**k around for a while. In the current environment guys should shade towards being hot, dangerous, exciting, etc., rather than towards being a material provider, because most women have "enough" money, even if they'd like more. Most women don't have enough excitement and leadership in their lives, however. I come off as a boring corporate drone in some ways but in others I have cultivated some mystery, surprise, etc., and that serves me well.

The switch many chicks undergo when the subsidies dry up is sort of like how a lot of people in school or enmeshed in academia are "socialists" because they are paying no taxes and are being subsidized by taxpayers, so having someone else pay more into the system seems intensely desirable. When you start paying real money into the system, lower taxes become intensely desirable. The view shifts based on the life circumstances. Most people are terrible at abstract reasoning, so they feel how

their current situation is, then devise political or social views based on that situation. When their situation changes, their views change. This is also why so much social/political commentary is uninteresting... it springs from a person's immediate experience far more than a person's research and deep understanding.

Lots of young chicks are into sexual freedom but some older women retract their interest in sexual freedom, particularly among the young, because older women cannot compete effectively with young hot chicks. So older women try to shame guys into not f**king young hot chicks, and try to shame young hot chicks into restricting their sexuality. I don't think this works very well but that doesn't stop older women from trying it. I am also now old enough to have seen young party girls f**king vigorously and regularly into conservative matrons who caution their own daughters about being too free with their favors.

Some number of chicks are also just dysfunctional, moving from eviction to eviction, unable to get along with roommates, precariously housed, never really financially stability, etc. Most normal chicks (and normal people in general) learn that eviction sucks, that it's important to have enough money to pay the rent, that you will be screwed if you screw over other people, etc. Some chicks, however, never learn this, and in my view they are best avoided. Such chicks also usually have abysmal diet and exercise habits, so they are not hot for very long. They are out there and I have run into some of them. I bring this up because there are exceptions to every principle of human behavior. There are also some relatively conservative chicks who find stability/wealth sexy from a very early age, and who mostly opt out of the hottttt guy mating game.

I have seen many older guys erroneously attempt to impress young hot subsidized chicks with income/jobs/etc. It doesn't work because those subsidized chicks don't give a f**k, any more than I give a f**k about status among primitive tribesmen. Everyone knows guys who are doing financially well and do poorly with women, and everyone knows guy who are poor and do well with women. That's one point in "Radicalizing the Romanceless." That's also why the media obsession with "income inequality" is so poorly received by most people; most guys care much less about income per se than about how income affects their abilities with women. Women care much less about income per se and much more about competing with other women for status and about what income says about a man.

The thing about girls preferring provider guys more after the subsidies end is, I think, my own observation. If someone else said it first, then I forgot who. It's just me trying to understand the patterns I've observed. If you as a guy are seeking the youngest and hottest chicks, edge towards being a hott party guy. If you as a guy are seeking to have kids, edge a little bit more towards career/stability. I'm also unusual in that I believe there are only two kinds of relationships with women: a relationship that leads to children and **all other kinds of relationships**. That belief is part of what led me to group sex, a practice that I'm surprised more players don't adopt, as it can leverage one chick into multiple hot chicks.

Garbage post about ranking chicks

March 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Guys love numerical rankings and arguing over differences in rank, and we apply our natural inclination towards women: thus the well-known “Hot Babe” (HB) scale, although fortunately most guys aren’t so anti-social that they say “HB.” She just a “7” or maybe “low 7” or “high 7.”

These numbers don’t really matter because any given chick is pretty much a binary, a 0 or 1... do you enjoy f**king her or not? Do you really look forward to doing her some more? Is she fun and exciting to you? Then that’s all you need and what other guys say/think is irrelevant.

But, like I said, guys love ranking, so here goes: chicks below a 5 aren’t even noticeable, typically because they’re grossly fat or just old or have something else seriously messed up about them. A 5 is usually fat, old, or both, but has something redeeming that makes her of faint sexual interest. You’d probably want to deny f**king a 5 to your buddies, but she’s not impossible. Trying to distinguish between a 3 versus a 4 is pretty pointless... who really cares?

A 6 is okay. There’s typically something off about her, but you’ve probably done worse (I’ve done worse). If you’re in a drought or you’re sexually inexperienced, 6s might be great for you. Today, I have been turning down marginal notches, but as a younger guy I picked up quite a few marginal notches and that was the right/smart thing to do, simply to build up my experience with women and sexual skills. Although there’s something off, there’s also something distinctly alluring about a 6, so you should find that thing and focus on it, *especially* if you’re inexperienced. I have had really good sexual chemistry with some 6s, so that I don’t care about whether they’re a 6 or a 7.

While there are obviously exceptions, inexperienced guys often build up to high 7s, 8s, or 9s. How do you build experience as a guy? You sleep with more chicks. The more chicks you sleep with, the more you realize chicks are just humans too and the better you understand female psychology (as well as sexuality/sex skills, which many guys are deficient in... a lot of chicks have never or rarely been f**ked to satiation, and when they are f**ked to satiation, it blows their minds and bodies). Chicks can also sense the desperation that comes off guys who don’t get laid. If there are no chicks good enough for you, then you are either in an all-boys school, on a Navy warship, in prison, or in some other kind of military situation. For guys in normal social situations, there are going to be some chicks around who are or should be “good enough” for you. If none are “good enough,” lower your supposed standards.

7s are average cute girls. You’re happy to nail them. There are a huge number of 7s around. There’s something distinctly attractive about a 7, and that something can be variable. Often it’s just youth and/or being height-weight proportionate. The variety of 7s make them hard to generalize about. They can be thin, they can be curvy (truly curvy... not fat). They can be tall or short. They can have great faces and okay bodies or great bodies and okay faces.

8s are like 7s but with good proportions... nothing is out of place. Her face is usually nice, or, if it’s not very good, it’s at least distinctive in a good way. Very few 8s persist past age 30. 8s are also uncommon... maybe they are more common in Eastern Europe... I just don’t have access to many 8s, and I’m pretty suspicious of online guys who say they’re routinely getting with 8s. That’s not impossible, especially for a good-looking, social guy in college or right after... just not real likely. Most guys like to inflate the value of a given chick, particularly if other guys online will never see

her. 8s are not readily available to me. I can get there, but not every day.

9s are like 8s but with ideal, hourglass proportions, youth, and a pretty, symmetrical face. Very few 9s persist past age 26 or 27. 9s are rare. If a guy claims to be regularly dating a bevy of 9s, he has an inflated sense of value or is himself very rare, like a high-level entertainer, etc. I meet very few 9s. Once you get into the high-8, low-9 territory, distinctions also stop mattering very much... she is really f**king hot. Debating whether she's a "high 8" or 9... pointless. Every straight man wants her. 10s... can't change a thing. Not sure they really exist. I've heard guys say, "a 10 is just an 8 or 9 you haven't f**ked." Makes sense to me.

Most of the chicks I've been with have been 7s. Cute chicks I'm happy to be with but not all that special in pure looks terms.

In my view, you can't properly rank/rate a chick till you've seen her nude. I've seen hundreds, maybe thousands, of chicks nude, live in person (have not f**ked the vast majority of them, but I have seen them via sex clubs). Clothed chicks can go either way... sometimes up a point or two because they're wearing baggy/unflattering clothes, or are just tight all round, or sometimes the opposite way, because they're wearing flattering clothes, push-up bras, etc. I've initially thought a chick is a basic 7 only to find a high 8 underneath those clothes... and I love that feeling. Opposite happens too, though, as it did with Low-cut top girl recently.

How a chick looks is also correlated to, but not perfectly linear with, sexual chemistry. I've found high 6s and low 7s with whom I have better sexual chemistry than 8s. Obviously it's very satisfying to f**k a really hot chick. Some guys also say really hot chicks are worse in bed... I may have once believed that, but, as I became more sexually dominant with practice, I stopped believing it, since now I tell a girl where to go and what to do. If she's on her knees or bent over a couch, with a handful of her hair in my fist, she will likely perform just fine. Some girls do require a bit of training, and in my experience the first/second times having sex are almost never the BEST times. Usually it takes 3 – 10 times to really get in sync.

Better yet, if a girl is "bad" in bed, I don't tell her what to do, I pick her up and put her where I want her. Or I tie her up, put cuffs on her, blindfold her, and play with her until she's in a deep sexual state. It's been a while since I've had truly bad sex. To me, bad sex used to happen when I was uncertain and the girl was uncertain, inexperienced, etc. Just being dominant and directive is not enough to ensure GREAT sex, but it can bring almost any acceptably hot and willing girl up to "pretty good."

I think chicks know / can sense this. Chicks like it when they can tell the guy just sort of expects to get laid, but, at the same time, he's not real bothered if he doesn't. He'll get the chick next time, or, if she wanders off, he'll get someone else. That's the right attitude to have. Not demanding, but lightly worn expectation. I can't precisely describe how to cultivate this aura. Many guys, I think, are kind of waiting for the chick to take the lead... which she will never do... and the chick herself is often nervous and doesn't know what to do, and less experienced guys will interpret this as "bad" sex. To me, bad sex happens when I discover the girl is less hot than I thought she was, or smells less good than I want, and I've lost some of my interest in her.

“Study: Pickup Artist Training Works”

March 27, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Study: Pickup Artist Training Works](#).” It’s based on evolutionary biology, so should we be surprised? Most skills can be taught, including being attractive, even if the myth of natural clouds our ability to learn and apply.

Funny, but evil

March 27, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was on Facebook (a mistake) and read one of those horrible rants by a “male feminist” saying that we should “believe all women,” and I got an idea: every male feminist who writes that all women should be believed, etc. should have an anonymous denunciation of him posted online. Then it should be circulated, particularly at his workplace.

If this is done routinely, we’ll quickly get rid of all the male feminists who say things like, “If you’re not guilty, you have nothing to hide.”

Players know about the concept of the misguided “white knight.” This could be a form of “black knighting.”

You cannot fight the current level of feminist irrationality regarding anonymous denunciation with rational argument (although maybe there are a few green shoots). When virtually every guy who is a male feminist b***h has an anonymous accusation out there, against him, we might see the value of those denunciations fall.

I have seriously thought about doing this with one guy in particular. The fact that it is evil stops me. The fact that he is a b***h tempts me. I am not advocating that this be done. But as a thought experiment it is interesting, right?

Home Friend is stepping up? [FR]

March 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I have been seeing less of Ms. Slav lately, and (a little) more of the girl I named “Home Friend.” Ms. Slav seems to be intensely dating one or two women... which is great and all that, but not of interest to me. One of the women is in the scene and is just not that attractive or appealing to me; I’ve known her for years and always found her a little off, but Ms. Slav seems enchanted by her. She’s not terrible looking, probably a high 6, but I don’t get that kick from her. Ms. Slav seems to be a true bisexual, which is not very common. And she’s having some family issues, etc. Amazing how family issues seem to crop up AFTER a couple weeks of flakiness... they never seem to precede the flakiness.

Back to the point, I got an out-of-the-blue message from Home Friend last week, and I arranged for her to come around last Sunday afternoon for some extremely intense, pleasurable sex. So far Home Friend and I have barely seen each other, except for pure sex dates. Did some drinks a while ago, before the threesomes, and then she shifted into texting me when she’s horny. I’ve tried to up-shift her into showing up more often but failed. Home Friend also seems to know that I’m trying to fit her in among other chicks (Ms. Slav, Peaches, kind of Low-cut top girl (although she is not as hot as I’d like), one or two occasionals). Home Friend seems to want a boyfriend, but a boyfriend on her terms, which she is not getting. She is also somewhat shy and reserved, so I think the only guys she’s getting are the ones who have the self-regard to pursue her vigorously. If they’re pursuing her vigorously, they’re probably pursuing other girls vigorously, too. Smart girls who want boyfriends/relationships learn to make the first move, as that can allow them to acquire guys who might be more loyal than the guys brave enough to chase them down and spear them.

I digress, so last Sunday she re-appeared, we f**ked, I had a blast. I’m seeing more chicks, of the wrong sort, than I would like, so there is that... but “make hay while the sun is shining,” etc. I also don’t have access-on-command to super young hot chicks, so when one happens along I try to prioritize her, as I did for a while w/ Ms. Slav. A guy never knows when his last really young hot chick will happen... it is conceivable that Ms. Slav and Home Friend are my last in their age brackets.

So that was last week. Home Friend came around on Saturday night... I need to write about last week and then Saturday. Last week she said I was “cold.” I’ve heard variants on that idea before, so it’s probably true... I laughed and told her that it takes a special kind of girl to really warm me up and open me up. A good response, I thought. I believe Home Friend is seeking a boyfriend and not finding one. She can find guys she doesn’t like and she can find guys who will use her casual sex, but she can’t combine the two.

Saturday night was cozier. I told her that I want to bring her and Ms. Slav together to a sex party. Home Friend seems to be just a little interested, but not enough for me to push it. Ms. Slav has talked to her quite a bit about group sex, and Home Friend isn’t going for it. That is okay with me. Not all girls go for it. Home Friend might be more amenable in a couple years, when she has more experience. She’s also away from home and does not have Ms. Slav’s boldness. Or, it seems, Ms. Slav’s IQ. Home Friend is a lot more normal, except for the way she is hanging out with outliers like Ms. Slav and me.

Home Friend also switched out her IUD, as she had a Mirena IUD that is smaller and narrower but

slowly releases hormones, and now she has a Paragard IUD that is pure copper. It means she has heavier periods but also a stronger sex drive. That might mean I see more of her. Though it might be better for me to see less of her. It is hard to choose to do the things I need to do, when a girl like Home Friend is happy to be bent over by me.

With Home Friend, the trade off for her IUD seems to be heavier/worse periods but a return to her more natural sex cycle, so when she's ovulating she is off-the-charts horny, as seemed to happen last week. Many chicks with libido problems experience libido problems due to drugs (anti-depressants, etc.) or due to their birth control. For that reason it's important to encourage chicks, especially young and dumb chicks, to adjust their BC if the first one they try doesn't work for them.

This is also why you never know what you're going to get when you approach chicks. You may approach a chick who is feeling fat and bloated from PMS or her period. She is not interested in men at that moment. You may approach a girl who is ovulating and receptive. The same girl may be receptive one day and totally closed off two weeks later, based on nothing in your control. That's also why men need to be non-reactive to female emotional outbursts... chicks have intense feelings that many chicks are bad at controlling. If you put two combustible, emotional people together, they tend to explode and break up.

Home Friend has not been much willing to make advance plans. Probably because she is playing the field. She may also just be spacey. I think she's just using me for some light casual sex, although she seems to come quite hard and be pretty into me when we're together. She might also be holding back because she can sense me holding back.

This story might be a little disjointed because I've been writing it like one paragraph at a time, since last Sunday or Monday. Something or other keeps coming up.

High Performance Psychology

March 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The applicability of “[The best books on High Performance Psychology](#)” on game and chicks is obvious. I’m more a fan of the article than the specific books discussed. *The Practice of Practice* is a good book for guys looking to understand how to take small consistent steps towards improvement. Almost no one sees HUGE gains in one day or one week of new action and specific practice. Gains are always small and accrue over time... [a theme you may have heard before](#).

Be extreme

March 29, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I think every player has something “extreme” about him. Some examples being...

- * Extremely good looking.
- * Extremely charismatic.
- * Extremely wealthy.
- * Extremely obsessed with and good at cold approach (this is the Krauser and Tom Torero approach).
- * Extreme artistic/creative skill.

In my case, I’m pretty extreme about diet and gym. I’m not very extreme about cold-approach pickup. I’m also pretty extreme about not wasting time on social media, TV, etc. It means I miss out on the sports/TV chat. It means people don’t get why I’m reading all the time. But my extreme habits are why I lead a very different life than most of my colleagues and peers.

Rolando points me to another example of this basic idea.

The algorithm for girls who you're not sure about

March 29, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Online, I see a lot of young guys asking about chicks who seem uncertain, uncommitted, etc., and the guy asks what he should do. The particular guy who inspires me to record the algorithm said, “if a girl that ignored you all of a sudden started texting” and then “so if a girl that ignores you all of a sudden starts texting you, how would you handel it?” Evidently this guy is too stupid to have learned how to punctuate and capitalize his sentences in school, but we’ll ignore that and instead focus on what to do.

Follow these simple steps, particularly if you’re young and uncertain:

1. Invite her over for a movie and drinks.
2. When she comes over, hang out with her for about an hour. Start the movie.
3. Try to put your penis in her. If you succeed, you succeed. If you don’t, you know she’s a waste of time, unless she’s moving in that direction and making forward progress.

If she doesn’t show up, her text out of the blue doesn’t matter. She’s fishing for attention and can be safely ignored. If you keep giving her digital attention, you are not using your attention effectively. If she comes over to watch a movie, then she might be for real.

Follow the “moving to the stage where my penis is inside her” algorithm and you can’t go wrong. **Anything that is not a “yes” is a “no.”** And then you should find/approach more chicks. If you realize she is a “no” who is fishing for attention, you win because you can safely ignore her. If she comes over and you have sex with her... then you also win.

Older and more experienced guys may modify the algorithm. I usually invite the chick in a situation like this to get a drink, as I’m not in high school or college. Does she not agree to get a drink at a specific time or place? Then I go hit on new chicks. Does she agree and not show up? Then I go hit on new chicks. Does she agree, show up, but is not interested in me sexually? Then I go hit on new chicks.

I think you get the idea. It is usually easier and better to meet new chicks than to give chase to uninterested chicks, who will become less and less interested as attention increases. If you like to gamble or have some of the troll in you, you can send something like this to chicks who don’t show up or are on the fence (though I have been thinking about other paths recently).

Does she come over, and then I put my penis inside her? Okay, then we’ve gotten somewhere. If she is making forward progress towards sex, that is also okay (the two of you make out, though she pulls back and says, “Not tonight”). But I divide chicks into two categories... chicks who I’m attracted to and want to f**k and have a shot at f**king, **and all other chicks**. If she doesn’t show up, if she’s not sexually engaged with me, etc., then she is in category #2 and I can safely ignore her, because no matter how hot she is, no matter how into her I am, I’m not going to f**k her. If she is in category #1, then the algorithm applies. The algorithm is good at dividing chicks between those who I might actually f**k and those who are looking for ego boosts, attention, flattery, etc.

You may notice that “**then I go hit on new chicks**” is prominent. That’s because a single guy is as good as the next chicks in his pipeline, so work that pipeline and know that most chicks you know are likely to say no. You are hunting for the yes.

Why does she text you out of the blue? Why is she suddenly chatty online? Who cares, if you're not going to f**k her? She may be testing guys, she may not be interested in you, she may be searching for attention... you may also find that, if you're f**king another chick, she suddenly becomes a lot more interested: pre-selection and social proof, the player's old friend. If you are waiting around and feeding her lots of unearned attention... she may become less interested.

A week in the life of the beta male

April 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I am not fond of the ubiquitous “alpha” and “beta” male labels, yet sometimes they just fit, as they do with this week in the life of a subsidized beta male. There are two notable things in this story, or, I should say, **absent** from this story: the gym never appears and cold approaching never appears. This guy could likely improve his life substantially through both. He doesn’t, and he doesn’t understand chicks, so he is a safe, boring choice for chicks who have nothing better to do. He has a fake, girl-like job, and that fake, girl-like job should give him some access to chicks but he seems not to leverage it. This is a guy who needs to learn to stop hiding his dick.

He lets a Tinder date come over, sleep in his bed, and he doesn’t bother f**king her. No wonder she’s unimpressed and disappointed. She came over to get f**ked and he couldn’t even do that. This is an example of “what not to do;” if a chick comes over to your apartment to spend the night, she wants to get f**ked. He seems to be getting some sex but he lacks the fundamentals and killer instinct needed to consistently f**k, and f**k hotter chicks.

At age 18 or 20 this guy’s mistakes could be seen as part of growing up, but at age 30 they are pretty sad.

Your male competitors choose video games over sex

April 2, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Your male competitors choose video games, fast food, and Internet porn over real-life sex. That's my takeaway, and the media is too straight-laced to speak the truth. Most chicks are getting f**ked by a smaller number of dudes than they used to. Do you want to be one of those dudes, or do you want to play video games and jerk off?

Next time you want to play video games, hit the gym and track your progress on the bench press and dead lift. Watch those numbers go up and to the right.

Low-cut top girl: first sex club experience, plus DRAMA

April 4, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I took Low-cut top girl to a sex club last weekend, and, to spoil the story some, it was an unusual experience because MS. SLAV WAS THERE. She came in after a while, that is. Low-cut top girl and I had finished our first round already, which is good. I'd previously checked with Ms. Slav, and Ms. Slav told me she was going to a private event the same night, so I figured I was all good... Ms. Slav likes to f**k other people but does not seem to like it when I do the same: I think she is struggling for that reason.

So: Low-cut top girl is extremely boring and average in a lot of ways, and therefore I accelerated the usual development path somewhat because I am not sure about keeping her around... we had a long talk about what sex clubs are like, why I like going, etc. I had to lead her through the whole thing... what are the peak experiences in your life... yes, many of them are sexual... so what if you could try to experiment with real peak experiences... you know how boring normal parties are, right?... it's not that much fun to stand around drinking and making dumb remarks to people... at parties, everyone is thinking about what everyone else looks like naked... etc. She is pretty conventional, not just sexually but in every aspect of her life. Still like her in bed, though.

I spent a couple hours walking through why sex clubs are fun and what happens there. I gave her a book, *More Than Two*, that she didn't read because she's too busy on her phone and social media. I framed this as a fun thing we can try and if she doesn't like it, she doesn't like it. This low-stakes framing is useful for ambivalent first-timers.

The night of, I told her to come over about an hour before I actually needed her to come over, which was smart because she was late getting ready. She does clean up nice, though. We got to the club at about the right time, an hour or so before things got started... lots of new faces there, along with some old friends, which made for a good mix. On bad nights there are no attractive people there and the best thing to do is leave. That is not a good introduction but it can happen. I encouraged her to kiss another girl and she did, and they both loved it and were very bashful after. I also got the other couple's digits, an important point for later.

I like putting on a show and Low-cut top girl has some exhibitionist tendencies, so we were among the first wave to hit the main f**k space. I took loads of time going down on Low-cut top girl and using toys on her before f**king her. Another couple (different than the first) joined us, and the girl caressed and kissed Low-cut top girl, which she liked very much. They wanted to go further but I told them about Low-cut top girl's first night status, meaning we were going to stick with each other, which they respected. I finished sooner than I would have liked but I was very stimulated and did not hold back well.

Such is the game... we put underwear back on, left to get a drink, and as we were hanging out near the bar and THERE WAS MS. SLAV, coming right towards us, like a monster in a monster movie. We saw each other about the same time. Having had this kind of collision before, I knew that there is no way forward other than brazenly, so I introduced Ms. Slav to my "lover" Low-cut top girl, and I asked Ms. Slav what relationship term she prefers... she picked lover too... so I introduced her to Low-cut top girl like it was very normal. Ms. Slav had some guy and a girl I know with her.

Ms. Slav was obviously angry. Obvious to me, I mean. I asked about the other party and why they

didn't go to it, and some kind of girl drama had made them change plans. I had told Ms. Slav that I might hit the sex club that night... I just didn't specify who I'd be with. Like most public clubs, it requires men to have dates on some nights, and I would never go to a club on a night that admits unattached single men. Realistically I can go without a date on a couple night, as I'm a known quantity and know how to behave, but I prefer to bring one. We did some more chit-chat, then I said that I didn't want to stop them.

When I let Ms. Slav and her dates go to the bar, I took Low-cut top girl to another part of the club... I wish the music had been quieter. Low-cut top girl wanted to know all about Ms. Slav and why I hadn't told her about Ms. Slav... I told her that I hadn't decided about her yet, and that she hadn't proven herself to me one way or another. This confused her... angered her... aroused her a little bit. She wanted to know how many other girls I'm seeing, that kind of numbers thing that is not very interesting to people in the scene but very interesting to people outside it.

She seemed to get over her shock and we eventually went back to the main room... Ms. Slav and her dates went to one of the more private rooms, I think. We had sex again. Unfortunately, some guy came over and put his hand on her while we were f**king... and I was like "HEY BUDDY, NOT NOW." That is a major etiquette breach. After we were done I had to go find the hosts and tell them about it.

On the way back Low-cut top girl was full of questions about Ms. Slav. She was very surprised, I think, by how hot Ms. Slav is... really hot young girls are disruptive to the social order. I think Low-cut top girl knows that she can't compete on beauty alone. She, in particular, also can't compete on intellect/achievement, although she thinks she is very smart. People who think they're brilliant but are not are very tiresome, but Low-cut top girl and I have (mostly) been f**king and not doing too many other things where I would have to listen to her.

She was still drugged up from the experience, despite us not taking drugs. There is a "slip into a magic world" quality that a good group sex experience has. Despite the Ms. Slav encounter the club was pretty good and had some attractive couples in it, though that isn't guaranteed, and a bad first experience can turn an unsure girl against the whole environment forever. She even said she was surprised that cool/attractive people were there.

She also said she'd be up for dates with another couple. We'll see about that one from the club... I may try to hook her up w/ a couple Ms. Slav and I have seen... the girl in that couple is fantastically hot. Guy seems not bad either, and he's a personal trainer (but not an idiot), while she also works in an aspect of the fitness industry. The first time I f**ked her, she asked after how old I am... I told her to guess... she missed by like ten years... she seemed put off when she found out the answer, but I just said the usual, "Are you having a great experience tonight?" She said yes and I was like, "That's all that matters."

Our first club experience could also be the impetus for letting Low-cut top girl go, as she is not a good long-term person for me: she is not as hot as I'd like, and she can be annoying to be around at times. But I am also weak... there is a private event weekend after this one. Depending on what happens, I may try bringing her to that too. If I can get her in the scene, I will not have to field requests for moronic brunches and drinks she wants to go to. I think she wants to show me off, but I am lacking in the time necessary to deal. I also don't like how much she drinks... I think it compromises her life and her body. Low-cut top girl also told me that she KNEW I am a fuckboy. She was hitting me and laughing at the same time. She seemed not to know her own emotions. Going

to a f**k club can be like hitting molly, without the molly.

On Sunday I talked to Ms. Slav... she seemed angry that I hadn't told her about Low-cut top girl. I told Ms. Slav that she does her own thing, and I also do my own thing. She said I should at least tell her. I told her that she never asked. Which is true. She just about never asks me. I have been seeing her less frequently... does she think I have taken monastic vows? We've talked about reciprocity before, and that is something she finally acknowledges she has some problems with. There was no resolution... Ms. Slav is also still dealing with family issues. No real resolution there. "Drift away" could be the resolution.

Monday night, I got a long text from Low-cut top girl saying that she doesn't want to see me anymore because she is falling for me and knows that I will break her heart. I read this as, "Most of the guys she's dated are more into her than she is into them, and she can't believe the opposite is happening." Because I haven't immediately fallen for her, she is becoming more enchanted with me. She said that she knew I was too confident because of the way I stopped her on the street. (Originally she said she admired me for the some reason/behavior).

Overall Low-cut top girl's trajectory is consistent with some other trajectories I have seen in the last ten years... some chicks are up for this and some are not. I've speculated that as many as 75% of chicks are up to sex clubs, and I think Low-cut top girl is among them... but seeing Ms. Slav at her first event, and seeing that I have other lovers, is too much for her. She needs a more gradual admission. Most chicks are NOT like Ms. Slav, who just plowed right in.

Despite Low-cut top girl's proclamation, though, I put her in a group text with the other couple from the club, and we all now have plans to get drinks this weekend. Low-cut top girl and I have not been communicating, except through that group text... so she may cancel, not show up, etc. Chicks are random, as we all know. Then again she might show up. She has kept jumping away from me, only to be reeled back in by my non-reactivity.

There is no cure to human drama... the drama just changes shape, depending on the social structure of the humans involved. I have chosen a different social structure than most people, and it is LOWER drama than most social structures (I think). But I have also refused to commit to a primary partner recently, and that increases the drama level. Ms. Slav is too young. I need to get out of this scene and make my way into something else. My actions don't match my words, though. I'm doing the things I'm used to doing... it has also been harder for me to connect with the women I've been seeing. Peaches, strangely, may be the woman I've felt closest to. I didn't say emotions or feelings have to make sense. That kind of statement is usually an excuse, and maybe it is here, but it is where I am right now.

Apologies if some of this story is poorly organized: I began it Sunday and have been updating it along with events and random thoughts. The free book also doesn't cover a situation like a collision between two lovers at a sex event, because that is too rare and weird to worry about.

When you're not that into the girl after sex

April 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Anastasia asks guys

Guys. You are very attentive and “present” on your way to a notch with a girl. Texting her. Several dates may [have gone by?]

What happens after? No one talks about that[.]

Do you ghost her if you didn't like her too much? Or u word that? Or u disappear? Or it depends on the girl's behavior?

I'm not 100% sure what Anastasia means: if a guy drops off on the way to sex, he probably has a better offer or just realizes he's not that into the girl... it can happen. I think she's asking, what happens if a guy isn't into the girl after the sex? After sex, I almost always send a day-after “Pleasure seeing you” text, or something like that. If I'm not that into the woman, I will usually not follow-up much beyond that light chit-chat. I argue that ghosting is **bad for the person doing the ghosting** and the person being ghosting, but this also seems to be an anomalous position almost no one else takes; people shouldn't ghost, although me saying so is pretty damn unlikely to change behavior. I find ghosting a little cowardly in most circumstances and sufficiently cowardly acts often harm the person who does them. Ghosting is often “the easy way.”

If the woman likes me a lot and proposes another date, but I am not into her, I will say something like, “I like you a lot but I think we aren't very compatible.”

If I am into her, I obviously propose the next date. I prefer to propose it in person before she leaves, whether she leaves that night or the next day. This sets good expectations. Even something like, “I want to see you again. Let's do Monday night or Wednesday night, come over for dinner” works. On most nights I aim to make dinner, so having her over means dinner + sex.

My sense is that ghosting is very common... I think that is bad for everyone and that basic courtesy is generally lacking in American society. Maybe all societies. There is a courteous way to say no and I prefer to do that when possible. It will usually make the woman feel better and make me feel better.

If a woman is interested in me and I am not interested in her and she asks for genuine feedback about what isn't working between us I will usually give it to her, but this is quite rare, for hook-ups. Quite rare in general. A woman is falling for me but who I don't want a relationship with is more likely to do this, though it is still rare. I sense that guys ask women for feedback more often than vice-versa.

Usually the problems between us are 1) She is not into non-monogamy, as I am (have been?), or 2) she wants to move in with me (this one is common), or 3) I am just not that into her, as there is something off with either her body, her mind, or her life. If there is something off with her body I will usually encourage her to quit eating sugar and hit the gym. Almost no chick does this... almost no guy does this either. The route to a better body is incredibly obvious and anyone who wants to do this can do it. “Better” won't mean “OMG the hottest ever” but better is almost always possible. There are chicks who I will f**k casually with little effort but who are not that great otherwise.

If there is something wrong with her mind, it's usually ignorance, mental illness, or obsession with social media. She is either f**ked in the head in some way, overly obsessed with me, or just kind of

vacant, usually without being super nice to make up for being vacant. I can deal with a nice, fun-to-be-around girl who doesn't stimulate me mentally. Usually those kinds of girls aren't that into me, but they can be and have been. They think reading books is kinda weird.

If there is something wrong with her life, she is probably living with her parents, has some kind of drug issue, or has otherwise f**ked herself up somehow. She has no job at an age and station when she should have a job. Guys evaluating women for short-term sex look almost exclusively at looks and health. Guys evaluating women for long-term relationships will usually look at her overall life. I can often f**k girls like this for a while, but I won't go anything beyond casual.

Usually women with serious life problems, those problems bleed into their dating lives. Not 100%, not all the time, but often enough.

To go back to the ghosting thing, some guys are really into casually f**king as many chicks as possible and they will often just stop caring about the chick the minute she leaves, or the minute he gets off. As I said, I think that's not great for the guy or the chick, but those guys are out there, looking for sport f**ks.

Lots of chicks are self-conscious and high-anxiety about their bodies, their looks, their sexuality, etc. That's why I usually reassure a girl that she has a nice pussy and that sex is good (as long as it is). Even if I am not into her, if she is into me, I try to convey that we had a good experience but that I am not a suitable person for her, so she is not waiting by the phone. You can legitimately point out that chicks rarely extend that basic courtesy to guys, and while that is true and bad, I would like to improve the world a little bit. When ghosting comes up in conversation I go on my anti-ghosting rant... doesn't seem to have changed much... no wonder so much sexuality and sexual interaction is so f**ked up. Many people can't or won't do the simple and courteous thing. It is often very easy to make someone else feel good about themselves with a couple of words... just do that thing, when it is appropriate.

After sex, most of the time, the guy has more relationship power ("hand") than the chick. So try not to get drunk with that power. Before sex, the typical chick has more power. Many chicks abuse that power: I am the first to admit that. But chicks shouldn't do that. Guys shouldn't abuse their post-sex power, particularly with a chick who has been otherwise well-behaved. Do not treat the individual as an avatar for the entire group to which she belongs.

Anastasia, I think few guys discuss this topic online because most guys never get to the point where they regularly have to judge chicks post-sex. Most guys struggle to get one chick... so this topic is invisible. While for chicks, the post-sex question is ubiquitous. Chicks are also used to shooting for guys +1 or +2 above them, so chicks are often competing for the same small-ish pool of high-status guys. A lot of guys who are getting the sex they want, are not online debating tactics. They are f**king hot chicks, working out at the gym, swiping online, etc. There is an incredible profusion of basic intro material and interest in that material and very little intermediate or advanced conversation because **few guys get to intermediate or advanced**. When they do, they quit online or, more rarely, start coaching. I am probably going to quit writing too. I should do one more book about the journey. A sort of *Book of Pook* focused more non-monogamy than most game texts. Don't know if I'll end up bothering to execute it, as the last book was pretty much ready to go and still ended up taking a lot of time. I also perceive that the overwhelming majority of guys are just not in the game and not seriously trying to improve their lives. It's fine to spectate (I do it), but I really write for the guys who want to make a change. A rare group, it seems.

“He Cheated in an Open Marriage”

April 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[He Cheated in an Open Marriage](#)” gives you a flavor of what happens when a higher-status guy is getting older and is in an “open” marriage/relationship. If a guy keeps working on his game, body, and value, his sexual market value (SMV) will outpace his wife/partner’s from age 30 onward. Or age 35 onward, depending on the couple. This produces a strong incentive for the guy to push the relationship’s boundary.

The greater the disparity between the SMV in a couple, the greater the temptation to do such things.

The venue in which the story is being published is also notable, as the whole issue is devoted to what’s happening to marriage (from women’s perspective, naturally). Under current divorce law, every woman who makes less than her partner is incited to marry that partner if she can. No woman wants to directly admit that, however.

Poly/open is becoming more common in the overall culture. Smart guys will figure out how to leverage this trend.

Emotions and Ms. Slav, Low-cut top girl and a weird foursome

April 11, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Last Friday, after a decent interval since I'd last seen her (er, had sex with her...), Ms. Slav came over and we discussed this, and what else in her life has been going on (a lot), what else has been going in mine (not that much), and the nature of being in different stages of life. The sex was weirdly tender and emotional... I don't think it was "goodbye sex," but it may be "de-escalation" sex. She is still learning a lot of things (more on that later). One nice thing about Ms. Slav is that pretty much any time we get together, we have sex, no matter what else is happening. Regular f**king really does smooth over a lot of other issues... if more women understood this and implemented it, the divorce rate would be considerably lower. Just getting on the knees and sucking a couple times a week really does strengthen relationships. Couples therapists need to start assigning blowjob therapy if they are serious about helping people in relationships.

Low-cut top girl DID show up to the foursome, and I was pretty surprised. She dressed in an outfit very similar, or maybe identical, to the one she was wearing the night I met her... only two months ago... feels like a lot longer.

The foursome was pretty straightforward, although early on the woman in the other couple asked a lot of questions about how we know each other and what our relationship is like. I thought I might be headed home alone, as the other couple could tell we don't know each other well. Many couples prefer to swap with another established, firm couple, as that limits some kinds of jealousy, as well as some mate-poaching behavior. Alcohol and novelty won the day, however, and I split a hotel room with the other guy. Woman was pretty but not too special, late 20s/early 30s, and she and her man had clearly made the full swap decision ahead of time. The other guy wanted to make a sex tape (like me!), but she nixed it. All in the game. I did a really nice job railing her from behind and got into that zone where the sex is pleasurable but not so overwhelming as to make me finish early. The woman also didn't tighten as much as some women do when they orgasm, so that let me keep going. High-performance nights are always nice.

The other guy had performance troubles, so I gave him a bit of substance to help, and about 45 minutes later he was ready to go. I told him that it's common to seek certain aids in that situation, as it can be harder to perform in a group among novel participants than among basic one-on-one sex. Plus, just trying to put people at ease when they're uncomfortable or anxious goes a long way to solving discomfort or anxiety. "It's okay, don't worry about it, it happens to everyone sometimes" are all magic words. Sort of like how players know that "It's okay, you can leave any time you want to" often disarms LMR. I have sometimes stood up when I'm with a girl and moved away from her and said, "The door is right over there. I'm not forcing you to do anything you don't want to do. You can walk out now or any time." A little comfort is useful.

Overall a successful evening. Low-cut top girl was annoyed that I wouldn't let her stay in the hotel. I needed to go home and told her needed to as well. She argued that I had already paid for the hotel, which was true, but I told her that I also needed to go home. I told her that if she wanted to stay she had to give them her credit card, which she wouldn't do. Bit of an ugly scene. May have cued the other couple to make an independent play for her. I hope they do. Low-cut top girl is absolutely the sort of chick who'd clean out the mini-bar and order \$500 in bullshit on my card. Doesn't speak well of her, now that I read my own description of her. I need to find more compatible chicks. I would

actually trust Ms. Slav not to do that kind of shit. She might do it inadvertently, because that's what she does in expensive hotels.

This week, Low-cut top girl has been sending me a lot of messages (many of them I'm not replying to, in keeping my "once per day at most" texting and Internet distraction philosophy) but refusing to come over... that might be for the best. We've been on an accelerated timeline, so maybe from open to ending is going to occur in less time than usual. After our foursome that is surprising, even to me, but that foursome may have been a one-time thing. She samples the food, doesn't care for it, is glad she tried it, moves on with her life.

Low-cut top girl also wants to know why I don't take her out to dinner, which, along with music/concerts, has been a historical sore point and push-pull point for me and chicks. I told her to read *The Millionaire Next Door* (a great book, you should read it). I might give her a copy if I see her again, though she is the kind of girl who is going to yo-yo back and forth or just ghost me when she finds another dude. I have lower financial discipline than I did when I really had no money... I need to quit buying camera gear, which is a vice of mine... but I still have pretty decent financial discipline... and part of that is just not spending money on stupid shit like expensive dinners out. I like a lot of what are now called "fast casual" places... she apparently likes expensive sit-down places? I dunno, I can countenance those at work... I can deal with them rarely... a lot of the time I'd rather just have some falafel or a burrito bowl, plus extra cash in pocket. Real freedom is not having to worry about money.

Most restaurants are also just too damn noisy, and that's terrible for social bonding or learning.

Mostly, though... it's the money... and the number of people who are better to talk to, than a book is to be read... well... it's not as high as I'd like. This girl also liked expensive restaurants, but she was kind of weird in public... she'd be fine in private, one-on-one, but didn't interact well in public. It was like dating two different chicks, personality-wise. Oddly, that girl wants to get a drink w/ me... I have been meaning to do it.

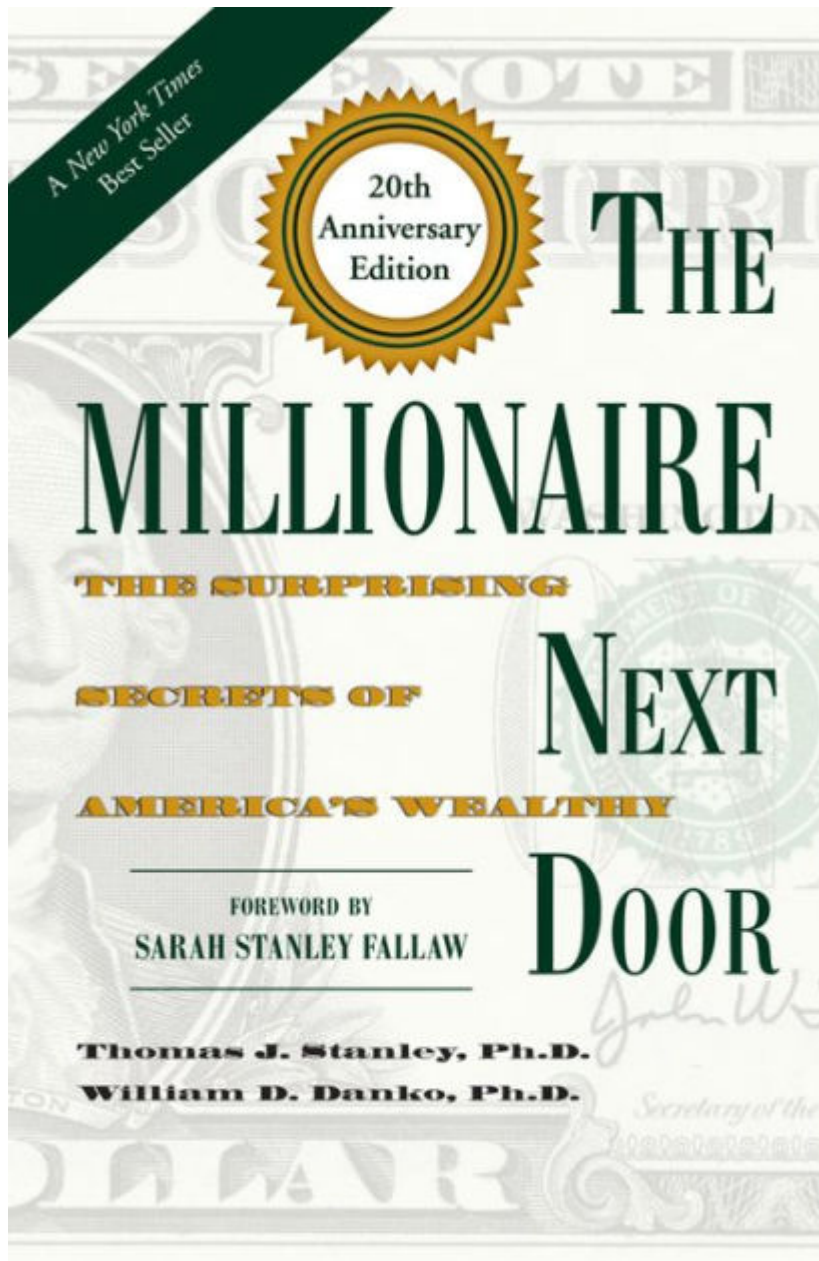
I tweeted, "Building the mind is a lifelong project." If you are not reading you are probably not learning as much as you can or should.

Ms. Slav, though... Ms. Slav is also discovering the downside of saying "yes" too much... she is stretched thin. I would phrase it as, she is giving away a lot of value... so everyone is coming out to grab some... and she needs to retract / guard her value a little better. Chicks would never frame something this way... but that is what I see. I told her about my growing discomfort with how I am living, and my desire to do something different. I think she gets it. Although she thinks I can do family AND do the life I have been living... it's not impossible, just really f**king unlikely. One rule in game is to assume the median girl, at least until proven otherwise. Guys know that it's POSSIBLE to be standing around at a regular party or whatever, and have some stunning 8 open you and then f**k her later that night. It's also POSSIBLE for Tinder to work that way. It's just super unlikely. You want to take high-percentage shots. In today's NBA, that means threes or right next to the basket. It's POSSIBLE to win with a lot of long twos... just not likely.

Guys who want to win, try to put themselves in the best position possible to win at whatever their game is. For a guy who wants to be in the game, that means moving to a city and not living in a rural area or an exurb. For a guy who wants a kid (or more kids), how I am living... is not the optimal way to go about that goal.

With Low-cut top girl, I feel like I am experiencing deja vu... she is new to me but is overall close to

the typical female. So close that I feel like I've already seen everything she says or does. Ms. Slav is the exact opposite.



Why romantic rejection stings: evolved psychology

April 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Humans spent most of our evolutionary history in small bands and/or villages of 30 – 150 people; think about that ancestral environment for a minute: in it, there were likely only a handful of unattached, fecund women at any given time, all of them enmeshed in family kinship ties that had to be navigated by any guy who wants a shot at their p***y. In that environment, making a play for a chick and losing might be severely damaging or even fatal to a guy's reproductive prospects; a guy should experience a severe psychological penalty if he fails. All of his people are probably going to learn of his failure, and failure may lead to a failure cascade. Fail hard enough and your genes wash out of the gene pool.

Contrast that with today (you can probably see where I'm going): in high schools or colleges, a guy may be surrounded by dozens, hundreds, or even thousands of attractive prime-age women. In big cities like Las Vegas, Los Angeles, or London, that number rises to the hundreds of thousands. **Any particular rejection shouldn't matter**, yet to many of us it does, to the point that fear of rejection inhibits the attempt. In some circumstances, circumspection is still desirable: a lot of high school and college chicks are super into a guy's social network and standing, which is why cold approach pickup is often undesirable in these environments... even though most high school and college guys should be bolder than they are and risk/accept *more* rejection.

Today, most women have minimal romantic oversight by their kin, particularly for short-term mating and after the high-school period. Women make their own sexual decisions. For guys living in big cities, any particular rejection is meaningless, yet it still stings. I think that's our evolved response to sexual rejection, which is **maladaptive in most modern situations**. If she says no, move on to the next one. Practice hitting on women like you'd practice any other skill. If a guy works on his value, value delivery mechanism, and environment, he will likely improve. But in hitting on chicks and accepting their sometimes-cruel rejection, he may be pushing against his own psychology, and that is difficult. I want to acknowledge that it is difficult. Men and women have overlapping but distinct sexual strategies, which means that both sexes will struggle, just in different ways. The way to minimize struggle is to be ultra-high value (unlikely) or give up (unsatisfying). The rest of us must face the dragon.

It's useful to try and overcome some emotional responses with rational thought. Useful, but difficult, and likely imperfect. I don't expect to completely overcome emotional responses, but I wish to try, and, in my life, the effort to think through my feelings has been rewarded. Your first feeling toward a situation or thing is often wrong.

Understanding our evolved psychology is important for understanding how to live today. In ancestral times, a sweet tooth was adaptive and helped guide us towards edible fruits and honey, both of which were likely important to survival. Today, industrial agricultural can deliver sugar in quantities totally foreign to evolutionary times, leading to obesity, diabetes, etc. Almost everyone who quits sugar gets great results. Standing apart from the herd, though, is hard, and we see the results of those who can't stand out (fat people) all around us. The modern information environment may also be bad for us, attempting to generate fake tribalism and bullshit outrage because both are extremely attractive, even if they're bad for us. We should be reading more books and fewer anger-inducing, polarizing media articles.

I write about the ailments of sugar and the pain of rejection **not** because I am beyond them, but because I am not. I still struggle with both, even as I try to build habits that minimize the struggle, or allow me to win. I'm not 100% successful. Rejection still annoys me at times. I miss chicks I ought to open. I try to re-center myself by asking, "Why am I responding this way? What is the good response? What would Marcus Aurelius do, besides conquer Gaul?" We live for only a short while. We should try to do it as best we can.

I'm writing this today because I believe I'm both rejecting and being rejected this weekend. Plus, I read an incredible Red Pill account by an anthropologist, Napoleon Chagnon, who perseveres through both the tribe he studies and the Marxist-indoctrinated colleagues who can't conceive of a world outside their narrow ideological bubble. The world rarely confirms to an ideology. We try to make it so at our own peril.

Kids, the player, and the Red Pill: Comprehensive statement

April 15, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I don't have good answers or solutions to questions around how players who wants kids, should go about having them (and I think most guys should have kids... MOST is not ALL, so you may be an exception). I'm skeptical of the "Just do THIS, bro" stories I see, most of which reduce to a couple scenarios:

- "Just marry the RIGHT woman:" while screening women is helpful, it is not possible to know how someone will evolve three years, five years, ten years later. You are still gambling when you marry a woman. Over time we might evolve into co-parenting becoming more common, however strange the idea is today.
- "Just marry and hope for the best." This is a good way to lose half your assets, and to pay alimony in addition to child support.
- "Just have a kid with a woman in a non-committed relationship and keep your harem going." Most women won't agree to this. In an age of reliable birth control and abortion, she is not likely to go for this by accident. This scenario is not impossible... just not common.
- "Just have a kid and then leave the woman." This is very bad for the kid and also hard to set up and execute.

In my view, guys in their teens, 20s, and early 30s need to have experience with a wide array of women BEFORE they attempt to set up a family. Otherwise they are likely to fail, or end up destroying their families to chase p***y.

Most women are ill-suited to relationships and family and most modern women under the age of 27/28 are not actually ready to have kids, *even if they think they are*. Many, conceivably most, women who have kids younger than that age stay with the father for a couple years, then divorce / leave him for one last big ride. It also seems that most guys comply with female demands and just wander into marriage because they don't think they can get another girl; while this is a terrible reason to marry, it's also super common. I encourage you NOT to sleepwalk into marriage. One way to know whether you should stay with a woman is to ask yourself, "Can I get another woman at least as good as this one if I want to?" If the honest answer is "Yes," then you should consider staying with her. Only stay with her if you have options. If you don't have options, you need to up your value and game.

Despite all the pleasures of being a player (it has NEVER been a better time to be a player, despite what's sometimes claimed online), I think most guys eventually want kids. Typically this seems to happen around age 35 – 40. A guy who has been in the game for 5 – 10 years often tires of it... while f**king hot chicks never gets old (for me), it can get repetitive and... unsatisfying, I guess. Many guys come to yearn for something more substantial than slagging randoms until the point they no longer can. If you're a committed player for life, that's fine, this is not for you and I wish you good luck in your endeavors. This piece is for guys who start thinking beyond the next bang. I spent a long time thinking about the next bang, so, again, I'm not opposed to that view... but I think I'm growing away from it.

Modern marriage doesn't work because it's a high-risk contract with little reward for the guy. In our society we link sexuality tightly with raising children. **Is it possible to separate those two**, despite

the way marriage co-mingles them? To have a kid, but also to have other partners, consensually? It seems that very few people think about this, let alone try it. Yet many people end up doing it: they just marry, have kids, then have an acrimonious divorce, which is in effect a partition of sexuality and child rearing. What if you skip the acrimony and the false till-death-do-us-part thing? I don't see how people can make till-death-do-us-part promises with a straight face today, despite the regularity with which people do just that.

I'm interested in co-parenting as an alternative. Very few women have heard of co-parenting, though. The conversation about co-parenting is just getting started, and it's more common than it was ten years ago.

It's also apparent that most sexual relationships lose their sexual component over time, and that's part of the reason I'm interested in consensual non-monogamy. Consensual non-monogamy is hard, and many people are inclined to succumb to the power and lure of "new relationship energy" (NRE), instead of investing in their previous relationship(s), which they have already hedonically adapted to. I've been talking more w/ women (and some men) about co-parenting, since, it's clear that the "we're going to put our entire sexual, economic, and child-raising eggs in one basket" system hasn't been working very well for decades. Is it possible or conceivable that we can have a consensual, intelligent co-parenting system instead? It doesn't seem totally impossible to me, and some people are (finally) talking about this, which in my view is long overdue.

I wonder if more couples would work better w/ something like a child-raising and care contract. A lot of the successful couples I see seem to either be post-sex (weird to me, but whatever), or have quiet side arrangements. Problem for guys is that quiet side arrangements are much easier for women to arrange than guys to arrange. Just like a woman who writes on a dating app, "In a relationship and looking for something casual" will be inundated with sex requests while a guy who does the same will... not be. That's why I'm more fond of the sex club situation, where extremely direct reciprocation is the norm.

Overall, I just don't think humans are good at long-term monogamy. Even in the days after the Industrial Revolution and before reliable birth control, the likelihood of relentless, back-breaking labor and the possibility of early death means that it's possible not that many people did modern long-term monogamy.

Today, I'm envisioning something like a five-year shared-resources contract, the purpose of which is to have two kids and remain romantically entangled. Then, after, you can re-evaluate the contract and decisions. Or a contract might specify that you're going to have kids and do 50/50 custody and not leave the metro area. We're pretty far from having this conversation, but **many people are already doing something like this**, if you look at the divorce rate.

Realistically, it is also very difficult if not impossible for most guys to have very small kids and be anything like a player. Well, maybe if you have the money to hire a full-time nanny or something like that, but apart from corner/edge cases it's not going to happen, if you're also dealing with kid stuff. The people who think otherwise either haven't been in the situation or just abandon Mom/kid, which I also think is bad. For a lot of people who have two kids two years apart, they spend six years in "kid world" dealing with very small kids. Some have families who assume part of the burden. Some pay for child care. Some do both. Many just work their way through it. I recommend buying kettlebells and doing kettlebell workouts.

It is possible to have somewhat older kids, when they are more autonomous, and split time w/ the

Mom and be a player. Most guys just don't do this, or can't.

I'm interested in co-parenting because it seems obvious to me that a) traditional marriage doesn't work but all that b) having kids is important and meaningful. How do you square that circle?

For a guy who makes a really large amount of money, it's possible to deal with "child" support and the family-law system. It could also conceivably be possible to hire nannies, etc. and still be a player. I'm saying "possible" because I don't think I know anyone who's done it (though I'm not sure I know any true players anyway). For most people, kids, especially when young, just take a lot of time and attention, in a way that's not very compatible with sleeping around.

I mentioned that many guys eventually get bored with being a player. I think we have been psychologically selected in part for having and being around kids, and it is very hard to get over our evolved psychology. The "grandmother hypothesis" asks if women experience menopause and cease reproduction, yet keep living for decades after, as an evolutionary adaptation to help their daughters' grandchildren. While older men may still be able to have children, it's not obvious how often men age 50+ actually did so... men may also be psychologically primed for leadership roles and to help their grandchildren. If so, then failing to set yourself up to be able to do that may be setting yourself up for psychological disappointment.

I like citing evolutionary biology and psychology, and those fields may have implications for stage of life. We look to them as players because they provide a theoretical framework for what chicks are into. But we can also look to them for other virtues, like how to think about age and family. Many families and communities are fractured by travel for jobs and by simple social dysfunction.

If our psychologies are primed for children/grandchildren, that can explain why so many people (including guys) without kids seem pretty f**ked up and bitter. **There is a mismatch between what their deep psychologies want them to do, and what they have done or are doing.** That mismatch is hard to reconcile.

It seems there is also a difference between a "happy" and "meaningful" life, which many of us intuit.

Satisfying one's needs and wants increased happiness but was largely irrelevant to meaningfulness. Happiness was largely present oriented, whereas meaningfulness involves integrating past, present, and future. For example, thinking about future and past was associated with high meaningfulness but low happiness. Happiness was linked to being a taker rather than a giver, whereas meaningfulness went with being a giver rather than a taker. Higher levels of worry, stress, and anxiety were linked to higher meaningfulness but lower happiness.

That matches my intuitive sense and what I have been trying to convey. There is some trade off between having the best immediate experience RIGHT NOW and building a life that is "meaningful," "substantial," choose your word here. American society tells us we are supposed to be "happy," which sounds a little like consumerist advertising bullshit to me.

One player I know wrote,

The firm subtext I have with any girl I date now is outcome indifference. She can more or less come and go as she pleases and I am fine either way. Once you have a child I do not see how you can become anything but outcome dependent. How would you handle that loss of leverage over her behaviour?

When you have a kid, you're very likely going to be less outcome independent with the woman, but you also have to remember that, if she wants to leave and sue you for child support... she will. That's just a fact. But most normal women want a partner and a father for their child, so, typically a man's leverage **increases** in the first few years of the child's life, as normal women want to be subsidized financially and want their child to have a father.

You can of course find exceptions to this. The exceptions make great stories.

It's really difficult to predict how women respond to being a parent. They seem to have all kinds of responses, many of them unpredictable. In some sense you are tied to her for the next twenty years. But, in another sense, you still have to be ready to leave, or to have her leave; the main way to be outcome independent is to be prepared, psychologically and logistically, for what will happen in the event of a split.

The negative and the positive are both parts of life. Dwell too long or too far on either, and you will not be a complete person, in my opinion; complete persons have to embrace both. I like to think that I do, though I may be deluding myself.

Functional women also try very hard to make sure they are NOT going to have a kid with a deadbeat, a lackadaisical guy, or even a player who is going to abandon them. Women who are functional today get an IUD and, even if they get pregnant by a non-investing guy, they are not going to keep the baby. Obviously, many women are dysfunctional, but I'm not convinced it's a great idea to have a baby with a dysfunctional woman. In an era of long-acting reversible contraception, separating sex from reproduction is easy and functional women do it.

There is also a stage-of-life question to the woman or women a guy is dating. Most chicks under age 22 – 25 DO NOT CARE about your career, your intellect, etc. They are in it for the hot guys, the feels, and the excitement (mostly). Chicks who pay their own rent, often evaluate guys on other factors in addition to hotness and feelings. There is a big gap between chicks who are being heavily subsidized by parents/state (via student loans) and chicks who have to pay their own way. The latter usually get MUCH more interested in a guy's career and intellect, as those things directly affect his ability to keep roof over head. This is much harder than many chicks realize.

This is not universal, and some 18-year-old chicks will be very interested in earning power and some 31-year-old chicks won't give a f**k. But it is a strong correlation. It makes sense from an evolutionary and cultural perspectives... while there is a lot of stuff in the Red Pill about how chicks's sexual market value (SMV) is predominantly determined by looks and youth, and that's true, it's also overstated... **especially for guys looking for a longer-term chick.** A guy looking purely for hookups is all about the hotness. A guy evaluating a longer-term deal will also consider the woman's own psychology, earning power, etc., as they become much more important in long-term mating contexts. In the modern world, a chick who is out of school and without a job is sending a terrible signal about herself, and she is signaling her dysfunction in a way that most guys with their own shit together will notice.

Furthermore, a chick's looks will fade over time, but her good fitness / nutrition habits will slow that. Her good work habits will contribute to household finances. Her good mood/positive temper will make her a better mother. Etc. Over a 5 – 10 year relationship that includes having a family, her raw hotness is unlikely to be the most important thing about her, for most guys. Most guys likely have some minimal level of attractiveness, but once a woman has exceeded that, other factors become important in long-term contexts.

Chicks also have their own game... chicks realize early on that they are competing against other chicks, and that, if all she offers is f**king... well, lots of other chicks can and do do that effectively. Spreading her legs, bending over... it's good, but it's also common, especially for the high-status men women most want. So women ideally learn how to cook, at least, and ideally learn other useful skills too... most women appear to underestimate how much that can make them stand apart.

As you can see from The Politics of Procreation, most women also say they want a family. "A 2012 National Health Statistics Report found that barely six percent of childless American women under 44 were 'voluntarily childless.' The vast majority of millennials, meanwhile, want to get married and have children." Saying you want a family and taking active steps to have a healthy family are very different, obviously. In life we rarely get everything and most of us must choose somewhat between the hottest sex, the best mother/provider, the family, the career, etc. I observe that women who truly want a family are repelled by players and find guys who will enable them to have a family, while women who say they want one but really want to chase the hottest guy do not get there.

I don't have great answers to the problems of childbearing and long-term relationships, but because this is the Internet I know I am supposed to be the God-like guru who KNOWS EVERYTHING. I am not and I don't know everything, and some questions are unanswerable. I see that the old structures don't work anymore and have been killed by feminism, despite the many men who are still foolhardy enough to sign the marriage contract. Almost no one is talking about the new structures (if you know someone who is, please tell me about them). So where does someone go who does want a family but also sees conventional marriage as fucked? We have to write a whole new playbook from scratch, which is pretty uncommon. Many of the suggestions I have read are either unrealistic or assume a massive amount of income/wealth, which is itself unrealistic for most people. Yes, I know the Internet has many people making \$250,000/year in location-independent income, and they are willing to show you how to do it too for the low low price of \$995... but that is atypical. If you genuinely have it, good for you, but most people don't.

Chicks also go through the epicycles men do. A 35-year-old woman who just got out of an eight or ten year relationship might be ready for some hot guy casual sex. Or a 45-year-old woman for that matter. The woman I call Low-cut top girl is younger than that and didn't have as long a relationship, but she is/was in that phase. These epi-cycles are why marriage is so foolish for most men. A woman may love a man for ten years and then leave. Why give her half your money too?

This piece has probably taken a longer time than anything else I've written, and it still feels very incomplete to me. The whole Red Pill world feels incomplete to me at times... I saw a smart Tweet on the subject,

The root cause of the brain drain in the PUA industry post 2010s.

The pick up guys who are cool and intelligent stay hidden because they have professional and business reputations to maintain.

The end result is the PUAs that go public are mostly unsuccessful weirdos.

Most guys with things going for them, would have to be nuts to come out. At some point, (almost) everyone needs to change pace. From f**king tons of chicks to building a substantial contribution. From writing online to living in real life. Not everyone... but most of us.

There is also a thing in modern upper-middle-class culture called "helicopter parenting" or

“snowplow parenting.” If you work with Gen Zers in the 18 – 23 age bracket you may have seen some of the results. This kind of parenting is crazy, time-intensive, and leads to neurotic parenting and kids. Most amusingly, it does not work. How your kid turns out is largely not up to the parent, within reason. Jocko Willink has said that he lets his kids fail (in non-physically threatening ways). It’s important to know the strategic mission that the family is trying to accomplish. A lot of contemporary upper-middle-class parenting is about doing everything for the kid, destroying the adult’s life and not letting the kid develop. Don’t do this, although your peers might be doing it.

Most women are also profoundly changed by having children. Their priorities shift, especially in the early years. Like former f**k-doll Lily Allen says, “Having children triggered responsibilities.” This is also why a lot of companies are leery about hiring women in their late 20s/early 30s who just got married... that usually means a baby will be along shortly, and the baby will alter the woman’s priorities. That will be blindingly obvious to anyone old enough and social enough to know a lot of women with children. Women also don’t divorce guys in the first few years of the child’s life, if they can at all avoid it... the divorce spike usually happens around age 5 – 6, when the kid starts school.

This piece is pretty blue pill, but it’s true that “We Don’t Really Have Language for Telling the Truth About Parenting.” In my view, it’s hard to have a meaningful second half of your life without having a family. Go talk to guys age 40+ and especially 50+.... the ones with families are almost always doing better than the ones without. Your average guy in his 20s needs to develop better sex and relationship skills before he marries, if he ever does... but among players, I think the temptation is often to defer having kids indefinitely, or until it’s too late. Parent-child and sibling relationships are among the few non-commodity relationships left. If all your other human relationships are commodity ones, ones that can be discarded and replaced, you are probably not going to lead a psychologically whole life, even if you succeed in being a mega player.

So, like I said at the beginning, I don’t have a final answer and am suspicious of those who claim to, and I think that consensual co-parenting is a smart route, but most chicks are not going to go for it both because of cultural conditioning around marriage and because the marriage contract gives them an option on the guy’s financial resources. Chicks are also driven to find a guy they think is higher than them on the social totem pole. But there is a limit on how many guys are up there, so a lot of chicks end up becoming cat ladies instead of having families. Sad, but that is modern society. Chicks don’t learn femininity and then are surprised guys don’t respond to them... guys don’t learn masculinity and then are surprised when chicks don’t respond to them. The chicks who learn femininity aren’t online feminists... the guys who learn masculinity aren’t online PUAs. You see through the system, then you figure out who and what you really are. You figure out the final answers given by gurus are wrong or incomplete. You see that there is only the struggle. Eventually all of us lose the struggle and die... to live is to struggle.

What a woman who is determined to stay married looks like

April 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

She looks like this

I think I would be a jealous bitch if anyone actually DM'ed him or anything — but in our ten years together, I've never really had to deal with that. **If I'm being honest, I think it's because I have sex with my man.** He always comes home to me. He never strays. He never even looks.

A woman who wants to keep her relationship is making sure sex happens. This woman is 1. A teacher, 2. Cooks, and 3. Fucks. I have mentioned before that teachers and nurses are naturally good life partners... they have jobs that pay acceptably and that are easy to take a year or two off to have kids. For some reason no one tells women in college that most corporate jobs have an arc that is very difficult to interrupt to have a family. Teaching and nursing have interruption built into them.

Women who want to be married and stay married build the skills they need to make that happen and employ those skills. Women who don't... well, you've read plenty about them, that I don't need to repeat.

The skills women need to get and stay married are not very complicated, but our society is determined to try and hide them. Be pleasant to be around, cook, and fuck... if a woman can consistently do those things, she's a lot of the way towards being married and staying married.

NOTE: F**ked up the link first time through, and it's now fixed.

Game or relationship “levels:” Different for men and women

April 22, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There are different “levels” of game/relationship skills, each with its distinct but overlapping characteristics.

Meeting/getting laid: This is the stage most game guys live in: for guys, it’s often a struggle just to meet chicks and get laid. Most guys need to up their sex appeal, social skills, fashion, etc. Some guys are also living in bad environments (rural areas, suburbs). Most chicks don’t talk much about this, as it’s not important to height-weight proportionate chicks in their teens, 20s, or 30s. For chicks it’s not hard to get laid, even by guys who are +2 or +3 in sexual market value (SMV). Chicks would do better if they opened more guys, but that’s like telling the average barista they should just move to Silicon Valley and become a programmer to improve their life. The advice will be relevant to like 1/100 people.

Short-term relationships: These are usually easy as the honeymoon effect is strong and for that reason there is not much to say here. Lust and novelty maintains the relationship.

Medium-term relationships: These probably last from two months to two years. I have written a lot about how to manage expectations with these chicks. Guys who want novelty but want to retain chicks find this stage difficult.

Chicks who write about medium-term relationships are almost always writing about how to get this relationship into the long-term relationship. **Most dating advice by and for chicks lives in this space and later.** Most dating advice by and for guys lives in the meeting- and short-term space. For most chicks, just showing up or logging online is sufficient to get laid. But for most chicks who have decided to invest heavily in a guy, this is one of the hardest stages. Many guys begin to feel the call of the wild again after 100 or 200+ bangs w/ a particular girl. Dating power shifts to guys after sex and in this phase.

Long-term relationships (without kids): I don’t get why most guys would want to be in a very long-term, monogamous relationship with a woman unless there are kids involved, but some guys do this. The big problem for both men and women is boredom. For financially dysfunctional people, the big problem may remain daily living. Not much chick advice lives here.

Long-term relationships with kids: This is another place where lots of dating and life advice exists for both guys and chicks. It’s hard to do successfully. Competing interests are common.

A lot of man advice focuses on stages one and two. A lot of chick advice focuses on stages three and later. Does it seem like men and women are having different conversations around dating, relationships, and sex? That’s because we often are. I wrote “Kids, the player, and the Red Pill: Comprehensive statement” to offer some thinking to guys who are age 30+ and who are doing well in stages one and two. Guys online who do well in stages one and two seem to stop writing, as I will likely do.

Game helps the most at stages one and two. It obviously helps in the later stages, but the big boost is stages one and two. I’ve read players who say that game gets you in the door, but then you have to try living in the house. Once you are regularly tagging a chick, she is going to start to see who you really are, what really drives you, what you do when you’re sexually satiated, what your family constellation is like, etc.

Red Pill and seduction world downsides

April 24, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Selection bias” is the shortest possible version of this list, but let me give the longer version... there are many good, revelatory ideas in the Red Pill and seduction worlds, and these worlds are better than the default many guys learn in school. Any system or ideology will have its blind spots, and real life is much more complex than any ideology.

1. Most of the guys involved seem to be or have been failures with women; this breeds a lot of resentment and unhappiness, and some of those feelings never seem to abate.
2. Guys who have successful relationships with functional women don't seem very likely to end up writing for the Red Pill. Guys who get cheated on, dumped, etc. seem much more likely to end up reading the Red Pill, looking for answers, and venting on it. Guys in successful relationships (they do exist) never enter, or glance at it before moving on.
3. Red Pill guys overstate hypergamy, female mate competition, etc. The larger world and culture UNDERstate these topics and forces, however. The reality is somewhere between the poles.
4. Contemporary feminism is bad but it also has less relevance in most people's every day, day-to-day lives than it does online or among a small coterie of humanities professors.
5. Many of the leading guys have some pretty serious things wrong with them, or wrong in their psychology. They can be right about a lot of things and there can still be significant problems that show up, intentionally or inadvertently, in their writing.
6. The women who react to street pickup are probably not a random sample of women, so drawing conclusions about all women can be dangerous. I'm not arguing you shouldn't do street pickup (in actuality I believe the opposite), but those who respond to cold opens are likely not representative of the broader population.
7. In many cases (not all), you're learning things from (relative) failures rather than successes.
- 8. All dogmas are to be avoided.**
9. It's not possible to separate out the true players from the keyboard jockeys.
10. Almost every player who has written anything is living in a big city like London. Few are living in places like Topeka or Oklahoma City or Boise. I conjecture that different girls live in big anonymous slutty cities than live in smaller towns... yes I know about divorce and cheating in smaller towns, obviously those things exist everywhere, but rates and default cultures are probably different.

The biggest upside of the Red Pill is that it tells guys that we have to improve, we have to up our game, we have to protect ourselves, we have to generate value, and the world is not fair. You will often be fouled and the best solution is often to accept the foul and focus on mission and improvement. You can complain or you can improve.

If you study and practice seduction, you will also learn what's possible. Many average guys think that only a tiny number of athletes, musicians, etc. get peak sexual experiences with top chicks. Not true. Such experiences are open to a very large swath of guys, if those guys realize what's possible and work towards it. I admit that I made this error myself. Until relatively late in the game, probably around age 30, I didn't fully realize what was possible. I did well from my late teens to mid-20s, but I

didn't fully realize what is possible until much later.

I'm also the kind of person who wonders about why things are the way they are, and it was clear to me as a teen that what I was told about sex, sexuality, and women by the larger society was not the whole story. The Red Pill and seduction communities are much closer to the truth than the conventional social narratives about mean, oppressive guys and wilting, innocent women. Women are much more sexually charged than is commonly portrayed and many guys never learn this.

“Rom-Coms Were Corny and Retrograde. Why Do I Miss Them so Much?”

April 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Rom-Coms Were Corny and Retrograde. Why Do I Miss Them so Much?](#)” is an article where the title is the article. Rom-coms are porn for chicks because they feature a high-status male eventually committing to one woman, often below his SMV. Despite the feminist dream of a vibrator, cat, ugly pants, and low grooming standards, most chicks still want a guy or two or three and a family. Even chicks who identify as “feminists” want what most chicks want. Just like guys who identify as “feminists” still want to sleep with multiple chicks (if they can, and some can).

It’s funny when feminists admit their desires are pretty conventional.

Truths rarely admitted: “There’s nothing more powerful in our culture than a beautiful woman”

April 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Truths rarely admitted: “There’s nothing more powerful in our culture than a beautiful woman.” But it’s coming from a gay guy, and gay guys, like comedians, can utter truths the rest of us will face a PC pillory for stating. Most gay guys aren’t PC; they know sexual market value (SMV) too well to be PC. Most PC people will admit dark truths if they’re stated correctly.

But there is more context

He said he feels enormous empathy for women who get frightened about their looks fading. “There’s nothing more powerful in our culture than a beautiful woman,” he said. But “it’s an unsustainable thing. One day it stops. And I have lived through it with so many female friends and part of my job is to imagine myself, the female version of myself, would I want to wear that? Where would I go in it? How would I feel in it? Would I feel vulnerable?” (Mr. Ford said if he were a woman, he would be Ali MacGraw.)

It is unsustainable. It fades fast. We name it “the wall” but you can name it whatever you want to name it. I feel bad for some of these women too... they might understand intellectually that it’s coming, but they don’t prepare for it and one day it BOOM hits them. A lot of guys online are pretty gleeful about that but I don’t share their glee, as beauty is only slightly less fleeting than life itself.

Annoyingly, we don’t get a link to the t-shirt mentioned

He used to tailor white T-shirts he bought at La Rinascente in Milan, but now he wears his own brand. “The cut of the sleeve has to be just right if you want your biceps to look right,” he said.

I did look around the Tom Ford website and clothes there are stupid expensive. Part of combining “Fashion and clothes for players” with Mr. Money Mustache is not spending stupid amounts of money on clothes. I still want to understand the cut of the sleeve thing.

Most fashion guys understand that the human social effect comes from successful attention to numerous details. Players who aren’t naturals eventually learn the same.

“The Key Logger” by Nicholas Jack

April 29, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A reader sent me a copy of [Nicholas Jack](#)’s book *The Key Logger*, a set of stories about the author’s spying and privacy violations. It’s akin to *The Voyeur’s Motel*, which is also relevant to human nature and especially the nature of women... topics much of society works hard to obscure. I myself don’t think I really “got it” until quite far into my life, and if not for some unexpected swerves I might still be in the dark.

This story from *The Key Logger* is about what a man sees when he leaves a computer with a keylogger installed on it open and available to women he dates. The results show many of them acting duplicitously, courting multiple men simultaneously, etc. To me, this book should remind guys that, when we are in doubt, we should go for it, as we never know when a woman’s situation will change or what she is really doing, as what she does is often very different from what she says she does. I am fond of keeping a list of “maybe” chicks who flame out or whatever and hitting them up every six to nine months. Often, their situation has changed or they are dissatisfied with their boyfriend, etc. I should say that I used to be fond of this practice but have been becoming less excited about it over time. “[Snapchat in game](#)” is a part of this kind of thinking/practice.

The bad news: the book is poorly edited and many sections are less developed than they should be. That is the nature of self-published books and for \$8.99 on Kindle this one should be better or cheaper. *My Secret Garden* is probably a more immediately relevant book but this one reinforces what you will read in that one. But you will find much that is useful. The writer also notices things I have noticed:

We did another city tour on her scooter. It made me really understand why people love motorcycles. You are so shielded from the world when you are in a car, but on a motorcycle it feels like you are really there.

Most people excessively shield themselves from the world and live shittier lives as a result. I don’t know if motorcycles cause people to do less of that, or if people who do less of that choose to ride. I get the same feeling on a bike. Girls who don’t like cars are on average better than those who do. I have argued that men should “[Ride an electric motorcycle—for fun, transport, and dating.](#)” Used Zero Electric Motorcycles are widely available now. [Electric Vespas are also now shipping](#) and they are sexy as hell. Americans are too fat and too wrapped up in our big fat cars, then we wonder why we are disconnected from each other and miserable.

When a girl has a lot of options it’s very easy for her to use them if things get a little rough.

That’s simply true.

He also perceives that some women need a lot of attention from men, but that is partially an artifact of the women he’s dating. The women who don’t need constant attention aren’t dating around nearly as much. I do think women (and men) are very good at compartmentalizing when the need arises; women who are really good are probably not caught, or rarely caught.

This author, Nicholas Jack, is casually dating women who are casually dating him. Casually dating people often date multiple people. He seems to travel a lot for work, and that is detrimental to relationships. Men want sex and women want sex. If we can’t get it from one person, we seek it from

another. He is discovering that women are human and also like sex. It is strange to me that our society works so hard and effectively to hide this fact.

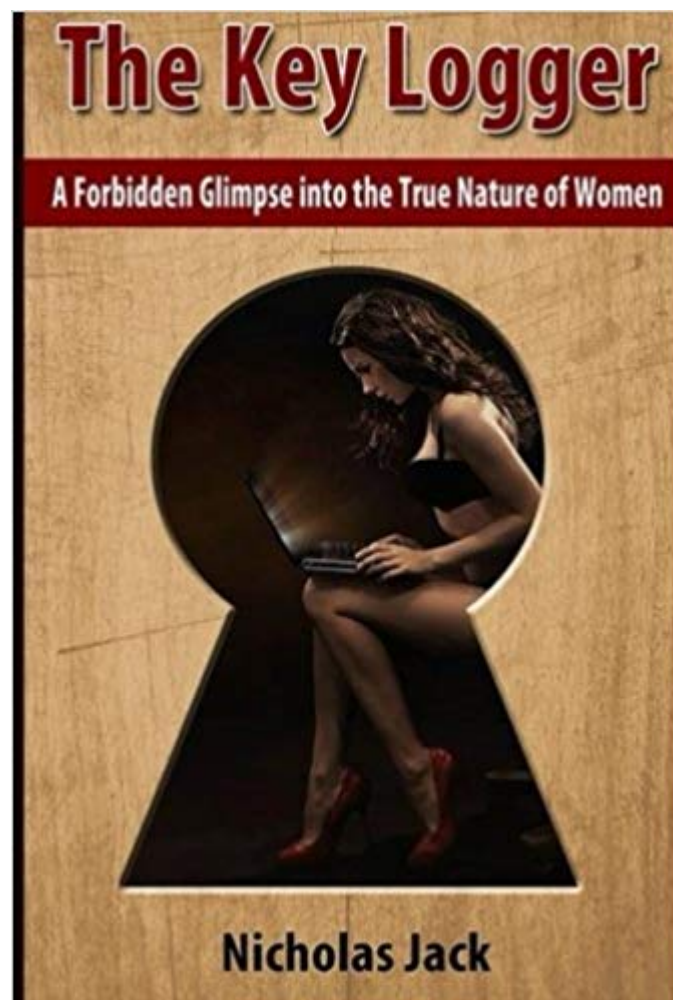
He also runs into a girl who is cuckolding another guy; my guess is that their arrangement is consensual and she's not actually trying to get pregnant, and they're doing some kind of role play scenario. No guarantee that's true.

This guy also likes normal clubs way more than I do.

The Key Logger could be seen as a long explanation for why I like consensual non-monogamy, as opposed to the de facto non-monogamy many people do. The girls this guy dates are already non-monogamous, so why not turn them into wingmen (wing women?) and go all the way? In my own life, I've been caring less about the game but it doesn't seem to have affected results, at least so far.

There seem to be a lot of books that are okay but not where they should be, and some more effort would improve them. Quantity over quality sells? I was worried that I put too much effort into the sex clubs and players book, but it seems not.

Unfortunately, this book is far too short and poorly executed to highly recommend to most guys, but if you are looking for entertainment you can do worse. In addition, I wonder what would happen if a guy installed a key logger today and left a computer open in a prominent place. Would his results be similar to Nicholas Jack's? I admire guys who gather data and run experiments, so I will encourage you do this and report back on the outcomes. I also encourage guys to write blogs because blogs are visible to search engines as well as places for a man to develop his own psychology. Twitter is ephemeral and a blog is more easily accessible to a wide array of guys.



“I guess you didn’t like guys who were Dependable.”

May 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Anjelica Huston, like most chicks, doesn’t like boring guys

I guess you didn’t like guys who were—

Dependable. Secure. Yeah. No. I never found those ones to be sexy. I like the difficult ones.

If you are a boring dependable guy, top chicks are unlikely to be accessible to you. Being boring is just about the worst thing a guy can be today. So don’t be.

Keep this in mind if you read the rest of the Huston interview, where she goes on and on about how bad this guy and that guy was. Chicks aren’t dumb (a common refrain on this blog): they know who the exciting cheaters are and who the boring faithful guys are... and they often choose the exciting cheaters. Most of the time, when you hear a chick complaining about some demon of a man, she knew what he was like *before* she started f**king him, and she chose to do so anyway.

Huston likes “the difficult ones” like most chicks do. Game is the process of teaching guys to be one of them, and not one of the guys chicks like her ignore cause they’re too easy and too boring.

In her interview she could have said, “I deliberately chose exciting cheaters over reliable nice guys.” But that would be too honest, so we have to get some euphemisms instead.

Book of Pook

May 2, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Every generation has to re-learn the past's lessons.

Two books that are really just post compendiums keep reappearing, *The Book of Pook* and *The Book of Bonecrker* (PDF [download](#)), and they were both written by guys in the late '90s or early '00s. They could have been written yesterday and seem eternal... though they don't discuss social media and the modern attention economy, their male-female fundamentals are on point and I wish I had come across both when they were fresh (this: "You cannot obtain love by giving yours away for free" is a good summary of the modern attention economy). The information was out there but back in 2004 I didn't have access to it.

If I can try to go meta on both books, I think they really argue that to achieve the best relationships, you need to be a complete human being. Many people are not complete. You can be incomplete and not get laid; you can be incomplete and be very good at the game and getting laid, however strange that may seem at first. But your medium- and long-term relationships will likely fail. If you are a guy who is solely interested in notch count and casual sex, that may not matter, and you can succeed while being incomplete. If you are a guy who has never experienced a wide array of sex with a wide array of women, you may not care about developing yourself into a complete human being, but you likely will at some point in your life. But many game failures start from within.

I pick out this, about attitude,

Are you ugly? Are you beautiful? It doesn't matter. Women do not see beauty; they see only sexuality. So how does a sexual male LOOK?

To put it bluntly, it is the bad@ss. This guy has the look of power be it a shaved head, leather coat, professional corporate suit, backwards cap, a well toned body, spiky hair, or whatever else. This person looks like a guy. He is not androgynous. He knows what his sexuality is and embraces it.

How is a guy supposed to look? To be male is to drive against Nature, to pierce her. He is not a pretty boy (though, this might get some girls too). It is almost a 'rough' look. A guy has a look of some masculinity about him.

It does matter how a guy looks, but weak looks can also be overcome. A guy should be polarizing. He should do the opposite of what many chicks do. Many guys are trained not to embrace masculine identity and it hurts. Part of the masculine identity is understand pain, suffering, and rejection. Guys who can tolerate and even thrive under those conditions will thrive.

I hadn't realized how long ago Pook was writing. Yet most of what he writes is still relevant, and the crisis in masculinity is if anything worse today than it was in the early 2000s. We seem to have learned little, retained less, and failed to help the next generation of guys learn how to be guys. Pretty depressing, overall. **The conversations on seduction boards are almost exactly the same today as they were then**, with the addition of smartphones and social media questions, but both those things seem to have only retarded guys's social skills. The fundamentals of masculinity and femininity have not changed. Guys who cultivate their masculinity, strength, humor, fortitude, courage, etc. will

thrive. Guys who do not cultivate these traits will often not thrive. The older you get, the more apparent these fundamental truths will become. Like, “Life is much more enjoyable as a masculine figure than a nerdy androgynous.” We live in a society that discourages us from becoming masculine, to our detriment. To live is to struggle, something that I didn’t believe when I was younger. I thought that to live was to try and minimize struggle as best I could.

The Book of Pook cannot be absorbed all at once, so I recommend that you read it at different points in your player journey. I don’t agree with everything in it. All guys have to find our own way. In some ways this book is dispiriting because I realize that a lot of what I am writing has already been said.

ADDED LATER: Nash found a book, *How to Pickup Girls* by Eric Weber, that was published in 1970 and is a precursor to modern pickup, game, London Daygame Model, etc. We are all reinventing the wheel. The terrible thing, though, is that schools will never teach us this material (and most schools are actively hostile to men and male teachers), so guys have to re-learn it all on our own, unless we have good fathers / older male relatives / male mentors. Most of us don’t. I am trying to be that guy, somewhat, right now, and that is why I like books like *What Women Want* by Geoffrey Miller and Tucker Max... while you can say it is not full Red Pill like Rollo Tomassi and others, it is also socially acceptable enough to give it to younger male teenagers you might know, whereas a socially intelligent person will NOT do that with a lot of other Red Pill and game lit.

Planning your life, ten years out

May 3, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

One way to assess your life now is to try and think about where you might want to be in ten years, then take daily steps towards wherever that place is. Chances are, you should want some aspect of your life to be different in ten years, but what aspect that is will vary by the guy. I'm thinking about this because I'm pretty sure that, in ten years, I won't want to be doing what I'm doing now. But what should I be doing instead? That's the key question. For a long time, chasing chicks has basically been my sport and hobby, and a lot of my life has been oriented around that activity. Things that support that goal I pursued, and things that detracted from that goal I mostly avoided. I'm okay with where I am right now, but I don't think I want to be in the same place ten years from now... which means I need to think about what changes I should make.

This applies to guys in a lot of situations regarding women, sex, etc.:

- If you're 20, in ten years you'll probably still want to be in the game.
- If you're 30, ten years out you might still want to be in, but you might not.
- At 40... maybe so, but I start to wonder about that.

I observe that, the older people get, the more their families take priority and the less they care about a lot of other stuff, possibly including getting laid by the widest array of new chicks. This is an "on average" observation, so maybe you are different. In addition, I think many people go through life epicycles of 5 – 10 years. So someone who does monogamy or, much worse, a marriage from age 25 – 40 may get out of it and want desperately to f**k around for a couple years. A lot of people need to have sufficient variety in their life to make it interesting, but not so much variety as to destabilize it.

I have been dealing with some injuries, and I have been of course been observing the people around me. The older people I know who have families are almost always more satisfied than the ones without. I think we need the right, productive kind of struggle to live satisfied lives. For a long time, the right, productive kind of struggle for me has been in the game, with all of its attendant challenges. The important question is what should happen next. Some advice generalizes well to guys in all states of life (lift, stretch, maintain physical well-being, read books), but other advice is more age- and context-specific.

Some guys want to chase chicks till the moment they can't anymore. If that's you, that's fine... one time I thought it would be me... now I'm not so convinced.

Mismatched sexual market value (SMV): Diagnosis and cures

May 6, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

On Twitter there's a dumb thread (the woman deleted it and I didn't keep a copy... probably too embarrassing for her) about a chick complaining about guys using her for sex and then ditching her, usually after bad sex. That's an easy diagnosis: she's almost certainly chasing guys who are +2 or +3 above her in sexual market value (SMV). They're not going to date her, they're not going to try in bed, but if she offers herself up one of those guys will go for her. I've been in the guy's position before... my natural hunting ground is 7s: chicks lower than that aren't of much interest to me, while chicks who are true 8s, are just not that common and are often particular. I've been there with 8s, I've succeeded, but I don't see/meet very many of them, let alone bang them. I'm also just some hot chicks's type, and when that happens I can cruise right into bed.

A few years ago (around the time I started writing on Reddit, or just before that) I tried an app called Kinkd, which advertised itself as being something like Tinder or Feeld for kinky people; as players know, "kinky = easy & sex positive." Downside, though, is that most openly kinky chicks are not the best looking. Fetlife has the online market pretty covered, but I gave Kinkd a shot and managed to meet two okay chicks, high 6s, without too much work; both were novices and liked that I knew about parties, events, etc. Don't underestimate social proof in this area, either. Both chicks seemed like they might be 7s, based on their duplicitous pics, but real life reveals all. One was a straightforward once a week lay for a couple weeks, and things ended when she said that "all guys are the same" because I said I liked her but didn't think we are compatible for primary partnership. In a way she was right... if she is chasing guys +2 above her, we'll often take her for a spin but don't want to buy. Rent/lease is enough.

The other chick I did more or less the same thing with, although she was more reluctant to have actual sex. But the first time I saw her, I basically fingered her g-spot into a multi-minute orgasm of some kind (at least, she said it was). It was a strange experience for me and, I think, for her. Did do a lot of bonding in a small space, though, and because my SMV was higher than hers and I also didn't slut-shame her, she was into me fast. Too fast. They're the kind of chicks I am now mostly trying to turn down, as marginal notches.

It's good for guys to give chicks a good sexual experience, even if the guy decides he's not that into her. It's not that much extra work, yet many guys don't bother... most chicks are also responsive to toys, and something like an njoy pure wand is a good tool for both a chick a guy is into and one he isn't (just for different reasons).

Female SMV is pretty straightforward for short-term activity and a little more complex over the long term. Male SMV is trickier and more contingent; chicks have a wider array of factors they're looking at and are just more arbitrary. But if a guy is getting consistent blowouts, his SMV is probably too low. Chicks are also herd animals and will value a guy with a girlfriend, even a low-status one, over a guy without one. Having one makes it easier to get the next. Guys can branch-swing too, although most lack the skill, discipline, game, and inclination to do so.

Most chicks who complain about pump-and-dumps are simply chasing guys too high above them. Chicks with reasonable expectations find what they want. People who have an accurate assessment of their SMV and act accordingly tend to do fine. This is more common among guys but still less

common than it should be.

Everyone has the same options: improve their value; improve their game; change their environment. Chicks who are chasing guys +2 or +3 above them... are going to get the kind of outcomes this person is complaining about.

Added: Another story, same basic situation. Mainstream writers won't write frankly and honestly about SMV, particularly female SMV. That does a disservice to women, but the market for "You're perfect, just the way you are" is much larger than the market for "This is how the real world works." Most of us actively like our delusions and do not want to hear reality.

Most chicks feel anxiety and uncertainty, and most guys never realize it

May 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The three phases of the seducer](#) | [Hans Cormyn](#)” is a good Nash essay that hits something I have been trying to articulate here and there and yet have been unable to articulate... it’s the third point in this series,

THE THREE PHASES OF THE SEDUCER.

- First Phase: “Does she like me?”
- Second Phase: “Do I like her?”
- Third Phase: “What do I need to do to make her feel beautiful?”

The “Third Phase” only happens, though, when the chick is deeply into your world/frame. Kind of like what I write about in “[Status/coolness first, THEN evangelize for whatever the thing is](#)” and “[The holidays are coming up: shit tests, comfort tests, and gifts \[intermediate and above\]](#).” a chick has to feel that she is *earning* validation of her beauty from a high-status, cool guy in order for that validation to mean anything. Lots of chicks can get meaningless validation from whoever... but that validation is garbage. It’s like a moron admiring your intelligence. If a moron compliments you on how smart you are, do you take the compliment seriously? Of course not. Same thing here, with chicks.

Most chicks, when you get underneath their social surface and social armor (many guys never do), are just not very confident. Even many very beautiful women are insecure about their looks, their relationships with guys, etc. Many women really are like liquids, looking for vessels to give them shape and purpose. The better you know chicks, the more apparent this becomes.

Even a lot of bitchy, unappealing behavior comes from a place of weakness, fear, and uncertainty... not a place of strength. When I have written about trying to build women up... this is what I am trying to get at. Most chicks are adrift and need a man’s approval, but most guys don’t recognize this dynamic and only perceive the surface level. That was true of me for a long time.

When we laugh at or ignore shit tests, when we’re non-reactive to some kinds of typical bad female behavior, when we laugh off rejection and go find a chick worthy of our attention... we are working at these deeper levels. I think I only began to access these deeper levels around age 30. It took me like 15 years to figure out they exist. It’s hard to get below the surface level. I think a lot of guys who get this low, find a woman or two or three they want to be with and drop out of the conventional dating market.

Over time... a lot of time, too much time... I’ve figured out that *even a lot of very attractive chicks* are insecure about their looks, bodies, and performance. Why? They are comparing themselves to chicks who are +2 or +3 above them... they are comparing themselves to bullshit photoshopped advertisements... *they are comparing themselves* to the chicks they think the guy they most desire can get. There is still a lot of sex negativity in society, so chicks are worried because they know guys want sex (just as chicks do), but chicks worry about their reputations, what will happen if they seem to like sex too much, etc. etc. Chicks compete with each other quite a bit, and many chicks are worried about what their stupid friends will think of their sexual behavior. Mature, psychologically stable chicks won’t have these problems, or will understand that they need to mute these problems,

but the number of mature, psychologically stable chicks is small.

So a guy who a chick heavily invests in... she really wants *his* validation and reassurance. That is valuable to her. Validation that she is beautiful, that she is not a slut, that she is doing good and normal things, etc. She is probably pretty uncertain about herself because she is looking “up” at the hottest/coolest/most whatever chicks (and dudes). You can call this an aspect of hypergamy if you want... I’m not a huge fan of emphasizing that idea, so I’ll mention it and move on. A girl wants to feel like she is replaceable but simultaneously that she will not be replaced.

That’s a hard place to be.

The girl I call SA girl... was not convinced of her own (phenomenal) good looks. Neither was a girl I met a couple years ago, who worked at a coffee shop.... very solid 8 while naked, yet convinced of all sorts of weird stuff, like her butt was too big (quite small, actually, too small for some guys likely), or that her boobs were asymmetrical (they were, very slightly, which is totally normal). And the number of girls who have a love-hate relationship with sex... too many to count. That is why Dr. Ruth is so famous, as she talked about sex honestly and positively... even today that is quite rare.

So a lot of chicks are scared and looking for validation from top guys. Sort of like guys are looking for validation from chicks; is my dick big enough, do I last long enough, am I better than her ex, can this girl finally bestow confidence on me, etc. etc. All the insecurities that the Internet seduction boards overflow with.

A lot of guys are insecure themselves, and/or chasing girls way above them in SMV, and/or wrongly fixated on one girl whose acceptance or, more often, rejection they hang their whole self-image on. If you’re a guy in middle or high school... and your experience of chicks is based on chasing the top 10% of chicks (there are some age effects at work too, more on those later), many of whom are themselves uncertain, scared, etc... you might perceive chicks as having all the power. “Bottom” guys who never adequately develop themselves, yet desire top-tier chicks, experience the same. Many of them experience chicks as having all the power, and guys as having little or none.

I perceived life that way until I was in my early 20s or so. It took me a long time to understand the chicks’s perspectives... to read evolutionary biology books... to talk to chicks who I might perceive as having the power, to realize *the chick herself doesn’t perceive that*... to understand the weird paradoxes that underlie a lot of female psychology. For a guy, too, understanding that a lot of chicks are just f**king random goes a long way to explaining a given woman’s behavior. The woman herself probably doesn’t know what’s driving her... how can a guy expect her to articulate it to him? Male sexual desire is also a pretty simple algorithm: more sex with any acceptably hot chick is a win. Female sexual psychology is more elaborate, more contingent, more confused, more uncertain. Guys try to solve it like it’s an engineering problem, only to discover a lot of chicks don’t work that way.

A successful player gets to know chicks... and sees many of their internal uncertainties... and realizes that chicks need the guy to help them be whole. Ms. Slav has some of that, though the ways in which she does are too specific for me to state them here. The girl I call “#2” in the book had a LOT of that, because she couldn’t process her own inner roaring sexual desire with her societal conditioning, so she needed me to process it externally for her. SA Girl had had a bad boyfriend or something like that and had somewhat stunted sexual expression and expectation because of it. Low-cut top girl seemed to be pretty complete, actually, though she has other problems in my view. Peaches also seems pretty complete. Most the chicks I slept with in college weren’t that complete, but largely as a function of age, their own uncertainty, and the uncertainties of the guys around them.

Young and inexperienced guys think chicks have all the power. That's because they don't get that 1. Chicks bear greater sex risk via pregnancy, 2. From puberty well into the 20s, chicks have greater sexual power than dudes on average, and 3. Most chicks are looking to "date up" and often have the ability to do so. Almost all guys can find at least ONE CHICK who will be into them... the problem is the quality of that chick...

There is also the notion, now somewhat common among guys in the seduction community boards, that chicks just get their sexual market value, while guys often have to earn their SMV. This is basically true. An attractive girl just shows up to the dance, if you will, and has a lot of value by virtue of being hot. There are a small number of guys like that, but most guys have to earn it or build it. What "earning" or "building" means will differ by age.

By age 30, the sexual marketplace switches around a lot of the time, since guys are willing to date from age 18 on up, while most chicks want their age or older. They get fewer options and their biological clocks are ticking. Many are encumbered by children. So a lot of guys from puberty well into their 20s perceive chicks as having all the sexual power... and yet that can change, if the guy keeps working on his value and is willing to date the full spectrum of chicks. Guys also don't realize that some percentage of young chicks are getting trained by much older dudes in sex arts and confidence. I didn't fully get that when I was younger... now that I have been the trainer, I get it.

Then there is the sex itself. If you understand female physiology, you understand that most chicks cannot orgasm without clitoral stimulation (there are exceptions; one of my favorite girls was an exception). That is why I wrote [Tell your girl to use a vibrator during sex, and other bedroom tips](#). Chances are that she needs her fingers or your tongue on her clit to orgasm, and this is not always easy/simple during PIV intercourse. But most chicks never think to add toys or, if they do, they worry that the guy is going to think he is not enough or, worse, that she is a sex-crazy slut. Many guys, meanwhile, feel they are not a REAL MAN if she does orgasm ALL OVER HIS MAGIC PENIS. Because it is MAGIC, she CRAVES it uncontrollably. Sometimes this can happen, yes, and it has happened to me... more often, she needs the full-body experience. But she wants it without feeling bad. Who can deliver that feeling to her?

YOU can.

Guys who don't work to develop their value, game, etc., never see the uncertain, fearful, anxious sides of attractive women. Top players do.

By the way, I still get ice cold rejections from chicks, blowouts, etc. I'm not some super-player. But I have learned (mostly) to let it go. And I have seen enough of chicks to see that many are worth trying to "build up..." but only AFTER they have invested deeply in me (or you). If you try to build up a chick who has not invested in you, you are just another beta dude feeding her free and unearned resources, attention, etc. As so often happens, there are guys talking past each other online, at different "levels" of the game or seduction process. A guy at one level, may not even PERCEIVE the other level(s) are there. This goes both ways, too. A bottom guy reading this will see women's bitchy, cold social armor and think most of this post is ridiculous. A top guy reading this post may read it and think that it's obvious to him, isn't it obvious to every guy? I have been both in my life, at different times, with different chicks, etc. Probably my biggest transition is to let a lot of the bullshit go, to stop feeding attention to chicks who aren't going in the direction I want them to go, to accept that most chicks will say no, to focus attention on the chicks who say yes or who are on the path to saying yes. A chick who is fundamentally a "no..." needs to be chucked. A girl who is a "maybe" is where a

lot of the game is.

An article that inadvertently reveals why women who don't have kids are permanently damaged

May 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The article is not about that, however, “An Ode to ‘the Moms:’ My friends’ mothers gave me Band-Aids, drove me home, and taught me something about grown womanhood.” The amount of anti-maternal material in the media is epic, so it’s nice to see a small corrective. One unstated point, though, is that women aged 40+ (maybe 35+) derive the majority of their meaning in life and status among others from their children.

The corollary is that women who don’t have kids are (typically) damaged in ways that cannot be easily reversed. There is adoption, though that is unusual. The vast majority of women care much more about their families than their bullshit careers (most of the women the author praises are teachers: I have said before that my ears perk up when I hear women who are teachers or nurses, as both jobs allow women time off easily for families). Most of our society and media work hard to conceal this point.

It’s super fun to be a woman at the height of sexual market power, ages 16 – 28, but it’s not so much fun for childless women over the age of 40. Sexual market power shrinks and will never go up again. That is why so many spinsters are bitter, and no amount of feminist posturing will change that.

Guys can derive more meaning from sex and sexuality well into their 40s (perhaps beyond). I argue that most guys should also have families, but most guys need not even really think about that until age 30, and need not seek to execute it until at least age 35. It takes that long to build up your game, your career, and your knowledge of and experience with women.

Bike Girl: One year away thoughts

May 12, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Bike Girl ended a year ago, and I've already forgotten most of the details of the end... I wish I'd started writing the blog sooner, as many of the details around various chicks have faded away. There is no substitute for writing very close to the events as they happen in real time. Everything becomes abstract and mushy, given sufficient distance. I've been encouraging many guys to write their players journey blogs, and the value of fresh material is part of the reason why... the value of random search engine traffic is another... mostly you should write for yourself, but the fact that you might reach some other poor suffering dude is a nice bonus.

About Bike Girl, Anastasia asked on Twitter, "Have you heard about her after?" Not too much: little bit here and there... we kept fucking for a while after the breakup... but really we are too different. She is more looking for a guy who is kinda chill and matches her, or a guy who will take care of her (likely financially)... I am neither... she wouldn't put it that way, though. Fort Worth Playboy asked, "How would she frame it?" A good question. I *think* she'd frame it as I'm a jerk and a player who takes advantage of her. I pretend to offer girls one thing, then don't follow up on it. She was ready to move to the next stage and I cruelly ditched her. She is pretty enough that she can find guys who will happily commit to her... she has a few in her orbit... like so many chicks she's most into a guy who *won't* commit to her room, board, and upkeep. I'm a little harsh in the last sentence, as she did have a job when I was with her. But only a little harsh.

I think I confuse some chicks, because I don't really read as fuckboy (contra this, which reveals more about the quality of Low-cut top girl's mind and thinking than it does about me), but I *also* don't really read as monogamous "good guy." So chicks don't really know how to categorize me... The ones I get along with, aren't bothered by this. The chicks who are happy doing something a little different than the standard categories (e.g. consensual non-monogamy), often like me quite a bit because they get to be different. The ones who want the usual are often flummoxed. The ones who like me are okay thinking in shades of gray, rather than black and white. In conversation I ask a lot of "Why?" and "How do we know that?" and "Are we certain of that?" kinds of questions. Not in a mean way... I don't try to use them as cudgels... but in a searching way... and girls who are searching like those questions... girls who already know everything don't like them very much.

I think you can tell which kind of girl I like better. The chicks who are happy doing something a little different than the standard categories (like consensual non-monogamy), often like me quite a bit because they get to be different. Chicks who like rigid categories need to find guys who fit in those categories.

I hope Bike Girl is doing well. I could ping her again... last I heard I believe she was dating someone. I wish her well... but she is going to have a tough time trying to get a "got it all" (looks + money + charisma) guy. She can get a guy w/ one or two of those, I think. She seems like the kind of chick who will keep looking for the "just right" guy, as her 40th birthday sails past and her fertility window closes. I know some women who just stay on the shelf too long... it's sad, but common. Maybe increasingly common. Our idiotic culture tells women that she should HAVE IT ALL. Stupid. But almost no one "has it all." Not men. Not women. No one in our culture tells men that we need to "have it all." I wonder why.

(That last statement is sarcastic.)

With the blog, Nash says, “I can tell by the way you write that pieces are ‘fresh,’ they aren’t stewed-on for weeks... and I appreciate that about your writing. I want to do more of that.” Some of them I sit on for too long... not all, though. I’m a fan of the 12” MacBook and similar computers for their portability... got an idea? Pop in for coffee, execute it, move on. It’s amazing how far tech has come... laptops used to have to be big and heavy to be functional... now they don’t. By the way, don’t buy a 12” MacBook the day this is being published in May 2019, as they are overdue for an update.

UPDATE: The 12” MacBook is dead and now replaced by the 13” MacBook Air. A less portable machine and I wish the 12” MacBook had been updated.

I was tempted at times to start the blog earlier, but I didn’t because I knew it would suck up more time and energy than is desirable. As a consequence, many of the details have faded; looking at my writing from just one or two years ago shows me as much. I remember previous girls, that they existed, a few things about them and about us... but not the stuff that speaks to how it really was. Strangely, my habit of making sex tapes provides many of those details for other girls. One of my favorite girls, I haven’t written a lot about here, but I think about her a lot.

She was likely a high 7 / low 8, principally due to her youth and hobbies (dancing). For whatever reason I connected with her strongly, but she did not want to do what I wanted to do (sex clubs), and I let her go. I wonder if I should have stuck with her longer... of all the chicks I’ve slept with, for some reason she stays with me the most. One of the early times we fucked, probably the third or fourth, at the end of it she sighed happily and said, “I needed that.” A little moment... a minor one... one I would have forgotten if not for the video... but the way she says it... it’s nice, like a few seconds later when she said that she’d been thinking about seeing me all day. She sounds so *satisfied*. Very satisfying to me in turn.

Sometimes I leave the camera on for a while after the sex, and the conversation after is tremendously interesting. I think people are more honest and less guarded right after fucking. I didn’t realize that making fuck tapes would catch some of those moments. Come for the smut, stay for the talking.

I have some more stories I need to finish, but I don’t think they have much in the way of real learning points, so they don’t seem urgent. I have been doing a bit of cold approach, but not in a good or consistent way... my head space has been bad for that, and it shows.

“Sometimes I wonder if everyone is cheating and marriage is just a stupid façade”

May 15, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Most of my girlfriends are married or on the way. I’ve told one or two close friends about my affair, and the craziest thing is that the second I spilled the beans about my story, both of them had similar ones. Sometimes I wonder if everyone is cheating and marriage is just a stupid façade for everyone.”

This is why players are encouraged to push past the boyfriend/husband test (if possible). You never know when she’s going to be up for an affair. Often she will say no. But sometimes she might say yes.

Also, don’t get married.

Woman unhappy: High-value men won't commit to her

May 16, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Woman unhappy: high-value men won't commit to her” is a better, more accurate title than “I Can't Do Casual.” As with this woman, the problem is mismatched sexual market value: it's easy for women to have casual sex with guys +2 or +3 above them but hard to get relationships from those guys. Then women yowl about the problem to other women who pet and soothe them, without getting real.

We don't learn the age (likely over 30) or the place where the woman lives. I've meant to do a post on the book *Date-onomics*, which describes how sex ratios change dating and f**king. New York City has more single college-educated women than men, and its ratio is more lopsided than any other big city in the country. Basic women over age 30 are everywhere, and they're all competing against hot chicks in their 20s.

Players should know this and move towards cities with a lot of women and fewer men. Women should do the opposite. I've had some private and Twitter conversations about this book, but it should be thrust into the open. The advice giver in the original article has either never read this book (would not be surprising) or has not thought to mention it.

The original woman likely has 1. SMV expectation mismatch and 2. Lives in a city unfavorable to her. She should move to Seattle and guys in Seattle should move to NYC, Nashville, or Austin (NYC's cost of living for those not receiving state subsidies may be prohibitive to guys who also want to dedicate themselves to the game).

Most people (chicks and, I'm sorry to say, guys) would rather bitch about their circumstances than change them.

Most guys are invisible to the original chick,

It feels like my only options are to be alone, or to just have a rotating cast of guys to fuck while I hope that one of them might eventually deign to invite me to have an emotional connection. If I go that route, they get everything they want out of me, and I get nothing that I want. It makes me feel powerless and disposable, like they have all the power, and I hate it.

There is a third option, guys within her SMV range, but they are likely invisible to her and as unhappy with their plight (celibacy, video games) as she is with hers.

Women want emotion... AND financial support... AND from a high-value, high-status guy. It's the woman's trilemma. It's easy to get any ONE of those things: weak guys will give her emotion or financial support. High-value, high-status guys will give her a tumble. Getting all three from one guy? Very hard. And many women thrash in this trilemma, without even recognizing that it exists. Sort of like how a lot of men want a young, very hot, and very loyal chick. Except for men, even getting #2 is hard.

Date-onomics: players should go where the gender ratio is good

May 20, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I keep mentioning Date-onomics: How Dating Became a Lopsided Numbers Game in private, and I finally mentioned it in a post, but I didn't elaborate, so: **small changes in male-female ratios have pronounced effects in sex culture**. If there are lots more guys than chicks, like engineering schools or military bases, there's a lot of monogamy, a lot of long courtships, longer waits for sex, and more transfer of financial resources from men to chicks. If there are lots more chicks than guys, like liberal arts colleges and New York City, there are more hookups, less monogamy, shorter courtships, and more casual sex. In American cities, there are profound differences in male-female ratios... in most cities, there are more single college-educated females than single college-educated males. **San Francisco and Seattle are exceptions**: those cities have more dudes than chicks. New York and L.A. have among the most skewed ratios, in favor of men, in the country: both have far more chicks than dudes. Men should get out of SF and Seattle if that can be done... choose similar jobs in NYC or LA.

If you are a guy, you want to go where the chicks are and the dudes aren't. I have said before that there are really three levels of game: 1. Your interpersonal game itself, 2. Your underlying value and 3. Your environment. Ideally, a guy will try to improve all three at once. If you have strong game and value, but a terrible environment, the game may still be very hard for you, because you are competing heavily against all other men. If the opposite is true, you may still succeed despite yourself. *Date-onomics* also explains why so much of the online advice guys give each other is useless... we don't know how cool a guy is, what his life is like, what he looks like, how he acts around other people, or **where he lives**. The last one is important, as guys who live in cities will do better than guys who live in rural areas (a lot more men than women) or suburbs.

It's strange to me that almost no players talk about this. Many players talk about Mark Manson and *The Book of Pook*, but this should be on the player's reading list, despite its extremely Blue Pill framing.

The author says "I realize most people do not want to think about supply and demand when contemplating matters of the heart." Players sure as f**k should. If you are a player or just a guy who gives a shit about your sex life, don't take the job in San Francisco. Take it in L.A., NYC... or almost anywhere else. If you are a guy debating whether you should go to college, the author writes "By 1992, the female-to-male ratio among freshly minted graduates reached 54:46. At first glance, 54:46 may not sound like much of a gap, but it meant 17 percent more women than men graduating from college." "By 2012, the college gender gap has doubled to 34 percent more women than men." College is where the chicks are, so there can be good reasons to go there.

The book uses college education as a proxy... if you're a guy who looks, acts, earns, and behaves like you're college educated, whether you actually are or not is probably irrelevant. If you're a guy who behaves like an idiot and you don't have good game, then you are probably not going to get chicks whether you went to college or not.

Admirably, the author is willing to use words most mainstream authors will not "A surplus of women in cities may be a geographic manifestation of the general phenomenon of hypergyny, that is, women's marrying up." I think the correct term is "hypergamy," but whatever, that's something almost no one admits in the mainstream (except Jordan B. Peterson, whatever his other flaws).

To be sure, New York has downsides in that it's expensive... but that's where the chicks are. Birger has tables from the Census showing the male-female ratio in different cities. Chicago has 40% more college educated chicks 22-29 and 20% more college educated chicks age 30 – 39. Same in New Orleans. Same in Vegas (although I don't like Vegas as much because of the lack of foot traffic on streets; it is a driving city with few daygame opportunities). Austin, Texas is not as favorable to guys, but Houston is. Nashville is favorable to guys. Philadelphia is.

The book has story after story about supposedly “gorgeous” women age 30 – 45 and their travails dating. I do not sympathize much with those women because they just waited until their sexual market value had begun to decline to value marriage. Much like this chick and numerous others you'll read about in the media, all with the same whine about the same predictable problem. The highest-level men don't care that much about women's careers; high-level men just want a woman who is economically functional. I myself like hearing about teachers and nurses, because they are economically functional without being married to their jobs. I'm not as thrilled by women in the corporate rat race who are sweating because they can't fit a baby and their careers together. I, like many men, think those women are fine for casual sex but problematic for relationships... journalists write most of the angry screeds and they are economically precarious while having a lot of opinions, helping to explain why they struggle dating.

This book *Date-onomics* helps explain the spinster epidemic overtaking us all.

I'm getting off topic, but players need to know that where they live will affect how their dating life works. A bunch of guys writing about the game right now seem to be living in the Bay Area... maybe that's why they're writing about the game... the Bay Area is game on hard mode. Bully for them but I would refer it on easy mode.

Roy Walker didn't like New York, but he's comparing it to London/Europe, so I don't have his perspective. It does seem like Eastern Europe and Russia just have hotter chicks than any other country, but, again, I don't have the experience to offer personal testimonials.

This book is also useful for guys who have a son. Girls do much better at school than boys because they typically mature faster. A 5 year old boy is about as mature as a 6 year old girl. Same with a 15 year old girl and a 16 year old boy. If you have a boy, try to get him to start school relatively late, compared to his peers. That will likely improve his school prospects. Most people don't do this and that's part of the reason there are way more girls in college than boys.

In summary, ignore the Blue Pill wrapping and please read the book for yourself, taking from it the important lessons about environment. I am guessing that far more urban, college-educated women read books than do rural, not-college-educated men, so the author has wisely decided to pander to his audience. Many guys report that the game feels way different in some cities than in others, and that has been my experience as well.

*"Date-onomics is the Moneyball of dating.
College-educated women wanting to improve their odds in
today's wacky marriage 'market' will be dog-earing its pages."*

—JEAN CHATZKY, NBC's *Today* show financial editor



DATE ♥ ONOMICS

Why Love Is a Numbers Game
and How to Play It

.....
JON BIRGER

“Enrollment Shortfalls Spread to More Colleges”

May 21, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Enrollment Shortfalls Spread to More Colleges](#).” A few of you have noted that I seem pretty “pro-college.” I’m not pro- or anti-college. College is good for guys who have the skills and inclination to succeed, and who go to relatively inexpensive state schools and major in real subjects like computer science, engineering, economics, etc.

College is terrible for unmotivated, low-IQ guys who go because their parents told them to, or because it’s what you’re supposed to do after high school. Colleges are fleecing those kids and their families and they (the colleges) just don’t give a f**k to stop. They should be ashamed of themselves but that’s like saying the guys selling tobacco should be ashamed of themselves... shame rarely beats the profit motive.

[Date-onomics](#) (yesterday’s post, you should read it) points out that most non-engineering schools also have more women in them than men. If you are an 18-22 year old guy who wants to get laid, being in college is much better than not being in college, all else being equal.

Most expensive private schools are overpriced and will saddle you with too much debt. Most people who go to schools like Ithaca and Bucknell (named in the article) are just stupid and wasting their money. “Bucknell, where the full cost of attendance is nearly \$70,000 a year, had a discount rate of about 31 percent and underspent its financial-aid budget by about \$1.2 million.” 69 percent of \$70 grant is still \$48,000, or two to three times as much as a guy with a brain should be spending.

There is an anti-college brigade in the Red Pill world... many of their points are accurate, as college can leave you deeply in debt with nothing to show for it. College can also be an awesome, life-affirming experience. It really depends on you. Lots of guys are going to college who have no business being there, because they lack the cognitive abilities and the work ethic to make it make sense. But lots of guys should be in college because [the college wage premium](#) is real and most people are not self-taught prodigies who will make it on their own without college.

Too many guys appear to spend college doing the minimum necessary to get by and spending all their free time playing video games and watching TV or porn. For them, they might as well not go. Some guys appear to spend college developing themselves and their skills and their ability to meet with and bond with and interact with other people. For them, college is great.

The unexpected one from Feeld: she is a tourist from another country

May 23, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Usually Feeld is only useful for couples: I've used it, on and off, for dates w/ other couples, and it's been fairly successful for that (see archives for some examples... [Peaches](#) came from there originally). Some "unicorns" (single, unattached girls open to sex with couples) show up, but they're pretty rare and I don't think I've had a real-life meet with a true unicorn from the app. Till now. Matched with a couple of unicorns, but I push the meet pretty quickly as I don't want to be anyone's penpal. This girl, I'm going to call her "Marcia," was planning to visit town and said so in her profile. She's surprisingly pretty (7) and interested in sexual exploration, and, most surprising of all, she shows up to the first date, after relatively minimal talk about sex clubs and how they work, as well as where she lives. On the first date she's put off that I didn't bring a girl, but I asked how many girls she's dated from online (zero) and then reminded her that girls are flakey as hell, and on the fly I told her that I often vet chicks. The last bit is not precisely true but true enough.

[Strangely, I've been getting a lot of questions from players / wannabe players about how to start doing non-monogamy, and then I say, check the book, and they're like, what book? Not sure what's up with that, but it's in the side bar.]

Back to the story: lots of talk about respective countries, what she's looking for, and lots of sex talk... given how we met, the sex talk was a given. She's not living in the biggest city in her country, which is likely a big barrier to good kink and non-monogamy communities. Pretty standard two-venue, two drinks at each venue, did the bang. Mid 7, mid 20s, not too exceptional, although young & thin is way too rare in the age of relentless [sugar consumption](#). Next night, my threesome buddy was around, so we banged her pretty relentlessly together. He's been seeing a new girl for a while, and we double teamed her a while ago, but there wasn't a story in that one. Lately I feel like I've been picking up random lays here and there rather than having a consistent main chick, although that may change here... I may be finding my way out of the game... we shall see.

With this girl, the night after, we had a threesome with Ms. Slav, so Marcia got her girl-girl threesome too. She seemed pretty impressed that she expressed a desire for group sex and then... got group sex. I get that perspective, as most people, particularly women, can't execute anything. When I told Marcia that chicks are flakey and bad at planning, at first she denied, but after some back and forth where I challenged her on what women have made happen romantically in her life, she came around to agreeing. Night after I rested, night after that I took her to a sex club w/ Ms. Slav and others, and did a nice swap with a pretty blonde girl whose boyfriend seemed very happy to be f**king a new girl. I was pretty beat by the end.

This happened a while ago... I wrote most of this story, then didn't get around to posting. Marcia did get what she wanted in the form of sexual experimentation (she'd mentioned it in her original profile). She seemed happy to see me and amazed at what's possible. I think she can get sex positivity and kink from her home country, just not from where she is living.

Overall it was a positive experience for both of us, but it is not a very repeatable experience because Feeld works best for couple-to-couple dating. Many couples on it are seeking unicorns (I will snag one if I see one, which I don't) but I get the sense that the unicorn thing almost never works out.

Doesn't stop people from trying, though.

It's useful to distinguish between attainable, repeatable strategies versus weird one-offs. Many guys online focus on daygame because it's attainable and repeatable. Advice like, "Just become a famous actor or musician" may be repeatable, but it's not attainable. Guys who get ecosystems going (like being in a cool local band) may have systems that are repeatable, but not useful for a guy with zero inclination towards music. Non-monogamy systems like Feeld or SDC can work for guys with one decently hot chick and who are seeking others but will probably not work for a guy without a chick. You have to have the first chick, like you can't do nuclear fission without a high element like uranium.

But if you, the player, are out trying various things, various angles, sometimes you will get a good some random lays, as happened to me here, from unexpected sources. It does seem like non-monogamy is more popular than it used to be, and that, for guys having casual sex with multiple women, there is little reason not to attempt this. Since the girl you're casually f**king is likely casually f**king other guys anyway, why not make that impulse work for you?

It seems average people, even average players, don't understand how powerful the non-monogamy thing can be. I have this system set up, where I can pretty much (not perfectly) deliver on many women's deepest fantasies. This chick Marcia came along and discovered that I can make things happen that other guys can't make happen... pretty cool if you think about it. Other players can also layer the non-monogamy network on top of the rest of their game.

Marica learned a lot about how non-monogamy works, and I explained to her that for a lot of people the hardest part is not jealousy, it's not the things that people typically expect... it's time management.

I have been seeing some of Ms. Slav, just not that much. Enough to keep the demons at bay, but in some ways I feel a little stupid about Ms. Slav, like I brought fresh meat to the village and haven't gotten enough credit for it... or enough of the meat. Doesn't matter much now, but it's a feeling I've been having... maybe I'm turning into a chick, but I'm trying to pay more attention to how I feel, rather than just what I do and how effective I am at doing it.

It's kind of a weird sensation. *Is this how chicks live?* No wonder they can't get shit done.

Intellectually, I know that Ms. Slav and I had an implicit deal and I have more or less held up my side and despite some flakiness from her she has actually more or less held up her side. A chick like her is why some guys go to the sex clubs and parties... they will occasionally get a free lunch, a young hot chick who just loves to f**k, and that is her. Right place, right time, you can get what you came for. Pretty unusual, but not impossible. Everything I have seen in this world reaffirms the idea that there are no shortcuts, even as I keep looking for them, wanting them to exist. Pointless, really. Marica was a sort of shortcut, but one who comes along so rarely that there is no point in seeking other chicks like her.

I think Marica might genuinely have flown across an ocean to attempt to have casual group sex experiences. Seems like a damn long way to go. She seems a little unimaginative... like those travel bores who are droning on about where they went and what they ate, but have zero insight and seem to have set fire to a bunch of money so they can tell their friends they once went to Italy. Right after I finished this post, I saw a Long Burn The Fire tweet, "When you ask a girl to describe how a particular experience made her feel and she replies with 'i dunno, why are you asking this, thats weird' youll know youve arrived in retard land." Marcia is not in retard land... but she's also living

not too far from the border. (Long Burn The Fire, if you are reading this, where is your blog???)

I feel kind of tired of chasing down chicks for sex who aren't that good... I know that the smart thing to do is to keep chasing, but be more discriminating... I don't know, though, as I've been thinking about some of the really top chicks in my life, and there just aren't that many of them. I have a much darker view of humanity in general than I used to. A lot of people just seem kind of worthless. That makes me wonder, though, does someone who is like 20 IQ points above me, who has achieved far more than me, look at me and think I'm kind of worthless? For some people, that could be a legitimate view. I read biographies of some of the real greats, especially in science, math, and engineering, and it's like, "These guys were doing shit beyond anything I can even attempt." This is not a terribly productive line of thought, but sometimes dark thoughts help us better orient ourselves toward the future.

Could Instagram be becoming an important adjunct to game?

May 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I'm at heart a pragmatist: I look at what works with chicks, then do that. For a long time, my impression has been that most social media use is a feminine, low-status move... as Nash says, "Instagram is for girls." As far as I can tell, minimal social media presence has been a net benefit to me, not a drawback, because chicks associate social media with their girlfriends and orbiter guys. Maybe some guys with stratospherically interesting lives have been able to leverage it, but if they have stratospherically interesting lives they probably don't need it, either.

This comes up because of a Twitter conversation between Nash and Seven Daygame, as well . Nash mentions the "no social media post" I linked above. He also says,

You have to look at WHY she said [Instagram]:

- If she uses that as a "shit test," my line will help
- If she was not that into you... nothing will help

IG is a "holding cell for orbiters." I never want in there.

Sometimes I can show strength when I reject IG, and she'll like.

Another comment from Smirking Soldier. That's interesting, because in the last year or so, I have noticed more chicks trying to give me their Instagrams and more chicks talking about starting to date guys based on Instagram flirting (that post I linked is from two years ago... interesting... Guys badly want social media to work. Here's why it (mostly) doesn't is from this year).

A guy DM'ed me because I said that "It could be that this rule/principle is shifting." My net read is that Instagram is still a slight negative. But I'm now seeing chicks on it everywhere... when I glance at a girl holding a smartphone, she seems to be on it. I've heard some chicks say they're surprised when I say I think it's a waste of time... not good surprised, which can have an element of confusion to it... negative surprised, like they'd reply to someone who says he thinks deodorant is a capitalist conspiracy. Chicks I've slept with have been very eager to sign me up to follow their Instagram... which is fine, as I know they increase their follower count (seems to be important to them), while I don't interact beyond that.

So while I'm net negative on Instagram, I'm open to revision, and *I have to be*: if it turns out that Instagram is a form of social media that increases lays... then I guess I need to be working it harder. Guys are the sellers and girls are the buyers in the game... the only exceptions are guys who are so high-value that the market flips, like with famous guys. That's probably less than 1% of guys and I'm not in that 1%. For the rest of us, it's game, it's learning how to read the market and respond to it. If you run a failing business and the market doesn't appreciate what you're selling, it doesn't matter how badly you want to sell it or think the market should appreciate the product... the market has spoken.

It could be that guys working the "broadcast" model (they never interact with the chicks's accounts and let chicks reply to them) of social media are doing all right... that appears to be Seven and Smirking Soldier above.

I've also thought about posting erotic but not nude or pornographic stills from video clips (no girls's faces in them). Probably too explicit, but the thought has entered my mind before. A bit like the SnapChat in Game gambit. That might just screen chicks, though, leaving the ones who are horny or whatever. It will also piss off the women in the screen grabs, if they learn about this, which they might, even doing them as stories.

Game fundamentals are eternal, like masculinity, facing your fears, approaching the chicks, etc. But some aspects of the game change with the culture and technology. Could be that we're witnessing that change now.

Being adaptable is good. I'm not a huge fan of being a digital sharecropper, which seems to be what a lot of online systems encourage. But I'll do the things that increase the bang rate, and if that means Instagram, then damn it it's time to do it. The other thing, though, is that most of my everyday life... is just not super interesting. I work, I think, I read, I go to the gym. Most of it doesn't DHV. Except maybe to intellectual chicks, who are pretty rare.

So yeah. I'll also note that I did a little experiment over the last week or so, which has shaken some of my confidence about the relatively good state of the world. Story later.

I'm thinking about patterns... and in the last year, it may have changed, and I may not have changed with it (yet). Chicks adding me to Facebook has been a demonstration of interest for a long time, even though I don't use it much either.

The gap between demonstrating higher value, "DHV," and demonstrating lower value, "DLV" can be narrow (more narrow than some guys think). In my experience, no or little social media seems to have been a "DHV" for the last ten or so years. But if that shifts among the hotter young chicks... then it can become a DLV thing where you're a weirdo for not doing what "everyone else" does. Sometimes, not doing what everyone else does is good... not eating sugar, hitting the weights, interacting with real people in real life... those are things not everyone does that are good. But the deodorant example above is bad. Refusing to get a real job because you want to be true to your "authentic self" by living at home with your parents is typically bad. Etc. And these things can shift. Being a dirty grunge rocker in 1990-1995 seems to have been cool and possibly a path to getting laid. Not so much today.

Earlier today I met a friend for coffee... had two very good interactions with chicks who seemed into me but claimed boyfriends... but they were very pleasant, even in what is technically a rejection. The contrast w/ online is startling. My buddy is in the non-mono community... lower SMV than me, if I can be honest / possibly an asshole. There was an older-but-not-old woman there too, with her big fake tits hanging out, and I left to leave my friend time to get her number. He didn't... lacks killer instinct... after she left I asked him about it and he said that being in the community makes him lazy. This is probably true, although lazy and cowardly can be pretty close together too, like DHV and DLV. I have my cowardly moments... but I have enough game and enough underlying value to get the multiplier effect going, by bringing new chicks into the non-mono community. Leveraging both game and the non-mono community has led me to great results, in my view, and that is why I have been writing about it, before I leave or dramatically scale back both.

Moby book, “And Then It Fell Apart”

May 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Here's a story about a guy who gets everything he could ever want and is still a miserable, unhappy cunt. Is this common among successful entertainers, or do only the miserable and unhappy entertainers write autobiographies detailing how they're fucked up?

Moby understands that most guys use non-monogamy as a way to fuck around while retaining a chick who wants monogamy, “Kelly and I were boyfriend and girlfriend, but we had an open, non-monogamous relationship. She dated other people, or so I assumed. And I dated other people, as I well knew. In fact, everyone knew that I dated other people.” Kelly gets tired of this because his SMV is much higher than hers because he's a famous musician (and for that reason alone). Like some high-status guys, it seems he realizes that being poly is a decent way to keep a primary chick who he likes around while also having the ability to play the field.

Since then I'd fallen hard for two other women, and would have been happy to be in a monogamous relationship with either of them – except that even making plans to go on a second date made me panic. So I'd given up trying to date seriously, and had embraced being a promiscuous drunk on tour. It wasn't the most spiritually or ethically sound behavior, but at least I wasn't panicking.

I don't get the panic attack via dating thing. Is it real? Is he full of shit? It seems like an awful lot of cover if he's full of shit, though.

I find this book unusual because Moby's feelings about “success” in his world is a bit close to some of my feelings about the game right now.

In the early 1990s going on tour had been novel, and I had been an enthusiastic evangelist for the nascent rave scene. And then for a few years, after the success of Play and 18, it had been exciting, a perpetual road-trip party with huge concerts, unceasing drunkenness, and almost effortless promiscuity. But lately touring had turned into a routine, one in which I played in smaller venues to smaller audiences who just wanted to hear older songs.

Or call it “flat.”

Suddenly everything seemed flat – the hipsters, the lights, the levity – as if life was just a staged photograph in a bad design magazine. I was sad, but underneath my sadness I was angry and disappointed. I'd been given the kingdom, and I'd squandered it.

I'm not that anhedonic, though, and I don't have the drinking/drug problems Moby does. His manager has enough partying at some point, “We walked to the limo. Sandy was usually unflappable, but he looked angry. ‘I'm not sure I can keep doing this, Moby,’ he said.” I get him.

It's also true that casual sex can become less exciting over time,

These women were beautiful, and they wanted to have a threesome with me. But it felt rote, as if we were playing scripted parts: the debauched musician, the Park Avenue lady drinking away her sorrow, and the wide-eyed burlesque dancer from a small town outside Reno experiencing all that life in the big city had to offer.

This is the psyche's sign that it's time to change lanes.

There are Red Pill moments, like with this hot divorced chick at a New York City party,

"They're all bitches," she said, gesturing at the room full of soft money. "A year ago they were my best friends. Now they won't talk to me." "Why not?" "I got divorced, and now they're all afraid I'm going to fuck their husbands."

They're not bitches. They're wise. This is why some hot chicks have trouble making and keeping female friends. Smart chicks try to keep their man away from single hot women, as a form of damage control (guys will often do the same thing). When hot chicks say they have trouble making friends, it can be a sign of damaged personality... but it can also just be chicks wisely mate guarding.

Drugs are dangerous because used well they can enhance and make magical the human experience. Used poorly, they try to fill a hole in the soul, as Moby tries to use them... and it doesn't work.

I woke up alone, in the parking lot of the Lowry hotel in Manchester. The women were gone, the bus was cold, and I felt like gray death. There were empty vodka bottles on the floor.

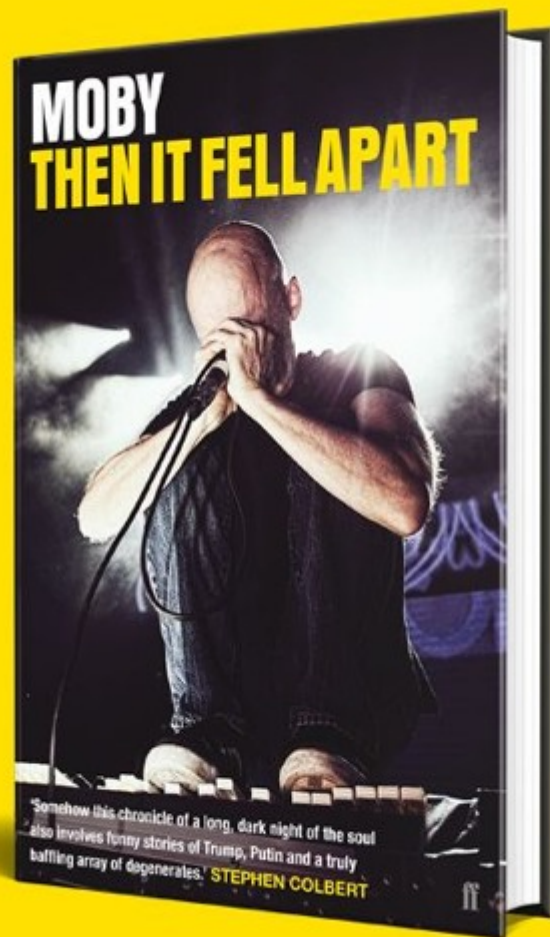
This is fame, fortune, etc. But Moby can't take those things and build something on top of them, it seems.

I had money, status, and huge swaths of pristine land. But the increasingly noisy and demanding truth was that unless I was drunk or having sex with a stranger, I wasn't happy. And although I had decided that I was a spiritual person, I never actually did anything spiritual.

Chasing happiness is foolish. You have to chase a goal or a skill or whatever that is challenging to reach but not impossible to reach, a goal or skill that you can make some progress towards every day. In the absence of such a goal people become listless. Guys who can't get laid do well with game because it has a goal and it has some ways you can make small progress every day (eat well, talk to chicks, develop new hobbies, hit the gym and watch those numbers improve, etc.).

This guy has some serious emotional problems that he never manages to address. I wonder how many guys in the community, are similar: effective on the outside (Moby is an effective music maker), totally fucked up on the inside. Seems like it'd be useful to ask... what if you get whatever you're striving for? Humans aren't happy in stasis... if you get everything, you'd still have to develop a new goal/purpose. We have to have a purpose, and we have to develop new ones, otherwise we stagnate and die.

This is not a typical book about the game or about how to manage your psychology and the psychology of other people. Moby doesn't talk about writing the big songs, which is a strange omission, like a book about game that says nothing about approaches.



Saw Ms. Slav last night for her birthday

June 2, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Saw Ms. Slav last night for her birthday. And it was good.

Oh, I was wrong about the Tinder thing, it is that bad

June 3, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was wrong, and you all (as well as my younger friend) were right. Some context: a younger guy I know through work recently got what he perceives to be a nuclear breakup, in which his girlfriend of four years standing just dumped him... without any warnings that he picked up. More likely, he is an oblivious younger guy who thinks he is the man and had started taking the chick for granted and/or ignoring her subtler signs. Or who knows, maybe she did just wake up and drop him one day.

He was devastated for a month then signed up for online dating, like everyone else, notably on Tinder, and it was not good for him. I've met his ex and she's quite attractive, although I suspect she's going to run to fat due to low discipline... probably a low 8 today and might have been higher when they met. My friend got on Tinder and a few weeks ago started telling me how bad it has been for him. I said that it can't be that bad, relying on my four, five year old memories of it... I bragged to him, "I will make a Tinder account, lie about my age, and I'll show you how to do it." Mentally, I thought, "It can't be that hard, especially with good pictures." I also told him to Google "daygame" and read the Neil Strauss book, but I don't think he's done either.

I did make the Tinder account and **it has changed**. The number of matches I got, even with very similar profiles, dropped majorly. I paid for the version that shows me who likes my profile, and my Tinder reaction is, "Where are all these fat chicks coming from?" While I too have read about how half of Americans are fat and another quarter "overweight" (polite term for fat)... I have never seen so many fat chicks in one place. I guess they are invisible to me in everyday life, unless they are blocking the sidewalk or I have to sit next to a sugar addict on a plane.

I ought to apologize to my colleague/friend and to the guys online who I privately doubted... RP Murphy / Red Pill Dad has been writing about this, and I'm glad I didn't say anything publicly, because he is correct and I was not.

Tinder is owned by a company called Match.com, and the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (FTC) is suing Match.com and Tinder for fraudulent business practices, including fake profiles and fake expressions of interest. Match.com is almost certainly doing the same thing on Tinder, possibly by leaving old and out-of-date profiles up. Back when I used to do online dating before the swipe app revolution, it was pretty easy to run out of attractive, active matches, even in a pretty big city. Tinder never seems to run out, which means that there are either thousands more attractive women online at a given time (unlikely), or Match.com is lying, fudging profiles, and holding some attractive profiles in "reserve" for subscribers. The level of backend manipulation is outrageous.

I was on Tinder for like 10 – 12 days and two girls of note came out on dates. One of them had a Snapchat listed, so I messaged her on there... she replied (surprising, as she was hot) and quickly told me that she is "sort of" a "model and escort girl." I told her that's fine and then told her that I've dated girls who are sex workers before (this is true, albeit non-monogamously). Sent her some pics of us together. She then began asking *me* how much they charged an hour! And how much she should charge. I began laughing out loud and told her that she was thinking about it all wrong and that we should talk about it over drinks. She said okay.

Over drinks we talked about why she wants to do it, what she's doing with her life (kind of in school, but her answers are flakey enough to make me think not in school), and I am studiously watching her

eyes and not her prominently displayed tits. After a while, at the second bar, I tell her a little bit about what I understand about the sex work business.

Being an escort who makes good money and (ideally) avoids bad situations is only partly about having an available pussy and a good body. The rest of it is a mix of psychologist, customer service, and understanding the male mind. Most guys are not looking *just* for sex... Nash has been talking on Twitter lately about how guys are emotional about chicks, just not in the way that many chicks expect. Most guys, even guys who don't want to commit are not seeking totally mechanical casual sex where they nut, roll over, and leave... they are seeking to connect with the chick. But many chicks are too f**ked up to let the proper connection happen. There is some more to this argument... I hope we get a Nash post on it soon.

Back to the story, two bars, some kissing between bars, some making out in bar #2, and she comes back but is a little skittish. She is also pretty young and maybe not used to hooking up with adult guys in adult guy spaces, so I pour the wine and after some wine do the kissing again. I can tell that she's nervous and I call it out. She admits she's nervous and I tell her not to be, but I'm getting kind of weird energy so I pull back and do a "back to college" move and suggest we watch something on Netflix... I have an account for a reason... so I pick Sense8... seems to be my go-to for some reason, and we start watching on a computer. It seems to work because she relaxes. The escort talk is mostly gone and after ten or 15 minutes we're f**king and it's actually quite nice.

After she re-opens the escort talk... and I'm thinking, "Has she just 'paid' me for more advice about sex work?" To be honest I think the answer is yes. I go on with the spiel, guys are there for sex but also for validation, for a pretty girl to tell him he's handsome, he's good in bed, his wife doesn't appreciate him properly, his boss should give him a promotion, etc. etc. Not as crudely as I've put it here, but good sex workers do all those things... and are usually seeking more like a monthly allowance situation, which means less sex (mileage on her pussy) and more money. All things that guys who have been consultants of any kind understand... you want to get out of the "commodity service provider" category and into the "essential business practice and improvement category." Like the consulting things discussed here.

She seems pretty impressed, although she won't let me shoot nude pics (how is she going to escort??), and she stays over. We have another two sex-dates together. I learn her parents are divorced... not good... she admits she is between schools right now... she reminds me a little bit of Low-cut top girl, although hotter and less combative, but a little bit lost and with f**ked up intersex dynamics. Despite her physical attractiveness I could not get into her and during the third date suggested that we go to a sex club together. I'd seeded the idea a little bit with the concept that monogamy is strange if you think about it... but she was not receptive and then ghosted me.

The other chick was a high 6 or so, not as attractive as her pics, but had a decently bright and bubbly personality. We told a lot of dating stories, then moved into more life trajectory and emotional ideas... she seemed to vibe with it... two venues, back to my place, we start kissing again and she stops me to say that we can't do this if I'm just going to ghost her. I tell her my views on ghosting, articulated at the link, but then I also turn into a girl and say, "You're right, we shouldn't do this tonight." That's often a line from game, but I mean it... I just don't want to bang a girl who's going to get hurt by it after... I can tell she is wrong for me (not hot enough, smart enough, personality not good enough), and then **the script reverses** and she says she really wants to and that she wasn't trying to stop me. I tell her honestly that I don't think we're right for each other... she then gets on her knees and starts blowing me, to recapture momentum... I'm saying that I don't think we should

do this and I don't want to set bad expectations that I am not going to live up to... she has stopped talking and keeps performing... it does feel like a performance, which is not my favorite feeling, but in the end I am still a guy and go with it.

We do date two... it's also okay... before we have sex I just break out the idea of going to a sex club (also prematurely)... she is not into it either and looks like she's going to cry as well... and she talks pretty bitterly about how guys just want to f**k and no one wants a relationship. Two chicks off Tinder, two sessions in tears or near tears. I'm kind of depressed, but I ask her about what the guys on Tinder have in common... she doesn't know... I give her a version of "Mismatched sexual market value (SMV): Diagnosis and cures," and I tell her that she's probably like most people doing online dating and trying to get guys who are at least 20% more attractive than her, and that's almost always going to lead her to disappointment. Like most people, she is dumb and wants to know if I'm saying she's ugly. She's not ugly, not at all, but attractiveness is a spectrum... if she is trying to date guys higher than her... guys who look good online... she is going to have problems. I don't think she is receptive to this and it probably just makes her angry. I tell her she should just stop doing monogamy... this doesn't seem to make her happy either. We have sex anyway, about an hour later, and the next day I tell her that I like her but that I think she is looking for someone who is not me. She doesn't reply. Ghosted again.

These two are out of probably 100+ chicks I have liked or messaged via Instagram or Snapchat. Neither one of them really count properly in my opinion. Most of the Instagram ones did not reply. Makes me think about, Could Instagram be becoming an important adjunct to game?

So what do I think about Tinder?

I'm pretty confident Tinder gives paying customers boosts up and beyond whatever they say they do, so I bought the premium features. One of them lets me see who has liked me. Almost everyone who did, was fat. Literally, where are all these fat girls? They must be all around me, and I just don't notice them at all, unless they're in my way (to be fair, they often are). I'd guess that you need to buy the better versions of Tinder to make a go at all.

What happened to Tinder? Some possibilities include...

1. I'm doing it wrong somehow. Maybe I need longer conversations. I'm not and never have been a fan of long online conversations, because ten minutes in person will reveal compatibility far better than ten hours of online conversation, but the market may have shifted in that direction.
2. My profile is/was too tuned to jackass party boy. I changed it halfway through.
3. Lack of Instagram presence is holding me back.
4. I didn't put enough time in: in my defense, this was a pretty low time commitment... previous forays in this world have shown that 90% of the output emerges from like 10% of the time, and that if it doesn't happen pretty fast, it's time to move on and try another strategy. It took the belligerents in WWI way too many years to learn that horses are worthless and charging into entrenched machine gun positions is stupid. Humans are resistant to reality and I am not an exception, however much I want to fancy myself one.
5. Something else I'm not aware of.

Out of the ten or so acceptably attractive and seemingly normal chicks I matched with, two wanted to go on dates apart from the 6, both were bad (see below). Generally, I unmatched pretty quickly if the date wasn't going to happen, or removed them from Instagram if that was the contact point. My sense

from talking to people in real life is that many people let matches sit there and linger for weeks and months... this seems to provide chicks with a sense of unlimited possibility, which is bad (for guys as well as the chicks themselves, I think). Guys should un-match or block the chicks if it's not moving forward pretty rapidly.

Also, I hadn't 100% appreciated the extent to which some chicks are into Instagram. A large percentage of chicks appear to be chasing Instagram attention; how many deeply understand that online attention is garbage? I don't recall this from long-ago forays into Tinder. To do online seriously, I think need an Instagram thing as an extension of online dating. Fortunately, I don't want that.

One entertaining girl I messaged on Snapchat, a standard opener. Opened, no reply from her. Then I did a Torero-like recovery text, figuring that I'd see what happened, and she replied, "You have to understand I get a million messages a day, I only reply to the pictures." Incredibly bitchy, but also maybe good advice. I replied the same is true of me (it isn't, thank God) and wished her luck. And then removed her.

My impression from interacting with people in their 20s is that a lot of guys retain random chicks on social media accounts when they shouldn't... this is bad for the guy (his brain incorrectly thinks he's got a shot) and addictive to the chick (cause chicks love attention). I did message some chicks (on Instagram, it appears you can message chicks without following them), and then removed them when they didn't reply or didn't want to go on a date. Perhaps this is the "wrong" thing and chicks watch guys's feeds, then message the ones they find interesting. If so, that seems like a terrible way to be in the game, but, again, I could be wrong on this.

If this online thing is really how 20-somethings are trying to pair off, I understand why they are all miserable... I don't mean to be an old codger, but something has gone seriously wrong. The number of articles about social and emotional problems in Gen Z is enormous. If they are on Tinder, I see why... it is so damn **depressing**, far more depressing than I could have imagined, far more depressing than daygame (or maybe I have enough practice to not to be too hurt by blowouts?). And the number of fat chicks... it's like a zombie army of them. Chicks must also be unhappy because so many of them are too fat to attract a man's attention and lack the fortitude to implement the simple systems needed to be height-weight appropriate. I have long disliked the arguments about modern life being fundamentally f**ked up, but using Tinder makes me think they have some validity.

I can see why some non-elite guys get radicalized by attempting Tinder, since it's **a depressing and yet awesome display of female privilege**... female privilege has always existed, of course, but it's not been so in your face... a huge parade of attractive chicks, all implicitly saying "no." Worse than them is the even larger parade of not-so-attractive chicks, all also saying no.

Apart from the two chicks I told stories about, I did go out with two other random chicks who turned out to be fatter than I thought. Did chit-chat for an hour... I will say that fatter chicks are way more engaged and work harder to impress me, but it just... doesn't work. I can't be bothered. I feel bad for fat chicks. Just not bad enough to try and bang 'em.

How many guys stay with a woman not because they're excited about her, but because they don't think they can do any better? Bet a lot of guys do.

Among the two non-fatties I met, the would-be prostitute is the more interesting one. Has the figure for it. But she is just not that smart, which I could tell by talking to her and trying to explain some about what successful prostitutes do (it isn't just the sex).

She also wouldn't let me shoot nude photos of her at all, even though shooting a chick nude is somewhat normal today, especially at the beginning of an affair, but refusing is strange for someone who is going to let strangers shoot loads into her for money.

With both chicks, I told them a lot about what I actually think, and that was probably "bad game." I was having a Twitter conversation about "honesty" versus "social skills" or "palatability" recently, where one guy said you should be scrupulously honest with everything you say to chicks. It's an opinion and I understand why he has it. But I think it's also a good idea to have the social skills to know what you should say and when you should say it... to take a non-game example, if you have a junior colleague who wants to take an assignment he's not ready for, you could say, "No. You suck." In some circumstances that could be appropriate, but in many cases it will sting him and make him hate you.

You could instead say to him, "What skills do you think the assignment needs?" Lead him down that path. Ask him what he thinks he'll be doing in that assignment. Ask him how he thinks he'll handle some of the challenges that arise. If he can't answer some of those questions... he's likely to see the problems for himself. And then you can say, "Work on those skills, show me work product [x], and then we'll talk again."

Same effect, different outcome, right?

Sometimes being super blunt is the right thing to do. More often, it will alienate people, especially early on. With the 8... she lacks the internal ability to realize she's not that smart and as a result has not thought through the various things that her job entails. Maybe she will learn them over time, but I'm not sure she has the intelligence to do that. Her emotional intelligence doesn't seem to be particularly high either. I warned her that there's a good solid chance she's going to have some really negative experiences if she's meeting totally unknown guys for paid sex off Tinder.

She almost started crying (second date). Didn't quite cry, but almost. I tried to comfort her some... and told her to get a job as a hostess at a restaurant or something like that. She has had jobs like that, but the pay is not high and at the last one some guy working there was apparently chasing her around, thinking she's a free bread basket and he wants to dive in for the goodies. Although her story was somewhat garbled. She seemed to be looking at me for moral support and I kind of shrugged and was like, "That's guys." Put your foot down. I don't know, call the police if he's touching her without her consent. She strikes me as the sort of girl who can't say no properly, who will do so in a flirty way that says to men, "Come hither."

Or... who knows... maybe she was f**king the guy, and some other guy was jealous and made things uncomfortable for her. This is another "narrative" thing. Most chicks complaining of "sexual harassment..." it's bullshit. It's abetted partially by the chick, like most guys who get conned are getting conned because they're trying to get something for nothing.

Both these chicks are examples of how NOT to seed non-monogamy. To do it properly, a chick has to be invested in you and has to be largely in your frame. It should be done like 6 – 12 weeks *after* the initial sex. I used it here (and have used it in similar circumstances) as a filter for chicks I'm not 100% into... they can get introduced to the world, I can get credit for bringing new chicks in, etc. It's a low probability play that I use in situations when I'm going to let the girl go anyway... so I might as well test to see if she has deep non-monogamous fantasies that I can engage. In both their cases, the answer is no, or I just couldn't be bothered to do it right.

What a depressing experience... there seems to have been a "golden age" of online dating from like

2006 – 2014 or 2015... when being online got old enough to make online dating not be too weird, but before smartphones and the masses destroyed it.

I think I also haven't properly appreciated an ecosystem advantage I have (or had, as I am pretty much letting it go, I think). The power of real-world meeting has always been large, but it seems to have actually grown as more people have heaved themselves online.

I feel like kind of an idiot for mentally scoffing at the guys who denigrate online dating apps... I dunno, maybe Bumble works better, because it forces chicks to make a decision. Overall, though, some of the anger among the Red Pill communities makes a little more sense... if my primary experience of dating were of online dating, I'd think women are idiots too... although I'd be wrong, I'd be basing that view off a limited number of women and a circumstance not favorable to guys. The anger of women towards men also makes a little more sense... women don't actually like having to choose between 30 different, very similar appearing guys, I think. At the same time, they go out with the hottest-seeming guys... get f**ked... then the guy moves on... then the woman posts something online about how ALL MEN ARE DOGS... because she is chasing the OMG hottest guy, who has lots of other options. Truly a situation to breed discord. In real life, people who behave as dysfunctionally as they do online will fail.

I also don't believe women who can't find dates online. They are being unreasonable and not dating effectively.

A lot of younger chicks also seem to be social retards. They're spending too much time online and not enough time in the real world. Social retards who spend too much time online make themselves even more socially retarded. This applies to guys too and explains why so much of the Red Pill discourse is retarded... it's being driven by guys who are spending 4+ hours a day online, instead of going out into the real world and meeting chicks. Or even other guys. A lot of younger chicks seem more socially retarded than they did when I was like 20. [Japan shows us where we're going.](#)

So many people are living contrary to human nature. Too much time online, too much sugar and simple carbs, not enough time exercising, no time creating. Too much consuming, too little creating. Half of teenagers have social/emotional problems like anxiety and depression... because of how we live now... and we are too addled to learn how to live properly. We are meant to interact with other humans in real life... not an infinite sprawl of their shitty pics online, working for social media companies without being paid for it.

There is a meta lesson here, too, which is that real experience beats theorizing. I didn't appreciate how f**king bad it is. In a few relatively short years, the whole thing changed around. I also didn't appreciate how mal-adaptive a lot of the female behavior seems to be online. Or is it that the adaptive chicks just get snapped up faster? Whatever the source is, I was just f**king *wrong*. It's humbling to be so wrong.

I would guess that it can be useful to use online dating once every 2 – 3 months to pick up any easy pickings who are new to online... otherwise, not at all... and like I said, it's just f**king depressing. If I am a high-quality guy (I let others make that determination), I made the Tinder market a little bit worse when I deleted my account. Who is left when the high-quality people with good social skills and lives leave?

I will say that I feel validated in pursuing the non-monogamy dating patterns I've followed, as dating couples and some single chicks WITH a chick is way more fun than pursuing it alone. Doing so has also helped me develop pretty large social networks through friends and friends-of-friends. When a

woman breaks up with her boyfriend, her first source of new dick is often guys she already knows... and ideally guys she's already f**ked... meaning, me.

I knew that non-monogamous dating is a kind of force-multiplier effect: more sex with less work. Until this experiment I didn't appreciate how much the force-multiplier works. I had thought it was like a multiplier of 1.5 or 1.75 or something like that. Now I think it's like a 3 – 5x multiplier, at least if you're a guy who just wants more sex with hot chicks... Nash seems to like relatively inexperienced chicks, with particular life histories... the kinds of chicks who are not going to end up at sex clubs, for the most part... so for someone like that, what I've done is the wrong route. For someone like me, this seems like it's been an incredible deal, which I didn't understand until recently. Seeing the conventional-dating online wasteland has changed my view. Now I think I am *more* of an advocate for this than I was, for a guy who wants sex with a lot of different women.

Maybe all the supposed Tinder hookup stories are about fat chicks.

Maybe I'm doing it wrong and need to tone down the fuckboy profile.

Maybe I should actually amp up the profile and make it all about bondage, paddles, and discreetly anonymized chicks who are tied up (that's one way to filter). I speculate on this because Feeld has been okay for me, as I wrote above, though it does depend on starting w/ a hot chick.

It's been a while since I've been *this* provably wrong.

This tweet is interesting... I find it almost unbelievable and wonder if this pattern is common. We may also be in a cycle where on Tinder chicks are shit to guys, so the better guys leave it... as the better guys leave, the better chicks do as well... and then the chicks are bitchy to the guys, and the guys are trying a mass-contact strategy, leaving everyone poorly off.

Despite a low or moderate amount of effort I technically slept with two chicks, but the escort one is too weird to "count" as a proper lay and the other one is not really hot enough IMO. While I've done worse I don't see any reason to count her. It sapped my spirit... I don't think f**king an 8 has ever sapped my spirit before... this is a new feeling.

Overall, this experiment points to the need for in-person approach over online. Something has gone terribly wrong w/ the online world in the last 4 – 5 years. I hadn't appreciated how badly that's happened.

Perspective, “First Wave at Omaha Beach”

June 6, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Perspective: your grandfather or great-grandfather may have been on the “[First Wave at Omaha Beach](#) | [An account of the ‘epic human tragedy’ that unfolded when Allied troops landed on the shores of Normandy on D-Day,](#)” facing down Nazi machine guns, artillery, tanks, and airplanes in order to free Europe from that particular political scourge. You are afraid to talk to chicks, or unhappy because [chicks are social media addicts](#), or lack the discipline to [not cram poisonous sugar down your gullet](#). You are enamored of the fascistic moron in the White House, who would happily sell us all out for 30 silver (and is doing that whenever he can). On June 5 1944, your grandfather or great-grandfather may have been thinking that there is a very good chance this is the last day of his short life.

By the end of ten minutes, every sergeant is either dead or wounded. To the eyes of such men as Private Howard I. Grosser and Private First Class Gilbert G. Murdock, this clean sweep suggests that the Germans on the high ground have spotted all leaders and concentrated fire their way. Among the men who are still moving in with the tide, rifles, packs, and helmets have already been cast away in the interests of survival.

Compared to hitting the French beaches on June 6 1944, having a chick be mean to you is pretty minor.

Two points on loneliness, family, and evolutionary biology

June 7, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I have often banged on about evolutionary biology, it being the theoretical and intellectual core underlying game, as guys have evolved to like young hot chicks and chicks have evolved to like guys with skills, knowledge, resources, height, and status. But we are also an evolutionary puzzle,

Humans are almost unique in having menopause; most animals keep reproducing until they die in late middle-age. Why does evolution want humans to stick around without reproducing?

Because old people have already learned the local culture and can teach it to others. Henrich asks us to throw out any personal experience we have of elders; we live in a rapidly-changing world where an old person is probably “behind the times”. But for most of history, change happened glacially slowly, and old people would have spent their entire lives accumulating relevant knowledge. Imagine a Silicon Valley programmer stumped by a particularly tough bug in his code calling up his grandfather, who has seventy years’ experience in the relevant programming language.

On average, it seems like the people I know who have kids are more satisfied and content. Often they are not happier, if you think of happiness as a giddy joy, but they seem to have more purpose, and purpose can satisfy us.

What we find most satisfying when we’re younger, like status among our peers and f**king younger-hotter-tighter, we might find less satisfying when we’re older. Those thoughts are underlying Kids, the player, and the Red Pill: Comprehensive statement. We focus on the game because, although it may be sad, it’s also true that we need game and to understand women in order to form satisfying relationships, particularly in an age of legal theft via marriage and paternity fraud. It’s necessary both to guard your interests **and** for most guys to have a family. Many guys don’t do either one effectively. Your stage of life is relevant and I see too few guys discussing stage-of-life points, so I want to change that here.

The other point,

Postwar baby boomers, born between 1946 and 1964, were Generation Zero for the Second Demographic Transition in the United States. Now shuffling their way into their sixties and seventies, older boomers give a glimpse of the long-term downside of the post-SDT culture. If we had to pick just one word to describe it, “lonely” would do. In widely quoted research published in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, Ashton M. Verderer and Rachel Margolis uncovered a recent surge in the number of “kinless” older adults. Lower fertility translates into fewer siblings, aunts, uncles, and cousins, whether for hospital visits or emergency contacts.

That article is amazing and please read all of it. I will emphasize that living without kids for your entire life is probably contrary to our psychology and leads many people to bad second halves of their lives. It must be especially hard for guys who fail to be players and learn about chicks in the first half of their lives, then spend the second halves of their lives with no or estranged families. Suicide rates for middle-aged and older guys have been going up for a long time and I bet that’s part of the reason.

Younger guys can learn game and get laid (the way is hard but it can be done), while older guys without families don't have that source of meaning.

I'm still anti-marriage (it's a bad contract) but I also see the sadness in many of the older people around me, and I see a lot of younger people (mostly chicks but some guys too) who seem to be heading towards that path. Game is important because it can reduce loneliness in some ways. It can also be supremely lonely in other ways, I want to add, as game and Red Pill in general can estrange you from a lot of society when you begin to learn how the real world works. Aging is more painful for women and low-status guys than for top guys, as top guys can keep nailing younger-hotter-tighter for a pretty long time. Not forever and that is where the family aspect becomes more important.

If you are a 31-one-year-old guy do not despair and think you are over the hill. You're not and still need to learn game and do all the Red Pill things.

Boredom = death

June 12, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Boredom = death, when it comes to chicks that is. This chick is f**king some guy who is nice but boring, “We had sex. He’s always very tender. It’s always slow and nice. I can come easily, so I always orgasm, but I can’t say it’s from his moves, which are pretty green.” Plus, he’s weak, if you translate from chick-speak, “He’s just so kind and thoughtful. Which brings me to my one hesitation about Ben ... Sometimes I worry I’m not excited enough by him.”

This guy needs to both up his game and find a chick with slightly lower SMV. The woman just broke up with a doctor she names Drew, “When Drew and I were together, we would go away most weekends. I was always dying to be with him. Like, panting for him. With Ben, it couldn’t be more opposite. I feel Zen. I wouldn’t call it ‘blah’; it’s more like calm.” She knows her SMV is at risk from aging, “He was a resident, and she was one of the nurses. This happened a year ago, when I turned 30. It killed me. It still kills me. Sometimes at work I look at his Instagram page and try to analyze it. Is he with the nurse?”, but she doesn’t act that way. Probably his nurse is a little younger and also more economically functional.

The chick in the story is probably not a good earner, “Work was tedious. I had to present a bunch of new products to the owner of the shop, who is nice but intense. She had a lot of questions. I was not my best self. Get me home to bed!”, and “Drew” knows it. I have said this in various places, but when it comes to long-term relationships, the chick’s qualities aside from “hot” and “willing” become important. The chick in the story doesn’t seem like she has much of anything that contributes to the household apart from her p***y. That’s fine for short-term, but for a lot of guys p***y is, if not a commodity, then available, and character, earning, cooking, etc. are not. Guys look for “full package,” and “Drew” was either bored of her, or looking at a more functional woman, or could be both.

It’s strange to me that more women are not working to move themselves out of the “commodity p***y” and into the “special girl” category.

Lesson for guys is simple, don’t be f**king boring, and if you are, a lot of chicks who are on the younger and hotter side of things will next you.

Who counts and who doesn't in the game

June 17, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A guy wants to know why I wrote that the two chicks from Tinder don't really count... I don't have a hard ruleset for who "counts," and the principles drift over time: for these two, one girl was hot but also kind of dopey, and I can't tell how much she liked me against how much she was trying to pump me for information about how to be a prostitute, while a real proper lay in my view has to be about two people who like each other, or like each other enough to f**k. I'm not convinced that I liked her enough, or she liked me enough, or that there wasn't some financial value exchange going on... felt a little too much like consulting. I've also been on a couple dates in my life with younger chicks who were basically pumping me for career advice (if you go on enough dates with enough chicks, weird shit happens). It's possible that I could have kept with her longer, not done the "nuclear" version of asking her to do a sex club... maybe it would have developed. But she is not who I'm looking for, despite her being hot. I also didn't feel any connection and think she was the same, so why bother? She will drift off one way or another.

The other one wasn't hot enough and also I should have just quit beforehand.

What "hot enough" means is going to depend on the guy in question. For me... usually she's a high 6 at a minimum, more likely a 7. Honestly... 6s... some are "okay." I can work the right one, it depends on the girl, though... if she is a high 6, on the low 7 border... she might "count." On Tinder I couldn't even hit that standard, and most of the chicks liking me were 5s or below, way off my own internal standards.

Like, if I were having intercourse with 5s... I could do it all day... it's not really game... it's just SMV mis-match. It wouldn't be that much different from Keanu Reeves with 8s... he is a rich famous actor, so there is little "game" needed for him. He can just be. I could f**k a different fat chick every night, and, aside from wanting to kill myself before, during, and after, I could brag about all the chicks I'm getting because I'M SUCH AN ALPHA MALE HEAR ME ROAR.

"Who counts" also depends on where the guy is coming from... if you are a fat, video-game-playing f**kin idiot, and you manage to get a 4 or 5... that might "count" for you (even as you are working to improve yourself, right? right?). Depends on where you are... you want to be seeking chicks who are at the edge of your skills and abilities. If a low SMV guy is chasing 7+ chicks, he is probably signing up for loads of unpleasant rejection that may have psychological ramifications. This is also why I think you can safely ignore guys online writing about how all chicks are evil and bitches and on and on... chances are the guy is experiencing SMV mismatch. Same with chicks saying all guys are evil and assholes... chances are she's fat and experiencing SMV mismatch.

For me... 8+ chicks will NEVER be easy, not consistently... there aren't many, and I'm now outside of their most typical age ranges, in most cases. Sometimes I will be an 8's natural type and it will be easy, but that is uncommon. I doubt 8 are easy for most guys talking online, consciously thinking about the game, like deadlifting twice your weight is not easy for almost any guy. Guys who are naturally gettin 8+ chicks... they're probably not online.

Most guys online appear to exaggerate their achievements, god knows why as who really gives a f**k? It's also not a totally objective process... some of the best sexual chemistry I've had has not been with the objectively hottest chicks, though the correlation is strong.

I also think a lot of the guys who get their game together, drop out of the online conversation, because they have nothing to add... and the vast majority of the online conversation is newbies talking to each other. Nothing wrong with being a newbie, but you can only answer basic questions so many times before you're like, "dude, go read the background on this topic."

“Sex is Sex. But Money Is Money.”

June 21, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Sex is Sex. But Money Is Money.](#)” This chick writes about being an escort... much of her experience is similar to what escort girls have told me, and it is a reminder of what life can look like for some younger-hotter-tighter chicks. Some chicks have the psychology to be escorts but many don’t, and the ones that don’t really really suffer if they try or succeed.

A lot of chicks get f**ked up mentally and emotionally and sometimes physically by escorting... but for the ones who have the body and personality for it, it can be an insanely easy way to make a lot of money. Straight men can’t earn substantial money from straightforward sex work, like women can, an aspect of female privilege no one talks about.

I think guys, even players, don’t 100% appreciate what the wild life of a hot young chick can look like, if she chooses it to be wild. This is also why some older, once-hot chicks get so bitter... they remember the days when hordes of men gave them money, attention, status, anything at all... and the contrast with the men who are available to them when they’re older, less hot, etc. Smart chicks see this coming and plan accordingly, but a whole lot of chicks don’t, and age smacks them in the face, hard. Not the good kind of hard either.

Being an escort, like being a player, can also be super lonely. Other chicks fear, hate, and envy the escort... guys mostly just want to f**k super hot chicks, so most hot chicks aren’t real friends with straight men... also, somewhat contrary to what you read online, most sex workers know that being a sex worker is still taboo and will have severe social ramifications if/when news gets out. So it can be isolating. This is why “seeking” or “sugar” relationships are attractive, as a guy in his 40s or 50s can pose as a pseudo-boyfriend, which is a little weird, but is more socially acceptable than f**king three or more new guys a week. Any time a girl (or a guy for that matter) who can lie about or obfuscate the sex-for-money thing, she will.

There are more sex workers in the [sex club / non-monogamy space](#) than in the regular world... or they’re more open about it, because almost everyone in that space is already sex-positive and acknowledges that humans love to f**k and we should f**k more. I think sex workers can like non-monogamy because the people are far less judgmental and far more welcoming... it becomes a community, something that sex workers need because many traditional communities will reject their work and who they are as a person. Escort girls can even be competitive with each other.

I wasn’t going to post on the blog about this, but the story seemed to touch a nerve on Twitter, so I’ll memorialize it here. Escort girls are also entrepreneurs / consultants, and many people are not cut out for that role, and are better off working for someone else.

“The Startling Rise of Choking During Sex”

June 24, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Startling Rise of Choking During Sex](#)” is not so startling... the massive success of *50 Shades of Grey* demonstrates that women really, really, really, really like rough sex (not all of them, of course, but a whole lot of them). Guys learn to experiment with choking and find that, **when done well**, the chick enjoys it more and comes harder than she does without it... so the practise spreads... and now it’s mainstream and many chicks are disappointed if they’re not choked during the act. It’s so mainstream that the Atlantic writes about it. It’s more mainstream than dinner dates (most chicks hate dinner dates).

Guys who have read *My Secret Garden* already know the depths of female fantasy... but most guys just don’t get it, and women flit from guy to guy until they find one who does. To be sure choking can be hazardous and it has to be done deftly, and built up to... but done right, it bonds the chick to you more effectively (like going raw). It’s good to start by playing with her neck a little bit and asking how that feels, then lightly cupping her neck with her hand and seeing her response, and then move up from there. I’m sure lots of teenagers and young dumb guys try to mimic what they see in porn, with bad results that legitimately scare young and inexperienced chicks.

The Internet, amateur porn, game blogs, etc. also let the secret out... that chicks like to be choked. I remember the first time I had a chick put my hand around her throat... before I knew about the game, the forums, the blogs... I was like 23/24, and we were making out against a parked car after drinking at a bar. I was not 100% into her (I can’t recall her name) but didn’t have anything better going on at the time. We were there and then a f**king COP car pulled past us, and I stood back from her (quite a ways). The cop car stopped like half a block away from us and I just talked to her and that sort of thing, wondering WTF I was going to say to the police... but they started driving again after a minute or two. Who knows, maybe the cop(s) didn’t see anything and were stopping for some other reason... if I recall correctly the girl wouldn’t go home with me that night, and it took an outright date to seal it... but she was marginal and I think there was some SMV mismatch, as she was more into me than I was into her. I don’t recall if I was appropriately courteous to her afterwards... probably not, as I had worse manners then.

That chick was bold, but I didn’t have the mental framework necessary to integrate what she was communicating to me. That came later. I was startled when she took my hand and put it around her neck. Although I’d had a decent amount of sexual experience by then, I didn’t have the experiences or network to contextualize what that meant, or that the desire to be choked is common. Today I can’t pinpoint a single moment or experience when I realized women’s love of BDSM. [Red Coco has a post about sex skills](#) and I have one coming as well... there’s not much explicit commentary on this subject in the community and there should be more. I theorize that most guys are not actually getting laid much. Also, once a guy masters the toolkit, there’s a limited amount he can elaborate on it, and most of us forget how much we had to learn to get where we are today.

Today, there are also some explicit video websites that also have educational “how-to” videos on this subject. I don’t want to post links to them here as I believe that will hurt search engine rank, but you can find them yourself or contact me privately if you want some links.

Short Dancer vignette

June 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was thinking about Short Dancer, a girl I saw on and off for like six or nine months, a few years back... on and off, because at the time I wanted her to come to the fleshpots with me and she would not, despite my persuasion work. I wish I'd been monogamous with her for a while, or "monogamous" in my case, as I think I liked f**king her better than just about any chick between now and then. If I had done that, though, this blog wouldn't have the stories it does... even fewer people would read it than read it now. Despite the numbers and the experiences and the groups that I've done between her and today, I *liked* Short Dancer a lot, enough that I think I made the wrong decision with her, partially because I had a lot going on at the time, and, when I have a lot going on, it's naturally harder to commit, even temporarily. Sometimes one great chick can be better than 10 okay or good ones... that's why I think a lot of guys in the game quit it or take long breaks from it, when they find a girl they're really into, who reciprocates the interest. When you have enough good, but not extraordinary, experiences with chicks, the best chicks become the reason you continue.

Short Dancer was young and in some ways has a conservative temperament... that may surprise you, since she was with me for a time... though in other ways, ways important to me, she does not, and the tension between those two was an interesting part of her personality. I kept trying to get her into a sex shop with me, for example, and she would not go... one time I picked her up in a fireman's carry and made to bring her in, but her objections seemed to be genuine, so I put her down and we continued on our way. Apart from fleshpots, she accepted many of the things I wanted, and the sex with her was just about flawless... her beauty, her willingness, her submissiveness, her femininity... we had a great dynamic, better in some ways than w/ other chicks since then (which is why I feel like I made an error in letting her pass, to go chase other chicks who are often very good but not quite on the level of the thing we had).

Short Dancer came from an ecosystem, so there's no game story around her, apart from me cultivating masculinity and making a move when the time was right. So few guys cultivate masculinity today. There's also not a great story about why I like her more than other chicks... I just do. Good physical chemistry went a long way with her, plus, she also didn't throw much in the way of shit tests and didn't have the hot-young-chick disposition around relentlessly tooling guys, going to clubs/parties, etc. The chicks who like basic clubs, attention on social media, that kind of thing, I tend not to get along with them, even when I rope them in, and that could be part of the reason I found the Tinder experiment so awful.

Short Dancer is one of those girls who look even better nude than clothed... I wasn't 100% sure what I was going to get when I undressed her the first time, but I got everything I might have wanted. She liked posing nude for me, and I like that... she showed some of the shots to a girl we mutually knew, and the other girl was like, "Wow." Couldn't believe it, even though the other girl is a too-heavy tramp, or maybe just an attention whore... hard to say. She was too basic for me. Short Dancer also really liked taking direction, even more than most chicks, which I also like.

No real lesson here, just some musing. When Short Dancer was in my life I felt pretty good. The age gap is too large for her to be a good long-term prospect. She is one of the very few girls I find occupying my head space... I jerk my attention away from her, but if I'm not careful it drifts back to her, in a way that it doesn't drift back to most other chicks. At the time I don't think I appreciated

her, and I was still excited to go chase new chicks... something that I find myself less excited by right now.

In private someone asked if I've tried to get her back in... and I have! Unsuccessfully. She also had, maybe has, an official boyfriend, and both of us have complicated schedules, plus, now there is a distance challenge. We all make mistakes, and letting her go was one of mine... not one that I really consciously made at the time... I let her drift, and she sensed that I wasn't going to do the monogamy she wanted. Red Pill doctrine incorrectly holds that chicks who you are "aloof" from are going to pine for you and keep coming after you forever... that is true of some chicks, but more functional, intelligent, and self-aware chicks who want a boyfriend/partner and do not get it from you, are going to cut you out and get it from someone else. They may boomerang back periodically based on what they're finding, and based on guys who won't make them their girlfriends, but when they find an acceptable guy who will commit, they will depart, and they may simply never talk to you again.

I miss Short Dancer... not something you hear on a lot of player blogs. Do most guys not miss particular chicks, or are they not willing to admit it? Genuinely don't know the answer here. The best psychology is always oriented towards the future, so maybe guys wisely don't dwell on the past. Yet many players online seem intent on maintaining a hard-ass facade.

“The Woman Searching for the Lust She Didn’t Have Before”

June 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The Woman Searching for the Lust She Didn’t Have Before” is more Red Pill advice, but from a woman... this one dumped her fiancé cause “He wanted to have kids right away, move to New Jersey, and just be basic and suburban together. He was a great guy but I would have died in that environment. I’m having so much fun now (more or less).” For chicks and relationships, “Boredom = death,” a fact many guys fail to realize, and chicks just want to have “fun.” Guys whose ideas of fun include security and basic provisioning are not attractive to the vast majority of chicks.

Simultaneously, this chick knows another woman, “She’s 40-something and still looking for ‘Mr. Right.’ I don’t see anything wrong with being single and 40 but I cannot imagine searching for the ‘right’ guy for 15 more fucking years. Life is too short for that!” Yet this chick is probably heading in that direction. Or who knows, she’s going to end up being “poly.” Whatever it is, there is an element of “as you sow, so you shall reap.”

“I think how I really love when a man is strong and aggressive in his kissing. I’m not sure I need/want gentle and loving. I kind of want to be fucked and devoured.” Very much what you’ve been reading about sex techniques in this blog, [Red Coco’s blog](#), etc., about how women like rough and dominant sex and if you’re not doing that you’re probably turning her off.

A lot of chicks, when you really really listen to them, are Red Pill. They just don’t frame it the way Red Pill guys do. What chicks want and what guys really want to do fit together. The problem is that modern feminism and schools (feminist indoctrination camps) try to disable what people instinctually want... then people get in f**ked-up relationships that never really work.

It took me an incredibly long time to recognize the need for rough sex skills. That may be why an appreciable number of chicks prefer older guys, who have learned the ropes.

Americans are lying about their sexual desire: they want more variety and violence than you've been led to believe

July 2, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Proof that Americans are lying about their sexual desires](#)” says that anonymized data shows, “porn featuring violence against women is more popular among women than men.” Yeah, I could tell you that too. Women love rough, violent sex... *from the right guy*. From the wrong guy they hate and fear it. Who you are determines what she likes. Kind of like what I write in “[The Startling Rise of Choking During Sex](#).”

Most guys don't get this.

Unless you have read *My Secret Garden*, like you should have, right? Most guys don't have the SMV, frame, or experience necessary to get it... if you're a high SMV guy (to her), she wants to be choked, degraded, and manhandled. If you're not (to her), she'll accuse you of rape and write #metoo on her anonymous Twitter, naming you. This is not totally universal but female desire is much stronger and wants much more roughness than most guys know or understand. The roughness has to be done intelligently, like I write in the choking post, and she typically needs a lot of leadup to it and an “out” if she needs it, but if she wants it, she really wants it.

The frame thing is important and so is the SMV. I have had sky-high SMV to some chicks and 0 SMV to others. If she sees you as low SMV there's probably nothing you can do to change it except move on. She's not going to be into you. If she sees you as high SMV, you're more likely to see very positive responses to rough sex (and that's reported even by a very bluepill, feminized site like Vox.com).

The rough sex thing is a little like [I say here](#), about gifts, and how women disdain gifts given to them by low-value supplicating guys. They LOVE earned gifts from high-value guys who give those gifts as a sign of affection. A sign that, while the guy could be fucking loads of other girls, he's giving her a stuffed animal or diamond necklace.

Do chicks like gifts? Yes and no. Depends on the circumstances. That's also why so much game advice is contradictory. It depends too much on context to make it universal. It's also why a lot of beginner guys post bad advice. They've felt the elephant's tail in a dark room and mistake it for the whole elephant. It's not.

For guys, the problem is that many women will revise their opinions after she (or the guy) moves on. There's no way around this, because rough, dominant sex binds a woman to the guy doing the rough sex, like going bar does. You as a guy should explore the woman's boundaries and push them a little (without going way far over). She needs to feel safe even as she's exploring what she really likes, and if you don't ensure the safety too you will have a bad experience and so will she.

Porn featuring violence against women is also extremely popular among women. It is far more popular among women than men. I hate saying that because misogynists seem to love this fact. Fantasy life isn't always politically correct.

The rate at which women watch violent porn is roughly the same in every part of the world. It isn't correlated with how women are treated.

What feminists say women want and what actual women want often don't match up. Remember that when you hear advice from women and especially women who identify as feminists.

This is one of the posts that's half done, and I need to get it done and out there... I have too many sitting around in note form or partially written. In real life I am executing the lifestyle change that I have been talking about, assuming all goes well... no guarantees of course. As someone said, "The game will always be there" (he can identify himself if he wishes). But a particular woman may not be there... if a woman is smart and has her shit together and has a goal like having a family, she will pursue that goal and nix guys who aren't going to give it to her. This is somewhat contrary to what you read online, where all chicks are available to a guy with sufficient frame, masculinity, etc. And some chicks will stick around against their better, cold-state judgment... some chicks will not, however. What a guy pursues depends on his stage of life and other factors.

Today there is no reason not to develop rough-sex skills, as you can search for "how do I have rough sex" and begin learning what you should do... you'll find a lot of garbage but if you take notes and begin experimenting, you should get into the learning feedback loop rapidly.

Location and logistics, married guys

July 5, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A reader asks for more, “I know this is a terrible topic but . . . game for married guys seeking extramarital experiences.”

I don’t think this is my area of expertise but here goes.

Point one is, “Don’t get married,” but that’s already done so we’ll ignore it. Always start from where you are, not where you were five years ago, which is irrelevant to what you should do today. Guys ask, “Is it too old to learn the game?” Who cares, you’ll be older tomorrow than today, so you might as well start now.

Point two is, I don’t think the game changes that much. You still need good fundamentals, you still need to approach, you still need to accept rejections, etc. etc. But if you are married and trying to hide it, you also worry about your approach being rejected and then the woman telling on you to your wife... so why get married, or stay married if you already are married? Sounds like a lot of bullshit.

Big problem for those guys is also probably location and logistics. Good game is tough in suburbs and always will be. Other moms are likely targets. I’m not an expert here, I think, and location is key. If you are ready to escalate, where do you do? How do you do it? Do you have hotel apps on your phone? Do you know where the public bathrooms are for quickies? What’s the pipeline look like?

So you take the basic game... and you make it harder... and then you still play it.

There are a small number of chicks who actively prefer married guys, and a larger but still small number who don’t mind the married guy. Some chicks will actively reject married guys.

I think a lot of married guys just pay for it, for reasons of discretion and availability... if they are paying, incentives between woman and man are aligned.

Writing this out, I’m also worried about this person’s level of imagination... if he has any experience with the basics of game, most of it should be obvious? Amateurs worry about what to say, pros worry about logistics... if he is married, his logistics are probably f**ked. But for some reason I already wrote this out.

You can also do consensual non-monogamy, so read the rest of this blog to find out how.

Two kinds of women in non-monogamy: The reluctant and the feral

July 12, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I see a lot of women involved in various ways in non-monogamy, and the most common kind is a bit of a dabbler, and she's more into forming relationships than hooking up. For this kind of girl, the kind most guys are familiar with, the girl is picky, random, and favors threeways and groups in theory, but she's basically not that into it. In the right mood with the right situation, she'll go for it, but more often than not she puts the brakes on things. This kind of girl is common apps, where her boyfriend is really directing things, and she's just along for the ride... she might authorize some chitchat and send a "naughty" pic or two, but when it comes time to meet the other couple disappear, or something comes up and can they reschedule some other time?, etc. They're like a lot of chicks players meet... they seem like prospects but fizzle out for reasons internal to them.

This type of girl is basically monogamous at heart, and for that reason she can also be dangerous if you're cohabitating with her, or if you think you're in a serious relationship with her... for her, non-monogamy may be a step in the branch-swing process. She finds another guy she likes, probably without the boyfriend's approval, and because they've been to a few sex clubs, it doesn't count, so why not go on that date with him, see where things lead... then she tells the boyfriend they've grown apart and she moves hard on the other guy.

That doesn't always happen of course, and sometimes she's just not that into the excitement of other people, so she'll only be into switching if everything lines up for her (usually it doesn't).

The **other kind of girl** is a true slut (in the sex-positive sense of the word) who loves f**king and f**king in groups. Her default answer is yes and her default mode is towards more f**king. This type of girl is rarer, but, if you can find a hot one of this type, she can make an insane, unbelievable partner in the scene. I have met several like this. This type of girl usually also feels limited or no jealousy, or, if she feels jealousy, she gets it f**ked right out of her.

This second type of girl is also the kind of girl who makes the "what's your number?" questions irrelevant, as you can end up with huge numbers almost inadvertently just by dating around and going to parties with her. Most doors are open to her. She is typically low drama, and far lower drama than the typical chick.

I'm bringing this up only because, before I became intimate with the second type of girl, **I don't think I fully believed she existed**. Maybe I kind of, sort of knew that she was out there somewhere, but now I know she exists, and I also know her power... but also her terror, to other women (for she lowering the "market value" of sex, if you will), and to men who secretly want monogamy from their women (many men do, even the superficially sex-positive ones).

I'm going to call this second kind of chick feral, but, again, in a good way (for my purposes, historically).

The tragedy of type two is that she has a lot of trouble acquiring and maintaining a primary partner. Her life also gets much harder for her as she gets older, if she wants a family, as most women (and people) do. The structure of aging is harder for women than for men in general... a guy who keeps building his value can have very high value from age 35 – 45 (although this may not be typical). A guy whose interest shifts from partying to family at age 35 will face a very different world than a

woman who does the same (as we've all seen, if we're old enough). Type two, the feral type, may also get used to tons of male attention when she's in her 20s and early 30s, but she'll likely see that attention drop over time, especially if she's doing the typical American diet (full of sugar) and lifestyle (drives everywhere, only physical activity is going to and from the refrigerator).

The tragedy of type one is that she attracts a lot of drama of her own, and she turns down many pleasurable adventures that a more daring girl might enjoy. But, on average, chicks are much more reactive than proactive (this is why they're rarely the founders of companies and rarely move up the ranks of existing companies) and for most chicks, nothing happens if a guy is not there to encourage it to happen. When I was younger I found this strange, and had a lot of conversations with chicks in which I would say, "Why didn't you just do [obvious thing]?" and the chick would get huffy and say, "I just didn't!" I'd try to pin her down on why she didn't and she'd get huffier and angrier. Now I'm wiser in this regard and know that chicks on average are simply passive, and trying to move them out of a pretty narrow range of behaviors is wasteful, like trying to move a hill with a teaspoon.

Type one goes halfway a lot of the time and then stops... she seems like a promising lead, but she doesn't go anywhere. In her heart and soul she's closer to a time-waster than not. Smart players, whether they're doing the game conventionally or non-monogamously, figure out methods and systems to sort time-wasters from non-time-wasters, the same way mineral extraction people figure out how to separate diamonds from dirt. When you find out you've got dirt, not diamonds, dump it and keep mining, while you also keep refining your process.

“Three Women” hamster, by Lisa Taddeo

July 15, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Three Women Hamster” is a better title, and it’s a pretty Red Pill book... the upshot of the book’s story is that women don’t control themselves and aren’t really responsible for their actions (men are responsible for women’s actions, WTF?). Men are responsible for everything women do, including the things women want to deny, and are responsible for making women happy. It’s kinda fascinating to read a woman who is (inadvertently?) arguing that women are irresponsible, so what they say and do can’t be trusted. But that’s how a lot of women in real life present themselves... think about every time you’ve heard a woman argue that “it doesn’t count” for some reason or other. How the guys she dates are all dogs... “Do you ever hit on a guy overtly?” “No, ew, it’s the guy’s responsibility to make the first move.” Meaning, all the moves...

I embrace that fact, but many guys who have bought into the feminism fed to us by the public school system do not, yet then they wonder why they have sub-par sex lives. “Three Women” is about three chicks: one of them, Maggie, f**ks her high school teacher and then regrets it later. Another is living with her loser husband, loses a bunch of weight, and starts an affair. The last one is/was hot (she is in her 40s?) and her husband likes group sex and especially her f**king other men.

The first chick, Maggie, is the least interesting because she is straightforward: she f**ks her high school teacher, regrets it years later, and then tries to imprison him and ruin his life, then blames him for her own life going poorly. Extremely bad female behavior, but not atypical either. This is a woman who should read Ayn Rand and actualize her own life, but she won’t, not when there’s a man to blame and a government to demand handouts from. The second one, Lina, is a woman with a husband who won’t kiss her and has terrible sexual skills in general. Her story is also uninteresting because if you marry someone and won’t f**k them or be intimate with them, they’re going to go somewhere else for physical and emotional needs. And they should. If a man wrote a story about how his wife wouldn’t kiss him and would only have reluctant duty sex with him, all smart guys would tell him to leave her or have affairs. Same situation here. Red Pill guys like to focus on bad female behavior but frequently bad female behavior is a response to bad male behavior.

So the only interesting one is Sloane, the supposedly hot woman, and she has her first threesome, with another chick and her husband, and she likes it, but then she’s like,

Was it normal to like the rest, though? She couldn’t tell too many people. Perhaps, she reasoned, the people she couldn’t tell were the repressed ones and she was the healthy one. But none of the books she read and none of the television shows and films she enjoyed reflected that lifestyle.

If it doesn’t exist in the media and someone else hasn’t done it first, can it be done? Players learn that most women want to submit and be led, and most of the women in this book are typical of that tendency.

This is also why I think sex clubs are becoming more mainstream, as they’re being depicted with greater frequency in the media. I meant to link this sooner, but a dumb thing about the reality TV show *The Hills* talks about how two characters are now in an open thing,

There was a lot of talk about Brody’s “lifestyle,” which turned out to be code for what Stephanie called his “famous open marriage.”

In another, Mischa was chatting with Kaitlynn, who turned out to have her own beef with Ashley, after Ashley (apparently) said that Kaitlynn and Brody shouldn't have kids because of their open marriage. "She needs to learn to mind her own business," Kaitlynn said.

Now, I don't give a f**k about a *Hills* or anything reality-tv related, and neither should ANYONE reading this. It's total garbage... TV is garbage and reality tv is the garbage of garbage. BUT, importantly, chicks are now seeing, via their preferred medium (pablum TV), **depictions of open relationships**. That was nowhere ten years ago, and, for the guy working sex clubs into his game repertoire, the path is getting easier. Most people and especially women need models to achieve anything, and now those models are more readily available for basic chicks. This may be bad for civilization but it's good for players who want to f**k around a lot. We've decided, collectively, as a civilization, that individual self-fulfillment and pleasure are the highest and most important values that exist, higher than civilization itself, so we might as well behave accordingly (that's what hot chicks do... what they do, not always what they say).

Later on in *Three Hamsters*, Sloane reads *50 Shades of Grey* (so cliché) and then she's cool with group sex. Since that book came out, lots of women have been writing about how it's cool to cheat on men... something men should remember before they sign the marriage contract. Back to Sloane, her preferences are for "bad boys, bassists, dark messy types who rode motorcycles." Standard Red Pill advice: "boredom = death." If you bore a chick you will probably not retain her.

I don't know why Sloane's husband likes watching her f**k other guys, but for some reason he does, maybe because he eroticizes the competition. Seems weird to me but I have run into it before and am only too happy to enjoy the fruits.

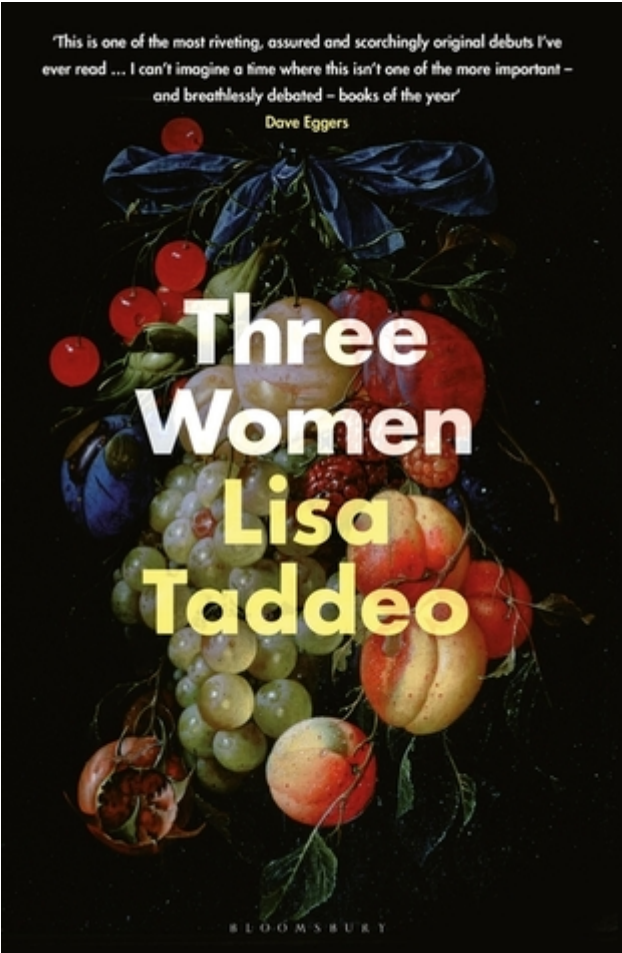
A lot of guys also get the basics wrong... with some of them, Sloane says, they "stink." It's right there on page 218. Guys in the game often emphasize basics... lifting, approach, BASIC grooming, not letting the opportunity pass, having a clean or at least uncluttered apartment. Think of every chick you've heard say, "He's cute, but a slob." "I left because his sheets smelled." Chicks are sensitive to these things and if you f**k them up, you will miss lays for no good reason. So many guys don't shower, don't use deodorant consistently, then they wonder why nothing's happening for them. This is why RP guys talk endlessly about the basics, cause so many guys are not doing the basics right. If you don't do the basics right, you cannot get to the advanced work. You cannot do calculus without algebra.

Naturally the guy she likes f**king best is already married, so then there's some stupid drama related to that. Yawn. Red Pill knowledge makes a lot of narrative fiction and nonfiction less exciting, cause you can see the woman's behavior patterns before she can... and you want her to think rationally instead of emotionally... but it doesn't happen.

If you read "Three Women" Hamster, you will be swimming against a tide of tedious female rationalization and second-guessing, which is annoying enough to hear from a woman whose rationalization and over-thinking can be paid for via sex in real life but is just ridiculous in a book. A whole book of hamstering, which is instead billed as women's deepest emotional thoughts, may be kind of boring, but it has moments and, if you wish to see the kind of endless emotional glop that goes on in a lot of women's heads, this book is a look into it.

'This is one of the most riveting, assured and scorchingly original debuts I've ever read ... I can't imagine a time where this isn't one of the more important – and breathlessly debated – books of the year'

Dave Eggers



Three Women

Lisa Taddeo

BLOOMSBURY

Location-independent businesses are rarer than online seminar hucksters would have you believe

July 16, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I see a lot of unlikely claims by guys online about location independence, independent income, etc.... they're improbable, not impossible, but I worry about the low-information guys who are attracted to "location independence" but who don't have the unique, non-commodity skills to get there.

The commodity / non-commodity concept comes from economics: in a perfectly competitive market, commodities move to the price of marginal production and distribution cost. Think of something like steel: a given grade of steel is a given grade of steel and is completely undifferentiated; if producer A can make steel \$1 cheaper than producer B, the market will move towards producer A until producer A's capacity is exhausted. **In many fields workers are a lot like this.** If you are working fast food, retail, etc., you are competing with a vast pool of local and sometimes global labor, and you are interchangeable with thousands, sometimes millions, of other people. You will likely not be able to command above-average wages without differentiated skills.

If you don't have the attention and cognitive skills to read the above paragraph, or if you find it boring, you are not going to make it as a location-independent worker.

In most cases, people have to work for many years to develop differentiated skills, as well as the industry connections needed to deploy those skills effectively. Programming is a common example of this, but most programmers take many years to develop their skills, and many people lack the IQ necessary to be a programmer (that is why so many programmers with three years of industry experience and a CS degree make six figures... most people literally cannot do the work). There are many other examples. To become a doctor takes four years of college, then four years of medical school, then three years of residency. At the end you are a highly differentiated worker, but you are not location independent (mostly).

There are many other kinds of differentiated skills, but most of the guys pitching online seminars don't have those skills and haven't demonstrated those skills, though they often claim to have them. Something about the online world encourages a set of magical beliefs that you can, without real skills, learn how to make large amounts of money. Pretty f**kin unlikely.

So how does most of the world really work? Unless you are founding a tech startup or working for one of the big tech companies, it is very hard to make very large amounts of money right out of the gate (say, ages 22 – 30). Even tech founders and workers see much larger financial gains 10+ years in. Most people spend their early career building skills and building connections. Many people focus, wrongly, only one of those things. If you build skills without connections, you may have lots of skills, but you don't have a way to leverage them. A couple years ago I wrote, [Company loyalty is dead. Switch jobs every 18 months to two years \[Career\]](#). If you don't build connections you will have a harder time switching jobs and getting the pay bumps from job switches.

To get 50%+ pay increases, you basically have to switch jobs. There is something in human psychology called "[anchoring](#)." Once an "anchor" is set as a reference point, it's very hard to re-set it. If your job at an organization is paying you \$45,000, you are unlikely to get above \$50,000 even if you are generating \$100,000 of value for the organization. If you switch jobs you may be able to go up to \$75,000 or more at the new organization. Then it's possible, in two years, to go BACK to the

old org, show them your \$75,000, and negotiate for \$90,000. Or \$110,000. Six figures is another psychological barrier.

Switching jobs effectively usually requires connections, however, as well as a portfolio, if possible. So if you have skills but no connections, you retard your ability to get the new gig. If you develop connections without having skills, you may try to get jobs but then not be able to do them. Sometimes this works, as most of us have found worthless people in high-level jobs, but it is best if you have both. It's like dating, you might be able to find the rare hot chick who is into a typical fat video gamer with limited ambition... it's just going to be super rare to find her, and if you want success with women you're better off doing the typical things, developing yourself, lifting, improving your social life, chatting up chicks, etc.

Markets are very efficient. Not perfectly efficient, but very efficient. So if you try to do "location independent business" without real skills, you are running into efficient markets without sufficient specialization, which is a recipe for stagnation. There are arbitrage opportunities out there... Someone who speaks flawless Mandarin and English might be able to exploit some. A random guy who is hearing about THE DREAM of getting out of the corporate grind... probably can't.

The guys who make it with location independence have often built up non-commodity knowledge and execution ability. So many claims online are very implausible without being utterly impossible, and the guys who want to believe, want to believe so bad that they're willing to blind themselves to reality.

Lots of guys reap most of their income gains between ages 35 and 55. By 35, information and reputation advantages have compounded sufficient to allow smart guys who are good workers to acquire the in-depth knowledge necessary to command high salaries. Most guys have also gained sufficient reputation in their industry to be known as a good worker. Very few unknown quantities get hired for mid- or high-level jobs. Too risky. You have to prove yourself first. Guys making good money usually have good skills, they've proven themselves, and they have good reputations. All things that are hard to do via online, location-independent businesses.

Being a guy is a relentless process of proving yourself. When two guys get together, they size each other up... is this other guy for real? Or is he full of shit? One problem with online gurus is that you can't see them solve problems in real time. When you can do that... you really learn about a man. Whether he is effective or not. It is possible to seem effective without being effective... I have had to fire people like that before.

With chicks, you are seeing if they are for real... do they actually want sex... do they look the way they seem to online... etc. Often they are not for real.

I think there are more guys trying to sell "Location independent" seminars than there are guys who are in location independent businesses.

A lot of what you encounter online is really marketing and dreams, not reality. I think that reality-based persons are not spending that much time online, which is so often a waste of time (for me as well). There are a lot of attractive but unlikely claims being made online, and you are welcome to believe them if you want, but you are going to suffer if you believe the stories a lot of guys are selling.

To reiterate, you need to BUILD SKILLS and preferably industry knowledge and industry connections too. Most people do NONE of those things and as a consequence their careers suck. Most people eat too much sugar, get too little exercise, and watch too much TV, and therefore their

bodies and their lives suck.

Most guys are going to make more money in conventional businesses and government than they are going to make in the wilds of the Internet... this is also why most smart guys are NOT going to come out as game experts or Red Pill guys. That's a good way to lose your footing in the corporate and government worlds. That's a good way to retard your earnings, maybe permanently. Once you are identified without ideologies too far outside the Overton Window, you may be permanently f**ked from earning the largest amounts of money. I would like to change the Overton Window, but the very first thing a game guy needs to do is recognize reality (or have a force of determination so strong that he creates his own reality... a lot of the best players seem to believe their own hype, which leads to success with chicks).

It's totally true that you may be the exception who makes more money online than you will in most corporate jobs. But if you don't have exceptional reasons to think you're the exception, you're probably the rule, and your career is going to reflect that. This isn't as sexy a post as EARN SIX FIGURES ONLINE, LET ME SHOW YOU HOW, so the guys who really need it probably aren't going to find it, but I want a single place to point the bullshit generators to when it's time. I want readers to know also that I never said having an online, location-independent business is impossible (it's not). Trying to build one without unique skills and strong connections is just very very unlikely and is contrary to how most business really works. I get the impression that most guys pitching one-man businesses either lack business experience OR have it, know what they're pitching is bullshit, and pitch it anyway to separate the unwary or hopeful guy from his cash.

The people who pursue and practice and the ones who don't

July 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was reading about lifetime sex partner patterns for men and women, and how it is that men can report more lifetime **average** partners, and a thought bubbled up... most people never systematically improve their skills at sex, seduction, etc., and there's a really huge gap between those who pursue systematic improvement in almost any domain... and those who do not (most people). Today, guys are lucky to live in a time when the means for systematic improvement are readily available online, which was not true for most of human history. For all the bitching about women and feminism, there has never been a better time **in history**, fucking EVER, for an average guy to rack up lays, assuming he wants to do that.

The question is whether he both wants to get laid **and** wants to pursue getting laid in an effective way. There is a really huge gap between people who pursue the game in a disciplined, systematic, effective way, and people who don't (most guys). Almost no one talks about the role of intentional practice in improving performance, but it is there. I myself have not gone as far as I might in trying to improve my game... I have not, for example, bought wireless mics and recorded cold approaches for later analysis, which is a good way of figuring out what is working and what is not. If you have ever been involved in sales with a telephone component, you have probably recorded your calls in order to make sure you're not f**king anything up. Then, to maximize your likely success. If you move the needle from a 5% to an 8% success rate, you will still fail most of the time, but you will succeed 62% more than you would have otherwise.

Chicks, of course, don't have to do things like record and analyze their "sets," because they're the buyers, not the sellers, and if they're smart they know how to improve their own diet, exercise, etc.... things that most chicks don't bother doing, and it shows.

It's possible to be an attractive guy with sociable hobbies and a willingness to tolerate rejection and do well at the game almost accidentally, especially when young and in school. But I think a lot of that gap in lifetime lays today is just a question of who perseveres, learns, improves, and keeps improving their game, versus who thinks that some guys are just "naturals" and that there is no possibility of improvement. If you believe you cannot improve, you are right. If you believe you can improve, you are also right.

There's also more than one way up the game mountain, and guys who find one way blocked should choose alternate routes. Today everyone is online, so that route could be harder than it was five or ten years ago (that is my observation and experience). So maybe cold approach and in-person meeting has become more attractive as the average person's social skills degrade and the average person becomes more autistic because of excess phone time. The average person is constantly on their phone, so maybe not being on your phone and paying attention to the world around you is a way to pursue an alternative route. Many daygame guys talking online (probably a minority of the guys doing game...) disparage using money as a component of game, but I do believe some guys do that effectively. A guy driven by ego probably doesn't want to use money as a component, but a guy who is driven by f**king might want to.

Regardless of the way, practice and growth mindset are important and most guys have neither.

“Why Online Dating Can Feel Like Such an Existential Nightmare” means do daygame

July 23, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Why Online Dating Can Feel Like Such an Existential Nightmare](#)” means, “Do daygame, bro.” If every chode is online and scared to approach chicks in person, you can exploit this market inefficiency by learning to approach chicks in person.

Way back when I first experimented with online dating, it seemed that online dating was a market inefficiency in that unusually horny chicks who wanted casual sex would hop online because they could pursue it without social consequences. Introverted chicks could meet guys without having to shed their introversion.

Now... everyone is online, real world social skills have degraded, and that implies daygame is a big improvement. [My own recent experience](#) online was epically different than my experiences ten years ago. Good strategies change as the larger environment changes. There are still probably positive aspects online and as a complement to your real game it could help. Looks more and more like a dumpster fire to me.

35-year-old New York City woman can't understand why she's single

July 24, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

35-year-old New York City woman can't understand why she's single. That's not the given title, it's "I Hate Dating Apps So Much!" This woman hates dating apps because she's older, she's probably living in NYC (tough dating market for chicks, good for guys), and the guys she really wants prefer to date younger, hotter chicks. From her teens to her early 30s she was probably used to dating guys +1 or +2 above her, and now that is not happening and she's frustrated.

The writer is likely suffering from diminished sexual-market value, as she says, "I know that, as a reasonable, open, attractive woman, if I keep trying, I'll find someone eventually." She will find SOMEONE if she assesses herself correctly, or moves to Seattle, where hordes of desperate men will happily wife up older women. The advice-giver says, "Building your *own* belief system is the exit route." This is the typical bad advice chicks give each other, and it's bad advice because it doesn't consider the environment in which the first woman exists. It doesn't consider stage-of-life questions. It doesn't consider what else the writer is probably doing wrong in the men she most prefers.

Both women exist in the land of emotion and not the land of information and they suffer for it. It's sad to watch women offer such ineffective counsel to each other, like it's sad to watch guys attempt to solicit dating advice from chicks, since chicks often don't know or won't admit what they really want, as opposed to what they tell guys they want.

Book updated again

July 27, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Despite my big talk about no Internet on the weekends, I updated the book. It's now 45,000 words, about 50% longer than the initial draft. I added a few sections based on reader stories and feedback. The section about socializing at clubs is the most valuable addition, and I'll add an independent post from it next week.

The book is open source. If you have any feedback or experience, let me know, particularly if you go to a sex club. Nothing beats real world experience.

I have still not found any book like this one. If you know of any, please tell me about them too.

The Coast of Utopia: A lot of women would rather focus on their children

July 29, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[The Coast of Utopia](#): From the looks of Instagram, Courtney Adamo and the surfing mamas of Byron Bay are living the dream” is like pornography for feminists (semi-forbidden but also deeply attractive), because the story appeals to the bulk of women who realize, after a couple years in the real world, that they’d rather spend time with their children than grind it out in the corporate world, competing against men in a male universe. Women buy into this narrative of corporate / financial achievement... then find that it is contrary to their nature and deeper desires... then are afraid to speak up about this because they get shamed by other women. Then porn-for-women stories like this appear and make the yearning all the more powerful.

A lot of women don’t seem to realize this until they’re approaching age 30... when it’s not too late to change, but it’s perceived as being much harder to change. When you wrap your identity in the corporate-grind thing, it can be difficult to unwrap that identity and wrap it up in something else, like the family a woman really wants in her soul and at the base of her being.

Women also realize this right at the point when younger women are crowding up from behind them... right at the point when guys their age and a little older who are family-oriented have already picked their preferred woman.

Instagram is the god-from-the-sky for the women in this particular story, as Instagram provides income, validation, attention, and it’s easy, all at once. Real world... it’s very rare to get them all together. A lot of women who lives rich fantasy lives think they can try to be rich on Instagram... one in ten thousand succeeds, maybe less. It’s right up there with trying to make it in Hollywood. Like the male equivalent of looking for a guy who is into hotwifing and who also has an attractive girlfriend who is into the guy... is it possible? Yeah. Should a guy really be concentrating on the game, not this bullshit? Also yeah. So this story has some bullshit in it, but it also reflects the very real female desire to have a real family while not having to grind out the two-income trap many women wander right into, by being told that they should grind through the corporate world. A small number of women do really like grinding the corporate world, do make real money at doing it, have a family and a nanny and a fabulous pedicure and whatever else it is chicks like... I have met women like this... they are just in the minority. The deep minority of women. Much more common is women who don’t realize till they’re at or over age 30 that they’ve bought into the bullshit, and it’s very hard to get back out of it. The deep satisfaction of family is infinitely greater than beating out Bob to become assistant regional manager and, one day, God willing, regional manager.

Some women also make the mistake of **pretending** that they want to focus on their families... but really they want to focus on having a super rich hot successful husband, and also outcompeting other women materially (cars, houses, etc.), and also being the most fabulous woman with the most fabulous job. Very very hard to do them all, and most women who try fail, then they write shit like so and so. Most of them have to decide their core values and stick to those (again, real world... there are a few exceptions out there). Many parameters cannot all be maximized simultaneously. The same is true of guys in the game. It is hard to simultaneously be super fit, get a good education, play in a great band or be a DJ, compete in MMA, have a job, etc. Most guys are going to have to pick one or

two things and focus on those. For a guy looking for a long-term thing, it's also unlikely to be able to maximize super hot, super loyal, super family oriented, super fun, good income, mentally stable, maintains blindness towards your side piece, etc. Most guys have to choose among those traits because they are not usually all found in one woman... and if they are, she is going to have lots and lots of choices herself.

The world runs on delusion... delusion can help improve your game... but if your game is not going well, and you can't generate your own powerful delusion field (like Steve Jobs' Reality Distortion Field), then you have to face reality instead. Sorry bro.

Back to the article, most of the women I know in the real world did marry eventually. The ones who didn't... or who married, didn't have kids, then divorced... they're the ones who are worst off. For women, declining sexual market value (SMV) after age 35 is usually brutal without kids and a partner. There are exceptions who do all right with it, or who keep finding new guys... but the average outcome doesn't look very good. And most people are just too lazy and undisciplined to quit sugar and hit the gym, and that shows in their bodies and their outcomes. Ice cream (a weakness of mine, admittedly) is here and now.

Man-hating feminist spinsters are much scarcer in real life than they are online, or in the conventional media, so a lot of angry guys online are responding to ideas that are bad, but that are also not very common in the real world, where most women like men and most men like women. Someone who really truly hates the opposite sex is sending their genes and culture on a one-way ride off a canyon. Within a hundred years I expect militant feminism to have solved itself. Too late for me.

Sex club culture and socializing there

August 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I heard from a player who went to a sex club for the first time, and he found about 70 people who were decently attractive, yet “there was no one that either of us was ‘wow’ over (a lot of the girls were still a bit chubby for my taste) but no one was terrible looking” (his girl is very hot, which I want to state for context... I have seen pics). His experience of the attractiveness level is decently typical... there are not a lot of wow girls, like solid 8s who are 18 – 25, at sex clubs. There are some but they are just not super common in life or at clubs... depends on the venue and night as well. If you bring an 8 and another 8 shows up, they will often gravitate to each other, as like finds like. In my experience there are not a lot of true 8s in life in general.

He also found that some people seemed unsure. At the clubs, some couples will appear to keep to themselves, because they don’t know the social etiquette. Since most other people are scared of approaching... in that kind of environment I am often the one who is initiating. Yes, some venues have rules stating that women must approach, etc., but in the real world that means they want guys with decent social skills who aren’t cruising. At bad events, socially retarded guys will just go from chick to chick, flagrantly hitting on each one and poisoning the atmosphere. We’ve all seen socially retarded guys and what they can do to a party, assuming they don’t get kicked out altogether. Think about those guys and how much worse they are at a sex club, and that is why the rules exist.

Especially if you start out talking guy to guy, you can chat with other people, as many women won’t initiate (players obviously know this). If you have a girl who is bolder than typical, you can encourage her to talk to other girls... girls know how to compliment another girl’s dress or hair or jewelry, they can talk about that for a minute or two. Common conversation topics are whether this is their first time, how they found the club or venue, etc. Really basic openers are fine, like “I saw you two and wanted to come say hi.” Even topics like whether they’ve fantasized about this kind of thing, etc. can work, in the right situation. Normal chitchat about jobs, etc. is also fine... like with normal dates, some normal chitchat that shows you’re not a lunatic and some sexual spikes/innuendoes show that you know what’s up. Read Krauser’s books for detail on this. Both normal topics and sexual spikes/innuendoes are fine and should be used together.

Most people are uncomfortable, scared, and don’t know the etiquette, so there can be a lot of discomfort at first. Many people who look closed off are just uncertain, so, if you can do some normal socializing, you will ease their mind... there is a popular imagination thing that anyone at a sex club is a crazed sex maniac, and you mostly want to avoid that impression. When you’re chatting, you can also do some classic Mystery/Neil Strauss set merges. Talk to one couple, excuse yourself to refresh your drink, talk to another couple, and then introduce couple 1 to couple 2. I am not an expert at this as I’m not naturally the life of the party, but a lot of people will appreciate some social lubrication, even if it is a bit clumsily done (I can be a bit clumsy).

The initial phase also seeds the possible later switches. I’m usually more eager to chat with the attractive women who I’d like to see more of later than with the less attractive women (and if the girl you’re with wants to chat with a couple, you should try to make that happen or help her make it happen). Women are often more interested in switching with someone they have had even one or two social interactions with, than they are with someone they have never spoken to (this maybe seems like a small thing to guys, but to a woman even one or two small social interactions can help you

break the barrier between her and the outside world... one or two social interactions = this guy isn't crazy = this guy might be safe = this guy is okay to have sex with).

For women, much more than for men, sex is an intensely social act. Many more men like anonymous hookups than women. Many men will pay sex workers for anonymous sex acts, and no women will do the same. Even the ultra-rare older woman who pays a man usually wants that payment to be embedded in a story about her vacation or whatever.

So, at the start of the club night, the party, whatever, demonstrate that you have a little bit of social acuity, that you can make small talk, that you're embedded in a social world and not a murderous psycho loner of the kind all women have an instinctive aversion to. Will you see some chicks have sex with a man they've never spoken to, once the chick gets into her sex zone? You will. Is that the most regular thing you'll see? No. Make the smarter moves.

When things start to heat up, you can sometimes invite another couple into the separate sex space, or onto a couch, or wherever, if you like them and you want to access that kind of energy. During the sex itself, the physical space matters... if there is a couple or a woman you're interested in, try to have sex with your girl next to them... then, if you want to trade, the physical proximity is there. Girls will often touch other girls, especially... it's also possible to see if you can touch the other girl a little, just ask first. Sometimes the other couple will say yes (cool), sometimes they will say no (also good feedback). It's common to have sex with your girl, relax for a while, and then switch with another couple for round two.

Like I said, it's a weird environment, especially for people who have never been to parties before or who have only been to one or two. Everyone knows why they're there, and everyone knows that they're going to be f**king in front of each other real soon. The atmosphere is powerfully charged in a way that can be similar to a normal date, when you and the girl know you're heading towards f**king, but it's different when it's in a group.

I have a general point about non-monogamy relationships that work, "Couples that last put each other first." At parties, smart couples work on "putting each other first." They will be the ones checking in with each other if they need to. If they have rules, they stick to the rules. Sometimes I will ask, "What are your rules at parties?" Many couples have not adequately thought through their rules... if so, it's often better to let them sort out their problems on their own. Often the guy will be more eager to switch than the girl... sometimes the opposite happens.

If you are like me, you want to search for more upscale venues. The downscale venues will be really grim, like downscale strip clubs. Chances are that most of you have at least wandered into a downscale strip club... they are filled with guys who look like they just got on parole and haven't been in civilization in years, and strippers so busted I wouldn't even upvote them on a dating app. People who are overweight or underweight or have other problems with lifestyle. Like with everything else, different venues will have different vibes that attract different kinds of people. A long time ago that I am trying to project a kind of hipster Don Draper vibe, so I want a venue that is going to match that decently. Like I have said, if the venue is off, if the people are off, if anything else feels wrong, leave. If you are an experienced guy you should be able to tell the difference between "feels uncomfortable because I'm in a new situation" as against "feels uncomfortable because there is something f**ked up here."

I took a few minutes to re-read this and I find that it feels a little autistic, because of the paint-by-numbers, algorithmic description of socializing, but sex clubs are their own little world that don't

have widely understood social rules, so maybe being super explicit is worthwhile. It took me a lot of observation to be able to understand what's really going on (the game is arguably just social hacking + escalation + looking good), and it's easy to miss what's really going on. I did, at first. Many of them also have this bullshit equalism rhetoric, which is not really true... in reality, the more attractive people are more popular, just like you'd predict, and just like the pretty girls and handsome dudes are more popular. Most chicks are not going to be into guys who they don't perceive as being at least on their level... just like the rest of the world. You can find exceptions, you can be the exception if you are charismatic and have other things going for you, but the principle is there for a reason.

I do think I've learned a lot just by trying to articulate the things I think I have learned/discovered. The process of attempting to teach and explain educates not just the reader but the writer. Downside for the writer is of course a lot of unpaid time and effort. But I had not thought about all of this until began to explain what's happening and how the game fits into the sex clubs.

If you like this post, it is now part of [the free book about how to incorporate non-monogamy and sex clubs into the game](#). I got started writing this post because of a Twitter direct message that kept going and soon I had the key points of this post. Outsiders seem to believe that sex clubs are giant orgies with no consent and everyone uncontrollably f**king everyone, but in reality female mate choice rules and is very important.

What graceful femininity looks like and sounds like

August 5, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

What graceful femininity looks like and sounds like,

([direct link](#))

The best answer? The very last one. The last five seconds. “What’s the best way to decompress?” And she gives him that look, like, “What do you think, dummy?”

She loves her kids... but that does not stop her from loving her husband as well... if there is a woman who is consistently putting her kids well ahead of her husband, that is a big problem.

Yes, it’s a celebrity thing, so all this could be totally put on. Even if it is put on, it shows that celebrities also know what graceful femininity looks and sounds like... it doesn’t sound like what some of the C-list celebrities are screeching today.

Most chicks don’t aspire to be feminist harpies, despite what you read written by angry fat chicks in the media. Most aspire to be lovable and to be loved. Graceful and graced. If you are consistently getting bad reactions from chicks, your value is probably too low, your social skills are too bad, or something else is up.

Most chicks don’t have good models for graceful femininity, just like most guys today don’t have good models for effective masculinity. Both masculinity and femininity are demonized by the feminists who run schools and the media, leaving most individuals adrift, unless they are lucky enough to have such models in their immediate lives. In the world of the feminist media, dumb fat chicks should be served by improbably hot guys who feel lucky just to have the attention of a dumb fat chick. Needless to say, the results are all around us.

For men, we are lucky to find [KING WARRIOR MAGICIAN LOVER](#), a book that is passed from man to man, rarely with the help of the official “educators” who are not doing their true jobs (I am closest to the MAGICIAN archetype, sometimes to my detriment).

Both male and female psychology is so messed up, in the main, that it is strange and beautiful to find an example of positive feminine psychology being demonstrated by a famous person. Women are taught to be angry screechy feminists who hate men... men are taught to be passive weaklings who supplicate to the woman... no one is happy. Fortunately, our innate desire to assume appropriate gender roles resists this media indoctrination, but the confusion remains in many souls.

Bodi's book **Death by a Thousand Sluts**, on pickup and escaping being a gamma

August 7, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I read Bodi's book *Death By a Thousand Sluts, Part Two*... the content is very good but the book effort itself has some half-assed qualities, as it does not even include mobi or epub versions, though the writing itself is often very funny and misanthropic... much funnier than the handful of stupid celebrity memoirs I have picked up, like a half-wit. Bodi, though, seems to (seemed to?) hate everyone, including himself, yet, fortunately, he is unwilling to off himself, and thus we have his two memoirs. Hate, despair, and contempt are very bad internal emotions for anyone trying to achieve anything social, including picking up chicks, so getting over those internal emotions is a huge part of his battle.

Although the book's topic is Bodi's internal journey and game experiences... if you read it, you will notice how much of it is **really** about Bodi's relationship to Krauser, like an abused wife who cannot leave her man. Bodi cannot leave his guru/teacher/abuser but cannot not leave him either, and the scenes between them, as well as his love-hate for Krauser, could itself be a book, "Krauser & Me: A Love Story." I'd read it.

For guys, the meta lessons from this book, **Death by a Thousand Sluts**, are to lift, to have or find purpose, and to focus on craftsmanship. Bodi doesn't lift and consequently he is probably less attractive to women than he would be otherwise. This seems to be one of Krauser's hurdles as well, as his books include some photos of him, and he often looks like a head of cattle the day ax falls. That he can have that bad a body and yet still achieve game success is testament to the power of game and extreme grinding, but I have found it more pleasant to work out (makes you feel good) and also reap the sexual rewards. That is probably why my game is not that sharp, as I have relied on other dimensions to achieve my ends. If you are the sort of wanker who is spending time on Twitter, you have seen links to Cues of upper body strength account for most of the variance in men's bodily attractiveness, as well as Hand Grip Strength and Self-Perceptions of Physical Attractiveness and Psychological Well-Being. I will summarize them as "stronger, more cut guys are happier and f**k more." "Estimates of physical strength determined over 70% of men's bodily attractiveness." If you are not working on your physical body as well as your clothes then you are likely just leaving lays on the table for no good reason, except that you love sugar too damn much and need to pump some iron. Go read Arnold's biography to get pumped for getting pumped.

It is painful at times to read a tale of so much self-sabotage. Bodi seems like he could be fine with women but is ineffective, mostly psychologically. I don't think I saw the squat or bench press mentioned anywhere.

Having and finding purpose is more nebulous, as you cannot typically find these at a gym (or a gym alone), but they are good for your psychological well-being as well as being attractive for women. Most males, if we don't create any value at all, begin to feel malaise. Bodi seems to be convinced that he has rarely if ever created value, and the malaise is deep in his soul. He is predominantly fighting against himself.

Do you know those people who, when you ask them about their weekend, always say "it was good" "nothing much" "I watched some TV?" Do not be them. Ideally have specific actions. "I hosted a

party” “I went on a date” “I set a new personal record in the gym” “I learned how to make a bookshelf at the local Home Depot.” Most people actually love to hear about learning new things (that they don’t have to master) and these kinds of hooks allow others to ask follow-up questions. Don’t be a bore and learn to gauge interest, but a guy who has some determination and who is active is more attractive than the opposite. Learn to tell stories around these activities, while soliciting her stories, if she has any. Many chicks are actually quite boring and have done nothing, so it pays to be prepared for that too.

Craftsmanship is learning to enjoy and compound small victories in any domain. It is the process of developing mastery over a skill. I don’t have much more to say about it, but you can read [Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance: An Inquiry Into Values Paperback](#) if you’d like some spiritual blather.

Bodi seems not to take pleasure in doing anything well. When this happens, it is both hard to do anything well and also hard to be contagiously interesting. I often talk, for example, on dates, about whatever meals I’ve been learning how to make, and that is an okay short date conversation. I will sometimes tell chicks to show me their knife skills (make them pantomime) and then “show” them the correct way to chop, which is a fine kino moment. I’m not saying you should do the same, but it is a true thing and one that interests chicks. Dinner is a common second/third date.

He seems not to be able to monetize his programming skills into consulting or running his own business... although I wrote the material you have already read before I read this in his book, “This is a lesson I learned and still hold in all aspects of my life. A long time ago I realised that lazing around doing nothing doesn’t make me happy; it makes me feel fidgety and low-value. Free time and relaxation is relative. It’s relative to the work that you do. The less free time you have, the more precious it is. Feeling good is caused by accomplishment and for accomplishment you have to work.” It’s f**king obvious and most people know it instinctively. Has no one ever told it to him? One problem with severe anti-social tendencies is that the guy doesn’t learn the obvious.

I also have had my struggles but nothing in the league of Bodi, so his book is a bit like reading about people born into third-world slums who have little ability to leverage their way out. He just doesn’t seem to be able to make his actions effective enough for him to leverage his way out.

Bodi should do standup, as his sad-sack stories are hilarious and can be made just misogynistic enough to be true but not so much as to alienate the audience. Standup stages are one of the few public arenas where sexual truths can still be uttered.

I have had anti-social tendencies, like you know, but they were balanced against athleticism. Strangely, being anti-social may have helped me deal with rejection more effectively when I was young and entertaining chicks -1 or -2 relative to me. But I was ahead of Bodi in other ways. He has intense fear, even nausea, on dates, has no idea what he’s doing wit chicks, etc. All feelings that were very familiar to me from ages 16 – 22-ish. Obviously I still get those feelings occasionally today, but I know how to squash them and soldier on. If you deeply believe that you are the prize and the chick will be lucky to get you, you have a different world than if you do not believe that. If you don’t, you have to fake it till you make it. Bodi goes through this much later in life but he does go through, which is good.

I believe this story starts at age 36, and, for Bodi, “Like me, in fact, the world scared Steve Jabba. Leaving his job and trying to forge a new life in a now threateningly Red-Pill world worried him and gave him anxiety.” This should worry him and give him anxiety. Careers have trajectories and if you

f**k around being an unemployed pickup artist long enough you are likely going to f**k your career and earn real money. Earning real money is not something to be laughed at, as, if you need it, you might really need it. The people who earn large amounts of money usually develop their skills and networks over many years. While there are rare exceptions to this idea, the exceptions are just that, exceptions. Most people who spend years out of the labor market and network market permanently retard their ability to make money. That in turn is going to seriously retard your ability to have a family, assuming you want one eventually.

Most normal chicks also want a guy who they can tell a story about moving towards marriage and kids. Even chicks who will have a little fling cause you get them at the right time and right place. If you live a weird full-time player lifestyle you may be able to have short-term flings with those normal chicks, but you are not going to be able to retain them. Higher value and smarter chicks who want real boyfriends, or guys who they can tell real-boyfriend stories about, are not going to go for this.

Obviously a guy can shoot to be a pure player and forego long-term relationships, and he can shoot for chicks who are okay with this. Lord knows there's a lifetime of those chicks out there, at least until the player ages out of them.

This is sort of like the male equivalent of a chick who spends all her energy on her appearance. A chick who spends all her energy on her appearance will find that she can be f**ked by some top guys, but the guys she wants the most aren't going to wife her up. The better, smarter guys with good options are not going to take her seriously, because they don't take f**kgirls seriously. Chicks with anything going for them are not going to take unemployed players seriously, and they shouldn't. They might go for adventure with them.

My argument is NOT that guys should become basic corporate drones, wife up a fat chick, and move to the suburbs where *she* can live vicariously through reality TV, divorce her husband, and take up with a violent, emotionally unstable construction worker because she's bored. But a guy who becomes an unemployed player is giving up a lot of value and that would worry me and make me anxious because I have the ability to plan for and think about the future.

As long as we are discussing anxieties I might as well let slip one of my own... Bodi says,

Nearly every man I've seen that's exceeded 100 lays has become broken. They can no longer emotionally connect with women. Their circuits are fried from repeatedly going through the 'attraction cycle' with an excessive number of partners.

I have been wondering if I am emotionally broken and unable to connect properly. I am trying to break that pattern... and also sadly not doing as well as I should. I do not want to be one of those guys, people actually (women do it even more often) who is in the game until the moment he cannot effectively be in the game anymore. I don't know what to do about this, to be honest. I have thought idly about trying those sex addict rehab type things, but they sound unbelievably horrible and, even worse, feminist. How many times can I tell some chick to bend over while I have a camera ready to snap? Do I still want to be doing this in ten years? I don't think so and yet I find myself doing things that I know are bad for me long term.

Most people, including me, want a story in which their lives are meaningful, and I wonder if too much skirt chasing in itself prevents meaning formation. If skirt chasing is a result of some other activity, like being an artist or running a business, then it can be meaningful, but as an end goal in

itself, can it? I genuinely don't know the answer.

None of the players Bodi knows has a dog, or teaches anyone anything except for game. Family relationships seem tertiary at best.

Back to Bodi anxieties, "I could literally just poke my penis into a woman twice, withdraw then walk out and go home, ecstatic, and update my secret spreadsheet, reverentially." Laughter. But is he serious? God, I hope he's not serious. He might be serious. I don't keep spreadsheets and that sort of thing... not opposed to them, but not for me.

It is also funny reading about people who are obsessed with the evils of socialism and who admire Ayn Rand characters, while simultaneously producing little of economic value themselves. No architects heroically struggling against aesthetic mediocrity in this bunch. Today, I wonder if any of them would try to become Pornhub amateurs as a depraved side gig.

Overall this book shouldn't be fascinating yet it is, like watching a car crash in a porno or something similarly outlandish and yet compelling. There are also comments beyond the immediate, like,

PUA is a response to societal change. It was born out of Beta men suddenly finding that being able to provide no longer rewarded them with a pleasant, thin, subservient wife, like it previously did. Increasing socialism, feminism, immigration: all have weakened the SMV of Beta men. PUAs are at a unique position in history and sociology; they are a sociological phenomenon which is a response to a specific societal change

I don't think most guys understand this yet. Or they understand, but accept their undersexed lot and the fat chicks surrounding them. But if you want a girl who is better than average, you have to be better than average yourself, or very lucky, or both. It is funny watching fat, or skinny-fat, or otherwise low-value guys who don't understand why the hotter chicks are not knocking to get them. Bizarrely, many of the PUAs lower their value via video games, but that doesn't seem to hurt them too much in short-term mating.

Bodi is a long description of mostly what not to do. He does take some action steps which are to be commended. Bodi did a bad course at university and does not seem to have corrected his path. He does seem high IQ because dummies cannot write as coherently as he does. It is a shame that Bodi does not harness his powers via e.g. standup comedy.

Part Two: How to Almost Not Fail At Pickup

John
Bodi



Why everyone is fat and has no money

August 7, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

According to a 2017 report from the USDA's Economic Research Service, millennials shop at food stores less than any other age group, spend less time preparing food, and are more likely to eat carry-out, delivery, or fast food even when they do eat at home.

Prepared food sneaks tons of sugar and simple carbs into your food. Prepared foods also cost more. That is why everyone is fat and no one has money. We get into our cars (fat-generating machines), drive to pay a lot of money for sugary, high-carb food, then eat it front of TVs and smartphones. Then people want to know why they have no money. Do the math on spending \$3 or \$4 a day on lunch instead of \$7 or \$10 a day over the three years. Over ten.

It used to be that when I would bring in food like chicken, roasted broccoli, and an avocado, I'd be the weird one. Now I see more people doing stuff like that. Not a huge number of people, but more. We know how not to be a fatass... most of us just don't bother implementing the program.

Now I am not a Spartan and do sometimes eat out, etc. The choice is not 100% typical fattie or 100% perfection. It's about setting yourself up to do the right thing consistently. Most fat millennials are not doing this.

My biggest trigger point is right after I've been really railing a chick. Then, I'm like, "Yes, I'll have the cake and the cookie and the sandwich."

Is it you talking, or your ego talking? Drop dead leads fast

August 8, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A week ago I sent a catch-up email to this young chick who I knew from a while ago... I was replying to an email of hers from a couple years back. We'd flirted a little then, but I didn't think she was interested, and that was fine (we had a bit of social connection), and her email from back then was charming. I read it by accident while I was looking for something else, and it made me think of her and send the catch-up message. The reply I got her this week was **not** charming.

She said, How dare you email me? Then some other nasty stuff. I was thinking, WTF? I was confused, too. Where was this coming from? I'm not sure, but it also doesn't f**king matter, since it's the kind of deliberate message that says, "Don't bother." In general, it's not a bad idea to occasionally ping old leads, check in to see if some chick's situation has changed, etc. It's better to cultivate new leads, but it's not always a bad idea to see who might be on deck... I'm not actively pursuing new leads right now but am happy to add potentials to the back of the list, in case I need it) .

I saw a Twitter thread a couple weeks ago (can't remember who wrote it, sorry) with a very deliberate, straightforward message from a chick saying something like, "I don't like you and I don't want to talk to you again." That is not a game-playing message, it's not a coy message... it's a "F**k off" message. When you get one of those (I've gotten my share), it's over. Block her and move on. However alive you thought that lead might have been, it's dead and gone now. These kinds of very deliberate, very cold messages are "game over." Direct your attention more productively. Don't send the message that says all the things you don't like about her. It's too late for that. There's no sure-fire way to distinguish every one of these messages, but they are usually sent via text (in today's world), and they are very cold and deliberate and not flirty at all. The chick will probably capitalize words correctly and use periods, even if she doesn't do that normally.

It's super tempting to have some equally mean or nasty reply, or to say something mean or nasty... but it's not worthwhile. All day, annoyingly, as I kept doing other things, like work, or reading Nicolas Cage on Acting, Philosophy and Searching for the Holy Grail: "I wanted to have the mystery of the old stars, always preserved in an enigmatic aura", I kept thinking about good retorts to this chick's stupid, mean email. I had the best replies in my head! I'd show her! I'd make HER feel bad. I'd show her that I'm cooler than she is!

Doesn't f**king matter, though. What good can possibly happen with that message? None, none at all. It will AT BEST waste more of my time and mental energy, to what end? To make me feel better? For a moment? At worst, it ignites a pointless feud, makes her denounce me online, etc.

I know, in my thinking head, that there is zero to gain by replying. Yet I want to. I want to badly. That's the ego talking. Mentally I know it's better to concentrate on my goals, even though I also want to say YOU SUCK back.

Instead of sending her a message, I waited, and then I wrote out my thoughts about why it is a stupid idea to send her the message, and you are now reading it.

Players are familiar with the need to persist through common obstacles, like "I have a boyfriend." Typical answers are "That's okay" or "I don't care." Or chicks who are flakey around scheduling, sometimes to the point where logistical fatigue prevents a meetup. Persistence through shit tests. There is a time for persistence and a time for disconnection, and when she gets cold and direct, that's

typically time for disconnection. Particularly when it also includes something she doesn't like about you, something serious and not teasing. "I think you have a silly nose:" teasing. "I don't like you and don't want to speak with you again." Probably not teasing (depends a little on context).

Part of growing up is learning not to do the stupid thing that feels good. The day I got the email I was thinking about all these clever replies... and the day after, it was mostly washed from my head. Not totally, or I'd not be writing here, but mostly. Waiting 24 – 48 hours before replying to emotionally charged messages is often smart.

There is a LOT of material online about how to open chicks, how to do the initial texting, etc. There is almost none about ending it with chicks, or chicks directly ending it with you. I think that's because online is the world of beginners... we should have more about endings.

Sex and the City and the woman's age

August 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Spinster Candace Bushnell, the woman who wrote the original *Sex and the City* book and then created the famous TV show, is now in her 50s and has written a book about how being single and childless at that age sucks for chicks... most of you readers already know this, of course, because older women are competing for a pool of guys who would rather date women in their 20s or 30s, if possible.

Let's not reiterate that again, instead I will observe that I am of the age in which pretty much every high school and college girl I knew watched the show when it came out and watched it again on DVD (before streaming was common, many movies and TV shows shipped on plastic discs that had to be purchased one-by-one, for you young guys reading this). Younger chicks perceived it as very glamorous. I also read the *Sex and the City* book way back when and watched most of the show, here and there, usually w/ chicks. I think the key to a chick's interpretation of either is **how old the chick is**. For teen girls and girls up to the late 20s (perhaps 28/29), the show reads as glamorous f**king around in the city and being serenaded/seduced by a wild variety of hot hot men who are going to pick up the tabs for fancy dinners, whisk them around to clubs, etc. The shiny fantasy rules. For women over age 28/29, *Sex and the City* starts to look like the "cock carousel" much-discussed online by men... older women see the guys in the show are getting copiously laid while offering the women a minimum of commitment, and female-female competition is fierce and relentless. NYC is expensive and, in the real world, it's very hard for most women to make enough money to have a reasonable standard of living in the city without a guy to subsidize her. But a lot of the guys want to play the field and will not subsidize her. Older women detect underlying sadness in the show, but most younger women don't detect the underlying sadness until it's too late.

A lot of women feel like they have to viciously compete in NYC due to male/female ratios that favor men. That's the thing the city still has most going for it, for players. Many women don't read enough and don't understand why NYC is a different market than most cities in the rest of the country.

Older women can accept that NYC is hard, choose a guy she perceives as "lesser," or go poly, or just fuck around and accept that they're not going to have kids, which will make them bitter and alone when older. Most women want kids, though, and can't be happy without a family. Thus the neuroticism and deep unhappiness of single women over age 35. Such women are dangerous as bosses, I want to add.

The *Sex and the City* TV show's undercurrent of hysteria is because most of the women are over 30 and know time is not on their side. The show is similar except that there is an unrealistic deus ex machina for Carrie at the very end. But if you watch the show carefully, you'll be aware that most of the women in it are not very happy because they know they are living their lives poorly.

I also think many chicks have a dangerous precedent because they get enormous sexual market power (SMV) very early, as teens (provided they are not fat), and can fairly easily maintain that SMV power for fifteen years just by not being fat. Today, chicks using online dating can feel the incredible SMV power of their youth even more keenly than chicks before online dating. The decline in SMV can be rapid, however, leaving many women psychologically wounded because what was "easy" for them has suddenly become hard. The same thing happens to a few guys, like the high school athletes gone

to seed who had high SMV and see it drop. More common is the guy who sees his SMV rise as he works on his body, mind, and income throughout his 20s and 30s.

Candace Bushnell was probably warned about her shelf life but decided that hot short-term sex is better than having a family, particularly a family with a low-status male.

The writer of the article that got me started on this piece is a feminist, yet she also notices, “Then I read some of the original *Observer* pieces, which were tough and unsentimental, even caustic.” That is also my reading, because even then Bushnell was in her 30s competing for cool guys who really want chicks in their 20s. Bushnell and her friends discover what lots of women do. The feminist writer says of the new Bushnell, “The book captures the buoyancy of the writer’s brand, but it also has a weather-beaten, mellow quality. If the women in ‘Sex and the City’ were living the dream, these characters are trailing after, reminiscing about, sometimes questioning it.” The women in **Sex and the City** were never living their dream, except for promiscuous Samantha, as their true dream is having a wealthy cool guy and having a family with that man. Something none of them were on the path to doing because they were too busy f**king hot guys. Lesson for guys is simple, be the hott guy. This lesson has been well-learned and now many women complain of “players.” Players exist because women prefer hot fun-loving guys to boring reliable provider guys. Even provider guys are figuring out that there is little benefit to being a provider guy and a lot of benefit to hitting the gym and being a party, hot-sex guy. I don’t think every guy has what it takes to be a party hot-sex guy but many do.

Women in many big cities and upper-middle-class households are socialized to chase the job and career, like men. Then women discover as they get older that those things are less satisfying than having a family, but they are not going to drop their socialized acceptance of the lame careers they have as middle managers.

That article has lots of bullshit in it, such as talk of “how our ideas of masculinity and femininity have shifted” between 1997 and today. They haven’t much. Yes, among some gender freaks in Brooklyn there are loser androgynes, but very few hot chicks will deliberately make themselves less hot and very few top guys will deliberately make themselves more feminized. There is more gender confusion, with fat chicks leading the way, but on the whole masculinity remains and guys who want a good sex life cultivate their masculinity, and women who want top guys cultivate their femininity.

Today of course the Internet helps guys learn the game and helps people interested in sexual depravity like myself discover others interested in sexual depravity. So I do believe that weird sex practices are increasingly prevalent, and players who don’t slut-shame women and who lift weights will have much greater access to those practices.

I am thinking about next life steps because I don’t want to be the equivalent of a 35-year-old woman who has f**ked her best years and highest value away and is struggling to set up what she wants to do next... a very common pattern that players age 30+ are familiar with. I wonder how many guys would also be better off moving to the midwest, where family is more valued, when they/we are less excited about chasing random chicks (guys under age 30 can ignore this statement). Many people also see their life priorities change when their parents or other family age or die... that can be a jarring reminder that life is finite and some of our choices preclude us from pursuing particular paths. At age 20 it is easy to think you will be young forever and that your family will be the same forever... you will not and they will not.

I don’t get the sense that lots of younger chicks still watch the show but I have run into a few who

have, often at early ages (11, 12, 13... I meet them when they are much older I want to add!).

Overall, **Sex and the City** reaffirms that chicks want to be seduced by hot guys. That is what all their fantasies are about, in TV or in fiction, and men can learn how to seduce and be seductive.



Whoops. Last weekend. Backsliding in game.

August 16, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Went to a private party two Saturday nights ago, intending to see some friends and leave. Said party was much larger than I thought it would be, with fewer people who I knew, but enough that I could do a lot of chitchat and set merges. Out of the corner of my eye I saw a woman I've f**ked a few times before, not recently (last time was two years ago?) and have also hung out with apart from f**king. She looks very good for her age, late 30s, with a high 7 body (must have been boy-slender while she was younger, so she has grown into her body, as some very thin chicks do) and a less-good high 5 / low 6 face. Her body looked very good in her lingerie bodysuit... we got around to talking, very close together, a lot of eye f**king, and then I asked if I could kiss her (necessary in that environment). She said yes and it progressed straightaway from there, into kissing, groping, me spanking her vigorously... despite some wrist/elbow problems, that I foolishly ignored in the moment, with her getting more and more into it, me getting more into it, moving her by her hair, having her go down on me to get me hard, then me bringing her onto a bed for a minute. It was very on, and we f**ked on the bed, then I put her on a spanking bench and really let rip.

I don't mean to brag, but I railed this girl harder than Amtrak. I also caught that mystical moment when you're pleurably f**king the girl, you're totally engaged, but you're not moving too much towards orgasm and can control the flow. We probably f**ked hard. I believe she had one clitoral orgasm with her fingers, then, while she was on the spanking bench (not this sex bench but in the same neighborhood), and I felt off, and she then had a full-body g-spot vaginal orgasm. I think the spanking bench was key because she could relax the tension in her entire body and let her weight be distributed along her shins, knees, and torso, with just her p***y opening available at the end for me to rail. And I could hold her by the neck, hair, or hips... having her by the back of the neck seemed to do it for her, so I did that. Maybe she got a little bit of choking sensation from the weight.

I almost came from her clitoral orgasm, but I managed not to by slowing my speed and even holding still while she spasmed. Then, as her p***y began to relax again, I started going again. I asked her if it was too much and she said no, and sure enough I could not outlast her more intense orgasm. It felt like hours passed, but realistically it was probably like 10 minutes, maybe 13 – 15... 10 minutes of extreme exertion... not quite like sprinting (no one can sprint for 10 straight minutes), yet still enough to be physically exhausting. I know about the hours thing, because I have checked the tape and seen that what can feel like an hour turns out to be six minutes or something (chicks will also posit that we were at it for like an hour, but time stamps don't lie to either of us). I have even asked chicks... "How long was that?" "30 minutes." Then the tape shows that it was like 6 or 7 minutes... you cannot trust people on the subject of sex. Even if we don't mean to lie, we lie.

When this chick, I will call her Skinny Minnie, and I finished we lolled together for a while, very much in our own world. Other people instinctively and intelligently let us be. It felt like we were in that post-sex bonding high state for many hours, but, again, I'm sure it was in reality far shorter than that.

I admire women in the 35 – 50 range who haven't given up... there could be a lot more women who still have some sexual allure in that age range, but they don't because they love sugar, simple carbs, and drinking more than they love sex, sensuality, and connection. Obviously no 40 year old woman is going to be as attractive as a hot 20 year old woman, but many of them could still have something

going for them if they weren't lazy and undisciplined. Saying this is like complaining about the weather, as I'm not going to change it, but my admiration for those who don't let themselves morph into jabba the hut and then blame it on their kid or their job has gone up.

I theorize that Skinny Minnie and I were just familiar enough with each other to have great sex, but not so familiar as to be bored. We'd just gotten over the unfamiliar to familiar line and could thus relax into the f**king. The only regret is the condom, though it was necessary given the circumstances. The great sex may have had nothing to do with familiar/defamiliar and it might just be one of those things that happens if you go at it enough times and keep honing your skills.

For someone who probably has annoying feminist political views and who probably hates children, I like Skinny Minnie a lot. Online life is disfiguring our ability to hang out, bond with other people, and not go into paroxysms of bullshit over every relatively minor political thing that happens. I'm talking to you too, angry Red Pill guys.

On Sunday (a little less than two weeks ago now), I went to a more sedate event... and this girl was there! Unbelievable. She was also there with another couple, who we met together. We talked some, but she has had some tumultuous life events and problems that I don't want to enumerate because they are very specific to her. I was so so hot for her at first... I have pictures that make you think she's a high 9 and pictures that could make you think she's a high 6. Angles and lighting, man. I was so hot for her when I first laid, and now I can barely remember why. Some chicks, when body and mind are very appealing to me, I can stay very attracted for a very long time (e.g. Short Dancer).

Strangely, I feel bad on the net about that weekend, because it moved me further away from my "long range" goals. I also ate a piece of bread and some pasta at the event on Sunday, against paleo principles... eating wrongly is interesting because a very small amount of wrong goes a very long way for me... when I have slipped in the past, I have felt substantially worse than I typically do, yet with very little slippage. I can't fathom the typical people (fatties, mostly) who eat all this sugar and feel like shit 98% of the time. That could explain why so many people are f**king c**ts.

I wasn't congruent between short term and long term goals. I can likely "get away" with it in some sense, but that is not a good way to think if you want to build lasting, purpose-driven relationships. Most people WILL notice incongruence over time. That is also the basis for some of my view in relationships with women, like, it is good to trust but verify... so you basically trust her, but if you have the opportunity, double check. She says she's with her best friend Tuesday night, so next time you see the friend, "Tell me about Tuesday." Does the best friend know what you mean right away? She's working late, so you bring her a snack without warning... you walk in, drop it off quickly, and leave. Is she happy to see you? What's her body language like with her coworker? Etc. Is her behavior congruent with what she says? Contrary to what you read among angry Red Pillers, most women are pretty congruent, once they are established in a relationship. But it is also a good idea to keep the temperature of the congruence... is she suddenly developing new "guy friends?" Is her relationship first? Is what she wants and what you want the same? Does she say she wants a family but doesn't behave that way? Does she say she wants to party but you can tell she wants a family? These are all things to think about.

Then there are other forms of incongruence. Does she try to put on a smart/intelligent face but is actually dumb? Is she actually pretty smart but trying to appear dumb? Probably no one, myself included, is 100% consistent and congruent, but it is good to keep your eye on the gauges and note when one is out of whack. Smart chicks are of course doing the same to you, and if you are not living

the way you say you are, she will notice.

I don't think very many people are totally hit blind and without warning about the various ways relationships break down... if you listen to your internal senses, without being paranoid, and run little spot checks... you can figure out what's up. It's true that there are a lot of social retards out there in the Internet, who can't do this, and then bad things happen to them... but most of us need to cultivate our own instincts. If we do that, many problems can be prevented or foreseen, and prepared for. Many men today also do not fundamentally understand that no relationships is automatically permanent... she can leave at any time... once you have internalized this idea, you will structure your life accordingly.

Skinny Minnie... she doesn't have the best face but her body is still doing well. There is another girl, I'll call her Blondie, who I slept with for a while four or five years ago... she was curvy (in a genuine, good way) with a flat stomach... not very bright but very attractive, very sexual. So good in bed. Probably a low 8. Maybe mid 8 (then). Now... high 5? Low 6? I saw her again recently, and she is one for whom the idea of the wall was invented. Just shocking degradation, and without having had a kid, over a short period of time. Skinnie Minnie is older but has better discipline (I think) as well as a better body type for aging. Some girls also really know how to f**k and be f**ked, and Skinnie Minnie is one of them.

So that was the weekend before last. Last weekend (six days ago now), I went to a friend's party that had some elements similar to the prior weekend... but almost no one of interest. One pretty 22-year-old freak (which I like and say in a positive way) who doesn't shave under her arms (HUGE turnoff to me) was interested... I've run into her before... interest is low due to hair issue. It's a real shame because she's a solid high 7 if she shaves properly and normally. Watching an attractive woman sexually neuter herself is f**king painful.

Another woman was there who was I just not into... she's like 43 or 45 or something and is in not bad shape for her age, but to me she's just not of sexual interest. Drop five or seven years and I think she'd be in the acceptable ballpark. Another couple was asking me what I think of the woman, and I was like, "She's just not my type." They kept going, "Why?" I didn't want to say, "Too old and beat up," even though that's the answer... they know it, and I know it, and they know I know. Everyone knows why I wasn't interested, but in this atmosphere it's dangerous to admit, "I want the hot chicks not the other ones." Particularly for casual liaisons. I bet this woman was SMOKING hot when she was 22. She has nice interpersonal energy, bubbly personality, but I feel bad for her... no kids, still trying to make it happen, not getting there. Too many fatties at the party in general... almost all of them were the kind of people who make you think, "With a little bit of discipline and time in the gym you could raise your value a lot." Something that was true of both the men and the women, by the way. Too much of a freakshow for me, overall, although two of the guys there have basically set up a club/party ecosystem. It's not an easy way for it to happen, but I understand the appeal.

It's always funny to feel sexual energy and interest from a chick who is not of interest. As I ratcheted my sexual energy down, she ratcheted hers up. It's extremely rare for a genuinely attractive chick to move on me... I'm not sure it's ever happened... sure, sometimes they might hang around in proximity, that sort of thing.

If you get an unattractive woman hitting on you, it should remind you of what women have to go through... an unattractive woman is not a sexual threat to me. A chick may get unwanted attention from a guy who is 8 inches taller than her and outweighs her by 40+ pounds (not that common

anymore because of how fat the average chick is, but let's assume this is for an attractive woman, as large chicks are their own man repellent).

This weekend I am going to lay low and focus on family things and the better relationship. I need to do that more consistently, but I am struggling more than I should between different desires. Magnum reviews the new Krauser book and it sounds like the book is covering some of the psychological territory I am in. I will write more about the book when I am done with it and will probably give my copy away.

One interesting thing is that over the course of my player journey, if I had one, I have gotten better at letting go of chicks who I am not so interested in, and letting go of chicks who are less interested in me. It has probably reduced the lay count quite a bit (fine with me), but it is a better way to live. I was more dogged at first, and there is a place for doggedness... but doggedness can degrade your psychology and make you not like chicks very much.

This has turned into a ramble, but my method for writing is to read some things or have some experiences and then reflect on them and what they mean. These are some recent experiences and some ideas on what they might mean.

Gay guy hits on me as I walk back from coffee

August 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was walking back from coffee this morning when a gay guy shouted at me, “How do you do it?” I asked him, “Do what?” He basically gave me an up and down motion and was like, “THAT.” I laughed and told him “practice,” somewhat nonsensically, and kept walking. But it gave me a little sparkle. “Still got it!” I thought.

Obviously I’m not gay and there is absolutely nothing that that guy could have done to seduce me, but I bring this up to encourage guys who are unsatisfied with their sex and romantic lives to try daygame (this is a bit hypocritical because I have not done a huge amount of daygame, but I have done some). Many chicks will react the way I did... pleasantly, and they’ll be kind of flattered, even if there is a 0% chance they will sleep with you. Many guys seem to think that chicks are out to be silently mean, cruel and judgmental. Most are not. You will get some blowouts but in my experience probably the most common reaction is a bit of confusion.

You may notice that I was a bit confused and so my response didn’t really make sense, but that’s okay. Some chicks will thank you for stopping them and a larger number will walk away with a smile on their face. Many women are complaining to their friends that they have no way to meet guys. Be the way. Most women won’t take any real action whatsoever to improve their lives and rely on guys to direct their lives, then find themselves frustrated when no guy appears to direct them.

Be that guy.

There is an extreme shortage of good vibes in the world.

More backsliding

August 19, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

More backsliding, after [this incident](#) ... there is a tentative foursome scheduled for me, Ms. Slav, Peaches, and Peaches Man on Thursday. Without me, I do believe it would be a threesome, or conceivably a fivesome, ... we'll see. Tentative, because chicks are leading the way on this one, and we all know what that means.

It's hard to turn down a free lunch.

It's also stupid to eat just because it's there.

It's weird to be in position to be a little blah about f**king a couple hot chicks, but here is me ... I should go do some cold approach to remind me that I am not special and I should not believe I've got a magic c**k.

“Types, truth, bad vibes, and the red pill attachment style”

August 23, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

We haven’t had a Nash bomb lately, so “Types, truth, bad vibes, and the red pill attachment style” is very welcome, though it will disappoint guys hungry for field reports.

i like how you call most ‘red pill’ assertions as essentially either defensive or reactive to the woman’s imperative....this is absolutely correct in my opinion, and a huge drag on guys progress’ in learning to get better with women.....

I think it’s a little different... it depends where the guy starts from. For a lot of guys who have been completely unsuccessful their whole lives, it is necessary to start by protecting what little value they have. And building that value up. Without some underlying value, it’s easy to see only the “bad” side of women. Kind of like how fat chicks are much more likely to see the “bad” side of men... because she is sexually invisible, or visible only to the lowest guys, she finds the “men bad” argument very palatable. You almost never see attractive women who are hardcore feminists. It also seems pretty rare to see attractive men who are hardcore Red Pill “harsh truthers” to speak Nash’s language.

I never, ever try to create Anxiety in women. In no way does Anxiety turn women on.

Mr Anxiety is not only a Type, but he is also very confused on this topic. So much so, I am certain that Desire is not his specialty.

Even if Nash doesn’t try to create anxiety, I can almost guarantee he sometimes does. Maybe often does. When you withdraw attention. When she realizes she’s losing you. When she realizes that you’re higher value than she thought and she’s been a bit of a bitch. When she’s debating whether to see you that night or see someone else (not necessarily male) that night. Etc. At some point... she’s got to be a bit anxious about whether she’s hooked you, as much as you’re worried about whether you’ve hooked her. Typically the guy is worried at first, but the chick worries later on... if she’s never got some anxiety, that’s not great. Chicks are very attracted to ambiguous relationships, and ambiguity implies some anxiety about what the relationship is.

There is such a thing as too much anxiety and such a thing as too much security. Most guys generate too much security and are boring. This is the source of the “anxiety” advice. Within the context of a longer-term relationship, security is good... and there are different types of security and anxiety, and Nash talks of some of those types.

Notice how the hardcore Redpill guys are constantly yammering about bipolar girls (BPD). I’m a Secure type, I don’t aim for “broken” girls, so I really know almost nothing about BPD girls. My “vibe” doesn’t attract them. They are never in life.

I have pretty limited experience with really badly behaved chicks... I think most badly behaved chicks show themselves pretty early, in smaller ways, before they get to the really terrible behaviors, and I think that I notice, sometimes subconsciously, the bad behavior... and don’t reward it. So I don’t think I get far with the really f**ked up chicks. Or I don’t go deep with them.

A girl who is too fucked up... I don’t want her around. This includes chicks who want to extract money from me (for example demanding dinners out), chicks who are excessively negative, chicks who are too into drugs... there are probably some other types I am missing too. Oh I know, chicks

who have a history of violence or violent exes.

The last one is important... contrary to the blue pill media narrative some chicks like violent guys and cultivate those guys in their lives. Like I said previously, most female bad behavior doesn't spring from nowhere... for chicks, the same is true of men. Smart chicks see precursor signs of bad male behavior and cut those guys from their lives, fast. Dumb chicks, fucked up chicks... they see the signs and ignore them or worse *like* them.

All of our lives are patterned (a topic for another upcoming post)... if a chick has a pattern of past "abuse" or what have you... she is part of that pattern and you as a guy need to rid yourself of her. You will be the "next abuser" in her narrative of injustice.

The same thing is true at work. If you have a worker, colleague, whoever, who has a long history of supposedly being exploited by bosses, companies, etc.... you know the problem is probably with him. Anyone can get in a bad job situation once or twice... three or more times and it's the worker's fault.

There are more commonalities between job patterns and dating patterns than most red pill guys realize. Something to think about in that.

Most people will show/tell you who they are... usually not directly, but you can get the point. Believe them and react accordingly. Protect yourself to the extent you can.

Has Nash, or you, read KING WARRIOR MAGICIAN LOVER: Rediscovering the Archetypes of the Mature Masculine yet? I don't see it in Nash's blog search. It is a book about understanding the self, and a book about types.

One more point, not very connected to the above... I heard from a guy who asked about Nash and I disagreeing with each other in comments. It was a bit of a strange message because it seemed to assume that two people must agree about everything, or be enemies? Whatever it is, I think we are more aligned than not, and I find his thinking very interesting. But it's also fine and normal for people to have some differences of view and talk them out... like normal people... unlike followers seeking gurus online. Or gurus seeking followers. I am not a guru. I have done some things right... some things wrong... most things in the middle... ideally I am trying to help other guys accelerate their own learning.

For an example of some disagreement, Nash uses way too many capital letters in his post... we don't need so many proper nouns. But that is a deliberate decision on his part, I'm sure.

I'm also a little bit more sympathetic to mainstream "Red Pill" than he is, in his post... for the basic guy, getting off video games, improving his diet, hitting the gym, socializing more, developing new skills and hobbies... just not handicapping himself... is likely going to do a lot for his practice with chicks. Just not doing the bad things is "enough" for a lot of guys to see significant improvement. Maybe not enough for a guy to become a true player, but enough that he's no longer stepping on his own dick. If a guy can implement some basics... that is a big jump over his starting space.

Oh yes, and most guys are not reading at all... so they do not have the tools to understand human relations... some guys are naturals and don't need that, some guys are too dumb to comprehend what they read, but a lot of guys aren't living up to what they should because they have not discovered the many guys who have ALREADY asked the questions we all are asking, and answered some of the questions. The tools are available... many guys aren't using them.

So there is my Friday afternoon rambling, before the Internet-free weekend. Go outside, talk to

people, read a book.

Girls who do stupid things, like yell back at a carload of guys late at night

August 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Last night I went to a party and afterwards came back with three other people, two girls and a guy. As we were walking back to one of the girls's place, someone in a car full of black guys yelled... something... I don't know what, at the girls. And the one I knew yelled back and gave them the finger. Mind, the hour was late and we were in a deserted neighborhood, a neighborhood that might politely be called gentrifying.

We were crossing the street, and the guy driving the car kept going, then stopped to start to spin around, to return to us. I told the girls to hurry, which the one who shouted didn't really do... I kept an eye on the car, but fortunately it got caught up in some other cars coming and going, and we got inside the building. I'm not sure that the girls or the other guy realized what was happening, but, when we got inside, I told her that it's not smart to yell at a car load of guys in on an empty street late at night... she disagreed some... she might be right about them being assholes, but that the time and place for taking her feminist stance was completely wrong.

I was also totally unarmed, without even an extending baton or real pepper spray (triple-action spray). I think this chick forgets that there are two worlds, maybe more than that but I will focus on these two... a predominantly white and Asian white-collar professional world with norms that focus on resolving conflict verbally, trading, making money, developing products, conducting science, etc. The other world is predominantly black and focused on brutality, drugs, and prison mores. It's dysfunctional and a lot of people in the white, top world forget that the black, bottom world exists. If you fail to remember this, you may pay for it... last night we were fine, but there were four or five of them and two of us. It's somehow racist to point out that I don't want to deal with a car full of guys and them being black makes it worse.

It's a mistake to think your world is the only one... many white-world dwellers condemn the police, often justifiably, for publicized instances of brutality... but I think the police also absorb a lot of the ghetto world street mores, not lawful world mores, and the police forget that the other world of law exists.

Police also mostly keep ghetto dysfunction in its place. In many cities, we have built palaces to ghetto dysfunction called public housing, or just bad neighborhoods... but many people are pushing into those bad neighborhoods, and conflict results. White liberal voters want MORE palaces of ghetto dysfunction, as long as the palace is far away from their immediate neighborhood. I was basically in one of those gentrifying neighborhoods. If you go outside of your zone, you are also seeking conflict, which is not smart (unless you know what you are doing and do it deliberately, in which case good for you I guess).

Obviously there are many black people in the white, productive world and many white people in the ghetto values world, but the pattern is super clear, and assume the pattern holds until proven otherwise. That is why I wrote [in the fashion post](#) about two black guys I know/knew who did well with white chicks, and how they consciously or unconsciously worked to neutralize the ghetto race associations. The associations that the guys from last night were diligently working to cement. They were probably guys who are used to going to prison, have been in and out of it, etc., which are also

the guys I don't want to deal with unless I absolutely have to.

So I was annoyed with this chick. If she wants to pick a fight with a carload of black guys in an area with lots of traffic during the day, that's her prerogative I guess. But it's a f**king stupid thing to do late at night. I have become somewhat more preoccupied with just not putting up with retarded behavior.

I have talked about this before, but most chicks who have problems with guys invite those problems in. This girl's behavior would be an example of inviting the problem in. I think I have a little bit more contact with or knowledge of the ghetto world than most white city liberals, so I am less tolerant of interacting with it. Overall I like this girl and no one is perfect, but damn it's annoying to watch someone invite dysfunction into her life this way.

You are not a special and unique sunflower: Jung and game

August 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I tweeted this, last week, “At least half a dozen guys have messaged me to say they think they know a chick from one of my stories.” Ms. Slay, most often... since I’ve written most often about her. I think the repeated identifications are a sign, a sign that **patterns in human behavior are universal**. We are less unique than we think.

What is happening to me... is happening to guys and chicks in every city. It’s happening all around you, you just don’t know it, or realize it. I didn’t know about this whole sex club, open relationship world existed until the chick I call #1 introduced me to it. Now I realize that it’s organized and that the people in it have to be organized if they’re going to keep it going on a regular basis. I have also slowly realized that the number of people involved is far, far greater than I ever would have realized. And also that more women are open to it than young Red Quest would have guessed. Many women are open to this pattern... though almost all want primary partners too.

To our parents... we are irreplaceable. And if our parents are any good, they are irreplaceable to us. But the parent/child relationship has many patterns. Rapidly, as you move away from that, we are more and more replaceable, and more like other people. Ideally, children are the same to their parents... they are a pattern, yes, but also unique and irreplaceable.

Game is about learning the patterns... if there were no patterns, it’d be no good.

I am more similar to other guys like me than I want to think. You are probably more similar to other guys than you want to admit.

Because the patterns are universal, I see patterns in other people and they see them in me. Baller psychologist Carl Jung argues that each of us taps into a universal unconscious that shapes us... maybe that is also why so many people believe in reincarnation/access to past lives... because that is the universal pattern reaching into them. The book I have been talking about lately, KING WARRIOR MAGICIAN LOVER: Rediscovering the Archetypes of the Mature Masculine, is heavily influenced by Jung. It sets up types of guys. You should read it to get your head straight, and to figure out which type you are most... I am most MAGICIAN, I’m sure regular readers will not be surprised to discover. This has good aspects and bad aspects... good or bad I’m kind of stuck with them... I will probably never truly be a KING or WARRIOR guy, regardless of my own desires. To change fundamental types at this stage in my game... not easy.

The interesting thing to me is that no guy, from what I have seen, has written comprehensively about the patterns involved in game (as elucidated by Krauser, etc.) **AND** the patterns involved in sex clubs. A few people have written about one or the other, but not both.

That’s the one uncommon thing about me. I have seen the patterns and reported back on them. Guys have been seeing the patterns in game for a while... Nash wrote about a book from the ’70s that isn’t SO different from what modern gamers do. The old newsgroup alt.seduction spawned the SoSuave forum, and those two things energized Neil Strauss and Mystery. Strauss and Mystery seeded the London Daygame guys. All of those sources have percolated in my own mind, and they have influenced the book I put out.

Smartphones are changing some tactics but the overall strategy is the same. Jung gets it... he understands that we are patterns, and, if we are to have a chance at breaking the pattern, we have to

see it first. Most guys never get the sex lives they want because they have bad value or they never get the patterns down. We need to read books so we can find the patterns hidden from us in our regular lives. Many men are frustrated by the game (that is the cause of sites like PUAhate and SLUThate) because they think they can never engage the methods that make guys successful, or the reality of sexual competition contravenes their early programming... frequently religious and sometimes feminist.

Knowing you are second-rate, sexually... it must be hard. Now we have porno and game blogs that CONFIRM you are a second or third rate guy. How do you respond? Some guys up their game. Some guys fall into depression. Some guys engage in denial, hate, and anger. Some guys spend their lives hunting for the girl who is the exception... there are girls who are exceptions... they are just super rare. If you have the skills to get girls in the centre of the distribution, you likely have the skills to get the rare girls, but not the other way around.

I think that's the psychology behind haters and male feminists... the ones who see the pattern but can't learn how to use the pattern. Guys who succeed learn the seduction process, through experience or synthetically through the game. Our processes are pretty similar. We think we are special, but we are wrong. Other guys think they know the chicks I have discussed... actually, they are seeing archetypes of those chicks, and that's it.

Trippy, right? At the top of the game, the game starts to sound like hippie bullshit again. At the bottom of the game, the game is a struggle to amass sufficient value to attract decent chicks. It's very dog-eat-dog.

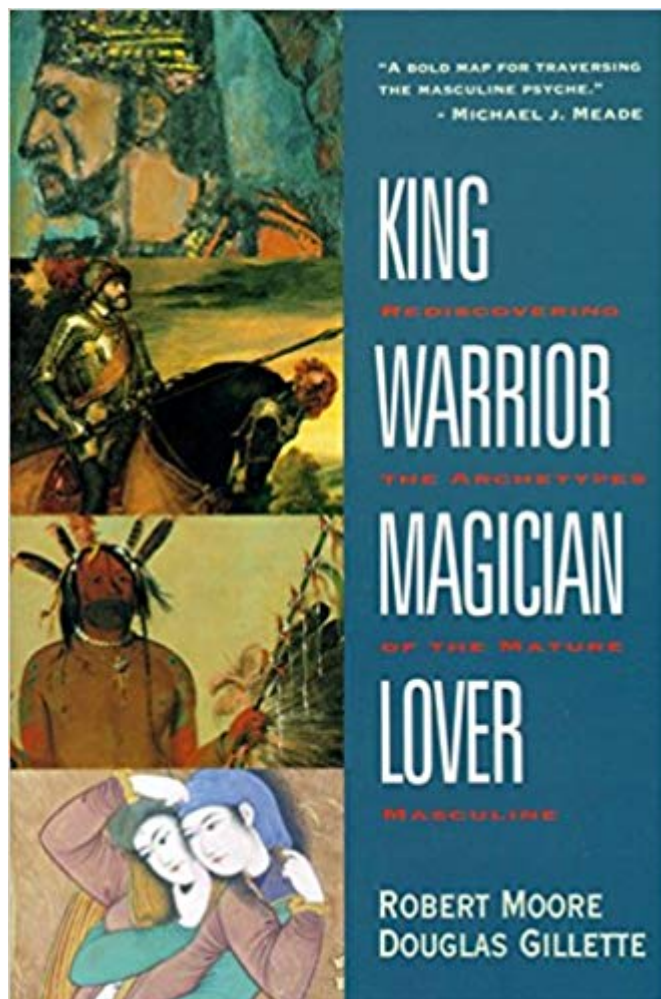
When we are kids we think we are special. Some people never get past that notion. The rest of us learn that we have to make ourselves special.

When you read a book like WARRIOR KING MAGICIAN LOVER you find out that you are less special than you had thought... but you also learn how to optimize your strengths and compensate for your weaknesses. I have many weaknesses... but I have probably not emphasized them in the writing here. Maybe they can be guessed.

It's funny to me, being the repository for other people's projections and experiences.

One of the big things many guys have to learn, or unlearn, is that women love f**king... but they are compelled by their psychologies to conceal that somewhat, and they are told by the society they grow up in to conceal their love. So a lot of guys remain ignorant about female nature for a long time... some guys forever... thus movies like THE MATRIX resonating. Learning the truth, recognizing your own inadequacy in some domains... it can be very painful. For guys who are soft, who have never competed in sports or lifted in the gym, it can be really hard. For guys who have spent their lives optimizing the wrong thing, thinking that women will be attracted to well-paid, boring IT workers... it can be brutal and shattering.

There is no easy way, there is only the hard way. Particularly for men.



Ghetto-world girls #1, Shannon

September 4, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In honor of me discussing ghetto dysfunction, the story of Shannon... she was from online, many years ago, right before I met Libido Girl, if I am remembering right, but after I had discovered that online dating worked (back then). The world has changed and now conventional online dating seems to fail, meaning that daygame is essential. I was also meeting some chicks at business/networking conferences, and it looks like those could still work decently well today. When everyone else is online, just learning to be socially deft and not hiding your dick can set a guy apart.

This girl Shannon came out on a date quickly, after some chat on instant messenger (IM... a long time ago, like I said). It was a pretty late night date, which made me optimistic. We drank a bottle of wine outside... I thought she'd be an easy lay. She had to pick up a phone call... again, that long ago... and I remember telling her to leave the guy in voicemail and make out with me instead. While she talked I kissed her neck and when she finished we kissed for real. Most first kisses are not memorable... for some reason this one was. Despite her being a smoker I really liked kissing her. With some chicks a bit of kissing really gets me going, while with others it can take me a long time to get into the moment. In the teens and 20s I could get into almost any chick if she's hot and willing enough... now I am a bit more particular... with chicks, with friends, etc. For younger guys I'm an advocate of gaining experience with chicks who are okay but might not be ideal, because that experience can be leveraged with the girls you really want later on. Just like how almost no one starts in their dream job, but experience gained in the early jobs are necessary to make the later, good jobs happen. Every so often someone manages to start their own company or otherwise get into the ideal situation fast, but that's super rare, like a guy who just stumbles right into banging the hottest chicks with minimal effort. **Plan for the normal route while being able to adapt to the fast route, if the fast route is available.**

Shannon liked guys with my body type (said as much), so I think that's where her attraction came from. The first night I thought she was going home with me but she didn't, and I took her home. We made plans to see each other the next night. Same thing, same place, same wine, took me a long time to get her naked once we were home (later I realized she was playing for time). I very stupidly got drunk and raw dogged her right off. A stupid thing to do, and I have managed to wander through a bunch of land-mine fields without getting my leg blown off, miraculously. In the moment I have a bad "think with my dick" problem that I do not recommend to other guys... but here I am.

Christ... she was hot... but also liked to stay up to 3 a.m. every night, because of whatever reason. She was white, but totally ghetto trash, with the past to prove it. She was 20, I believe, but had lived a lot. Too much. I kept seeing her a lot more than I should have... we had good f**king, but also a lot of scheduling conflicts. She was not as dumb as I would have expected but lacked education or desire to educate herself. She is the kind of girl who today would be lost in her phone 6+ hours a day, and then when I wanted to read after sex or when we were just hanging out, she would noodle around in a book and then get bored.

She liked me... I liked her in some ways... but she was too f**ked up for me. And her life story made no sense. She lived with an aunt and uncle pretty far outside town. I think she could have been a nice girl if she'd had a better home life, but she didn't, and she wasn't. She was good at being submissive in bed and doing what I told her to do. She is another one who got more into me than I

was into her... she could sense the coolness and distance in me... and in her case it made her chase too much (a little sign of dysfunction there: functional chicks want to keep themselves within one level of the guy's investment).

Shannon's friends were also nightmares... she only had a few because of moving around, and I believe that her moving history, plus her being bored working at the hotel, drove her to date online. If she'd been just a little less dysfunctional, I might have tried more seriously to catapult her into middle-class values. But she was too far gone, despite her young age. I don't like being captain-save-a-ho... that's a stupid thing to attempt and almost never works... but I do like trying to encourage people to become the best person they can become, if they are open to that... most people are not open to improvement, despite what they say. Same reason trying to help most hapless guys online is useless... most of them don't have the preconditions necessary to make real improvements. The preconditions are often psychological in nature.

Despite all of this, Shannon had a nice p***y and I could do just about whatever I wanted to her in bed. I also f**ked her quite a few times in hotel rooms at the hotel she worked at.

A hot girl she worked with flirted with me quite a bit, and when Shannon and I broke up I tried to f**k her, failed. There was a girl just on the wrong side of too heavy who sent me dirty messages (non-Facebook instant message systems were prevalent) and wanted to f**k me, but she was too fat. There was also a beta-type dude who wanted to f**k Shannon but wasn't and HATED me. Also a little chubby and pathetic. He needed the game... I should have given him a copy... and I should have showed him a pic of me f**king Shannon. Kind of a b***h move, and probably pointless.

Shannon was pretty f**ked up, which I usually don't go for, but she was also hot. I wonder if she was selling her cooze at the hotel to guests. With a girl like her... you never know... she would talk about her desire for romance sometimes, but her behavior and attitudes said otherwise.

With most ghetto white chicks, I don't have sufficient edge or psychological degeneracy for them. And most ghetto chicks are **NOT hot**, because they have terrible nutrition and life habits, along with IQs too low to fix their problems. There is the very rare chick who has a decent IQ and is genuinely in awful circumstances, but they are definitely the exception. Shannon didn't have good habits... but she was young enough and had lucky enough genetics to get past that. Like with most ghetto chicks, or just ghetto people in general, I would get exasperated with her dysfunctional thought processes and behaviors, and she like the results of my world-builder impulses, but not the process of my world-builder impulses. Many people want the rewards without having to put in the work, and she was like that.

I dated some other pretty ghetto white chicks here and there, but they pretty much all came from online, many years ago, when online worked, and a few have come from miscellaneous chats here and there, rather than bulk daygame. There was also a woman, less overtly ghetto, who'd had a kid with some black guy, who not surprisingly took off. She had an amazing body for having had a kid. She was the one who, when I said something about her life showing that she's made extremely bad life decisions, accused me of being a racist... whatever... that shit might fly in social media, but it doesn't make a guy commit to you. I'm sure she found some guy to subsidize her. Life is hard enough, then you add in really bad decision-making like her, and it gets unbelievably harder. You should have read [radicalizing the romanceless](#) (red pill while denouncing red pill) and its link to [the rush from judgment](#), about how being kumayah and non-judgmental is f**king stupid. You can be excessively judgmental or excessively non-judgmental.

When it comes to short-term and just-for-fun liaisons with chicks, I am extremely non-judgmental and encourage them to share their fantasies, histories, etc. This is how players get chicks to open up. But when it comes to function/dysfunction in every day life... I am super judgmental... and very attuned to what it takes to thrive. I feel bad for people with ghetto world values, but I also can't fix them, usually. And we are too disparate to be attracted to one another properly, usually.

Three chicks on the state of big-city dating

September 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I stop by for takeout (no bread) after an event and eat about half of it there. The only space available is at a larger table. While I'm waiting for the meal, there are three chicks, one of them in the middle of the other two, and she is orating like Abraham f**king Lincoln. Girl will not shut up... put her in a reality TV show confessional and you'd have a show. She's a very low 7 or high 6... I've done worse... I've done a lot better too... I learn she'd been f**king some guy, Orlando, from her work, and had discovered thanks to social media that he says "I love you" etc. to another woman. Mistake #1 from Orlando: don't let your side piece into your social media.

This chick asks Orlando who the other woman is, and Orlando won't give her a straight answer. The chick contacts the other woman and they talk. The other woman asked "Condoms?" The chick said no condoms were used. The other woman asked, "Birth control?" The chick said yes, she is on birth control and doesn't want to bear some random's child. They met up, had a drink, the other woman got too drunk and the chick I was listening to had to bring the other woman back to Orlando. This Orlando fellow is apparently an immigrant, too. Can't tell if the speaker was white or Latina. He's not paying for the apartment, the other woman is!

The other woman is still with Orlando, it seems. I don't know the full end of the story. Finally I am leaving and I interrupt the chick (her friends have said almost nothing) and say that I have to ask if the blathering chick has heard of consensual non-monogamy. She hasn't, but one or two of the friends have. I tell her that she, or her paramour, are looking for consensual non-monogamy, and I ask if she's heard of a couple of regular events in my city. In bigger cities there are more and better events, but there are enough here. She hasn't, and I tell her to explore it. She says she doesn't need to. One of the friends seems more receptive, but I don't have a good entry and need to leave.

Most fascinating takeaway is that so few chicks enforce condom rules today, and she was content to let a relative stranger raw dog her. When I was in college birth control options were worse than they are today, and IUDs were either unavailable or chicks didn't know about them. So chicks had to rely on hormonal birth control, but that messes up a lot of chicks's sex drives, weight, etc. This is a real problem, look it up, not just a chick imagination problem... this [chick doctor goes on Joe Rogan to lay smack on hormonal birth control](#). For some chicks hormonal birth control a problem, for some chicks it's not ([Shannon](#) and [Short Dancer](#) both relied on it, to no ill effects I could perceive). Most chicks today choose IUDs. Almost all chicks know that guys prefer to go bare and top guys will not tolerate consistent condom usage. Plus, obviously it feels better to the chick to have a man's life force shot into her cooze. Despite the justified bitching online about how chicks are addicted to their phones.... **there has never been a better time for a guy to be a player.**

At the same time, sexual knowledge back then was just more rare. It was available in books, from peers, or via experience. Today the Internet is a cornucopia of sexual knowledge, so chicks who are even remotely curious can learn a lot online, and then of course older guys will induct them into the finer arts of the bedroom.

Orlando also now has a private Instagram. Smart move, Orlando, but too late for your primary girl. The redhead friend was cute, more of a bronze than a redhead exactly, but I didn't see a good way to separate her out from the friends, including the leader and blowhard.

The title of this vignette is deceptive, because it was actually one chick orating on big city dating and two others listening. Close enough for this purpose. If you are a guy hunting for monogamy... three more girls have had the idea planted in their heads. It has also been interesting talking to guys online about leveraging these techniques to retain chicks and increase lay count. These ideas were largely unknown when I was in college, and it was hard to spread them around. Guys looking for monogamy and a family have it tougher these days than guys looking to party.

Sex skills for guys: psychology, preparation, and practice

September 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Why's there not more talk about the specifics of sex? I have some ideas... [RedCoco says](#),

Pickup seems pretty quiet on the topic of sex skills.

I sense that as men we set our sexual baseline energy way too low when women are craving animalistic, dominant, rough sex from us.

We as men choose vanilla.

Women want the whole gelato bar!

I have a theory that most guys are not actually get laid much and the ones who are are not great in bed. I have been thinking about writing a “psychology of sex” essay to complement the sex-toy one ([RPD](#) wrote me, “Dude, thank you for the vibrator tip—chicks love that and it’s so easy”) ... and now you have it. I haven’t written it because there are many good resources for sex skills, **She Comes First** being good. There is another one called **The Sex God Method** which is also fine. There is another one called **Slow Sex** that is good for chicks who have trouble coming. **Just F*ck Me! – What Women Want Men to Know About Taking Control in the Bedroom**. So there are lots of resources for guys who want to get better at f**king, but not so many for guys who want to get better at seduction and pickup, so that is where the community hammers.

There is probably one thing that I think is useful above all others... take your time. Demonstrate to her that you are not in a rush... I made this mistake many times when I was younger. Most guys are so thrilled that a decent chick is getting naked that they want to rush through foreplay and to the stage when their dick is inside her. This is very rarely the best way to be... sometimes it’s necessary if you’re for example in a public bathroom or a car, but if you’re able, take your time. Guys warm up close to instantly, chicks warm up like an iron... slowly, but with great heat at the end. You never hear a girl say, “Oh God, it was so nice when he got inside me so fast! Wow! Next time I hope he is inside me even faster.” Chicks don’t say, “He came in two minutes flat, that was great.” But she will often complain that he skimps foreplay, she wasn’t fully aroused, she needed more kissing, she was still in her head, etc.

Part of taking your time is exploring her. I like to kiss her lightly on the mouth for a while... then, depending on how she responds, more deeply. Usually I will go from her mouth to her neck, kissing lightly along either side of her wind pipe. I’ll also kiss her, also lightly and fleetingly, along her jaw, and sometimes her ears. Different women have different erogenous points that turn them on the most. A lot of teenagers “make out” by furiously attacking each other’s lips, forgetting that sometimes her neck will turn her on the most. This is a good way to start her up. See how her body responds. Does her breathing change? Does she gasp or moan or undulate? If you get good responses, do more of what gives the good responses, while not only focusing on that. If she likes kisses in the hollow of her collarbone, spend some time there, but not like ten minutes... try other places too.

You want to give her time to get mentally prepared too. So that she is not anxious. You want to be nonjudgmental and make sure she knows you like her body. So many women are self-conscious

about their bodies.

During that, or after it, I start undressing her. When she's topless I will often ask how sensitive she is here, while touching her nipples or breasts. A very sensitive woman demands a light touch, while a less sensitive one may like rough pinching and mauling. I work my way up a little bit slowly, testing to see her reactions. I will spank her a bit and see the reactions there. If she moans, arches, etc., she gets more spanking. If she seems neutral I'll ask if she likes that. Most chicks are down for reasonable feedback. They don't want a guy who stops every 90 seconds to check in with her, but a guy who is aware enough to see where she is, is good.

Eventually her pants come off, and I'll often lick my fingers and play with her clit/pussy while her underwear is still on. The goal is still being pretty light. If she is not that wet I will keep licking my fingers to make sure she's got good lube. Often I'll slide one arm around her neck and offer a little pressure there to see how she reacts to being choked. Or I will kiss her neck. The goal is still to gauge her reactions. If she is extremely responsive I will accelerate some, picking her up, moving her around, kicking her feet apart, etc. I'll slip her underwear off. If I am still dressed or mostly dressed my clothes go away.

From here I will sometimes go down on her, or have her go down on me, depending. If I'm not hard I touch myself or get her to blow me. Often I hold off on demanding blowjobs, because many chicks have been with uncalibrated guys who don't reciprocate properly, and I don't want her to wonder if she's going to be giving and not getting. Many chicks say that guys won't go down on them... so committing to doing this act enthusiastically is a mark setting me apart.

Then a condom goes on (if I have to use one) and I start fucking her, usually with her on her back at first. I don't like doing doggystyle to very tight girls because it can be difficult to get inside her, and that can lead to injury (one player I know hurt himself decently bad this way). Then I will move her about, etc. I will often direct her hand to her clit so she can rub herself, since most chicks don't come from internal stimulation alone.

From there the possibilities multiply, but **the goal remains to connect to her and be sensitive to her feedback, even if it is subtle**. Most guys are insensitive and just do their thing on autopilot, without realizing how different many girls are. The best lovers are not great because of their magical moves: to a girl they are great because the man is in sync with the girl and paying attention to her, her body, and her reactions.

Many guys have learned bad habits from watching porn. Professional porn is predominantly made for a male audience and the performers's goal is to look good on camera, not do what feels the best. Many girls don't like jackhammering at all and want the man to maintain a specific tempo, depth, and rhythm to give her space and time to come. Jackhammering often hurts her and doesn't let her rise to her orgasm.

Possibilities. I might choke her. I will flip her over and do doggystyle. I will bend her over. I might put cuffs and collars on her. I might use nipple clamps, if she likes that kind of stimulation (I ask how sensitive her breasts are... very sensitive women usually don't want clamps and that kind of thing). Typically I will hold her down in various configurations, again testing for responsiveness. Some chicks don't like being choked or held down (they exist!) and I adjust if they don't like it.

Often I come much faster than I want to, the first time I am with a new chick, and if I can control myself with deep breathing and mentally being present without being overly engaged I do that. If I come too soon, I go down on her.

As I get to know a chick better, I will offer her vibrators, butt plugs, etc. I try to have some fresh, unused ones stashed. If a chick loves anal so much that she requests it, I put a butt plug in her.

Later on I will also suggest bars in bathrooms, that kind of thing. Leading into sex clubs or events.

These are some of the things I think about/do. Again, depends on chick + circumstances. If a chick is already highly aroused as we walk in the door, I might pull off her underwear, flip up her skirt, and start f**king her the minute I get hard. If the chick is slow to warm up I might spend half an hour or more on her before I get inside her. If she is anxious I will sometimes slow down and tell her that there is no rush, we're not going anywhere, that she has a nice body, and that she shouldn't be ashamed of her desires, and if there is anything she wants me to do, to tell me. Just trying to remove shame/judgment from her mind can go a really long way with a lot of chicks. Sexually healthy and sex-positive chicks won't need this as much but there are too few of those women out there. Many internalize social and societal shame around sexual expression and they carry this shame into the bedroom. The psychological skills can be as important as the physical ones. For guys the psychology is pretty simple, "Hot chick —> good —> put it in her —> good —> come in her —> good." For women it can be much more complex than that.

There are probably some things I've forgotten. Big things are 1. take time. 2. gauge reaction. 3. express assertiveness/dominance, but not in a dictatorial way. Very few women want a guy who isn't at least assertive, but they also want a guy who "gets" what they need/want/desire, and who doesn't make them feel bad about their desires. Oh yeah and 4. practice. With anything you do you can ask yourself when you're done what went well, what didn't go so well, and what you should try differently next time.

RedCoco,

Porn is really the only public sex material we have to compare notes (and some of that is exaggerated/false behavior).

Sex parties are mostly secret so again we are unable to compare notes.

We trade notes on Red Pill/seduction, so why not sex skills?

Professional porn is usually terrible **and** impractical sex education... most of the thing is done for cameras, using angles that are good for the camera... most of the chicks are NOT enjoying themselves, and it's obvious to anyone who has been with real women (some exceptions exist, clearly). Or if she is enjoying herself, she had a lot more warmup that occurred off-camera. Amateur porn usually doesn't show the nuance of what is happening... what feels good is often not cinematic. Guys who rely on porn for sex education... are often going to be disappointed, or the girl is going to be disappointed.

I also don't always include sex stuff in my (fairly rare) field reports because often we do one to four positions, they're all good, and when we're done we're done. The specifics of the position are less important than the changes. Quality depends on the girl, how turned on I am, how able I am to hold back (sometimes very well, sometimes less well). Sometimes I'm nervous and don't get hard right away. I'm pretty good about this... if I don't get hard when I want to, I try and relax and just enjoy the situation. The more you worry, the worse the situation is. Being in a "flow" state is conducive to good sex, and being anxious is the opposite. There is a mental-physical link.

I think a lot of guys online are worried about BEING ALPHA and don't want to admit vulnerability

or poor performance, and simultaneously don't want to be braggarts about high performance. Having had very high highs and very low lows, I can relate. Realistically, most of the time the best sex is not had in the first outing or even the third or fourth outing. Usually it takes five or more times to get sufficiently comfortable with each other to get to the best sex.

RedCoco says,

When I fuck a chick and write about it, I write specifically about the sex as there is a void in Lay Reports.

Usually the line is "one thing led to another and ... the rest is history". What is this: Mamma Mia the Musical?!

Give me some substance, man!

There are also a lot of paper alphas who say things like, "REAL MEN don't go down on chicks." For the vast majority of chicks, this is tremendously stupid advice, as most chicks cannot come from penetration alone, even when the penetration is prolonged or done well. If you (or her, or a vibrator) are not stroking her clit, she is very unlikely to come (and thus to bond to you). You usually need your hand, your tongue, her hand, or a vibrator on the external parts of her clitoris for her to orgasm. Some percentage of chicks can orgasm from internal stimulation alone (Short Dancer is one), but you should assume otherwise until you know for sure. Some chicks will also have blended orgasms, with their g-spots and external clit bulbs both contributing. Clitoris shape and sensation are also very variable, leading to variations in how chick prefer sex or are most stimulated by it.

Some chicks come with the ease of ordering a coffee, while other chicks find it very, very difficult to come. Paradoxically, the best way to let her come is to NOT put pressure on her to come. So I don't do that. Outside of the moment, if she is an inexperienced girl or doesn't seem to be climaxing, I will often ask her what she likes or fantasizes about. Most chicks are conditioned to be sex negative and to hide their desires, so this question doesn't always elicit answers at first. As with most things around chicks and sex, it's good not to try to force her to answer at first, but to leave the door open. **A lot of chicks are kind of like cats: they'll come around if you leave the space open for them.**

I will often ask, when I can't tell if the girl is still enjoying the sexual things I'm doing to her/with her, "Can I keep going?" I want the girl to have a full and complete experience but also not to over-stimulate her or to go past the point of discomfort. Imagine how unhappy you'd be if a chick tried to keep blowing you after you've finished. Pretty bad, right?

Think of it as directed exploration... go more slowly than you think you need to... be firm but not rigid.

There's not a single checklist you can follow, but usually you can tell from some aspects of her breathing, moaning, and body undulations where she is.

Going down on a chick before I get inside her lets me know that she's aroused, that she can accept two fingers inside her, and that she is wet. If she is not wet, I'll often kiss/lick her labia (majora and minora) in addition to putting my wet fingers inside her.

If you're having trouble entering, spit a little bit into her hand and rub the top of your penis, or the head of the condom. Just a little lubrication will make entry easier. There's a reason smart girls who need lube, have lube around. You should also have some lube around your place... some chicks

genuinely need it and, if they do, you should stop and say “Let me get some lube.” Hormonal birth control will dry up some chicks. If she stops you, don’t get it, but most of the time she knows what she needs too. The exception is virgins or girls with little experience... I used to f**k some of those but have not in the last couple years.

Chicks seem to have more variation in preference than guys do. Some chicks find coming very hard, maybe impossible, and some can come once and then need to recover (like dudes) and some chicks can come like 10 or more times in a row. What you will do will depend on the chick. F**king her is like exploring a new space.

“Dominant” is usually good, but you can easily slip into “too dominant” and turn her off if you’re not paying attention to her body’s signs and signals. You’re the guy, so you should be directive and experimental, but you should also pay attention to her. Some chicks go crazy for being kissed on the neck.

Notice that RedCoco says wisely, “Women want the whole gelato bar!” Rough, dominant sex is good... so is more tender, caring sex... often in the same session. It’s also usually a good idea to work the chick up. If you’ve just gotten your clothes off, you generally don’t want to start jackhammering her and choking her right away (sometimes not at all, depending on the chick). So focus on getting her the whole gelato bar... not just vanilla... but also not just weird praline in bourbon fennel or whatever hipster gelato shops serve now.

“Aftercare” is a thing you can search for... if you have just had rough and dominant sex, she almost certainly needs to be held and cuddled. She almost always needs that... for most chicks, if there is not holding/cuddling at the end, it ruins the experience for her. She needs to “come down” from the intense sexual experience and needs your guidance to do so. Without it, she will not bond properly and may feel cheap/used/weird. With it, she will feel bonded and happy. Many guys, maybe most, are happy to get off, roll over, and go to sleep. Most chicks aren’t like that and need more.

There’s often a lot of subtlety to f**king well, but not a lot of frequent real-life discussion on how to do it... that’s why there are the books.

There is a lot of data here... you won’t remember all of it in the moment, if you are not an experienced guy... and you don’t need to. The top ideas, **“Take your time”** and **“pay attention to her reactions”** are the real important things. If you can do that you will probably have at least decent sex with her. Dominance and that sort of thing is a very good idea, as long as it is done well... which it is often NOT. There is give and take... you are “giving” her the dominant experience and you are also “taking” the sexual experience and pleasure... she is also “giving” you the submissive experience and taking her own kind of sexual pleasure. Even within dom/sub there is give/take. Sexuality thrives on polarity... this is also why lifting is important... most chicks thrive on knowing the guy is bigger/stronger than she is. I remember one time the girl I call Short Dancer was mock-fleeing from me on the bed... I grabbed her by her ankles and dragged her where I wanted her to be... she squeaked (cute) and said, “I forgot how strong you are!” Not going to lie, I liked hearing that.

Also not going to lie, that was after one of the interregnums in our experience together, and I did NOT like thinking that she’d probably f**ked another guy for whom that was not true. But she was naked in front of me, so I wished to focus on that.

Apparently I am stronger than I look or seem, which is kind of a neg but one I have heard in enough contexts to believe it’s true.

I'm more of a talker now than I used to be... more often saying things like, "Tell me if this becomes too intense," that sort of thing. I think the release valve is important... she needs to know that she can get off the ride if she needs to.

I think most guys just don't give a f**k about improving... I see how many people order a book from an Amazon link within 24 hours of clicking the link (but not who you are, don't worry), and like 100 or 150 people will click the link and 0 or 1 will buy it. Most guys aren't good and aren't doing what they need to to get better... even guys hanging out in Redpill or seduction boards. Feels like kind of a waste to bother.

There are probably things I'm forgetting... the books are there... ideally the conversation will happen in blogs... I think most guys, once they achieve being good, forget about what the journey is like... and most guys are never good so it doesn't matter. Most guys need to be "okay" so they can hold it down with their one girlfriend or wife, who tolerates them or kind of enjoys it. That's pretty sad to think about it, but it also seems to be reality for most people/couples.

With the books about sex, I think the information is out there, but most guys don't access it... because they don't really need to and are not getting laid very much. The need is lower than forum posters would make you think.

A lot of general sex advice is also fine... it's all there in the books already, and some of it is now in the videos. It's sex, not general AI. One tricky thing is balancing dominance, reading the girl's reactions, and incorporating feedback.

The book *The Secret To Our Success* is all about culture learning and how we learn from each other... the sex club world has a lot of that! Plus the competition aspect where you want to be better than the other guy. It's very hard, maybe impossible, to be the very best without some good feedback... I won't say coaching exactly, but something like it. You need to be experimental but also learn from other people, and learn the diversity of what chicks like.

With sex, I notice that the more I'm into the girl, the more she's into me, and we get a positive feedback circuit. If I'm not really into the girl and that circuit isn't active, it fizzles.

So there are some of my thoughts. There is no single set of steps, just a bunch of principles I apply with each woman.

Please leave feedback and tip of your own in the comments. Maybe we will get more and more direct bedroom talk in the community instead of "the rest is history." If you have ever heard chicks talk about sex with their friends, you know that chicks share it **all**. The good, the bad, the weird. Guys are reticent.

Tough conversations. Downside of being known as a player

September 16, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Tough conversations this weekend. I'm having some challenges making some of the changes I want to make, and I am suffering some right now because I have been a player for a long time and have a player reputation and a lot of player instincts. The player instincts don't serve me well in trying to develop a longer-term relationship with a woman who has a more secure attachment style and who knows what she wants.

A word on reputation and what chicks are looking for. Players tend to filter out family-oriented chicks. TD Daygame has been talking about this on Twitter, although I don't think he has a blog anymore, so I can't link a canonical post on the subject. But chicks who want monogamy and families do exist.... they are the ones who are not interested in guys who give off player vibes. Some of them are also very pretty. You can tell who they are because they usually have a small number of lifetime sex partners, usually don't have sex immediately, and typically find guys who are attractive, have their shit together, and are career-oriented. Extremely sexually adventurous chicks make for interesting and fun stories... extremely family-oriented chicks don't, usually. I am thinking of two chicks in particular I know who were (and are) very pretty and followed this pattern. Often they will compromise somewhat on looks and extroversion to get family-oriented and monogamous. They often find long-term guys in their 20s and often work jobs that give them access to guys with good earnings and family orientation.

Obviously there are many family-oriented, mostly monogamous chicks who will have one or two flings in their lives... if you catch them at the right time with the right game you may get with one of them. But for the most part these chicks keep their wilder impulses under control and filter guys for being better dads and providers. If a woman is looking for this she is not going to like players or guys who signal player. This is the kind of woman who, if you cold approach her, will say "no" and move on. She's probably never been on Tinder or, if she has, she quit it in disgust. She's not doing the things all the Red Pill guys complain about in sexually active women, but she's also looking for a guy commensurate to her in value, so low value guys are going to be just about sexually invisible to her. I think a lot of online Red Pill guys are low value and thrashing about women because it's almost impossible to overcome being low value, kind of like fat chicks complaining about men. For fat chicks, their number one problem in accessing higher-value men is being fat, and pretty much nothing they do without changing their diets and movement habits will improve their situation.

Reputation matters and chicks are going to judge you on, like you judge them on it (if you know them). The skills a player has are also not identical to the skills needed in high-quality, long-term relationships, where higher levels of investment and intimacy are useful. Guys in long-term relationships shouldn't go full supplicant beta, and they should still have good frame, etc., but negotiation skills are more important, and, when the chick is invested, she is often **not** playing games. A lot of seduction advice focuses on the needs and psychologies of younger party shit-testing chicks who are out for a good time. Nothing wrong with those chicks (it would be crazy of me to knock them given my life history), but the psychology of a secure chick looking for a family is often different and if you have a "game" and "frame control" mindset, you will frustrate her... maybe to the point of her leaving so she can find a secure attachment guy herself. Invested, psychologically secure chicks behave and negotiate differently than non-invested, insecure chicks. You can get these

chicks through day or even night game, but the seduction process is probably going to be longer and she's going to be judging you more on fundamentals.

I'm sure lots of guys are familiar with the other side of the player reputation... if you're known in high school/college as the beta guy who can't get chicks, that becomes self-perpetuating. Pretty, socially savvy girls won't have anything romantic to do with you, and they will often shame the other girls who might. So you have to go pretty far down to get a girl at all. It's possible to break out of this frame, but super difficult and usually takes a lot of self-improvement.

Relationships have "stacks" from initial sighting, opening/approach, early flirting, dates, kissing, foreplay, sex, committed relationships, cohabitation/marriage, children, etc. Obviously these stages can be very compressed, as when you meet a chick at a party and f**k her an hour later... in high school I knew a chick who apparently got pregnant from the first time she had sex, for 15 seconds, the guy finished inside her, and she had the kid and gave the kid up for adoption. That's extreme compression. Normally it's drawn out. Chicks usually talk the most about evaluating guy quality and getting him into a committed relationship, that stage forward. Guys often talk the most about the opening parts, since guys make the opening offers and chicks evaluate offers. My problems right now feel more like they are at the middle of the stack, not the end. For many players, the question is all about getting to sex... what happens later is less concerning. Many guys end up married and having kids with the one or two okay women who will let them get that far... which is sad... but it is common... cause they never learn game or develop their value.

I don't want to get more specific in this post, but the tough conversations this weekend generated it. I'm feeling pretty low because of them. Obviously it's true that there's always another woman around the corner.... but for me, the supply of available, high-quality women who I've known for a long time is small. Given some of my own unusual views, it's not always easy for me to find women who fit some of my own criteria.

“The mom having an affair because her husband did first”

September 19, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The Brooklyn Mom Having an Affair Because Her Husband Had One First. This piece illustrates the dangers of affairs and non-monogamy. I see guys online suggesting that it's okay for a guy to have a quiet side piece while his main woman cares for the kids and runs the house.

That is of course possible. For a few guys, feasible. For most guys, not much.... requires too much money, time, dedication, etc. Too easy to get caught today.

If you do it, she will likely want to do it too. And when she does it, this can lead to alienation of affection as well as paternity uncertainty. If the guy in this story thinks the next kid in his, well, he might be wrong.

If you let the sex genie out of the bottle through your own affair, there's a decent chance she will either end it with you or have one of her own to even the score. And for chicks, casual sex is on top all around them. No skill needed.

Big point in this is the principle of reciprocity: people will usually judge you by your behavior and want equality in standards. When there is no equality in standards, people get angry.

The red pill itself is a response to the feminist belief that women have no behavior standards at all. Anything a chick does or says should go. This is obviously bullshit and guys are mounting some defenses to this bullshit.

But it goes the other way too. If you fuck around, chances are decent she'll do it too. Then what?

Does this chick have an IUD? If she gets pregnant again, will she tell her husband it could be his, or it could be the other guy's? Probably not.

Being a player can feel like a superpower. But most chicks are going to want the same thing for themselves that you claim for yourself. It's not impossible to find a chick who will let you play around or be your bisexual wingwoman. If you find one, or train one, enjoy her. The he-cheat-she-cheats pattern, or she-cheats-he-divorces, is the much more common one. Except that when the woman initiates the affair, the guy often doesn't have sex on tap to compensate. A guy without options, without the ability to develop them, is in a very bad position.

“Picking up girls” skills and “long-term relationships” skills

September 24, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I’ve said this in some different places but not headlined with it: “Picking up girls” skills and “long-term relationships” skills overlap, but there’s a lot of non-overlap too. For picking up chicks, approach anxiety, initial comments, flirting skills, sheer physicality, fashion sense, logistics, dealing with shit tests, etc. are paramount. Guys should practice and build up those skills. For long-term relationships, emotional compatibility, lifestyle, money/money philosophy, ability to maintain sexual heat, long-term life goals, etc. are much more important. Guys can be good at both but there’s a lot of distinction between the two and if you specialize in being a player you will likely hone the early skills and forget the later ones even exist.

If you are a young guy without a lot of experience with women you should concentrate pretty much entirely on short and medium term relationship skills. If you are an older guy you will have to evaluate your life course for yourself and think about what you seek over time.

Guys who are truly specialized in short term relationships may lose the idea that in the medium or long term, some of the “game” aspects go away... or change. Yes, women will still shit test over the long term, but sometimes the issues are real issues and not shit tests. Real issues that need to be addressed. Sometimes they are comfort tests, a topic that doesn’t come up much because I think most guys don’t get to that stage. Emotionally healthy and secure chicks will have needs that they will bring up, and consistently not meeting those needs will cause the woman to look elsewhere... if she is damaged she may become more attracted to adrenaline, drama, and **not** having those needs met.

I have made this mistake before.

A lot of the “Red Pill” stories you read from guys online leave out the part where the guy isn’t providing the emotional or other things the chick needs. Not all of the stories. A lot of them are about guys marrying stupid/damaged/f**ked up chicks and then suffering for their stupid decisions and suffering by marrying a damaged woman. But there are too many stories about evil women taking advantage of good and innocent men for all of them to be true. Guys get in long-term relationships with broken chicks then post about how all chicks are evil crazy predators.... those chicks exist, no doubt.... but they are not all chicks.

Not all the skills are distinct... women in long-term relationships still like flirtatious energy from their partners, for example. They don’t want low-energy guys who take them for granted (just like men don’t like that from women).

Online there is a strong emphasis on game and the initial stages of relationships between opening and sex. There’s very little about the later stages of relationships (among men). Among women, getting to sex is the easiest thing in the world and retaining attractive top men is hard, so the conversation’s tenor differs. If you’re a guy and you haven’t been able to get the women you want then you should work on the opening stages. Don’t worry about the middle and end if you can’t do the beginning decently.

Rivelino just tweeted,

“I’ve seen many players sabotage their relationships with great girls who captured their hearts because they feared losing control under the chaos of being in love. A man can be alpha but if he doesn’t cash it in for the ultimate prize he’s revealed the beta at his core.” -

I've been guilty of this. I might be guilty of it right now.

For most people small children are not compatible with being a player. Yes, you can make the two work with enough financial resources / family help, but that will be true for a small number of guys. It's also possible to make this work by abandoning kid/mom and f**king up the kid's life. I understand the temptations and I also understand, yes, how awful the family court system is in my western countries. I understand that the entire legal system and culture is set up to alienate fathers and use men for money/earning power, then deny men rights. That is all true but most normal and healthy women also want fathers for their children and want the relationship to work, especially when the child/children is/are young.

I don't want to dictate what men do. I do want men to have the skills and experiences that will allow them to exit a relationship gracefully and then find new partners. Maybe the biggest gap among guys is between guys who know they can find acceptable new partners... not necessarily instantly, but guys who are confident they can get laid live in a different world. Then there are guys who can't. If she leaves and you think you will never do better than her in your entire life, you are f**ked before you start. You depend too much on her. In any business negotiation, the ability to walk away from the table is the most important feature. If you can't leave the table you are probably f**ked before you start too.

That's why I'm a proponent for learning game and achieving high value even for guys who think they want to have kids or (very weird to me) be monogamous with a woman long term w/o having kids. If you have enough of it... you will always have an exit without the excruciating pain of thinking that you are blocked out of the sexual marketplace.

My default has also been to bail whenever things get hard. Always another fish in the sea, so I might as well keep fishing. This is probably not a good default for longer-term engagements, where disagreements are going to happen and sometimes there are going to be hard patches.

On choosing life

September 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

On choosing life.

Profound.

You're probably not going to read it.

Asking a girl too many questions, date structure

September 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I'm ambivalent about Blackdragon's work... some of it is good, and one real player I talk to has learned a lot from him, and BD was talking about being a player and consciously using non-monogamy before anyone else I am aware of. But, to counteract the good, BD was pimping some kind of absurd, expensive "alpha male" conference: the sort of thing I address in Location-independent businesses are rarer than online seminar hucksters would have you believe. No real-life alpha male calls himself an "alpha male..." it's a pretender title. This week BD's post is "First Dates – Let HER Do the Talking." Find it yourself if you like... it's an okay post, because, **if you get the right chick**, then yes, letting her talk is fine. But some chicks... they don't talk.

Reasons why are endless. They might not have any personality. Some chicks will also be intimidated by you (a thing newbie guys forget easily). If you approached her, learned about her, asked her on a date, have a real life, etc., she may be more scared/nervous of you than you are of her. I have been on dates with chicks who barely talked... I did most of the chatter... I touched their hands... then their arms/shoulders/hair whatever... then we kissed... they came back... and we f**ked. I didn't do much but talk and then escalate. If you have a girl like that, who gives one-word answers but is also DTF, then the "ask her questions" advice is borderline retarded because she can't or won't speak.

There is more calibration needed than the advice gives,

2. Don't talk unless you're asking a question.

The person asking the questions is the one controlling the conversation. Therefore, you need to be the one asking the questions. Most of your statements on a first date should end with some kind of question. This will keep her talking and you quiet (hopefully). This applies to online dating as well.

Not necessarily. Sometimes the one asking the questions is just passive. Have you been interviewed by a journalist or by a kid looking for a mentor, people like that? The person asking the questions in those situations is often NOT controlling the conversation. He is giving up value by being interested and showing status to the other person. The person with the status is controlling the power and the conversation. When I see mistakes like this I begin to wonder, "Has the person giving advice been the person with the power? At all? Or is he a bottom guy?" "Bottom guy" is the Yohami/Nash term. Still no Yohami blog from what I can see, which is a damn shame because that guy's got great shit to say.

Back to talking on dates, let's go back in time to the early blog posts I wrote... I was looking through them this week... found this one, about how the need for basic game skills is still high. "Like 97% of the date was her talking about super non-sexual stuff, like she would to a girl friend, and the guy listening like he was getting paid to hear this girl's blather. When a girl talks and it's a sign of investment, that's great. If she's leading because there's a leadership vacuum that guy isn't filling, that's terrible." The guy in that story was not talking... and also not leading. The girl was having herself a friendly chat, like she would with a eunuch or a girlfriend. Too many questions, or a girl who is happy to have bad chat with zero heat and zero sexual energy, means the guy must redirect the conversation in the sexualized direction he wants it to go. He is better off forcing some heat into the conversation and having the girl say no, than letting her make him her latest girlfriend. If she can't

accept any heat, then she's not going to f**k you.

It's also often better to prefer statements over questions, another point missing.

On some of the best dates, the girl gets excited and talkative, and it's the player's job to just not f**k it up. Keep her talking all the way back to your place, where you undress her and f**k her, riding good vibes the whole way. I think that's what BD is envisioning and it's a good vision, but it's likely to be fewer than half of your dates. Those are great dates... when and if you get them. A lot of chicks are boring, nervous, have nothing to say, want to be led, etc. Try to engineer the great dates but don't expect them.

I guess I'm building to the idea that there are low-status-guy assumptions built into the post, and guys who aren't pretty game savvy, who haven't dated a lot (I have) won't spot them. When I see that kind of thing I worry, cause what else am I missing? There's a difference between differences of opinion (lots of opinions around, lots of guys I like and respect while disagreeing with this point or that idea) and then there are things that are just plain wrong or missing vital elements, as I am discussing here. Some bits of that BD post are true, especially for newbies, "Often, men talk a lot because they're nervous. The less nervous you are, the less likely you'll talk too much." He's right on about that. Particularly for newbies. I have been that nervous guy, though not recently. Today I have too many life experiences to be that guy.

When I see "just wrong" things... it elicits doubt, even in the face of a lot of correct things. I want to keep up the demystification process.

A guy privately asked me if I think BD's results are real. My money is on they're real, but the chicks are not that hot. If I were willing to consistently bang 5s and 6s, chicks age 33+, chicks carrying 15+ extra pounds... I could use online dating and write about an insane cornucopia of f**king. There is an endless stream of such chicks out there and available, because most guys don't want them. I'm interested in attractive girls who are of normal weight for healthy humans. The contemporary western world does not produce so many of these as I would like and it shows in my results. I would prefer more 8+ chicks but they are usually a stretch for me and that shows in my results too.

Threesome management. How to do and arrange FFM and MFM

October 2, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Some people think threesomes “just happen” and while some threesomes can, guys who do non-monogamy look for the principles and patterns underlying threesomes (besides drugs and circumstance... not my favorite routes). The biggest principles are **reciprocity** and **bringing value**. In an MFM threesome, the value can come from just being able to set up and execute the scene... lots of women have MFM fantasies but find them very hard to bring to fruition, since most guys are very touchy about this topic and afraid of losing their one and only girl. In many couples, there will be an agreement to do an FMF, then do an MFM, but one person will be eager to do the threesome that is in their favor then don't want to reciprocate, leading to the usual hurt feelings, drama, cries of double standards and hypocrisy, etc. Girls are very used to guys eager for FMF but who won't seriously entertain MFM.

Where there is a shortage there is an opportunity, and smart guys ruthlessly exploit sexual marketplace arbitrage opportunities. A shortage of guys who will fulfill a woman's fantasy means higher value for a guy who can. If you want some evidence of the depraved sex in the female imagination, the Nancy Friday book MY SECRET GARDEN is a good start.... so are her other books.... or just read any of the websites devoted to chicks anonymously describing what they fantasize about. You may run into chicks with unfulfilled MFM threesome fantasies and, if you do, it is a decent idea to have a buddy who is good at threesomes.... I figured that out a while ago and my friend “John” has played that role for me, and me for him. We don't keep score any more (no point), although I think we are both transitioning out of this space and into other roles. Some guys will say, “Cool, I get laid” to a proposed threesome but won't want to go through with it with it for fear of appearing gay, etc. Some will also be happy to f**k a chick when you do all the work and then not reciprocate by bringing a girl back to you.

When you can find a guy in decent shape, who is not afraid of being perceived as “gay,” who is okay in bed, and who will reciprocate... that is powerful. You can get into situations where a girl will confess her MFM threesome fantasy and then you can say, “If you are serious about making it happen then we can make it happen.”

I'm sure some guys will say “MFM is gay” or “real men never do it.” Fine, they can stop reading. To make it happen, I have most often either been with a girl, and sought a third, or John has been with a girl and sought a third, or more rarely from a MF couple in the sex club scene seeking a guy who knows what he's doing and who isn't going to get attached.

The way it happens has a pretty firm pattern. We meet in a bar, and either I set the expectation or the other guy does. If the girl is mine I tell her that she can back out any time for any reason. I talked about how chicks need an open, low-pressure environment to really enjoy the f**king and this is similar. Girls also have narrower criteria for men, most often, than men do for women. For most guys, if a girl meets his minimum attraction threshold he's happy to have a go. Usually we do a drink or two and then go back to my place, the other guy's place, or a hotel. If I am leading I propose that we have a drink at mine, or that I should “get a place for us.” Everyone knows what that means. I give everyone a chance to say no. Sometimes I will strategically go to the bathroom for a few minutes

or run out to “take a quick call” to give the couple a chance to talk, if I have not brought the girl. Girls really don’t like being pressured into things and I want to build in these moments to let her decide what she wants to do without having a guy staring her down panting for sex.

It’s also possible to do a genuine hour-long meetup, then have the threesome at a later time after the chick has had time to process who I am. Not being in a rush lets women feel comfortable. If it’s a go, I like to have restraints, a paddle/flogger, a blindfold, and a couple other relevant toys for the situation. Like nipple clamps or clothespins. Those depend a lot on the girl’s sensitivity and should only be used when checking with her.

When we all get to a private space, to begin the process, I will let the girl get accustomed to the new space and environment for a few minutes, as with a typical bounceback. I’ll put on music and adjust lights as needed. Often there is a weird energy in the room, and the conversation will move to very non-sexual prattle that kind of denies why we are all here. People feel weird about being the “one to start,” unless they have done this before and integrated it into their personality. After five or ten minutes I will often start, preferably not by blurting out, “So who wants a threesome right now?”, but I can do that if the circumstance calls for it.

Most often, if the girl is sitting, I’ll tell her to stand up. The other guy and I will kiss different parts of her neck. The best way to make it happen is usually one guy standing in front of her and the other guy behind her. Girls report that four hands and two sets of lips on their bodies is amazing. It yields sensations not possible with only one other person. I try to make sure everyone is included to the extent possible, though there will naturally be some moments when one guy participates more than the other (or the other way around with two girls). Gradually the girl’s clothes come off, and I will undress myself or let the girl undress me, depending on what’s happening. Sometimes I will spank her and bend her over and paddle her for a while; depends on the energy. Foreplay is more straightforward than you might think, but my job is a bit different. Sometimes one of us will rub her clit while the other puts fingers inside her to find her g spot. I try to go in with an idea of how things might happen but without robotically sticking to a single script.

When it’s time I often bend a girl over the corner of a bed and take her from behind and have her fellate the other guy, because I prefer the girl’s pussy in most circumstances. Sometimes I won’t get hard immediately because the atmosphere can be super stimulating. Not worrying about that is key to overcoming it. Some girls like to have two c**ks to suck, one in each hand, swiveling from one to the other.

Then it’s kind of a free-for-all. Varies by girl and circumstance. After the first nuts have been had by all, sometimes I will get out massage oil and do that.

Finding a guy who is down for MFM, is good at it, and can bring in girls of his own... it’s harder than you think. A lot of guys like the idea in theory but aren’t down for it when it happens. Chicks are the same way.... there is a gap between what they feel when they masturbate or fantasize and the execution of the fantasy. Some chicks who fantasize will shy away from the true thing. The number of guys who have bad hygiene, diet habits, mental health, ability to relate to women, etc., is high and makes me sympathize a little bit with chicks. Women want to be seduced by cool hot guys and regularly find that it is harder to get it than they think.

For FFM, the overall process is kind of similar. Most often I am with one girl more than the other, and the girl and I act as a team on the other girl. The drink and date are similar. Sometimes I will try and get the girls to kiss each other at the bar. At the private space, sometimes I will have the girls take

turns spanking each other. The overall process is similar, except I will sometimes f**k one girl while she goes down on another. This is fun but not a good way to let the girls orgasm, because most women need very specific rhythms for an extended period of time, so most often there will be periods of one on one with the third party assisting or watching.

A lot of attractive women are overwhelmed by FFM offers. FFM offers from couples are common and readily achievable. If a single woman has an online profile that mentions openness to FFM, she'll be overwhelmed by salivating guys eager to live out that fantasy. MFM is uncommon. Women who desire this find it difficult to seek out suitable guys. A man who can make this happen sets himself apart.

More rarely, it is possible to meet a girl and right away she confesses or you elicit her MFM fantasy. If she is a sex maniac met off an app or through similar means... I like having the threesome ready to go, with my friend John or other guys like him. If you get into non-monogamy, you may "borrow" a guy from a couple... which can be a turn-on for the guy's girl, because she knows other women want to f**k him.

In date terms, sex maniacs are different than normal girls and the risk of NOT f**king her is greater than the risk of f**king her. With normal girls, there is a risk of "overcooking" her and then setting off her anti-slut defense (ASD), which players know about. With a girl who is heavily into being sex-positive, non-monogamy, BDSM, etc., there is a risk that she has an overfilled schedule and really wants to get f**ked, so if you don't f**k her, she will be unsatisfied and go home and start texting whoever else she has available for sex. If she's good looking she'll find someone.

Most threesomes, like most sex, happens because guys make it happen. If you have known any true lesbians, look at how their relationships happen, if at all. With endless chit-chat, questioning, slow movement, fear, timidity, etc. Guys need to make shit happen, in most cases, and women want and like it that way.

MFM has one other subtle, but important point that I have never read or heard explicitly stated: **it can be a tool for keeping the girl at an emotional/relationship distance.** "What?" you say, "Don't you WANT the girl to be in your orbit and frame?" Well, maybe. Guys who have never had a girl invest in them will be obsessed with getting quality girl investment for the first time. Guys can have a different problem, though.... the girl invests and wants a relationship. Guy says no. Girl leaves. If you listen to chicks, they complain about "fuck boys" (happened to me a couple months ago) guys who are "just players," guys who are "assholes who break my heart," etc. We all know this talk is mostly sexual market value mismatch. She is pursuing guys +1 or more above her... when there are plenty of guys at or below her level who would be THRILLED to commit to her. She doesn't perceive this way however. If she consistently has sex with one guy... she will probably end up in love with him and wanting a relationship. A player who wants to f**k many women will have to negotiate this problem, or pattern, many times. MFM may keep her from rapidly pursuing a conventional relationship,

If she's f**king other guys... even with you... she may stay at that emotional remove. She may not bond with you the way she might if she is orgasming only from being railed by you. If you don't want that.... this could keep her at bay. Paradoxically, **it can also make her closer to you** by making you the one guy who can fulfill her fantasies. You're extending the range of possibility with semi-regular MFM. Which way it goes... depends on her, and on you.

Subconsciously most men want to monopolize women because letting another cock near her creates

paternity uncertainty. In a world without birth control that's a decent way to make her try to finger you as the daddy when you might not be. Our psychologies remain in the stone age even as we know that she's coiled up with an IUD and crotch fruit is unlikely. Most of us are controlled but our subconscious impulses far more than we want to admit. This is also why tribal politics are so dumb most of the time... most people want to see their team win. The same right-leaning people who are rooting for a shameless grifter would be howling with outrage at a left-leaning politician doing one-tenth of the same shit. Tomorrow it will all be reversed.

I get away from the point... writing all this out has been interesting. Have I become group-sex Jesus? I have been hearing from guys who have read my work and are trying out the techniques. I am encouraging some to write field reports and a couple are said to be in progress. If (when?) they come in, I will post the results, good or bad.

It's easy for threesomes to fall apart for all kinds of reasons, but making this kind of special experience happen for a woman who has wanted to do it, but in a safe and controlled setting, can be powerful.

I don't think many threesomes happen when a guy meets two new women who already know each other. In an FMF threesome, the girls are the limited factor and the guy is the common factor. Two girls who already know each other don't need a guy to get them to hookup. If they do, almost any guy will be fine. These kinds of threesomes seem to happen most often when a guy and a girl consciously (or unconsciously, when drunks) decide to seek or seduce a third girl.

Clearly it's possible to do a threesome with two girls who already know each other, but I don't think that pattern is as common as other patterns.

This is going to become a chapter in the free book. If you've gotten this far, you should download it and give it a read.



Put on a show for the lads, why don't you? by dirty old man Gareth1953

Basic sex party. Relationship skills

October 6, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Basic sex party last night, a private one put on by people I know, but it was underattended... too large to be intimate but too small to be a rager with that powerful group ecstatic energy, like what the pentecostal sects generate when they speak in tongues and shit. Party could have used more face control too... some parties want to be elite and screen for hotties, while others want to be inclusive, under the assumption some hotties will be turned off by explicit exclusion. Personally I prefer parties/groups that prefer exclusiveness, but they're not always available, and vibe at them can be not optimal. Plus, they're sometimes tempted to hire talent to stock the pond... a move I don't like either. I want everyone there of their free will, not thinking about how they're f**king for cash.

I brought a date, and we net liked the environment. She's met many of my friends, and she behaves well in the environment. Taking a woman to a sex party is revealing... we all test each other by taking ourselves out of the "normal" environment and into a potentially more stressful one. Weekend trips that require planning and logistics tell partners more about each other than living an everyday life that is already set up. Same thing here. This one behaved well, although there probably wasn't much temptation there, cause the top guys and girls were absent.

One super weird thing happened: a pretty, slender mid 7, early to mid 20s, met me for the first time and started hitting on me pretty aggressively. She was there alone (unusual for pretty girls) and women as pretty as her almost never explicitly hit on me. I'm used to it from mid 6s and lower, but not from someone like her. It started with strong eye contact, chit chat, then her stroking my arm...! We separated, I went with my date elsewhere, and then my date and I were sitting around an area where people chill out, and the pretty 7 came over to hit on me some more. Touching my leg and so on. A buddy who I like a lot, but who is also pretty chunky, talked to us for a while, so that took some pressure off, but his date is a jealous goblin (low 5 / 4), so he also felt restricted from taking a shot, despite him having a couple skills and interests she liked. I was a bit thrown off because I'm used to pursuing much more than being pursued.... it's also possible that if I'd been alone I wouldn't have been perceived as desirable. She was flat chested but had a pretty face, trim body, and nice ass. My buddy got her # in front of me and also passed it to me, so that was cool, but I don't think pursuit is compatible with my current life goals. She also said she got married at 18 and divorced shortly thereafter, so maybe she was late 20s and just seemed young. A couple things I told her about my life seemed to impress her disproportionately... one thing in particular that I sometimes tell people seems to impress them in a way it really shouldn't. I guess it's a status move to others that doesn't feel like that to me.

My date and I got to the party a little late, and after a lot of chat and introductions we went down, f**ked for a very long time, deployed toys, exhausted ourselves, and left. Before the party we got dinner with some friends of friends who were in town, and that was too much running around for a single night.

So it was a fine evening, just uncommon cause of that one girl offering herself up to f**k, I think. My date is not much into other girls and really not into people she doesn't know well, so that was a no-go. I wanted to pass her to my buddy but he was there with the jealous goblin (gotta protect the limited territory she's conquered), and he had the excuse of the thing he had to do this morning. As we were leaving the cute girl was still dressed and un-fucked, so maybe no one was to her taste? Or

maybe she f**ked after I left. Collected the phone number via my buddy, as she knew, although her crazy eyes worry me. She is into something non-sexual I'm also into that not everyone is into.

Other stuff. Remember Short Dancer? She moved back to her small home town... a while ago I encouraged her on Facebook to come visit, for an implied f**k weekend. She replied by blocking me. Damn. Is that just a hard no? Or is she a little tempted and wants to remove herself from temptation, the same way I avoid the pastries and ice cream in the grocer's. If you're trying to make a life change... you want to set up systems and principles to make the changes, activities, etc. easy to do, almost automatic. To get buff, set up your gym schedule and stick to it no matter what. So every Tuesday at 630 you know you'll be in the gym. If you want to be monogamous... disconnect from people who tempt you away.

It's also possible Short Dancer is just really monogamous and she was/is emotionally hurt from me not being that way at that time. A lot of guys claim chicks are all cheaters, etc. If you think that I can only encourage you to try and get chicks to cheat **with** you. It can work but more often doesn't. I have a funny story from many months ago about a woman from yoga... she ended up halfheartedly jerking me off but it felt like I was still very far from getting it in her p***y, despite her liking to smoke up. Usually drugs are a strong slut tell but seemingly not for this girl, or not for her with me. It's been long enough that I have forgotten her name. I am sitting here trying to recall it. Fiona or something like that? It was unusual. With an F? Fiona? Phoenix? Or is it something else? I never saved her name in my phone and I had consistent problems remembering her name... she seems to have switched yoga studios too! She might also have been already f**king a male "friend" who came with her to some classes.

Back to Short Dancer: we are still connected in another social media medium, and I saw her latest, pro-boyfriend updates, and let me be immodest for a minute and say I'm way better than her boyfriend. I don't think he's a lateral move from me.... I think he's a considerable step down. I hope SD comes back for another round some time but I'm not optimistic. Most girls, they come and they go and I'm pretty whatever about them. SD has lodged in the mind. Objectively she's very cute but not exceptional, yet I really liked her. Around the time our affair ended I was going to whisper during sex that I love her. I still really like her, despite her not having that much personality. I can't describe much about what she's like... just very pleasant to be around and f**k. Most girls I like being around, I can say why, or give a flavor of their personality. Not this one. If she is monogamous, I wonder if she wants to do a family much sooner than I would have guessed. Maybe she would have been good for that role but at the time I was busy with a girl tornado and figured that I could convert her to non-monogamy.

With the new woman, it's good, don't get me wrong. It's fine. But there often seems like there's an undercurrent of business in our sex life. I like her for a lot of reasons, one of them being that she checks off a lot of boxes for me... and she might like me for the same reasons. Not a situation that leads to maximum passion. There is probably a need to choose between "maximum passion" and "best life partner." We have all read stories about 35-40 year old women lamenting the lack of "good" men who are tall, fit, wealthy, good earners, passionate, expert lovers, monogamous, willing to invest in an older woman... and we have all made fun of those stories, as we should, because the women in them are delusional and unreasonable. If you're a guy, it is **also** hard to maximize for best sex and also for best suited for family. We hear less about this from guys because for most guys it's a struggle to get one woman, let alone to choose among women. And our culture doesn't give a fig about guys, so no one is going to write about male struggle. Players also chase best sex and don't care

much about life partner qualities, but if you want to do family, you want to optimize for something else. People who wind up treating relationships as disposable and a field for optimization can have a hard time treating relationships as non-disposable and non-commodity. This paragraph is another installment in the thinking I was talking about in “Picking up girls” skills and “long-term relationships” skills. There’s some overlap but also some difference. I’ve got another post, inspired by red pill dad, coming later this week.

That one and only one about incels

October 7, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Are “involuntary celibates” (incels) in the news? I have been getting questions about them for some reason, despite not having much to say about the topic... there are very few true incels out there, but they congregate and make noise online when they should be at the gym, pumping iron... the true incels are guys with major health problems, literal retardation, etc. Most don't have the time and attention to post on incel boards. The ones writing are mostly unhappy because of low value and SMV appropriate to their value. You can lower your value considerably by believing you have low value, and you can raise your value some by believing you have high value. Guys working hard to raise value... probably aren't online, cause they're working to raise their value (same reason I wisely didn't start writing this blog sooner). The bigger problems for online “incels” are physical (typical fat/skinny fat guys) and psychological... the two are linked. Guys with bad psychologies don't take steps to improve themselves. Guys who don't take steps to improve themselves develop or become mired in bad psychologies. Most incels look at successful guys and only see the tip of the spear, or they're not willing to get the girls appropriate to their SMV. Just like fat or old women don't get prime guys. See the theme of this blog? **Reciprocity** and **value**.

Our culture lacks the rituals and efforts necessary to turn boys into men. Those rituals build male value and outside of sports and some intellectual competitions they're dead. Many boys lack fathers or have fathers who are hysterical women, fathers who might as well be women because of their lack of masculine identity. Moving from boy to man means accepting rejection, working towards goals, suffering, and persisting in the face of suffering. Men suffer because nature is cruel and women are un pitying in their evaluation of men. Women suffer when they have no families or when they pick men who cannot provide for pregnant women or small children, and so nature has made women pitiless in their evaluation of men. The modern context is obviously different but the evolved psychology remains. The modern context also gives us lots of fake achievements: video games, porn, fantasy sports, social media counts, TV. In moderation or as a single vice many of them are fine... but a lot of guys, especially incel-identifying guys, live in the world of these fake fitness indicators, and they are so far in the fake world that their egos cannot take the real-world feedback telling them they are unfit and need to change.

Meantime they look at the absolute top men for models. Yes, it's true there are a small number of men born blessed with looks, money, good families, etc., who get top women without intense struggle. They are probably as rare as the men born f**ked. Everyone else... we all struggle. But looking to others above you doesn't matter because you can't control them or live with their advantages. You can only control yourself, as incels don't seem to emphasize. If you are healthy enough to get a boner, there is probably someone out there for you. If your market value level is low, you need to try and raise it. It may be very hard. Most high-value guys spend many years getting there. In my limited experiences with incels, none of them seem to emphasize this, or emphasize the way their own psychologies are f**ked.

One cruelty of our modern culture is that it thrusts the most beautiful women into advertisements all around us. We should try to avoid TV ads especially for that reason but also many other forms of hyperstimulating media. Most of us, instead of avoiding them, seek them out, then are depressed comparing them to our own lives. Then we go play video games and watch porn to compensate,

propagating the fake fitness cycle.

I don't know where I am wandering with my point, except to say that I feel bad for guys who think they're incels, because a lot of them aren't. They are guys with bad psychology, guys who don't recognize their market value. If you are not where you want you have three choices, 1. bitch, 2. improve your value, 3. pursue what your value gets you. 2 and 3 are not exclusive. I have met plenty of unattractive guys who realize what they're working with, improve what they can, and get on with it.... they often marry women who are their image match, have a family, and concentrate on that. Maybe they pay for sex sometimes, I don't know. I was at one guy's wedding who is like this. Probably a 4 in pure physical attractiveness and he married a woman around that same neighborhood. He's a little chubby, she's a little chubby. He's short, she's short. They have a couple of kids. People like this... they don't make a lot of noise online. They don't sit in forums complaining. The guy has a good job and career and gets where he's at and works with it.

This is likely to be my only post on the topic of incels because creating a whole identity around perceiving yourself as a loser strikes me as retarded, and I don't have a lot of time for retards. Incels probably project a retarded identity around them in real life, so anyone successful doesn't want to be around them, perpetuating their cycle of failure. I have time for people who, if they are starting from a bad place, **are working to make progress**. I am only really interested in people who want to progress. People who want to stay mired where they are and bitch about being covered in mud cause they're stuck in the mud... they are not interesting to me or anyone else. Lease of all attractive women. The smallest amount of progress is better than none. If a guy thinks he is an incel, if he has a functioning body, why is he writing online instead of doing a pushup?

Women hate the demystification of romance: commodities, artisans, and the game

October 9, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Women hate game but simultaneously women hate guys with no game. Players look at this and initially think it makes no sense, because on the surface it doesn't... women should **want** guys to learn game and learn how to please women instead of repulsing women with awkward banter, technical talk, sports talk, politics, terrible fashion, etc. Yet we have all seen game demonized by some women and feminists, who also complain that there are no "good" men (since men don't learn how to be effective with women). I would probably never tell a woman in real life about consciously practicing "the game," although I have encouraged a few to read Neil Strauss (they hate THE GAME the book).

What gives? The seduction and sex process is probably shrouded in more mystification than any other common human activity in the entire world. The whole culture is collectively blowing so much smoke around seduction and sex that women don't understand it either (thus many women encourage men to do things that the woman herself doesn't like, like "Just be nice to her," fine advice if you are +2 or +3 relative to her in SMV and bad advice if you are not). Men don't understand the seduction process.

What happens when you remove the mystification and understand the process? Men get more power and often become less interested in commitment. Women hate game because it demystifies romance and **pushes sex with a woman just a little bit closer to commodity status**. A little economic theory for you, no one wants to be a commodity because a commodity can be made by many producers, pushing profit to zero or near zero. Everyone wants to be differentiated because a differentiated product can earn profits above the market rate. Apple makes more money than a thousand white-box computer makers because Apple is differentiated from white box makers; if consumers wanted to maximize income we would all be buying white box computers running Linux and a web browser. Most computer users prefer the branded experience though and producers want to create brand mystique so they can charge higher prices. Mystification can help everyone win. I'm writing this on a Macbook not a whitebox Linux laptop, so I'm as guilty as anyone.

Many guys think, "What do women want?" "I don't understand women." "I got lucky." If they learn evolutionary psychology and game, they figure out what women want and how to deliver it, with much greater consistency and reliability than if we don't learn evolutionary psychology and the game. Many women have nothing of value in their lives apart from their p***y, so, if you reduce the value of that by learning game, they have nothing to offer and end up being commodities. Hot guys with good game take them for a ride then decline commitment, leaving her feeling used and unhappy. So women demonize game and think romance should "Just happen" like it does in the romance novels they masturbate to. At the end of all romance novels a hot guy wives up a woman... usually a woman who is lower SMV than him.

Many women are frustrated right now because they find it easy to get a guy +2 SMV for sex but can't get him for relationships. The guy who is even SMV or -1 to her might be willing to do a relationship but he doesn't have the value she seeks. Many women thrash in this trap for a long time... the ones who thrash in it too long end up being spinsters and writing those stories about why hot rich men

won't "man up" and marry 35 year old women past their prime. Game improves male SMV but also makes the guy choosier and less likely to commit. A guy with many options won't be as interested in committing as a running-to-fat guy whose chief hobby is video games, with porn and TV secondary. Economic history has parallels to this. Starting with the Industrial Revolution, people began figuring out how to produce artisanal goods at mass scale. Artisans fought like hell against this because they argued mass-produced goods can never be as pure and honest (or whatever) as hand-crafted goods. Everyday consumers were like, "LOL whatever bro" and bought whatever was cheapest and most functional. Entrepreneurs used factories to demystify the production process and make high-skill artisans redundant. The children of artisans ended up working in factories because that's where the efficiency was. Today some artisanal commodity goods have high status again among some people, but the vast majority of us buy cups and plates and clothes that have been inexpensively made by machine.

Those artisans were angry but ineffective. We now have the term "luddite" from nineteenth century anti-technology groups who failed. Women also don't want game entrepreneurs to apply evolutionary psychology to the dating and sex process because they want to be artisanal producers, not commodity products. No woman, except a few unusual women like evolutionary biologist Diana Fleischman, will ever characterize the situation this way, but the instinctive anger reaction is there. Women like a guy who "just gets it" and shows his intelligence, charisma, etc. by "just getting it." Women hate the idea that average guys can counterfeit (or more realistically learn) these traits, then avoid committing financial resources to women. Personally I think these fears are overblown because the vast majority of men are too lazy with insufficient IQs to make any of this happen. But a few will and in the process they might remove themselves from the marriage market. That's frustrating for women. Smart men are learning from each other and using that learning to reduce female market power.

I'm writing the Red Quest because it is visible to search engines and every day a bunch of new guys find it... I'm sure the majority won't understand what they are reading but a few get it, start down the red pill path, and figure it out. There's a movement out there and it's open to anyone with a brain and a will. Most guys lack both, so they are safe, but not all guys. I was talking to a player and found myself saying I am sex club Jesus. Despite what you hear about non-monogamy and female hypergamy, for top guys this is closer to a step towards commodification. On average guys are more eager for more sex partners than women are.

Guys frequently commodify themselves, too. Let's say you're a guy on a dating app, couple pounds overweight with a normal job... you present yourself as a possible provider guy... for even slightly cute women, there is a huge interchangeable sea of you available. You're a commodity and if she doesn't choose you she'll choose the next you. Red Pill, seduction communities, etc. are attempting to differentiate you and remove you from commodity markets. Even guys who make above-average incomes as programmers or engineers still bore women sexually and come across as commodities (women prefer feelings to income, primarily). I have been friends with these guys... in another world I might have become one... almost no one woman cares about your programming feats, sorry. You can be a king among programmers and a peon among hot women.

Women don't like being commoditized, and men don't like being commoditized, and men like learning what women want, and women like the idea of "natural" emotions/connections ("natural" is a pretty bullshit idea here, but it's important to women). I had very crude versions of this conversation as early as middle or high school... now we have citations from books and

experiences... but the overall thrust is the same. Game is also just weaponized evolutionary biology... that's it. Women are living with the fruits of freedom, feminism, and the sexual revolution. So they're finding that a lot of guys are super happy to embrace sexual freedom.... which leaves a lot of women just like..... commodities. I doubt early feminists realized that sexual freedom would end up turning women into commodities for top men but that's happened and it's left a lot of women sitting on the shelf, unhappy. A lot of hot women can have wild sexual experiences in their 20s but they don't lead to anything lasting or important in their 30s and beyond, when they're forced to cruelly compete with younger women for top guys.

The average woman still wants a man and a family and feminism has made that harder for her. Feminism is great for asexual women, women who hate men, women who want super careers (Sheryl Sandbergs of the world, they are out there), and women who want to be sex-positive mega-sluts and get a lot of dick. These are all pretty small groups... the average woman is worse off, more likely to be divorced, etc. The average man is worse off too, cause he's more likely to be divorced, disrespected by the culture, etc. The top man is having a ball.

Online dating used to be a great way for high-sex-drive women (sluts if you will) to indulge. Maybe those kinds of women are still online but they have moved to other domains. Being able to f**k, without f**king up your social reputation, is super important to a lot of chicks. This is the sort of thing NO ONE talks about in mainstream culture, either, because mainstream culture is in total denial about female libido and female reality.

Nude pics of women are already commodities, and that's why asking for nudes from a woman has become a DLV. If you want them, shoot them yourself, seriously (or). Video is headed this direction, if it's not there already. If a player wants to, he can make his own crazy library of pr0n. That further demystifies romance... it also proves to other women that it is demystified.

Player men are trying to commodify women. Women are trying to discern who among men is not a commodity... but many women don't realize, or care, when they have turned themselves into an undifferentiated commodity.

Many players will encourage guys to drop women quickly for bad behaviors. That's commodity thinking at work. If this one behaves poorly, move to the next one. Guys without game are much less likely to think this way and much more likely to put up with bad behaviors because they feel they have no choice in the matter. Game creates male choice.

Sex clubs and non-monogamy are the greatest steps forward a skilled player can take to create abundance, yet few players seem to have fully integrated these into their practice.

Yoylo's first sex club experience [FR]

October 11, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

If you follow me on Twitter you may have seen [Yoylo](#)... this is his first field report on the blog, and follow his adventures on Twitter too. I like this story because it illustrates the dangers of not being on the same team with your date, and I worry that I have given too positive a vision of the non-monogamy world.

A bit of a background: I got married at 23, and she was 23 as well. Our daughter was born at 26 and by 30 we all moved from Russia to Sydney. But my then-wife and I separated mid 2018 and divorce papers are in court now. Joint application. The hearing is scheduled for early 2020.

A few months after our separation she found a guy, late 40s or early 50s, who she fucks semi-regularly till now. She tried a few other guys but no one stuck except that one. Apparently he's a good fuck, knows what he's doing, but they have no other relations but sex at her place once per week or less (this guy comes as he pleases).

I banged a few girls and had a mini-relationship with one city chick in the Philippines, where I go periodically to check on my property; I bought an investment condo a while ago, so I'm there a few times per year. I went in April as well and spent a weekend with this "girlfriend."

My ex and I remained friends after separation and talked openly about her sex with this guy and my stuff with various women too. We met regularly for a coffee or a drink and to spend time with our daughter together. And we fucked a few times; the first time you fuck a woman is almost always the most challenging, as subsequent sex doesn't increment her internal notch counter. This is part of the Matthew Effect: the more women a guy fucks, the more likely he's going to have one rebound on his cock.

Then I got in touch with daygamers in Sydney via Black Ring and started going out gaming with them. I also knew all the red pill / game stuff long before me and my ex got separated; I've read a bunch of game related books and made an effort to apply it to my marriage, but it still failed. After the separation I just consciously chose to live a life of a non-monogamous player. Eventually I became good friends with Black Ring, since we are both single fathers who made a similar decision to quit our LTRs to pursue a non-monogamous lifestyle with lots of chicks involved.

So, after talking to my ex, it became apparent that her guy fucked tons of girls back in the day and, probably, had been to sex clubs too. He raised the idea of MFM and FFM threesomes and a visit to sex club, but she is hesitant. She's cautious of him because he's saying he's not fucking anyone else but he probably does, and she has no way to monitor him. She knows that he's almost certainly bullshitting her but keeps fucking him because sex is good. Very interesting dynamic, by the way, that tells us about women. What women claim and what they do is often very different.

During one of our chats, she suddenly suggested **we** go to sex club together. By that time Black Ring had already visited one with his girl and, after a quick chat with him, my ex and I decided that it would be a good idea to go there — all four of us. Me with my ex and he with his girl. We sorted out logistics and I bought a ticket.

I talked to my ex about ground rules, about how we should work together and that she will stay at my place overnight in case any aftercare is desired. We agreed to meet Black Ring and his girl at my place on the night and uber to the club together.

On the night, she came to my place and got dressed up. Shortly thereafter Black Ring and his girl arrived. I poured some drinks and the girls sat together to socialise. My ex pulled a set of tarot cards and they did readings together (that's one of my chick crack tools I use on house dates; the chick love of tarot, astrology, etc., and that love shows why so few of them become engineers, etc.). I played some music on my home DJ setup—I am an amateur DJ and record collector. Eventually we packed alcohol, since the club was BYOB, and headed downstairs to catch a cab. While standing a few metres apart from the girl, Black Ring said that my ex has a good figure. When my ex came closer and asked what he said about her and I repeated it word for word.

At the club's check-in counter I said it is our first visit, so the staff took us and other newbies for a tour. The club itself is in an old townhouse; there are locker rooms downstairs, as well as a bar where we checked in our alcohol. There's a room with couches for socialising. A few bar tables. A "torture room" with a cross and some BDSM tools. And also a small area with a pole for dancing. In the socialising room there was a TV with some porn pictures slideshow going on. Maybe I will contribute to it one day. The setting puts sex in the mood effectively.

Upstairs there were play rooms: one room with two big beds and a shower, one room with a big bed and two massage tables in the corridor, and one private room—the only where you are allowed to close the door for privacy. And another room with a big bed and a couch beside it.

As soon as we checked in the alcohol at the bar a nude Asian girl approached us and asked to kiss us. Before I could open my mouth, my ex barked "no" for the both of us.

We had a few drinks and I tried to strike up a few conversations with couples, just introducing ourselves. My ex was shy and barely participated. As a side note, we are both really introverted and always had a very small circle of friends, but I am working my social skills now with daygame, nightgame, and in general. No one teaches social skills in school so I am primarily self-taught as an adult.

A few girls in the "torture room", including the naked Asian, were taking turns on a cross using a flogger on each other. Shortly thereafter a guy in a face mask started fingering the Asian on a bench there. It looks like this Asian chick was there on her own, but I can't confirm.

My attempts to talk to people were going nowhere and my ex didn't do anything to participate in the process. Meanwhile, Black Ring and his girl had a few conversations with couples in the socialising room. Surprisingly, all the people, except weird Indian guy with a small Asian girl, looked really normal. All guys and girls on average were in good shape, and I was worried about it being filled with fat weirdos, but that was not the case.

I asked my ex to do some pole dance moves (she is strong and has taken pole dance classes) but she refused to show off. I told Black Ring's girl that my ex can pole dance and Black Ring's girl tried to ask her to do it, but she refused again. Black Ring's girl told me to put more drinks in my ex. I went to Black Ring, borrowed a Cialis, and swallowed it in the toilet just in case I drink too much alcohol. We had a couple of more drinks — probably too many. Too much drinking is never good and is particularly bad in this environment.

After a short while a stripper with fake tits named Tamara arrived and did a good show on the pole. The end of the show was the obvious transition to the play time. I understand that this sort of thing is common. A few couples undressed and went upstairs, so I suggested we undress; we dropped to underwear and my ex put on a towel.

Upstairs, in one room two couples were already fucking on the same bed. In a room with two big

beds, which was empty, I pushed my ex on a bed and started making out, then eating her out with her underwear still on. When I tried to start fucking her, suddenly she demanded a condom. I hadn't used condoms recently, and I fucked all my Filipino chicks raw (yes, I did get tested afterwards). No worries, I put on the condom and fucked her for a little while. She didn't cum, I didn't cum.

Then we stood up and went to check out other rooms. After that I brought her in the private room but didn't close the door. We started fucking again. I made her squirt on a towel (she does it well) and we continued fucking, but not interacting much with others; from the corner of my eye I noticed someone was watching through the open door. I couldn't feel much in a condom so I didn't finish and we went downstairs where she wrapped herself in a towel again.

She had a black lingerie similar to Black Ring's girl, who had the same type but in red. I pulled her towel in front of Black Ring's girl to show they wore the same outfit. Black Ring's girl liked it and tried to talk her into dropping the towel but she refused.

A few people downstairs were having drinks but my attempts to socialise, unlike Black Ring's, failed as my ex didn't participate and seemed caught up in her own head. We had one more drink.

We went back upstairs and I fucked my ex on a massage table in a few positions, with another couple fucking on another massage table less than a meter away and two other couples getting it on on the bed. Four couples in the same room. I was surprisingly okay with that and even felt like home in this environment, with the fucking stimulating my own sexuality. It was sublime. She came a couple of times but I still couldn't finish while in a condom. Black Ring and his girl were elsewhere, and the fucking went for a while. I was enjoying a moment and she was enjoying her orgasms (she was having them at least). Afterwards we went and watch another four couples fucking in yet another room.

We went downstairs again where my ex suggested that the naked Asian chick fuck me. I agreed. Unfortunately the Asian chick got pretty shitfaced and was chilling on the couch so I decided it wouldn't be a good idea (probably a mistake not to ask). Later, the next day, Black Ring told me that I should've fucked that Asian woman and that she would definitely have gone for it. He also mentioned that he made out with her and she was a good kisser.

I told my ex that we should go and approach other people, for a chat at least, but she refused. Then she said that I can go and fuck anyone I want. I told her that I am a guy and for a guy it doesn't work that way in the sex club environment, where single guys are specifically forbidden from approaching. At this point I unfortunately lost my shit and said that we are leaving. This is somewhat embarrassing to admit but it's also true; many guys want to portray themselves as the heroes of their stories, but in this moment I became the guy who let his emotions take his reason. We got dressed and left. Back at my place, I told her to pack her things and go home. She did.

I regret that we didn't drink more; my ex loses her inhibitions when sufficiently drunk and likes to lose them. Her personality changes substantially, and she becomes more social and sexual, like a lot of people. She doesn't feel sick the next day either. I also regret that I didn't seek the Asian woman out.

Next day I was having boners all days due to Cialis pill but luckily I had a date with a 23 year old half Fijian-Indian half Scottish girl from the Internet that I fucked that night and got all my frustrations out.

I'm going to try going again, because I think the premise is good and the environment is good, but

my ex was the wrong person to take. I really appreciate any feedback you might have.

Wrong person, right venue, it sounds like to me.

The player's journey blog

October 13, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The player's journey blog. If you're a player you should write one. It's been much more interesting than I would have thought, especially hearing from other players.

If you write online, your blog becomes a resume of sorts. When I hear from guys, part of what I'm always asking is, "Is this guy full of shit?" There's usually no way for me to tell from the initial contact. If he has a blog, that lets me quickly browse and try to figure out if he's full of shit or not. It's not totally clear and I'm sure some guys fake it (why bother though?)

Plus, sometimes I learn things.

I've also said before that the search traffic is a fantastic reason to start a blog. As of this moment, today 25 readers have come through search. I'm sure the majority glance and leave. But how many guys have showed up and had their eyes opened? If you look around you in your real life (you have one of those, yes?), you will notice how f**ked up most guys are. Most guys also lack the knowledge needed to change, the will to change, and the desire to change, but I like to think some readers are seeking the path and will eventually find the path. Then it becomes good to show others the way.

It is dangerous to let a blog replace the life (I have been slightly but noticeably guilty of that). So don't do that. But if you're a guy who has been thinking about starting, just do it, and give up if it doesn't work. I wrote a few things on Reddit, thinking that was all I had to say... then I wrote more... then I realized that Reddit is mostly for newbies... hit WordPress... now I have wasted far too much time doing this but I've also learned a lot about myself and heard from interesting other dudes so there's been substantial benefit as well.

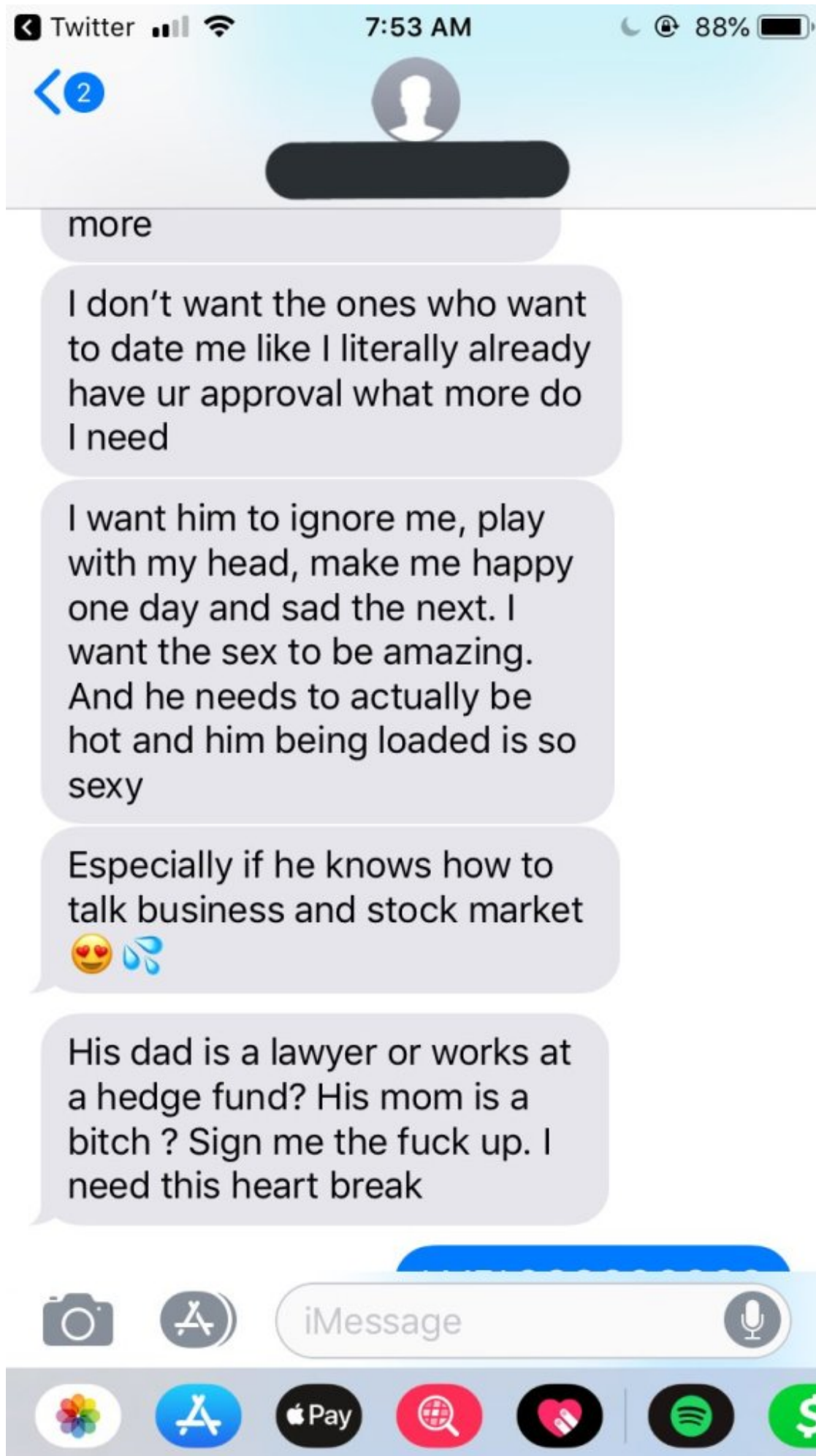
Some of the most interesting conversations are happening privately but you won't get an invite to them without a public presence.

Types of girls and dangers of most seduction techniques

October 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Redpill and seduction communities are focused on hot young party girls. And that's fine! Great, even. I've spent loads of time chasing and attempting to f**k and sometimes even f**king these girls, so I'm well familiar with them and why redpill and seduction guys give the advice they (we) do. But the girls who have either quit that phase or who have never really been in it... they are not going to accept a lot of techniques you'll hear the most about. You need to master the game to move beyond the game, if you want to find and get them... a theme I have been blathering on about lately. Those girls might be much more interested in your underlying value and your commitment willingness, rather than your party f**k-boy manslut ways.

Today's discussion begins from me, noticing that "women are the ultimate red pillers. Men are just noticing what's already there," regarding some chick's conversation with her hypergamous friend,



Then FortWorthPlay said, “NEVER feel bad for using Dread Game..they secretly love it and it makes their panties wet.” I’m not so sure...

Depends on the girl I think.... one who is psychologically healthy and really wants a relationship/family needs very little dread, and a very light touch. She’ll reject a guy who does dread game on her.

Most basic college/party girls, yeah, sure.

‘Types’ are important here.

“Types” is a Nash point... one I have adopted... I have been “a certain type of player” and also Nash has written about “types” on this blog, “First off, you’re doing something SMART here by starting with some TYPES. It is a simple fact that we are not all the same, and by defining some types... we can introduce some tools and immediately know that they are not for everyone, but that doesn’t make them invalid. With that said... for me the ‘poly’ community is a fucking mess.”

Types. Environments. I have been most consumed by chasing hot chicks in the city. Big-city girls, and particularly young ones, are also more likely to be hunting fun sexual experiences from the ever-discussed “alpha males.” I have spent some time in smaller cities for work and they have a less feral sex culture. Women and men marry earlier. Children are more common. Divorce may be more common as well but that is a separate point.

Obviously some chicks will shift, some chicks who think they want monogamy will feel stifled by it. They will be with a guy for four+ years, get bored, have an affair, divorce the previous guy, shack up with the new one for a while, maybe have another kid with him. This is NOT an attempt to argue that girls are binary good girls/bad girls and they are all one or the other.

Almost all guys writing about the game live in big hypergamous cities. Most guys doing serious game live in big cities cause that’s where the hot tail is. Most of the girls who respond to day or night or online game are interested in sexual novelty. I have seen tddaygame and others point out that the loyal chicks who are monogamous and want families are likely to brush off your approaches. They’re the ones who say, “Sorry, I have a boyfriend,” and then leave. Maybe they accept a few minutes of entertainment, then leave. You won’t notice them much. They’re the ones who, when you try to get them to cheat, they won’t.

Overall, learning game and practicing it is good and will work with more women than not. And hot predominantly monogamous girls don’t want pushovers and will test guys to see what they’re made of. Game skills are a big win for most guys. Most guys never have the skills to understand what can possibly be available to them. In addition to guys thinking they know about women I’ve written about, I’ve also had guys tell me flat out that my writing about the non-monogamy world is absurd and the situations I have written about are impossible. At the same time 4 – 6 guys who have kept in touch with me have exploring this world. A couple have dipped their toes and left. Two I know of seem to be pretty far in (with field reports coming). I don’t spend time on the “game doesn’t work” or “only uglies go to sex parties” crowds... build your value, practice the game, try it for yourself.

The danger of working on the game that is most likely to work on highly open, flighty, and available chicks is that a guy begins to think that he has met all chicks. Just like guys who buy the facade of closed, monogamous, family-oriented chicks think all chicks are like that. They aren’t... they may also present different sides of themselves to different people at different times. I have invited chicks

to be sluts, so I get a lot of chicks who are, or who are willing to explore that role with me. Some explore it... figure it is not for them... and they leave. Sometimes I do not notice what I'm doing and let them go when I shouldn't.

So, again,

"I've seen many players sabotage their relationships with great girls who captured their hearts because they feared losing control under the chaos of being in love. A man can be alpha but if he doesn't cash it in for the ultimate prize he's revealed the beta at his core." - Roissy

I'm not arguing guys should fall in love, knock chicks up, lead a nice friendly family life, etc. But... I'm also not arguing that guys should **not** do this. Game is a tool. Evolutionary psych is a tool. How the player deploys the tool is up to him. A computer is a tool. It can be used to write long posts like this one. It can be used for programming Python. It can be used for data analysis. It can be used for playing games. It can be used to hit someone over the head. It can be scavenged for its raw materials. Game skills are important. Understanding what dread game is is important. Personally, if I were evaluating a girl for having kids and she responded really well to dread game, I would not see that as a good thing. A little bit of uncertainty that comes from light dread game is fine and normal. But if she responds to it in a big way... she reads as sexy party girl to me.

A fine thing to be no doubt. A thing I like and have very much liked. I am not against them. I like sexy party girls. I have pushed girls in the middle towards being wild irresponsible party girls (remember, plenty of girls will mold themselves as the man desires). But... they are not the only girls out there. If you treat all girls in a very game-y way, you will get girls who respond very well to game and discourage those who do not. This is not a statement against the game. It is a statement about the value of knowing your tools. Emotionally healthy girls can respond very well to the game, if you do it well... if your game is so tight that it appears like good social skills and socially congruent boldness. If your game appears robotic, inappropriate, overly rehearsed, etc., then its effectiveness will go down. A lot of the writing online seems to come from guys who are beginning their journey, who have low value, who have just discovered all that they have missed... that is fine, there is a place for beginners. I don't see a lot of writing from guys at intermediate and beyond, so when I do, I'm eager to link them.

I'm also not an oracle... I say what I see... I have weaknesses... I'm happy replying to smart guys, smart people... we can disagree on stuff... I'm looking for people who go beyond the norm and help me think and make sense of the experience.

What do I mean by “levels” of game/seduction discussion?

October 17, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Guys have been asking what I mean when I talk about the “level” a given piece of advice operates at. There are at least two ladders of levels, maybe more. There’s the discussion/pattern ladder, and the game level.

There are GAME levels, and we’ll talk about them first... the first bunch of levels are where the man does almost all of the work, typically. Not always, but usually. Almost always if the woman is attractive. Initially, the man takes the brunt of the rejection. Sex is a fulcrum point. After it, more of the power and rejection ability shifts to the man. Men want to know, “Why won’t she put out? When will she put out?” Women want to know, “Why won’t he commit? Why doesn’t he call me after sex? Why doesn’t he acknowledge my love?” The seduction discussion among men is almost always about getting to sex and its immediate aftermath. The seduction discussion among women is almost always about a man who is high enough status and attractive enough being willing to commit to a woman.

Women are not stupid (a common refrain around here), and they know that they can have sex pretty quickly and easily if they want it. Many guys, however, don’t understand women and don’t understand that the female discussion is almost always past the “good sex” stage. There are articles about how to bait men into making the first move, especially guys who are +2 in SMV, but the bulk of the discussion happens at the later levels... “Mismatched sexual market value (SMV): Diagnosis and cures” has greater detail, and so much advice, from and to both men and women, is garbage because it doesn’t talk about SMV level. *Are* you accurately assessing your own SMV? The SMV of the person you’re interested in? What that disparity or lack of disparity implies? So much of the discussion doesn’t address **raising** SMV, which is one big advantage of the red pill discussion, which begins with lifting, fashion, and diet. It’s about raising SMV.

Too much leadup. Some possible levels in the game:

- Non-verbal indicator of interest (IOI).
- Approach.
- Initial rapport/seduction/whatever.
- Exchange of numbers and contact information.
- Date / seduction.
- Kissing/stroking.
- Bounceback, logistical challenges.
- Clothes come off.
- Sex. This is a fulcrum point, and it’s often where the female discussion starts: women want to know how, once a man has high enough status to lay them, to please the man and keep him interested and around.
- Comfort/aftercare/bonding, especially if the woman has had deep sexual experiences and she doesn’t want to feel cheap/used/etc. Many men fail here. Once they’ve fucked they feel their “job” is done, which is a good way to needlessly hurt a woman. This is where a lot of women don’t want to go home and a lot of men want women to go home. Not universal, obviously.
- Repeat sex/dates.

- “Where is this going?” conversation. Defining the relationship. That kind of thing. Red Pill guys often stop here, though many don’t even get here.
- Committed relationships.
- Cohabitation.
- Marriage (I think this is a bad deal for men in most Western societies but it’s here for the sake of completeness).
- Children/family/family structure.

Later on, there is group consciousness, pattern recognition, etc. There is understanding of a woman’s needs, psychologies, etc. And not all women are the same. A woman who really wants to be monogamous and have a family (some of these do exist) will be different from the wanton sex positive sluts I have found myself specializing in. A lot of guys can’t get to this stage with any regularity. High-status, high-value guys are much more likely to get here, and low-status guys should work on fixing and raising their status.

These stages can occur over long periods or short periods of time. It’s possible to have a great sexual experience in a bar bathroom half an hour after meeting a chick. It’s also possible to know a chick for months or years before you plunder her.

Discussion/pattern level.

- The “bottom level” among guys is things like “happy wife, happy life.” Or, “What do women want?” Or, “I don’t understand why she did this thing.” Or, “She says she wants a nice guy but only dates assholes.” Or, putting women on a pedestal. It’s a foggy mixture of confusion, hostility, admiration, and uncertainty. Game strives to demystify this process.
- The Reddit red pill discussion is a step above that, thankfully. It’s about the need for men to improve: diet, lifting, socializing, etc. It’s about the need to eliminate negative influences like video games, porn, TV, etc. It’s about learning to approach and accept that women like sex and have sexual criteria. Unfortunately it often stops around here.
- The evolutionary biology discussion is a step above that, or at a similar step. It’s about learning long-term patterns of attraction, behavior, and incentives for men and women. It’s about field reports and testing the theory in real life.
- A step above that is applying patterns to individual cultures and situations.
- A step above that is seeing women as members of a group but also evaluating them as individuals. We are both at once. Not all women are alike, though one can see patterns.

Other thoughts

There is also monogamy/non-monogamy, which for me usually slots between “repeat sex” and “Where is this going?” You can put sex clubs in that zone as well, although sometimes it will appear earlier, in dates/seduction. If a woman says she is not looking for anything serious, thinks monogamy is silly, likes experimenting with drugs, like music festivals, etc., then she’s likely a party girl and an especially good candidate for sexual exploration. A woman who is looking for something serious, wants to have a family, is close with her family, etc., is not as good a candidate. Experienced guys also

Consciousness of the other person’s world(s) might be another, and one I have been talking about lately, maybe because I find myself thinking about ways out of the game... I am not going to be able to get top girls forever and I don’t think I want the rest of my life to be about chasing tail.

Some men also don't like spending time with women (Krauser seems to be like this) and that impedes relationship/emotion formation. I'm not saying that men automatically have to want relationships or emotional connection but I am noting it.

Other levels could be devised. I don't claim this to be exhaustive. Some levels could be collapsed and others expanded. "Theory" and "practice" for example are common divisions and those are fine too. You'll sometimes run into keyboard jockeys who are repeating red pill ideas they found somewhere else, rather than telling stories from their own lives... I push many guys towards writing blogs because I want to read their stories and a large body of writing is often a good way to do a first pass as to whether they're likely full of shit or not.

Another point around levels is 1. underlying value, 2. game/conveying value and 3. environment. Many guys attracted to red pill and seduction have low value and must raise their value (thus that conversation is happening). Without higher underlying value they will most often image match. A male 5 will find a female 3 – 5. Many guys can raise their value a lot through the standard red pill advice... if it is executed properly. Just like a lot of women can raise their value when they quit sugar, be less bitchy, etc.

A guy with pretty low value who tries to learn "game" is likely to be disappointed... and he is going to have a lot of corrosive interactions with women. Then he is going to sign up at the usual sites and complain about how mean women are, not realizing that he's seeing his own value reflected back at him. If he is a 5 chasing 7s he is going to have a rough time. If he is a 5 who can raise his value to a 7 the game is still challenging but he will be much more in the game and much less likely to take to Internet fora to write about how women are super duper bad.

Neither men nor women are bad, on average.... there are bad individuals in each group.... if you think half the planet is universally bad... that tells us about you, not about women, or men.

Male value is more malleable than female value and men are more inclined to date up AND down in age range. The "bitter older woman asking where the good men are" genre occurs almost exclusively after age 30 and most often after age 35, when top guys in that age range are dating women in their 20s, or have already married and have families. If you read stories by women about how bad men are, you are almost always reading stories about how a woman is disappointed that a man who is +2 SMV compared to her doesn't want to be monogamous with her.

This genre about the "good men" deficit exists because women are surprised that their SMV goes down and the guys they could get easily at age 25 are now passing on them or choosing easy sex without commitment. Delusional women think that they primarily desire social status / wealth / confidence / education etc. in men, so they will cultivate those virtues in themselves, only to find men are not totally indifferent to those things, but are not primarily moved by them. I mean, I'd love to have women in my life who make more money than me and are also hot and also want to lavish me with sexual attention, etc., but that is not a typical outcome. Most people see their incomes rise throughout their early lives and incomes tend to peak around age 50, and in the 45 – 60 range. I don't believe I've ever had sex with a woman that old and my interest in it is nonexistent, though maybe one day I will (I won't be able to get anyone else!) and, for most women, by the time they generate the highest incomes, they are not in my target priority pool. I understand why guys who are uncertain of their value and who don't bring much are worried about higher-earning women but to be honest if you're working on value in other fields you should be all right. Half of doctors and a lot of other people in the medical professions are now women and not all of them are unattractive.

“More malleable” status still requires putting in the work, which most guys can’t or won’t. Many guys are also building from shitty foundations, so the foundations must be torn up and rebuilt, and that’s hard. In some ways I have been building value since I was a child... and reaping it throughout my adult life. Many guys also don’t see the higher levels of game, which can get a bit “hippie” like when it comes to raising consciousness, helping others build their value, etc.

For example, there is the endless Internet talk of the “nice” guy. Women like men who are kind... but not men who are weak supplicants hoping to f**k based on being “nice.” Women do like hot, high-status guys who are also kind, not based on trying to get sex, but based on genuine non-reciprocity and conscious decision-making... from a position of strength. I am not a nice guy... I have slept with women who now hate me... I have fired people who needed the job but were bad at it... I have broken rules... I have slept with married women... but I have also been kind, at times. I have given value without getting anything in return. I have helped people, including strangers. I have gone the extra distance. I have played with small children in front of attractive women (I have a fun and favorite story about this subject). By the time I was 20 or 21, however, I had figured out that being “nice” to women is a turn off and demonstration of lower value (DLV) that moves me away from f**king her, not towards f**king her, so I quit doing that.

Do women like nice guys? It depends. Definitely not niceguys, one word. But do they like a guy who they see as having high SMV, who is maybe a little mysterious in some ways, doing something nice for someone else, without any expectation of things in return? Probably. But they also like funny guys... most humor has an edge... if you don’t have an edge, you won’t be that funny. I have made mean comments... told mean jokes... I will again too.

I am getting off topic, but I am overall in favor of Rollo, Reddit’s Red Pill and seduction, etc., even when some guys aren’t, because they the average or low level guy above his most basic level. They clear away a lot of bullshit mystification and set guys up to reach the higher end of their abilities. So that is a net win in my view, even if they tend to cluster at the lower level of the ladders, and I want mostly to talk about the middle and upper end of the ladders... there is a lot of good material on developing underlying game and value in Krauser, in the book **Mate**, in other places, so I don’t have anything unique to add there. Plus, game can be thought of a little bit like chess in that for good players the first 5 – 10 moves are memorized calls and responses and gamed out... the interesting stuff happens midgame.

But... to go back to the open forums and some blogs... some of these places focus too much on resentment, and how women are bad (they’re not, in most cases, unless men let them be bad... women are mostly self-interested), how feminism is bad (modern feminism is bad, I agree, and I’m glad someone wants to fight that fight, but I don’t), etc. These places rarely have any talk about how to get guys from the medium level into the higher levels. I doubt most guys who get to the higher levels spend time in these places. The places with voting, tend to have strong crab-bucket mentality, in which low-level guys downvote anything that they can’t perceive, because it’s too high level for them to understand or get. Many of them are in the “anger” phase when they realize they’ve been lied to for much of their lives and that they would have been better off lifting heavy weights in high school than “being themselves,” soulfully waiting for some flighty teen girl to notice them, but she didn’t, cause she was off f**king a wrestler.

Without knowing where a guy is... it’s hard to address his needs, beliefs, etc. I have spent time at the lower parts of this ladder, with lots of limiting beliefs, etc., that meant I didn’t perform where I should have performed. That said I have not had some of the physical, intellectual, and social

problems that some guys describe. I have not married the wrong woman and then suffered divorce-rape. I have not had some of the extremely bitter and caustic experiences some guys have, which damages their psychologies. I have had plenty of negative experiences with women, but none of the truly awful ones. Some of that has been luck and I don't deny luck's role. I have had a lot of luck! Given my love of raw dogging... a lot, **lot** of luck. Some of it though has been a decent amount of work building and protecting value. I also had a pretty early sense of reciprocity and value exchange... so if a woman was trying to take value without offering any in return, I was (somewhat) good at protecting myself from that. Not perfectly because in my teens and early 20s I was scared of top girls lavished a lot of attraction-killing retention, followed them around like a puppy, listened to their stories about the guys they really liked or were fucking, etc. I needed eye-contact work and escalation work. But I was never as low as some guys are/were, and I had some things going for me. The bottom-level discussion online has clarified things for me, taught me things, made vague ideas concrete. I don't scorn that level of discussion. Many guys need it. The absence of top-level discussion is revealing... it tells us about the state of the masses. That's why I began writing the blog... I realized that in other venues, almost no guys faced the "where is this going?" conversation, and wouldn't understand the dilemmas faced by guys who get it regularly. I realized that the high-level discussion of sex clubs for players would have no role. Most often the response would be "cuck lol." For a guy who struggles to get and maintain one woman... who is worried about losing her... who is unsure about his own status... this response makes a lot of sense. I get where he's coming from. He's playing a risky game with rewards he can't perceive. For a guy who struggles with liking women and wanting to maintain them while also achieving sexual novelty... this strategy can make sense. Where a guy is will condition his response.

There's also nothing wrong with being a beginner... almost all of us start there... but most guys never seem to get past the most beginner of beginning stage.

It's perfectly normal of course for a guy to be high level and not like what I'm doing. But a guy who is at the lower levels... he can probably barely understand what I'm doing, or the problems I'm familiar with facing.

In real life I meet plenty of guys who never get past the lowest levels. They've had one or a very few girlfriends they got by luck and circumstance. They don't understand women. Maybe they got married and now their marriage is stale and they don't understand why. Their wife or girlfriend isn't interested in sex with them. They stay together "for the sake of the kids" without understanding what is wrong. They "got lucky" with her. They say, "She's the boss" (words that have never passed my lips and never will). They tolerate bad behavior because they think they have to. Plenty of guys never get past these levels... and they can still get a woman of some kind, have kids eventually, pass on their genes, etc., but the sense of mystery and frustration never ends. It troubles them when they are watching sports or playing video games... then their team does the thing, or their video game makes a fake fitness demand on them, and the trouble vanishes, cause the team just did the thing or the video game requires a move.

The red pill and seduction communities exist to boost these guys. Plenty of them will accept the boost... but not that many will go all the way... I am interested in the ones who want to go all the way, who want to play the game but also understand the game, who want to seduce women but also improve the women who are open to being improved and worth of being improved, the ones who want to master the game so they can move past the game.

I don't submit myself as one who has surpassed the game or one who is at the highest levels... I can see the higher levels, I believe. Chances are I can never reach most guys cause most guys are at the lower levels or if they aren't they will never find this. I can keep trying to do a little better, though.

Just listen to the music, “bad boys bring heaven to you”

October 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

At the gym I heard an annoying song with lyrics very relevant to the game community, Heaven by Julia Michaels

They say “All good boys go to heaven”
But bad boys bring heaven to you
It’s automatic, it’s just what they do
They say “All good boys go to heaven”
But bad boys bring heaven to you

I don’t think this needs a lot of analysis for players... or for guys in general... the lesson is one players have been repeating for 20 years, maybe longer: don’t be the nice guy. Be the bad boy.

It has 46 million hits on Youtube alone. It’s performed by a decently attractive woman, although she’s overly made up, so it’s hard to say what you’d find beneath the makeup and lighting. Riv’s been on a Twitter tear lately about makeup being lame.

Remember Rihanna, S &M?

Sticks and stones may break my bones
But whips and chains excite me
‘Cause I may be bad, but I’m perfectly good at it
Sex in the air

125 million hits on Youtube.

So offer her whips and chains (paddles and bondage), not candles and dinners and shit.

I think I first heard this one at the gym too. I’m diligent on the squat rack but a sufficiently provocative song will make me stop and note that I need to open guys’s eyes later, before I open girls’s thighs.

Or Arianna Grande (former Disney princess girl), Side to Side,

I’ve been here all night (Ariana)
I’ve been here all day (Nicki Minaj)
And boy, got me walkin’ side to side...

Keep it down low and it’s all good:

These friends keep talkin’ way too much
Say I should give you up
Can’t hear them, no, cause I-I-I-I-I...

I’ve been here all night...
I’ve been here all day...
And boy, got me walkin’ side to side (side to side)

“I know you’ve got a bad reputation, but it doesn’t matter cause it gives me sensation.” So give her the sensation she wants.

The video has 1.6 billion (BILLION) views on YouTube. 1,657,662,858 views.

I am not that old... but the pop songs by woman have gotten appreciably dirtier, and the reaction to them muted... Madonna used to be scandalous... and she is tame relative Rihanna, etc. The songs by guys have always been about f**king the hottest girls... now girls have gotten in to the act.

If you watch what chicks do... listen to what they say, listen to some of the music they like... you'll get it... the red pill and seduction/game are reactions to the mismatch between what women, particularly young hot women, want and respond to, as opposed to what a lot of our society and culture teach guys women want and respond to.

Boredom = death.

Marriage may be dead, but f**king is alive and well. Go ahead and bring heaven to her. If you don't... someone else will.

“Good Men Aren’t Getting Harder to Find”

October 22, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Good Men Aren’t Getting Harder to Find.

For most women.

The problem comes from the kinds of 35-year-old women who write those articles about how hard it is to find a “good” man, meaning he is over 6’, makes \$100K or more per year, looks good, works out, looks good naked, is great socially, is great in bed, and wants to wife up older women.

These women are disproportionately likely to have attended schools that inculcate their own sense of specialness in the world. They live in big cities that favor players not providers.

They are women who think that men think like women... that men are attracted to money, wealth, and status, rather than things like looks, kindness, and caring. Today, smart men looking for a long-term partner should look at a woman’s job situation... a woman out of school who has no work or work history whatever is probably showing that there is something wrong with her... but a woman in a corporate job is not that appealing to most similarly situated men. When I am evaluating women for long term situations, two jobs in particular stand out, teacher and nurse. They are both jobs that are easy to leave at the job (don’t demand 50+ hour weeks) and they are both jobs that make it easy to leave for a year or two to have a family.

There are a lot of women who bring nothing to relationships apart from their p***ies... and then they are surprised... where are the GOOD men?

Her career is not that significant an asset, either.

Top men... are often looking at women in their mid to late 20s for family... not so much women in their mid 30s, who are rapidly approaching infertility.

I think there is a class of delusional women who spent their reproductive time in school and low-level media jobs, who can’t figure out why they’re still on the shelf, who are complaining about the “good men” shortage... I am complaining about the shortage of hot 22 year olds who are height-weight proportionate and want to bend over for me... what a surprise. Women have also not been taught in their bullshit schools that men and women value similar but slightly different things in long-term relationships, so if you don’t bring what men most want... you are going to get what you get.

Delusional women and rejected men also have political ramifications... this is a great work, one that I will say more about later. I think we are really seeing a crisis of delusion, increased by social media, porn, etc. People who raise their value and see past their delusion, they are okay. A lot of women... are not doing this... then they wonder where the “good” men are... the good men are having children with younger women, women who want relationships and families... or the good men are having a wild ride, cause women value sex appeal over stability.

Halloween party and being part of the larger group

October 28, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Last-minute Halloween party that wasn't exactly for sex but had many of the characters from the scene/circuit at it. Went at the last minute when some family things fell through, Halloween not being a very family holiday. It was the sort of party that ten years ago would have thrilled me... now I'm fine doing it (this is not a whine), but I feel more take it or leave it.

Took a bit of love substance with some real friends, and the substance kept me awake later than was desirable, but it also had some of its intended effects. I see why these things are being tested in clinical settings, because I think they can have powerful reset properties. But my state was pretty low: lots of sex overall this week, including the day of the party, and whenever that happens... I'm just a lot less social. Less focused on meeting people and seducing women. Like a lot of guys, I have a "hunting" mode that makes me bolder, funnier, deeper, bouncier. More persistent though BS. And that mode was set to "off" from sufficient f**king. Guys in the game know that it all goes better when the mood is right... this isn't an excuse for failing to do the work when the work needs to be done and the mood isn't there, but it is a statement about how the game happens, which is another way of saying how people meet and get together from there. The best game doesn't look like game, etc.

Did meet some chicks and catch up with some old friends, some of them friends of convenience and situation. When younger, I felt a burning desire to f**k pretty much every acceptable girl. Don't get me wrong, I still wouldn't mind that... but priorities have shifted, or are shifting. And I understand why guys around my age coming off of years, or worse decades, of unhappy monogamy, sexless "marriages," etc. would want to f**k pretty much every acceptable girl, to feel fully alive. But... I also understand why years of short-term liaisons can begin to wear on the psyche... it can become a bit monotonous in its own way... the world changes, people are born, people pass, and I'm still asking "Tell me about a fantasy you've never shared before" and "I'm not sure you're the kind of girl who hears the call to adventure. You might be a little boring, right?" I do less cube (have not properly memorized it) and that sort of stuff but have my own common tells/patterns.

There is a gap between "outcome independence" (a concept discussed by many players) and "not giving a shit," and I feel like I have gone from striving for the first to stumbling into the second... and that shows in my (sporadic, rare) approaches. It's good to keep up the skills... today, it's the nature of relationships that a guy never knows when he'll be on the market again. Women are capricious. The ocean's tide can be predicted, as can the motion of the planets, but not the mind of a woman. If a guy lets go, he can get dragged into the relationship underclass real fast... just look at your friends with terrible diet and exercise habits... they get what they give. If their primary partner leaves, they're f**ked, and not in the good way. Being alive today means always being alive to what will happen if she walks tomorrow. It means... it's not a bad idea to have a couple loose affiliations with women you might text if your main thing goes away.

At the party, I ran into a girl I was f**king for a while a few years ago. She seemed super young then and still seems young, although she's got to be reaching into the second half of her 20s. Totally empty headed, but in a slightly unusual way. She is too... pliant? Like, she will basically wander into bed with anyone who asks, even when she shouldn't. I tried to get her to understand value and reciprocity, without her really getting it. She would basically f**k whoever asked... which led to

problems at work and among friends... she was the kind of girl who could just be escalated pretty casually into bed (or the bathroom at a bar). A girl who is not good at doing any value protection can be fine in the moment but moving past the most casual of casual f**king often doesn't work.

She has a pretty face and nice demeanor, but her body is basically skinny fat. She looks like she could be a tight high 8 (though not much in the boob department), then seems more like a low 7 nude. High 6, maybe. For a guy who loves a pretty face over a hot body, she might be a bit higher... I'm the opposite. No interesting story about her, cause I met her at one of the first events she attended, so my job was to look good, chitchat, then escalate, then follow up. Being in this world can blunt a player's overall game development, because, if the guy can bring in enough new girls, etc., it becomes playing on easy mode. No one gets to the later levels of a thing without trying to reach the edge of his abilities, and if you can get solid 7s on easy mode, how badly do you want to keep chasing? If you become a game obsessive you might still go... to stroke the ego, to reach the highest echelons, etc.... for myself, if I'm sated, my focus tends to move to other things. And at the clubs, a lot of filtering has been done... same with the private events... a girl enters this ecosystem seeking something... something that I have been happy to provide.

This girl was an easy come, easy go girl... we had a thing for a couple months, but she never really "got" me, while I got her quite well. There is no way to put this nicely, but there was a serious IQ and personality mismatch between us. I have dated women smarter than me... which is a fantastic experience, because I can learn a lot from them, and they offer much greater intellectual stimulation and it's possible to talk to them about work problems, ideas, etc., and get useful feedback, which most girls can't offer. This one, though... was always more than a couple steps behind me... something I'm okay with, but that kind of mismatch can grate over time... she seemed not to understand that I need to work, to prioritize my job and other issues, and I don't really know where her income came from. She didn't seem to be selling sex, and I paid close attention to that, cause pretty girls with no visible means of real support... they have a means of support between their legs... you can usually tell if you're paying attention. Her family didn't seem especially wealthy. She did live with too many other people, so maybe her costs were just low, and she lived to party. I haven't thought about her since I last saw her at a party. Some girls stick in the mind, some slip right out. The circuit can be game on easy mode.

There were fun aspects of the evening, and the love drug has the unfortunate property of making 6s more attractive. If I had been alone... I don't know... I think it's good that I wasn't. So it was fun, but a lot of the things I considered fun now feel kind of melancholy, and the things I'd considered boring, or part of the interstate on the way to fun, I'm more okay with. I'm less interested in bamboozling and more interested in deep talk, often unmediated by altering substances. Unlike some guys, I've never had a problem with them. Some people, without intoxicating substances or the intoxicating lure of sex... there is not much else there, when you try to see what their mind is made of. For a lot of women, it's hard to get to internal substance without the connection of sex first, or without substances to lower inhibition. Then it's possible to see what's there, past the layers of social defenses... arguably the game is about strategies to intelligently negate those defenses and allow people to really see what's inside. I've been just fine with bamboozling, with the game, with chasing the f**king, for a long time. Now I am... less fine.

But I am glad that I'm making charts of this world, which has been almost entirely invisible to players, from what I have seen (if I am wrong please point out the predecessors). It seems that I have learned things and realized things that hitherto no one who thinks about the game has realized, or has

spoken about. There is a pleasure in making the unknown visible to others. Game is the realization that there is a process and set of practices that can be followed in order to improve success with women. It isn't completely random; it isn't a matter of "women are weirdos;" it is a matter of recognizing systematic preferences and then acting on those preferences. Taking what had seemed mysterious and making it a system, like early entrepreneurs realized that a lot of formerly artisanal products could be made cheaply in factories powered by coal. The artisans were angry at seeing their market evaporate but the market spoke. Women hate the idea of the seduction process being illuminated, yet women love hot cool seductive guys and complain about the opposite (fat lame nervous guys). I'm extending another probe down a previously missed, unmapped branch of the game.

None of this is an argument about how other guys should live or game. It's a description of what's in my mind lately. When game or sex club experiences are in my mind and life, I report those. Otherwise... more like this. You start with game... you end up with psychology and the entire human world, if you scroll down far enough.

Not much of a field report to report.

Social dancing, social skills, and the game

October 30, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Some guys try partner dancing (salsa, swing, etc.) as a component of their game, and I'm one of them, but I've found the results to be mixed... whether you should do dance classes depends a lot on you. If you've got lots of tasty chicks queued up and a good pipeline, there's little reason to start dancing unless you're a guy who really likes it, or unless you're in a small town without good day game opportunities. The highest-value guys and chicks rarely or never show up at these venues... which tells you something important.

The reasons for dancing are many and we're the dancing species, so dancing is in line with our evolved propensities... it's hard to fight evolved propensities. Guys with good game are almost always aligned with what chicks find attractive, and guys who can't align themselves with what chicks find attractive will struggle. I didn't make the rules bro, evolution did. The reverse is also true... just talk to a girl who is fat or old and see how much fun dating is for her... she is not aligned with what guys are primed to desire.

I get the impression a lot of guys starting in pickup, the game, and the Red Pill have bad social skills and are starting from bad places, with no queue of chicks, no pipeline, and a lifetime of videogame, sugar, and porn habits to fight against... guys who don't have the social skills to apply cold-approach pickup and, even if they try, find the process so daunting as to be almost impossible. For them, social dancing (and improv) are good ways to start making forward progress... every day you can make progress or regress... you only see the tip of the spear. Social dancing and improv are structured ways of meeting new people and building concrete skills without the thumbs-up / thumbs-down aspect of proposing dates and sex to new chicks. When I was younger I was sometimes nervous about sexual rejection, but now I realize that when a girl gives me a firm "no," or when I take anything apart from "yes" as "no," that is an advantage to me because I can quit feeding her attention better targeted elsewhere. Guys without a chick pipeline and without masculine identity and presence often find "no" to be devastating, a blow to their whole identity.

After college I lost some of the environmental and ecosystem practices that had led me to good solid lays, and this seems true of a lot of guys. I thought I was a player... turned out I was just in a good environment and a little bit less of a p***y than most guys, and that was sufficient to get a bunch of lays. Oh, if I knew then what I know now.....

So I tried some social dancing. It was fine. It led to a few lays, but a lot of hours spent. It was also more fun than a lot of what my friends considered fun (video games). This girl was an ultra-long lead from that period. Good-looking 8. She had become more attractive over time, evolving from a stick-thin girl to one with the right curves. Not all girls peak at 18 – 22. And she is pretty monogamous overall... I encouraged her to have some fun when she was out of town and her boyfriend was otherwise disposed... no go. A guy asked me about where monogamous-leaning chicks are, and I don't really know (churches?), but they do pop up in my life now and then.

Game advice is tough because game is contingent on who a guy is, where a guy lives, and what his starting conditions are like. Guys with bad starting conditions will often find advice suitable for better-positioned guys to be unrealistic or even outright unbelievable. Guys with good starting conditions will find some advice for beginners to be unfocused, ineffective, or just plain unnecessary. Where you are affects how you receive the message and the message's relevance to you. This post

targets guys at an introductory level.

If you're a guy looking at some empty nights and you're not a hard-core cold approach guy, learning social dancing is probably better than not. Social dancing is a very "safe" activity that sublimates its sexuality and gives guys a structure and a skill to practice... this is also what makes it less fluid than daygame or even nightgame. Regulars at a social dancing event will get reputations, so it's not a good place to ask out a bunch of chicks the first night you attend. Game at dances is indirect. Most nights, social dancing will be kind of boring, and when I was doing it I didn't even see many 7s available. Some, not many. But it's better than a night playing video games or watching porn, and even rudimentary dancing skills can be useful at weddings, nights out with friends, etc. Dancing can be a useful warmup for strolling the streets at night and chatting up chicks who are between bars ("gutter game").

People who get really into dancing go to other cities to attend exchanges (and ideally DNA) with people in the host cities.

So I personally haven't seen much in the way of hot chicks and lays from social dancing... but I'm also glad I did it... doing it will put you in a more social and sexual frame of mind and spirit than many other activities. For a long time I haven't had many involuntarily empty nights and for me social dancing hasn't been a great source of direct lays, so I don't do it anymore. Chicks are impressed with my "dancing skills," which come from like the two years I was taking lessons. Some dancing events will also have a nerdy, loser guy wandering around with an expensive camera shooting pictures, and if you can snag some of those pics, they're better than average for online dating profiles.

Just getting out and interacting with other people is far superior to being on the Internet, playing video games, etc. Depending on where you are with gym, fitness, and diet, dancing can be superior or inferior; that's going to vary too much by the individual to generalize. Dance scenes are also somewhat close-knit, so it's easy to soil a reputation there. Guys who don't have basic masculinity and social calibration are going to struggle there, but those guys are probably going to struggle anywhere. Dance classes don't seem like an optimal use of time for guys who want to rack up lays and have the skills to do so. They seem like they can be pretty useful for guys who aren't quite there yet.

Rakish Love said, "Although the dance (or whatever) scene isn't the best for pickup since you might have a low-sexual-market value in the eyes of veteran girls there, it adds to your SMV to regular girls on the street, which makes it a good value delivery mechanism." He's right but, with consistent and deliberate practice, dance SMV can become fine with a few months of practice. It's going to suck at the very beginning (beginner's hell) but everything sucks at the very beginning of the effort, including game, dance, learning an instrument, etc. Being really optimized for picking up chicks at the venue itself may take a long time, and I didn't properly emphasize that.

I don't now if there are social skills coaches or therapists but if there aren't there should be, particularly in this new age of phone-based social retardation. Seriously, ask to see the Apple screen time app for chicks under age 25. Many of them will check their numbers then be too ashamed to show you. They should be ashamed because they are spending their whole lives looking at other people's Instagram. Guys who need to build their social skills need to get out into the real world and interact with real people. Improv, social dancing, volunteering, etc., are good ways to do this that are pretty low pressure, but coaching and therapy would be good too. If you're a guy with strong social

and game skills already then your sticking points are elsewhere. This seems to the minority of guys and especially the minority of guys starting out.

“Rich Like Me: How Assortative Mating Is Driving Income Inequality”

November 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Rich Like Me: How Assortative Mating Is Driving Income Inequality](#).” Women with sufficiently high views of themselves also often push themselves out of the mating market altogether. Plenty of spinsters don’t realize that men and women value different things, on average, in the mating market.

But I think there is more to the article than this... I have also said in various places that I want a woman who functions in the world, beyond sex. If she is out of school age and has no job or a marginal job... I am not that interested in a long-term thing with her because she’s revealing that she’s likely f**ked up in some way. Not what I’m looking for in a co-parent or longer-term partner. So I’m driving income inequality in that way.

“[Female youth and beauty is the most valuable commodity in the world](#).” This is why chicks without youth and beauty are so unhappy... nothing they can do can give it to them. Except for younger fat chicks who quit sugar and get on a physical fitness program, but they are in the minority. And guys who can’t access youth and beauty are also unhappy. Many guys, however, have not caught up to the reality that plodding in school, being polite, and getting an okay but unspectacular job is not a good path to the hottest chicks today. A few of us are out here in the wilderness, telling guys what’s what, but the mainstream culture has mostly not caught up. Many guys only discover reality after their first divorce.

Don't trust stupid Internet financial advice. Compounding interest is real

November 6, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

It seems I have turned into the “anti-marketer” police on the Internet, first about location independent businesses and now about the time-value of money. A guy on Twitter spit out a retarded tweet,

If you drive a lot of miles out of necessity this is for you.

If you buy a new car for \$30k and drive it for ten years it works out to \$250/month or less than \$10/day.

If you rely on that car to get you and your family where you need to be, and safely, it isn't a bad deal.”

This guy might not be retarded but this piece of his advice sure is. I can't tell about him as a whole because this advice is so bad that I don't want to read the rest. He is forgetting the time-value of money. The true cost of the \$30K car over ten years is not the cost of the car, but the cost of the investment foregone because of the car. Let's imagine you buy a \$15K car instead and keep the other \$15K. Compounding interest formula is $A = P(1+r/n)^{nt}$

P = principal amount (the initial amount you borrow or deposit)

r = annual rate of interest (as a decimal)

t = number of years the amount is deposited or borrowed for.

A = amount of money accumulated after n years, including interest.

n = number of times the interest is compounded per year

Dont worry, I had to look this up. Let's even skip that and look at the simple interest formula, $A = P(1 + rt)$. If you save the \$15K and invest it @ 5%/year, you'll end up with \$22,500, or \$7,500 more. So now the cost is not \$250/month, but \$312.50/month.

That's not all, however. 5% a year is conservative. In addition, neither calculation takes into account inflation. More importantly, **neither calculation takes into account financing**.

If you have \$30K in cash to buy a car, fine, but you're also probably in the financial elite, and you're still not earning interest. Most people finance cars. If you finance \$15K, you'll probably be **paying** 5% interest. So you can add another \$7,500 on top of your \$7,500 in foregone income, under simple interest, and more than that under compounding. So now you are not paying \$250/month but rather \$375, if you account for foregone gains and for interest.

It's even MORE complicated than this, because the interest in most consumer loans is front loaded. That means you'll spend the first quarter to half of the loan term primarily paying off interest. If you end up having to sell the car.... congratulations, you just paid a lot in interest.

I pointed some of this out to the guy and he said, “Yeah I know buy a \$5k hatchback and invest

everything else in mutual funds. I love MMM and learn a lot from him, but his car advice is big practical for high mileage commuters imo.” There is a big gap between \$5K and \$30K and he knows it or should know it. That reply is sufficiently painful that it reinforces the idea that he’s not worth listening to.

It’s smart to try not to be a high-mileage commuter, but that’s not always possible (circumstances of work and housing sometimes mandate it). But the guy didn’t even begin to address the real financial cost of the thing he’s advocating. He says he is a “Personal finance coach with a passion for helping others remove stress and worry from their financial lives.” He has 27.5K followers, or about 27 times the number I do, yet I know 10x what he does about finance.

Simple or compound interest aren’t even Black-Sholes or fancy shit that requires calculus. It’s simple math with some exponents, and the calculators for it are widely available online, and this simple math shows the true cost is far higher than \$30K. If someone wants to pay it, fine, do it, but to think that \$30K is “only” \$250 a month is why this guy is giving advice on Twitter and not working in finance. As far as I can tell **no one else noticed this on Twitter**. The fools are following the fools.

The more you know about finance, the more painful the decisions of many people around you will appear. “Normal” consumption patterns will begin to seem crazier and crazier. You will hear people brag about the “house” they bought, which in fact the bank owns, and you will hear them ignore closing costs (can be 10% of the total) as well as foregone investment opportunities. In some markets buying makes sense, in others renting makes sense. Buying property was great in 2010 – 2014. Probably not so great today.

Electric cars change the cost equations because right now their initial cost is higher and their long-term costs are much lower. That is another important consideration. They also don’t spew poisonous fumes into the air, which is nice.

Part of the reason you’re poor is because you don’t understand compounding interest or that the alternative to spending money isn’t sticking it under a mattress, it’s investing it in an index fund. You’re poor because you don’t know math. Don’t end the week with nothing in your career and don’t take financial or health advice from Internet randoms without checking it first. The same is true of me. Don’t trust what I say. Check it for yourself. Wikipedia says, “The Florentine merchant Francesco Balducci Pegolotti provided a table of compound interest in his book *Pratica della mercatura* of about 1340.” “Richard Witt’s book *Arithmetical Questions*, published in 1613, was a landmark in the history of compound interest.” So this formula is around 400 years old, maybe older, but Twitter guy with lots of followers doesn’t know it. What else doesn’t he know?

“Why 16? Who do age of consent laws really protect” A dangerous story, too

November 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There's a story in the second half of this one..... about me turning tail and running.

Why 16? Who do age of consent laws really protect. Rare to see these ideas questioned, because they serve two groups's interests: older women voters and parents. Obviously older women parents really see their interests served, but older male parents don't want to watch their daughters make typical retarded romantic decisions and get pregnant by charming older players. Charming teen players are bad enough. Throw in experienced seducers with teen girl morons and you risk greater pregnancy, heartbreak, etc.

Parents don't give a shit about abstract arguments regarding right, wrong, consistency, etc. They just want their daughters to be less likely to get pregnant, get STIs, become dick drunk, etc. Don't underestimate the power of the last one... if you are a player you have seen chicks go out of their minds with desire, at least temporarily, and a decent number of dads remember women who went crazy with love/lust. They want to avoid that condition in teen girls if at all possible. Don't think your arguments about reason, autonomy, women being their own bosses, etc. are going to persuade the parents who have to deal with seduction's aftermath. Adult women have a hard enough time, as we can see from the number of women bearing children out of wedlock.

Plus... women who are over the age of 18 and especially over the age of 25/30 can't effectively compete with younger chicks. Getting the age of consent as close to 18 as possible, or even higher, gives older women a little bit more edge. Older women already have a tough go competing for top guys against younger women... letting women compete for top guys with 16 year olds is even worse, even more difficult. Women don't want to date younger men, so that's irrelevant. There are a handful of notable and irrelevant celebrity exceptions, that's cool. let's talk mainstream.

Women are already competing against the horniest women... they are (somewhat) competing against porn... women know their SMV declines post-children... to most chicks, most chicks who vote, the world looks super sexually competitive. The last thing chicks want is MORE competition for guys their age. So what's a good excuse to evade competition... you must protect innocent girls! From EVIL predators. And most fathers agree with that.

It's so surprising that an article like this appears at all. It's interesting... I have (had, maybe, before life got in the way...) a lot of friends who were super interested in abstract ideas of all kinds, maybe including age of consent... none of them talk about this. No one wants to go there.

The story. A year or two ago I went to a small city in a coastal area on a work trip. First day there I went to the beach in the afternoon. Not much happening, warm enough to be pleasant but not warm enough to get into the water. Weekday, not many people there, nothing going on, enjoyed the sun. As I began walking back to the street, I saw these two girls... one of them in this black or red thong bikini that showed an amazing body, the other one was nothing special. But the one in the thong (black, I think), was just spectacular. Unbelievable. The other one was holding a basic Canon DSLR. Clearly they were going to do a photo shoot.

I felt like I had to open, so I did, something about tourists or locals. Locals. Then moved into pictures... took off my sunglasses to get that direct eye contact. Strong with both of them, especially

the thong girl. I talked about Instagram and photography... and then I said, "Look, I have to get out of here in a few minutes, but do you want some company until then? I do some photography." Something like that... many guys online don't like these kinds of questions, viewing them as "beta," supplicating, etc., but sometimes they are useful ways of sorting out when to stay and when to go. Especially when the girl is stationary, like on public transit or sitting in a coffee shop. The false time constraint is very useful here cause it gives you and the chick a way out if things go badly. It's a good line in places where you don't want to pointlessly impose but you also don't want to let leads go. A lot of chicks, if they're attracted to you, will be just as awkward around you as you are around them (they interpret your SMV as high and are flattered to have your attention), so it's not easy to tell if they're interested and awkward **or** uninterested and want you to go away. Their nervousness about screwing it up.... will screw it up. So "do you want company for a minute?" is a decent demarcating line. I'm sure it will be denounced as "BETA MALE" by some social retards. It can be done at the wrong time.... but sometimes you want to quicksort chicks to see where you stand. It's bad to eject too soon because you run out of patter... but it's also unpleasant to the girl and vibe-killing to you to try and stay in set too long for little reason or payoff.

I digress, they looked at each other and said yes... the thong one more excited than her plain friend... I went back down to the beach with them, leading the conversation, chit-chatting and getting pretty neutral responses, but I think they were just unfamiliar with the situation and either seeking attention (possible) or also developing attraction (possible). I think only the follower girl had braces... can't remember now. I got down to the beach and was messing with the camera, then I thought..... do you **really** want to go down this path? How far down? Most often the question is, "What if she says no?" But the question can be, "What if she says YES?" Newbies need to have a logistics game plan for getting to yes... frequently they don't. In this moment I wondered, do I want to go there? What is the worst case scenario here? The worst case scenario is really bad.

I was also thinking about the older women I know who admitted to starting sex precociously, often with much older men. When I was in middle/high school I knew some girls who were f**king MUCH older dudes. I found it shocking at the time... today, no female sex behavior surprises me, cause there's a surface level of polite social discourse, then there's a deeper, more primal level of real desire, the things people want but no one wants to admit to wanting. Some of the adult women I have slept with have admitted to and described scenarios about very early sex... one of the benefits of meeting a lot of women and vibing with a lot of women is that these stories come out. I have referenced MY SECRET GARDEN regularly because it is one of the very few honest descriptions of this world that I have found.

Back to that day, the best case scenario was good, but the worst case scenario was too bleak for me to pursue. So I kind of said, "Hey, I really have to go," gave them back their camera, tucked the tail between the legs, and..... just about ran away. I knew too little and did not want to potentially explore the worst case scenarios.

But, you know, I wonder about that chick. What has her life been like? She was very, very pretty. Her bikini said, "available." Some young chicks will deny that what they wear sends a message to guys around them... older women are better about admitting the obvious.

With this girl, the risk wasn't worthwhile to find out the truth, or to find out if she'd already made sexual debut. I know the female propensity towards regret and irresponsibility. That's why so few chicks are in high positions in companies or government... the average chick lives in a fantasy make-believe land where her feelings are "true" regardless of her speech or behavior. I don't want to get

caught in that bind, which I've seen before. Women are emotional creatures and whatever is true in the moment, always has been true and always will be true. What happened to her? Was the thong a one time thing, where she realized what signals she was sending out, and decided to change the signal? Or was it an honest signal, and she is one of those girls who is dangerous to the social order because of how hot and free she is? I'll never know.

Brief one about limited interactions at a sex party

November 11, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Went to another closed sex party Saturday night, and as I began to write this I thought back on [The Tom Torero lay report book](#), “[Below the Belt](#)”, “Should you read it? I dunno. If you want more lay reports, then sure. If you’ve already read a bunch of them, as I have, then I don’t know if it’s that useful. They do get repetitive, and that sense of repetition may be part of what’s making me thinking about the next part of my life.” Same thing here, cause a lot of the older sex club reports (the ones I didn’t write cause I wasn’t writing then) would look like this one... went to the party that some friends were hosting. Maybe 100 people there total? Enjoyed it overall and chatted with some people. Not a lot of really good looking girls there, but three or four 7+s were around. Had a couple with a hot girl offer a swap, so that was fun. Declined it, though. Precedent: don’t want to go there right now.

Sex parties, lots of people f**king together in the same space, it’s just very... stimulating. Stimulating in a way impossible to explain without experiencing it. The group dynamic makes everyone f**k better, improves focus, offers encouragement. There’s an undercurrent of feeling that we’re all getting one over on societal rules... that feeling players know... but it’s present here as well. Even if you don’t interact too much with other people, it can be a fun place. The stimulation is there even without f**king another woman. I’ve actually transacted a bit of business at these events, too, cause you never know who’s going to be at them. I’ve seen couples who go regularly but never go beyond touching or kissing other people. They get some of their jollies from the environment, without wanting to risk their primary relationship. Compared to the typical getting drunk and being bored and then being hung over the next day, this is a big improvement. Everyone wants to f**k anyway... better to skip the pretense.

There were a few too many fat chicks for my taste, and [more shifty guys](#) than I would have liked, if you know what I mean. Wasn’t enough to make me leave, but I noted it. There was also a small cute girl there who I’ve met before but who has the glassy-eyed, thousand-cock stare that I’m not a fan of. I’m sure some hater guys who have never been think all the chicks there are like that, but that’s not been my experience... most of them have a pretty well-integrated sexuality, a sexuality that their forebrain and hindbrains agree with, and that prevents the vacant look of women who use sex or their bodies for attention, as transactions, etc. This one... I can’t place her. Have not been inside her but have thought about having a go. Something seems a little off about her, and that plus wanting to establish good precedent holds me back. I also need to be congruent. If I am not congruent in what I think I should be doing and what I do, that is going to f**k me up.

Saturday morning I also went out for coffee with my date, and there was a couple sitting across from us. Struck up a bit of a conversation over something, can’t remember what... I found the girl unbelievably sexy, but I’m not sure why exactly... something about the way she moved, or her vibe. The pants she was wearing, somewhere between yoga pants and sweatpants, just made her ass look fantastic. The guy was more interesting than average too. They both looked like they’d just rolled out of bed. Probably won’t go anywhere, but the old ways and habits die hard. I dropped a strategic drug reference in, and that went over well. I get the vibe from them, probably because I really want to get the vibe.

It also appears that Torero has killed his whole online presence, so if you want the book, speak up

and maybe it will find its way to you.

“The stripper with the sugar daddy”

November 13, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The stripper with the sugar daddy” is my version of the title... let’s be real here, she’s no computer scientist... she does have a typical alpha/beta boyfriend dynamic going on, though... “I’m leery of his avoidant attachment style but, like my weekend shifts at the club, the promise of pleasure lures me back again and again,” the usual, honey...

I’m also beginning to realize I’m torn between A and B. B is reliable, empathetic, open, everything I am not used to in men — but deep down I know I am not as into him as he is into me. I find myself drawn to the 10,000-piece puzzle that is A. Even though he is evasive and maddeningly frustrating, I realize that I am in love with him.

It’s like reading red pill fan fic... the boring guy is too boring for her, the exciting guy is exciting because he’s unreliably available. With A, there’s a little “accident,”

We go back to his place and fuck passionately for hours, in every position. I love making you come, he whispers, kissing the back of my neck. When he’s about to finish he asks, can I come in you, but I hear, can I come on you, and tell him of course. I am shocked when I feel myself getting filled with something. It’s been a long time since I let someone do that, for me it’s as intimate as it is risky.

B, however,

sends me a link to a playlist he’s made. I listen to it before work and realize it’s a love letter. I am flooded with conflicting emotions. He knows I dance and thinks its “fucking badass,” which is a rarity; he’s a feminist, a real one. We are compatible on so many levels but there is something missing for me.

She likes him but is an avoidant type herself... so B’s statements of attraction to her turn her off... while A’s distance turns her on. Different types women of women will be turned on by different things. This is not a chick who likes comfort or needs much of it. This is a chick who likes wild uncertainty. The more sexually open and fluid she is, the more likely she is to be turned on by game playing, hot-cold, push-pull, etc. Know your audience.

Finishing inside is a universal path to intimacy and connection, however.

Basics like asking the girl out and escalation

November 14, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

For most guys, 97% or more, it's still about the basics... [look at this woman's story](#)... I'm omitting some of it, but the whole thing is on Twitter.

at some point during the courtship dance, you DO need to let her know you are interested. Sexually. Because, believe it or not, she may not know.

This is a funny story from my own dating days.

In my mid-20s, I played ultimate frisbee. One day, a couple guys joined our game. One blond, the other dark haired. Blond guy was SUPER attractive and extremely good at ultimate frisbee. They both came to our after-game potluck. I can't recall what happened, but I didnt really consider either of them dating options. However, I did get the dark haired one's number.

And one night when I was bored, called him for a drink. NOT because I was into him. I really just wanted to leave the house. So I have a drink with the guy, and the whole time, he's singing the praises of his blond friend. So much that I'm wondering if he's trying to tell me he's gay. I was super confused.

Then, some time later, he invited me for dinner with him...and blond friend. Like...okay?

But that was THE ENTIRETY of my contact with these guys. A year and a half later, I ran into Blond Guy. I told him I was engaged to my husband. Blond Guy said, "Why did you pick him over me?"

0.0
O.o
O.0

Like...this was a guy who IN NO WAY made it clear he liked me. He didnt ask me out. He didnt try to kiss me. He didnt even have his friend pass me a note like we were in middle school to tell me he liked me. HOW was I to know?!?!? And this was a HANDSOME guy. An athletic guy.

But even he couldn't date properly.

This is basic escalation. Both guys in the story fail.

A lot of guys will succeed by improving their value, talking to chicks, asking chicks out, showing straightforward interest, and then trying to f**k them. The advanced game stuff you read... that's the back 10 or 20%.... most guys don't have the first 80 or 90% down... the stuff that's like, "Have some balls." "Make a move." "Don't be afraid of rejection." "Rejection is better than regret." "Hit the gym."

In real life, I have heard many **MANY** women tell stories similar to this woman's story. Most guys aren't even taking the easy shots.

In real life, I was like those clueless guys until I was like 20 / 21.

How many women do you think those guys missed because they didn't say, "Give me your phone number, and let's get a drink." Because they didn't say, "Why don't we go back to my place and listen to music / watch TV?" Back at his place, kiss her. Then the rest. A lot of guys will be helped just by looking the girl in the eye and escalating. So that she knows he's interested. Sexually.

This chick was so potentially into them that SHE CALLED THEM. That doesn't happen much.

Women have these kinds of stories (the linked woman is not a PC SJW lunatic, so that's cool... not every woman on Twitter is a raving SJW lunatic). Guys they might have f**ked if the guy had made the move. I am interested in exploring the back half of the game that is very little discussed, while also knowing that this woman is right, most guys are guilty of, "IN NO WAY made it clear he liked me." Most guys "couldn't date properly." That means super basic escalation. A lot of girls aren't getting f**ked, and a lot of guys aren't f**king, because the guy doesn't do super simple escalation. I have written this before, but a decent number of my lays came about from girls who were kind of passive or awkward... but who went along... with me... back to my place until we were f**king. A lot of guys in normal life who are considered "players" just have good eye contact, decent bodies, and they escalate until the girl says no.... and sometimes she never says no.

Combining non-monogamy, game, and sex clubs to unlock abundance and commodification

November 18, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A player I know says he was talking to a wing about the sex clubs and some of his ecosystems,

It seems that the feeling now for me is that when you channel a girl's promiscuous side, they are subconsciously signalling to you that they are not a good choice for children due to paternity issues. The other feeling I'm getting is that all women are exchangeable – you can just trade and find a new one that suits you better. I've never felt like that. The talk about "Frame" seems to center on controlling a woman's sexuality ... but after going to a sex party I don't really care what the women does if I don't want children with her. Some very new feelings for me and not very palatable for the average red pill or tradcon commentator.

I'm not as sure about the good choice for children, cause some women going to sex clubs still want children and have (should have) the forebrain, conscious ability to be monogamous with a man in order to conceive. A lot of men are not as eager for these women as primary partners, however. But "The other feeling I'm getting is that all women are exchangeable – you can just trade and find a new one that suits you better. I've never felt like that," that is accurate and true to my experience. I feel for this player, cause I've been feeling like that for a while... and I've actually become kind of weary of that feeling... which doesn't make a huge amount of sense but it's true. It's the thinking behind why women hate the demystification of romance and mating offered by the game. When players build value and learn attraction triggers and game, we can move to the abundance mentality that is much-discussed online. The non-monogamy raises and increases the abundance.

This only works for the guy with some underlying value, some game, and a functioning environment (big city). If a guy has true abundance... if he has more than he can handle... he's not so worried about controlling women's sexuality... she should be worried about controlling her own sexuality in order to entice him. Women over time become more worried about controlling his attention and resources. When guys online write about "making her chase," this is what they're talking about... but it only really works **after** the woman has invested, not before. For a non-elite man, trying to "make her chase" when she knows nothing about you is foolish, because there is nothing for her to chase. When she figures out you are not a commodity guy, then there is.

Most women are the same... but not all of them... it takes a lot of experience to recognize the genuinely non-commodity woman. Most guys going on about their angel who isn't like other girls... don't realize she's not an angel... she is like other girls... he's just blinding himself to the obvious. Until he finds her in bed with another man, divorced, etc.

To me... the sex clubs shift female sexuality TOWARDS commodification, which can be a benefit to guys. This is what the "LOL cuck" guys miss, because they can't imagine a different world from the scarcity one they inhabit. The player I've been talking to is seeing the world in a different way, based on experiences that are foreclosed to most guys. He is now seeing the secret society, which most guys don't (can't) do.

“First swingers clubs,” from a player in a forum

November 20, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[First swingers clubs](#)“... a guy named Sailors Grave writes in the good looking loser forum. The content is average and there is nothing ground-breaking in his field report, but apart from black dragon he’s the first example I’ve seen of a player talking about swinging and sex parties.

I stumbled onto it by accident but it’s so unusual to find a player speaking to this domain that I’m linking it up. Have you seen other players [figure this out](#)?

Why nurses or teachers are positive signs for longer-term relationships

November 21, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Hard-core players who want to f**k around can ignore this one, but I mentioned to a player that teachers and nurses are good female occupations for long-term partners. Why?

smart men looking for a long-term partner should look at a woman's job situation... a woman out of school who has no work or work history whatever is probably showing that there is something wrong with her... but a woman in a corporate job is not that appealing to most similarly situated men. When I am evaluating women for long term situations, two jobs in particular stand out, teacher and nurse. They are both jobs that are easy to leave at the job (don't demand 50+ hour weeks) and they are both jobs that make it easy to leave for a year or two to have a family.

There are a lot of women who bring nothing to relationships apart from their p***ies... and then they are surprised... where are the GOOD men?

Teachers and nurses make fine money and both jobs can easily be left at work, unlike many modern corporate jobs. Both of them have a caring / empathy component that is good for men. Both jobs are easy to leave for a couple years to do child-bearing and early rearing. Both jobs convey that a woman is smart enough to get into a line of work that's super compatible with having a family. Obviously, there are many teachers and nurses who would make terrible long-term partners, so you don't need to tell me that in the comments. I know that and so do you.

It's also true that some corporate women or flakey artistic bohemians who would make good long-term partners. Judge an individual in her totality, not just her profession. But if I hear "teacher" or "nurse," that's a grain of sand on the "long-term partner" side of the scale, and if I hear "boring corporate harridan" that's a grain on the other side. If a nurse starts telling me about how she cuts herself, how she hates men because of her non-existent relationship with her father, and about how she is a women's "rights" (special privilege) advocate... then she's out and it's on to the next one. A boring corporate harridan who talks about how she has chosen a set of skills and abilities that make it easy for her to have a family... about how she prioritizes family over work... about how she is close with her parents... that's the opposite.... she's a good choice... a sign of something is not the thing itself.

Age discrepancy is also an important question for longer-term relationships. I'm very unlikely to get into a serious relationship with a woman younger than 25 or who is still in school. That way lies madness. Yes, younger-hotter-tighter is cool, but that's also setting yourself up for dissolution and, worse, divorce. The number of exceptions here is super small. If the age gap gets too large, a man is probably setting himself up for failure. If I met the right 23 year old who wanted to be a co-parent... maybe... but we're also getting to very unusual fringe corner cases.

Yes, it is possible to consciously seek and seed a co-parenting relationship with a much younger women... I know another player who seems to be doing something like this... but it's so rare that I mention it to be complete without expecting it to be relevant to most guys. If you want such an arrangement and find such a relationship, congratulations, but I don't think many of them are out

there.

Unlike some of the guys excreting their bile online, I'm also fine with the woman making more money than the man, **if many other factors are in her favor**. Many guys are insecure or threatened by this notion, but I'm not. If she makes \$\$\$\$\$, that's nice, but the number of attractive women who make a lot of money and also have other good characteristics for long-term partners... we're again talking about a super small group. I have run into some, most of them being physicians. It's like hot female engineers... I have run into one or two of them, too... they're super rare as well. Generic advice needs to aim for the median cases, not the cases three and four standard deviations out there. There are many millions of attractive teachers and nurses out there, some of them young and cute, and the jobs are easy enough to train for and get that they don't exclude the overwhelming majority of hot chicks, as engineering, computer science, starting your own company, and law tend to do.

Â European sex club report

November 23, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

(I've been talking to this player on Twitter. English isn't his first language. This is his story, but he wants to remain anonymous right now.)

Sex-positive environments are a unique place: you know that the people there are there for couple of reasons only. They want to open the release steam valve of their perversions (master and slaves, FemDom and all that kind of "beat me" stuff – how a man can feel pleasure in getting kicked in the balls is real hard for me to understand) or to experience hedonism in full colours, and boy, it is fun.

I've previously been to a sex-positive club and I was shocked by what happens in these parties: my idea was a bunch of 50 years old that swap their old hag for a bit of "fresh meat" thrill, but I was surprised to see young and attractive girls together with a bunch of equally attractive males. If you have to orgy, orgy hard Daddy.

In these parties, since it's obvious that everybody is there for sex, you would think that you just walk to a hot chick, pull her hand on your cock and let the magic happens, well, that's not really what happens...in theory.

Friday night I left for a famous party in Berlin at a famous place that organize these events: the dress code was fetish, so you have bunch of people all leathered up or basically in their underwear – what a magical filter to have for attraction, uh – I love to wear a bad biker outfit with my vest open – this is a form of peacock since 95% of men inside will have terrible bodies, eating too much sugar and drinking beer, if you drink, stick to whiskey, pal.

As a PUA, since you know what kind of social environment you are entering into, you can prepare and out maneuver any kind of competition thanks to game knowledge.

The biggest DHV you can have in these places is to have a good looking girl under your arm, but if you don't, GAME will be fundamental.

I approached directly a stunning hot blonde in the dungeon and after she blushed, and she immediately shit tested me "Who are you with here." I will get shit tested on my thirstiness couple of times in this interaction but never on my frame, interestingly enough girls are worried more of thirsty betas than a guy willing to spank her with a whip, frame, uh?

In these places is normal to find hot girls who need to let their slut side go and party hard, ending up in a gangbang or getting tied up to a wooden X and whipped till their body turn red – I replied with something like I parked my subs outside to a pole (do not say something like this in a different environment) and we started vibing: me stacking about her leather outfit (leather stripes going around the body) and then she introduced me to her friend... again, game aficionados would know what a cockblock is but in this context you can use at your advantage (in my case I said who was the master and who slaps who and started spike them both), and my wing comes at the right time but he almost doesn't notice the set, yet the timing is amazing and I DHV him right in about his crazy shibari skills, while he story tells the friend. I take the chance to take my target to smoke a cigarette (I don't smoke, the plan was just isolation).

A lot more spikes and locations changes (I have a mini flogger that she wanted to try while bent over a couch), then I asked her to go upstairs to play in privacy (code name for "let's go fuck") and she accepts... I take her hand and lead upstairs to a semi dark room with a big bed in it, a little bit of kino

and flogging and I decide it's time to go big or home, I pull my dick out in front of her face and she reaches for it, BOOM +1!

I take her number and her friend is still downstairs with my wing, who had already used the load while an old lady was gang banged by 6 guys with her husband watching... I owe him a lot for going through this. Once the girls reconnect downstairs, her friend says she got something and proceed to speak German – my girl says she will be back in a bit and they disappear together in the toilet (I suspect ecstasy, but who am I to judge?) I will never see her again.

Together with my wing we venture again in the dungeon and he introduces to a tranny that he knows who knows a ton of people, HE/SHE (whatever floats your boat) introduces me to the friend, a blonde chick next to that who immediately notices the flogger (I swear, how many chicks these days know what it is and what is it for) and teases me if I ever used it, I simply reply that if she behaves good with me maybe I will show her.

In reality, the chick is there only to cocktease since her boyfriend is the big guy at the door and she won't do anything without him...oh well, at least I tried.

I also opened an older woman, because she had a busty body that made me very horny. An interesting thing here for players is couples.

A lot of couple will play with you if you have something to offer, maybe you have a Spartan warrior body, maybe you have an hot girl with you, maybe they just buy your frame, whatever, but a lot of couples will actually participate in games, in this case, as soon as this woman told me "I would like to play with you but I need to ask my husband" I understood that this one was either a total strike with a cuckoo or he would have just dismissed me because of their couple agreement.

Every couple has agreements like "I do the garbage you do the dishes" but they also have agreements on sex clubs, like "we must both bang – if you want to bang I select the man – we go together we live together " etc. etc.

Turns out the man is a great guy, I started throwing DHVs on how I live life on my terms, after this trip I will go into the woods for a mini survival training (men love this, I'd love to meet people like this too where I'm from) he said they are busy tonight but he number close me to politely dismiss me, I guess their agreement was if you bring a guy, I must fuck what girl he brings – ahh, swingers, you gotta love them.

(Red Quest again: In my experience it's more common for this sort of thing to happen in circumstances where you, the guy, already have a good reputation and reception. I don't know how well known this player in this club or scene. I've also been told that Europe is better for sex clubs than anywhere else in the world. Most of the time, the sex clubs work when you are bringing a girl to the club. This player might be extremely high value on his own or have a reputation there.)

“Open marriage considerations”

November 25, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Open marriage considerations](#)” is a post by Rakish Love.

I used to believe that an open marriage is a good end-game for seducers, but after this past year I am reconsidering this. Here’s the rub: an Open Marriage is only good if you have a high number of leads available at a given time.

I write that [open relationships and even marriages](#) usually work best when the couple interacts most commonly with other couples. If the man and the woman separately pursue their interests, the man is usually going to have a lot more problems. Women who signal openness to casual sex will be overwhelmed by men interested in that. Men who do the same will usually not be.

Marriage in general is dangerous. The man’s wife can decide she luvs another guy and then, in the United States, [take half the man’s assets](#) and often part of his earnings for many years to come. Pair-bonding with another guy increases the probability of this happening.

I don’t know a lot about Rakish Love’s background or arrangement but it also seems that, once a marriage is opened, it’s often very hard to close it again, particularly if one party (usually the woman) is successfully f**king other people and the other party is not. New relationship energy (NRE) is a powerful force that destroys many conventional marriages.

I will also commend guys writing honestly online about the bad/dark parts of game, non-monogamy, etc. I have read far too many guys with extremely unlikely stories, success rates, experiences, etc., but in reality very little in male-female interaction/sexuality is 100% good or 100% bad. Stories by guys who are always 100% killing it and getting the hottest chicks... I don’t really believe them. I don’t see anyone who is always doing great, always getting the hottest chicks and retaining them, etc. There are more greys than blacks/whites.

[Reciprocity & value.](#)

How she behaves towards other people is one day how she'll behave towards you

November 26, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

How she behaves towards other people is one day how she'll behave towards you.

Is she mean to other people?

One day she's going to be mean to you, probably in the same way she's mean to others.

Does she like to steal? Does she rationalize stealing?

I've run into girls who like taking alcohol from parties, or silverware from restaurants, that kind of thing... they seem proud of it. I haven't seen the deeper levels of this behavior because the stealing is enough for me to distance myself from them.

Does she somehow always have drama with her friends, bosses, family?

One day she's going to have drama with you, and by the way the police and courts are going to believe her, not you. Logically you can argue that this is not fair, but it's true, and you need to protect yourself, not argue about notions of fairness.

Does she spend money poorly or earn money poorly?

One day she's going to come to you for the money.

Does she tell you stories about kicking out some guy right after sex, for no good reason? Does she tell you stories about being mean to guys who are flirting with her? Those are things that are good to know, because you're going to be her mean story one day and you should prepare appropriately. If she is proud of being mean to other people, one day she's going to be proud of being mean to you.

Everyone has moments of untoward behavior, including me. If you somehow made a montage of my worst moments I would look bad. Things are grey, not black and white. But when you are building a model of a woman, or of anyone, take into account the red flags. I have been a low-down dirty dog. I've also been very effective and enabled experiences that would otherwise not have happened.

Other people are going to judge you the same way. I have lost people because of my interpersonal proclivities. That's fine, it's a cost of being alive and living a full life in my view. I do the things I do and pay the price for them, like we all do. But you should decide who you are and what kinds of things you'll accept in people and what kinds of things you won't. If you don't, you'll get what you get, and then you'll bear the costs.

My friend Anna, who seems pretty monogamous

December 1, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The world is a huge place, and any one of us sees a small small part of it. Seduction and Red Pill are a tiny part of a big world, and the guys in it are disproportionately ones with problems. I am thinking about it because I have a kind-of friend (see [Female “friends:” the comprehensive statement](#)), Anna, who is in her late 20s, maybe just turned 30, who is engaged... I'd rate her about a 6. A 6 with good habits, though... looking for a woman with good habits is under rated for long term relationships, something I have been mentioning on Twitter. Anna knows about some of the things I do and am into... and she's not into any of them. She's been dating a guy for a while who is probably a male 5 – 6 in the looks department, bit better in the economics department. In Red Pill lore that would mean she's gagging to upgrade and stealing off to f**k random [chads](#) every weekend. It could be true... but I don't think so... most girls can't maintain a good-girl facade forever... most people will slip up. Online there are many stories about guys being caught totally flatfooted and unawares by chicks who cheat, run up debts, etc., but in reality I think that is quite rare... the being unaware part, I mean... most of these guys are not paying attention. With Anna, I think she's going to marry the guy, if he'll go for it. He might.

These are the stories no one shares online... cause they're basic, quiet stories, about average people going about their lives. He'll probably never post about how WOMEN LIE because I don't think she's lying. In the Red Pill world, cheating, bad behavior, divorces, etc. get read... we should tell those stories because they are real and important... they are also viral because they're outrageous. We don't hear stories about monogamy, fidelity, sticking together through the bad times, etc., probably because guys in pretty good relationships never get interested in red pill and seduction. I have also wondered if, the hotter the girl, the better the offers of cheating, etc., she typically gets, and the more likely she is to take advantage of all those offers.

The chicks online, the chicks who respond to cold approach... they are not necessarily representative of all chicks. The chicks who want monogamy and meet guys through school, work, church, or friends of friends, then stay with the guy, or break up with him in a reasonable way because they're not compatible, we don't hear about. They're invisible to the online world of anger. Their ex boyfriends probably aren't telling stories about how evil they are and how all women are bad, cause not all women are evil or bad. Most are people. If I posted this to certain forums online I would probably be ripped apart for being a dupe, and how Anna is spreading her legs for randoms on the sly.

Could be, I don't know, maybe Anna is getting gang banged by a gaggle of black guys every other weekend. Could be that she sociopathically presents one way and acts another. Maybe in ten years she'll divorce the guy out of boredom. Unlike most modern chicks, she's not into social media... she thinks it's kind of stupid... she's had two serious long term boyfriends who I know of and not a lot of hookups, I don't think. I know her from some mutual hangout spots, and I say that I'm probably not real friends with her because we are too different... we have some common interests, yes, and now some common friends, but it's pretty rare for guys to be true friends with women, and our lack of real common interests keeps us apart, although we're friendly and have spent a surprisingly long time together. In some ways we feel a bit like work colleagues who learn from each other but aren't emotionally close. Most chicks who know things about my life and know things about my ways will

open up about their slut adventures, etc., if they have any, and Anna has not done that. Guys who present as sex positive will often get girls to reciprocate, and Anna does not. She is like me in that she wants to let other people live how they want to live, but she is not very interested in the things I have done.

The chicks willing to make sex videos and be with guys like me are not representative of all chicks. Etc.

For a guy, it's not possible to know for sure whether a given chick is like Anna or like all the chicks divorcing their husbands, cheating on their boyfriends, enjoying the flirtatious attention of other men, etc. etc. But if you watch a given chick's behavior, you'll get a sense of who she is over time, and she will do the same with you. A lot of guys see chicks whose behavior is not consistent with what they say, and they ignore the behavior when they shouldn't. But some chicks are consistent with what they say... they say they want families and monogamy, they go out and find a guy who will give it to them. Both Anna and her boyfriend seem to have a pretty strong sense of their sexual market value (SMV), something that makes them kind of rare in the world of online anger. A lot of people are trying to reach above their SMV value, then complaining that it doesn't work well... these are also the people who generate outrage stories (I have known plenty of these people, too). The guys complaining about how mean women are... are they going for women who are 5s, low 6s? If they chase the same girls all guys want, the hot young ones, well then how much do they know about ALL women?

Plus... look at it from her guy's point of view... he is dating a woman who seems to be pretty monogamous and about his SMV level. If he were chasing flakey 8s, he'd be posting online about why do these chicks play games, why is she cheating on me, why does she run hot-cold, etc. Instead, he's not trying to chase the hottest girls... and that means he's not posting angrily about how mean chicks are, etc., because he's got someone he seems to like/love and isn't in the market for angry-man ranting.

Don't have a strong point in this bit apart from the idea that outrage sells and spreads, while whatever is the opposite of outrage doesn't. Guys who are in satisfying relationships with women aren't spending a lot of time in the Red Pill. Even among Red Pill guys, the most outrageous female behavior is the most interesting. I have spent a lot of time in the past ten years in short relationships 6 – 20 month relationships, and some of those have been very satisfying and have generated pretty few outrageous stories, even with non-monogamy mixed in. If we go to a sex club once a month... and the girl is fundamentally in my frame and following my lead... and I am making sure to stay at her pace and maintain her comfort level... there is not necessarily a lot of drama involved, or real good stories. It's during the periods with lots of tumult, with badly behaved chicks, with chicks who are out of sync with me, etc., that the good stories happen. There are people whose actions, desires, and words all match up... we're not hearing about them online. They've invisible to the anger machines. Many people's lives are punctuated by periods of tumult but also have long periods of relative peace. No one posts online, "I've been seeing this chick for 14 months and it's going pretty well." No one posts, "We realized that we weren't right for each other anymore and had a respectful breakup." Stories about how this one chick did a branch swing by f**king her coworker and finding their sexting... those stories are powerful. They are real too.

I still think it is a mistake for guys to get married... I think it is a mistake for Anna's man to marry her because I think he makes more \$\$\$\$ than her. Marriage is an expensive, risky move. But... she is

also the kind of person who is probably NOT going to have a family with a guy she's not married to, so that element is present. She behaves less hypergamously than most women seem to, and she seems to have chosen a guy with a set of features, good and bad, that fit with herself.

All chicks have the potential to branch swing, behave hypergamously, etc., and it's good to know this cause it will happen to you if you date enough chicks... but not all do it. The ones who do, make for better stories and bitterer guys than the ones who don't. We all build echo chambers for ourselves, we all struggle, etc. I think there is too much anger online. I get why the anger is there. If some woman blows up a man's life in an unexpected way, he's going to be angry and extrapolate. If some guy doesn't have the SMV to get the women he wants, he's going to get angry instead of getting better, cause anger is easier. A lot of guys have been told lies about what women want, and when they see past the lie they're going to get angry, yes. I get it, it makes sense. But anger blinds... don't be so blind that you mistake your world for the world.

It's good to pay attention to the possibility of a high duplicity chick, of borderline personality disorder (BPD) chicks, etc. But... they are probably not as common in normal life as they are in the stories online. Don't be blind. Do some spot checks here and there. Confront the things that don't seem right. But don't be paranoid either. If you are paranoid and convinced all chicks are just waiting to cheat, upgrade, etc., you will not have a very happy, or the ability to bond with the better chicks (if you want to do that... some guys want to be players... that's cool... the game is about helping guys get the tools to get what we want, not about telling guys how to live every aspect of our lives).

I have been some dark places... I get the anger... I do... but I want to acknowledge the dark without having it consume me.

Woman validates the Red Pill, “The Beauty Exec Fantasizing About the Single Dad Next Door”

December 3, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Ho boy, “[The Beauty Exec Fantasizing About the Single Dad Next Door](#)” conforms so well to Red Pill stereotype and doctrine... it does as much as “[My friend ‘Anna’](#)” does not... the writer is 43, divorced, two kids, f**king around, she states she wants a relationship, but, “Why is it that the nicer the apartment, the less I like the guy?” Probably cause really rich guys are often compensating for lack of personality and/or bedroom skills. This guy also doesn’t have good options, “it makes me feel kind of repulsed how into me he is. I should be thrilled. There is nothing not to like about him.” No guy should be that into a 43 year old woman with two kids. This woman knows that his extreme interest is a demonstration of lower value (DLV).

“He’s the kind of guy who really craves family. Again, it makes him pathetic to me.” Because if he craves family with her... he must not be high value... so he turns her off. To her credit, she says, “I adore my kids. They are the two greatest loves of my life.” This is why dating single moms is a bad idea. Their kids will always be first, if they have any character at all as human beings. Go find a woman who hasn’t had kids and give her the greatest loves of her life. This woman is chasing the hottest men... but also, “My ex had an affair, which is why he’s now my ex. Other than cheating on me (over the course of two years), he was a good husband and a great father.” She probably got a guy who has very high SMV... and those guys... they tend to use their SMV. [An SMV mismatch problem](#). This woman was probably delusional about her ex and she is delusional about who she might date now.

I’d like to find someone to have a serious relationship with, but that someone has to be amazing. I won’t compromise. I am content with my life as is, so I would rather be alone than with someone I don’t totally fucking worship and adore.

This woman is 43 and... delusional. She thinks she wants a serious relationship but will only consider the guys who will likely disqualify her. She may be content right now but as her SMV fades, whether she keeps up the yoga or not, “I actually hate yoga but I do it for the yoga bod,” her options are going to get worse. She thinks she wants a serious relationship but all of her behaviors and beliefs point in the opposite direction. This is an incoherent woman.

Overall this story matches [recent discussion with Mark J](#),

Red, how much of this do you think is down to location ? Big coastal cities naturally attract younger, hotter, more hypergamous girls. I’m in NYC and de facto assume any girl I am fucking is seeing or at the very least talking to other guys. But if I was in a smaller Midwest city for example I could imagine that being a lot less common.

There is something to this... I said back, “There’s also some sorting going on... if a girl (or guy) wants to be a big slut, she moves to the big city. It’s about the culture of the place but also the people who move there.” The writer above is a sample of being a big city slut, but not being able to acknowledge it.

[Short Dancer](#), maybe the last girl I was in intense love with (while ago now), moved back to her small town and from what I can tell is now dating a guy who is worse than me in pretty much every

respect... except that he seems to be willing to commit to her... and that is important to her... more important than I understood at the time... in some ways I was blinded by my own belief system. We all self-deceive. So Short Dancer is willing to turn down a big city experience to make less money, have less excitement, but also to find a guy who is willing to commit to her... and she is very pretty. But she doesn't seem to be interested in playing the hypergamy game. She is the sort of girl who is probably not going to show up in some Red Pill horror story. Not yet, anyway. When she's ready to stray... I hope she gets in touch.

Loneliness and long term versus libido

December 5, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

It seems like there's some trade-off between loneliness and libido, in a way that I didn't feel when I was younger. For quite a few years I wanted to f**k as many hot chicks as possible, as often as I could, and when I did that, it was good. Body, soul, and psyche in perfect alignment. I still want to do that, but there is an undercurrent of loneliness and melancholy to random hookups, even with really hot chicks (some of me going on about the subject, [here](#), [here](#), probably some other spots too). That means I should seek something longer term, right?

Then... there is the libido thing... when I see or worse interact with a hot chick, I still want to f**k her. There are some ways to try and minimize the distinction between them... but I don't think they're going away, as a trade off.

I don't have the typical 2,000 words of elaboration on the theme... it's just a feeling that I've had for a while. Life is about contending with problems, not about ease. When I think about the long term, I want companionship. When I think about the next hour, I want a hot wet naked chick writhing underneath me. I think about some of the gorgeous and wonderful women I had writhing underneath me five or seven years ago, and I can barely remember some of them, in some cases. Their effect on the current life is almost zero.

Andy from “Kill the Inner Loser”

December 6, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Andy from “Kill the Inner Loser” has an interesting site & story. He got started on Good Looking Loser then moved to do his own thing. Hadn’t heard of him before Yoylo shot me a link. His posting of “proof” pics is audacious and also seems a little... risky... to me, and I’ve done some dumb shit in pursuit of and inside of p***y.

Group sex and the shift from scarcity to abundance

December 9, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

An anonymous player I know says,

Group sex has fundamentally shifted my thoughts about Red Pill and seduction. I cannot understate the change in me. It really does feel like a shift from scarcity to abundance.

I know this feeling and yet no other writing players I'm aware of are tapping non-monogamy and groups. Threesome and group sex fantasies are very common among both men and women, as women themselves attest, but most women are passive and lack the leadership necessary to make their fantasies reality. Very few women know guys who can pull off executing these fantasies, so, if you become that guy, you are by definition not a commodity guy. Women are bombarded by commodity guys with basic or no sex skills, and a guy who can unlock their dirtier fantasies is not that guy. If you tap into the sex club world, you will also end up unlocking a pool of girls who are pre-selected for liking to f**k a lot... and then you can f**k them.

Women have the fantasy, but the group-sex reality usually needs deep coordination between the participants, especially for MFM. The threesome management guide I wrote probably understates the degree to which coordination is important. Ideally all the players should cooperate and coordinate, but the temptation to defect remains potent in many threesome situations, and it often happens that one party is less active during some parts than the other two parties. This can lead to feelings of isolation and being left out, particularly because most threesomes happen between an established couple and a third person. The third person often brings new relationship energy (NRE) in with them.

After an MFM or FMF, the aftercare for the girl is super important. Many girls will experience sub-drop, and the girl may be susceptible to feelings of worthlessness, low sexual marketplace value, disgust, regret, etc. The girl may need reaffirmation that she is a good person, that sexuality is fun and normal, that she is not dirty or degraded, and that she's not just a f**k-toy for men. That means she probably needs to be held, cuddled, chatted with, etc. The man should check in with her the next day, in person if possible. It's a good idea to do a non-sexual or low-sexual date as soon as possible, like getting coffee or going for a walk. This allows her to process the intensity of the group sex situation and feel that her normal life is not disturbed by what she may feel are depraved fantasies.

All of these challenges can be overcome and mitigated, but the novice group-sex initiate often doesn't anticipate them. I don't think I anticipated them effectively. I also didn't anticipate how it was possible to combine non-monogamy, game, and sex clubs to unlock abundance and commodification.

Another player says,

I thought you need to be an experienced player to do threesomes and group sex and now I organised MFM is less than four months in a game with a first regular after four months dry spell. Wtf is going on?

I can understand it... and that is part of the reason I like it... and also part of the reason I think the rest of my game has improved... I genuinely don't give a fuck if any individual girl is into me or not, which makes them more into me, and protects my vibe/state during cold streaks. I know that I'll end up getting laid one way or another... so if she wants these peak experiences, she needs to enter my

world. That's kind of the attitude, or the frame. Many women reject the gift... and that's fine... most people's lives are kind of crappy.

I want to emphasize that I care a lot about the women in my life who I choose and who choose me, and with whom I have a tight bond. Many guys get hurt or angry when a strange women rejects them. That's the wrong way to think about it, although I understand how desperation and horniness drives guys to think that way. The woman who offers a swift rejection gives you the gift of your time and attention, to better deploy them. Time is always finite, and one modern tragedy is the way people waste it on social media.

The player who organised the MFM also substituted (some) knowledge for experience. **That is the beauty and magic of books... they accelerate learning.** Reading a book is no perfect substitute for experience, as should be obvious, but the player who's read it has the intellectual and social framework for implementing group sex and non-monogamy ideas. I had to build up those things from scratch.

I think most guys think threesomes "just happen" after a bunch of drinking and lucky circumstances. You are taking "just happens" and making an industrial process or algorithm out of it. Once you have the fundamental, you know what to do. Discovering the algorithm is hard, but implementing it is (relatively) easy. The free book allows guys to get past the innovation phase and towards the engineering/implementation phase.

One theme you've seen running through this blog is about markets, supply, and demand. Magnum tweeted out The Dating Market: Thesis Overview, about dating market dynamics... "A conservative estimate of the percentage of new relationships begun online in 2019 is at least 65%, but likely over 75%." "The social costs of rejecting a potential mate are now likewise effectively zero, making introductions within existing social groups (friends, family friends, church, etc.) structurally inferior propositions given significant social and reputational risk in the event of an adverse outcome."

The age dynamic creates significant inter-age cohort competition in the female population and increased overall competition in the male population. This can be conceptualized as the market becoming more efficient, which naturally leads to many market participants anecdotally expressing unhappiness with the status quo as they incorrectly identify an inability to produce low effort excess returns as the circumstances being "unfair." Basically, the same thing is happening in the dating market as is happening in the Hedge Fund market: things are getting more efficient, very few are pleased about it, and there are lots of strange advice books, blogs, and videos coming out.

But for top guys, women become a commodity... something this author has missed.

We could say, "Sometimes it seems to me that a good unified theory of modern society's anxieties might be 'everything is too efficient and it's exhausting.'" Dating is more efficient in some ways, but less efficient in others. Most chicks can't accurately assess a guy through his online bullshit. Most guys however can accurately assess about how hot a chick is. So chicks have lots of choices without good ways of navigating those choices. This seems like a detour, but the market for basic guys is flooded.

The market for guys who can make a woman's sexual fantasies come true remains thin. Most guys can't do this. I'm teaching guys how not to be like most guys. I don't know, maybe in 10 years all guys will have threesomes and group sex in their quivers, and it won't be a significant differentiator. For right now, today, it sure is. I am helping guys get out of the efficient markets and into inefficient

markets for making fantasies happen. If every guy is on Tinder he will be judged accurately and harshly as a commodity, but if he is doing daygame, building his value, and offering enticing non-commodity experiences, well then he's going to offer unusual value.

I also think most guys and chicks are doing online dating poorly, but that is a rant for another time.

New thread, a player had an MFM and then worked through the aftermath of it,

We did a debrief today and discussed the good, the bad and the ugly of the MFM. One lesson learnt for me was having a second crack at [girl] while [player 1] was in the shower. We cleared that up and agreed no more sex unless he or I are back in the room with our main girl.

Personally I'm not worried about sex happening with the main girl while I'm not in the room, provided that I trust the other guy. But I understand where these rules come from. In addition, applying this kind of business logic or practice to sex is also how to build skills rapidly. Most guys, especially younger guys who have not been in the work world, are not familiar with these kinds of practices. There are different formal methodologies for this, like six sigma, but they are pretty similar. Smart businesses know they are key to rapidly building skills and improving product, service, etc. There is no reason they cannot or should not also be applied to seduction... or in this case to group sex. Most of us have ego defenses that inhibit us from getting honest negative feedback, but the good/bad/ugly mechanism or mechanisms like it help us overcome ego defenses and work to maximize skill improvement.

After intense group sex experiences it's often good to run through these kinds of things to determine what limits and boundaries are there as well as how to make them better next time. Each individual and couple needs to work out their own rules and principles, and I can't do that for them.

Overall, these players are hitting many of the expected milestones, so it's positive to see that my experience doesn't seem to be unique but instead is part of a pattern that is replicable by others.

Responsibility and later seduction. Internal congruence

December 10, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Another topic that gets no play in the Red Pill and seduction communities, cause most guys don't get to this later stage, **it is not good to trifle with women who are heavily investing in you**. This damages the woman and while it is psychologically appealing to the guy (it's nice to have the attention and desire you can return... or not), but it creates bad feelings and outcomes. Power over women who invest happens after the guy gets game and deploys it effectively, meaning that most guys never get it and this post is not for them, so this subject confuses them, like stories about a culture they've never visited and can't believe exists.

I know the logical counter to this point (about the wisdom of refusing or discouraging investment that won't be reciprocated)... "But chicks do this all the time!" True, true. But mature chicks don't encourage male investment and male suitors who don't interest them. Immature chicks... greedy chicks... they will, and that's why so many younger guys have problems with the "friend zone" and perceived female uncertainty. Younger guys don't follow the algorithm and don't effectively sort girls into ones who might f**k and ones who won't. I didn't either when I was young & stupid, not to worry. I was afraid of "no," when "no" is a gift, a gift of my time & attention so that I can direct them consciously into better things.

Mature guys... also don't spend a lot of time and investment in women who are unlikely to be lovers. If a woman isn't interested... the guy withdraws and finds a woman who is. Many chicks, if attention and gifts are foisted on them by inept men, will accept those... but if you are foisting gifts on a woman who hasn't earned them, then you kinda deserve what you get. Immature guys believe gifts and attention should be rewarded with sex... when it's actually closer to the other way around. No one in our female-dominated culture discusses to this.

This gets me to my point... when a woman's emotions and sex habits are connecting and converging into you... it is not good to trifle with her, lead her on, and jerk her around. You will damage her, and inflict needless cruelty, and for what? If you have decent game, the sex part may be challenging, but it shouldn't be infinitely so.

Some dysfunctional women prematurely invest when they shouldn't, or they can't help themselves because the man is unusual and matches their interest, or is much higher SMV than they are. If she does that... it is not your fault. But you should let go, want to let go, chicks who are deeply converting but who you don't fancy in that way. At least tell them that you're not going to be their boyfriend but can be their lover. Set expectations.

This is emerging from my own experiences and from conversation with a player who is interested in non-monogamy and who has found a woman who has also been searching for this her entire life, searching for a way to reconcile mind and body, emotions and physicality. Like libido girl and a number of others I've met, she craves the novelty of new sex... but wants a relationship too. Most guys, if they advance from casual sex into something more structured with a woman, won't want a woman like this (they really want a woman who will be monogamous to them). There are a lot of pretend non-monogamous guys, and even more strictly monogamous guys (when you get down to it). Women who are sexually adventurous but with hearts and the desire to pair-bond... it's actually not easy for them. Even with monogamous women, their real, true, and full investment is intense. For the bulk of guys who have never experienced the intensity of female emotional and sexual investment....

this issue will be invisible. Like “how to end it” with a woman. It’s advanced stuff. Beginners mistake compassion for weakness. Don’t worry, I did too, once.

I’m against being mean to people. Yes, women will sometimes be mean to you, they will try to take value from you without giving it in return. Yes, it is sometimes appropriate to be mean to people, or direct in a way that is seen as mean. But what is perceived as mean or cruel is often just a balancing of the scales of value.

Notice what I am NOT doing. I am not arguing against casual sex (it would be funny if I did, given my history). I am not arguing against deepening relationships with women. I am not arguing that women are innocent damsels (they are not, and the innocent damsel trope is a lie men tell themselves in order to be p***y... in the real world, almost no one is “innocent”). “Beyond casual sex” is more fun than just f**king strangers in my view. But... I am arguing that it’s bad for you *and for the woman* to let a woman deeply invest in you and convert to you, if you don’t set expectations, or if you plan to just let her dangle. Cut her loose and let her invest in someone else. The world is already harsh and full of bitterness.... no need to make it harsher and more bitter. It’s bad for the man’s subconscious. Keeping your subconscious aligned with your accessible consciousness is a part of frame, a part of being congruent that, again, no one talks about. Low status guys, f**ked up guys, are incongruent, and their low value and incongruence messes with their inner game. Higher-status, higher-class guys maintain congruence and have a keen sense of loose equality in terms of value given and value taken. This is getting a bit on the “hippie” side of things, about consciousness development, but I think that’s where the the higher levels of game live. Levels a lot of guys never hit, cause they can’t get past the lower levels.

Most women, by the way, never access higher levels of consciousness. If they do, they are already post-wall, and it is too late for them to access those levels via sexuality. Most younger women rely on men to get them there, and most men disappoint. That’s part of the reason we see the discord we see.

Seek for the higher levels. Discourage investment where it’s not warranted. If you see signs of her emotional investment, decide consciously if you want to respond in kind or keep her at a distance. The beginning parts of the game are important but so is the middle and end, where few guys live and where almost no guys writing online discuss.

The more time you spend around women, the more you realize most of them are basically irresponsible and want someone else to make decisions for them. This is why we have the crazy Title IX man-hunting tribunal in the United States and why so many women distance themselves from their sexual choices. This is also why so few women make it to the top of corporate and other hierarchies, because an individual has to be intensely responsible for his choices if he’s going to be a leader, not just a follower—something that most women can’t do. Men who have a lot of experience with women also learn that most women like to follow and so men are reluctant to put women in leadership roles, for good reason. Almost no feminists will admit this, leading to the absurd statements about women in companies that shrieking harpies propagate in the media.

I actually have no problem with women running companies or whatever, but I don’t think you’ll ever see as many women in leadership roles because it’s contrary to baseline female psychology. If a woman wants to be responsible for a large company and has the personality and intellect to do so, then that’s dandy. It’s just unlikely. Most women want men to take responsibility for them... and when she lets a guy into her soul, and then he chucks her aside, she’s wounded. Try not to let her do that. A guy who starts off low status might want to be mean, as revenge... but he’s really taking

revenge on himself, for putting up with behavior he shouldn't have. No reason to do that. The world is hard enough.

“I Thought I Wanted to Go It Alone” Narrator: “She did not.”

December 12, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[I Thought I Wanted to Go It Alone](#).” Narrator: “She did not.” No one really wants to go it alone... everyone wants to go it [with someone like +2 SMV](#)... and if that cannot be achieved... then it’s time to “go it alone” as a pose. Humans are social beings and almost none of us really want to go it alone. When someone says they want to go it alone, male or female, they are almost always posturing. This woman has the usual delusional woman problems, “What broke my state? A few things, really. I passed 35 and wanted a baby. I fell in love and was mercilessly dumped.” Of course she wanted a baby, no one gives a f**k about their career accomplishments compared with their family networks... goes triply for chicks. Somehow almost no one among professional women circles talks honestly about this. “[Your Professional Decline Is Coming \(Much\) Sooner Than You Think](#).” For chicks it’s worse, cause their SMV decline starts around age 30 and accelerates around 35.

I should stop posting this kind of shit... there’s so much of it... yet delusion is kind of fascinating... I think the best players understand delusion pretty well.

Home Friend, again, and the cycle guys choose

December 16, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

(This one happened a few months ago, so it's far out of date... wrote it at the time and then forgot to post.)

Home Friend. Remember her? Barely? Me too. She swung back around for a c**k ride, which seems to be happening every couple months... I wouldn't mind her being more reliable but I do like her naked and bent over for me, so what can I say? Except that I am not doing the things I keep saying I need to do.

This time I spent some time talking to Home Friend, and it turns out that she has been dating a guy (I think she began dating him a while ago). They became "official" at some point, relatively recently I believe, since she was not in town for quite a while (she is vague on when precisely she got back... fine with me... I am her side piece and she is mine, or one of mine, it seems). It turns out that she was again with a guy.... and this time the guy made it official. "Official." The last one might have too? I can't keep all of the chick crazy stories straight. This one was apparently f**king another girl, and she figured this out by showing up at his place unannounced and the other girl was there. He wouldn't let her in, and she is not a total idiot, so she figured it out.

She was angry while she was telling me the story..... then she started crying! This is after the f**king, during which she was not crying, fortunately, because I am not a fan of crying chicks, although dating chicks means you will deal with tears. Things like this have happened before. I come across as sufficiently non-judgmental that chicks pour out their hearts and thoughts to me..... and they are pretty red pill most of the time..... and usually the chicks are missing an important piece of the puzzle, just like young guys who don't understand why they can't get the top chicks. My guess is this guy did the classic thing a lot of players seem to do,

- He likes some chick well enough. Most importantly, she is getting naked for him regularly.
- He really also likes f**king the chick regularly.
- He also really wants to f**k other chicks, if he can (a big "if").
- He knows chick #1 will turn off the sex if he won't make it "official."
- So he makes it "official" while continuing to f**k other chicks, or trying to. Home Friend has a pretty conventional girl mind... she's not proven susceptible to alternate mental frameworks.
- "Official" girlfriend eventually figures it out. Or the side chick tells her. There are any number of ways for this to blow up.

I have been talking about non-monogamy as a way of getting around some of these problems. Some of you readers say that guys who do "official" girlfriend thing are idiots, and maybe probably that's true, but I am also that idiot, right now, and I am doing things I really shouldn't be doing, so yeah. The right thing is easy to do when you are debating it on the internet but sometimes harder to do when you confront it in real life.

I digress. Home Friend seemed surprised that I told her a lightened, edited, sanitized version of the above. I don't think she's ever thought of it this way before. Most chicks..... they don't understand the lives and minds of guys. Guys don't get chicks either. We are not reaching across that divide.

At times I will point out to Home Friend, and chicks like her, that the guys she likes most are also...

tall, good-looking, have good social sense (approach her, escalate her, etc.), and they are probably applying those same good attributes to other girls, so why doesn't Home Friend go choose a guy who is shy, likes her, and is maybe a little scared to approach her, or intimidated by her? She didn't seem to understand why she would do this. Her language skills are improved but she doesn't read nuance well... I think if they had been better she would have said what some chicks have admitted, that they want hot challenging guys and not really the guys who are available to them. They want guys +1 or more above them in sexual market value (SMV). The story of modern dating is all about SMV mismatch. She is a young hot girl so not many guys are above her in SMV... but she is not the hottest girl, so she's stuck thinking about the hottest of the hot girls. She is stuck until she changes, or until she finds a guy who'll do the things she wants. She might find him! She is hot, like I said. But she is also kind of placid, so she is only really choosing from the guys who come onto her, from what I can tell (I have seen almost nothing of her behavior in the wild). She uses alcohol to free herself and do some hookups, I believe, which leave her feeling bad and empty in the morning.

I said it the last time, but this is the last time. With her anyway. I need to not be like the player she found with another girl in bed! It will happen to you if you pursue that route.

Let's talk about another player. I have been talking to a player who is going to a sex club pretty soon, or maybe he has already been? He seems to have uncovered a sex demon woman and it looks like he might bang one of her (attractive) friends as well. This is not a widely-appreciated part of f**king high-libido, no-jealousy women: you can end up f**king a lot of chicks, sometimes without trying very hard. She may end up being your wing woman. Like, when I was seeing Ms. Slav properly, I ended up in the double digits of random affiliated f**ks, and that is with me not even trying all that hard. Home Friend is part of the Ms. Slav run-off. And she is very attractive! Flakey as hell, but attractive. If a guy manages to snare a chick like this and wants to have a lot of casual sex with different women..... he can do it. I have been through this cycle a number of times. I think it's great... it solves some of the problems I mention above. The trick is finding an attractive woman who is into this. They exist, but there aren't a huge number of them, and they are often already tied to a primary partner.

Some of them also haven't learned about consensual non-monogamy. The player I've been talking to seems to have a woman like this, who is learning about it from him. I hope he'll write a field report about his experiences. I also don't know where he'll end up going.

Pacing and seduction

December 19, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Pacing in seduction is tricky. It's bad to hurry her excessively but it's also bad to be lazy. Don't be too languid either. You want enough energy to generate some heat but not so much that you're panting after her like a dog. A lot of chicks, maybe all of them, know guys who, with the slightest hint of interest, go from 0 to 100 in terms of attention and demands. A frenzy of interest that turns the chick off.

Just being able to take your time at almost any stage of the process sets you apart from the competition. Being able to read her and read social cues is rare when it should be common. No one teaches these things so guys have to learn on our own.

A random thought from twitter: "When you push far enough, almost everything we do is a cover for lust and a way to push those genes into the next generation." Including work, school, etc.

The central innovation I have offered is pretty clear, although I don't think it's for most guys. Talking to the guys who have been trying these techniques has been clarifying and I have added a lot to the book, refining it too, because of these conversations. I'm trying to distil 10 – 11 years of experience. Some high highs, some low lows. A lot of my game I've stumbled into accidentally, so I'm trying to help guys think deliberately about what they can do, if they want to do some of the things I have done. I have learned a lot from the players writing online... I want to give a little bit back.

How to frame and execute nude photo shoots with women

December 20, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A player, Mr. V., who knows about my nude photography art habit, asks how I do it... I've talked about the principles before, but now for some detail...

- After sex, I tell her to pose, or to hold, then I grab the camera and start shooting. Sometimes I'll tell her the light looks good or she looks good right there, that kind of thing that makes her purr. Something to make her think that it's not random jerk-off material but artistic. Girls have been going for the "You look special just now, spread your legs" line since primitive men first took charcoal to cave walls. It worked for Picasso, it worked for Lucian Freud, it worked well enough for that weird artistic guy with long hair in undergrad art classes, it will work fine for you if you're high value, have good game, and the girl is in your frame. Sometimes I'll say something about her being especially attractive. After sex, women are eager to hear they're still sexy, desirable, and good, and that the guy doesn't dislike them during post-nut clarity. Snuggling, cuddling, and bonding during this period is important. She needs male attention to come back down to the regular world. And... they are still in a sex-positive mood and receptive to the camera's eye.
- From there I just kind of assume the sale and turn on the camera while we're fucking or beforehand. Or I'll say, "We should make a sex tape," then do it. I almost never ask explicitly... very much try to assume the sale. Most women will go along with this in the moment, particularly if they're already turned on.
- Because the woman is turned on already, that may be why a lot of chicks will ask the next day for me to delete the photos... she gets caught up in the moment while aroused. The next day, in a cold state, she worries about her reputation, shame, etc. What if it gets out? I am the kind of gentleman who will tell her that I deleted them.
- The number who refuse pics altogether is small... but out there. It's all in the game.
- Sometimes I start out with only her backside (no face) and then move forward. Like with a lot of things, chicks might start out uncomfortable with things but then inch into full comfort. The more invested she is, the more likely she'll want to serve as your muse and model.
- Having a true standalone camera produces superior results and also feels different to the woman than a guy with a phone. She feels more like a desired model.
- Some chicks will show the results to their friends. This seems like a demonstration of higher value (DHV).
- If she's a hard no, let it go. A playful disposition will often help her overcome initial shyness.
- It is good to learn basic photography.

If she's a hard "no" accept that. There is "yes," "maybe" "soft (negotiable) no" and "hard no." Negotiation is the subject of many books so I won't write a whole thing about it now. Recognizing the hard no and the soft no is a job of the player.

When a woman sends nudes before sex it's a bad sign, in my experience. Still not 100% sure why but I have some theories in the other post. I personally haven't gotten a lot of this but I've seen a little. I also don't request nudes from women, almost ever. I think requesting phone nudes is a demonstration of lower value (DLV) and also most women are inept photographers with inept cameras, poor light,

and poor composition.

Where I'm on-board with alternative lifestyles and where I deviate

December 27, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Someone wrote about their experiences,

>>I bailed on the SF hippies... and you overlap with them in many ways... but are wiser, as I see it.

I have some overlap, but the SF hippies have no knowledge of history (communes and free love have been tried), no knowledge of evolutionary biology, no knowledge of economics, and no knowledge of game theory. Their ideology is usually one that allows them to attempt to take value without offering similar value in return. The minute you get into that kind of situation, things fall apart fast (this is why socialism doesn't work: lack of reciprocity and encouraging people to take without giving). Evolutionary biologist Geoffrey Miller describes SF hippie weaknesses, "[Polyamory Is Growing—And We Need To Get Serious About It.](#)" The hippies, consciously "alt" type people... are not serious about it. Fine, good for them. I have run into them now and then, then go about my business, ignoring them. The hotter women... almost all have some sense of their value, and they don't want to give that away. The low-value women are fine with the hippie thing.

I DO want to make the world a better place. I DO think monogamy doesn't work for many people. I DO want to have ecstatic experiences. So we have some things in common. But I am too pragmatic for SF hippies.

Marriage today is a problem because it assumes lifelong partnership and a stay-at-home wife who should get half the resources in the event of divorce. Today, most partnerships are not lifelong and most wives don't stay at home or maintain themselves or submit to their husbands sexually or be truly monogamous. Marriage lets women take without giving... like socialism, it fails for a lot of people. So the whole marriage contract makes no sense, for anyone who thinks about it for ten minutes.

I think kids are important, but marriage is bad... almost no one is thinking this through. Most people maybe need the romantic mystification to have kids. They believe the lifelong love myth, long enough to have a couple kids, then they get divorced, which is catastrophic for the individual, but maybe good for the group and society and the selfish genes.

So I am thinking about how to have shorter-term pair bonds, how to have kids, how to negotiate those kinds of things, but without the marriage expectation.

Most chicks have not thought about any of this stuff either. When I introduce a chick to non-monogamy, she can later get the rest of my payload and my theories / interests, cause she is starting to get it, to see things differently. Sort of like how pickup and dating advice from pickup artists leads a lot of guys into the Red Pill. It starts at sex... then it leads towards other places. Political and societal places.

I don't think I have all the answers... I am trying to follow the thread.

I have also been called calculated and similar things by chicks... the chicks are probably right. It is a downside to the analytic mindset. I don't have as much of the passionate, headlong rush in me.

Stability and novelty/pleasure are probably just not going to happen fully together. [Possible solutions](#)

to this problem interest me.

Pablo Picasso, the artist and player

December 27, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Pablo Picasso, artist and hard-core player... we can see the hard-core player shine through the shrewish writer's blinding hate, The entwined lives of Françoise Gilot and Pablo Picasso. "Over the previous three years, Gilot and Picasso—who were 21 and 61, respectively, when they met—had a drawn-out courtship and then spent a short period living together in Picasso's Paris studio. The relationship hadn't been entirely smooth, but it had been magnetic and intimate." Damn, that guy was still tapping prime **in his 60s**. The artistic form of seduction gets too little play among Red Pill guys... it needs to be better foregrounded.

Picasso knows women better than any writing player I know of, "After reprimanding and trying to comfort her, he offered up his grand solution for Gilot's problems: She should have a baby." "You won't know what it means to be a woman until you have a child."

"By the time she met Picasso, Gilot had determined that she was going to be an artist." One of the best ways for an attractive woman to get help is by f**king the artist. This route isn't available to guys... we have to get by on our merits, not our p**ies. Now, second-rate women painters are getting their works put on in art museums because they f**ked first-rate male painters. Women can f**k their way to fame... I sound like I'm knocking it, but I'm not... if I could, I might. That option is foreclosed to me due to gender.

Guys also know that a chick who is "artistic" in some way is communicating that she likes to f**k... being "artistic" is like having tattoos... it says, "My parents divorced..." or "seduce me..." or "I am a s**t." As is usual among women, Gilot doesn't take responsibility for her romantic choices. She knew Picasso was a player... she got involved with him anyway... she later regretted it. To women, the only reality is the one she **feels** right now. Women are fundamentally irresponsible, and as men we should know that. But we should also believe women who are trying to tell us they are irresponsible and not capable of consistency in their romantic affairs. Picasso's personality is 100% clear from the beginning, but Gilot likes him because he's famous and interesting. She was beautiful and could have had any stolid provider guy she wanted... but she chose to sail into the tempest.

The tragedy of women is that their peak value hits in the mid teens, peaks in the mid 20s, and begins to decline by age 30. The high value window is so brief. Many guys, if they work hard, can achieve peak value from the mid 20s all the way into the 50s. For women... that peak is far earlier. By age 40, a woman without a family is like a horse without legs: a tragedy. The other tragedy is that fewer women today see this fact coming.

Putting the girl into the friend zone: a kind of mean story from college

December 30, 2019 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Many guys are used to stupidly putting themselves in the friend zone, sometimes even saying that the girl has friend-zoned him when that is not possible without the guy's consent... but it is also possible to do the reverse, if you have sufficient SMV, and something like this happened to me in college. I made it happen, sort of, without knowing WTF I was doing at the time, like the sorcerer's apprentice playing with magic. There were a bit more women than men at my school and that led to some good things for me, including meeting this girl, Holly, at a house party, because she was wearing a short skirt and had a nice body while she was dancing. I made out with her but didn't have good logistics locked down... I should have tried to f**k her in a quiet nook but I didn't have the escalation skills or daring I do now. I tried to get her back to my place but her friends stopped me/her.

Next night we went to dinner, came back to watch a movie, f**ked like animals instead. I was 20 and Holly was 18/19. The f**king continued on a daily or twice daily level... she was not a great talker or thinker... not then anyway... I'm not sure what we talked about besides school and gossip... but she sure did love to f**k and that was great. Guess we didn't need a lot more. Short Dancer was a little like this too.

So Holly and I f**ked a lot but were always hard-up for logistics because of our living arrangements, her in a dorm and me in a shared house. So we got creative and f**ked in a lot of places. Holly had two roommates at the time, one a weird girl, maybe asexual or something, the other a friend of Holly's and part of a larger group of like 10 – 12 girls who hung out together. Holly's roommate Sarah was like... a 4? Even at age 18/19. Not due to exercise, but perhaps due to horrible diet or just bad genetics... I feel bad for those girls... there is very little they can do to improve their SMV if the genetics are weighted that far against them. Unlike men, they can't even substitute achievement and income for raw sex appeal.

Sarah was well frustrated by being young and horny and surrounded by college guys... while not being very attractive and not able to even be flirted with by most of the guys. She was also frustrated that she was out of my kill zone and I was busy f**king her sexier roommate as often as possible.

Sarah offered threeways pretty early on, while drunk, and I turned her down using some moronic reason that was not the truth. Sarah would basically sexually harass me, and I'd laugh about it as she felt up my arse or abs. Holly would also laugh, and now I think there was a bit of dominance play between them... Holly knew Sarah was not a threat and never would be. So Sarah would get her little bits of excitement... but not much else. Friend zone, but for girls.

Eventually I did let Sarah give me blowjobs, with Holly in the room, and then f**ked Holly, telling Sarah that I was addicted to and only interested in Holly's p**y. A kind of lame excuse, but... I was young and stupid? I hadn't been seeing Holly all that long but had already f**ked her many times when all three of us came back from a party and I let them blindfold me, then I had to guess who was going down on me (couldn't tell). When I got tired of the game I said that I needed to f**k Holly and told Sarah to masturbate... and then hold my balls when I was getting close to finishing, and as I finished... it was a turn-on for me but in retrospect it must have been kind of humiliating for Sarah and I'm not sure why I did it that time and a number of times after, except for some ego trip. I should

have kept clearer boundaries... but when you have the power... it is tempting to use it... that idea explains a lot of random chick behavior... most guys lack the experience to understand it, having never had substantial sexual power.

Holly had a sliver of time between a class of hers and Sarah coming back, when her dorm room was free for sex, but we had to be quick about it to beat Sarah... who knew that after she found us lounging and breathing heavily... which made her hustle back earlier... and then I told her to hold my balls while I finished in her roommate, so we got into this pattern, one that she liked too much. Not sure how many times we did this sort of thing, probably 8 or 10... not all the time but often enough. Most of our friends saw us f**king at one time or another... college is an interesting time to discover exhibitionist tendencies, since a ton of single people are crammed into a small space, making the market super thick and interconnected. And it meant a lot of walking on other people having sex, or having people walk in on you having sex, then pretending to be embarrassed about it, when it was a turn-on.

I should have said no to Sarah altogether. Holly was among the hotter girls in her friend group, and many of the other girls were fine people, just... not very hot.

Among the hotter girls but maybe not the hottest in the larger group of girls there was another girl, also named Holly, who knew a bit about our adventures and came back from a party with us one night to have a very nice threesome, although my primary Holly was angry about me raw-dogging Holly #2 (who was bent over and going down on Holly 1). This was also one of my early experiences with girls cheating, as Holly 2 had a boyfriend at another school and she claimed she broke up with him the next day. At the time the cheating I saw confused me... I thought girls didn't really do that? It was one of the early experiences that made me question the feminist educational system and common culture claims. I can be dense so it took me a lot longer than I want to admit to realize how common cheating is among women. Women are smarter about cheating and much quieter about it than men are.

Men want everyone to know they can get p***y, women want no one to know that they deviate from the monogamy society script.

Holly was very high libido, the first woman I can recall with a higher capacity for sex than me. Would get very horny within like 30 seconds of kissing. Fondle her tits? She'd be ready in a minute or two, desperate for it a few minutes after that. Her whole body was an erogenous zone. She was great... just not **quite** as hot as I'd have liked her to be. Not quite all the way there. But she loved sex, liked me, and was uninhibited about her love of sex, which was very nice... still is very nice. Some women never get over the sex negativity that's instilled in them by the culture. Some are just really fussy and their fussiness becomes too annoying to deal with.

Holly #2 was a solid 8. Very hot. Holly 1 wasn't very bi but would kiss and touch other girls... Holly 2 went further. We had 2 – 3 drunken threesomes with her... I was in the weird position of chasing one threesome while trying to push off the other, with Sarah... then I got Holly #2 alone for some very hot sex. Hot for both of us. She was a curiously reserved girl who I never got a handle on. I knew her even less than I knew Holly 1. I think Holly 2 was a bit of princess/primadonna and saw me as socially and sexually proven by Holly 1, plus once I had f**ked her once I didn't "count" as a new lay and therefore made for a fine person to experiment with while she sought a boyfriend. Or let one find her. I don't think she expended energy or effort dating... just picked from the guys in front of her. Even in an environment numerically stacked against her I'm sure she did fine.

Unfortunately, Holly #1 knew I wanted to raw dog her and she had a thing against BC, and back then IUDs were either unavailable or not as common as they are now. She was sufficiently drunk to let me a couple times, but then would regret it later that night or the next morning, leading to strife between us. A summer intervened, and we were too far away from each other for easy visits so we had a kind of “don’t ask don’t tell” thing, except that neither of us articulated it... I worked a job that gave me a lots of access to pretty girls, and I don’t remember what she did that summer except that we didn’t talk that much. She wasn’t a great talker or an intellectually interesting girl, but she f**ked great.

Back at school again Holly #1 realized what was up at some point, although nothing dramatic happened like her walking in on Holly #2 and me. She did walk in one day and ask point blank, “Are you f**king Holly #2?” Young-me decided on the brazen defense and was like, “Yeah, of course, you were there for it.” Of course Holly hadn’t agreed to me f**king her friend on the sly and that was it for us, although I tried (and failed) to get her back round for some easy late night hookups. I also didn’t have any of the context for non-monogamy that I do now, so I was a dead dog. I understood very little of what was happening... that is why I try to be compassionate to younger guys... most of the time they are running on instinct and subconscious.

Holly was a clean no-contact girl, made easier by the fact that our friend circles and social lives had pretty much no overlap. She must have gotten to Holly #2 cause she disappeared as well.

Like most young guys, I had no idea what was going on and was stumbling my way forward. At the time I had no true understanding of women and thought I had gotten lucky and stumbled into some nymphomaniacs or something. Now I realize that Holly #1 was just a pretty open and adventurous girl and she was looking to keep me happy, and Holly #2 was kind of similar but also didn’t want to be with her (high school?) boyfriend anymore.

I’d also been flirting with another girl I knew through a school club, so when Holly departed I immediately tried that girl, who came over for beer and a movie and wanted to know about Holly me and when I was like “We broke up,” she practically purred. Getting her to actual sex took a bit more effort and more than one date cause she was one of those “everything but PIV sex” girls, but she was amenable to persuasion over time. She was also the hot one of a group of less attractive friends.

Both Hollies got other boyfriends and I heard almost nothing from either them again. I believe Holly #1 married the guy after me. Both Hollies have kids and live in suburbs now, from what I can tell. I don’t know if Sarah ever got to feel another guy’s balls as he finished inside a different girl, or if that was just one of her crazy college experiences, the kind she won’t tell her future husband about. It’s bad to humiliate people... and I think I did that... somewhat... but in the moment we do things we regret later. Making the forebrain and hindbrain 100% congruent is hard... if not impossible.

BDSM dates & sex skills & online dating

January 4, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Most guys **still** don't know and can't do BDSM, but Yoylo, who is working the game says, "I know it sounds a weird request – but how would you stage a sex date with a girl who has complained all her life about sex not being rough enough? I'm planning the date with the MILF for next week."

Not odd/weird... there are lots of things to do... if you have space and money for a spanking bench, that is a nice touch (etsy seems to be the place to buy them, don't know why, but check your local sex shops too). Many apartments/flats are too small for spanking benches. In thinking about BDSM... do the slow/teasing leadup... most girls complain that guys go too fast and are in too much of a hurry... so do the opposite. Sex skills for guys, and this one about vibrators, are also good posts with actionable advice applicable to BDSM dates.

Once you have read those two... you'll understand some basics, so we'll start when the chick is back at your apartment. If it's one-on-one, start with kissing her, holding her neck, etc. When she is ready, collar her and put wrist and ankle restraints on her. You might use them, you might not. I wouldn't gag her the first time, tempting as it is.

Have nipple clamps (key) and a collar.

Be ready with a butt plug and lube.

Talk dirty, tell her she's a slut, etc.

As you are kissing her, strip her as typical when leading to sex. Play with her nipples and see how sensitive they are. If they're very sensitive, she probably won't like clamps. If they're less sensitive, she's more likely to. Don't use clamps immediately, but when she's very warmed up see if she's interested in having them on her.

Eventually she'll only be wearing her panties (assuming she's wearing any). While she's still standing, bend her over partially and begin spanking her. If you've never spanked a woman before, "How to spank a woman" in a search engine will give you good resources for this. Alternate spanking and caressing. Pay attention to her sounds and body. You may go back and forth with a paddle, or with a flogger.

It's also reasonable to engage a leather paddle. Move to a wood one if you think she is not reaching her terminus. If you are swinging a wood paddle like a baseball bat and connecting with her ass... and it is not enough... then she is going into places I (personally) don't want to go. It's getting too close to something like torture instead of bondage. There are chicks who go for that... I find it to be a real turnoff when she's into that level of pain/suffering. For newbie chicks, hands and paddles are usually sufficient.

At some point you want to slide your hands in and begin touching her clit. If you've spanked her well and her body responds well, she will probably already be wet. This can go on for as little as four or five minutes or as long as 20 or 30, intermittently, with some gentle caressing in between.

Move her to the bed at some point, or the bench mentioned earlier. Like with sex, it's not a bad idea to move spaces once or twice. Not so much as to break flow, but enough to keep her from getting bored or too acclimated. And go a little more slowly than you think. It's tempting to just ratchet up rapidly. If you sense she's getting bored or restless, ratchet up more quickly. For a lot of chicks,

anticipation is as good or better than the execution.

Play with the restraints and with blindfolds. When she's been spanked well, tie her to the bed and try going down on her and you will likely get a great response, for example. At some point just f**k her as you normally would, but incorporate spanking and choking into it. Hold her collar, lightly, perhaps. This can be dangerous because you don't want to hurt her windpipe, so be careful with it.

Some chicks who like needles and who like a level of pain and bruising I'm not into. This chick would send me pictures of her entire ass and upper thighs turning black with bruising. I would hit her HARD with paddles, and she seemed to... not shrug it off, but I was not touching her innermost space. I consciously decided she goes too far for me... I don't want to really beat up a woman, or leave her like that chick liked. I don't want to mess with needles and blood. I have seen chicks who like that and I'm just not interested and don't find it erotic. These girls are pretty rare.

Like with sex or symphonies, it's good to have some mini crescendos, then back off, then build up again.

Like with business, proper preparation is ideal. For chicks, guys make things "just happen" so that the chick doesn't have to do anything besides pick her outfit and bend over. Chicks live in a world where they just show up... and the guy has done the work... so do the work. Feminism's noise about "equality" is bullshit. Most chicks want an experienced guy to show them the way.

So that's my step-by-step towards a chick who has never had it rough enough. This is a scaleable action plan, because some chicks just want a little light spanking and paddling, which they've never had from their pussy, feminist boyfriends. Some chicks want extreme pain that I don't want to get to. Most chicks won't know where they are until you take them there, and ideally the chick will say "yellow" if you get her to that end state. A good dom is monitoring the chick carefully and backing off when necessary.

I don't think Yoylo, who asked, really needed the above... it sounds like he'd gotten it all figured out before my reply and was prepared, but he was also ready to change based on the feel of the mood and other contingencies. Being prepared decreases any stress or anxiety in the moment... I have done a little description of prep to friends who say that it sounds like a lot of work. But then I point out that advance work improves the moment because you don't have to worry about where the paddle is, whether the cuffs are available, how to tie her up, how to release her, etc.

Also, you don't have to use the equipment at all, or not all of it, every time. You can just use what feels right and if she's fatigued or you're just done, you can have it and not need it. Like firearms and condoms, better to have it and not need it than need it and not have it.

My sense is that the BDSM market is not tapped properly online, unlike the general market. This guy, Andy has/had a BDSM Tinder profile that seems to have worked well for him. Will it work for you? No idea... if I had to try online dating again I would give this a shot, given how terrible most online dating has become. You have to decide for yourself.

Singles push politics and societies to be more extreme??

January 6, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

How single men and women are making politics more extreme... fewer people are marrying and having children, but women with sons have a strong incentive to protect a “male” point of view and the same is true for men with daughters having a strong incentive to protect a “female” point of view. Strip out some of cross-sex ties that come from marriage and children and both extreme feminism and the red pill stem from the same family locus.

Go further than the writer, who can't go as dark as anonymous writers, like this anonymous writer... a lot of guys feel shut out of the sexual market altogether, and form communities of lost boys on the Internet, or fill their time with porn and video games, cause why bother trying for sex if they're so far out of the sexual marketplace? Anger takes the place of success, when a guy isn't numbing himself with video games. The less practice with women a guy has, the less able he is to seduce, attract, and retain women, leaving him with an angry festering emotional void where a relationship is supposed to go. (I'm not advocating this point of view and advocate the opposite, but it is out there.) Yes, it's true that feminism has destroyed a lot of the school system and made it extremely anti-male, fostering video game dependency with its anti-male hatred... but a guy still exists in this world and for most people not having any relationship at all is bad, worse than all but the worst relationships. Particularly as one grows older. At age 20 you can say it will happen for me one day. For the average 40 year old man (yes I know about 40 year old players with hot 20 something women, that's not average), it's probably not going to happen.

A lot of women, meantime, have been “liberated” from the scourge of male resources and support. Haha, thanks feminism. I bet most real women really love that liberation from male wages and secure male attention. Women are used to being financially and emotionally subsidized by men, but now women are freed from the bonds of marriage to pursue hypergamy... they can chase guys +2 in SMV or more, get f**ked by them, and then have those men move on to the next field (woman). This hurts women. Worse still a lot of women at the bottom of the scale don't even get to feel the pleasures of male attraction and attention. Hot men won't pay attention to me? Feminism has the answer, that men are scum, etc., answers that are not true or interesting.

The red pill is a reaction to this situation. Feminists weaponized gender first, and now it's happening among men. Men have also realized that if we hit the gym, practice seduction, learn what women like, and learn how to press women's buttons, we can get as much sex as we can handle without having to marry the woman and subsidize her. It used to be that men traded resources for sex in marriage. Now we don't have to trade. So for some top men... why bother marrying? Divorce still favors women... so why do it?

Women are unhappy when society favors marriage... women are unhappy when society doesn't favor marriage... women vote for various means to extract subsidies from men via taxes rather than via marriage... men have mostly not figured this out. Too busy playing video games and watching sports. And we wonder why national politics are hopelessly fucked up, when they mirror a gender fight we all see on the ground. Feminists who started this gender fight didn't think about what would happen when men get into it. Average men and women are still probably okay, the ones not contaminated too much by feminism... elite men are doing well (f**king as much as we like, based on good habits and knowledge of female attraction triggers). Elite women are doing somewhat less well because they

have to compete so hard for other elite men.

We are getting into a situation where the extremes are more extreme. There are more virgins and incels than ever, and more hard-core players than ever. The hard-core players can learn from each other... I have been hearing reports from guys racking up 10+ lays in under a year from learning the game, then applying it to sex clubs. A guy who wants to raise himself above average has a clear path to doing that.

It has never been a better time to be a player... or a sexually unrestricted woman... it has never been a worse time to be a provider guy... or a medium tier woman trying to lock down a higher status man. An individual who can't get what he or she wants is annoying... an army of women or men who can't get what they want is a political force. A destabilizing political force. Families moderate humans. Adult humans without families are reshaping our society for the worse.

Game, intelligence, IQ, image match

January 9, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The players writing about the game almost always have above-average intelligence, and it shows in their writing. This makes sense because you can't be a total dummy and develop high-level game skills. It's too complex to learn the skills, integrate the skills, practice the skills, and so on, for real dummies to do this. You have to do plan and execute ideas. Some of the things you do may not bear fruit for many months or years. Diet and exercise discipline is hard. You must learn from harsh rejections and cruel women. If you are too stupid to get feedback from women, incorporate the feedback, make changes, and try again, you will fail.

We know quite a bit about food and nutrition but it takes time and energy to learn these things, which many people never do. I myself have spent thousands of dollars over the years on coaches, trainers, and physical therapy (to repair damage). These things are impractical for the ignorant or just stupid. Someone bedazzled by images and unable to learn from reading is probably not going to execute the game effectively. Someone who likes playing video games to the detriment of the rest of his life, same problem.

Don't want to toot my own horn too much, but I have heard guys who get into this say there are fewer idiots than they expected. To be sure "smart" isn't everything and smart-enough people can have motivated reasoning problems. Krauser, to use one sample, suffers from a lot of motivated reasoning and racism but his overall IQ can't be so low. The racism and foolishly anti-immigrant sentiment is linked to his motivated reasoning; he often denies historical and scientific fact that conflicts with his racist, in-group views. Yet his overall IQ is evident from his writing.

Going back to the image match thing, some girls will not sleep with guys below some minimum IQ (or will do so very rarely and in exceptional circumstances, like sports heroes or very hot guys). I've had success with smart girls who won't f**k stupid guys but who are pretty. They have a small market because plenty of smart guys smarten themselves out of style, social skills, and game. Think about many engineers and programmers on the autism spectrum. So I can end up pressing a lot of those girls's buttons very quickly. Some pretty but smart girls have found me almost a relief, and they are not super common themselves but I have found myself in a lot of situations where they congregate. Dumb girls will often f**k smart guys who are also fun and flirty, so smart guys with game and go down in IQ and still touch on the smarter girls.

It can go the other way, too... for long term relationships... after you have f**ked a girl a couple hundred times, maybe a thousand times... her physical beauty is just not going to be as important as it was the first time you saw her, the first time you got her nude, etc. It won't be unimportant but it won't matter as much. Her capacity to say surprising things, learn new things, etc.... that can continue for her entire lifespan. Smarter girls will also understand the importance of fitness and nutrition, and they will have the ability to understand that eating the ice cream today has important consequences tomorrow. The smartest people don't just take in, judge, and evaluation new information... they use that information effectively to make changes. Longer-term relationships work better with girls who are effective than girls who are ineffective.

Our society does a poor job teaching guys what chicks want... so guys who want to really know, have to learn for ourselves, and from other guys. This is hard for guys who are blinded by

advertising, video games, etc., or guys who are just dumb.

How not to be boring on dates

January 12, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

You know boredom = death. You don't know how to not be boring. "Talk Less. Listen More. Here's How. Lessons in the art of listening, from a C.I.A. agent, a focus group moderator and more."

Good listeners ask good questions. One of the most valuable lessons I've learned as a journalist is that anyone can be interesting if you ask the right questions. That is, if you ask truly curious questions that don't have the hidden agenda of fixing, saving, advising, convincing or correcting. Curious questions don't begin with "Wouldn't you agree...?" or "Don't you think...?" and they definitely don't end with "right?" The idea is to explore the other person's point of view, not sway it.

Often it's better to make statements than ask questions.

You also want to avoid asking people personal and appraising questions like "What do you do for a living?" or "What part of town do you live in?" or "What school did you go to?" or "Are you married?" This line of questioning is not an honest attempt to get to know who you're talking to so much as rank them in the social hierarchy. It's more like an interrogation and, as a former C.I.A. agent told me, interrogation will get you information, but it won't be credible or reliable.

In social situations, peppering people with judgmental questions is likely to shift the conversation into a superficial, self-promoting elevator pitch. In other words, the kinds of conversations that make you want to leave the party early and rush home to your dog.

Instead, ask about people's interests. Try to find out what excites or aggravates them — their daily pleasures or what keeps them up at night. Ask about the last movie they saw or for the story behind a piece of jewelry they're wearing. Also good are expansive questions, such as, "If you could spend a month anywhere in the world, where would you go?"

Research indicates that when people who don't know each other well ask each other these types of questions, they feel more connected than if they spent time together accomplishing a task. They are the same kinds of questions listed in the widely circulated article "[36 Questions That Lead to Love](#)" and are similar to the conversation starters suggested by the Family Dinner Project, which encourages device-free and listening-focused meals.

These are things players teach guys to do. Many guys are technical, focused on achievement, and blind to most of the emotions/feelings chicks have. Conversationally, many guys see in black and white, while chicks see in full color. Most chicks are not results-oriented, they're feelings-oriented, so when guys try to talk about whatever they're learning or their latest achievement, most chicks zone out. It's even worse when the guy's only achievement is from playing video games

There are exceptions. If a guy has learned something about dancing, acroyoga, theater, singing, etc., a lot of chicks will be interested in that. Lots of chicks are into gossip, but gossip is dangerous, if you make her think you're not part of the secret society or are going to judge her sexually. Gossip is also irrelevant from online dates with girls who you don't interact with socially.

Good conversationalists get that way through practice. If you're the typical online social retard it's going to take you a while to get there. You practice a little bit every day and after a couple years you get pretty good. Like everything else.

Socially skilled players also know when to break rapport. If she's rambling on about her family, treating you like a girlfriend, etc., or extensively engaging in long, too-safe topics, it can be useful to break rapport, spike her sexually, etc. Every situation is different and no guy does this perfectly all the time. As usual, Krauser's textbooks have loads of details on this subject and much more depth than I can offer. I have heard many chicks complain about boring conversations with guys and many guys complain that chicks seem bored and bitchy... rather than blaming chicks for being who they are or blaming guys for being who we are, I suggest pragmatically upping your skills, instead of complaining.

Passionate love and companionate love for guys

January 13, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Got some feedback on [this](#), “Short Dancer, maybe the last girl I was in intense love with (while ago now),” and it seems to be off-brand for me, based on the feedback... but the reactions have alerted me to some oversight... there are at least two kinds of love, passionate love and companionate love (may have got the terms slightly wrong but the idea is right). **Passionate love** is in the intensely erotic and sexualized love that often characterizes the beginning of relationships, crushes, etc. It’s intense, all-consuming, like a drug, etc. **Companionate love** is closer to friendship, involving kindness, compatibility, similar values, etc. These two are not completely exclusive... it’s possible to find someone highly arousing but also companionate. Or companionate but also arousing, if you like that better.

They don’t have to go together.

But they can.

I may have misjudged Short Dancer, because I thought she was more hypergamous and more interested in being an experimental s**t than she might be in reality. It’s hard to say because I don’t know a lot about what she’s really been up to, so for all I know she has a secret side guy besides her official guy. But she seems to be more interested in monogamy and a steady relationship than I thought (unless there’s something I don’t know)... but our experience together was primarily passionate. Very passionate.

Passionate love is wonderful... it’s also not very sustainable... after you’ve f**ked a woman hundreds of times, passionate love will probably begin to decline as you acclimate to her and her to you. What’s left when the overwhelming drug exhilaration goes away? Until it does, you don’t know... you probably can’t know... you’ll probably be blinded by her beauty and the feel of her p***y... a lot of the better long term relationships with kids can start with passionate love and decay into companionate love. Not impossible for that happen. But it’s also possible that most women with whom you experience passionate love, are not suitable for long-term relationships. And some women who are great for long-term relationships don’t generate the most intense sexual passion.

[“Picking up girls” skills](#) and [“long-term relationships” skills](#) have some overlap but a guy who wants to f**k a lot should focus on the first set of skills, not the second set. Lots of guys have neither set of skills and just take what they can get. Probably the majority of guys, in reality. Most guys writing about the game focus on pickup... as they should... it is hard to have a satisfying long-term relationship without having options and without knowing that the woman you’re with can leave and you’ll be okay. Women prefer guys who the women know can get other women. Guys are going to have lots of trouble having good long-term relationships with companionate elements unless they can pick up chicks.

I’m bringing this up because it’s possible to have a long term relationship with family and kids with a woman who goes from passionate love to more companionate love. It happens, yes. But... a lot of divorces, nasty breakups, etc. happen when someone, or two people, mistake passionate love for good long-term compatibility. Short Dancer was a great passionate love but I think the age gap and other factors made us unsustainable... beyond that, I wasn’t quite looking for that kind of thing at that time. A lot of broken relationships are founded on passion, and male desperation. Almost all regular

romantic/sexual mainstream advice focuses on companionate relationships... those are fine, but the advice is almost always half-blind. I don't emphasize companionate relationships because the commentary on them is so readily available... but almost no mainstream advice focuses on maximizing passionate relationships... or is even comfortable with talking about them. Players are rare because we value passion and strive to create it in both men and women, while the mainstream seeks to tamp down and deny passion. I want to acknowledge passionate love... but also acknowledge companionate love, here and now. Companionate love can exist without you reader personally wanting to engage in it right now. Get lots of passionate experience first.

In many good long term relationships, passion decays gracefully into companionate love... in a lot of bad relationships, the need to chase passion predominates. One interesting question to me is whether some aspects of non-monogamy can square that circle. Not perfectly, but a little. I've seen people do it.

If the relationship is too companionate, especially for younger women, she'll get bored, and we know that Boredom = death. But women vary in how easily they're bored, how hypergamous they are, etc., and women who aren't easily bored are better for long-term relationships. Some women are also incapable of companionate love. I have met women in their 50s and 60s who are still chasing the D like teens.

I'm in favor of being in love. Love is fun. I'm against marriage but in favor of love. You can also love a chick w/o being monogamous.

Advertisers can't sell products with companionate love, for the most part, so we see passionate love depicted. But companionate love is a thing too.

Many players and s**ts love passionate love and will eliminate partners as the passion subsides. If you commit to a woman while you are in the throes of passionate love, you are setting yourself up to fail, and a lot of guys do this, then post online about how chicks are evil, while taking zero responsibility for their own actions and choices.

Most of the mistakes I write about, like mistaking passion for compatibility, are mistakes I've made.

Women don't think that women can make adult decisions and be held accountable for those decisions

January 20, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Years ago I worked with and sometimes supervised a college-age intern. She was into me for what I assume to be the usual reasons... she initiated the flirting and while I flirted back, I stay somewhat reserved in work settings. While I stand by what I wrote in If you are not a pussy you will do better than most guys: 'When Women Pursue Sex, Even Men Don't Get It and argue that men should be more aggressive and direct, it's also unwise and unnecessary to fuck where you earn.

I slept with this one at the end of her time, and I didn't actually fuck her until she was done with the internship, and as far as I know we enjoyed some good times. It was an easy, fun lay and she was also extremely petite and extremely tight. She was mobile and moved out of my geographic area, and when she got back I tried to re-engage, but she said a hard "no."

We'd stayed Facebook friends since then and while Facebook is a waste of time I do use it occasionally... usually to set up hookups or arrange real-world meetings. A year or two ago I happened to see a post about a career milestone for this girl (although I think she's going in the wrong direction, I've not been asked my opinion so I shut the fuck up about it). In the post she wrote about her career decisions and her relationship . . . with an older guy . . . who "took advantage" of her when she was younger. I'm omitting some details, but I realized she is definitely talking about me.

She wrote that I had taken advantage of her vulnerability and used age and wisdom to become intimate with her. She also wrote that I had betrayed her trust in me. She was the active participant in seducing me and I recall what she was like in bed (eager, happy, seemingly satisfied or faking it well).

Our relationship did end in a somewhat untidy way and she got lost in the shuffle because I was f**king a couple other girls at the time, and she left the area pretty quickly. One day during that time I was supposed to meet her for coffee and as I walked in I saw my #1 girl already sitting at the window! I hadn't properly prepped either for non-monogamy, so I had to run and make some unfortunate and very lame excuses; part of the angry girl's reaction is probably due to my own hectic schedule at the time, and I should rightfully have done a better job of setting expectations, boundaries, etc. I wasn't as good at that as I am now, or I just hadn't had time to.

The aggrieved tone of her post is ridiculous and she is claiming the mantle of victimhood as if that's something to admire. That woman (and she is now really a woman, not a girl) **doesn't think that women are capable of making adult decisions for themselves**. Like a lot of "feminists." For her, anything women do that they later regret is something that happened due to "emotional vulnerability" or "manipulation" or some such other nonsense. Women like this one are arguing, without realizing it, that women are children and shouldn't be culpable for their actions and choices. Regret something? It's a man's fault.

I actually disagree with that view, but I've heard enough women express it to stop me... and make me think... what if those women **are** right?

There are a handful of women in public who want women to be held to the same levels of accountability and rationality that men are. They don't buy into the SJW worldview. They are just... rare. But a lot of other women think that women can't be trusted to make their own sexual decisions.

Feminists want to treat women like children. Sometimes I think, “Maybe feminists are right, given the female propensity to rewrite the past to fit present circumstances.” There is an epidemic of reframing consensual encounters as non-consensual, like that chick.

Here’s the other thing that I think plays into these problems... a lot of women from around the age of puberty up to age 22 or 24 don’t properly and truly understand the incredible sexual power they have over men. Or how powerfully and profoundly they excite men. Many men will go to almost any length for sex with them. This kind of power is enormous and it cannot be learned to be wielded correctly in a short period of time. Women experimenting with their sexual power are often surprised by how powerful it is. They are also sometimes surprised by the intensity of their own sexual response in the moment. But our society simultaneously tells women that they are oppressed and that men are bad guys. Enormous power + rhetoric about how she’s not responsible for herself = bad things.

Holly Madison Reveals The Hell That Is Playboy Mansion Life. Now, I don’t doubt that life in the Playboy Mansion was torpid and boring for the girls (how could it not be?). But Holly Madison got fame and a place on TV and rescued from her own inept life choices by nothing more than her beauty. After the fact, she’s pissed off about it and doubts her own ability to consent. She thinks she can’t be responsible for her own decisions... just like the former intern.

What women will think if men start taking them at their word? That women can’t be trusted to be consistent in their own decisions?

â□□GOD it feels so good to get picked up.â□□

January 25, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“The hilarious part was that after we f**ked, she says: ‘GOD it feels so good to get picked up.’”

I have gotten this kind of response too. Sometimes chicks will yield horrible blowouts or just look at you like you’re a bug, but more often the responses will be positive, and sometimes they will be ecstatic, like this chick. Remember that most chicks are passive and will not do much but try to look good and react to the man’s actions.

Even many girls in relationships will be flattered when you hit on them. Most guys today are glued to their phones and have become social idiots. Be different.

“He is exactly the kind of partner a liberated woman is supposed to want, and yet she despises him for it”

January 26, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I’ve been saying that women are the truest red pillers... now we see an article by a chick, about books written by chicks, that are as red pill as anything comes... it’s about whether a novel can “capture the contradictions of female desire,” but it’s not hard to understand... one just has to remember that chicks are random and also that many chicks don’t want to be accountable for their decisions. Seriously, the chicks writing the novels and the chick writing the article agree with me, just not in the exact framing I use...

Their behavior mystifies them, and they discover that the selective work of authorship can relieve their confusion: if they choose some moments from their past and discard others, if they arrange these moments in just the right way, they might be able to understand themselves as logical and consistent, free of the messy task of figuring out what they want, and the even messier one of fully accepting these wants.

When guys ask women logical questions about the woman’s behavior and don’t get logical answers, that’s often because *the woman herself doesn’t know*. “Their behavior mystifies them.” One thing most chicks hate, however, is boredom, as we see here.

Of the intervening years, we have learned that she married and abruptly divorced a kale-loving man, a classmate in her grad-school cohort, whom she describes as “nice” and “ever so understanding.” She is mocking him. He is exactly the kind of partner a liberated woman is supposed to want, and yet she despises him for it.

Nice guys are boring. “Liberated” women want what other women want.

Years after her ur-erotic hotel-room encounter, the narrator finds herself in another hotel room, this time with a man she has picked up in the bar downstairs. Her husband is at home and thinks she is away at a job interview or visiting friends; she can’t remember. Alone with the stranger, the narrator tells him that she wants to be dominated. This time she’s articulating her desire, rather than discovering it through someone else’s, and in the act of articulation she can’t help but come face to face with her own agency. But the fantasy itself is for the opposite: “I hate making choices,” she says.

If she wants it, the husband doesn’t matter, the previous agreements don’t matter... all that matters is the moment. The impressive thing is that she says she wants to be dominated. Most women want guys to intuit that, to just know it. But “I hate making choices...” that’s why smart guys minimize the choices chicks need to make. In the old world, the anthropological hunter-gatherer world and then the agricultural world, chicks didn’t have many choices to make. They married who their families, mostly their fathers and brothers, told them to marry. Now we are surprised that a lot of chicks are unhappy to be introduced into the world of intense mating competition and that many chicks are ambivalent about the choices in front of them. Chicks live in the land of maybe, but most guys are never taught this.

Most guys don’t understand what women want during sex, or how to give it to them...

This contrast—of women raring to assert their agency in one context, then willing, even eager, to relinquish it another—captured my interest in part because of its familiarity. I’d seen it crop up recently in widely praised works both written by and featuring brazen, outspoken, and almost always middle-class white women. It’s in Sally Rooney’s “Conversations with Friends,” when Frances tries unsuccessfully to get Nick—older, married, kind—to choke and hit her during sex. And in Rooney’s “Normal People,” when Marianne discloses to gentle, sensitive Connell, her on-again-off-again boyfriend, that another man has hit her with a belt, choked her—that she asked for it, enjoyed it.

Read from the right perspective, this “feminist” article in a feminist magazine about feminist novels tells us more about real chicks than most of the man-hating feminist writing. There are some dysfunctional women who hate men and some dysfunctional men who hate women, but most of all guys need to learn to understand chicks, and then their behavior becomes clearer. Chicks are often like random-number generators, a fact that explains my interactions with many chicks the interactions so many men have with chicks.

This article is great reading for confused guys.

Women are the truest red pillers.

“Why meeting another’s gaze is so powerful:” the power of eye contact

January 30, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Eye contact, eye contact, eye contact.

As well as sending our brains into social overdrive, research also shows that eye contact shapes our perception of the other person who meets our gaze. For instance, we generally perceive people who make more eye contact to be more intelligent, more conscientious and sincere (in Western cultures, at least), and we become more inclined to believe what they say.

Of course, too much eye contact can also make us uncomfortable – and people who stare without letting go can come across as creepy. In one study conducted at a science museum, psychologists recently tried to establish the preferred length of eye contact. They concluded that, on average, it is three seconds long (and no one preferred gazes that lasted longer than nine seconds).

Players practice it. Chicks respond to it.

Another documented effect of mutual gaze may help explain why that moment of eye contact across a room can sometimes feel so compelling. A recent study found that mutual gaze leads to a kind of partial melding of the self and other: we rate strangers with whom we’ve made eye contact as more similar to us, in terms of their personality and appearance

If she holds your eyes for those three seconds, go talk to her immediately. This chick is an example of eye contact’s power.

How many marry out of tiredness or desperation?

February 1, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I wonder how many guys (and girls) get in relationships or marriages not because they really truly want to, but because their dating markets are thin and the courtship process is onerous and annoying. There's no way to answer this question, but I bet the number of people who are in relationships because they really truly want to be is smaller than the number of people who are in relationships because they feel they can't do better, or are tired of flakey chicks, etc. I believe that, subconsciously, I responded well to non-monogamy for a bunch of reasons... one being that it can effectively deal with the large number of flakey chicks out there. One reliable girl is better than 10 flakey ones and if a flakey one shows up on a date with the reliable girl, it's a win-win.

Get outside of the big cities and you'll see the dating market get really thin really fast. In that environment, pairing up makes sense, because the good ones won't be on the market forever. It's more attractive to be an eternal bachelor in the thicker, dense cities, because there is always new tail around the corner.

Women can think the same thing but the biological clock is working against them to a much greater degree past age 30. So many women in their 30s in the big cities are trending towards spinsterhood because they misuse their valuable assets.

Very few people do things for entirely "rational" reasons (I used to think I knew what "rational" means in general, now I don't really), and understanding our own internal drives is very difficult.

Don't ask for nudes. Don't be pleased if you get them too soon.

February 3, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Don't ask for nudes. Don't be pleased if you get them too soon. I've come to realize getting nudes is only a good sign if they arrive *after* I've f**ked her... then the nudes say, "There's more of this coming your way and I want to entice you." If she sends them beforehand I seem to be further away from f**king her (and I might never).

Why? I'm not 100% sure, but some chicks appear to substitute nudes for actual f**king. It's worse if the guy asks.... or so girls tell me... asking for nudes seems to be a demonstration of lower value (DLV) and hot girls are bombarded with requests from low-value guys. I don't have a strong theory about why this appears to be true, just observation. Some people now seem to prefer masturbatory stimulation to real live sex. Maybe I'm just old school but that's not me. I'm also old-school enough to not have spent my adolescence and young adulthood watching hours of HD Internet porn every day. In my formative years, we had pics and some video, sure, but the bulk of sexual activity and stimulation had to occur live and in person.

Dexter speculates

My guess is if a woman she sends an explicit pic to you before f**king she thinks to herself

"shit...I sent this guy a nude so if we meet he'll be expecting sex right off the bat "

It takes away her plausible deniability.

That's a fine theory... others may be constructed. Mr. V daygame said,

You forget that woman and men speak a different language. A guy wants pics of tits, a girl doesn't want pics of dicks. That's a clear example how men and woman are seduced differently

I only send them if the woman specifically asks for them (some do)... I don't think a woman has ever asked for pics or videos before she's had sex with me... after sex, she has a narrative and experiences to connect the visuals to. If she coyly asks I might say, "So you want me to send you nudes." Again, I'm pretty sure this only ever happens after we've f**ked for a while. The story and experiences makes them valuable to her, in a way random guys aren't. Without the story, they're just another random guy's body, and women can see male bodies, even very nice ones, any time they want.

Let me clarify... I am not against nudes at all and have shot thousands of them, almost all of them post sex, when the woman is very much in my frame and flooded with positive emotions and openness after being f**ked. A lot of women who are happy to pose right after being f**ked will later ask that they be deleted. A note for students of female psychology. Answers as to what this means can be posted in the comments.

A very nice camera is now as little as a couple hundred dollars... I remember the first reasonably priced DSLR, the Canon Rebel, that cost \$999 or \$1199 with lens, I believe. We live in a different world.

If she sends you nudes, try to get her on a date with good logistics as soon as possible. If you can't get her on the date, she's seeking attention and that's it. I'm not in it for attention or for pictures...

I'm in it for the physical pleasure and the psychological, spiritual, and physical connection... that's where the good stuff is.

Guys who really want to get laid, focus on the things/behaviors/strategies that lead in that direction, and ignore other things. Asking for nudes is not a good step on the route to getting laid. I think a lot of guys reading and chatting online are not truly into getting laid.

Write your player blog. It's an advertisement, but not in the way you think.

February 7, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The best and most actionable advice and guidance for guys looking to build their game and become players is private... it's happening in group chats, emails, etc. It's not happening public, where some advice is good, some is bad, and a lot is too general. The public sphere has a lot of good and useful information in it particularly for the newest guys who are learning the basics, but each guy has specific challenges, sticking points, etc. In addition, each guy has different internal psychological challenges, and those internal challenges are very hard to self-diagnose. Almost all of us want to protect our own egos and so turn away from difficult truths... me included. To be the best, however, we need to get feedback on our challenges and to ultimately confront them. Or to just improve.

Write your player blog. It's an advertisement, but not in the way you think. To get into the deeper levels, you need to show that you're not an idiot (most guys are idiots) and that you're willing to put in the effort necessary to make progress. Write your player blog and reach out to the guys who don't seem to be idiots. That's where the better ideas, coaching, encouragement, etc. happen. You likely won't get into the substantive and specific conversations without some demonstration that you're not an idiot first. The blog is that demonstration.

The blog need not even be unique. You can just write about what you're doing, what's happening to you, what you notice with chicks, etc. Even a blog about blowouts is going to be more interesting than what most guys are doing (nothing, or repeating platitudes, or writing vaguely about why this one special girl isn't into them, etc.). Most guys don't get the feedback they need to improve.

This is a kind of "do as I say, not as I do" moment of advice. I have spent most of my time as a player struggling to learn things on my own instead of accelerating my learning by tapping into the advice/guidance of others. It has worked out okay for me, but I could have done better and probably should have. I also didn't realize that the material that rises to the level of blogs, or twitter, is only a small amount of that which remains in private chats.

I'm going to be a bit arrogant and say that I am better at this than most guys, and I am still amazed at all the s**t other guys come up with and observe. If that's true of me, it's likely true of you as well. There are many guys much better at this than I am, too. Some of them are writing publicly... I include many of their blogs in the links panel... and I bet almost all of them will have more specific and detailed advice in private than they do in public. But they, like me, don't want to waste time on wankers. Most of the guys I have been speaking to in private, I have also been reading in public for months or years.

Consider this story... in college when that happened, I was operating by instinct and didn't really know what I was doing... I think that is one reason I encourage guys to write online... most guys have no idea what we're doing... **game gives us a framework.** To take my work specifically, with sex clubs, almost no one is writing about this topic. Non-mono more generally is covered by a handful of people... like me, Blackdragon (when he is not pitching "Alpha male magic 3.0 yeah baby yeah conference"), now some from Yoylo and Magnum at times... and that's it... it's mostly invisible to most players. The guys who stumble into it, are also doing it by accident (I have some examples of this but they have been sent to me in private). We need to turn game from **lore** into a

proper program, a proper course of study.

THE GAME and MYSTERY METHOD turned seduction from lore into a proper program... and they are still valuable... I am seeking to do the same... I would not have been able to do this without starting the blog... now I hope that others will take up the ideas and extend/apply it. It can be done. The lows are low... but the highs are high.

Good blog writers show themselves to be engaging, learning, and practicing their trade... bad ones reveal themselves as followers and fools. Interacting with chicks a lot generates the best ideas/stories: you see something, you hear something, you report back on it... it's like trying to be a reporter who goes out and talks to people on the scene versus one who never leaves the office. One person is going to generate a lot of good insights and the other person is not. Bogus players write platitudes about cultivating "inner game" or write about how "not to back down" or give repeated, fifth-hand advice about "body language." Guys who have something valuable to say write about this one girl they were talking to and how that went, and why they think it worked or didn't work. I became friends with Red Pill Dad because of his blog, whereas his Twitter feed was too scattered to judge him. I think he judges me on this blog, like he should.

Interacting with chicks generates the best material.

“The cat years”

February 9, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Another super sad spinster story. “The cat years” is depressing... looking at the dark side of life is important... for women, not having a family sets them up for a life that is composed more of misery and missed opportunities than for joy... yet younger women are systematically misled. I have some compassion and pity for spinsters... they messed up and they are an example to other women of what not to do.

I don't tell other guys what to do. Personality traits and dating

February 10, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I don't tell other guys what to do, unless they ask (or unless, in a business setting, I'm paying them)... even if they do ask, I aim to set up the problem space and the principles involved, then let them decide for themselves. There's some divergence between me and other other guys on topics ([example](#)), and that's fine.... read me, read them, decide for yourself. The basic principles of game and seduction are well established and if you want to ignore them, do it. I'm writing about my experiences and observations... maybe they'll work for you... maybe not... I have said to guys privately, "Assume everything I write is bullshit and try it out for yourself." What I do isn't for everyone... we all have different preferences, life experiences, [big five personality traits](#), etc. What is right for me may not be right for you, or for other guys. I'm just talking about what I've found... and how I've organized it and what some of the underlying principles are, or seem to be. I also don't have the energy for online combat... it's largely pointless... if other guys want to do other things, good, go do them... that is fine. Experience teaches best.

I will argue that most guys don't understand what is possible, for the right guy, and most guys don't know s**t about women. The stories are about what's possible. We're social learners and I don't think most guys get how deep the rabbit hole goes.

In terms of five-factor personality, I am pretty **open to experience**, as regular readers will understand. My **conscientious** is strongly bifurcated... I am super conscientious in many respects, but also very easy going and careless in others... this could be unusual. I'm not sure. **Extraversion** is similar... I need to time to recharge from social experiences but I am also capable of managing social experiences, like all players must be. I can be **agreeable** in some ways, especially in social circumstances, but I have also read *How To Win Friends and Influence People*, and head-on disagreement rarely solves or improves anything. To change a person's view, come at the views via indirect angles that slowly change foundations over time. Direct disagreeability is usually counterproductive. [Status/coolness first, THEN evangelize for whatever the thing is](#). I'm low **neuroticism**... no surprise there... many women are highly neurotic, and I calm them down well.

Guys building a big non-monogamy ecosystem

February 10, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A player I know has discovered a coven of group sex and open relationship people near him. Some of the players are quite wealthy and have oriented their lives around this activity, buying yachts and getting hotel rooms and pimping out their living spaces to make it all happen (the yacht thing isn't necessary, but I guess it's a nice touch if you have the cash... I don't, and I don't really move in those circles... though I know they exist... so don't get caught up in that side alley, whining about income). The player almost can't believe this thing exists, but I can believe it because I have seen versions of it. Non-monogamy and sex clubs become an ecosystem. It's possible to rack up incredible numbers through this, if it is a guy's goal to do so.

Let me try to explain it, from my interactions. I have been at the periphery of this kind of thing but have not been interested in going all the way, into making this the sole and entire focus of my non-work life... a lot of the guys at the top, doing penthouses and boats, are quite a bit older and as a result are not with the chicks who most interest me, but that is not universally true. These guys (and some women)....

- * Go to clubs/events most weekends, or on vacations. There's an international circuit of people doing this.

- * Network with the people they meet. It's not that much different than business networking except it's more emotional and obviously instead of business relationships you are probing, establishing, and maintaining sex relationships. The social aspect of this is important and easy to do poorly. Outsiders think you just show up, bang/mate, then separate, like lizards or something. Not really, not if you're doing it well, and outside of pornography sex has emotional or psychological components (most of the time).

- * For guys who want younger/hotter chicks, the trick is finding them. They do show up... they are just uncommon and in demand, obviously. Guys can maintain decent sexual value into their 40s and even early 50s, if they want. For most women, SMV begins to drop seriously at 30, and almost all by 35. Supply-demand is real.

- * When you have more girls than you can handle (it happens) and are friends with more couples than you can handle, you begin doing parties as the logical next step. Many activities have "levels," with the advanced levels being occluded from novices and even intermediates. For parties, a guy might know six eight ten twelve interested people, sometimes more, invite them over and suddenly you are the host and you have the status that comes with being the organizer. Leaders have status... it's polite to thank the host. The host need above-average emotional intelligence, which is lacked by most many guys.

- * If you have the money and space to host great parties people will like you better. Chicks are super sensitive to environment and emotional cues, while most guys will happily f**k hot chicks in any available conditions. Dirty sheets, plates in the sink, whatever, guys will happily f**k a hot chick who will bend over there. Chicks are much more attuned to lighting, cleanliness, mood, etc. So if you can just buy the booze and weed, set up the mirrors / beds, get superior lighting (Philips Hue, don't cheap out here if you can avoid it), etc., then people will be more likely to want to attend your things. So hosting can be the next step, for guys who are established in the community and have a female

partner who is aligned with the guy.

* *Really* rich guys will buy boats, penthouse apts, penthouse hotel rooms, etc. It's not necessary (you don't need to be wealthy to do this), but these guys are out there.

You don't need to be wealthy, but renting space, arranging things, etc., can cost money. So I don't want to imply that it's easy for poor guys to do this. Overall, most guys aren't determined to maximize the amount of sex they have, and you can tell as much from their behavior. The chicks who have these fantasies and desire these things will like guys who can activate their fantasies and execute them in a safe and controlled environment. Most chicks also need aftercare, etc. They want to bond, not just be sex toys who are going to be discarded after the event. Many guys wrongly neglect aftercare, cuddling, etc.

Some other things about this big ecosystem...

* Chicks vary in their propensity to engage.... some are super scared, some are pretty eager. Find the eager ones and reassure the scared ones. Obviously a lot of chicks have group sex fantasies, are curious about how other people f**k, etc., but will not explore those without guys to guide them. Be that guy and find other guys who are non-judgmental and encouraging. Some girls can be converted over time.

* If you fully enter and connect to this world you might be astonished by the fact that it is larger than you know... just most people are smart enough not to advertise they're into it... the social judgment is too intense. Smart chicks also know that their sexual reputation is linked to their ability to marry high income men, so they don't want to be known, in most cases, as a girl who does these things, because that will impact their ability to marry and have children, when they want those things. You'll also find business connections in the places you might not expect to find them. Things that start about business often end up being about sex... and things that start about sex often end up being about other things.

* The people in this world are pretty discriminating, especially when it comes to guys. Many more guys want to get in it than chicks. Even guys who think they want to get in, typically can't handle it. Getting into this world requires people in both sexes who can handle it. Lots of people (guys included) form quick emotional attachments to their sex partners and then want to monopolize those partners... even if they fantasize about this world, it doesn't work. **People who are doing events will monitor newcomers for negative and positive traits and guys (or chicks) who can't handle it will not be invited into the higher tiers of things.** Sufficiently badly behaved people will be booted, although this is rare. Sex clubs are much smaller world than conventional bars, and word about badly behaved people will get around fast, leading to doors that swing shut.

In life you are always being judged and always proving yourself.

Real question is..... eventually..... how do you want to live your life?

Most people who learn about this world discover they do not want to spend their lives immersed in it. Just like most guys seem to have about four to five good years in the game... but the people who do keep it up can have experiences few others do.

This no doubt sounds like a lot of work, but... a lot of work **compared to what?** I know people, even employed people, who spend 20+ hours per week on video games and Instagram, etc. Is this a *worse* hobby? Think about the things people you know do when they're not working... is this better? Worse? Would you rather be f**king or leveling up your level 29 wizard? Would you rather be

getting beers with “friends” from the office or f**king a hot chick?

These things are not very compatible with very young child family life, and a lot of people with kids are too tired to pursue them. As the kids get older it becomes more possible to pursue them but most people in western countries let themselves go, get fat, and get outcomes consistent with their weight, fatness, lifestyle, and sugar intake.

A lot of guys with high numbers also don't have consistently high quality, so there's that.

Some guys spend a lot of time building up their non-monogamy ecosystem and once the machine starts, it purs along. I'm trying to help guys get started and to understand the underlying principles at work. I think the book does that well.

The game's endgame and picking up a girl at a private party

February 11, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Got an invite to a huge private sex party... remember how I wrote, "game can be thought of a little bit like chess in that for good players the first 5 – 10 moves are memorized calls and responses and gamed out... the interesting stuff happens midgame."? This is an endgame story, making it less valuable than mid-game stories, but I wrote most of it for a private group, so I figured I'd tell the rest...

At the party, I talked to a gorgeous, short girl who used to be a high-end escort and probably had income that put her in the 99%... not a great conversationalist or was on drugs... some other things about her stood out but are too private to share... asked for kiss when she left, and she said "maybe later." In normal dating asking for the kiss is a bad move, but in this environment it's the way to go.

Did an MFM with a couple I know... read Yoylo for an MFM example story... I have also laid out a threesome blueprint... this one happened because I've known them both for years... she is a solid 7... he is probably a male 8... he finds it hard to find the right women, and they are put together well. He's had some of mine before, so it's all good... I have spoken many times about reciprocity and balanced equation, and our equations are well-balanced. There is not a "game" story here... or if there is, it is buried in the years... we are all casual friends who spent some time catching up, then had a theeway. Very intense one, too. Whatever "game" was involved happened long ago.

Much later, I was about to leave and crash, but I saw this girl and had to say hi to her... so I got to chatting with this chick and she had great vibes, nice but not astonishing face, and just the best body. 25 or so... we chatted for a while and she noticed my paddle... asked if I would spank her... of course, baby... we found our way to a more private back area, away from the crowds, and she was so cute (great, top level super feminine energy) and responsive. Some spanking/paddling, light choking/hair pulling... things moved fast and she was broadcasting horniness... so I kept going forward, checking in with her at appropriate places... and wow. I didn't think I could rise to the occasion but did it (sometimes verbalizing "I'm not sure I can have sex again" helps me relax into it), and sex with her was amazing... amazingly fun. Time between "Hi" and f**king was... 20 minutes? 30 minutes? I don't know. It was almost too fast, even for me... I think she'd been marinating in the environment and socializing for a long time and yet hadn't been approached, or properly approached (later I found out that she knew a guy there, a friend of friend, who had been chasing her, but she wasn't into him). Or, right girl, right time? I want to give her an 8 due to her body just being packed in all the right ways and feeling fantastic but probably a high 7. Everything about her felt and seemed right. Instant chemistry is rare. She seemed almost grateful to have me inside her, which is a turn-on. Hope she comes out... we talked about that, but she might be an "in the moment" girl who disappears later. I hope not.

Like I said, it happened almost too fast... I wanted more time to play with her body, to get to know her, but her sex temperature was so high that I felt I couldn't not. We talked about some logistical things... "feminine energy" isn't discussed as much as it should be. Hers was off the charts. She was like crack. Other girls should take lessons in feminine energy and sounds from her. F**king her was great. She reminded me of Short Dancer, and it has been years since I have felt that way.

Did not see the former sex worker 9 again.

I'm also a re/tard in some ways... my stated goals are different than what I pursued last night, so there's that.

I wasn't going to turn this into a blog post at first, cause I don't think there's anything new to learn from it... but then I realized that **that is the lesson**... I've been building ecosystem/connections for many years, and staying in pretty good shape, and it came together. Maybe I could point out that even s**ts often want to know the guy/guys they're sleeping with... more often than not they do... the first woman came around not because I was a random but because I wasn't. Overall I think I've contributed more value to the community than I've taken from it, and that was reflected in the private sex party. It was reflected in the invite itself. It was reflected in the people I knew there. It was reflected in the fact that I knew how to be once I was there, and knew where to flirt and where not to. Where to push forward and where to hang back. The interesting things happen in the midgame... but **this was the end game**... the value had already been built. The reputation was in place. The beautiful 8 hadn't been approached, or properly approached, and she was ready, so I went for it... I was wandering through the orchard and spotted what might be a ripe fruit... I climbed up... checked it out... turned out to be ripe... and it was good. I had the skills she wanted, and she... well, she had what I wanted. The fruits of the network.

Tried not to drink too much and succeeded... exhausted the next day... I feel a little too old for this shit in some ways to be honest. I still feel kinda off track... my forebrain and hindbrain continue to disagree... am I turning into a chick or something? Hope not.

This FR is late game.... it's about the building of value and discovery and connections over many years. Very few guys can just walk into something like this... you have to know the players involved. The mid-game for this kind of thing can be read in detail [here](#)... if your version of the book is more than six months old, get the latest one, because I've been updating it in response to other guys's questions and observations... thanks to other guys who have sent me their learning and their field reports... they have made the book better/stronger than it would have been otherwise. FRs that deal only with the first couple interactions with a woman often aren't interesting because they're pretty well gamed out. FRs that cover end game, like this one, often aren't interesting because there's not a lot of value building or practice taking place... the value building took place in the past. I'd learned to be in the right place at the right time with the right attitudes and that was rewarded. This is a study about reaping wheat, not about growing it (much harder to grow than to reap, or to eat the food made from the wheat). I was surprised by the girl at the end and the speed with which it happened. But the conditions for that had been created over many years. I've had this happen before... but this girl was just f**kin hot, and she's relatively new to the scene/community. In some ways I got lucky, but you know how the harder you work, the luckier you seem to get? It's like that.

Magnum has different FMF report too.

The three-date “rule” before sex

February 17, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Players (and, more often, wannabes) talk about the three-date “rule” before sex... guys will say, “If you don’t have sex by the end of date three, drop her.” I think this rule is too strict, but it’s useful to analyze the mindset and experience this “rule” comes from... guys who are used to being taken advantage of, and from guys who are probably taking girls on expensive, elaborate dates (like dinner). Those guys worry that the girl is just tooling them for money and attention. If you’ve presented yourself as a provider guy and are spending \$50+ per date... the girl might show up just to get free meals... like a squirrel in the back yard will keep showing up to eat birdseed, instead of going through the arduous process of hunting acorns. Smart and functional girls know that nothing valuable is truly “free,” but they might like the attention and have nothing else going on, so they’re happy to absorb free meals and some male attention, even if it’s shitty low-quality attention. Guys have also heard stories about fast pulls of hot girls and then think every girl can/should be pulled and f**ked fast... my own stories like this one advance the “girls will f**k fast” narrative.

I think this is the wrong mindset... Krauser’s memoirs, for example, are full of stories about five or more dates before sex... some hot girls need time. Instead of chasing speed, apply a simple test to the girl and the dates...: 1. is progress being made? and 2. Do you enjoy spending time with the girl? (I may have subconsciously stolen these from someone else, and if so sorry... I am not claiming to be the first guy to talk about the subject at hand...). You could add 3., does she seem to be tooling you for value? Some girls are intensely pleasurable to be around, and some girls are a chore whose presence might be okay if that’s the road to sex but otherwise have little going for them.

Experience will help you feel out each situation. Mr. V wrote “+1. Was able to get past LMR this time! Prob worth a lay report to dive deeper/lessons.

Now, imagine a girl breaks up with you, then you fly 8 hours to see her, and the very next day she fucks some other dude...

Last night I was that other dude”

Good work Mr. V. Another guy predictably wrote, “Hats off to your patience, I would have given up after 3rd date.” Mr. V replied with the test I mentioned, about progress and pleasurable company . Mystery’s 7 hour rule is an average. Some girls can be had in less time, some girls need more time. “Progress” will mean different things with each girl, but I’d count something like kissing, making out, touching her body, her touching yours, feeling her responsiveness, etc., as progress. If she’s ice-cold on the first date and ice-cold on the third date, then it’s time to roll off and let her go.

If she’s running hot and then cooler and then hot again, maybe she’s deciding between guys, or has something else going on. Some girls will also be ready to f**k but then get their periods, or get colds, or have something else that gets in the way and interrupts momentum, but if the guy is patient, it will happen.

Clearly each guy should do what he wants to do. But some hot and wonderful girls take longer than others... they have not been my main study, but they can be good. Patience can be good. I also don’t buy into the idea that the longer a guy has to wait, the better the girl is. Some quality girls are horny and want it now, some need to know the guy better and spend more time with him. How fast she goes is not a perfect indicator of how much she likes you. Some girls who are so-so about a guy in the

beginning will warm up to him over time.

The quality of girl will also vary with how much energy you put into dating her. I might go for a lower-quality girl who is convenient and available... but I wouldn't put a lot of effort into chasing her... this seems pretty obvious to me.

Mr. V may have a longer field report incoming... expect a link when it appears.

Festivals, parties, etc. and the network's power

February 18, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Festivals, concerts, the parties that go with them... I read almost no guys writing about them online. So... let's talk about what happens, within my limitations, because I don't have a lot of experience with music festivals and concerts, since they don't match my personality properly... but I know people who do these things and can infer their power. I think the guys who get laid the most, with the hottest chicks, develop a **network** or ecosystem of people... the people who go usually have friends or make friends, and I think a lot of them have access to drugs that make them more open to meeting people (including chicks) and to offer access, just by starting with basics like, "What have you seen tonight?" "Are you girls rolling or what?"

Also, exposure is one way to get chicks. If you see a chick at two or three different venues, a logical open is, "Did you see at [place]? I think so." Even a little bit of familiarity can pry open a closed chick. I have seen guys at parties just go by and say "Hey, what's up?" to almost everyone they see at a party... then next time they're like, "Hey did I see you at [venue]?" They're planting lots of seed. At festivals with thousands of people this works less well but even among festival people I think the same faces will show up again and again.

Most importantly, many girls are in a flirtatious and open frame of mind... outside of their "everyday" mode. Party drugs (ecstasy, molly) can make people open to doing things they might not do otherwise. Some chicks like coke. That seems like less a sex/love drug and more of a... I don't know what to call it.

The best people seem to have good logistics and things like afterparties planned and ready to go. The guys who do really well here seem to have broad, shallow networks. They meet lots of people (men and women), collect lots of numbers, and then keep in contact with people and facilitate connections. Many guys will have lists of girls and ask "Are you going to yyy venue/party this weekend?" Sometimes the hookup happens there, sometimes on a date after, etc. Lots of girls fall away... but the power of the network is high. Because it's about the network and a momentum strategy, most guys aren't going to show up and get laid... they are going to need to learn the world and the world's rules, and meet some of the people in it. The winners building winning systems.

Drugs... are dangerous. They can be addictive. It is fine to like them but awful to need them. The other problem with drugs, apart from addiction, is that they destroy a lot of time. Many people after molly/ecstasy need like 48 hours or longer to recover. Alcohol is like this too of course. But if you come to rely on these things or do them too much, they will compromise your other goals in terms of fitness, finance, career, etc. I have seen men and women turning 30, 35, whatever, and realizing that their life consists of a series of parties and drug experiences and sex experiences, but... there is not much to show for it.

Most lives need balance. If you are compromising your other goals... you will suffer for it... the quality of your life, family, career, and development will suffer for it. Drugs can be an aid to reaching other people but they can also be very destructive. It's also easy to get into dangerous credit card debt and have your financial life fall apart.

One thing... I have been at the outskirts of these worlds sometimes... and I can see their power but also their selection bias. The chicks in them are selected for being sex-positive s**ts. So other girls...

may become unavailable to you or just less interesting. But some of them... are also good.

Sometimes in real life I'm really attracted to chicks I wouldn't find appealing online. And that's true of chicks too. Real life has seduction/feedback/eye contact mechanisms lacking online. We've spent our whole evolutionary history evaluating each other in the real world, and like 20 years evaluating each other online... then we are surprised when problems emerge from online.

Guys writing pickup material were almost all social retards for most or all of their lives (a lot still are). They are introverts trying to work with their introversion. Their loner nature limits their social networks. So the things normal guys do for girlfriends and sex, don't apply to most of the pickup guys. Because of their personalities, they're blind or semi blind to some types of ecosystems.

These guys doing festivals etc. also have compelling pics, often with pretty girls, and use those to judiciously seed social media accounts. The average guy who spends his days playing video games, watching porn, etc., doesn't have any of that visual social proof. He literally doesn't spend enough time with women to understand them properly. His weaknesses are a kind of reverse Matthew Effect. As he gets weaker, he gets weaker, instead of stronger.

Also... if you meet real women... most of them are not like the resentniks online say they are. Yes, there are some bad ones. Yes, many of them will take free value if it's offered to them (as many guys do). Most of them... are struggling. In ways different from the ways a lot of guys suffer, but not that different. Talk to them enough and you will see their struggle.

There are many good things about pickup seduction and red pill guys. There are also some blindspots, like with any movement/ideology. I want to talk about their positives but I also want to surface some of the blindspots. The world is huge and any person's place in it tiny. We all mistake our realities for reality.

I'm not 100% sure how to get a guy totally outside the festival/concert/etc. scenes, into them. Just start going? Ask your friends (you have some of them, right?) to go? On this blog I often talk about how to get antisocial loser newbies going (example), but this is one area where I'm not sure how to do that.

One thing to ask is what value you're bringing. Are you ripped? Do you set up photobooths? Do you have drug connections? Do you make connections among different people? Do you have an afterparty set up and ready to go? Guys should ask these questions and have good answers for them. Chicks bring value just by showing up and being hot. Guys... should try to answer this question. Just being there is okay but I think the better guys go past this.

In-person meetings are just more powerful and immediate than online meetings... online used to work... now everyone is online and it doesn't. A common theme of my writing is that guys with good sex lives **have good social lives**. Usually that means minimizing the modern online bullshit of video games, TV, and social media. Top guys develop skills and abilities and social lives that are consistent with getting laid. This is why so much of the seduction conversation is hard... it's almost never one single thing that gets guys laid... it's a bunch of things. I have been trying to explain the things I do and I have realized that it's not one thing, it's a bundle of things.

Exceptional effort (that is effective) = exceptional results.

Like everything else in life.

Some recent experiences have me thinking about this (I hadn't been able to capture this facet or what I do until those experiences). And just observing the world around me. Almost no guy I know seems

to have gotten the best sex life just via online. Maybe the ones who are super attractive and don't need it that much.

Even within game... the best conversations are happening outside public spaces. I didn't understand that when I started writing this blog, the best insights wouldn't be posted publicly, they'd come from chats, emails, etc. If you are only living on the public side of the game world, you're missing out.

Rollo Tomassi Rational Male post

February 20, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

More reader questions... a batch ask about Rollo and [The Rational Male](#)... I think Rollo is a considerable improvement on the default state of the average guy. An average guy will see his life and knowledge improved if he reads The Rational Male book. [Like in the one about “levels” of game/development](#), my view depends on where the guy is and what he needs... Rollo is above the median, so that's good for a basic guy.

But.. you knew a “but” was coming... most of The Rational Male is more culture war than I'm interested in. I'm glad someone wants to prosecute culture war on the behalf of embattled men... though I personally want to do other things... I don't spend time with angry feminists and I'm a bit more interested in guys talking about the real mechanics of real-world dating ([and sex](#) of course). About the practice and about specifics of how to make it work. That is what I encourage guys to blog about. I want to live more immediately. Yes, feminism is bad... yes, feminism has infiltrated some workplaces and many HR departments... in my everyday life it is never as bad as it's depicted on the Internet, and I want to write about what I see in my life.

So Rollo is most into culture and culture war and hypergamy. I am most interested in game and f**king. Rollo wants to raise the level of the average guy, I think... I want to talk to guys who have game or want to develop game, the guys who want to get to the top. If you're interested in getting laid a lot and understanding individual female psychology, I'm really talking to you. If you're aiming to talk about large scale social forces... I am less into that. Obviously there's some overlap between the two groups but the focus is different.

It's pretty rare for me to link to Rollo because his material is fine but it's rarely on the topics most vital to me. There's a sidebar link to him because, like I said, I think his book is useful for some guys, and it covers material I don't. I don't agree with everything in it but that's fine too... it's better than the male average and that's good enough for me. If you know an average guy, it is good to slip him a copy of The Rational Male book, particularly if he's going through a tough breakup or divorce and is ready to understand reality. I can see giving the right guy the book.

[Nash's statement on Rollo](#)... he's more anti-Rollo than I am. If you want the anti-Rollo statement, read it.

I don't think Rollo's work describes “top guy” worlds or will help guys get to the top, though they will help average guys who are totally asleep or misled. For guys with game fundamentals, who want to reach the next levels, he's not optimal. So is he “good” or “bad?” Depends on the guy and his needs. It's nice that someone is attacking the bad feminist culture... I just don't want to be that guy myself. It's also not good to get stuck in that world... it's better to get into a world where a guy is getting laid, building skills, etc.

A lot of the Internet consists of people announcing that something is 100% s**t, and something else is 100% genius... I don't really do that binary thinking... there can be things with some positive aspects, some with neutral aspects, and some with negative aspects... including me... I wouldn't expect anyone to agree with 100% of what I say... if someone did, that would be odd.

I have some theory and philosophy posts... but most of what I write germinates from some experience or other. Something happens, I talk to someone, I do something, then I write about it. That

is, I believe, where the best material originates.

What to write about in your game/player blog

February 24, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Guys have asked, “What should I write about in the game blog?” (I said originally that the game blog acts as an ad to collaborators, among other things... check out the link). Write about whatever is going on and whatever you think about it, **positive or negative**. Most players who develop any skill will have some positive and some negative experiences, and readers respond well to something approximating authenticity. Write to teach yourself (it works) but also write to inspire other guys in their journeys... I retarded my own growth by not writing. Write too for others: over time, search engine traffic to your game blog will go up, leading to a virtuous cycle of men teaching men, and you never know when the right guy will stumble upon you and achieve enlightenment. The horrors of modern feminism happened because millions of women talked to each other about how to extract resources from men and avoid responsibility, and today men are too busy with video games to understand the world we live in. We need to teach other.

So if you did 10 approaches and they all failed, write about that. If you just had your first threesome, write about that. If you aren't getting the things you want, write about that. If you *are* getting something you want, write about that. Write about the journey that brings you to where you are today and what you are doing this week to get you where you want to go. Write about the world around you. Few experiences are 100% positive or 100% negative. The guys who write overwhelmingly of one or the other either have skewed lives, or their psychologies are skewed, or there is something else going on.

Frustration and negativity also depend on a lot of things... like, if you're a male 5 chasing female 7s, you're going to have a hard time. Judge guys based on where they start and where they get to... if you're a male 4 and improve yourself to a 5 and snag a 6, that's victory, IMO. If you're a male high 7 and are slumming it with 5s, that's a thing you can do, but it won't be that interesting to others. A well-known professional actor's game blog wouldn't be very interesting either... imagine, “I had to choose among a Victoria's Secret Model, a starlette, the hottest waitress in LA, and another model, but I had to get up for a shoot in the morning, so I just had a threesome with two 9s.” Not problems most guys can relate to. If you are making some progress but not getting laid, write about that.

If your experience is 100% negative frustration, and you have volume (you don't live in a small town/city), I don't know what to say... you might lack any number of things... there are probably game checklists out there. The usual advice about lifting, fixing your diet, developing generic social skills without cold approach pressure... those things all apply.

There's a saying in game, “Say what you see.” If you can't think of things to say, talk about whatever you're seeing and what you think about it. If you can think of any general lessons, talk about them. If you run a/b tests, describe what you find.

I started writing on Reddit, figuring I had a couple of things to say... then it turned out I had more to say... then I realized that many of the readers, voters, and moderators there are... who they are. Not all are fools, I want to add, but enough are fools that it's impossible to explore the contours of non-monogamy there, and I am also not a fan of being beholden to the capricious. I began writing here, propitiously, a bit before Ms. Slav appeared, and she was an unusual experience: every guy has a thing about “this one girl who is different,” but I will claim that I have enough experience to say she

is different.

Write on your own platform, not on Reddit or in a moderated forum, because you are harder to silence on a website than on someone else's site. Forum quality declines to the level of the persons willing to spend enough time to moderate it. That rule explains much of what one sees. Independence is valuable.

A lot of guys, too, don't really want to be players and just want to get a pretty and acceptable girlfriend. That's a fine goal. It probably means the game blog will be truncated, just as many men's lives are truncated by emotionally and psychologically murderous women. Or by emotionally, physically, and psychologically glorious women, who limit a man's desire to chase strange. Just practice and tell us what happens. With enough practice you will become good, relative to where you started. I realized that I am the only person writing, who I am aware of, who has approached non-monogamy in the specific way I've been doing. Your revelations, which you teach yourself by writing, might also be useful to other guys. I know of at least two other guys who are seriously doing something like I have been doing, and another 10 – 20 who have read the book carefully and are thinking about it. If those other guys write their own stories, we'll get rolling towards something like a movement. I just checked and about 30 ppl found their way here from search today. 20 – 50 will find their way here tomorrow. How did you find your way into the community? Probably from search, from a random link somewhere... I have links to all these guys, who all do something to shape the world we live in...

- * Krauser PUA
- * Dalrock
- * Roy Walker
- * Days of Game
- * Rollo Tomassi / The Rational Male
- * Magnum
- * Good Looking Loser
- * Tom Torero
- * Red Pill Dad blog
- * Kill Your Inner Loser
- * Reddit Red Pill

Don't write under your real name. Legal names make you more vulnerable to the mob and the surveillance state.

Good blog writers show themselves to be engaged, learning, and practicing their trade. Bad ones reveal themselves as followers and fools. Interacting with chicks a lot generates the best ideas/stories: you see something, you hear something, you report back on it... it's like trying to be a reporter who goes out and talks to people on the scene versus one who never leaves the office. One person is going to generate a lot of good insights and the other person is not. Bogus players write platitudes about cultivating "inner game" or write about how "not to back down" or give repeated, fifth-hand advice about "body language." Guys who have something valuable to say write about this one girl they were talking to and how that went.

Interacting with chicks generates the best material.

Bring back knowledge from your journey and share the knowledge. Some of the writers above disagree with each other... some of them I often disagree with... all of them I think advance things a bit. Go advance things.

Unwifeable, a memoir, by Mandy Stadtmiller

February 25, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Rarely has a title been truer than UNWIFEABLE, a book in which a hot woman tells us boredom = death, a lesson many guys fail to learn... let's review the evidence, as she f**ks a dull rich guy, gets "halfway through a **boring** night at dinner," then begins drinking to make the people around her entertaining. In New York City, "I make new [female] friends who tell me their stories of **suffering through boring-ass business guys** who get them into Michelin-rated restaurants and how they feel no qualms about taking them for a \$300 meal because the guy is getting their company." Nice guys have been erroneously told that money will make girls like them. Two women "exchange a secret glance within the first few minutes communicating the exact same thing: This guy is the reason women give up on dating entirely. He's not even a bad guy—at all. He's just so **boring**." A man "launches into the world's most **boring** story about his cell phone provider, and as we walk across the gravel, I am counting steps, grateful for the gift of disassociation." "I find him **boring**, and I want to make sure he knows that. So as Blaine watches, I begin to flirt with everyone in the immediate vicinity—his friends, the caterers, my coworkers, gay men just trying to get out of my way." You, Mr. Nice Guy, think of yourself as "stable." She thinks of you as "boring."

It's amazing to me how mean many of these people are... Mandy is mean to any guy who reciprocates her interest in a direct and kind way (they bore her). Guys are mean to her. Is this what normal people's worlds look like? But she makes me think... how many chicks have I met like Mandy, who *say* they want to be wives, but don't *act* like it at all... and are then surprised when they don't become wives. It's like guys who think they want to be players, but don't hit the gym, don't go out and socialize, and complain online about chicks. When there is a wide gap between stated desire and actions that might bring one closer to that desire, it is time for therapy to try and understand why that gap exists and what might be done to close it.

All of us broadcast signals. We image match. If the signals we broadcast conflict with what we think we really want, there are problems. Mandy thinks she wants to be a wife, but she chooses to f**k guys who are not interested, not even slightly, in being husbands. Chicks are not stupid, although chicks, like everyone, may not behave optimally. This one seems to have a pattern: reject or ignore outright the guys most interested in her, and chase down the ones doing drugs and sex. I personally am not huge on chicks who are drunk or high, although yes I have been there too. A positive, direct thing I can say about her, however, is that she takes responsibility for her behavior and doesn't blame guys for having sex with her when she's drunk. That being responsible for herself counts as a virtue today speaks to today's media culture.

This book, UNWIFEABLE, is so dark. I wonder how many chicks could write books like it, in which I'd be a bit character ("I look up and see this guy putting on a condom. What's his name again? But my FWB who gave me the coke is already inside his date so I guess to I have to...") Not a lot, I hope... not zero, either.

If you want to f**k around a lot, Mandy's story makes polyamory look pretty good... in theory at least you are supposed to like each other, and care, a little bit, about each other, while also f**king other people. In this book the guys are all predatory and malevolent (the ones who aren't are "boring"), in Mandy's view... what is their view? How many of them were f**king her and looking into her eyes clouded by drink or drugs and wanting a family?

In her late 30s, Mandy goes through what Rollo calls the epiphany phase:

I've previously described this phase as a parallel to men's feminine-redefined midlife crisis. This is a precarious time for women, usually the years between 28 and 30, where she makes attempts to reassess the last decade of her life. Women's psychological rationalization engine (a.k.a. the Hamster) begins a furious effort to account for, and explain to her reasonings for not having successfully secured a long term monogamous commitment from as Alpha a man as her attractiveness could attain for her. . . . The self-affirming psychological schema is one where she's "finally doing the right thing", when in fact she's simply making the necessity of her long term provisioning and security a virtue she hopes men will appreciate.

Rollo's a little too harsh here, because I think most chicks do fundamentally want love... from a sufficiently high value man. Many of them, however, have dysfunctional ways of going about it (the more dysfunctional the girl, the better she responds to gamey game?), or, like this one, prefers excitement to love. She gets herself better than a lot of people do... "There is a true irony that people who are blogging or podcasting all about the minutiae of their lives are sometimes the loneliest people of all."

Mandy also chooses an environment that's high in excitement and low in commitment (New York City) and within that environment, sub-environments that are the same (stand-up comedy). Her book is funny, but mostly sad, and it's a sad lament for the spinsters and to-be spinsters out there. It is bleak at times... "I am thirty-six years old. I have \$279 in my bank account. I have no job prospects. I have no romantic prospects. I have nothing. And it feels like such a relief."

Mandy's memoir is red pill in another package,

The main epiphany for me came in realizing that success is not a finite, limited resource, and that I was coming from a mentality of lack versus one of abundance. Understanding this is a huge part of the battle.

Guys have the same problems Mandy does, when we get jealous of the success of others, instead of measuring ourselves and realizing we live in a world of abundance, if we choose to view it that way and access it (most of us don't, sadly). This chick is going through what a lot of guys do... with the key difference that sex is easily available to her, whenever she wants it, which isn't true of guys. But people don't appreciate what is readily available (when were you last truly grateful for clean running water?), so that is kind of invisible, as is the way of chicks.

What people say, particularly the negative things, are often reflections of their own inner state... we think it's all about us when often it's not... Mandy, "How many times have I said cruel things—including to my ex-husband—that I may not even remember because I was in a rage blackout?"

Mandy is not sex positive and never integrates f**king a variety of people into her conscious personality. This limits her ability to enjoy it or even do it well and effectively. Guys who have read the free book know that many chicks need time to convert from their typical monogamous script into a non-monogamous script.

A book that is more red pill than red pill guys (it's also super fun to read apart from what can be learned from it). Guys can learn a lot by listening and parsing what women say... women in certain circumstances and situations... not the ones saying "Just be yourself" "Just be nice," but the ones

who are a little more real.

Winners continue to win, and winning builds structural advantages

March 2, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

That's what a guy in finance was talking about on a podcast... I didn't keep track of the original location, sorry, but the finance guy's gist was something like, "In America, we have these narratives that we're given from childhood. People are still religious, but we don't really take our popular stories from holy texts anymore. We take them from Disney movies. The most common narrative when you're a child in the United States is the little guy coming from behind. But when you get into investing, or any highly competitive arena, you realize that winners continue to win, and winning builds structural advantages. You're disadvantaged if you're small. This is not a romanticized story." The applicability to game is obvious... to come from behind takes a supernatural amount of work, and it takes someone who wants to buck trends, be different, and concentrate all of his resources on winning.

Most people can only win in one field. I have been talking to a guy in the game who also wants to improve his financial position (a good goal). But it is going to be very hard for him to do the game in depth **and** to dramatically change his financial life. The guys who he sees winning, financially speaking, have usually been laying the groundwork for victory for many years, and doing a lot of work to get to where they are. "Good, high-paying jobs" is a highly competitive arena where it is hard to come from behind, because other people have a variety of structural advantages built over years.

If you listen to rich, successful guys talk, a lot of them credit their wives for a lot of their success. Red Pill fanatics will reply to say those women are all cheating, they're all waiting to divorce the successful man and take his money, they're conniving, etc.... and while those things happen, I don't think they're the most common path for a successful, older rich guy. More commonly, a good woman will dramatically increase a man's ability to succeed financially because she'll believe in him, she'll take care of the house, she'll deal with the kid stuff. When he's feeling down (everyone feels down sometimes), she'll support him (there is a difference between sometimes feeling down and making your wife or girlfriend an emotional tampon). She increases a man's ability to focus on other things, like his business and developing his skills. And of course for most guys, hunting for sex consumes lots of time, energy, and focus.

(Did you see the important word "good" in the paragraph... "a good woman..." a good woman enhances a man's ability to achieve other goals, while a bad one is a burden.)

I am not suddenly pro-marriage, because marriage is a high-risk bet. If it blows up, the costs are sky-high. If it succeeds, however, the financial, time, and concentration benefits can also be very high. Some high-risk bets are good... this one seems net bad to me... and if a good woman enables a man to concentrate, talk to any divorced guy about what the divorce legal process does to his concentration.

Being good with chicks also has structural advantages. I know undersexed rich guys who can't get laid, for all kinds of reasons... they are smart, but they have terrible bodies. They have oriented their minds towards technical fields, so that they can't tease women, lead women, or connect with women. Women's psychology baffles them and seems like a world of smoke, mirrors, vapor, and hidden trap

doors (which it is... players just learn to navigate and get night-vision goggles). Guys who really learn the female mind can do very well at f**king chicks.

Obviously, a guy with a lot of money can use that to buy personal training, buy personality coaching, or buy chicks directly, but that last one has a bunch of downsides and the first two still take a lot of time and energy, and no guy who is 37 is going to get his 20s back. He may “make up” for them in some way, but time goes on direction. Rich guys may not have the structural advantages the captain of the wrestling team had... or whatever example you want to use. Almost all guys who nail a lot of hot chicks have some kind of structural advantage. Could be a job that introduces them to a lot of hot chicks. Could be good looks. Could be exceptional charisma. Could be sex clubs (or, as I think of them, an undervalued market opportunity that most guys don’t understand... investing in undervalued assets is how all those hedge fund guys got rich).

In popular narratives, the ugly duckling gets the girl in the end, who chooses him over the oafish jock. In reality, the oafish jock usually wins the pretty girl. “You’re disadvantaged if you’re small.” And in popular narratives, the ugly duckling often isn’t that ugly. We love to see the little guy come from behind. In reality, the solution is often literally to get big, by hitting the gym. Chicks respond to hot guys, more than they do to pudgy guys. Guys are more driven by pure body than chicks are, but chicks are too. A lot of guys absorb lessons from pop culture that are actively wrong.

Nailing hot chicks is a highly competitive arena with lots of subtleties, for most guys. There are naturals, yes. The guys who do it well (for a time, in most cases) often devote themselves fully to it. I have spent time (more time than I should have) explaining many of those subtleties in one area.

Where spinsters come from, “I would love to get married at some point”

March 3, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

In “where spinsters come from” series, [this woman](#), who is already 32, gets a good place

Being single the past couple of years has made it easy for me to make decisions like picking up and moving to Europe. I enjoy the thrill of sleeping with someone new and I think more is more when it comes to sexual partners. That said, I would love to get married at some point in the next few years. But right now, I at least would like to form some genuine connections.

Packing up and moving to a foreign country, likely temporarily, is an awful place to develop the social structure and social life that encourages marriage. F**king randoms is great, and I’ve done it a lot, but it’s also terrible prep for marriage, particularly for women. This woman has already passed her peak fertility level and thinks that some guy is going to come along to wife her up the day she’s finally ready. Who knows, maybe some guy will (there are plenty of guys who will do dumb sh*t), but reading this is like watching a guy claim he’s serious about getting in the game while he stuffs Doritos in his mouth and picks up the gaming system controller. Actions and stated beliefs/desires are very different.

It’s kinda sad seeing delusion in action but it’s also informative. She sounds like a right good time though. Guys who are interested in monogamy also have to remember that they’re pushing against every female-centric clickbait website in the world that’s pushing a “you go girl” and “f**k around” narrative.

What to learn from famous guys, acting over the long term

March 7, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I'm interested in what we can learn from famous guys, the actors and athletes and musicians, and how they structure their romantic lives, and you can see that interest in rambles like "When you've done it all, what then?" Those famous guys can get every kind of woman they want, and a lot of them spend a couple years laying out a lot of women. But... most of them wind up with long-term girlfriends and most of them even marry (then a lot of them divorce, like everyone else). Adam Sandler, to pick one example, could still be in the game as much as he wants... instead, "Movies shoot in summer, so he can bring his kids to set. During the year, the workday is arranged to allow him to drop them off at school and pick them up." This is not a guy trying to max out his body count. Lots of other famous guys, guys who could have whoever, also don't seem to be trying to max their body counts. What's that mean?

I'm thinking about this because being in the game is many things, and one of those things is amplifying normal ups and downs. The highs can be very high but the lows very low. And I think about the highs because, as with drugs, loving the "high" too much can be dangerous, particularly for older guys. Building a peer group is important for almost every person, and guys into the game seem to also be alienated loners, often struggling with our own pasts, presents, and personalities.

There is something to the idea that "Age is just a state of mind." To the idea, "You're only as old as the woman you feel." There is something to those things. But there is also something to the idea that, over time... doors do close. Lives change. People change. Peer groups change. Paul Janka hits this on the Torero podcast, and he says he got out of the game for a bunch of reasons, including that his friends were hanging up their pickup spurs and getting married.

I don't really have a place I'm going with this. I'm thinking aloud. I also think that some people, guys and women, like the sex club thing as a couple because that allows the intimacy and partnership of a relationship with the novelty and ecstasy of the chase and new partners. The most successful couples in that world still put each other first. I bet a lot of the Hollywood guys, the musician guys, who get into long-term things have a little something on the side now and then, but they put their primary person first. The famous guys have problems with loneliness and meaning, like the rest of us. Maybe worse, in some ways, because someone always wants something from them (women know what straight guys are after, too). I know that if I stop hustling, very soon, no one but my real friends and my family want anything from me. Parts of the human conditions are real dark. We can try to understand it, but we cannot overcome it.

Think about girls, too. There is a lot of red pill talk about hypergamy and girls behaving badly. There's some truth to that, too. There's also some selection bias. I don't want to repeat the whole thing but... "Guys who have successful relationships with functional women don't seem very likely to end up writing for the Red Pill. Guys who get cheated on, dumped, etc. seem much more likely to end up reading the Red Pill, looking for answers, and venting on it." "The women who react to street pickup are probably not a random sample of women, so drawing conclusions about all women can be dangerous." Same with the women you meet online. I know some women, some of them very hot, who have never done online. I also know some women who did online for a very short period because they wanted a long-term relationship and when they found a guy who they like and who is reasonably within reasonable parameters, they stuck with him. Those are the kinds of women who are

repelled by player vibes.

Game, at its best, allows human connections to flourish, “I will confess... the two ‘bottomed out’ periods of my life coincided with me backing off of game. I’m not certain the lack of game CAUSED those periods, I don’t think that was true... but game is an organizational force in my life, and I realize the utility there.” At its worst, it is guys trying to extract value, and extracting it from women who know what’s going on and are maybe attracted to that kind of thing. Trying to maintain that positive mindset can be one of the toughest things in game... and in life, in the face of adversity, rejection, etc. It’s something I struggle with. One way to contextualize struggle is to look at what others are doing and how they are dealing with the same conditions. Rich famous guys are different in many ways from normal guys, but not totally different, and we should think about what they choose to do.

All dogmas are to be avoided.

Dating sex positive and non-monogamous girls... and a ramble about the game

March 10, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A player asked about the last FR... I told him that some of the women at that sex party were quite hot, but they were *also* looking for guys who are already good at what the women want... like, if you're a guy and you're not willing to do some mfm, they're just not going to be super interested, and some women who've had a taste of what's possible will not date vanilla guys anymore. Instead they want to date guys who can manage jealousy and who have underlying sex skills... those guys are not readily available commodities... so when hot women find guys who can make these peak experiences happen, some of them are happy to have found their male unicorn. Lots of guys will pretend to be non-vanilla and non-monogamous in order to get the lay, but few of them truly are, so women get tired of trying to separate out the pretenders from the real thing.

The player said

Can you just clarify this? These chicks wouldn't date a vanilla guy just because he has not had experience/not into MFM? Really? I'm trying to gauge the value of MFM in my mind.

The hot women I'm thinking about would likely be open to dating a vanilla guy who is **genuinely** up for MFM, but a lot of vanilla guys will be excited for FMF (obviously), yet they'll balk at the other way around. They don't reciprocate, and reciprocation is a key aspect of human social life and bonding. A lot of guys are also sexually open minded in theory, but when the time for practice arrives, they change their mind and want exclusivity, etc. One woman I know searched for a primary partner and dated like 4 – 6 guys from the internet (not simultaneously), all of whom said they were cool with non-monogamy... then told her they wanted an exclusive relationship. She is a poly s**t so she dumped each. A lot of kinky/non-mono women find vanilla guys useless, cause it's easy to waste weeks/months on them, just to discover that in reality, no, the guy doesn't *really* want to be non-monogamous, although he's fine with some fmf threesomes... just like every guy straight guy alive.

On the other side of the equation, some monogamously-inclined **girls** don't want mfm. Why? If a woman really wants a conventional monogamous boyfriend who is going to be into her, mfm sets that goal back, and most men who will go for mfm will also seek fmf... a small number of guys are into hotwifing/cuckolding or whatever it may be called, but those defective guys are pretty rare.

For most people there is a period of adjustment to group sex, non-monogamy, etc., and that period can last months or years. Many people dip their toe in, then decide it's not for them and bounce. It is common for both men and women to spend weeks or months with a vanilla person who might or might not be transitioning to being a s**t, only to have the vanilla person decide nah... it's not for them. Women get super frustrated with this because most women, including non-monogamous ones, want long-term primary relationships. Most guys are more okay with a long training period during which they're also f**king the new girl and if she bounces, then it's on to the next one.

Many people also find it hard to reconcile non-monogamy with kids... something I have been thinking about as I flail around in a bit of a midlife crisis... I'm pretty satisfied overall... I definitely don't want to come off as a whiner, cause the problems I have been having are good problems to have, compared to a lot of other problems. I do feel like there's a kind of question about what I want the rest of my life, or at least the next 10-20 years, to look like, and I feel good about having spent a

lot of time and effort chasing p***y, but now I feel like I want to do something else, and I think writing has helped clarify that... I've dumped what I think I've learned, especially in the book, so now other guys can spend less time figuring out the stuff that I mostly had to do on my own. Not 100%, cause a lot of chicks and beta males (not my favorite phrase but it fits here) have written about non-monogamy (books like the Ethical Slut, More Than Two), and a lot of players have come before me (Neil Strauss, Mystery, Krauser, etc.). I have taken the two, mashed them together, and come out with something that might even be original.

A lot of players seem to have had bad teen/early 20s experiences... but I think a lot of guys who have pretty sexually successful college experiences and experiences in their 20s... still obviously **like** sleeping with hot girls (I doubt that goes away as long as a man is capable), but if you've done a lot, there is no feeling of "missing out." No feeling of wondering "What is it really like?" No feeling of "What did other guys get to do that I have never experience?" I think those feelings drive a lot of guys age 25+ who get into the game.

In college I wasn't routinely rolling around with and sleeping with 8s in bulk... but there were some... I was also in incredible shape, which made a lot of game easier, even without social media. I had bad style/fashion then (didn't matter too much)... I also didn't know how bad sugar is, but my diet was still pretty good overall. But a guy who combines good aesthetics + okay social skills + club sports + going to parties + not having any really bad habits, can do pretty well just by showing up and not being too much of a p***y. Lots of girls complain about fat lazy guys who can't be bothered to get off their asses and make a play... so a guy who does that... is already beating a lot of other guys.

It is crazy to be "into" possessions, like cars/TVs/McMansions in the suburbs... what is the point of those possessions? It's almost always to enhance social prestige and sex life, except *most people don't give a f**k*. If you want to be a bit antisocial, like Socrates, when someone brags about their luxury bullshit purchases, ask why they want that. Ask what they think it is doing to improve their lives. Ask about their truest desires and long term goals. Most men who buy expensive shit subconsciously want to impress chicks. But, for most chicks, the shit a guy can buy is very far down in the list of things she truly wants/needs/considers. The game, pursued rigorously, makes a man confront what is really important to him. A man who pushes far enough in... may find himself where I have been... and he may look down on the guys who "have it all" but can't pay for it, and who find that a little gust of financial wind knocks it all down.

For a guy who wants the best in life, he should skip the possession obsession and think about why he is buying all that s**t.

Most of the posts I write link to other posts because everything I write works together... it's like a rope... a strong rope has many strands woven together... there is no "one thing" that makes what I have been doing work together... it is about braiding the many individual strands into something strong. There are 6 – 7 links here because it's about putting all the strands together. Most guys lack the cognitive abilities needed to understand in total the game... and if they have the cognitive abilities... they still probably lack the discipline needed to execute.

Yes, the coronavirus is really dangerous and no, your view of the “media” being wrong is not relevant

March 12, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There have been bad takes on Twitter about how the “media” was wrong about this thing or that thing, and therefore coronavirus isn’t dangerous. There is no “media,” but there are individual writers and thinkers whose work should be attended to. Some publications also do comprehensive fact checking and some don’t. The good publications do really well at fact-checking real things, like the number of cases or speed of spread. They may have political opinions you don’t like or agree with but are very good on basic facts (even if they sometimes ignore other facts).

In terms of being “right” or “wrong” in politics, and the consequences of being right or wrong, consider past political behavior in a crisis... both Bush and Obama, whatever else you think of either, reacted to the 2008 crisis with [TARP](#), the stimulus bill, and bank prop-ups, because economists in both administrations had learned the lessons of 1929. Obama was roundly and wrongly condemned for this from the right and from the extreme left, but keeping banks upright is essential to a modern economy. 90 years ago we didn’t realize it. [Firefighting: The Financial Crisis and Its Lessons](#) is a good take, although it requires detail, which means 99% of the population lacks the sustained attention necessary to understand it.

Most people [vote as a means of tribal identity](#). Less than half the (voting part of the) country identifies as rightish or Republican, so they foolishly voted for an incompetent who doesn’t have the acuity to run a pizza shop. “Basic competence” is why the white house’s occupant is such a potential disaster. He’s like holding a stick of lit dynamite with a fuse of unknown length. We are now seeing the blowup.

We are now seeing the blowup in a situation that demands high IQ, managerial skills, attention to reality, and fast reflexes, none of which the current white house occupant has. A competent president would have lasered in on removing FDA barriers to COVID-19 testing a month ago. He didn’t. [With exponential processes, things can feel normal until it’s too late to prepare](#). Seriously, read that.

Yes, Trump is that bad, and many of the guys writing about game and women are unfortunately enamored of the stupidest parts of the right and the Republican party. Poor decisions from voters to elect Trump in the first place, and then to elect incompetent Republican Senators who have protected him, are likely going to lead to a lot of deaths.

Yes, the media’s hatred of men and being white is bad and annoying, but dying or being debilitated from a virus in a pandemic is worse. Much much worse. These two things can both be true and one can be a lot worse than the other. Right-wing voters are too tribal to have voted according to Trump’s fundamental incompetence. A lot of people may have to die because the real world exists (if we are lucky, states and local governments will step in). It’s not all Twitter and Fox News (much worse than most publications and not even remotely interested in facts).

This is not a matter of “bias.” This is a matter of real resources, which the country has not prepared, in part because of ineptness in the white house. The inept response is awful now and will likely be worse later. No, I am not a lefty. Think past right versus left. Avoid dogmas. This is “reality” vs “fantasy.” Develop a strong reality bias.

Most people’s ability to separate out what they want to be true and real from what is true and real is

poor, and that is why we have the white house occupant we have.

If the other side had won the 2016 election, and the other side's response to coronavirus had been this incompetent, the right would be screeching about that incompetence, for good reason. We are facing a real crisis with real stakes with someone who lacks the ability to understand what is happening at the helm. He should have been removed by the Senate already and every day the Senate delays removal we inch closer to the brink.

Recent additions to the sex club guide book

March 12, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Two recent revisions to [the free sex club guide book](#), both revisions inspired by conversations with guys who read it.

[Breeze](#) wrote to me, “Before I read your book, I thought sex clubs to be drunken, bacchanalian parties filled with drugs. Your descriptions make them seem much more like friendly social gatherings where people have expert manners. That actually makes a lot more sense because there needs to be ‘hidden rules’ in place for this sort of ecosystem to be sustainable.” Exactly. Almost no large and public sex clubs allow drunks or people who use drugs to excess, or to the point that they violate other people’s space and desires. Sex clubs only work to the extent that women feel safe at them and to the extent that men know their dates won’t be molested. Take away the safety and the club will swiftly die, for good reason. People who violate the rules will quickly be ostracized (again, for good reason).

Think of rock climbing. Rock climbing is inherently dangerous. The people who do it successfully (and don’t die) are often very conservative about equipment, weather, and training. They make absolutely sure their safety gear is top notch and in good working order. If they see signs the weather is turning, they turn back, even if the summit is close. They train hard to consecutively reach more difficult mountains, glaciers, or rock faces, and no one smart starts with Everest, K2, or even Denali. Something similar can be said for sex parties: the people who do it successfully often plan their evenings and dates. They decide what their limits and rules are for a given night. If they want to change the rules for their next date or club, they can. They check in with their partners. If something seems off about new partners, they disengage. And the people who do sex clubs successfully look for others who share the same ethic. Drink and drugs that impair one’s ability to function properly and to respect others are not going to work with these needs. Manners and etiquette, however, help people structure interactions. Being too mannered is stultifying, but not being mannered enough is rude or confusing. People who are successful in a given situation learn to operate between those poles.

Another, not connected to the one above, occurred in a private chat and [Magnum](#) suggested it be stated explicitly.

Let me also pause to say this book throws a lot of data and ideas at newcomers. Pull back from the barrage of new ideas and remember not to overthink the experience, despite me dumping a bunch of data. the sex club and party are supposed to be fun and relaxed. If you get too in your head, too into trying to decipher every moment and motivation, the club won’t be as fun. Your girl wants to have a fun adventure with you. Think back to high school or whenever you first started dating. If you sweated every detail, every moment, every word said to the girl, you were likely too anxious to achieve flow, and the girl could sense your anxiety. Do enough planning and thinking to make the event happen without driving yourself into over-worry. The first time you try anything new, it’s not going to go perfectly. This book distills ten+ years of the game... I have noticed subtleties that won’t

always be important. Harness the excitement and ride that. Don't let fear be the mind killer.

If you go enough, you'll become part of the scene and community: sex clubs and sex parties will become a lot more fun when you make friends who also regulars and connect with people on a level beyond a purely sexual level. Some of my friends and acquaintances have found employees, employers, business partners, climbing buddies, gym buddies, book clubs, and all manner of other, non-sexual connections through non-monogamy. For most of us, meeting tons of strangers is stressful, and trust doesn't occur immediately upon meeting. It takes time to build, for good reason, since a lot of hours of face time and listening are necessary to evaluate other people (I mention later in the book that players have discovered most women, most of the time, need 4 – 10 hours with a man before sex. Sex clubs can shorten that time, but a lot of swapping happens after two hours of socializing and one hour of people f**king the partner they've brought, getting us close to the four hours many women want prior to sex). As you develop bonds with other people, the clubs and parties will become social *and* sexual events, and they'll be more enjoyable because of those bonds. Like any scene, getting into it will take some time, but ongoing, repeated interactions are more satisfying than one-offs. People who think the sex clubs are purely about sex may be surprised to find that they're as much about socializing, if you're doing them correctly.

They're both subtle ideas but I think they clarify a bit of the cultural practices you'll find, along with popular misconceptions. Lots of people may have been turned on and titillated by that *Eyes Wide Shut* orgy scene, but it has very little to do with how most real orgies happen. A guy could probably try to re-create that *Eyes Wide Shut* scene... but he'd probably be paying the girls.

In the real world, young and hot women dictate the dating world (contrary to what shrieking feminist harpies claim), and the whole sex club scene is built around the needs and desires of women. Women need more context and comfort for sex, and sex clubs make those things happen by balancing danger/excitement with comfort/rules.

A lot of businesses are starting to shut down or scale back due to COVID-19, giving me too much time to tinker on the book, which won't be of use to people during the outbreak, since sex clubs will be among the first venues to shutter.

The dark side of denial and dishonesty about women

March 18, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I feel a lot of ambivalence towards this skeevy story Teen models, powerful men and private dinners: when Trump hosted Look of the Year, cause the authors get some of the story... but it's a story about dishonesty, and dishonest people, *and* the authors are dishonest too... the guys running this supposed teen modeling show thing are obviously just trying to get sex, but they're putting on this dishonest veneer of modeling. The "models" are trying to get money and their big break and pretending to not be basically selling sex, which is what all "models" do (just without the act itself in the case of the handful of really famous ones who don't need to). The authors are dishonest by pretending not to know that men and women are different, and that no one understands what's really going on, when almost everyone involved does.

The "men and women are different" thing is shunted away from most teens by our society and education system, despite its obviousness... men want more sex with more different women than women want with men, and most women want it with men around their own age (some women also like much older men but almost none like younger men). But we're unwilling as a society and culture to say, "men and women are different" and then to teach girls how... most attractive women eventually realize that almost all straight men want to have sex with them, and would if there was a way to do so. This power intoxicates many women and frightens others. Most learn to accept it, and then rue the day it departs.

A lot of the "models" in that story... had probably absorbed the wrong story that we present... unless their parents (more likely parent) told them the truth, as most parents don't. Not directly. The lie that "men and women are exactly the same and want the same thing" is most dangerous to younger but post-puberty teens, who often don't really understand that they may be desirable to many men... have you ever seen or heard a fight between a girl and her parents, with the parents saying, "Don't go out in that," and the girl saying, "It's fashionable and I'll do what I want, f**k you"? The parent is *really* saying, "You are sending sexual signals to adult men and they may respond to those signals," and the girl is either saying, "I'm not really doing that" (she is), or she is saying, "I want to be sending out sexual signals so I can get the attention those signals bring." And maybe more.

The parent-child misdirection is a lot like the misdirection in the "Teen models" story, where the guys are misdirecting what they're doing (trying to have sex with young chicks) and the girls are misdirecting what they're doing (trying to trade sex appeal for money) and the parents are often misdirecting what they're doing ("this is a great economic opportunity..." the economic opportunity of trading attractive and sex for money has a name... I am not opposed to this business but let's be real about it is, why don't we?). And the authors hate Trump. I am not a Trump guy but I am a reality guy... and there is too little reality in this story.

The thing is... a lot of young girls are ignorant and their society and parents (often parent, no dad in the picture) have made their ignorant... I know from talking to the 18 – 22 year old models in particular... chop off a couple years and the ignorance is more profound. Parents aren't doing their jobs. Education institutions aren't doing their jobs. In a world of bulls**t, to speak the rare truth is a profound act.

These media hit pieces never stop to look a little bit deeper and to think a little bit more deeply and cross culturally. One book, by a woman named Judith Levine, a journalist, was totally controversial

and no one wants to talk about it, least of all the writers. Age of consent varies wildly by time and place... take Rome,

The age of lawful consent to a marriage was 12 for girls and 14 for boys. Most Roman women seem to have married in their late teens to early twenties, but noble women married younger than those of the lower classes, and an aristocratic girl was expected to be virgin until her first marriage.

Most of you have probably not noticed that I haven't been making a "right" or "wrong" argument in this piece, except to say that subterfuge is wrong, and we should be more honest about our intent. That includes the authors of that teen models story, who can't come out and say that men and women are different and women need protection from carnal males, which is what they're getting at. Their feminist indoctrination has them tied up... "men and women are always equal" on the one hand but also "women need special protections," like religious Christians would say, on the other. They can try to make women the "victims," however, because feminism also holds that all women are oppressed... and frightened lambs... who are subject to those big bad males luring them into temptation... does that remind you of anything, like Christianity?

I dunno. I read this story and think that there is a lot of blame and bad behavior to go around, and there is also a lot denial. There are also some girls from a surprisingly young age who are locked and loaded and ready for sex. I know cause I've met the adult versions of them, who tell me what they were like at young ages. I'm not nearly as sex-negative as most of the society. I'm aware that our current ideology and culture finds that Women don't think that women can make adult decisions and be held accountable for those decisions. Then feminists are all like, "why aren't women taken seriously at the upper echelons of corporations?!?"... they can't imagine their own rhetoric and positioning has anything to do with it. Almost no one will ask what age of consent laws are really doing, or ask why it's cool to prosecute male teens as adults for many crimes while announcing female teens are children when it comes to sex. Kinda weird when you think about it, right? But we don't need to think about it... we just need to write that Trump is bad.

There is no real takeaway from my writing here. I think that taking these girls away from their families and their sources of strength/protection is bad. I don't like all the subterfuge: obviously, the guys running these programs are trolling for sex and have set up a system to attempt to acquire it. I feel bad for the young chicks who genuinely don't know what's going on. Some of them probably really don't because they're young and naive. Their parents and teachers don't level with them. It's like giving a 15 year old boy a million dollars... how many 15 year old boys are going to be responsible with that cash? Not too many.

If you present as an adult... people will often treat you as an adult... whether you're a woman, running a consulting company, whatever. If you present as a kid you will be treated like a kid. Presenting as an adult leads to entry, maybe premature entry, into the adult world... it is not smart for teen boys to talk s**t to adult men, although some do... it is a choice that can be made for teen girls to present as adults... but no one levels with them about making that choice. I don't think much is going to change this dynamic. The historical and cultural forces supporting bulls**t are too strong. Feminists like having legal and cultural cudgels to hit men with. Parents want kids who are docile and not emotionally distraught because of erotic energies. Women want agency for the good things, like getting better jobs, and want to be victims for other things. It is very rare for women in public life to admit this dynamic... someone like Camille Paglia does... but she is a rare bird, one easily ignored

by journalists, who have great capacity for self-delusion.

In the time of coronavirus we're not on the streets and we're not at the party, so the more boring posts will have to take the place of exciting real-time stories.

Priorities and what you bring to life

March 23, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Women who prioritize families and long-term relationships, and who have reasonable expectations of the men they date, get married and have families and do their best to stay married. Those women are out there, but they're not much discussed among the red pill / seduction / masculinity communities because they're mostly invisible to us... [Red Pill Dad and I](#) have a conversation in his comments section about these issues, and I'm reminded of "Katie," a woman I knew years ago, when I was in my early to mid 20s (she was, and still likely is, a year or two older than me). Probably a low 8 then... slender with no rack, so maybe she was a high 7 with a pretty face and pretty blonde hair, and during our friendship / interactions / flirtationship, she said she hadn't had sex until she was in college and had had sex with 3 – 4 men by the time I met her, all in a relationship context. She was in a long-distance relationship, and I kept angling to get her into position to make my move, and she kept successfully angling me away, while keeping me in her friend orbit (we had some mutual things in common that kept us around each other). Good sexual tension between us. Eventually I did my move and she said no, hard, firm, and kind, although her long-distance relationship died of natural causes sometime after that. Tried again and she said no. Why? One, she was a year or two older than me (she didn't cite that though it makes sense), but, most importantly, she knew I wanted to be a player, not her boyfriend.

A part of her liked me and the sexual tension, but her conscious forebrain knew what I was about and that I wasn't going to wife her up. Katie also came from a rich family and I think had excessive income expectations. We had good physical chemistry and made each other laugh... she was bright, too, and had a bubbly personality, and when a guy is potentially offered quality champagne it is hard to turn it down for whoever's next, since the next girl might be watery beer. I bet she was/is good in bed. She had strong sexual presence yet I don't think she was going to unleash her sexuality outside of a relationship. I telegraphed "player" and also had uncertain earning potential and she knew that, and chemistry was not going to get in the way of her large goals.

Katie married the next guy she dated, or the one after him. She's not on social media very much and never has been... to the extent she is, she's depicted with her husband and family. No or little politics, no or little posturing. At that distant time when I knew her, I wasn't properly strict on the "[no friend zone](#)" thing, so we kept in touch longer than we should have... I say "longer than we should have" because our professional life goals diverged, and our personal life goals were never aligned (I wanted to f**k a lot of girls and she wanted a secure family, that being the opposite of her family growing up). We had personalities that meshed in some ways but we didn't have enough in common to sustain our connection, and I wanted to spend time f**king girls, not hanging out with a pretty girl I wasn't going to f**k. She tried to hook me up with her unattractive friends... as usual, her *attractive* friends had boyfriends already. One of them was insultingly overweight, so maybe my estimation of her estimation of me is lower than I have been portraying.

Today she been married quite a while and has three kids... looks amazingly good for having had three kids, but she has the slender body type that handles aging really well, even if she was never going to be a high 8 or 9. Could have had a little work done on her face. A lot of stunningly curvy women droop early, while some of the slender women who are less hot as 22 year olds grow into themselves. I have slept with women who are less attractive than she is after three kids (you probably

have too).

We never know what will happen, maybe Katie will have a change of heart and dump her husband to go do the f**king around she didn't do when she was younger. Maybe her husband will turn her in for a younger model. Life is unpredictable and I don't know her anymore and haven't truly known her for a long time. It's also possible she'll experience the deep satisfactions of seeing her family grow. It's further possible she doesn't have the much-discussed hypergamous disposition. If a player stopped her on the street or flirted with her in a bar, she'd probably laugh at him, or indulge him for a few minutes then say, "No thank you." Players wouldn't get far enough with her to make her memorable.

Stories about chicks who f**k a bunch of dudes really stand out in the mind, like stories about terrorism. Terrorism works at generating publicity because of the way the human mind works, even though you're statistically more likely to die from excess sugar consumption, opioids, or cars. Stories about women cheating with 10 random dudes are more interesting than stories about women who thought about it but didn't. The guys whose marriages go through a rough patch and then recover have much less need of red pill and seduction than those guys whose marriages dissolve. The guys who grow up with a good family and robust social skills have much less need than guys who don't. Etc. "Selection bias" is real. I bet Katie's husband doesn't spend a lot of time online and doesn't spend it in these Internet precincts. Why would he?

In red pill/seduction/masculinity communities, you're disproportionately surrounded by guys who picked the wrong woman, probably without realizing what they were doing, and without the context to understand that you can't make a hoe a housewife. You're surrounded by guys who were cheated on, divorced, etc. Guys who grew up with single mothers, or with fathers who were weak. Guys with deficient social skills. That's reflected in the worldview being generated by these guys. The male equivalent of the women whose sexual market value (SMV) mismatch problems have made them bitter towards men.

If your father ever taught you much about women, perhaps he told you a similar story...

More likely, however, he didn't. Mine didn't.

And if I had to guess, there are a lot of guys out there like me who had perfectly good fathers (in every other respect) who never really taught us about women in the way they taught us about the sea, hunting, fishing, cars, sports, etc.

The guys who are in (basically) happy marriages don't have much to say because they're not out hitting the streets chasing strange puss, and they're not looking for deeper answers after seeing half their incomes diverted to their former spouses, and their former spouses's new boyfriend. The guys who are true players probably have good social skills and gym routines and would find much of the anger and hostility online to be strange and off putting (as I suspect a lot of the red pill / seduction guys are in real life).

Katie realized correctly that I wanted to be a player, not her husband, and she reacted appropriately. I have met women who realize I want to be player but give in to their desires, and then find themselves frustrated when I am not interested in helping them pursue their reproductive life plans. Smart women mostly don't make these mistakes, or, if they do, they have their month of fun and then jettison the fun sex guy in order to pursue the monogamy provider guy.

Most essentially, women who want monogamy find it. They don't live in New York City, or in the big expensive party cities. They play no games, or fewer games than women who are addicted to interpersonal drama. If those women recognize a guy who does the things they want... a provider, a good earner, loyal, willing to commit... they will latch onto him and work to keep him. As they should. They will suss out who he is. Does he want to have a family sooner, or later? Does he have a good relationship with his own parents and family? Etc. They talk about their own desires to get married and have a family, since those desires can scare off players. They will bring other skills to the relationship than sex.

For a contrast, look instead at the 30-something female journalists, usually fat, who write about how there are no good men out there. Those women prioritized their careers over their families and chose to f**k fun-loving bad boys who didn't want to commit. Then, as their SMV declines with age, they want to get out of the market, only to find out that their SMV is declining, and that they've practiced few of the skills that make long-term relationships work. They have lived lives that are largely the opposite of Katie's, and they lack the self-awareness to understand what they've done or take responsibility for it. They have a lot to write about because they have to write something new every day or every week, and their failure to recognize how male-female sexuality works means that they can't find the obvious principles underlying their decisions.

Let's look at one description of modern women, "many, if not most women have become self-publishing soft core pornographers, posing with their asses in the air or wearing scantily clad bikinis or semi nude in their bedrooms making duck lips—those bored ass eyes, sexy and yet soulless." I doubt this has ever described Katie or women like her. Plus...

women have a burden too—unfortunately (or maybe fortunately for those of us who are players), it's become extremely reductive in modern society: be attractive (enough) and give sex. That's basically it, and as many players have noted, this seems to be the only thing most women today are capable of providing. Maybe why I get so excited when I come home after a girl spends the night to find my bed made or my apartment tidied up.

I think Katie brought a lot more to her relationship than f**king, and I bet she selected a man who brought a lot more to the relationship than just money, or just decent sex. In this way she is like Anna, another girl who fits the "not very sexually adventurous" mold, although Katie is prettier than Anna and better than Anna overall. I've met plenty of women who bring little to the relationship apart from sex and I mentally tag them accordingly. They are the women who want to know why guys just want easy sex from them... and they are the kind of women who don't want an honest answer to that question. A guy who has problems with the entire opposite sex usually has true problems within himself, and the same's true of women. As guys interested in seduction we learn to improve ourselves. A lot of women don't have those same self-improvement voices in their ears.

Dating during coronavirus: Not convinced online will work

March 24, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A fun red pill story about a 41-year-old single mom doing online “dating” (really: attention seeking)... she says that she has “to really like someone to make time for him right now”...

While my kids play by themselves in their room, I swipe through Tinder and Bumble. One guy asks if I want to sit six feet away from each other and have tea. It's a charming idea, but I have to really like someone to make time for him right now. This guy doesn't make the cut.

But, also, she says “Men without kids are very quick to dismiss women with kids”...

I text the therapist to see if he wants to reschedule. I think he's going to ghost me. Men without kids are very quick to dismiss women with kids. I have to work twice as hard to prove to someone that I'm half as cool as their other prospects.

The author of course doesn't see that her having “to really like someone to make time” is the female side of guys without kids being “quick to dismiss women with kids.” She is doing to men the same exact thing she is complaining about men doing to her. She is doing Facetime “dates.” I'd call them “attention-seeking endeavors.”...

I wait for him to FaceTime. It rings. He's there. He's cute, and he's made himself a turkey sandwich. Unfortunately, he's got a high voice. It's actually kind of squeaky. I can't with the voice ... but it's a fun break from my day.

A high, squeaky voice, and so he's out. She's quick to dismiss a guy because she doesn't like his voice. Her ex husband is her ex because “Aside from being a great provider, and a pretty good dad, he's let me down in many ways. He can be very emotionally distant, and he's not particularly nice to me.” “Emotionally distant.” WTF does that mean? She lives in Tribeca, a ritzy, expensive part of New York. He lives a few blocks away She probably married a rich guy with options because she liked the security of his job... but he had options... and he exercised them. “Rich” is really rich... like millions... but her money... it's not enough... “I'm feeling lonely. It's such a cliché, but during this scary time, it would be nice to have someone to hold me.” She's lonely but can't/won't take the actions necessary to get away from loneliness.

My guess is that she's seeking attention from men who are as lonely as she is and hornier, and that she'll sleep with her coparent again. Tinder failed last time I tried it. I can see the appeal, while daygame is dead, of trying online and doing a direct-to-apartment date appeal to girls to try smoking out some of the horny ones. “Facetime dates” seem retarded to me. Maybe a short 10-minute Facetime call makes sense... “let's move to Facetime and see if we like each other.” Ten minutes there. Chit-chat, a little game, ask her over, move on if she's a no. Women know there's a surfeit of men to sponge attention from and men are happy to provide.

I link to a lot of these sex diary stories by women cause women are so damn red pill it's funny. Their self-awareness is ultra low. Regular readers know that chicks are random. Probably that is a key game takeaway, especially for guys getting started or coming off bad streaks. I have had 6s and even 5s act like I am a cretin when I have flirted with them... girls who affected an air of being above my station... and I have had 8s who act like they are lucky that I am willing to f**k them... the

difference is often in the chicks, not in me.

If you are trying online and want to write up a field report about it, do it and send it in. I bet daygame works great when this is over. Massive party.

Lots of swings and lots of misses (FR)

March 30, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

[This happened before coronavirus shut the world down, but I didn't put up the story right away.]

Went to a party without a date... but I went with friends who vouched for me and functioned as dates. They brought extra girls (who weren't appealing to me, physically or intellectually/psychologically, but that happens). The girls took some drug that made them very friendly.

I knew a few girls at the party, including [this one \(again\)](#)... and she is now ROUGH. When I first started seeing her I'd have given her an 8... by the time I wrote about cutting her loose she was more like a low 8/high 7 and now she is like a 6... not fat, exactly, but weird rolls of stomach fat and fat legs. I saw some girl going down on her and thought "She is only 26 and looks awful." Her life is a trainwreck too, and the fall over a short period of time is a testament to the destructive power of drugs, even "legal" drugs (of the wrong kind and taken too frequently). I feel bad for her, because all of her relationships, whether with friends, lovers, roommates, etc., have been severed, often abruptly and in a difficult way, by her behavior... and she doesn't appear to understand why. I pity her. Drugs and other problems are ruining her life and career. I may check in and see if she's trying to get off them.

Met a couple who didn't know each other well and had met recently... a couple who don't know each other well and aren't officially dating means that the girl may be up for grabs (something that I don't think I thought to include in [the book](#)). The girl was somewhere between a high 6 and mid 7 but I liked her vibe... she was bouncing with excitement and pleasure when I met her, and enthusiasm is infectious, like coronavirus, but less dangerous. She's also a kinky slut, and much later I picked up her contact details, and her dates's.

Did a ton of spanking & flogging. Few people there appeared to know what they were doing with BDSM and the fact that I've developed those skills seemed to set me apart. Lots of audience, which started with me spanking my friend. Didn't seem like anyone else brought floggers.

Closest shot on goal was a girl, Alyssa, who I spanked and who LIKED pain. I spanked another girl who was super cute, with a newbie boyfriend. Great to spank but said she has high pain tolerance (she doesn't). Then her boyfriend wanted to be spanked, for some reason, to know what it was like? Not my favorite thing to do but it seemed like a moment when I ought to just go for it, so I did, and explained to him what I was doing, what I think about, how I check in with the girl, etc. So it was like half spanking, half tutorial. Couldn't tell if I was getting bi vibes off him... I hope not. But the main way people learn this stuff is peer to peer, so I did some education? Don't fully know how to interpret this, so the question marks.

Alyssa... I really worked over her ass and thighs. Long warm-up. Lots of flogging, eventually leading to full-on backhand, like a tennis player's backstroke, with a paddle. The buildup allowed her to access that part of her. Most guys rush girls too much at every level, from the first kiss to the foreplay to the f**king, when girls want guys to move like 50% slower. Not so slow as to be languid, but more deliberately than most guys go. Be assertive enough for her to know your desire but understand chicks need more time than most guys give them. Alyssa did a lot of kind of annoying topping from the bottom, but I didn't know her and so didn't call her out on it. Spent a long time

working her over, and interleaving touching gently and some kissing. Very passionate kissing. After, I asked her for sex and she said no but that she wanted to see me later. Later, we went to another area and talked, then made out some. I moved her around some, which she seemed to like, and set her up to grind. It was erotic, feeling her hips move and the sharp intakes of breath as she got going. I got about half hard, which she could feel, then she backed off again, saying she wasn't into sex that night.

Some more negotiations followed and Alyssa didn't want to f**k, Although she didn't say it, she knew exactly what I was trying to do by heating her up, and she didn't want to do it and only wanted to make out. She negged me by saying that I seem "goal oriented." I laughed... she's not wrong. Didn't have a great response, honestly, because agreeing made me seem a little slimy, and the opposite wasn't true and claiming not to be isn't consistent with what she'd seen of my personality and skills. She wanted to know if I was going to stay and I was just like, "I'm tired and heading home." Maybe could have played last cock standing but I believe the gold seam was played out and produced no nuggets, just a few flakes. With Alyssa I think she knew what was up, what her strict limits were for whatever reason, and that was that. She lives out of town, so I doubt I'll see her again. Will follow up today but I'm not optimistic. I told this story to one player who said

There's a weird negative vibe on chicks who are a "no" to f**king. It's different from LMR. It's like you can feel their mindset is set to No.

I lose interest pretty quickly if she is not at least open to f**king.

Part of the annoyance is when you sense on a limbic level that the purpose of her not f**king is due to a power dynamic and not because she is not ready/in the mood. It's a huge turnoff.

I would offer a counter take on this... Alyssa wasn't open last night but might be in the future. She was a forebrain override girl, one who liked that I had met a lot of people, spanked a lot of chicks, and demonstrated social competence and BDSM competence. There weren't a lot of unoccupied cute girls. Transparently losing interest too fast is a mistake... it gives bad vibes to the girl and also f**ks up future events. I have her # and will ping her. A few weeks or months from now it could happen. She's a good person to invite to random events when I don't have anything else going on.

It's bad to get the reputation as the guy who chases girls and then does a 180 when they won't f**k right away. If the player abruptly pulls away once or twice, okay, lack of chemistry but it's an undesirable reputation. There's always the short play, in the moment, and the longer play, over time and over reputation. The discipline to make the longer play will lead to greater success, I think.

At the end, talked to a couple, the guy less hot than the girl, and the girl just gorgeous. Huge breasts on a very small and petite frame. I would've loved to f**k her. They're relatively new to the world, so I took some contact info. Unlikely to go anywhere but some seeds have been planted. She's the sort of girl who might look "okay" in street clothes and then turn out to be stunning naked.

Fair # of mismatched partners with girls much hotter than the guys.

Kinda miss the girl from the last big party, who I saw again once and has gone silent. Beautiful sexual chemistry with her, more than with anyone since Short Dancer, probably. Such quick sexual chemistry. Am I the same for her, or am I just some guy she f**ked? I'll ping again in another week but going anywhere with her is doubtful. Relationships end, so I hope I'm top of mind when/if hers

does.

The last couple events I have attended without a direct date, and that is doing this on hard mode. Harder mode anyway. Bringing a date leads to a higher probability of success.

I mean to write less but the inner voice speaks too loudly.

Learning

- * Chat with people.

- * Demonstrate competence. I learned how to do BDSM from a combination of online tutorials and guides and in-person. If you're at an event and see someone who is doing it well, watch what they do and try to imitate it. Even ask them how they learned or what they were thinking about doing (after they're done... never interrupt. Watch but don't interrupt.)

- * Play the long game.

Prolific online dating selects for delusional chicks

April 1, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Here is a specific example of the kind of statement I see frequently and I'm sure you have too, if you hang out in pickup and men's Internet:

Part of the problem is that American chicks are just super fucking flighty, stupid, and picky: selection bias means the chicks on Tinder or online dating in general here, as going to be more flaky, stupid, and picky than chicks who have their shit together.

Two of the most interesting girls I've met in the last four years or so, Short Dancer and Ms. Slav, both say they've never done online dating. Never. Zero times. No Tinder. They meet men (and women, for Ms. Slav) in real life, at parties, etc. They could be lying, sure, but I don't know why they would. Both of them have reasonable expectations of men, in my opinion, and they're both hot. Not hard 9, Playboy bunny hot, but very few guys would be unhappy with either. Some of the most delusional girls I know, however, have done online dating... a lot of it. Just talking to girls and noticing the ones who complain about online/not being able to get a boyfriend, versus the ones who have reasonable expectations and try to like guys in real life (as opposed to defaulting to NOT liking them and disqualifying them)... there is a big difference between the two. I suspect I also have unusual experience among guys writing about the game online because I know and have met a lot of girls, so I get to hear them talk, think, and cogitate. That means I get to hear some delusional thinking, sure, yes... but their words and actions, parsed correctly, do yield insight, over time, and aggregated.

Reasonable girls know... there are tons of decent guys out there. Guys who are employed and have normal bodies/personalities. If a girl is not f**king nuts, she won't be online for long. She'll meet a guy who is okay... and she'll start dating him. Maybe he won't be a male 9 and spit tight entertaining game... but if she is able to look past some initial fumbling, she gets a boyfriend. If not... she is online, a LOT. Girls who reject every guy who starts with "Hey" or "how are you?", are going to select for guys who are clever players. Girls who reject every guy who isn't at least 1 and ideally 2 points above them in terms of sexual market value (SMV), are going to spend a lot of time online dating, cause their market isn't clearing. They will get a lot of sex from higher status guys... who will then drop them... leading them to complain about men... while never looking at their own behavior.

By contrast... I'm thinking of this girl I've known for a while, Jane, who was like a 6.... and did online dating for like 5+ years (not sure what she's up to these days cause I lost interest)... yet despite being a 6, Jane had the personality of a bitchy 8.5+. She was online constantly, with her f**ked up psychology, going through guys and complaining about guys. Her friends were similar. All of them stated that they wanted boyfriends but somehow none of them could quite hang onto them. They were all young, and some adopted the modern feminist man-hating ethos, which further hurts their ability to get boyfriends. You can't date a person whose whole class you have taught yourself to hate (men with an underlying hatred of women also do poorly... a lot of older women with declining SMV become bitter towards men as a class, which is a reason they're often dangerous to date). Jane and her friends are the kinds of girls Red Pill guys complain about.

The Short Dancers and Ms. Slavs of the world... RP guys don't complain about (well, they might complain about Ms. Slav's love of sex and uninterest in monogamy, but that's another story...). The

Short Dancers of the world are probably invisible to most Red Pill guys.

The Market for Lemons is a famous paper describing how online dating markets have evolved. In my experience, in the 2009 – 15 period, online was weird/unusual/thin enough that a lot of chicks on it either had niche tastes or really needed to meet new guys, cause they weren't offline. Now the online markets are much thicker but normal chicks want to get out of them quickly.... and they do. They maybe spend a few weeks on Tinder. They are not idiots, so they go out on dates pretty quickly and evaluate the guy in person. They know there are lots of decent guys out there. They pick one and get offline. If he is image matched to them, the relationship goes well.

Example: last time I checked, Short Dancer seemed to be dating a male 6, for some reason. No idea why... could be that she wants monogamy real bad and is willing to compromise to get it. She's *at least* a high 7 and I'd give her a solid 8. But if she is serious about monogamy, she is likely getting it, and the guy is probably stunned to be getting a girl as hot as her. I think there are more girls like Short Dancer out there than we give credit for... but they are almost all in relationships, if they want to be. If "Katie," the girl I wrote about a few days ago, were young and in the market today, I bet she would do no or minimal online dating.

It's easy to sort girls who are really interested in meeting a guy, because they want to meet pretty quickly, even for a 45-minute coffee. The flakey ones want to have long, drawn-out, and pointless online conversations with guys (you can guess who stays on the market).

I have also heard daygame guys say that, if they do a lot of daygame, and then do online, they will sometimes run into girls they daygamed online. And those are much more productive matches.

With this particular girl—let's call her Double Take—we text a bit on Tinder and then I ask for her number, which she gives. I set up the date for the next day, she agrees, game on.

While we're texting that day, however, it comes out that I've day gamed her! She rejected me, of course, because chicks are rational lol.

I honestly didn't remember, but she insists I tried to get her number sometime before and that was why she swiped on me.

Obviously daygame is not relevant during coronavirus, but at some point coronavirus will pass or we will get treatments for it, and the game will remain.

Smart guys, today, are figuring out how to get offline to meet chicks, or combine offline/online in a smart way. Even back when online worked fairly well for me, I always did some combination of online and offline. I have also been interested in photography for a long time, and that has helped. Even if you are a good-looking guy, if your photos don't show it, you will fail. There is serious data showing this. Shirtless bathroom selfies don't cut it. I have pics of me where I probably look like a male 5 and pics where I might look like a male 9. Maybe that's an exaggeration, but ones that look great. None of the best-looking ones were taken by a cell phone, either, I want to emphasize. The camera is useless if you're not doing anything interesting, but doing a lot of interesting things and not having visual evidence of it is not useful for online dating. Maybe that sounds like a lot of work, but there is no way around doing the work for a non-elite guy. Girls complaining about online usually have not done the work, internally or externally.

Couple-to-couple dating mechanics, and keeping a texting roster for sex clubs

April 6, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

(Adapted from the book.)

Most guys are familiar with one-on-one dating, and models for players doing one-on-one dating are widely available. The skills learned in one-on-one dating apply to two-on-two dating. Simple ones include avoiding politics; searching for common ground; understanding hopes, dreams, and aspirations; listening more than speaking (if possible); having stories to share (if possible); etc. All the stuff from *How to Win Friends and Influence People*, as well as many other books. It's also helpful to gauge the experience level of the other couple, cause if they're highly experienced, it's easy to accelerate towards sex. If they've never done a "full swap" (the men have sex with each other's woman), go more slowly, take more time, and let them ramp up towards it.

There are two critical parts to two-on-two dating: your girl has to be devoted to being on the same team as you are. In addition, she has to be willing to help you succeed with another couple.

Lots of couples with a bi girl in the mix will hunt for a single girl. Single, attractive girls are called "unicorns" for a reason. They can be found, but demand far outstrips supply.

Some of the guys who read here are learning the non-monogamy ropes; most of this is in the book, but I thought I'd excerpt it here for whoever is curious. The person whose Twitter DM inspires it, knows who he is.

Couple-to-couple dating usually happens when contact details are swapped at a party, or when a couple finds each other online (it's also useful to watch for a guy who tries to get your girl's contact info: if he does, just tell him that you handle dates). If you've met at a party, regular phone numbers or email addresses are typically used. As of this writing, most people online seem to have Kik accounts; people like Kik accounts because they're relatively anonymous, though I'm sure that the company could be subpoenaed for information about the person behind the pseudonym.

Couples from parties are, in my experience, more reliable and less likely to flake, but some will. First dates are not unlike regular first dates, except harder to coordinate, because they require the schedules of four people to mesh, not just two people. They're also more likely to end in sex, if everything goes well.

If your girl is aligned with you, it's useful to evaluate the other couple, even if they already meet your looks threshold. For example, if the guy is a blowhard, or doesn't show reciprocity, or is disrespectful of you, your girl, or his girl, it's time to leave. In normal dates, it's somewhat common to fight through some amount of female bad behavior, much of which may just be a shit test, but if you see bad or indifferent behavior, it's time to bail. Some girls will come out on dates at the behest of their primary partner, but if she seems bored or uninterested, it's time to run: she will probably not want actual sex.

Some guys will also pretend to have a girl, then show up to a couples date alone, saying that his girl is out of town. When that happens, leave, obviously.

Remember the fundamental rule of sex clubs: value-for-value. Guys only bring value if they bring a hot chick with them. In normal, 1:1 dating, "value-for-value" is a little bit different, as the guy is

assessing the chick's physical attractiveness and sanity, while the chick is also assessing the guy's physical attractiveness and sanity, but she's also assessing a lot more about his social world, his emotional world, his dominance/prestige, etc. Guys who attempt to "give" too much value in the form of paying for expensive dinners, giving gifts prematurely, etc. are actually demonstrating lower value. With 2:2 dating, the value proposition is about two guys bringing two hot chicks to the situation.

There are a fair number of "pic hunters" or "pic collectors" online, and for that reason I'm reluctant to send nudes in advance, in most cases. Sometimes, if the vibe is good, I will, but I minimize that by saying that we prefer to meet each other in person.

It's good to think of yourself as a guest in someone else's relationship, and for them to think of themselves as a guest in your relationship. If they don't conduct themselves appropriately, it's time to end the interaction. Interaction problems are especially common among new couples who have no social script to follow, and in new couples it's common for one person to be more excited about non-monogamy than the other person, leading to conflict. That conflict may be submerged at first but will emerge the closer the evening gets to sex. At clubs, I have seen guys start crying the first time they see their partners have sex with someone else, and I've seen the same from women. Most people don't know how they're going to react, which is why doing this while married or cohabitating is so dangerous for novices.

If this seems over-explained, imagine trying to explain conventional dating, in full, both the subtext and context, to someone who's never done it before. The basic idea seems simple, but the complexities are sufficient to fill numerous books (most bad, like *The Rules*) and be the subject of endless gossip. I'm trying to prepare guys for most eventualities.

I spent some time doing two-on-two dating, but I make minimal effort in that domain. If I'm on the market, I'll typically give one or two apps or websites a look once a week. Today, Feeld is probably the most common app, followed by OKCupid. SwingLifeStyle.com used to be the most common site, but its dated feel dissuades most couples in their 20s. I've heard people discuss SDC.com. By the time you read this, some other apps or websites may be common; the dating world changes fast enough that what's true today may not be true tomorrow.

It's typically bad form for opposite-sex individuals to contact one another directly. That is, it's common for guys to talk to each other to make arrangements, for groups of all four people to talk, and for girls to talk to each other, but when a guy contacts the other couple, it's typically for surreptitious one-on-one sex. Players know that, usually, the most difficult time moving a girl to sex is the first time. After the first time, the guy doesn't "count" as a new guy, so the girl is much more pliant. Even guys who can't articulate the situation like this are aware of it, so after a couple-to-couple swap, a fair number of guys will try to arrange sex. That's where your girl should tell you, "Hey, Joe just texted me to meet up one-on-one." Then you can either tell Joe to f**k off, or you can ask his girl if they're also dating separately.

This is a game theory problem. In a two-couple, four-person situation, there are strong reasons to defect, for the sake of the sexual novelty. But a hot chick brings automatic value to the situation, so it's usually bad practice and bad game to let her go sleep with another guy, one-on-one, with no reciprocity.

Finally, a word on flaking. With a typical, one-on-one date, there are only two possible flaking parties. With a two-on-two date, that number increases to four. Beyond that math, many more people

are attracted to the idea of consensual non-monogamy than are ready to execute the idea. In many couples, one party will be far more into it than the other, so the one party will get online, create a profile, start chatting, set up dates, etc., only to have the other party veto the whole thing at the last minute.

In addition, some couples like the idea of consensually f**king other people in theory, but when the moment of turning theory into practice arrives, they no longer like it so much. Flaking and ghosting online typically care no consequences, so people are more willing to engage in bad behavior. Expect a lot of flaking in this domain.

When a couple flakes, I'll sometimes shoot them an email about the next sex club I'm going to and when I'll be there. They can show up, or not. This might sound like a waste of time to players used to the normal dating world, but sometimes a couple I've interacted with online will show up four or six months later and be down for a great swap. The cost to me is low: I have a list of potential couples on email, kik, and text; I send them all the notice a week or two before the event or club night; and then if they show up, great, and if not, I'm not out much. If the girl is ugly or my girl doesn't like the guy, we can be polite, say hi, and then fade into the background or move on to other couples. For some couples, the email or text saying, *we're going to the ____ Adult Club*, is sufficient to get them off their asses. Others never show, and that's life. Online life is flakier than real life.

There's one club in particular where I'm somewhat known (and popular) for bringing in newbies, because I'll use the above strategy. Couples can debate among themselves whether they want to show up or not. If they cancel two hours before the date, which is sadly common, my girl and I don't care.

It's not worth taking flaking seriously: assume you'll see more flaking rather than less. I don't spend a lot of time chit-chatting online. After two or three exchanges, I propose a time and place to meet. If they can do it, great. If not, I move on, and I'll keep them around for party invites. Enough quality chicks and couples have shown up after six months of invites for me to keep up the practice.

Things Red Pill and pickup get right about men and women

April 15, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A guy asked me about what I think is true and useful in red pill, since I've written out some criticisms... it's a good question... I thought about it... and came up with some answers...

1. Women (mostly) get their value; men (mostly) earn their value

An attractive woman who doesn't eat too much sugar and isn't ridiculously lazy gets a lot of social and sexual value as a teenager, and that value stays with her well into her 30s (where it can drop suddenly... a lot of women are surprised by the drop). She doesn't have to do much to get and maintain her value. Men, by contrast, mostly have to earn our value through achievement.

"Achievement" can mean a lot of different things.

"Mostly" is key because there are exceptions. Women can squander their value, and some get screwed genetically, and some get screwed behaviorally by their families (if your family feeds you a bunch of garbage simple carbohydrates and sugar, then a lot of the value will go away or never arrive). Some guys have great physical attractiveness and that works with women, for a long time, without great effort... a few guys get a lot of value without having to do much work for it. There are exceptions but the overall correlation is clear.

2. Most guys don't understand women.

By failing to understand women or what women want/feel, most guys screw up their game.

3. Women are attracted to winners.

What "winners" means can mean a lot of different things to different women... but a guy who wins at something is going to do better than a guy who doesn't.

4. Family courts in the United States are set up to attack men

Family courts take men's money and children away, and there is very little a man can do to stop that process. Real world divorce should be required reading for any man contemplating marriage.

5. Schools are biased against men

Same as #4, but with schools. Parents need to resist schools's desire to medicate boys, especially younger boys. I don't want to spend too much time b**ching about bias... the solution to bias is to work harder than the other guy... but it is real and exists.

6. Men are performance oriented.

Video games are poisonous because they give the simulacrum of performance with none of the outcome from the real thing (as a side hobby they can be okay... for a lot of guys they are not a side hobby). "Performance" can mean lots of things, so this is similar to #3.

In terms of men and women "performance" is usually measured by, "are you f**king the chick?" If you f**k her... that is an unambiguous performance success measure... because it's unambiguous... a lot of guys prefer softer, squishier metrics.

7. Game works. Pickup works.

The game and pickup practices work, if a guy is willing to put in the effort and practice. "Works" will vary by guy... a guy who is male 4 is still unlikely to get female 7s... but the tools are available for a guy to improve his sex and social life, relative to where he starts, if he wants to... most guys don't,

not really.

8. Chicks are usually more passive, and guys need to be more active

Especially with sex/dating, guys need to make the first move... and make things happen... most chicks will accept or reject offers and do little to move things along for themselves. Men create civilization, women live in it (and raise the next generation). Magnum likes to say that women veto. When I was younger I thought women were kind of like defective men because of their inability to propose things, plan, and execute. Now I realize that different isn't the same as defective... if you expect a cow to be a dog you will usually be disappointed.

9. If you work, you will get better.

This is not a strictly red pill idea, but red pill guys emphasize growth and growth mindset over static/fixed mindset. Trying hard and practice matter. We influence our own destinies, and the harder we try, the more we influence. "Influence" is not the same thing as "100% control..." we are all somewhat restricted by the circumstances of birth, family, genetics, etc. But within those parameters, the people who work to seize control, get more control. If you believe you will fail... you are probably right... if you believe you can't change... you are probably right...

10. On average, differences between men and women exist

This is pretty straightforward... you can overemphasize differences (a lot of red pill/pickup guys do) but you can also underemphasize them (media is super guilty of this).

Red pill dad has a summary of "basic red pill things." I think the distinction in #4 is rarely clean cut... and I think #9 is mostly untrue... but the others I mostly buy.

I'm sure I'm missing things... but there is little game happening during the pandemic, so we get more speculation and fewer field reports... I have speculated that the pandemic will change the game... probably by making chicks more k selected, and less r, on average. When we have a lot of money, low disease burden, and extra resources, we can afford to f**k around a lot more. Cross-subsidies in relationships don't matter as much. Can the woman not cook, but she's good in bed? That's okay, order takeout. Can the man not earn, but he's hot and a practiced dom? That's okay, she'll get a job of her own. When we see incomes collapse and uncertainty rise... we'll see more k. The opposite, more r. That's my guess... it could be wrong... and it also only takes a few outliers for a "trend" to feel wrong, even if it is overall correct.

What the thinking escort is thinking

April 20, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

From a funny tweet, “I’m not doing onlyfans because I need to I’m doing it because I’m slutty and I like money.” It got me thinking, past what I’ve written before... there’s probably some truth to that woman’s rationale... the good/psychologically sound strippers/escorts I know, or have known, get in the business because they like f**king a lot anyway and often like doing it with strangers. They’re like, “I could make a million bucks doing this part time, and I’m already doing it anyway.” Clients are usually older than the average guy they’d hook up with on their own, but some aren’t, and some are pretty decent in bed. A sex worker is really an amateur psychologist who also f**ks... her job is to figure out what the client *really* wants (often not what he says at first) and deliver it. A lot of regular consultants do this too, but bring a different skillset to the table.

I have probably met more girls who are sex positive and highly sexed, and mentally unblocked about it, than the average man has, because those girls often find their way into the sex-positive community and into sex clubs and sex club culture (sometimes clients bring them as dates). For a lot of these girls, they want to f**k a lot anyway, aren’t very interested in monogamy, are open to experience, and like sex adventures. If a woman likes those things anyway... she might as well get paid for them... like a guy who likes programming computers on his own time will also discover a robust market, and be pleased that he can get paid for stuff he’s doing anyway.

These chicks aren’t super common, and for the most part they aren’t completely flaunting who they are. Very few chicks, even sex positive ones, will announce they’re into sex work, or that sex work turns them on.

They can do math.... let’s take a woman who works as a sex worker from age 20 – 30 and she is hot and decently good at business. She charges say \$500/hour and \$2000/night in a big city. She works one night a week, and for the sake of simplicity we’re going to count each month as consisting of 28 days, so she gets a few extra nights off. She gets two one-hour sessions and two overnights a month, on average, so that’s \$1,000 and \$4,000 a month, or \$5,000/month, or \$60,000/year. Times ten years, that’s \$600,000. She might also pick up some tips and some fringe benefits, but she also has to pay for fancy lingerie/clothes/etc. Some costs involved. She’s not quite made a million dollars in the four times/month scenario but if she’s enterprising and willing to work a bit more, she can get to that million pre-tax dollars.

Few normal men want to date sex workers (I bet you would *never* have believed that...). There’s some sex-worker talk out there about how sex work isn’t real sex and doesn’t count... we can safely discount that hamstering because of course to most normal men it “counts.” If she’s out f**king for money, then to balance the reciprocity equation, he needs to have his piece of the open relationship... and sex clubs are a way of achieving that. So sex workers who are highly sexed to begin with, will often also seek guys who are already versed in open relationships.

The majority of sex workers probably come from stereotypical f**ked up families, desperation, poverty, etc., and they realize that sex worker is more lucrative than other kinds of work, but it takes an emotional and spiritual toll that leads a lot of women to drugs, if they’re not starting from there. All professions have a culture associated with them and sex work, like music or anesthesiology, has a drug culture associated with it. So there’s a lot to be said for the messed-up stereotype, but I don’t

think the sex work makes the woman messed up so much as she arrives at it already messed up.

Mostly I've been describing the psychology of the mentally healthier sex workers... the less mentally healthy ones are really dark, and often not very bright... bright women realize that sex work is a time-limited activity... and it's hard to do well... scamming men is especially dangerous.

Obviously this is not very relevant right now, since I bet sex work is pretty dead, because of the risk and the unemployment rate (among clients). In a bad economy, hiring sex workers is one of the first things to go... and other girls flood the market simultaneously, although I'm not sure that's happening right now. But... what's happening cannot go on forever, so it won't. I don't think it can even go on a year.

Guys have to be pretty determined to want to hire an escort. Chicks have to be pretty determined to take the risk. A lot of the kinds of chicks in their 20s who would form the bulk of the industry are living with family right now, if they can. The ones who aren't, aren't paying their bills, cause evictions have been halted in a lot of places. But we're going to have to re-start the economy sometime... within two years we should have a vaccine... some fundamentals will remain.

The male analogy: young guys blowing their military cash

April 26, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There's a male analogy to the sex workers mentioned in [What the thinking escort is thinking...](#) young guys who enlist in the military and then blow their cash. I'm chatting with a guy via email and he brought up the documentary *Girls Do Porn*... it's a sad film, for lots of reasons... the number of women suited to doing sex work is not that high, and porn is not a good idea today because the market flooded years ago... seriously, practically every porn ever made is online, on streaming sites or in torrent sites... so doing porn for money is stupid. Reddit's full of unpaid peer-to-peer amateur porn. The market is glutted... gotta move on. The opportunities that existed for "porn stars" to make money existed from about 1970 – 2009... that window is now closed, but the high-end escort market still exists.

The guy I'm chatting with mentioned that in the documentary, most of the girls work for a couple months or a year, get paid a lot of money by teenage standards... and spend it all. One girl, however, has a boyfriend the whole time, saves her money, goes home after she's done working, and has a bunch of investment cash at the end of her time. She avoids the purses, clothes, and whatever else young dumb girls spend their money on.

The situation reminds me of guys in the military... you've probably known them... to a typical 18 year old 20 – 30k and low expenses seems like all the money in the world, so it's easy to throw that money around. Disciplined guys get out in 4 – 6 years and have 50k+ saved up... chow is covered, housing is covered in some/many circumstances. Outside every big base, though, are a bunch of car dealerships... you've signed the enlistment papers... that'll get you a high-interest loan so you can [get the fancy vehicle](#)... then you have to spend money on gas, parking, transporting the vehicle, insurance. The girl from high school is tired of working her minimum wage job, so she's suddenly interested in getting married... she's so pretty and willing... and she'll be loyal to you while you're overseas... of course she will, baby... a lot of guys can get out with nothing, sometimes less than nothing. Smart guys save that cash and use their educational allotments wisely when they get out.

This equivalence is not exact, obviously, so don't stretch it too far... an attractive woman can make a million dollars with relatively low time commitments from age 20 – 30... living in a big city is far more fun than living on bases... military guys are very unlikely to make a million, even half that, and military guys have hugely more downside... just ask the guys who spent most of their time in third-world holes... but that similarity remains, lots of people who get cash early blow it. For most people, lifestyle expands to the amount of money you're making... I've been guilty of this too in some ways.

The whole American edifice is built on debt... I admire people like [Mr Money Mustache](#), who questions the whole debt/consumption treadmill. The things that really matter in life are 1. who you're connected to and 2. what you're making/creating. Most big-ticket spends (housing, cars, [fancy clothes](#), pricey restaurants) don't really improve either... they may be net negatives for both. I like game for many reasons, but one is that game helps improve connections and is also a form of making/creating (connections in this case, more than something tangible). It's also relatively cheap... it costs some money for drinks/coffee, some money for simple meals, some money for a gym... compared to what most people spend on the big ticket items, it's low cost. Freedom is the best thing you can buy, and you buy freedom by not spending money, particularly stupid money... most chicks don't care what car you drive, as long as it's clean and runs. For a lot of chicks, riding a fun electric

vespa-type scooter / bike is a more fun and interesting date than spending a lot of \$\$\$\$\$. Ask what really matters and focus on that...

Diminishing returns to “learning more game”

April 27, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

There are diminishing returns to “learning more game” or “improving your game.” Average or below-average guys who begin learning game (they improve themselves and their value-delivery mechanism) see rapid improvements. As average guys move away from being average and spend more time with women, they lose their ridiculous views about women and learn that women are people too and have their own set of reproductive, social, and sexual challenges. Women make many mistakes in the dating game, but low-level guys are blind to many of the mistakes, and to many of the feelings women feel.

Once you learn the models, you maximize your own value, you sort out your psychology, you do the things you need to do, you start seeing the results... you will probably run out of room to grow. Male-female polarity is very old. The game is very old. The growth of feminism and changes in birth control have, however, led men to need to discover, or re-discover, game in each generation. Optimal game today is not precisely what optimal game was in 2000 or 1980 or 1948... social media and phones have layered some nuances that didn't exist then. But the fundamentals remain.

I don't think there is NOTHING left to discover. There are new ideas left. The big ideas in game, around body, fitness, health, style, male-female polarity, eye-contact, accepting rejection, gentle teasing, escalation, push-pull, hot-cold, demonstrating higher value... I get them. I don't implement them perfectly and have many f**k ups of my own. New guys need to master them of course.

There are aspects to my game that could be improved. My cold approach is actually not that good. Usually I rely on something observational, which is not always the best way to go. But, like I said, it has been “good enough.” In the last ten years, it's been pretty rare for me to feel desperate.

This is also why I think I will end up not writing much more here. There are aspects of the game I can improve... but they are not that big and I don't care much about them. When the skill has been mastered, execution becomes more important than study.

It's been a while since I've been truly surprised by something a woman said or did. Unfortunately, I also have persistent, annoying injuries that prevent me from doing all that I'd like to do in the gym. That shows up in body terms. I'm still above-average, far above-average for my age, but not where I was or could be.

“We expect too much from our romantic partners”

May 2, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

People are getting married later, people are having kids later, some people aren't marrying at all, lots of people (especially women) who want kids aren't having them... why? Smart guys know that marriage is a bad deal but many have to learn this the hard way... I'm interested in the deeper reasons, like that we expect too much from our romantic partners.

Old days: the woman's job was to be faithful, take care of the kids, and put food on the table.

Man's job: keep a roof over the head. Come home at night.

Today: the job is to be a soulmate, a best friend, a mysterious lover, a catalyst for fulfillment, a spiritual advisor... probably other things... how can this be done? By one person?

As Finkel explains, it's no longer enough for a modern marriage to simply provide a second pair of strong hands to help tend the homestead, or even just a nice-enough person who happens to be from the same neighborhood. Instead, people are increasingly seeking self-actualization within their marriages, expecting their partner to be all things to them

It's hard to be things that are opposite... a woman might want a guy who seems a little dangerous for casual sex and a guy who seems pretty safe for a marriage... but those two don't usually exist in the same guy. A bit like There is no easy way: there is only the hard way. It is hard to be at the top of every heap... you have to choose one and pick up the chicks into your archetype.

The main change has been that we've added, on top of the expectation that we're going to love and cherish our spouse, the expectation that our spouse will help us grow, help us become a better version of ourselves, a more authentic version of ourselves.

“Keeping a roof over the head” or “taking care of the kids” are pretty easy to measure... “help me grow” and “help me be authentic...” how the f**k do you measure that...? I don't know. You don't measure it. Lots of divorces are caused by “feelings.”

Up and down the socioeconomic hierarchy, it isn't totally crazy these days to hear somebody say something like, “He's a wonderful man and a loving father and I like and respect him, but I feel really stagnant in the relationship. I feel like I'm not growing and I'm not willing to stay in a marriage where I feel stagnant for the next 30 years.”

The basics aren't enough anymore... a man shouldn't marry because he's at the whims of a random woman. The higher expectations that women bring to marriage, the more likely the marriage is to fail. Men are guilty of this too... a decent number of successful guys will chuck the old wife for a younger model (I've seen this happen).

I don't know that there's a solution to these problems. “Have more reasonable expectations” only works if everyone does it... I don't see most women reducing expectations, especially. Women want to marry up, if they can. A lot of men have given up. A lot of men and women desperately consume vast amounts of sugar, making them less appealing as partners (lots of the lefty media talks about men's low earnings as hurting marriage, but they never emphasize women's high weight... weird... why could that be...?).

Sadly I think the takeaway from this piece and from divorce laws, which made sense in the world of

1955 and don't today, is don't get married. Today, marriage is set up to fail. It is unwise to do things that are set up to fail and that don't have huge upside. Working for a startup that is likely to fail but could change the world can make sense in expected-value terms. Working for a marriage that is likely to fail but that has no benefits that can't be gained from childbearing outside of marriage doesn't make sense in expected-value terms.

Another piece, Rock Stars Don't Marry, like another take on "What to learn from famous guys, acting over the long term." It's very interesting but I'm not sure it's really true... for one thing, the writer uses Mick Jagger as an example, and even among successful musicians it's rare to spend more than a few years at the top. Almost no one is as famous, rich, and successful as he is. Is Noel Gallagher still surrounded by hotties now? Maybe he is... could be... most guys, even ones who have a few hit songs, don't/can't sustain it, I think. I think they mostly settle down.

I think most guys, even super successful guys, end up with a wife/primary partner of some kind, and then have a little "don't ask, don't tell" on the side.

Another piece, loneliness is other people. This one hurts to read, because it's about a woman who has made bad life choices, without realizing that she's making them. I don't know this woman, but I bet she's part of the "you go girl" cohort of university feminists... she does pretty well, at least okay, in school... gets patted on the head by professors... gets "prestigious" internships, or whatever, in media companies that don't pay their interns... has the "fun" experiences with guys in her 20s... but if she's always been overweight, it doesn't really work for her... she develops a strong feminist ideology that repels guys... I looked up her pics, and she could be pretty, but she's heavy.

Her grades in her writing classes are high and she likes the praise... but her writing doesn't mean much without other skills. Millions of people around the world are good writers. She has all "A" grades and yet makes less money than the nurse who does "good enough" in school and spends the rest of her time watching TV and hanging out with her friends, instead of complaining about capitalism (the same capitalism that freed women like this one from the drudgery of laundry, cleaning dishes, etc.). Instead of money, she gets "prestige" from academics and other unmarried feminists. A little too much drinking, a diet that's always being cheated on (good essay topic, right), just a little bit, except not quite... the years pass, the men come and go, and she finds it easy to get men a few points higher than her for sex.

She's hitting her late 30s and finding that her feminism doesn't keep her warm at night. Social media, always idiotic, feels increasingly idiotic. Her life feels sad and pointless, "I have been alone for over a month as I write this. One by one, all my future plans have been canceled, and it has come to seem of little consequence whether I will be quarantined through May or November or the following May." She's been married and divorced once. She lives in Brooklyn but she has never read Date-onomics, a book that would show her why living in Brooklyn is not smart for her if she is serious about a relationship.

Meanwhile she gets older... her feminism gets more strident... her normal friends from high school and college get married, have jobs, and have families, so she's got less and less in common with them. The basic girls she knew who became nurses now make \$70K/year or more... she wants to have a family but also dislikes most men, and the men she likes most won't take her... And she can't see this dynamic... not entirely. She feels this dynamic without seeing it. I have met girls like her. Her expectations are high, and year by year her dating market gets a little bit worse.

How I see dating, girls, COVID-19, and the quarantines, right now

May 3, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Girls don't seem to be coming out on dates, although it seems that most people ages 18 – 40 are either asymptomatic or have relatively short or minor disease progressions. What's going on?

I think most chicks are wise to avoid going out with new guys, for the most part. 1. It's true that the fatality rate for people under age 50 or 60 seems to be very low. But. 2. Some larger number people under that age have a long and miserable course of disease, with lots of coughing, lung pain, and difficulty sleeping. We don't know the true percentage yet. It looks like it's low (we can see that from the USS Theodore Roosevelt, where there have been or are at least 940 confirmed cases so far), but we aren't sure yet. Furthermore, 3. lots of people interact with parents and elderly relatives... myself included... and I'd like not to be the vector for their demise, as would most girls. 4. Lots of girls in their 20s have moved back in with their parents, and out of big cities where they typically congregate in order to pursue sexual adventures with adventurous men. 5. Most girls who are at least a high 6 have a couple of background guys as insurance... any girl with a brain has picked one to be her "quarantine buddy." Her sexual adventurism is at low ebb... for good reasons IMO. The risk of meeting random new guys is much higher than it was. How high? We don't know yet. She's already gotten one of her background guys to be her mainstay for the next few months, so she's not on dating apps if she can avoid it.

How long does this last? I don't know... there are still lots of ongoing screens of small molecule drugs, although I'm sure most chicks are not aware of it, at more than the vaguest of levels. If any of these drugs work, for real, they will change the game... for the average girl, and even average person, they might as well wait, unless they have very little contact with people over age 50 or 60.

So I get why chicks would be reluctant to come out. The younger ones are now living at home. The in a typical player's target zone have picked out their quarantine boyfriends.

Average risks appear to be low, but we don't know how many people get long-term problems due to blood clots, lung problems, kidney problems, etc. There's a huge amount we humans still don't know. Mysterious Heart Damage, Not Just Lung Troubles, Befalling COVID-19 Patients, for one example. Lots of chicks also have some connection to hospital workers (nurses, techs, PAs, docs they've f**ked). ... hospital workers are seeing some % of young and apparently healthy people getting horribly ill. How many... we're still not sure. As more data emerges I am leaning towards opening up, since fatalities and hospitalizations seem to be concentrated among the elderly who are not doing well anyway, but I respect the desire to wait and see. Even if restaurants and flights opened up again tomorrow I wouldn't rush out to access them. Call me a herd-follower if you wish.

Some preliminary evidence suggests COVID-19 attacks testicles and could lead to infertility or other sexual-related dysfunction. This may turn out to be a very rare side effect, so I don't want to make too much of it right now, but given the risks, does it not make sense to attempt to avoid infection insofar as possible?

Most chicks also find sexual hibernation easier than men do (there are exceptions). And like I said, smart chicks have picked up their quarantine boyfriend for sexual needs. The impulse to test the sexual marketplace is very low right now. It's all about the cost-benefit. I'm not in the paid sex

market but I wonder what's happening there... chicks got rent to pay... I'd bet that prices are falling due to lack of demand and increased supply, but prices should increase due to hazard... I don't know which effect is stronger. Nassim Taleb points out via Twitter that given uncertainty and risk of severe penalty if wrong, taking a conservative approach makes sense... agree on that point, although he's an a**hole on Twitter overall... a**holes can be right. Taleb was also early on the point that wearing masks might do nothing, yes, but they might be helpful, and in an atmosphere of uncertainty with high risk and low cost, then wearing them makes sense on the net... a lesson that had New York learned it by 1 March, some of the virus's worst effects might have been avoided. Taleb's books are good choices for reading right now... he is wrong about some things but he makes you think different...

If we had spent February focused on developing testing capacity, we would also not be in the mess we are right now. A competent chief executive would have been focused on cutting FDA red tape... a competent political culture would focus on that failure... but here we are... many of us are part of "The Revolt of The Public and the Crisis of Authority in the New Millennium."

Girls are very rarely irrational, exactly, as men would define it... their incentive structure is a bit different... they might make mistakes, they might say they want one thing while pursuing another... but "rational" is hard to define.

Character, game, dating, and would YOU swap lives?

May 18, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was talking to [Lee Cho daygame](#) on Twitter about [this](#), “One thing I’ve noticed about the game guys who write in depth... very few make me think, ‘I want to be that person.’ Many seem to have something interesting about them but very few seem top of the heap.” Most of the online game guys seem to have a bit of a screw loose, or lack common sense, or the ability to connect (for real, in a deep way) with other people... this shows, eventually, in their writing. Roosh might be the poster boy for this effect... I read him a bit years ago, probably like 2011 or 2013 or something, and found him interesting in terms of his game obsession but, even then, it was obvious that something was internally wrong with him, psychologically or spiritually, for lack of better words. Top guys (and girls... this is really a “human” thing, not a “man” or “woman” thing) have internal congruence, and people who lack it stand out... which Roosh seemed to, even back then... his interest in f**king women seemed to come from underlying dislike and disdain for women... which many women no doubt sensed, even if they couldn’t articulate what was off about him. So the higher-value, better-put-together women probably avoided him... which reinforced some of his negative views about women... leading to a cycle. Mature adults are highly attuned to congruence and will distance themselves from people who lack congruence.

There is “good screw loose” in the sense of someone who is smart but sees the world differently, and there is “bad screw loose” in the sense of someone who is off, f**ked up, etc. The online game guys don’t seem like they have a screw loose in the crazy inventor / startup founder / rogue genius way... it’s more like a screw loose in the way of the kid no one wants to pick for their team/group... even if the online guys get really good and accomplished at game. A lot of top girls, even the ones who are open to cold approach (lots are), are going to judge a guy based on his social world and social network... if the guy doesn’t have one, or much of one, she’s going to spot that quickly. So it’s going to be hard for a lot of guys to get or retain better girls... there are limits to the front. The better girls are also going to be super curious about character, and, if they find it lacking, they are going to pull away.

In real life... the people I most like and admire, I wouldn’t want to literally take over their lives, exactly, but there’s a lot in them to emulate, not just in their field of expertise, usually.

Status/coolness first, THEN evangelize for whatever the thing is. Among guys developing game skills... almost none of them I’d want to trade places with... not at even odds... the number whose overall lives I admire... is pretty small. We’ve all probably met people who are “successful” in some domain, but there is something wrong with them, and whatever is wrong keeps them from getting to where they might get otherwise.

Take... let’s use the “all women blah blah blah” guys as an example. I agree that all women have the **capacity** to blah blah blah (whatever the example is)... but not all will... an example story from my life... there are others. Or the ones who say all women are lazier and worse than men in a bunch of ways... well, one study claims that women in their 20s now out-earn men in their 20s... one of my own early work mentors was a woman... she was at the top of her field. On average women are worse-suited to leading and creating large organizations... but there are exceptions, and “on average” conceals a lot... in terms of dating, all women have the capacity to cheat, sure... but not all do/will. If you think so, try to get women to have a philander with you... some will, but a lot won’t. If the

woman is stepping out... there's usually also something wrong with you, with her, or with the relationship... but men don't like to emphasize that.

Top women... don't put up with less-than-top men... women will also show you who they are, usually pretty early, and MOST GUYS IGNORE THE SHOW. Then... they bitch when the woman acts the way she has shown him she will act... you already knew, or should have known, who she is, but you choose to ignore that (the p***y is good) and then come to the Internet to cry... or to your friends... meanwhile... are you asking yourself who you are, and what you are bringing to the relationship... no, you are not... are you asking yourself what signs you missed... probably not.

If a woman bitches about all the cads she meets, and how guys are all blah blah blah... it's like, *you have probably met thousands of men, and if they are "all like this..." what do they all have in common... you?* Same thing with men. Same thing in business. Have you ever met a manager whose employees are somehow all stupid and incompetent? Or an employer who can't ever get workers? If he says that... then the manager hasn't learned to be a manager, he hasn't learned to help people level up their skills, or something is wrong with him if EVERYONE is incompetent. The business is not paying enough, or something else is the matter. I have already written about the most common problem women who can't find a man have, "Mismatched sexual market value (SMV): Diagnosis and cures." Well, in business, if a manager or company cannot find any employees, then something is wrong with wages, work environment, location, or something else. It's up to the manager to diagnose those problems and make changes. Markets are pretty efficient. Most often the problem is wages. People want to make more money, not less, and if the firm is not paying adequately, people will go to the firms that are.

Character judgment is hard and often separate from physical attraction... most people claim to want both in one... most often they pick one and go for that... and get results consistent with it. Extremely effective people blame themselves for successes or especially failures, even when the success or especially failure is outside of their control. The question is always, "What could I have done differently?" "What do I do differently in the future?" Kids rarely do this... to a kid, it's always someone else's fault... to the true adult, it's always my fault, even if it's someone else's fault... the most effective people do this... if you follow Elon Musk you know that he knows just about every single part that goes in a SpaceX rocket or Tesla car... he learns relentlessly, because he knows that if the rocket explodes, no matter whose fault it is, it is his fault. Look at the Boeing managers, by contrast. In Boeing, it is always someone else's fault. But Boeing has an unfair crony capitalist market that is heavily tied into politicians, so Boeing can't fail, over the short term, because it's being propped up by regulators. Unless you are a trust fund kid or something, you have to get by on your own wiles.

Character judgment is separate from technical ability... people who are wise are doing it all the time... it is what I am doing when I write, "One thing I've noticed about the game guys who write in depth... very few make me think, 'I want to be that person.' Many seem to have something interesting about them but very few seem top of the heap." Maybe they are different in real life... reading their writing, though, problems with character, personality, and intellect seem to leak out... even among the ones with very high technical skill... Krauser is probably the most technically skilled person writing about the game... but as for his character... read his blog/memoirs closely and decide for yourself... don't take my word... don't take my word for anything... try it for yourself... develop your own style, sense of judgment, etc. I can help you think about how to think about things, but I can't tell you what to think. Many people never develop these skills properly and suffer for it,

including many guys who are technically good at game.

I have seen some of the RSD videos, and none or almost none of them make me think, “This guy is admirable and I’d want to hang out with him.” Some of them probably have game... almost none of them seem like guys I admire.

There are exceptions... red pill dad seems pretty well put together, although I disagree with him in places... same with Magnum... not surprisingly, they want to stay anonymous... cause they know in the real world, the penalty of being made known is high... the amount of money one can earn from coaching is low... and most guys can’t be helped cause they’re too incompetent to be helped, or have deep problems, and “bad with chicks” is a manifestation of their underlying problems. A symptom, not a cause. A few guys can be helped... they are the ones I am most speaking to. The number of psychologically okay, well-put-together adult men who don’t have a real job, is super small. There is a lot of “location-independent income” roleplay happening online. I am 100% in favor of real small businesses that can do real location-independent income... that is, however, far harder to achieve than the online hucksters would have the average guy believe, as stated. Most of the guys pitching this... have little evidence of it. I don’t think I know any adult guy in real life, who is put together effectively and doesn’t have a real job of some kind. Effective adult guys... have a job... almost all of the time.

Effective guys also evaluate their effects on other people. There is a lot of “tough guy” role play online right now, among guys who think COVID precautions are stupid. Effective guys who are in touch with older parents / relatives / employers / employees... don’t wish to get those people sick, even if they don’t care too much about themselves... that is a point in How I see dating, girls, COVID-19, and the quarantines, right now.” Willful disregard of others tells us something about the guy, his mental state, and his social world. What it tells us... is not good. We know that the route through COVID and minimizing it runs through masks... yet there’s a bunch of anti-mask roleplay online (masks are a tool, not a symbol). Some guys will mistake the online game for the real world... which is sad... but maybe becoming more common.

If you read this whole piece... along with the original internal congruence one... you will see that a lot of it is about boy psychology versus man psychology... as well as, a bit less, girl psychology versus adult woman psychology. Girls are often attracted to men... and men are often attracted to younger women... but it is useful to see how and where these things intersect... and what maturity looks like. Some women reach psychological and emotional maturity very early... and if a man can’t match them, and grow with them, he is not going to last with her. People are messed up in some ways, are often attracted to and attractive to other people who are messed up. I mostly avoid the most messed-up girls (and guys)... I have f**ked girls who are somewhat messed up... probably not smart but I have done it... but I have kept them at a distance. If the girl finds you messed up enough, and not in an attractive dark broody way, she is not going to f**k you... she is going to fade away. She doesn’t want to be in your life, like you don’t want to be in the lives of people with bad/weak character.

Delicious Tacos, “THE PUSSY”

May 20, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I read the Delicious Tacos book The Pussy and I can't tell if it's mostly a joke or not... **The Pussy** is like a Woody Allen movie, where you can't tell if it's more pathos or more humor, and the ambiguity is part of the appeal. Don't read it if you're not in the mood to be depressed. Depressed, like,

Four months since you left me. I've been trying to replace you the whole time. One girl came close; she was 22. Her face wasn't like yours but she had big tits. She left me too. I was hurting from you and I tried to fix it and now I'm hurting from both of you and the evidence keeps piling up that I'm unlovable. Why won't you love me. What is wrong with me.

The hole in this guy's soul is large. I don't know if it's supposed to be fiction or nonfiction or if the writer/character is too miserable to care. He says, “Sex is the story. There is nothing else on Earth. Birds, flowers, sunsets: go fuck yourself.” Great, okay, yet other times he hates sex, although no guy hates women 30 seconds before he nuts in a hot one. I guess the book is about the male obsession with f**king, something I'm well familiar with. Joke: “What's the definition of a nymphomaniac? The rare woman who thinks about f**king as the average man.” But homos can f**k whenever they want, and most of them seem to think about things other than f**king, like musical theater, or celebrity gossip... they seem like high achievers, most of them... they figure out that when you've had your fill Monday morning still comes around, so you might as well have a meaningful existence apart from f**king.

Is the pussy of the title the narrator? I dunno. I've read more boring books... I've spent more time on worse books, so I'll probably give another one a go, like a girl I'm ambivalent about, maybe because one eye is bigger than the other, or she won't go to the gym with me, or she gets angry when a post a tasteful pic of us f**king to a Snapchat story, but she'll also let me rawdog her, and she also likes to hit sex clubs with me. By the end I was skipping sections... I'd seen the shtick... it's a fine one, yeah, and it's good he's willing to use words like “mulatto.” Makes you know he's not part of the political correctness police. Anonymous people admit the shit the named won't. Usually. But listening to whining... I don't have high tolerance for it. Personal opinion. Guys who were farmers living in the nineteenth century have things to whine about... guys in hunter gatherer tribes who spend their whole lives trying to stick the pointy ends of sticks into other guys, lest they receive the pointy end... have something to whine about. Us today... it's harder to take seriously, despite the problems... listen to kids and they whine all the time. “No whining” is a top parenting rule. Adults learn not to whine because we learn that no one gives a f**k about our whining. People give a f**k about our solutions. Alcohol is a stupid mind-altering substance compared to MDMA or psychedelics like LSD. That we think alcohol is great is an accident of European and Middle Eastern history. A depressed person like the person in the book (Delicious Tacos himself?) should connect with people through love drugs instead of depressives like alcohol. Our society is dumb. I ate too much Indian food tonight, although no animals had to suffer for my sustenance.

Being obsessed with sex and sex alone doesn't do much for your identity (you will not learn how to f**k chicks from this book, unlike many other books I have discussed). If the rest of your life sucks except for jerking off, you're doing it wrong. We feel existential loneliness and then we die. So what?

Then what? What do we do now? Wallow in it, I guess. Or go make something. “Here’s the thing with me. I want to find a nice girl. But I also want to get you hammered in my filthy silverfish infested jack shack and rawdog you in the second hour of our first date.” Yeah, I have the same problem, like 50% or more of males. It’s called being alive.

While this guy is going on about his cock, other people are going out every day to produce the vast cornucopia of goods and services available. Thousands of people are working on coronavirus vaccines and treatments. Thousands, maybe millions, are making sure the Internet functions. It’s possible we’ll have a man on Mars within five years. UPS drivers make sure packages get delivered. Delicious Tacos, however, will be worried about his itches and commute. He likes a girl who has “her shit together but not in a drink the Kool Aid careerist way that made you sick to hear about.” Doesn’t make me sick to hear about, if her career is worth a damn (marketing, HR, and public relations don’t count, and neither do most girls in “art” or “media”). There is a difference between making a difference being a careerist, definitely.

Perspective.

Men would text him their woman problems. He told them go fuck another girl. They thought he was a genius.

The solution is always the same. Go to the gym. Pullups. Squat. Deadlift. F**k new girls. Realizing the simple things would’ve saved me much heartache. Ballache too. When I was young I thought it would be romantic to off myself over some random b***h, a legit way to fix the pain of romance, when in reality you can’t feel the pain of some girl when you’re tight and clenched as you’re about to deadlift.

The Pussy is a little like listening to someone else’s drug stories... he goes back and forth between f**king chicks and feeling like they’re worthless and so is sex, to not f**king them, and feeling like they’re worthless cause they won’t f**k him... it’s like, dude, pick one. Some things are true, “I don’t have a dating friendly lifestyle, is what I’m saying. No one who works does.” So what? Everyone’s got problems. People who make a lot of money solve those problems. That’s it. That’s the big secret of working. Every job is solving someone else’s problem. If you can solve a big problem you get big rewards.

I guess **The Pussy**’s a big joke... I think one book by DT is enough for me... it has a propulsive vitality at times. This guy should buy a bike and commute on it and work on it... riding is very flow... commuting does suck... a bike ride is better than social media. Some people are never happy and this guy appears to be one of them. I don’t know, I have somewhat limited patience for the howls of the miserable. I can tell a story about my life being miserable... I can tell one about it being great... guess which is better... there is no story in this book... it’s a collection of random moments... enjoy the vital moments I guess.

“Call Her Daddy” the podcast, and what guys should take from it

May 21, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Listened to CALL HER DADDY because of this, and the podcast feels more legit than expected... for example, they refer to “Metoo bullshit” in one episode... normal people who like f**king, see “MeToo” as a power play by feminist harpies in the media and academia, and by older women who want to stigmatize the hot sex lives of young one. Most chicks realize that f**king guys in authority positions, like bosses and professors, is hot... if it’s consensual... normal guys don’t try to make chicks do things the chicks aren’t into, and normal guys feel out whether she’s into it... the small number of crazies on both sides ruin things for the rest of us. Especially crazy feminist harpies.

I wonder how much of the CALL HER DADDY audience is actually female and how much of it is guys jacking off to hot chicks talking about their sex lives... they talk a remarkable amount about making and disseminating sex tapes. Are the hosts posturing or for real? We have all heard hot girls loudly talking about f**king at parties for male attention. I’d guess a lot of their “show host” mode is a persona, like most entertainers. Not saying this is bad... just pointing it out... a lot of entertainers make it look like it’s easy, when it’s not. The number of people who can build a podcast audience is way smaller than the number who’d like to. Despite being ostensibly pro sex, the CALL HER DADDY hosts do a lot of slut shaming too... the number of girls who are truly pro sex is not huge, not even today.

In the episode “Every Man’s Achilles Heel” the hosts cite the joy of bondage and how a guy’s familiarity with bondage and restraint sets him apart from other guys... ahem... as you should know... one of them says adding a blindfold “took it to a whole f**kin’ different level...” during sex... a blindfold! That’s it! I conclude that a lot of guys are dumb or just ignorant... I feel like I learned this shit ages ago. Sex skills for guys are still sorely needed.

In the episode “The MILF Hunter” the guy who comes on has very decent game advice... and the girls like it... girls like game... practiced well. This guy seems to do it well.

I do feel like girls, particularly younger ones, have just gotten more openly carnal in the last five or six years. I used to think the cause to be social media, but maybe it’s other stuff, too, like hot girls discussing f**king on podcasts making it okay. The change seems real. Like, when a girl first introduced me to sex parties and clubs, they seemed way more underground... there were fewer girls under age 25 who went regularly. Now there seem to be more. Or there seemed to be more, pre-coronavirus. If you are a guy reading this, you should be ready for re-opening.

I’m only skimming the episodes... there is too much shrieking and filler for my taste... but as a cultural phenomenon CALL HER DADDY is interesting. I have thought about doing a game/sex story interview podcast series... then I remind myself that being employed is better.

It takes me a while to figure out why CALL HER DADDY is kind of off... not by a lot, but by enough that I noticed... and I explain what I mean by this in more detail by the end... but I think their podcast is kayfabe.

Neither of them have real jobs, it seems... and to lead the kind of drunken party and sex lives they do, it’s hard to also have a job that pays rent, especially NYC rent. I guess now the podcast is their job, so that covers it. Most normal people... cannot have the kind of life they seem to project... and

hold down a real job that will help they make real progress... so that stands out... take away the constraints of a real job and lots of other things become more possible, like staying out till 3 am many evenings/mornings, etc.

Two of the more popular podcasts about sex/comedy hosted by chicks, red scare and this one, CALL HER DADDY, both have realized that modern feminism is bullshit and f**king is fun... exactly what the New York Times doesn't get... and if you throw in another popular podcaster, Joe Rogan... it's like there's a real market for people who want to have honest conversations, conversations that are impossible to have in the rest of the media. That's a real positive development. Unfortunately, I have and want to keep a real job... so I am not going to be this guy... I care enough to write, but not enough to be a public figure martyr. Today, if you want your ideas to go big, it's probably not enough just to write... you need to speak as well... but I'm not positioned to be this guy... not and accomplish my other goals/aspirations. These two girls have pretty much eliminated their likely ability to form long-term relationships and have families with top men... something that may not matter to them now, but will probably matter to them.

One or both will probably do a 180 and repent when the time comes, like St. Augustine (reputing youthful folly is a time-honored method). You may have read "Last year, I ended a two-year relationship with a man who ultimately couldn't commit and wanted to be polyamorous," concerning a woman, Julia Allison, who spent her 20s and then some living the "glamorous" life of f**king and being in a media figure in NYC. She's part of numerous marginal reality TV cultural projects... then she goes private, to be "a change activist, mounting summits for world leaders and serving as an adviser to startups and entrepreneurs looking to better the planet. I'm finally living a life of integrity, and I'm attuned to my values."

But she's been on the shelf too long, and the guys who were ravenous for her when she was 25 aren't ravenous for her at 35 or 40. It's relatively easy for hot girls in their 20s to make money off tales of their sexual exploits, but there's a finite time period in which to make this work. I'm now old enough to have watched the full cycle play out, as the women from my youth who put their entire identities and sometimes their incomes into their sexual capital... only to see that capital wash away, like tears in the rain...

If I were older I'd be tempted to a game podcast and say "Fuck it, I'm old enough not to hurt." But I'm not there and won't be for a couple decades. I'm old enough to f**k 18 – 22 year old girls, which connects me to the CALL HER DADDY demographic, but I'm also old enough to imagine a time, not in the distant future, when I won't be doing that... I'm old enough to connect to people who are 60, in a way very few modern 20 year olds can... so I'm a kind of link between a lot of demographics.

I bet they're either rich girls pretending not to be, or sex workers, or both... no shame on that game by the way... I admire the hustle... and I bet the sex worker thing is going to come out sooner or later... I like the talent agent who is dating one of them... it's like he's tapping her financial value... what a pimp! Also, they only had a three year contract... and are now turning on the very people who helped make them successful, which makes them f**king scum, sorry. One of them at least... live up to the terms of your contracts. If I tried to pull that shit in my business life I would become a fucking pariah, for good reason. It sounds like one of them forgot to dance with the one who brung her, and is probably going to pay for that. I bet there is a market for hot girls talking dirty... who will fill it... there is another podcast by shrieking feminist harpies I have heard, GUYS WE F**KED, but girls who are a little self-aware and ethical don't want to be associated with what feminism has become: a

plea by upper-middle-class white women for special privileges because they don't want to compete in the real world.

So, despite the positive stuff... it took me a while to figure out why I found some of the podcast a little silly and distasteful... it's because there's a bit of underlying current of dishonesty in what they're doing... which is okay because that's true of what a LOT of people are doing... but I notice this, too: **they're not really trying to be monogamous and develop real relationships, but they're also not really trying to be authentically non-monogamous.** Someone who is trying to develop real relationships doesn't have to spend 20 hours debating the ethics and etiquette of hookups... and doesn't have to work so hard at timing sexts/nudes/etc.... and someone who wants to f**k around a lot, is going to admit non-monogamy, and practice that. The chicks in the podcast don't really do either. They're probably closer to practicing hypergamy: they'll consider a relationship with a ridiculously attractive, high-powered guy... but if he reciprocates their interest... then he's probably not that attractive after all.

To use myself as an example, once I've f**ked a girl at least once and particularly a few times... the amount of gamesmanship I do drops super low... and that's been true since I was in college, because I'd rather focus on my career and doing other things than trying to minutely game how to "trap" a girl (the girls on the podcast talk a lot about how to "trap" guys, but the guys they get, they then don't want...). Like if I want to see her I invite her over for dinner, and the implied sex. Going out and getting drunk with a bunch of random fools who are 3/4-but-not-all-the-way exerting mating effort has never appealed to me... I am just the right person to find sex clubs appealing, since they have a bunch of the virtues of "going out" without many of the costs. I could keep railing on this subject but it has been done to death all over. Relationships, even repeated medium-term relationships, are good for building a career because you spend less time seeking sex, evaluating sex partners, etc., and more time building real skills, making connections, etc.

Girls who really want relationships, get them, and don't spend the ridiculous time hooking up these two girls do, or say they do. This is not a slur against hooking up! It would be funny if it were, given my own history. They also manage to be hot and pretty good on the mic... many people manage to do one or the other... they do both... and they are talking about topics that are of great interest to lots of people but don't often get discussed with the level of directness we see here, even if the discussion is probably not as honest as I'd like. Directness has much to be said for it... I have f**ked a bunch of girls like these girls and I like them. I think the girls themselves haven't managed to define their true goals... **they can't be fully honest with listeners because they're not fully honest themselves.** What they crave most is excitement and strive to manufacture it. The excitement is the goal. They don't want real relationships but can't bring themselves to say it, or, if they do want real relationships, they can't bring themselves to do the things they'd do to get them.

Basically, their podcast is kayfabe. Extremely entertaining, like professional wrestling, and I'm not opposing kayfabe, but let's understand what it is. That CALL HER DADDY may speak to a large number of women, is interesting to a student of female psychology.

Their problems are also going to get worse over time: no man with real career aspirations will marry either one. Bringing your wife, who's bragged about f**king dozens of guys, to a business dinner or event, is a non-starter. Neither of them will be able to get most professional jobs... they can work in various low-level "marketing" gigs, but those are the same gigs most women age out of around 30 – 35. Lots of girls have colorful pasts but, as noted above, many will do a repentance thing and be okay... unless they've created copious documentary evidence of that past. Lots of girls have their

nudes leaked, but these days that's all part of the game. These two have created relationship and professional liabilities for themselves... and the way out is by taking the better deals that have apparently been offered to them.

By now they may have alienated too many listeners... and their main source of material appears to be going out to bars, getting drunk, and hooking up... which is not available during coronavirus season... and may not be available for six months or more... and their audience wants to hear about that and do the same for themselves... but can't... and may not be able to for six months or more... this is not a wise time to have a big public spat.

All that said I have heard many girls talk in private like these two do, and surfacing that discourse has real value. Can it be sustained? I dunno, maybe. They are entertaining but as I write this "Total nonfarm payroll employment fell by 20.5 million in April, and the unemployment rate rose to 14.7 percent." Holy shit we might be on the verge of a 2nd great depression, and it is much more palatable to focus on getting drunk and hooking up with hot guys in big cities when the unemployment rate is below 4.7 percent than when it may hit 20%... or higher. Most girls in their demographic can't go to parties right now and many are living at home... making their whole appeal much less "relatable."



Why Twitter's Brooding Sea is likely a faker, and some other musings on the top of game

June 17, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The other day I went on a Twitter talk about how you shouldn't believe everything you read, and then I stopped being oblique and said there's a "daygame" twitter account under the name "BroodingSea" (BS) that is likely... creative... in terms of its relationship with the real world. Another daygamer guy asked privately why BS is unlikely to be a good role model, and why I think he is, if not necessarily fake exactly, then not telling us everything. There are a bunch of reasons... 1. His results are too good. 2. His supposed pickups are way too good/smooth. 3. He seems not to get any of the negative streaks other guys do. 4. There are almost no details in any of his stories. While it's possible to get "yes girls" who like you / are horny at that moment / fuck you with much game on your part, they are rare (in some respects [this girl](#) had that quality... it can happen). At some point [Nash](#) or others called BS out on how unlikely his stories are, and then he began integrating more supposed "failures."

Put all those pieces together and the bullshit siren should be going off louder than a Marine Corps drill sergeant the first morning at Basic. Unfortunately, BS disappeared, so we're unlikely to see further revealing statements from him. He may have made the mistake of using some of his primary contact information in online profiles... always go with the burners... despite the improbability of his stories I don't support doxxing, including of people I disagree with.

So what *was* going on with him? It's useful to ask this question because he's not the first and won't be the last guy with extremely improbable stories. Most likely, one or more of several things is at play... 1. He's paying / using some money in his "game." I don't think this is bad (if a guy wants to do it, fine), but he should say as much and describe the role money/payments play. If he has sufficient money to pay, he can get a lot of lays that way, particularly in eastern europe, or with eastern europeans online. A lot of girls who are in the partial escort market have a sliding scale in their minds, where the more masculine/attractive the guy is, the less he pays (not all girls... some are super professional... using some money may also allow him to generate the unique pictures that can be claimed as daygame lays). Years ago [I did something like what BS may be doing](#), for \$500/mo.... in a number of ways I got lucky quickly... and I probably shouldn't have done any money transfer at all... but I did it and it should be admitted for the sake of completeness. Back to BS, 2. He's probably mostly online, with great pics, and getting girls who are much less hot than he says/implies (I have slummed it at times, usually when I'm horny and some girl shows up who's less attractive than her pictures but also requires minimal work... not proud but it's true...). I think he posted a pic or two of himself in which he appears to be jacked. If those pics are honest, he'll be able to get girls -2 or -3 relative to the ones he should be able to get from the real world. 3. A bunch of his stuff is just made up. You know how people in real life who are full of shit often tell skeleton stories, and when you ask follow-up questions, you can see that they'd never considered an obvious point? Brooding Sea's stories look like that. Some of them might be authentic.

I don't really know why he's bothering. He doesn't appear to be selling anything. Does he want validation from random guys online? Maybe. Search Krauser's blog for "pickup police" and you'll see other examples of guys whose results are really unlikely. If someone seems too good to be true,

they likely are.

Perhaps he's an egomaniac... if someone seems off, he probably is. Or she. We have all probably chased some girl who seemed off, and been burned by it. Same thing here. He might be a "gamma," to use this taxonomy. If he's been an outsider his whole life, he sees this as a way to be "popular" among dipshits like myself on Twitter... except that his popularity doesn't work if his stories aren't coherent or likely. When he is doubted, he sees his core identity as being attacked, and then he lashes out because he's being made into an outsider again, even in a community of outsiders. But, if his results are improbably good, people will see through him, and thus lower the validation he's getting. It's like the guy who leases an expensive car and has expensive clothes and yet is living paycheck to paycheck and getting deeper into debt. He's one financial bump away from ruin. But to people who don't know any better, he can look like a baller... for a while. I think there is likely some truth to BS's stories, just that the truth is some combination of money, online, and girls less hot than he claims.

It's possible to bamboozle the hopeful and inexperienced for a period of time, but it's very hard to live a bullshit narrative for a long period of time. It's so hard that it's a popular subject in fiction (spies, con men, Wolf of Wall Street, etc.).

The older you are, the better your bullshit detector gets. Your parents are right, most of the time, if it looks too good to be true, it is. If a "financial advisor" tells you can beat the market, he probably can't. His goal is to take the fees off unsuspecting suckers like yourself. If the good or service is too cheap, be suspicious. If a guy claims unlikely results, apply your critical thinking skills.

So BS was entertaining, and entertaining is fine, but it's obviously dangerous to mistake fiction for nonfiction. A lot of young guys unconsciously absorb forms of fiction, without understanding its limitations... they absorb sex, sexuality, and male-female relations from entertaining movies, TV, and books, but those are designed to 1. appeal to chicks, 2. appeal to men who think sex will just fall into their laps, and 3. be palatable to a mainstream audience. Look at porn, for another dangerous example of fiction. Porn has no plot, or not plausible plot... an attractive woman or women just starts f**king. That's the male fantasy (and the gay male reality), and porn overwhelmingly caters to male fantasy. Seduction is reality, and reality hurts. Porn and mainstream entertainment culture leads to a lot of men being unhappy and confused... cause they want what they see on TV or whatever to work for them... and it doesn't... because sex rarely happens in the way it's depicted in the media. If someone like BS inspires a guy, that's good... but if he's unhappy because he doesn't get BS's "results..." it's because... they're not real! (Female fantasy is best encapsulated by romance fiction. You should read some if you haven't. It all has the same structure, in which a woman tames the wild bad boy, who also happens to be rich/cool, and convinces him to stop being such a wild bad boy through the magic of her love/p***y).

I tweeted recently, "The most interesting guys are almost always "reporters." They go out, do stuff, talk about it, then repeat. The most interesting stuff is not necessarily about getting laid... a great story may be about what's learned from rejection, what's changed because of rejection, etc." BS, whatever his flaws, was sort of doing this... his reports were unlikely... but he wasn't merely repeating platitudes so that was good.

Another question about two guys on Twitter, "Hector Beaman" and "Nathan Alexander". Are they for real? I don't know.... the second one is mostly real, I think, although I would probably describe what he's doing with a different emphasis than he's (mostly) used. The first one might be real or

might not but he tweets so many empty platitudes that I have no idea or real interest in his work, as I've seen it so far. The question went like this,

I wonder what these guys refer to as "Game 3.0"? The part that confuses me is, let's say you're a high quality girl and you KNOW you're a high quality girl. Why would you let yourself be exclusive to a guy that won't be exclusive to you? These guys might respond something like blah blah women happily share a high value man, but you're telling me in today's society, with a dearth of high quality women, the only high-quality guy out there is one that demands that type of situation? Am I missing something or is this all BS?

I have wondered about Hector Beaman cause he seems a bit improbable and unspecific, but I haven't followed him closely enough to have a strong opinion... I don't think he has a blog and I don't really follow most people w/o a blog. Too many generalities for my taste and too few specifics, going back to the "be a reporter" thing. BS is funny cause he's cartoonish.

Nathan Alexander seems plausible and not cartoonish, because (I think) he said he's a pro photographer, so he's got a potentially very strong ecosystem. Most guys who are really successful with women aren't doing cold approach exclusively because that takes a huge amount of time and effort... almost any way of f**king bulk numbers of women does, but CA doesn't build much off other skills. NA's got a built-in pipeline, although I don't know if he's a true pro photographer making most of his money off it, or if he's doing some shoots here and there and finding girls on model mayhem or whatever the latest thing is. He's also got a primary girl helping him and that's super useful... if a guy has a true bisexual woman as a wingwoman, he can wind up with a lot of girls because he's offering a pretty rare scenario to other bi girls. There are various posts touching on these ideas in my own archives, here is one.

Some girls do deeply invest in a single guy and don't require monogamy of him. They're out there. Not super common but it's possible and I've seen it... for an extreme example, look at all the girls with hollywood actors, musicians, etc. Normal guys can't become an actor, but guys with more normal lives, if they find the right girl, can get her to invest and not require monogamy on the man's part, particularly if she's a true bisexual. Over time most but not all girls will want equality in terms of open relationships. It's possible to train a girl who has some bi tendencies into being heavily non-mono with other girls. Andy from Kill Your Inner Loser has told some stories like this, here is one, browse his site for some others.

The guys who do this are probably 1. good looking, 2. good ecosystem, 3. good money, and 4. worked hard to find the girl or girls they're with. Lots of sorting through girls who won't go through with it and won't accept a one-sided arrangement (girls who want conventional families and relationships will reject non-monogamous arrangements altogether, most of the time). Impossible? No. Hard, somewhat unlikely? Yeah. If a guy has good game and especially good frame, he *can* move through hundreds if not thousands of girls, searching for the ones who he can get non-monogamy for himself, without non-monogamy from her, from. The risk is that at some point she's likely going to tire of the arrangement or want some novel d**k for herself.

Furthermore, a number of people have met NA and his girl (see the linked thread for their comments), so that's a lot of evidence in favor of him being the real deal.

I think NA emphasizes the importance of a guy's frame, his view of himself as creating his own reality, etc. There's some truth to that, yet I'd put a different emphasis on the situation, with more emphasis on searching, sorting, building value, etc. It's a bit like asking a priest or shaman about his

religion, versus asking a biologist or anthropologist. The priest will tell you about how God exists and what the love of God does for you, etc. The biologist will tell you about how religion helps cement communities, create functional societies, etc., and how monogamy makes men calmer by ensuring just about every man gets a wife and children, instead of the male elite monopolizing most women. Frame and that sort of thing matters, but delusional self-belief without underlying value is a road to frustration. The average guy interested in cold approach who doesn't have a pipeline and who hasn't gotten jacked from working out and who hasn't been practicing his social skills but thinks, "Oh man, it's all about the iron frame" will probably be disappointed with his results. I like Andy's blog because he has a lot about his journey and a lot of specifics about how he got from being a below-average guy to one who has foursomes, etc. The girl he calls "Woody Allen" helps recruit other girls for and with him.

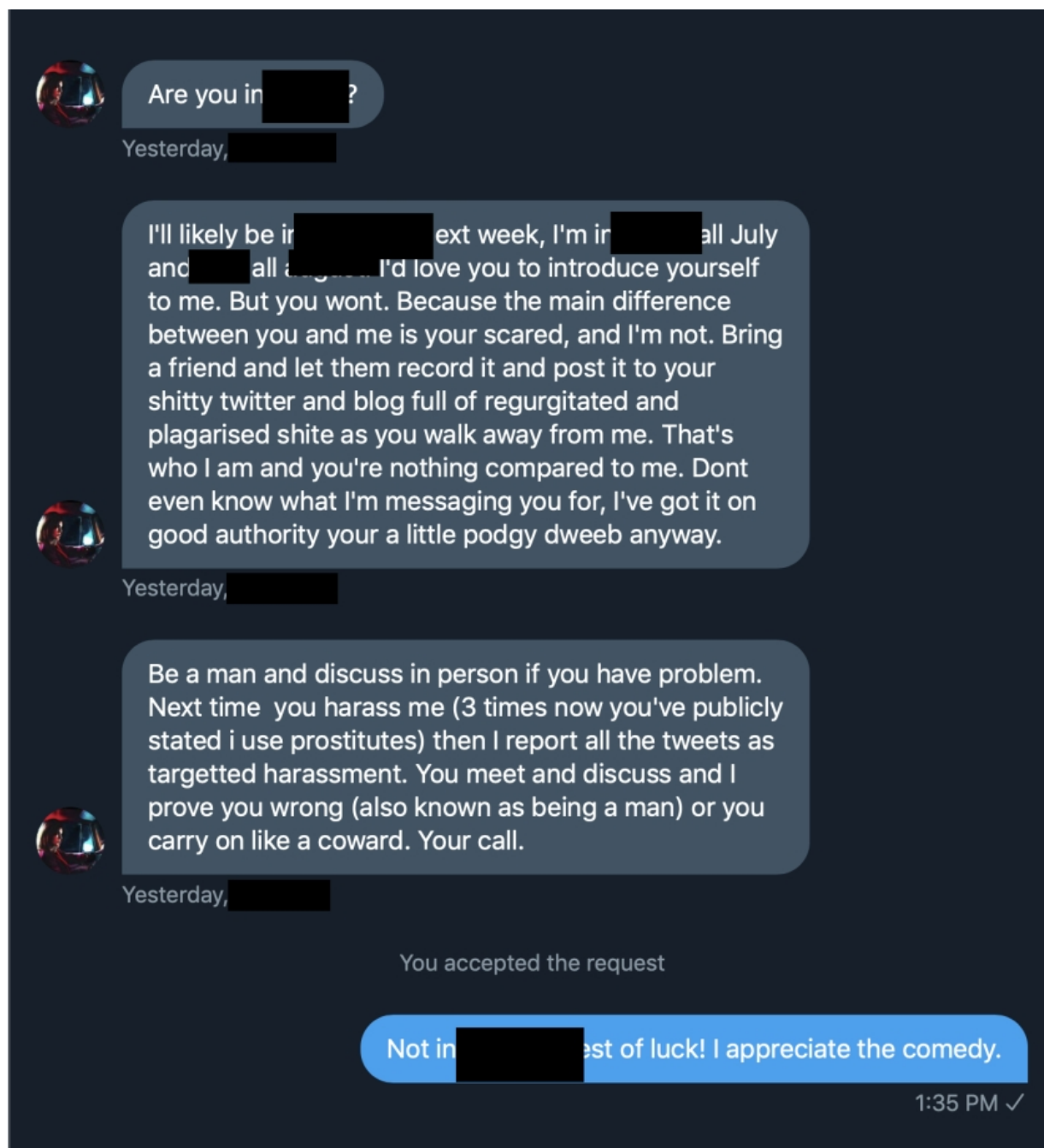
I want to articulate what NA does in a way that demystifies it a bit. "You are the king" and "she brings me whiskey" and "I've got two naked chicks with me right now" is not helpful to guys who want to learn what he's doing. "He is probably attractive to begin with, works out, has life experience as a bouncer, and has developed a photography ecosystem to get girls, plus his main girl helps him" is useful... but I don't think he's ever said it like that. Lots of people want to develop their mystique... I'm not opposed to it... but I have gotten a lot of guys asking about veracity and, implicitly, how it's being done if it's being done, and that's what I'm laying out here. It may be cool to imply something can be done by anyone and relatively simply, when in reality there are some pre-conditions and challenges that haven't been directly admitted.

So what the Nathan Alexanders of the world are talking about can happen. It can be a lot of work but it's possible, particularly with an ecosystem. I doubt many of them are straight daygamers. I think NA tweeted the other day that a guy should give the girl his number... not a good move for cold approach daygame or nightgame. It can work okay in a warmer environment, like she's your model already, where the target girl knows you're part of a couple and are seducing her for a threeway (a very unusual approach for 99% of girls). Could work in a bar if you and your main girl are seeking a third. If you do that 10 times and one or two girls bite, that's a big win and only the most-interested girls will bite, and the ones who do will already be in your frame. Advice can be good or bad depending on who it's being given to and what circumstance that person is in. I approve of daygame but it's real hard, for most guys. An average guy trying to emulate him without knowing whatever led him to where he is today is likely to miss a bunch of steps. Imagine trying to assemble a car from a bunch of parts without any instructions. I think NA is real or mostly real, but unless I've missed it, he hasn't explicitly laid out the background and conditions I've been blathering on about in the last few paragraphs.

Maybe this whole post is mental jerk-off, but I think it illustrates some issues for beginner guys who don't know what's going on or how to evaluate many claims. Go ahead and follow Hector or NA and judge for yourself... don't take my word for it. There are many "levels" in the game/seduction world and if you are trying to access later levels without understanding the earlier ones you may have a hard go of it. Twitter is super fragmented and that makes evaluating claims even harder.

ADDED: Krauser (or someone claiming to be him) leaves a contextualizing comment, "I met Brooding Sea, a month ago. I can't vouch for his results- I wasn't there when he got them- but I can believe them as within the realm of possibility from what I know of him, and the photos/text chats he showed me. Additionally add in the "lucky start" hypothesis and a range in quality of which Twitter pics were the better end. He's not a typical daygame dweeb. He's a jacked, high-T, pretty good

looking guy with some presence about him. You'd expect him to do better than Little Achmed or MicroAsian."



Does this, a private message from Brooding Sea, sound like a guy secure in who he is?

Why you can't trust drug claims, and what that says about the ability to trust in general

June 18, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

This is an even nerdier piece than usual, and it's fundamentally about trust, verification, and science... try reading [the Peaches saga](#) for something fun, sexy, and actionable...

Game is an open field: it has few definite answers and doing it poorly has few short-term consequences. Drug development is different: it has more definite answers, although the answers happen amid a lot of noise, and has many important short and long-term consequences. Politics is closer to game than to drug development, but it's not a perfect overlap, since failing or succeeding at game has a strong impact on a given individual... while most political opinions are meant to signal tribal allegiance, and being wrong has little impact on the individual. In the last three+ months there have been lots of dumb claims about how hydroxychloroquine "obviously" works.. and yet we're still looking for that evidence, which seems less and less likely to exist. The more interesting preliminary commentary was out there, best summed by Derek Lowe... [April 6](#), [March 31](#), [April 16](#)... no bullshit and written by someone who knows a lot about drug development... his comments about preliminary studies with small sample sizes are accurate... the early studies showed that hydroxychloroquine didn't seem to badly hurt anyone (good), but we have [law of small numbers problems](#). The smaller the sample size, the easier it is to find a significant effect through chance. An early and bogus French study was done by a guy who is, to put it uncharitably, [frequently full of shit](#). Yet a lot of guys writing in the game / red pill / right wing worlds went for him. Why?

Those guys often don't know anything about the field and, in addition, they don't know what they don't know. Lots of drugs look promising in vitro or in murine/ferret/etc. models, then fail in humans. Evaluating data from coronavirus is tricky, because most people do recover. It's possible to give 20 patients the drug and then see most of them recover, **because they were at the stage in the disease where they were poised for recovery anyway**. These kinds of problems are how and why double-blind trials showed up in the first place, to distinguish cause from effect. These are also the kinds of problems that lead many people to falsely believe in all kinds of cures for colds and flus that were on the verge of clearing up anyway. By now, we know that [a large and real trial from the UK](#) with 11,000 patients found no benefit to hydroxychloroquine. [France has also suspended trials like this one](#). [A trial of 821 patients didn't show](#) hydroxychloroquine acts as a prophylactic. Yes, there was a study published in Lancet that was withdrawn due to phony data: but other data is consistent with the "no benefit" hypothesis. In other words, the guys you read on Twitter proclaiming that hydroxychloroquine is an easy win were all wrong, and they were wrong in predictable ways.

A little knowledge is dangerous and most of the people on Twitter know zero about statistics or the history of drug development... they make the same mistakes homeopathy people do. Their conspiratorial mindset flares up. They have no skin in the game: they've heard of Nassim Taleb but failed to internalize his lessons. If their recommendations turn out to be correct, they announce how right they were. If their recommendations turn out to be false, they say nothing, or cite the one "maybe" weasel word they used, somewhere. If you can't trust them on something that has known correct answers, how can you trust them on things that don't?

Meanwhile, people with skin in the game know that most drugs fail. Twitter has its uses but taking

drug recommendations from it is nuts. Then there are Twitter exchanges like this one:



The Red Quest @TheRedQuest · 6h

This is a potential catastrophe theredquest.wordpress.com/2020/03/12/yes... and if you aren't aware of that you're not paying attention.

How we react will dramatically affect what happens.



Yes, the coronavirus is really dangerous and no, you...
There have been bad takes on Twitter about how the "media" was wrong about this thing or that thing, a...
theredquest.wordpress.com



Pat Stedman @Pat_Stedman · 6h

I knew about this virus mid-January and made plans to leave NYC within a week of the first case. I'm well aware of what it is.

There is zero benefit to anyone from spreading fear. Take vitamin C+chaga and take a break from social activities. It's going to be under control.



The Red Quest @TheRedQuest · 6h

"Spreading fear" is different from "take reasonable precautions and be ready to be isolated, possibly for weeks." Vitamin C and chaga will not help you either. This is not a good time for what amounts to homeopathy.



Pat Stedman
@Pat_Stedman

Replying to @TheRedQuest

Maybe get your head out of your ass and listen to what doctors are actually treating the disease with

orthomolecular.org/resources/omns...

3:30 PM · Mar 12, 2020 · Twitter Web App



The Red Quest @TheRedQuest · 5h

Replying to @Pat_Stedman

The history of this is well known.

ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9350474



The Red Quest @TheRedQuest · 5h

Replying to @Pat_Stedman

People have been trying to make vitamin C an effective cold remedy since the days of Linus Pauling. It didn't work 70 years ago and doesn't work

Stedman may know something about men and women (a field with limited opportunities for falsification), but he doesn't know shit about complex systems or about drugs, and he too doesn't know it. He doesn't want to learn, either. People have been trying to get Vitamin C to do something for decades (seriously, Linus Pauling initially made up the idea that vitamin C helps the immune system). Chaga is fine but it's also been relentlessly studied. He's a sort of Gweneth Paltrow and Goop for the red pill set: mostly harmless but also overconfident and making unbacked medical claims, relying on the ignorance of his followers. But if he's wrong about something that can be falsified... what else is he wrong about? He's also a conspiracy theory guy. And he has a large enough platform that he should try harder not to mislead his readers.

On Twitter, the ignorant are often loud and the most knowledgeable often quiet. The ignorant have nothing at stake. Sometimes they are right, too, which is gratifying, when it happens. But what general lessons should we draw?

People are susceptible to showmen. Arguably the game is about becoming a better showman (Mystery was literally a showman: a magician). But the natural world doesn't care about the show, like the human world does. It's very reality-based. When dealing with women, some men fail to realize that the show can be more important than the reality, under current social and cultural conditions. When dealing with the human body as a system, the show doesn't matter... the reality does.

There is a problem, I forget the formal name of it, in which people who have expertise or intelligence in one field, think they know all fields. Their knowledge or expertise doesn't transfer, though. It's limited. That's one way people who are otherwise smart, make stupid mistakes. Stedman doesn't even realize that what he's pitching has a long history... he's making a common mistake but doesn't know it, and, when I pointed out that he's wrong, he ignored and muted me. Fine. In terms of the drug world, politics makes people stupid and, oddly, people who know that then accuse others of it, not realizing that they themselves are subject to the challenge.

Meanwhile, here is yet one more piece, an older one, about HCQ not working in late-stage patients, which matches doctors' anecdotal evidence. That HCQ wasn't working well in moderate and severe cases became apparent by late March/early April, yet we still saw many on Twitter touting its efficacy... how many docs are writing to game, red pill, or far-right twitter... probably not a lot.

There is an interesting question in why otherwise smart people fall for myths, conspiracy theories, etc. I don't think the whole answer is there, at the link, and I don't have a full answer, but self-deception seems to be super common. Stedman falls for it. So do many others.

A gear switch. In game: it's very tempting to lie to yourself first, but guys do well if they do one of two things: lie to themselves to the point of incredible, delusional confidence ("frame" if you prefer that term), OR be relentlessly honest with themselves about their strengths and especially weaknesses. The human propensity to lie to ourselves seems strong, and in medicine this seems like a particularly powerful tendency. We like to see patterns in randomness. Small parts of humanity have spent the last few centuries trying to learn how not to lie to ourselves. The internet does lots of good things, but it also allows the ignorant to be amplify their ignorance, without realizing their own ignorance.

One logical counter is to say, "Experts have their own problems," and that's completely true: but experts being wrong is notable and interesting, while non-experts being wrong is the norm, and many of them don't even know what they don't know.

It's possible that the thousands of people wrongly amplifying their messages will learn something from this... but more likely they won't. We have centuries of knowledge about how to test drugs already, and one more example of being wrong probably won't convince anyone, anymore than the homeopathic holdouts can be convinced. Ignorance is the human condition, knowledge the exception. Game is one kind of knowledge, but it's an imprecise kind. You can be great at game, or a great showman, and know nothing about scientific or technical fields.

There are problems with how to test drugs and other health treatments in the United States... but the noisiest people haven't been repeating them, mostly. Their knowledge level doesn't extend that far, and something closer to the truth, doesn't make it to tweets.

We probably won't learn much from the hydroxychloroquine debacle, since the people falling for it mostly aren't or weren't doctors prescribing medications. Everything I wrote above about statistics and drug development is well-known to people who work in drug development or have learned about drug development and how it works. Everything I wrote above about those topics will probably never be known to people with no skin in the game, no knowledge of statistics, and no downside to being wrong. They were wrong yesterday and will be confidently wrong about something else tomorrow.

Knowing what is really true is hard, which is why it took humans so long to build the civilization we have today. Most of our existence has been spent in superstitious blather. That tradition continues in homeopathy, anti-vaxers, and Twitter.

Most people who think they have secret knowledge are deluding themselves.

In some fields, there is a definitively right answer and a definitively wrong answer. When guys wander into these fields and say things that are likely wrong, or at least unwise, there is a tendency, maybe unfair, to denigrate their knowledge in all other fields.

It's good to know when you're part of a show and when you're part of the study of reality... and a lot of guys online don't distinguish between the two. Trusting noisy Twitter has its dangers.

Red Scare podcast girls on real sex

June 23, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was listening to one of the [Red Scare](#) podcasts, [I think this one](#), and it's amazing how on-target so much of it is regarding how sexuality really works. One of the hosts said, "Feminism's all about being in denial," about your sexuality and sexuality desires... it makes me consider, how many chicks are figuring this out? Lots of them will admit as much in private but not in public, for fear of the feminist social media mob. If feminists were as drawn to the squat rack as they are to baselessly attacking others, they would have boyfriends. It's like the old days in the Soviet Union, when everyone knew the truth privately but was afraid to admit it publicly. Modern feminism is a con... one of the hosts says, "I've taken the red pill on feminism a long time ago." So Red Pill language is permeating the mainstream. One of them says, "Getting hit by your boyfriend feels good.... Well it doesn't feel good but it makes you feel alive." I like the distinction... is "alive" good? Sometimes. Sometimes maybe not. They get the ambivalence and ambiguity in sex and sexuality, something that's almost entirely missing in the hysterical media world, where all women are innocent victims and all men evil predators.

In reality... there are few victims or true predators... a lot of women have decided that the inept stance that women are irrational is somehow desirable... exactly the opposite stance of the feminism in the 50s – 70s, when women wanted to be seen as being as capable as men. How many women have secret housewife fantasies they won't express? I've heard those too, stated quietly.

Back to sex, one of them says, "I love getting restrained and getting the menace of violence."... I keep saying "one of them" because it's hard for me to figure out who is who... they both sound f**kable, could be wrong here... yet for men the lesson is, "[BDSM skills matter](#)." That should be the new Twitter hashtag. I have another post about women's love for BDSM that I forgot to put up... it'll come...

Another time one says, "10 years ago I might've still been a yuppie." I dunno, you kind of have to be a yuppie to afford big cities today...

I have talked about Red Scare a little bit before this, and I have been getting messages about it, and about how approving of it is somehow bad, cause it's hosted by women, or some of the things they say aren't true... I disagree that some disagreement removes all value or truth... look, there are various things I disagree with them about (capitalism is awesome and the reason they have a podcast instead of being forced to toil in potato fields or factories, and also Bernie is economically illiterate and unfit to lead the country, or be more than a gadfly...), BUT: they have something interesting to say, particularly about culture, culture's intersection with politics, sexuality, and male-female relations. It's also important to not live your life in an echo chamber... we need to be able to disagree but be smart about it... most people can't move on from their black/white thinking. Having something to say is compelling in an era of morons mindlessly repeating garbled angry formulas they learned fourth-hand from braindead tenured humanities professors.

If you listen to red scare, [call her daddy](#), and joe rogan... one thing they all have in common is that **they're not having the standard media conversation**. Read the new york times (and its analogues) and watch the standard news programming (and their analogues), and they're all stories about bullshit "oppression" olympics, how bad women have it (nonsense... women are protected and supported by men), how white people are (somehow) bad (despite building modern civilization), how men are evil

and women are saintly, etc. All of it is, basically... bullshit. There's some hard news sprinkled into the "news," particularly for scientific stories that don't have immediate political ramifications, but a lot of the dominant media narrative(s) are so incomplete as to be wrong... **and most people know it.** The differences between men and women are obvious from everyday life... they can be exaggerated too much, yes... an individual man or woman may deviate a lot from the norm... but come on, look around at every day life. Get off the jerk-off Internet. The dominant media narratives and their more crazy online cousins (jezebel, for example, or gawker before it went kaput) are bankrupt. BUT... there is also a right-wing version of many of these, in the form of fox news and talk radio, and you know what? It is EVEN WORSE than the NYT, the PMC, academia, etc. It is totally fact free, and reality free. It has some online conspiracy theories wings too. Yuck. People who are not idiots avoid idiots. When we see these big media companies being full of it, we get the crisis of the authority and the revolt of the public that we are seeing.

So red scare, chd, rogan, eric weinstein (the Portal)... I don't agree with any of them 100%... maybe not even 50%... yet they are all having interesting discussions, at times, outside of the mainstream narrative, and engaging a popular audience, like I am not, because I am writing and most people are illiterate. We can choose to break free of the "official" narrative. I think all four big podcasts have disagreements with one another... but all of them are more interesting and honest than say most of the new york times's reporting on sex, feminism, men/women, etc. And people (including me) are responding to the "lower / very low bullshit" element.

To the extent red quest has readers... it has readers because what I have to say is somewhat interesting/plausible while also not being part of the standard media narrative, OR part of the standard-media-crazy-counter narrative (Fox News is far worse than the NYT, despite the NYT problems). Let's look at one version of a different reality... I have NEVER seen anything in the media even remotely like the free sex party book. Never, not once, and I read a lot, more than I should, and I listen, too. If you are aware of anything like it, please leave a comment... I have read Troy Francis's book by the way and it's neither detailed nor terribly accurate. The book I put together is 50K words on how this world works. It is far too incendiary for mainstream publishers but also too complex and complete for the reddit/twitter crowds, which can't understand or digest any idea that is longer than a few sentences. The book is based on analysis more than feelings and for that reason it doesn't fit into the social media world.

I have seen NOTHING in the media that sounds remotely like the CHD girls. The closest thing is probably mid '00s Tucker Max, who wrote from a man's perspective and is also too old to be of interest to most college girls / post-grads working their first jobs in the big city and experimenting with f**king all the hottest dudes they can find. Those girls barely read. Or, the slightly older women who are thinking about what comes next for them... they are probably not the CHD audience but might be the red scare audience... still like f**king and being hot, but they know having a baby is the better/smarter life course... there is much to say here... and the mainstream media is saying very little of it, for the most part. Feminist journalists and university professors are mostly spinsters and are trying to glamorize and valorize their own foolish spinster decisions, while ignoring the gaping hole in their soul that everyone else can see.

So... I'm interested in people who are thinking *something*, and thinking something that is 1. smart, 2. different, and 3. real. **Even if I disagree with parts.** I am net pro Rollo Tomassi, despite the qualifications I have stated, because he is having a conversation that is mostly not being had elsewhere. He is often 3/3 even when I disagree. The university/new york times narratives... are

often 0/3 (ouch). Not smart, not different, not real. The red scare thinking is often 3/3, or 2/3. If your reply is “don’t listen to girls...” I don’t know what to tell you. “Modern feminism is bad” does not equate to “all women are bad...” judge the ideas... also, do you exist in the real world? Lots of women are smart/intelligent/interesting/etc. If you haven’t figured that out then you are either 1. messed up/inexperienced or 2. you are not surrounded by good people. People image match and if they think you are messed up, they will justifiably avoid you.

Normal men like women and normal women like men... I can’t believe that statement is worth making... it’s out there at the extremes where you get problems. The NYT hates men now and that’s one of its narrative problems. There are also some number of genuinely bad dudes out there... not the majority but enough to be worth noting. The NYT conflates “they had drunk sex and that’s obviously rape” with guys who stalk chicks and do other truly bad things... I have seen it... heard about it... etc. Smart women prioritize their families for lots of reasons... one is that their fathers and brothers will help with male predation. If a woman is being stalked by some guy, staying with one of her (male) family members who owns a firearm can make sense, for example. Chicks are always at risk of predation... though modern culture and police forces mostly protect them from it... which is why the leftist anti-police rhetoric is often ridiculous... which is not to say there are not many problems with police... police shouldn’t murder people... we need a lot of changes in policing. It’s not “police bad civilian good” though. Or the other way around. It’s in the nuance.

So I view red scare as being able to speak to contradiction and complexity... even when I disagree with it, like I sometimes do... and contradiction and complexity are part of the human experience. They are mostly erased from the dominant media narrative, sadly. Re-injecting them is good. Most normal women do not like where the feminism industrial complex has gone, treating women like children or like men, when most women wish to be women. Many guys have not learned to be men and have to seek lessons in masculinity from strangers online, because they don’t get it in schools or from their fat video gamer fathers. The feminist nanny worldview can be challenged thanks to the Internet... and that is what we are seeing happen, thankfully.

So... if you have something interesting and different to say, say it... I want to hear it... I just don’t want to hear surface-level thinking, or bullshit. This blog is for saying something that I see no one else saying, something that is (I hope) tolerably intelligent and also true. No journalist is telling this story, so I decided to tell it myself. Red scare... is telling stories that other people aren’t, and that’s why I listen. Selectively, and rarely if ever to every episode, but enough.

I also admire the chicks doing Red Scare cause they’re pretty anti-fragile... they get attacked by dipshits on Twitter... and then they fire back... they’re not part of the university-industrial complex, so they’re not worried about being fired by some archaic dipshit institution that’s desperately scared of its own clients (“students”). Listening to people who often have something to say and who aren’t dipshits... it’s refreshing, you know?

If I had less to lose I’d start a podcast about game + masculinity... but, unlike the red scare girls, I want to maintain relatively mainstream employment. In another universe I’d find some girl to start a NSFW onlyfans with and be a dirtbag podcaster... troll feminists relentlessly... truly enter the gig economy... truly embrace hedonic degeneracy... learn how to synthesize mdma from the dark web... oh g-d, the depravity... I think I would combust... but I’ve thought about it... truly embracing the dark lord figure... podcasts today can be like the angry metal bands of the ’80s or the hippies of the late ’60s... I’d probably destroy myself in the process... yet it’s possible that I’ve maybe considered it once or twice... instead I do red quest, writing in an age where people have lost the ability to read

and think... twitter and universities are like tentacled mind viruses flaying the ability to think clearly... yet Twitter and some podcasts are also where some free speech lives.



(Ред Скер)

“Eurovision Song Contest: The Story of Fire Saga:” the uncanny valley

July 2, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Eurovision Song Contest](#)” is a cute movie, I laughed at some of the scenes, but it’s a socially [uncanny valley](#) movie, and the uncanny valley thing but one thing gnawed at me... the leads are way too old for the roles. So old they feel weird, but in a revealing way... the plot of the movie has Will Ferrell and Rachel McAdams as a platonic singing duo, with Ferrell also trying to deal with his father’s disapproval, and McAdams trying to sexually entice Ferrell, since Ferrell is, as in most or all of his roles, asexual or sexually uninterested in women (a fantasy many guys who lack masculine identity and play too many video games have). Ferrell and McAdams are having problems characteristic of the 16 – 24 year old set... the teens and young adults who haven’t formed proper identities yet and who are trying to make it in the arts business... and the movie is ambiguous about the age of the characters, but come on. Even with surgeries and procedures Ferrell and Rachel McAdams are ridiculous.

I checked and McAdams is 41, so she’s on the verge of infertility if she’s not already infertile... she’s way too old to be chasing a man-child. What’s her sexual past like? If she was 19 we could see her as a late bloomer but few hot or once-hot women age 30+ have no sexual past. Ferrell is 53... and still in his father’s shadow...? Has he not managed to evolve at all as a man? Ferrell, like Adam Sandler, specializes in man-child roles but even man-child actors must eventually move out of those roles. Ferrell and McAdams are in the social uncanny valley because they’re middle aged playing roles appropriate to teens and young adults, but their many cosmetic procedures also make them look unnatural, even with hollywood lighting and makeup. All acting is playacting but they feel off, even though they are funny. In the movie they have not managed to move past the problems that 20 year olds have and that is revealing about our society as a whole, which deifies youth and leaves little role for anyone who has left that period.

We see it everywhere... a key text to understanding modern society is **[Amusing Ourselves to Death: Public Discourse in the Age of Show Business](#)**. No one wants to move on from play. [The key verb for video games](#) is “play.” We as a society are addicted to entertainment and yes I include myself in the “we.” Turning politics into entertainment has f*cked our political system, and yes, your side has done this too. [Social media](#) is a form of entertainment and if you look at modern people, especially below age 30, they are on their phones for 8+ hours a day, mostly consuming entertainment. If you waste one day that’s fine, but many people waste many years on their phones, only to look up one day and discover they have aged without learning, developing, or evolving properly. I’m not a huge fan of modern Goldmund Unleashed but I think his Twitter feed speaks to guys because he’s writing about how to be a player but also how to evolve into a successful human being... something our culture has forgotten how to help us do. We can still get aspects of how to do this from books, but almost no one reads, especially guys. Try to talk to the average person about a book you’ve recently read or they’ve recently read and see how that goes. There is a woman I have seen around my general area who I chat with... she asked me about my book... we talked... she said that she has a service that “summarizes” books in 20 minute audio chunks... that is okay for some books but the best books can’t be summarized that way.

“Eurovision Song Contest” is a manifestation of the inability to grow up promoted by our society. I

get why we're reluctant to grow up... for a guy, if "growing up" means marrying a woman, who will turn into a harridan, divorce him, and take half his money, while reducing sexual output... why would a guy want to grow up...? For a woman, she understands that men are biologically wired to prefer young hot chicks... and feminists have spent decades attacking the roles of wife and mother, while telling women the only way to exist is to compete like men in the corporate wage-slave world. Women are trained to ignore their maternal instincts and desire for children. Many women semi-successfully do just that, till they are deep into their 30s, when the kinds of men they could get in their 20s are no longer pursuing them. The ride stops, the men stop chasing them, and they don't want to understand what happened to them. I have chronicled many media examples of this... the TV show "Sex and the City" is a glamorization of this sad process... of the inability of many people, particularly women, to grow up and understand that life is about compromise.

Instead, we sickly try to be youths forever, and in the process we stagnate without realizing it, as Ferrell and McAdams's characters do. Things work out all right for them in the end (she magically get pregnant without much effort and has a kid without obvious complications, despite her advanced age). Ferrell doesn't decide to lay a procession of busty legal teens, as many successful musicians would or do in real life.

Of course society has always advanced on the basis of a small percentage of the population who are engaged in innovation, while the rest of the population is engaged in stagnation or status games. Look at how many hot chicks innovate in any field versus the number who want more instagram followers, more attention from hot guys, etc. We can all choose whether we want to be pushing forward or falling behind. Movies and TV now tell us that to be over age 25 is to be dead, in terms of social roles, and that's unhealthy for us as a society.

So... Eurovision Song Contest is a fun movie, probably not as good for Netflix & Chill as A Star is Born, but funny, and underneath the laughs it's revealing of our cultural world, just not in the way it intends. We don't have good roles for people to move into as they get older, especially women. Younger women think older women are gross and out of touch, and can't understand that one day they too will be infertile and sexually invisible. When that happens, their main purpose will likely come from their family, but, if they don't have one, they'll become the many angry spinsters we all see, writing screeds about how badly men suck. Older guys want to keep chasing younger chicks, but the wall eventually comes for us, too, earlier for some guys and later for others. What do we do then? Kill ourselves? Reminisce about the days of younger-hotter-tighter until we can't anymore? What of the family? A healthy society has roles for people of all ages. Our society doesn't and that's also strange because people are having fewer kids and the structure of the age pyramid is slowly inverting, with more old people and fewer young people. Movies like "Eurovision Song Contest" tell us that we should be having the same problems in our 40s that we do when we are 20, when we should be moving past the problems of youth and towards larger problems as we get older.

In a healthy society this movie would be starring up-and-comers who are young, not the old who have already proven themselves. It's a metaphor for contemporary society where baby boomers still control the levers of power and own all the property, attempting to stifle the generation behind. I think Ferrell and McAdams are the awkwardly placed Gen X but here they represent the boomer tendency to strangle and smother whatever comes after. At age 53 Ferrell is more than old to play the father role to the 20 year old guy who is trying to make it in Eurovision. Inadvertently the movie gives us a perfect encapsulation of generational competition and our society's failure to adapt to different stages of life. At 41 McAdams could also easily play a mom with an 18 year old daughter

who is fumblingly chasing a musician. We accept ineptness in the young that we don't accept in the old, whose maturity should have brought wisdom and skill, not just more bumbling.

I'm sure many who watch the film will feel what I am talking about even if they don't articulate it this way.

N O B O D Y W I N S S O L O

WILL FERRELL RACHEL McADAMS

EURO♡vision

SONG CONTEST
THE STORY OF FIRE SAGA

PG-13
Some Material May Be Inappropriate for Children Under 13

JUNE 26 | NETFLIX

Curiosity leads to sexual freedom... and threesomes... and storytelling

July 13, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I was reading a good book about storytelling, [A Curious Mind: The Secret to a Bigger Life](#), by Brian Glazer (the hollywood producer) and a journalist named Charles Fishman ([red pill dad on storytelling](#)). It's narrated by Glazer... and he has good advice for players... like, "Most of the best things that have happened in my life are the result of curiosity. And curiosity has occasionally gotten me in trouble. But even when curiosity has gotten me in trouble, it has been interesting trouble." I should list some ways curiosity has gotten me into interesting trouble, but a look through the archives will yield a cornucopia of material... when "Libido Girl" first proposed a sex party to me, I was curious, and many years later I am still involved. Glazer says he is "not the least bit embarrassed to ask questions." A guy should be the same, although, with girls, it's often better to make statements or assumptions. Don't ask, "Did you get a job making coffee because you like coffee?" Instead, "I bet you got that gig so you can flirt with the sexy customers." As the conversation evolves some questions are fine & normal, but too many questions to an unresponsive girl feels like an interview. Some girls, however, are bad at flirting and non-responsive... but if she keeps complying despite being boring, you might find her complying all the way into bending over for you.

It's good to be curious about girls and girls's lives but man some of them are boring... it's like they're just existing, directionless, floating on the ocean of existence. Players figure out that most girls are amazingly passive, by male standards. Without a man, they never go on dates (the man needs to chat her up, ask her out, set up the date, and execute the date) or fulfill many of their sexual fantasies. Talk to a lot of girls and you'll find many, maybe most, have girl-girl sexual fantasies... that they've never acted on. Why? Cause they're passive. Unless a guy makes those fantasies happen, they remain unfulfilled. [Same thing with MFM](#). Lots of girls have the fantasy, and it remains a fantasy, unless some guy (guys in this example) comes along to make it happen. Even if it's an amazing experience, the girl won't repeat it until some other guy(s) do so. Girls' passivity explains why they don't start companies, grow companies, or achieve at anything like male rates (though some individual women excel).

Female passivity is also why a lot of guys don't want their girlfriends hanging out with other dudes. How many times have you heard a girl say that sex "just happened?" A lot of girls will just let some guy f**k her, if she's in the position to be f**ked. Smart guys don't want girls spending one on one time with other guys. Girls who are serious about their relationships don't spend one on one time with other guys. Girls who do, deserve what they get, relationship-wise, IMO. **From her perspective**, the thing did "just happen."

A lot of girls are incredibly incurious... or if they are curious, it's only for gossip, and what the herd things. "Does Madison think high-waisted swimsuits are cool? Then I want one. Does Madison think cheeky bottoms are cool? Then I want one. Does Madison think Derek is cool? Then I want him." If you try to get any deeper information and idea content out of those girls, you'll be throwing a bucket down an empty well. In those circumstances, you as the guy have to do most of the conversational work. The girl might answer in monosyllables or short sentences, but if she has eye sparkle and sexual body language, just keep advancing until she's back at your place and you're inside her. Even

if she's neutral, if she keeps complying... she might keep complying straight into sex. I've f**ked girls like that. I've also lost girls like that, when I was younger, and figured that lack of apparent engagement is boredom and uninterest in sex. Sometimes it is... sometimes she's just a low affect girl... some low affect girls want sex but can't figure out how to give guys green lights, so they remain unf**ked or minimally f**ked until some guy comes along who accelerates on yellow (to use a metaphor Krauser deploys somewhere...). For a guy, your job is to accelerate until you hit the true red light. A lot of the time, you won't be able to tell if the girl is boring in general and has nothing to offer apart from her p***y, or if she's not that into you, until you try to kiss her or bounce her back to your place.

Some young girls are smart and curious but not as developed as a man should be... for those girls, listening is smart... a little guidance goes a long way though. It's easy to be overbearing.

It's good to maximize curiosity about girls and to invite them into the conversation as much as possible, while realizing that a fair number of women, particularly younger and hotter women, can't speak effectively. Today some of them will do storytelling through pictures on their phones.

The player Yoylo says,

It feels good to make things happen for a girl that she wants to happen but can't do it because... girls simply can't make things happen. One girl said that she had an FMF threesome once and it was so hot to satisfy her girl-on-girl fantasy that it lasted for the whole year. But now she can't make it happen. So it's opportunity for me to use her to seduce a girl and do FMF where we both benefit.

The threesome essay linked above has details... other players are trying them out and experimenting with spacing out the threesome from the meet. I'd do it same night, usually. When the girl belonged to the other guy, I'd conspicuously go use the bathroom for a few mins after 45-60 mins, to give them a chance to have a private go/no go decision... if she said no, I'd accept it gracefully. And vice versa of course, so if I brought the girl, the other guy would leave for a couple minutes so the girl can express her go/no go preference.

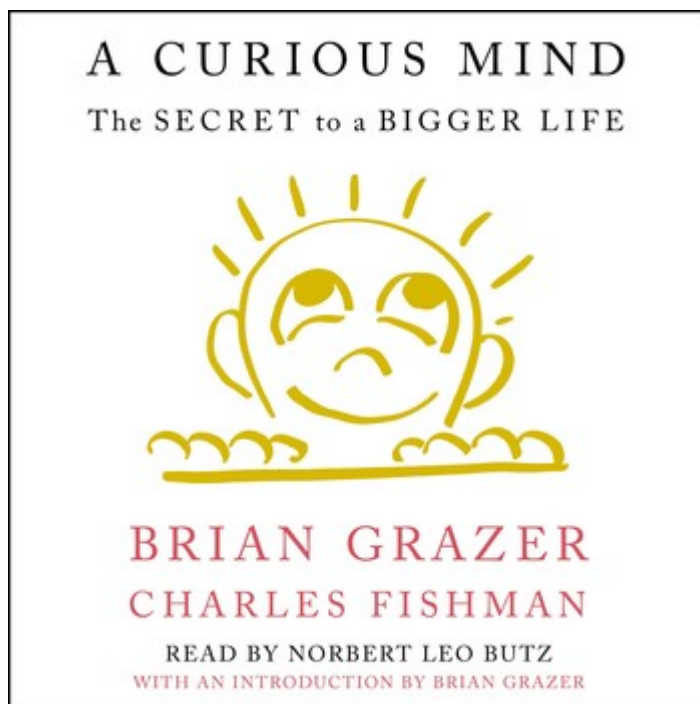
Overall... to return to Glazer... "For it to be effective, curiosity has to be harnessed to at least two other key traits. First, the ability to pay attention to the answers to your questions—you have to actually absorb whatever it is you're being curious about. We all know people who ask really good questions, but who zone out the moment it's time for you to answer. The second trait is the willingness to act." So if you're curious about a girl's sexual fantasies... it helps to be willing to act... which most guys won't... it doesn't mean you have to go as far as me and some other players have. If she fantasizes about double penetration, use a buttplug on her. Does she want to do it outdoors? Take her on a hike. Etc. Try to be as curious about people as possible, while remembering that some girls are extremely boring and/or take time to open. One of my favorite girls in the last bunch of years, Short Dancer, was extremely boring, but she was also compliant and we had great sexual chemistry. If I want to talk about ideas, science, dreams, etc., I talk about those things with my friends, not with Short Dancer, who was a sensual, inarticulate creature of the body.

Most people are scared of their fantasies, scared of losing what they think they have, scared of saying the wrong thing... to overcome your fear is beautiful.

Many of the guys reading here are curious... curious about lots of things... if you are curious about how to get girls, you get curious about diet (don't eat sugar), weight lifting, fashion, etc. The cool thing about curiosity is, "it's democratic. Anyone, anywhere, of any age or education level, can use

it.” Glazer has had hundreds, maybe more than a thousand, “curiosity conversations” with interesting people, and he figures out that the top people, “know a huge amount about how the world *really* works.” They’re learning all the time... like most guys aren’t. Hint: if you are spending many hours a week playing video games or watching sports, you’re not learning. Making video games or playing sports... you’re learning. Obviously no one is active 100% of the time, and plenty of guys play video games or watch sports for recreation or to relax... but a whole lot of guys let those things take over their lives and never develop because of their stimulation addiction. It’s like pr0n... if you make it, it’s different than merely passively consuming it...

I’m a bit of a networker, unlike, it seems, the many lone wolves population pickup and red pill... Glazer has some of that too... “the things I’m curious about create a network of information and contacts and relationships for me.” For him, “Then when the right story comes along, it resonates with me immediately.” For me... when the right chick(s) come along... she resonates with me immediately. He’s also a Hollywood animal so he’s very used to being told “no” and persevering. A “no” is a present from a woman, a gift of your time and attention, which need not be bequeathed on the unwilling... it needs to be directed at women who are potentials or actuals... when a woman has been sorted into the “no,” bin, you can press on.



Sailor socialist girl doesn't care, and it's not about economic systems

July 14, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The conversation in the last post turned towards what “socialist” and “feminist” identifying girls mean... and the answer is usually, “not much,” because most conversations are about expressing feelings and hierarchy... the number of “socialists” who even understand what that entails is minimal. When she says she’s a socialist, she’s expressing what she sees as a “caring” underlying value and framing you as “uncaring” by comparison. The number of people interested in ideas is small. A lot of male nerd engineers treat all conversations like engineering problems and consequently don’t get laid much because their engineering mindset, while important at school and work, repels feelings-based women.

When she says she’s a socialist... she doesn’t really care.

She’s not a policymaker.

Her vote doesn’t make a big difference in her life.

There’s a big gap between any functional country and Venezuela... it will take a really long time for any functional country to hit Venezuela or Soviet Union or Cuba levels... she wants to feel good, to feel taken care of, to make other people feel like they’ll be taken care of... Mark J says in the comments, “Debating Western girls like this, (usually white, middle class with a college education paid for by daddy who I guarantee you made his money in a very unsocialist fashion, is a waste of time.) The only appropriate response is to ignore her or ridicule her.” I disagree a bit... “ridicule” never changes minds and doesn’t get guys laid... “ignore her” makes more sense, particularly for a guy looking to get laid, not teach basic economics.

The liberal “socialist” girl has never started a business or worked in a true small business. She’s spent her entire life in big institutions that protect and cosset her and are functional “enough.” Now she works in marketing, another world that is very removed from the reality of creating new and valuable things or services. She is likely looking ultimately for a guy who will subsidize her and her children. To her, the “community property” mindset has always worked (well enough) and she thinks it will always work well enough. Her Dad and the state subsidized her growing up and in college... eventually a husband will come along to subsidize the rest of her life. If you think the conversation is about socialism, you’ve already lost.

Also, before you get too smug and superior about the “socialist” girl... the “conservative” man who succeeds well enough is somewhat similar... he has never felt the sting of racism, of driving while black... he will collect unemployment (from the evil government) when he needs it... he will collect social security when it’s time (just like Ayn Rand did)... he likes the government interventions into individual liberty that make him feel personally good... he is little more principled than the “socialist” girl. I could go on with his characteristics. Online, one sees many “conservative” guys adopt an isolationist mindset, ignoring the vast body of data showing that immigration is a huge benefit to Western countries. Immigrants and their children are far more entrepreneurial and hard working than native-born persons or those whose families have been in country for years. Human spirit is universal.

Same for the “Christian” when it is convenient to love Jesus, but who makes exceptions when they

feel good. She gets pregnant! Time for a “Christian” guy to step up and take care of her, because she’s repented and been born again.

For most people... these things are all poses...

By the way... the same is true of the “tradcon” man or the “conservative” who adopts whatever shifting positions Fox News / Rush Limbaugh / the WSJ editorial page happens to be espousing today. 20 years ago those venues were pro-immigration cause the top of the right was... now they’re opposed because of the clown in office... tomorrow it’ll be something else... the number of people who have any consistency in their views is very small... most people hold “views” that are trying to signal their underlying values.

There is a huge number of guys in “game” or “red pill” who think that every guy should run away from any girl who says she’s a “feminist” or something. For most girls... it’s just a label... most girls are not like university spinsters who hate men... the exception is girls who have built their whole lives around being insane activists... if you run into a girl like, it’s time to flee.

If she prematurely claims she’s been raped... that’s also a no-go. There are a small number of ideologically strident and militant girls. An even smaller number of them are somewhat attractive. That number is so small that yes, if you find one, you should disengage from her/it.

Some problems have definite answers. If you are trying to understand why your database keeps falling over, you need to get the answer in order for your business/website work. There is a very strong link between the right answer and the quality of your life. How you feel is immaterial to whether your database works, your plane flies, your machine stamps, your electric motorcycle runs, etc. The further you get from technical questions, the less opinions link to reality, and the more people’s identity answers don’t matter too much. If you are on a date with a woman, your goal is to feed her typical chick crack feelings and emotions material... relationships, stories, drama, travel, dreams... with most chicks, the more concrete and logical you are in a romantic context, the more turned off she’ll be. If you listen to chicks talk, you’ll be amazed by how little informational content they have. If you listen to men talk, you’ll often find the opposite... “marketes are down by 1.1% today... under Smith’s leadership, Acme Company has seen sales improve by 12%.... Canon’s new camera offers 10-bit video, a huge improvement in image quality for your sex videos... let me show you how to fix that problem with your sink...”

I can’t tell you how many “feminist” girls can’t put up shelves... assemble basic furniture... fix their computers... etc. I’ve teasingly said to some girls, “A feminist should be able to check her own hard drive for space constraints, right?” Or diagnose a bad motherboard, etc. The true feminist is a programmer or engineer... funny how few of them there are in those fields, right...?

Very few people like “substance” conversations. If you want a girl who is substantive, you can look for her, but she’s rare... hot+substantive is even rarer... I’d say “hot+pleasant to be around” occur together often enough and is a much more common combination. People (male or female) also usually become more substantive as they get older... but prime time for women is their teens to late 20s... the mismatch is evident.

I missed it at first, but xsplat has an extended treatment of this issue... I think there’s some truth to this, “Many of us are sapio-sexual, and get more turned on by smart girls. I think that has to do with liking large breasts. Evolution noticed that smart girls make smarter babies which in turn are more likely to make surviving grandchildren,” although I wouldn’t call myself “sapiosexual.” For a man, attraction to intelligence probably depends on the context... for short-term hookups, it’s pretty

irrelevant, but for longer-term relationships, it's very important.

Back to the main point, most opinions are just random associations, random neurons firing. Sweaty virgin nerds like having "reasons" for opinions/views. Veteran chads realize that most opinions, particularly with chicks, are about generating good feelings. Save the fact talk for work.

Conversations are usually about generating alliances, not about developing a more truthful view of world (science is exceptional because it allows us to ascertain truth, regardless of whether it offends churches, leaders, popes, feminists, etc.). For that reason the institution of science is important. By the way, all you right-wingers, for some reason the modern right is now in science denial about climate change, since the reality of doing something about climate change will affect big corporations like Exxon and General Motors, both of which work very hard to influence your minds... and it works... and a lot of guys online are just like socialist girls, when it comes to confronting realities they don't like... I'm not saying right and left are equally delusional... but both wings have their tribal moments where they ignore reality.

Why Twitter's Brooding Sea is likely a faker, and some other musings on the top of game

July 17, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The other day I went on a Twitter talk about how you shouldn't believe everything you read, and then I stopped being oblique and said there's a "daygame" twitter account under the name "BroodingSea" (BS) that is likely... creative... in terms of its relationship with the real world. Another daygamer guy asked privately why BS is unlikely to be a good role model, and why I think he is, if not necessarily fake exactly, then not telling us everything. There are a bunch of reasons... 1. His results are too good. 2. His supposed pickups are way too good/smooth. 3. He seems not to get any of the negative streaks other guys do. 4. There are almost no details in any of his stories. While it's possible to get "yes girls" who like you / are horny at that moment / fuck you with much game on your part, they are rare (in some respects [this girl](#) had that quality... it can happen). At some point [Nash](#) or others called BS out on how unlikely his stories are, and then he began integrating more supposed "failures."

Put all those pieces together and the bullshit siren should be going off louder than a Marine Corps drill sergeant the first morning at Basic. Unfortunately, BS disappeared, so we're unlikely to see further revealing statements from him. He may have made the mistake of using some of his primary contact information in online profiles... always go with the burners... despite the improbability of his stories I don't support doxxing, including of people I disagree with.

So what *was* going on with him? It's useful to ask this question because he's not the first and won't be the last guy with extremely improbable stories. Most likely, one or more of several things is at play... 1. He's paying / using some money in his "game." I don't think this is bad (if a guy wants to do it, fine), but he should say as much and describe the role money/payments play. If he has sufficient money to pay, he can get a lot of lays that way, particularly in eastern europe, or with eastern europeans online. A lot of girls who are in the partial escort market have a sliding scale in their minds, where the more masculine/attractive the guy is, the less he pays (not all girls... some are super professional... using some money may also allow him to generate the unique pictures that can be claimed as daygame lays). Years ago [I did something like what BS may be doing](#), for \$500/mo.... in a number of ways I got lucky quickly... and I probably shouldn't have done any money transfer at all... but I did it and it should be admitted for the sake of completeness. Back to BS, 2. He's probably mostly online, with great pics, and getting girls who are much less hot than he says/implies (I have slummed it at times, usually when I'm horny and some girl shows up who's less attractive than her pictures but also requires minimal work... not proud but it's true...). I think he posted a pic or two of himself in which he appears to be jacked. If those pics are honest, he'll be able to get girls -2 or -3 relative to the ones he should be able to get from the real world. 3. A bunch of his stuff is just made up. You know how people in real life who are full of shit often tell skeleton stories, and when you ask follow-up questions, you can see that they'd never considered an obvious point? Brooding Sea's stories look like that. Some of them might be authentic.

I don't really know why he's bothering. He doesn't appear to be selling anything. Does he want validation from random guys online? Maybe. Search Krauser's blog for "pickup police" and you'll see other examples of guys whose results are really unlikely. If someone seems too good to be true,

they likely are.

Perhaps he's an egomaniac... if someone seems off, he probably is. Or she. We have all probably chased some girl who seemed off, and been burned by it. Same thing here. He might be a "gamma," to use this taxonomy. If he's been an outsider his whole life, he sees this as a way to be "popular" among dipshits like myself on Twitter... except that his popularity doesn't work if his stories aren't coherent or likely. When he is doubted, he sees his core identity as being attacked, and then he lashes out because he's being made into an outsider again, even in a community of outsiders. But, if his results are improbably good, people will see through him, and thus lower the validation he's getting. It's like the guy who leases an expensive car and has expensive clothes and yet is living paycheck to paycheck and getting deeper into debt. He's one financial bump away from ruin. But to people who don't know any better, he can look like a baller... for a while. I think there is likely some truth to BS's stories, just that the truth is some combination of money, online, and girls less hot than he claims.

It's possible to bamboozle the hopeful and inexperienced for a period of time, but it's very hard to live a bullshit narrative for a long period of time. It's so hard that it's a popular subject in fiction (spies, con men, Wolf of Wall Street, etc.).

The older you are, the better your bullshit detector gets. Your parents are right, most of the time, if it looks too good to be true, it is. If a "financial advisor" tells you can beat the market, he probably can't. His goal is to take the fees off unsuspecting suckers like yourself. If the good or service is too cheap, be suspicious. If a guy claims unlikely results, apply your critical thinking skills.

So BS was entertaining, and entertaining is fine, but it's obviously dangerous to mistake fiction for nonfiction. A lot of young guys unconsciously absorb forms of fiction, without understanding its limitations... they absorb sex, sexuality, and male-female relations from entertaining movies, TV, and books, but those are designed to 1. appeal to chicks, 2. appeal to men who think sex will just fall into their laps, and 3. be palatable to a mainstream audience. Look at porn, for another dangerous example of fiction. Porn has no plot, or not plausible plot... an attractive woman or women just starts f**king. That's the male fantasy (and the gay male reality), and porn overwhelmingly caters to male fantasy. Seduction is reality, and reality hurts. Porn and mainstream entertainment culture leads to a lot of men being unhappy and confused... cause they want what they see on TV or whatever to work for them... and it doesn't... because sex rarely happens in the way it's depicted in the media. If someone like BS inspires a guy, that's good... but if he's unhappy because he doesn't get BS's "results..." it's because... they're not real! (Female fantasy is best encapsulated by romance fiction. You should read some if you haven't. It all has the same structure, in which a woman tames the wild bad boy, who also happens to be rich/cool, and convinces him to stop being such a wild bad boy through the magic of her love/p***y).

I tweeted recently, "The most interesting guys are almost always "reporters." They go out, do stuff, talk about it, then repeat. The most interesting stuff is not necessarily about getting laid... a great story may be about what's learned from rejection, what's changed because of rejection, etc." BS, whatever his flaws, was sort of doing this... his reports were unlikely... but he wasn't merely repeating platitudes so that was good.

Another question about two guys on Twitter, "Hector Beaman" and "Nathan Alexander". Are they for real? I don't know.... the second one is mostly real, I think, although I would probably describe what he's doing with a different emphasis than he's (mostly) used. The first one might be real or

might not but he tweets so many empty platitudes that I have no idea or real interest in his work, as I've seen it so far. The question went like this,

I wonder what these guys refer to as "Game 3.0"? The part that confuses me is, let's say you're a high quality girl and you KNOW you're a high quality girl. Why would you let yourself be exclusive to a guy that won't be exclusive to you? These guys might respond something like blah blah women happily share a high value man, but you're telling me in today's society, with a dearth of high quality women, the only high-quality guy out there is one that demands that type of situation? Am I missing something or is this all BS?

I have wondered about Hector Beaman cause he seems a bit improbable and unspecific, but I haven't followed him closely enough to have an opinion... I don't think he has a blog and I don't really follow most people w/o a blog. Too many generalities for my taste and too few specifics, going back to the "be a reporter" thing. BS is funny cause he's cartoonish.

Nathan Alexander seems plausible and not cartoonish, because (I think) he said he's a pro photographer, so he's got a potentially very strong ecosystem. Most guys who are really successful with women aren't doing cold approach exclusively because that takes a huge amount of time and effort... almost any way of f**king bulk numbers of women does, but CA doesn't build much off other skills. NA's got a built-in pipeline, although I don't know if he's a true pro photographer making most of his money off it, or if he's doing some shoots here and there and finding girls on model mayhem or whatever the latest thing is. He's also got a primary girl helping him and that's super useful... if a guy has a true bisexual woman as a wingwoman, he can wind up with a lot of girls because he's offering a pretty rare scenario to other bi girls. There are various posts touching on these ideas in my own archives, here is one.

Some girls do deeply invest in a single guy and don't require monogamy of him. They're out there. Not super common but it's possible and I've seen it... for an extreme example, look at all the girls with hollywood actors, musicians, etc. Normal guys can't become an actor, but guys with more normal lives, if they find the right girl, can get her to invest and not require monogamy on the man's part, particularly if she's a true bisexual. Over time most but not all girls will want equality in terms of open relationships. It's possible to train a girl who has some bi tendencies into being heavily non-mono with other girls. Andy from Kill Your Inner Loser has told some stories like this, here is one, browse his site for some others.

The guys who do this are probably 1. good looking, 2. good ecosystem, 3. good money, and 4. worked hard to find the girl or girls they're with. Lots of sorting through girls who won't go through with it and won't accept a one-sided arrangement (girls who want conventional families and relationships will reject non-monogamous arrangements altogether, most of the time). Impossible? No. Hard, somewhat unlikely? Yeah. If a guy has good game and especially good frame, he *can* move through hundreds if not thousands of girls, searching for the ones who he can get non-monogamy for himself, without non-monogamy from her, from. The risk is that at some point she's likely going to tire of the arrangement or want some novel d**k for herself.

I think NA emphasizes the importance of a guy's frame, his view of himself as creating his own reality, etc. There's some truth to that, yet I'd put a different emphasis on the situation, with more emphasis on searching, sorting, building value, etc. It's a bit like asking a priest or shaman about his religion, versus asking a biologist or anthropologist. The priest will tell you about how God exists and what the love of God does for you, etc. The biologist will tell you about how religion helps

cement communities, create functional societies, etc., and how monogamy makes men calmer by ensuring just about every man gets a wife and children, instead of the male elite monopolizing most women. Frame and that sort of thing matters, but delusional self-belief without underlying value is a road to frustration. The average guy interested in cold approach who doesn't have a pipeline and who hasn't gotten jacked from working out and who hasn't been practicing his social skills but thinks, "Oh man, it's all about the iron frame" will probably be disappointed with his results. I like Andy's blog because he has a lot about his journey and a lot of specifics about how he got from being a below-average guy to one who has foursomes, etc. The girl he calls "Woody Allen" helps recruit other girls for and with him.

I want to articulate what NA does in a way that demystifies it a bit. "You are the king" and "she brings me whiskey" and "I've got two naked chicks with me right now" is not helpful to guys who want to learn what he's doing. "He is probably attractive to begin with, works out, has life experience as a bouncer, and has developed a photography ecosystem to get girls, plus his main girl helps him" is useful... but I don't think he's ever said it like that. Lots of people want to develop their mystique... I'm not opposed to it... but I have gotten a lot of guys asking about veracity and, implicitly, how it's being done if it's being done, and that's what I'm laying out here. It may be cool to imply something can be done by anyone and relatively simply, when in reality there are some pre-conditions and challenges that haven't been directly admitted.

So what the Nathan Alexanders of the world are talking about can happen. It can be a lot of work but it's possible, particularly with an ecosystem. I doubt many of them are straight daygamers. I think NA tweeted the other day that a guy should give the girl his number... not a good move for cold approach daygame or nightgame. It can work okay in a warmer environment, like she's your model already, where the target girl knows you're part of a couple and are seducing her for a threeway (a very unusual approach for 99% of girls). Could work in a bar if you and your main girl are seeking a third. If you do that 10 times and one or two girls bite, that's a big win and only the most-interested girls will bite, and the ones who do will already be in your frame. Advice can be good or bad depending on who it's being given to and what circumstance that person is in. I approve of daygame but it's real hard, for most guys. An average guy trying to emulate him without knowing whatever led him to where he is today is likely to miss a bunch of steps. Imagine trying to assemble a car from a bunch of parts without any instructions. I think NA is real or mostly real, but unless I've missed it, he hasn't explicitly laid out the background and conditions I've been blathering on about in the last few paragraphs.

Maybe this whole post is mental jerk-off, but I think it illustrates some issues for beginner guys who don't know what's going on or how to evaluate many claims. Go ahead and follow Hector or NA and judge for yourself... don't take my word for it. There are many "levels" in the game/seduction world and if you are trying to access later levels without understanding the earlier ones you may have a hard go of it. Twitter is super fragmented and that makes evaluating claims even harder.

ADDED: Krauser (or someone claiming to be him) leaves a contextualizing comment, "I met Brooding Sea, a month ago. I can't vouch for his results- I wasn't there when he got them- but I can believe them as within the realm of possibility from what I know of him, and the photos/text chats he showed me. Additionally add in the "lucky start" hypothesis and a range in quality of which Twitter pics were the better end. He's not a typical daygame dweeb. He's a jacked, high-T, pretty good looking guy with some presence about him. You'd expect him to do better than Little Achmed or MicroAsian."



Are you in [REDACTED]?

Yesterday, [REDACTED]

I'll likely be in [REDACTED] next week, I'm in [REDACTED] all July and [REDACTED] all August. I'd love you to introduce yourself to me. But you won't. Because the main difference between you and me is your scared, and I'm not. Bring a friend and let them record it and post it to your shitty twitter and blog full of regurgitated and plagiarised shite as you walk away from me. That's who I am and you're nothing compared to me. Don't even know what I'm messaging you for, I've got it on good authority you're a little podgy dweeb anyway.



Yesterday, [REDACTED]

Be a man and discuss in person if you have a problem. Next time you harass me (3 times now you've publicly stated I use prostitutes) then I report all the tweets as targeted harassment. You meet and discuss and I prove you wrong (also known as being a man) or you carry on like a coward. Your call.



Yesterday, [REDACTED]

You accepted the request

Not in [REDACTED] best of luck! I appreciate the comedy.

1:35 PM ✓

Does this, a private message from Brooding Sea, sound like a guy secure in who he is?

What does “quality girl” mean?

July 27, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Online, there is endless discussion of how to seek out and identify “quality” girls, whatever that means... “quality” in a girl is tricky, since most girls, like men, have some good and some bad points. A lot of guys who *think* they want “quality,” who say they want “quality,” *really* want to convert a hot sexually adventurous slut into a housewife (rarely works well, but give it a go if you like... please don’t come whining to the Internet if it doesn’t). If you go for girls who are -1 or -2 relative to you in sexual market value (SMV), you can probably get a girl who will invest heavy in you... if she’s not that hot, though, you won’t want her. A lot of guys “want” a girl who is hot, a sex fiend (for him and him alone), absurdly loyal (perhaps not demanding fidelity in return), mentally stable, even-keeled personality, and perhaps other things too. Girls who combine all those qualities are not that common, and they tend to have a lot of suitors to choose from. This is the male equivalent of women who want a guy who is over six feet tall, makes a lot of \$\$\$, has good social skills, prioritizes her and her attention needs, etc. etc. These guys too exist, but in small numbers, and they tend to have lots of options, which they often like to exercise, vigorously and horizontally. Sometimes vertically, too, for the sake of variety.

A lot of girls aren’t honest about what they *really* want... superficially they want a “relationship” (with a top guy, which is unstated), but in reality their behaviors indicate they want to get f**ked a lot. “I got drunk and it just ‘happened’” is not the statement of a girl who wants a relationship. Thing is... *a lot of guys aren’t honest either*. A lot of guys aren’t truly working to improve themselves, and their results are consistent with that. I tweeted a while ago, “most guys don’t really care that much about getting laid.” If they do, you’ll see them quit video games, prioritize the gym, eat no sugar, and do the other things common to guys who get laid, as opposed to guys who don’t, or guys who say they want to but don’t align their behavior with that stated want.

Personally, for the last ~decade, I’ve found “quality” to mean “hot, and wants to go to sex clubs with me.” I’ve de-prioritized monogamy, fidelity, and sometimes basic sanity. This may not be a good set of priorities or *your* set of priorities. If you don’t have priorities or, more likely, you are lying to yourself about your priorities, you will be inconsistent or incoherent, and so will your results. You’re sabotaging yourself.

Strangely, given this story’s focus, I have gotten a few questions along the lines of a recent one, “The bigger question for me is finding someone to marry where the odds are low that they will cheat on me or we get divorced.”

I have cited Real World Divorce as a reason not to marry... if a guy wants to have kids with a woman, have the kids without the marriage, in my view. But I will take a shot at answering... I have talked about pretty monogamous girls, “My friend Anna, who seems pretty monogamous,” or “Katie,” neither of whom appear to fit the Red Pill stereotype, where guys who have been hurt or who are inept write long sagas of most chicks being “delusional cock-carousel riders...” right... the linked stories about “Anna” and “Katie” are good background to this discussion, so read them first. You’ll also see that I have a bit of a disagreement with Red Pill Dad about the frequency of sexually adventurous versus conservative monogamous girls, so if you want his view you can find it there.

The mostly monogamous chicks who want families are out there IME, but they are usually pretty monogamous and either not on dating apps or minimally on dating apps. They’re probably dating

within their social circle, or from family referrals, and are rarely single or single for very long. To be honest I'm not 100% sure how to find these women. They're probably over age 25 or 28 and looking to have a family. One thing to do is ask them, outright, "Do you want to have a family?" That kind of thing. If you are online, "Serious inquiries only." "Family-oriented is vital to me. If you are seeking casual, I am not for you." That will screen the party, sexually adventurous girls to an extent.

Obviously some girls will lie to you, or be deluding themselves (the best way to lie is to convince yourself of the lie first... psychotherapy is partially about confronting the truth, which many if not most people cannot do on their own). You're probably more likely to find girls like these at church than at bars. You will be more likely to find them volunteering than at protests.

But I'm not an expert here... probably the best thing to do is observe the girl closely. Does she have a lot of "guy friends?" Red flag. Does she go out of her way to show you she's loyal? Or is she going out to bars "with the girls?" Girls who are serious about monogamy are serious about showing their man that they're not putting themselves in compromising, sexually ambiguous situations. Does she like hiking, or does she like being in bars and parties? Is she on her phone all the time? How much time does she spend with her family? Does she like to drink a lot? Girls who drink often drink because they can do things that "don't count, because I was drunk, lol." Does she love male attention and spend time cultivating it? Does she spend a lot of time on social media? Is she obsessed with wealth and material possessions, like many people with empty souls and no purpose?

The "perfect" woman doesn't exist (neither does the perfect man), so maybe she has one or two bad signs but not all of them. Girls who are serious about having a family will go out of their way to show you their fidelity. They're not going to bars or parties without you. You'll appear in their social media as soon as you make your relationship "official" (girls who always want to appear single on social media are a really bad sign).

Most people can't be fully judged in a day or week or even month... it takes a year or longer to get beneath the social veneer. Watch closely. Be direct with her. Lots of people are disconnected and in pain. "I see you're on social media a lot. We've made our relationship official. Why am I never appearing in your pictures?" If she doesn't have a good answer and doesn't correct her behavior quickly, respond appropriately. "I see you're going to a lot of parties or bars without me. Women usually do that to meet new men."

Make statements, don't make demands. If you are demanding change you will not get it and will provoke backlash: "I want you to stop partying or we are going to break up" should never be said. "Women usually go to bars and parties to hook up" should be met with behavior change, and, if it isn't, don't make the threat. Just break up and tell her, "We want different things." If you have to threaten or deliver ultimatums, you have already lost. Give up, try again. Another common example, if she has a suspicious number of close male "friends," "You and Jim have a lot of erotic energy together." If she has erotically charged opposite-sex friendships, she is not serious about a relationship... which is fine, if you aren't either. For most people, change, if it comes at all, comes slowly, over time. Many guys, maybe most, will ignore uncomfortable aspects of a girl if she's f**king him. Don't ignore those things. State the elephant in the living room.

If you are stating something about reality, an uncomfortable reality that most of us don't want to confront, you may see her internalize reality, instead of the lie. If she doesn't rapidly correct her behavior, she's not serious and it's time to withdraw attention. Break up sooner rather than later. "I don't think you're serious about this relationship or having a family. Good luck with your future endeavors." Some chicks have been culturally conditioned to default to game playing, and going

super direct with them will search, sort, and filter for the ones who are serious. In my life I have tended to do the opposite, and filtered FOR the sexually adventurous girls. It is possible to inverse this filter. Some girls, particularly younger ones, also love the ups and downs of drama. They don't want serious relationships... which is, again, fine, unless you want one.

The downside to this method is that you'll cut it off with girls you might want to keep sexually available... many guys will not leave sexually available chicks. If you're serious about a family, though, you want to get rid of girls who are sexually available but don't truly want a family (as opposed to claiming they do) and an authentic long-term relationship (many chicks who say they want this are in reality ambivalent about it). Many guys, and girls, lie to themselves about their partners' desires because of sunk costs, good sex, comfort, etc. If you are clear-eyed about having a family, you'll cut the women who are good lays but who don't present the behaviors of a wife and mother. As with managing people on the job, however, it's important to set clear expectations and note deviation from expectations. If your customer-service person is not doing well with clients, you might say, "Read *How To Win Friends and Influence People*. Here are three things to work on with client interactions." The customer-service person may not know what they're doing. If they make progress, however, with the three things, then they're open to learning.

"We are officially dating, but I am absent in your social media" is a challenge to the girl. If she corrects, then she may not know any better (her friends don't post men to their social media either, because they are pathologically obsessed with keeping their options open, like most modern people, particularly modern young people). If she is going to bars or parties without you, and you say something, and she stops doing that, then, again, she might not know better. If her reply is, "You don't control me" or "you're not the boss of me" or "I am a feminist and f**k you," well then you know something about her. Many guys getting good pu**y want to ignore the problems and keep getting the pu**y and tell themselves things are okay, when they're not. Most of the "Red Pill" stories about "bad" women are really about guys who see who a woman really is, and ignore it, then whine to the Internet because they saw who the girl really is and chose to ignore that. It's true that you don't want to be a domineering tyrant controlling the girl... but it's also true that if the girl isn't going to engage behaviors that are suitable for a long-term partner, she isn't going to make a good long-term partner, and you should find someone who is, *if that is what you really want*. You should also be willing to compromise... the hottest girls are often not going to be the best partners for you. The examples above are not exhaustive... they are just common issues that come to mind.

In my own life, I have found many 6ses to be very "high quality" in the sense that they are very into me, they reply to texts or calls rapidly, and they are often very available to me. I have found the opposite of many 8s. Why? I am the same guy. The 8s have a ton of choices and men are constantly chasing them. I am probably at their SMV level or maybe slightly below it... for a 6, I'm a reach. For an 8, I'm at best an equal, and maybe half a step or step down. Go down an SMV point or two and you'll often find the "quality" that some men claim to be looking for. You should also model good behavior. Do you want a woman who is thin? Invite her to the gym. Make food with her (zero sugar of course). If you model and encourage good behaviors you will often get them in return. If you do the opposite, you will get the opposite. "Quality" often creates its own quality. If you cannot get "quality" the problem is often looking at you in the mirror.

Addendum: just after I wrote the above, I found a Ny magazine sex diary, "The Chef Who Thinks She's Being Ghosted by a Paramedic" (no link cause I don't want to give them more search engine traffic) where the woman writes, "I say I want a relationship, but deep down, I know I'm way too

emotionally unavailable.” That people say one thing but secretly want another is hardly news, yet this example is useful because it shows that principle, but it also shows the pervasive narcissism at work in modern society and culture. This woman is all about what **she** wants, and is not at all about what anyone else wants. Her whole life is “me, me, me,” and “I, I, I.” A lot of women are like this: they think the relationship is about them, when a real relationship is about the other person and the thing created by the interaction of two people. A woman who fails to realize this is not looking for a relationship: she’s looking for a handbag. The woman described also says, ” I guess it would be nice to have a partner.” That’s what someone who doesn’t want a partner says.

Parties

August 14, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Two sentences I rarely read among guys doing “game.”

- “I went to a party last weekend and...”
- “I hosted a party last weekend and...”

Yet I hear this among normal, single people all the time. Most of the most attractive girls I know or have known, meet their lovers and boyfriends at parties and through friends. Some meet online, yeah... but via their existing social circles is probably the most common way. Lots of girls are super different in person than they are in their online personas. Many people (not just girls) are also starved for real-world social interactions, but they can’t make anything happen, so they default to playing around on their phones.

In the “game” and “pickup” communities, the most common modalities for meeting appear to be online dating and cold approach pickup. Online dating’s problems have been adequately covered by me, by Red Pill Dad (browse around his blog and you’ll find many of his rants about it, despite some successes), and others, so I’m not going to belabor them. Cold approach has its place but doing bulk cold approach can seem like life on hard mode... I have done some of it and favor it, but looks play an even more important role in cold approach than they do in the rest of life, and cold approach seems to work best if you also have a lot of other things going on in your life that you can talk about... like the parties you’ve been to recently. Or better yet parties you’ve hosted. If you’ve got a fair amount going on in your life, it’s easy to mention event x on date y . A lot of girls will like you a lot better if they see your social world too. They’ll really like you if they see you know and are comfortable with other chicks (an element of pre-selection). Right now, a lot of the social and economic world is shut down, for good reasons... and that makes it harder to connect with chicks, cause chicks can’t get into the kind of positions where they’re comfortable getting f**ked.

This is not a rant against online or cold approach because both have their place. But they are both hard, too, and if I think about the guys I know in real life who’ve gotten laid the most, they’re the guys who are going to parties/events a lot of the time, and who have stories that reflect their lives. They mostly don’t have “one thing” that gets them with chicks... they have a bunch of things (like how almost every essay here links to some others... it’s never about one thing... it’s about putting things together and methodically improving).

Most guys writing online seem to be extremely introverted, often antisocial, nerds. Nothing wrong with that, but the starting place most guys appear to come from affects their experiences, recommendations, and stories. People want to be connected into larger groups, and a lot of guys lack the ability to make that happen.

The other day I was talking to Breeze about conversations with girls and conversations on dates (or at parties)... and I wound up replying to one of Runner’s posts (can’t remember which one), about conversations on dates. I don’t have hard and fast rules, but I try to think about principles in terms of talking to chicks in general and on dates... I tend to focus on f**king, relationships, peak experiences, dreams, and life purpose, when/where possible. Most girls have nothing interesting to say about topics like books, economics, or ideas, so keep the topics close to things close to their

hearts, like f**king, gossip, and of course their peak experiences, dreams, and life purpose are usually based around guys and relationships. Very few girls are working to cure cancer or MS, or move us off fossil fuels, or other really worthwhile endeavors. Most girls just want the heart and d**k of a good man. Or a couple good men...

I try to stay far away from politics and even things like what she's been watching on TV. Yes I know she watches inane reality TV like most chicks but she has zero insight into why she's watching or what makes reality TV tick. I know she spends too much time scrolling Instagram, so I have some bits about why social media is crap, and girls agree, then go back to doing it... unless they have good examples to follow.

The weakness of my approach is that I probably scorch some chicks with too much dirty talk or too many sex stories too early. Calibration is vital here but still, I want to get them out of mundane friendship topics as soon as possible. If they'd discuss it with their prim aunt or most boring friend, I (mostly) try to avoid it. I'll also weave in a lot of fitness teasers when/where possible, and talk a bit about whatever I've been up to in the gym.

In my experience most chicks think they have a surfeit of boring nice guys, and too few interesting challenging guys who f**k a lot (or go to parties, or host them), so I try to seem like the latter... even though in reality I'd be perfectly happy having a long chat about books, what's going on with interest rates, any number of things that 98% of chicks don't care about. And chicks will sometimes be happy to tell me about the TV shows they watch or how they once went to the beach, or other boring chick stuff like shopping and fashion...

I try to avoid things that are generic and not personal. TV shows, politics... if she wants to talk TV maybe I'll ask which character she most resembles and why, and if I know the show I might accuse her of being the sex-obsessed one. I try not to do too much job/school talk, again because most girls' lives are boring and most girls find the work I do boring. Most girls are boring and bored, and I see part of my job as being to knock them out of their boring ruts, which most girls can't do for themselves. A lot of girls do have *something* interesting to say and something interesting about them, if I can just unlock that thing and let it out. So I overshare a bit in order to get the girl to overshare. I show that I'm not judgmental and sometimes say so. Magnum has talked about "future projection," I think here, and that can also be useful. Trips, psychedelics, adventure, parties. I notice how few guys writing about the game write about hosting or attending parties... girls are desperate for fun social interaction and often can't make it happen on their own. IMO hosting/attending parties is just not discussed much and yet that's how a lot of guys get laid, I think.

Think about whatever things you do that are accessible to girls, and talk about those. Gym, f**king, relationships... statements about who you think a girl is... those things are chick crack, most of the time. Most girls don't have much going on in their heads, and, even if they do, they often don't want to explore/express that side of themselves at first.

Consensual non-monogamy is fascinating to lots of people, even people who don't want to do it themselves.

The guys writing online are doing good work... but it's useful to ask what they're NOT talking about. Like meeting a girl in an ambiguous party situation, flirting with her, neither of you entirely knowing if the other one is properly interested, etc. The things chicks love to talk about with their friends, in other words. Being able to pick places to go to regularly, where you can take chicks, or groups, or merge groups, etc. Cold approach is great... but it can be game on "hard mode," and it can

also complement other aspects of game.

Not all parties are good and it's always useful to be ready to bail. If you've been at a party for an hour and it's boring, leave. Irish exit. People find others on their level. If you find another guy who does good parties, and he knows you bring chicks and he brings chicks... that's how you find your level... if your friends are five low-energy people standing around with beers... that's who you'll attract... it's not "easy" at first, but nothing is. Guys who can systematize daygame, can systematize other things, too.

Ecosystems, man.

Non-monogamy and polyamory's dark sides

September 22, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Bo Winegard tweets,

Educated elites who believe that polyamory can be practiced and enjoyed by most of the population remind me of the math professor who believes differential equations are within the grasp of anyone who makes a serious attempt at learning.

There exists compelling research that normative monogamy is beneficial and leads to myriad positive social externalities.

Polyamory is fine as a niche relationship modality, practiced mostly among the extremely WEIRD [Western, educated, industrialized, rich, democratic].

He's right, particularly regarding people who want real families (a topic we'll come back to in a moment). Despite what you've read here, I buy this Bo Winegard argument... we're also not willing as a society to have an honest conversation about what's happening below the IQ median. The people driving the conversation at the top really don't have any idea what's happening down there, and choose deliberately not to. They don't really understand what it's like to not have the cognitive capacity to get top-end jobs or have the conversations non-monogamous people need if their relationships are going to survive.

Nash follows up with...

"Burning Man style: POLYAMORY is more standard than monogamy. Men get the variety they want. They think sharing their women and it's a 'form of love evolution' (they are no longer jealous), but what is happening is it pretty much destroys most of those relationships."

"In 'Burning Man' it's fine to take off your clothes and dance around really sexually. If you were at your grandma's house having dinner (or around children), and you did that, would it 'open everyone's heart?' Or would it create a fiasco? It would create a fiasco."

Those are from David Deida talks. Deida's more right than wrong, right now... poly/open is a fiasco in all instances except, basically, as casual sex, which is how I do them. Some light swinging can work too, especially in very long term relationships (that get stale and need some more heat). A very small number of people can really do them as described. Mostly, "poly" and "open" are about rationalizing casual sex (which is how I use it... because it's a form of normalizing and institutionalizing casual sex for me, I don't get caught up on the terminology). In that post from two years ago, Nash said, "for me the 'poly' community is a fucking mess. I live in CA and I am surrounded by these folks... and it's an ugly shitshow. I watch guys 'try' this all the time, and they are a fucking sad bunch, mostly." "Mostly" he's right. The guys doing this at the higher end are also focused on one guy and two women, and they often don't highly advertise what they're doing. Most top guys don't want to advertise what they're doing. A lot of chicks also don't want to come out as sharing a guy with another chick.

Poly and open are (mostly) a disaster for people who really want families, cause kids are challenging

enough w/o all that adult drama. For most people, in effect, poly is a way to f**k around, avoid commitment (avoidant attachment styles are everywhere in open relationships), and enjoy sexual novelty... things I have tended to enjoy... most guys don't want to raise another man's child (and won't) and most chicks aren't eager to raise another woman's child (but might if the guy is good enough). People in "poly" relationships who think they're going to "have a child" together usually discover that infants and toddlers are a lot of work, reduce the amount of sex had (for a couple years), and are a lot less "fun" (though often joyful...). So... there's a strong tendency to split. Find someone new, unencumbered. Repeat this process enough and you get the epidemic of lonely old people we see in western societies. Even married couples tend to have problems adjusting to kids. The woman's body often goes to hell, for months if not forever... having kids is a great thing, don't get me wrong, but almost no one will do it for kids who aren't theirs. A lot of women also peak in their late 20s and men in their late 30s, so there's that mismatch, which can fuel jealousy. Some people out there appear to experience no or very little jealousy... with the Internet, they can find each other and also proselytize for open relationships, in a way that wasn't possible before the Internet. The Internet lets us learn things and share them widely and also anonymously, and we can learn things we'd never publish in a newspaper or say on TV.

In my own case... I've liked f**king around... and as I point out in the book, "open" relationships, "poly," sex clubs... they're a way to f**k around while retaining the girl, or the primary girl, cause most girls will want to define the relationship with the guy they're f**king, relatively quickly. They'll want to "lock him down" if you prefer that terminology (I often don't, but girls use it). This is a way to keep a girl around, offer her super exciting experiences, but still have some of the prowl. For a guy who wants to be a player, this can be a powerful ideology and frame. I don't want to pretend it doesn't have huge costs, though. Many "poly" advocates are simply delusional about its costs, particularly in terms of family and children. Human societies are organized around family and kinship for good reasons. We've spent the last bunch of centuries trying to reorient around strangers and material goods. This has some good things associated with it but it has some costs, too. We've decided to elevate the individual over the family or community... which has some nice features... and some bad ones... we're almost never willing to even state directly that this has happened.

There's an argument kicking around the evolutionary biology communities, that intelligence didn't really evolve to solve problems or be objectively "right," but to form group coalitions and support a given narrative. That may be why "intelligent" people in an IQ sense may be *better* at self-delusion and maintaining narratives than less intelligent people. We see this especially in places like politics, where most people prefer tribe to knowledge. High-IQ poly people can convince themselves and sometimes others of their narrative, without having the desire to question their own narrative or discover what's "underneath" it. The higher their IQ, the more "reasons" and rationalizations they can come up with. And many of those reasons are real... in specific circumstances.

Poly is probably bad for societies, because it creates male winner-take-most systems. But as people become more individualistic and ever-less connected to family and place, we're seeing the rise of alternate relationships styles. Like old-school Roissy used to say, "enjoy the decline." Or figure out how to make it work. And there are also plenty of chicks out there who aren't participating in the modern mating game... but they're not the ones on the apps, out in bars, etc. They're probably already in a relationship and meet men through family, school, and friends. They're the girls who, if you're not serious about a relationship and family, will disappear right away. Who will stick around if you're not? That's where the game comes from.

XBTUSD on his non-monogamy experiences

September 28, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Reader and regular commenter XBTUSD sent this essay on his experiences with non-monogamy and related topics.

I've been exploring the non-monogamous world for around seven years and have had a myriad of experiences pretty different than TRQ's, and I hope sharing them might be valuable to his audience: I really respect the community he's built [*editor's note: community of lunatics?*], his writing style, and the quality of the discussions in the comments section. Maybe my experiences can serve as a useful counterpoint to TRQ's and we can compare and contrast.

I first heard about ethical non-monogamy (ENM) at work, teaching a room full of people when my high school girlfriend called me (she had become a close friend after we stopped dating) to tell me about the threesome she'd with her new boyfriend. I was in my late 20s, had never had a threesome or even come close, and was thrilled to hear that this type of thing was happening for real. She'd recently moved out to SF and had gotten immersed in the ENM/psychedelic/tech scene out there, and her and the BF were exploring ENM. She'd always been one of the most sexually open women I've met—in high school, we used to go to concerts and have competitions to see who could make out with the most people—so none of this shocked me. The part of the story that did surprise me was that for the month following the threesome, they'd been having the best sex of their lives. This was a huge shift for me in terms of what I saw as possible.

After that first conversation, I resolved that *this* was how I wanted to live: have cake, eat it too. The problem: I was married and monogamous, and I didn't think it was ethical to re-negotiate the contract after it was signed. I decided that if we ever split up, I would only be non-monogamous going forward.

A few years later, my ex-wife and I parted ways amicably, and I've spent the past 7 years exploring that world.

For context, I'm currently in a non-monogamous relationship with a woman who I've been with for around two years and don't live with. Here are a few lessons learned:

People are fascinated with ENM, because almost everyone wants to have multiple partners. It seems too good to be true, and for most, I'd say that it is. Most men imagine their partner being monogamous and them sleeping with tons of other women and their woman not getting upset. Most women are thrilled at the prospect of being with a man who is not a jealous/controlling asshole. It's often framed as a binary, one is either monogamous or not. I try and reframe it for people and get them to see that both monogamy and non monogamy are a spectrum, and as such it all exists on the same spectrum. We all get to choose where on that spectrum we want to be with any given partner. Justin Lehmiller has a great survey where he goes through a set of behaviors and asks "Is this cheating in a monogamous relationship?" You see from the answers that we all have different ideas, and few of us talk about them with our partners.

Behavior	Likelihood it Represents Cheating
Penile-vaginal intercourse	98%
Oral sex	97%
Showering together	96%
Kissing on the lips	89%
Emailing naked pictures	88%
Texting erotic messages	83%
Watching porn together	75%
Sleeping in the same bed	68%
Holding hands	63%
Sharing a hotel room	53%
Forming deep emotional bonds	52%
Spending a lot of time together	52%
Sitting in the other's lap	52%
Going to a formal event together	43%
Going out to dinner	41%
On the phone several times per week	40%
Giving \$500 to the other person	38%
Kissing on the cheek	37%
Sharing secrets	37%
Supporting the other financially	36%
Hugging more than 10 seconds	35%
Calling when upset with their romantic partner	33%
Taking an out-of-state road trip	33%
Telling dirty jokes	26%
Calling when upset about work	19%
Hugging less than 10 seconds	12%
Giving the other person \$5	8%

People commonly do things that hurt their partner but claim it wasn't "technically cheating:" if you're doing this, you've already lost. "Not technically cheating" goes by other names, like "an emotional affair" vs "a physical affair," as some monogamous people are ok with one and not the other. All behaviors exist on a spectrum. Esther Perel points out that "monogamy used to mean one person for life and now it means one at a time." The goal is to figure out where on the spectrum you'd like to be, and not be boxed in by the language.

The spectrum looks something like: "Mike Pence don't ever spend alone time with another woman" → "ENM" → "Polyamory with multiple partners in love and living together."

A lot of people (men and women) who I talk to about this, say, "I know myself, I'm too jealous, ENM would never work for me". What's interesting to me about this statement is that people assume their relationship to jealousy is fixed. If you're a man who is not constantly growing your emotional skillset, this is not for you. But if you're on this site, you're constantly learning, changing and growing. Most people take for granted that when they start daygame, the first few hundred "sets" are going to be disasters. Approach anxiety and how they feel when approaching a hot girl is the worst the first time. For some it never goes away, for most it dramatically decreases as they build skills and their brain acclimates to new stimuli. Why would non-monogamy or jealousy be any different?

The first night one of my partners slept with another man, I thought I was going to die. I couldn't sleep and just tossed and turned all night: the woman I love was having HOT SEX with another man.

Social programming told me to go into a fear state. It didn't help that the man in question was 6 inches taller than me, older, more successful, and all the other bullshit we get caught up in when we let our insecurities drive our emotional state. However, when I saw her the next day and nothing had changed, a lightbulb went on: all of the things I had spent the night fearing/imaging were made up. None of my worst fears came to pass.

I was finally inspired to write this post based on the conversation that started on twitter and migrated to TRQ's most recent post about non-monogamy. If people enjoyed this, I'll write more about my experiences, what I've learned, and more how to in terms of what's worked for me to find partners, lead them, create a network, sex parties and creating a supportive social structure.

*I've done most of the negative things mentioned by XBTUSD. I'd also guess that it's not just social programming that led XBTUSD into a fear state, but psychological programming: before reliable birth control, letting your female partner f**k another man could lead a man raising another man's child. Birth control and DNA tests prevent that result today, but the emotional parts of the brain long predate birth control and DNA tests.*

XBTUSD mentions the first time one of his partners spent the night with another man. I'd be curious about the first time he spent the night with another woman, with his partner's knowledge. I'd also like to know 1. What about his ex's experiences made him connect the dots that something like this is possible? 2. Has he gone to sex clubs, and if so, what were those like?

I'll also say, I'm more fond of the couple-to-couple swap than the woman going off and doing her own thing, and me going off to do my own thing.

Long-time readers probably know my perspective on jealousy and non-monogamy.

Thanks to XBTUSD for his post.

XBTUSD on his first non-monogamy experiences

October 19, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

XBTUSD has a follow-up post, which will make sense in the context of his earlier post.

TRQ asked about my first experience with non monogamy where I was with a girl who was not my partner.

I started to move into ethical non-monogamy (ENM) by changing the structure of the “dating” phase of relationships. Where I live, everyone assumes everyone is seeing/fucking other people until an explicit define the relationship (DTR) conversation happens. A clock starts running when you know that past a certain point, even though it was not made explicit, if your girl found out you were sleeping with another girl, she’d be angry even if technically she had no right to be (girls don’t readily accept emotional contracts). I started making the implicit contract we all sign (when we start dating people) explicit. I’d tell girls right from the starting point (first date) that I only wanted to be in non-monogamous relationships and that I didn’t want to be in any sort of committed relationship at the current moment. I like to call most relationships with an implicit contract “escalator” relationships: men know that once they start dating a girl the clock starts ticking and the girl will try and move you up the escalator as quickly as possible:

non exclusive → exclusive → meet friends → boyfriend → meet family → move in → marriage → children

Women compete for status by their ability to extract resources from high status men, and therefore it’s socially desirable to compare where they are in the relationship escalator with their friends, and in turn men throughout the years have come up with every possible way to drag their feet and slow this process. Women lose status when they can’t get you to the next step in a socially acceptable amount of time because time is the most precious resource a woman has. In the same way companies have “title” inflation to keep dumb millennials around without paying them more, men have used “title” inflation in a relationship context to keep women around longer by giving them new titles that come with no true concessions and resource investments on our part. Amongst Gen Z “exclusive” but not in a relationship is now a thing?

How can you exit this whole maddening structure? Give women the information, let them take responsibility for their choices. Rather than living in the world of don’t ask don’t tell about the other people we all know we’re seeing, I started being explicit about exactly what women could expect from me, and it was life changing. In many ways, I wasn’t doing anything that different than anyone else does when dating where I live, I was just being candid about it.

The first true extra partner experience I had once I was in a committed non monogamous relationship was actually initiated by my girlfriend (we can call her Sarah). Sarah had the highest sex drive of anyone I had ever been with, and was very sexually open. We had talked about having a threesome with a girl but she had said she wasn’t attracted to girls. She was a big drinker, and generally (like most people) became much wilder when she was drinking. One night I was at a big outdoor EDM show, rolling (MDMA) with a big crew of people and her and one of my female friends (Corey) just started making out. Corey was married to another friend of mine (Andrew). Andrew and I chatted and agreed we were both down to have a foursome. We went back to our place and had the standard hetero foursome where everyone fucks but the two dudes don’t touch each other at all. Andrew was

cool with it but was slightly nervous so a lot of it was Corey and Sarah hooking up and us watching. I felt no fear/disgust/nervousness but rather was super turned on by the whole thing. I think a big part of it was that I knew everyone so well. It was hard to imagine feeling threatened by the interaction. A week later we all got together and debriefed and everyone agreed they had a great time. No latent jealousy, misunderstandings etc.

On another topic...

The biggest criticism of my last post was my allusion to “social programming”. TRQ and Nash both commented that they felt my response was more likely due to “biological programming” and this highlights a distinction in how I see the world vs many in the Red Pill (TRP).

Culture has a far larger effect and our biology gives us much more flexibility than most in TRP acknowledge. There are certain inviolable biological constraints, but the design of humans biology is quite flexible which is why you see our species thrive in nearly any physical or social environment (religion/culture).

TRP people frequently discuss evolutionary biology and psychology. There is clearly much we can learn from studying our ancestors and how the male and female wiring differs. However, I see evidence / literature cherry picked to support an argument about why AWALT (all women are like that), rather than starting from first principles and letting the conclusions arise naturally from the data. From my read on the data, our biological urges are strong, but humans are intentionally designed to be incredibly adaptable creatures. The human brain takes 25 years to develop, whereas most animals come out of the womb fully programmed for their environment. I see humans as hosts to a virus (DNA), that seeks to do one thing – replicate as often as possible. Female sexual strategies and male sexual strategies differ dependent on our biology. The jury is still out among scientists as to whether males investing the maximum in each child and increasing it’s likelihood of survival or mating with as many females as possible and investing the least in each child will produce the maximum amount of offspring. Natural selection will favor males who pick the correct strategy to produce the most offspring, but which is the correct strategy?

How do we distinguish whether an instinct, reaction, urge, is biological or social/cultural programming? One way of looking at it is if all males throughout human history have behaved a certain way, it’s biological. For example: men try to fuck and women are natural selections filtering mechanism. They select for the healthiest/strongest genes they can access for their offspring. This is true of all cultures in history.

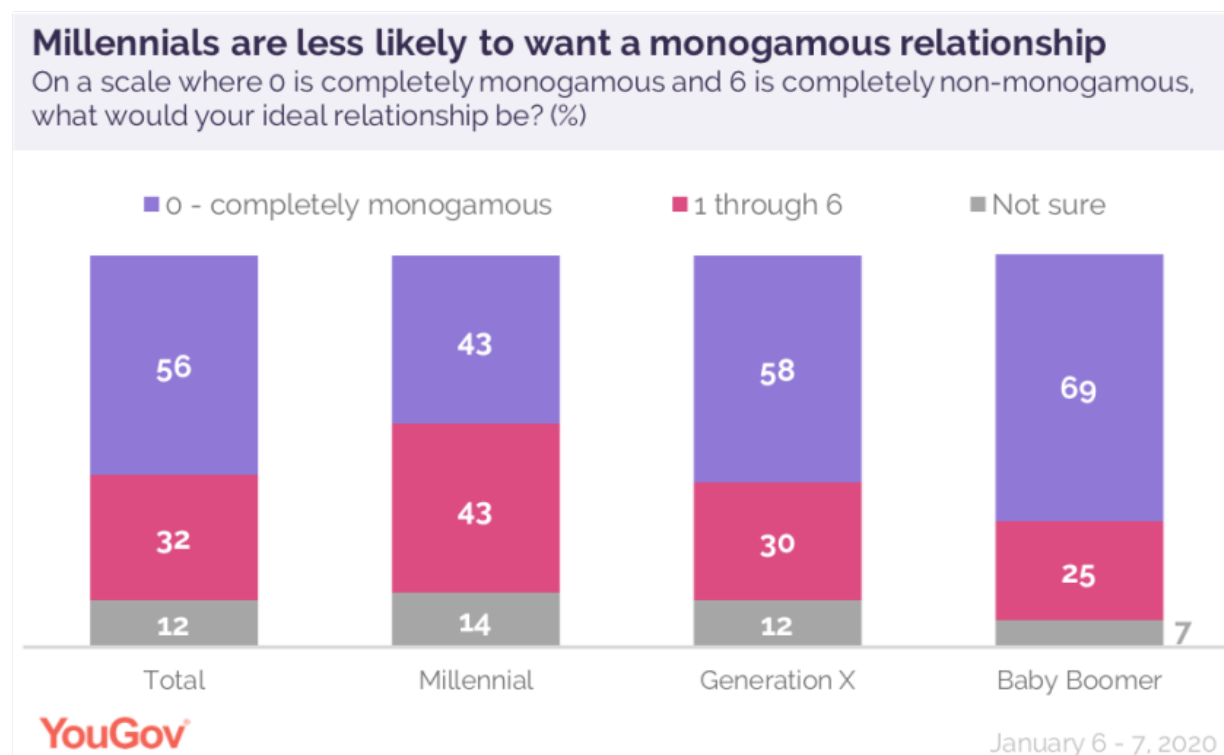
A lot of people in TRP seem to use motivated reasoning to argue that their feelings or behaviors are “natural” (biological). That raises two questions: are their behaviors truly biological and does a biologically programmed impulse mean that it can’t or shouldn’t be changed?

Many people fall prey to the naturalist fallacy arguing that we are simply our biology. I believe we are more than our biology. Just because we have a biological urge or desire, doesn’t mean that we must be a slave to it. Men are biologically programmed to have as many children as possible, and yet I find most modern Western men avoiding children at all costs. Why don’t we just do what’s natural and create our brood as early and as often as possible? We don’t do this because civilization is mastering your biologically programmed drives. However, totally ignoring the drive to procreate for too long also might not bring you fulfillment (see Catholic priests...)

Was the fear response I described in my last post biological? In many cultures throughout history where non monogamy was the dominant social structure. If the impulse is biological it would have to

be present in all cultures. But even so, if many societies have shown it to be possible, without men feeling the “disgust” or “anger” response to sharing a woman, this can’t be an “instinct”. There’s good discussions of these examples in Sex at Dawn. When most in TRP use the word “men”, and cite statistics showing how “most men” behave they are typically referring only to Western men in living in a small number of countries and ignore experiences of men in other cultures which are often dramatically different. Furthermore, why do we use what most men feel/do/think as any kind of barometer? Most men’s lives are depressing. Do we aspire to live the lives of the average male? Let’s look at some data. How common is this desire for non monogamy? If feelings around monogamy or a mate guarding instinct are biological, they should be pretty constant across time and culture, and yet they’re not.

[Check out this survey.](#)



Some specific Nash comments I wanted to respond to...

“In a “monogamous” relationship, the “fluids” (and everything else) is shared between the two partners. When you bring in other people, (I’ll argue) you are “subconsciously” taking on the bodily fluids of the other guy/girl. It’s not well thought out – but IT IS FELT. You don’t have to know “why,” you just FEEL disgusted.”

Feelings are important, but do we want our behavior to be driven by our feelings? Isn’t this a typically feminine/childlike way of approaching life? I’d also challenge people to not assume that their feelings are static. If we feel fear when approaching the girl and we let that control us, we’d never get over that approach anxiety and develop ourselves. Why is the feeling of disgust more important to respect than the feeling of fear, anxiety, sadness, guilt? Men who are in the ENM aren’t more evolved, but they are exploring what happens when you don’t let feelings of jealousy and disgust determine how they will behave.

“Lance Mason used to say, “If it’s far away, it’s no big deal... but if it’s right in front of you, it cuts deeper.” Vague knowledge of “another” can be lived with in a way that “you’re telling me you fucked that guy??” often cannot.”

Many people create a false dichotomy where they believe they have created a safe space free from jealousy/disgust/fear in a non-monogamous world. The evidence seems to show that far from it, when we ignore/hide emotions rather than confronting them, they eat away at us. A text pops up on your partners phone at 11:42PM from Brian. And the wheels start spinning. Given that it's likely that it will be in front of you at some point, why not create a structure for how to deal with it? For some, knowing just a little bit eats away at you much more than knowing the truth (myself included). I've found that women are often dying to "define the relationship" because they can't deal with the anxiety of not knowing how you feel. This first few months of dating for a woman is filled with stress and anxiety and they don't enjoy it. If you can provide structure for how to process those emotions, they experience can transform into something more positive. They want to move from insecurity to security. Passion to certainty.

I would invite people to consider that some of the emotions you feel, the things you define as instinctual, might be a function of the tremendous social conditioning we are subject to. Yoylo pointed this out in response to Nash's comment about a man feeling shame after realizing he had gotten some guys "sloppy seconds". The neuroscientist David Eagleman writes about how deeply our environment shapes our brain:

- People you love become part of you — not just metaphorically, but physically. You absorb people into your internal model of the world. Your brain refashions itself around the expectation of their presence. After the breakup with a lover, the death of a friend, or the loss of a parent, the sudden absence represents a major departure from homeostasis. As Kahlil Gibran put it in The Prophet, "And ever has it been that love knows not its own depth until the hour of separation."
- In this way, your brain is like the negative image of everyone you've come in contact with. Your lovers, friends, and parents fill in their expected shapes. Just like feeling the waves after you've departed the boat, or craving the drug when it's absent, so your brain calls for the people in your life to be there. When someone moves away, rejects you, or dies, your brain struggles with its thwarted expectations. Slowly, through time, it has to readjust to a world without that person.

Our reactions to our environment are biological because our environment shapes our brain, it literally becomes part of us, and thus we react on a deep instinctual level to the delta between what the brain expected and what it got.

Red Quest again. I'd note that a lot of women don't want to take responsibility for themselves. I'd take their stated claims of not being responsible for themselves seriously. Think of all the women who say they were "seduced" or they "didn't mean to" do something. Not all women, obviously, but a larger number than I'd once have believed.

I'd also agree that we can choose to control aspects of our biological inclination, but that jealousy tends to be innate because jealousy is useful for reproduction. It's true, certainly, that biological inclinations can vary greatly among individuals, and some people feel little to no jealousy. Regarding non-monogamy, most of that was technically "polygyny," or men having more than one wife / "wife." Out of Eden, The Surprising Consequences of Polygamy is a good treatment, and the book is also cited heavily in Attention is the only tool modern men have.

The last section of XBTUSD's post may explain why being a player is so hard: players often leave a

string of broken relationships behind them. Or I should probably say, “Behind us.”

U.S. politics is defined by the structure of the American constitution:

November 8, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Political science geekery ahead... if you want actionable stuff about the game, though, we have that too... but politics is also a form of game theory, like the game itself.

The U.S. looks insane to the rest of the world because of some apparently minor political structures that over-power rural states and under-power urban ones. If you read [The Federalist Papers](#) (don't worry, you won't), you'll see the concern about balancing powers among states expressed repeatedly. A quick history lesson: the American Revolutionary War (or "The war of the ungrateful colonists" depending on where you are) lasted from 1775 – 1783, and at the end of it the U.S. states created a joint and ineffective government guided by a document called [the Articles of Confederation](#), which didn't allow for sufficient coordination among the states; that ineffective document led to the creation of a Constitutional Convention in 1787, and the ensuing document was eventually ratified by the states in 1789.

Way back then, smaller states were worried about being bullied by larger states, and, to prevent that from happening, and to prevent the usurpation of the presidency by a tyrant, the U.S. Senate was designed to give each state two senators, irrespective of the state's size, and the Electoral College was created to put a barrier between the possibly tyrannous will of the people and the power of the presidency.

The world had very little experience with democracy back then, and the states's representatives were more like start-up founders than CEOs implementing a mature business process. They had no idea what the f**k they were doing and did the best they could with the limited experience they had at the time. Those features may have seemed good in the agrarian period when they were created, but since then the Electoral College has shifted from "stop tyrants if necessary" to "vote according to the vote of the people of a given state." In modern presidential elections, that means only a handful of states matter, and the votes in those states count for far more than the votes of other states. At the same time, the ratio of the population of the smallest states and largest states has grown enormously. Montana has just a million people in it, and Idaho has just 1.7 million, while California has 40 million. Yet Idaho and Montana between them have double the Senate representation California does. A fairer alternate Senate system might have two senators per state, and distribute those senators by state lines whenever possible, but also attempt to use a non-partisan commission to distribute senators. In a system like that, Idaho and Montana might have two senators, but California, Texas, and New York might have 3 – 4 senators (getting us closer to the "one person, one vote" ideal).

Instead, we have a system in which some rural votes are far more valuable than other rural votes. It's also proven to be internationally true that, [the more urban an area is, the more it votes towards the left](#). But the U.S. has a peculiar system that disproportionately empowers rural areas, and that's had big international consequences over the last 20 years.

Imagine that the U.S. had a simple presidential system in which the winner of the most votes wins the presidency. In that alternate universe, Al Gore would have won in 2000, as the winner of the popular vote. There would be no Iraq War and the U.S. would be \$1 trillion wealthier. In 2016, Clinton would have won as well (although if you have Gore win as a hypothetical in 2000, the world would have

evolved in a different direction and perhaps many other things would be different too). And if you imagine that the U.S. had a fairer Senate system, the last ten years in particular would look very different, because a purely oppositional minority party would have had far less power.

In a world closer to one-person, one-vote, the U.S. political outcomes would look much more like Canada's, Australia's, or the UK's. The U.S. system disproportionately empowers a small number of minority rural states to set and sway the political agenda. Backwards rural states's power leads to many of the undesirable outcomes we've seen over the last twenty years. The structure of the country allows a relatively unpopular rump party to set the country's agenda. Once you realize this, you'll realize that the U.S. is slightly less nuts than it seems, politically speaking.

The U.S. right doesn't have the moderating influences that a parliamentary system would impose, and the U.S. right has been able to drift away from reality because it's protected from the will of voters as a mass. If not for the Senate and Electoral College, we'd have a right wing closer to something like an Australian, UK, or European right wing. We don't, though, so we don't. Historically, this hasn't been a big problem, because parties were less ideological than they are today.

Some combination of the end of the Soviet Union (big external enemy), the end of formal segregation, and the rise of social media seems to have created or grown political problems in the U.S. We're likely to have a crisis that will likely lead to government breakdown and, hopefully, a peaceful transition to a parliamentary system. To understand why this will likely happen, remember that elections are mandated every two years. It's possible for one party to hold the Senate and another party to hold the presidency and/or the House of Representatives. If different parties hold the presidency and one of the houses of congress, it's possible for the president or for a house of congress to simply say "no" to everything. In other words, to impose total stasis. This situation might be okay absent a crisis or crises, but the longer it goes on, the stronger the pressure to do something, particularly if/when a crisis erupts. In 2008 and 2009, we still had enough bipartisanship left to respond to the financial crisis, and that could easily have turned into a bank run and a second Great Depression. (Relatively) fast federal action saved the country's banks, albeit at great political cost to the left. If the next big financial crisis leads to bank runs and bank failure due to Senate inaction, we'll have the conditions for total government breakdown.

In addition to the structural points above, remember that most people follow the leader... they aren't stirred by abstract principle so much as they are by a particular person. People don't tend to think for themselves, they tend to follow whoever the leaders are. You can tell the people who believed in anything resembling conservative principles, because they announced themselves as "Never Trumpers" in 2015 and 2016. They joined Project Lincoln. If they didn't want to vote for the left, they voted for Libertarians, or not at all. They've been consistently against Trump since he appeared (there are zero of them in the U.S. Senate, by the way). The vast majority of the people on the right, slavish follow their leader (and the same is true on the left, but the left hasn't produced any leaders with the level of competence or mendacity Trump does, so they've not been a defining problem). Very few people have stable independent views... their views are swayed by whoever's on TV today. Everyone forgets other incompetents boosted by politics, like Sarah Palin, who is now at best the butt of jokes, if she's remembered at all. Memories are short. Today's hero is tomorrow's manure... something that's also widely forgotten, by the partisans who are hyped up about today's contest. No one watches old sports contests on TV, and no one cares about yesterday's politicians, except weirdos interested in history. Tomorrow it will be some new hotness... something that the hottest tweeters

forget. The tweeters also don't realize we could use ten percent less democracy.

Last time an unpopular minority got disproportionate power in the U.S., in the 19th Century, said power was used to protect and promote slavery. Today's rump party is not using its power to promote slavery, but it is possible for a minority set of views to hold the rest of the United States hostage, and, unless you understand the peculiarities of the U.S. system, it will be hard to comprehend the last 20 years of U.S. political history. It's not the majority; it's the minority. The U.S. is less crazy than we look, we just have a crazy legacy system. Most Americans don't understand the ins and outs of this system, and most people in other countries understand it even less, and leading to the headlines about how crazy the U.S. is. The losses that would cause a party in a better system to moderate aren't occurring in the U.S. system. Blame the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

There's no money in it

November 9, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The coronavirus world must be creating desperation because multiple guys have, independently, been asking why I don't sell the book or hawk coaching, and I think the subtext is, they're thinking about giving one or both a go. I'm not opposed to other guys doing either, but from what I can tell almost no one is making money from books or coaching, and in my view most guys are better off going to coding school or learning a skilled trade, depending on their underlying IQ, because those are the fields where the money is... go where the money is, not where it isn't. If you doubt being a skilled tradesman has some money involved, call a plumber or electrician, or a general contractor, and get some bids/estimates.

Compared to a real job, I don't think I can make real money selling books, and I'm not convinced any one is making real money at game coaching. Maybe Tom Torero and/or Krauser did at one point, or do, but Krauser in particular has written exceptional material. For me, sex clubs + game is niche within niche... they're both niche... and don't have, from what I can see, a larger addressable market... I also think most guys don't (really, actually) care much about getting laid. If they did, their lives would be different. At any given moment, a tiny number of guys are really improving their lives and getting laid... the rest are watching TV, playing video games, on social media (with nothing to show cause their lives are boring), etc. etc. Me trying to make money from the book, or from a memoir (I appreciate the encouragement, don't get me wrong), is like a young girl thinking she can make real money in pr0n. She probably can't, though she can go through the industry wringer for a couple months, and in the process destroy her real-world reputation. Smart girls, meanwhile, are becoming nurses or teachers. Maybe it makes sense for a pretty girl to do some light escorting while she's becoming a nurse or teacher... that's deniable later on.

There are a number of career/finance posts scattered amid the moral carnage of this blog, like Don't end the week with nothing, and I'll offer that advice when I see it, but the best advice is almost always hard to implement and takes many years to pay off. Things like, "Develop skills no one else has," "Spend less money than you need to and invest in index funds," "concentrate on specialized opportunities no one else has heard of." Those kinds of things... school, despite all the bullshit and fakery involved in many aspects of modern schooling, works because at the end of the process, people who study difficult technical subjects come out with knowledge and mastery that almost no one else has. Many people study rudimentary business subjects that can be learned in four months, not four years, I don't deny it, and some waste their time... but if focus on learning hard subjects, and then applying what you learn, you will probably do well.

I either want to do something with relatively little competition and lots of financial upside... or I want to skip the attempts to monetize and do the thing for the sake of it... you see the fruits of that philosophy here... high competition, low probable income fields are stupid... and that is what most game coaching / mentoring / whatevering looks like to me... if you've read a decent chunk of The Red Quest, you have realized that it's about me exploiting a particular market inefficiency that I've noticed that most other guys haven't. They haven't noticed it, or they're not capable of exploiting it. 10 – 12 years ago, online dating was poorly exploited by most guys, from what I could tell, and for that reason it worked pretty effectively... today that online dating market is difficult, but the sex club market is probably not being exploited properly, and it has a barrier to entry in the form of the guy

needing one hot girl for table stakes. It will not work without that ante. I can get the ante and most guys can't.

GIVING the book away, it has gotten fewer than 10,000 downloads (some of those are likely dupes too). If 1,000 guys bought it for \$3 each (unlikely) it would still not be worth the hassle of getting the cover right, formatting right, etc. More likely I'd pour some more hours in it and get little in return. And with lower overall influence. It's true that most guys can't be helped... but there are a few out there who can be... and I am speaking to them, not generation re/tard, aka generation YouTube.

I did an Amazon referral thing... and, although I'm not doing real analytics, I think fewer than 1% of guys who click Amazon links to books from Red Quest buy those books. Books are simply not a good way to make money. Most people are too cheap and inept to really want to improve their lives... think of your friends (you have them, right...?), and how many of them are really working on their lives...? Books are a decent first cut to gauge whether someone is serious about improving.

With a very small number of exceptions, most of the guys selling stuff related to red pill / dating / coaching seem desperate and incompetent. Given how little money seems to be available, that makes sense. Competent guys look at a market and try to go where the money is... and it is not here. Not only is it not here, but you are competing with free Reddit, blogs, etc. Good luck with that. There are a few exceptions... I think Krauser's books are good, Red Pill Dad or Andy from Kill Your Inner Loser are worth hiring... there are probably others I'm forgetting or don't know about... but I have seen some rough and ugly pitches. That's the majority.

I have wondered if a guy could combine personal training with game coaching, or if a guy could get a therapy license and then specialize in trying to red-pill men... those things seem more likely to me... but also (no coincidence here) much more work. There is a fellow on Reddit who has the name GayLubeOil who is trying to get personal training clients from Reddit Red Pill. No idea whether he's successful, and I don't think personal trainers need a license, though I do think men's therapy and black-iron lifting should be combined... one session on the couch, the next session with the hex bar, sweating it out while your therapist screams at you to do another f**king set... now THAT would be effective. I don't think I've ever met a buff therapist.

I also like an old-school, free-speech and open-source mindset... the kind of mindset that has largely disappeared in the locked-down cellphone era. Today, most people, especially the young, rely exclusively on locked-down smartphones and proprietary technologies, as well as proprietary ideas, and they demand that daddy government step in to tell them what to think, even while rejecting their own literal fathers as inadequate. It's a sad state of affairs but a few of us still value independence, freedom, and not always/relentlessly being driven by market logic and government oversight.

You may notice, there are deeper lessons / ideas here, than just "chasing money from this field is bad." Money is good. Experience is best. Life is hard.

How much texting should you do to get the girl? Less than you think?

November 9, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

On Red Pill a guy has a post, “Being good at texting won’t get you laid” (the argument is what you’d expect from the title), and the comments have posts from younger guys saying things like,

Gen z girls operate with texting and establishing some kind of banter ESPECIALLY if you havent fucked her yet.

You will defo have to establish some rapport if shes 18-24ish. These girls were born and raised with social media.

Good luck cold approaching them and instantly scheduling a date over text.

Text skills are needed. Not saying be a dancing clown at all but guys here act like its illegal to build a little rapport behind the phone

Or...

I don’t know how old you are guys but I’m 19 years old, generation Z 50% or more of our communication is with text especially girls. You can’t just do what the red pill says and “text for logistics” and succeed most gen Z girls will flake on you if you do that even if you’re good looking because they have so many options you have to build comfort through text.

Having fucked a fair number of gen Z girls ([one sample story](#), and [Ms. Slav is Gen Z](#), and there are some others I haven’t written about...), I don’t think this is particularly true, “most gen Z girls will flake on you if you do that,” because Gen Z girls are still girls... they like fun, interesting, and exciting guys... just like all girls, everywhere, for all time.

If you are the guy doing things and going places, you’re inviting her along for the ride. If she misses the ride, she knows you’re going to be meeting and talking to other girls (and fucking them).

Do things. The time spent “building comfort over text” is better spent doing things, meeting girls, and talking to girls.

The whole frame of “you have to build a lot of comfort over text” is wrong.

One of my favourite texts is, “You missed out on xxx.” 9/10 times, she asks “how,” what happened, etc. Don’t reply. Eventually, you invite her out, to do something, at a specific time and place again.

Texting is girl frame. Action is man frame. Action also generates stories to tell girls.

It’s telling that the original poster has lots of advice... and no stories.

I made some mistakes similar to the original poster when I was younger, because I thought I needed to have lots of chats and dates with girls to make them comfortable with me and make them like me. Then I got a bit older and discovered... I didn’t need to do the long chats, etc., which sometimes led to dates and sex but often led to nowhere. A guy with things to do wants to sort girls pretty quickly into “real prospects” and “time wasters.” Time wasters who are looking for entertainment in their

bored, boring lives have probably existed since the advent of sexual reproduction. There is an old Mystery / Neil Strauss rule that you need to spend 4 – 10 hours with most girls, and an average of about 7, in order for the girl to be interested in f**king you. I think I've tended to go a bit shorter than that, probably losing some girls along the way, but the lower end of that range matches up with a two date model... an hour-long first date, maybe a bit of texting chat after, and then a two to three hour second date. Some guys have a "three dates max without sex" rule, which, as stated, I think is overly broad, but the general principle is useful to think about. Some girls genuinely take a lot of time to get into bed and also sometimes periods and things like that will interrupt the flow. Apply a three-part rule,

Instead of chasing speed, apply a simple test to the girl and the dates...: 1. is progress being made? and 2. Do you enjoy spending time with the girl? (I may have subconsciously stolen these from someone else, and if so sorry... I am not claiming to be the first guy to talk about the subject at hand...). You could add 3., does she seem to be tooling you for value? Some girls are intensely pleasurable to be around, and some girls are a chore whose presence might be okay if that's the road to sex but otherwise have little going for them.

"Text only for logistics" is overkill... there is some place for a bit of banter/chat... Mr. V's guide to texting chicks is still the best I have seen... one thing I like to do is mention something about a story or whatever. Then she asks for details. Then... I say, "Let's talk in person, at *place* and *time*." If we don't hit the date... I don't tell full stories via text. Most of the time, though, the vibing/stacking/etc is and should be done in person... a little comfort over text is fine... but the goal should be to meet in person, not to be her in-phone entertainment. Most young guys are afraid of rejection (I was), and so they don't want her to get to saying "no" (or ghosting, same thing). Experienced guys view "no" (or ghosting) as a gift, of our time and attention back to us, so we can use it on girls who are still possible lays.

It's also possible to roll off, wait a week or a few days, then try again for the date. Something I learned to do in the last few years is switch media... so if I ask via text and she disappears or whatever, I try via Snapchat a few days or a week later. Something like, "This has been a wild week... I can do Monday or Wednesday though." If both fail, I move on.

The best way to be indifferent to flakey girls is to have other girls around. When I've been pretty busy with girls, it's been easy for me to let the flakey ones go... cause I'm f**king another girl. "Abundance mindset" is a common phrase, but the only way I've really found "abundance mindset" to work for me is to have "abundance reality." When I have a lot of girls around, and am having trouble keeping track of them... then I kinda forget about flakey girls. If a flakey girl is my only lead... then I'm more focused on texting game, etc.

The best way to keep some girls on deck as possible replacements for your main girl, is to have a main girl... and then cultivate some other options, if/when the main girl departs. I take this further but you don't have to... I'm more extreme than most guys...

I suspect most of the guys advocating for lots of texting for comfort on Reddit either don't get laid that much, or get laid in spite of themselves (as I managed to do in my teens / early 20s...). Nothing wrong with getting laid in spite of yourself, that's true of 90% of guys. Maybe 98%...

The top level guideline is to be a man of action. Go places. Do things. Meet people. If you are busy texting some girl who doesn't come out when you go out, and you meet a girl who is looking to get laid, or open to it, and you lay her out... you will not be very worried about the first girl at all. I like

to have a couple of stories, if possible, about whatever I've been doing in the last few weeks or months. Sometimes I will tease, "The true answer would shock you... I can give you some of the more boring answers though." Girls love a well-delivered tease and don't like the straightforward logical answers men do. (And most girls lead boring lives.) When you give her the complete and succinct answer you'd give your man buddy, she gets bored. This is the shift from male digital communication to female analogue communication. Guys mostly talk to learn things and get stuff done. Chicks mostly talk *for the sake of talking itself*, and for gossip. You don't need or want to move 100% into chicksville, but the average guy needs to learn how to talk, how to tease, and how to give her 50%, not 90%, in many responses.

Despite all the stuff above... I'd be curious to hear from guys in the 16 – 25 range, who are natives to this demographic, rather than tourists like me. The girls who'll go for guys 10+ years older than them may also be different from the average chick this age.

- Earlier texting guide.

There's no money in it

November 12, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The coronavirus world must be creating desperation because multiple guys have, independently, been asking why I don't sell the book or hawk coaching, and I think the subtext is, they're thinking about giving one or both a go. I'm not opposed to other guys doing either, but from what I can tell almost no one is making money from books or coaching, and in my view most guys are better off going to coding school or learning a skilled trade, depending on their underlying IQ, because those are the fields where the money is... go where the money is, not where it isn't. If you doubt being a skilled tradesman has some money involved, call a plumber or electrician, or a general contractor, and get some bids/estimates.

Compared to a real job, I don't think I can make real money selling books, and I'm not convinced any one is making real money at game coaching. Maybe Tom Torero and/or Krauser did at one point, or do, but Krauser in particular has written exceptional material. For me, sex clubs + game is niche within niche... they're both niche... and don't have, from what I can see, a larger addressable market... I also think most guys don't (really, actually) care much about getting laid. If they did, their lives would be different. At any given moment, a tiny number of guys are really improving their lives and getting laid... the rest are watching TV, playing video games, on social media (with nothing to show cause their lives are boring), etc. etc. Me trying to make money from the book, or from a memoir (I appreciate the encouragement, don't get me wrong), is like a young girl thinking she can make real money in pr0n. She probably can't, though she can go through the industry wringer for a couple months, and in the process destroy her real-world reputation. Smart girls, meanwhile, are becoming nurses or teachers. Maybe it makes sense for a pretty girl to do some light escorting while she's becoming a nurse or teacher... that's deniable later on.

There are a number of career/finance posts scattered amid the moral carnage of this blog, like Don't end the week with nothing, and I'll offer that advice when I see it, but the best advice is almost always hard to implement and takes many years to pay off. Things like, "Develop skills no one else has," "Spend less money than you need to and invest in index funds," "concentrate on specialized opportunities no one else has heard of." Those kinds of things... school, despite all the bullshit and fakery involved in many aspects of modern schooling, works because at the end of the process, people who study difficult technical subjects come out with knowledge and mastery that almost no one else has. Many people study rudimentary business subjects that can be learned in four months, not four years, I don't deny it, and some waste their time... but if focus on learning hard subjects, and then applying what you learn, you will probably do well.

I either want to do something with relatively little competition and lots of financial upside... or I want to skip the attempts to monetize and do the thing for the sake of it... you see the fruits of that philosophy here... high competition, low probable income fields are stupid... and that is what most game coaching / mentoring / whatevering looks like to me... if you've read a decent chunk of The Red Quest, you have realized that it's about me exploiting a particular market inefficiency that I've noticed that most other guys haven't. They haven't noticed it, or they're not capable of exploiting it. 10 – 12 years ago, online dating was poorly exploited by most guys, from what I could tell, and for that reason it worked pretty effectively... today that online dating market is difficult, but the sex club market is probably not being exploited properly, and it has a barrier to entry in the form of the guy

needing one hot girl for table stakes. It will not work without that ante. I can get the ante and most guys can't.

GIVING the book away, it has gotten fewer than 10,000 downloads (some of those are likely dupes too). If 1,000 guys bought it for \$3 each (unlikely) it would still not be worth the hassle of getting the cover right, formatting right, etc. More likely I'd pour some more hours in it and get little in return. And with lower overall influence. It's true that most guys can't be helped... but there are a few out there who can be... and I am speaking to them, not generation re/tard, aka generation YouTube.

I did an Amazon referral thing... and, although I'm not doing real analytics, I think fewer than 1% of guys who click Amazon links to books from Red Quest buy those books. Books are simply not a good way to make money. Most people are too cheap and inept to really want to improve their lives... think of your friends (you have them, right...?), and how many of them are really working on their lives...? Books are a decent first cut to gauge whether someone is serious about improving.

With a very small number of exceptions, most of the guys selling stuff related to red pill / dating / coaching seem desperate and incompetent. Given how little money seems to be available, that makes sense. Competent guys look at a market and try to go where the money is... and it is not here. Not only is it not here, but you are competing with free Reddit, blogs, etc. Good luck with that. There are a few exceptions... I think Krauser's books are good, Red Pill Dad or Andy from Kill Your Inner Loser are worth hiring... there are probably others I'm forgetting or don't know about... but I have seen some rough and ugly pitches. That's the majority.

I have wondered if a guy could combine personal training with game coaching, or if a guy could get a therapy license and then specialize in trying to red-pill men... those things seem more likely to me... but also (no coincidence here) much more work. There is a fellow on Reddit who has the name GayLubeOil who is trying to get personal training clients from Reddit Red Pill. No idea whether he's successful, and I don't think personal trainers need a license, though I do think men's therapy and black-iron lifting should be combined... one session on the couch, the next session with the hex bar, sweating it out while your therapist screams at you to do another f**king set... now THAT would be effective. I don't think I've ever met a buff therapist.

I also like an old-school, free-speech and open-source mindset... the kind of mindset that has largely disappeared in the locked-down cellphone era. Today, most people, especially the young, rely exclusively on locked-down smartphones and proprietary technologies, as well as proprietary ideas, and they demand that daddy government step in to tell them what to think, even while rejecting their own literal fathers as inadequate. It's a sad state of affairs but a few of us still value independence, freedom, and not always/relentlessly being driven by market logic and government oversight.

You may notice, there are deeper lessons / ideas here, than just "chasing money from this field is bad." Money is good. Experience is best. Life is hard.

How much texting should you do to get the girl? Less than you think

November 14, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

On Red Pill a guy has a post, “Being good at texting won’t get you laid” (the argument is what you’d expect from the title), and the comments have posts from younger guys saying things like,

Gen z girls operate with texting and establishing some kind of banter ESPECIALLY if you havent fucked her yet.

You will defo have to establish some rapport if shes 18-24ish. These girls were born and raised with social media.

Good luck cold approaching them and instantly scheduling a date over text.

Text skills are needed. Not saying be a dancing clown at all but guys here act like its illegal to build a little rapport behind the phone

Or...

I don’t know how old you are guys but I’m 19 years old, generation Z 50% or more of our communication is with text especially girls. You can’t just do what the red pill says and “text for logistics” and succeed most gen Z girls will flake on you if you do that even if you’re good looking because they have so many options you have to build comfort through text.

Having fucked a fair number of gen Z girls ([one sample story](#), and [Ms. Slav is Gen Z](#), and there are some others I haven’t written about...), I don’t think this is particularly true, “most gen Z girls will flake on you if you do that,” because Gen Z girls are still girls... they like fun, interesting, and exciting guys... just like all girls, everywhere, for all time.

If you are the guy doing things and going places, you’re inviting her along for the ride. If she misses the ride, she knows you’re going to be meeting and talking to other girls (and fucking them).

Do things. The time spent “building comfort over text” is better spent doing things, meeting girls, and talking to girls.

The whole frame of “you have to build a lot of comfort over text” is wrong.

One of my favourite texts is, “You missed out on xxx.” 9/10 times, she asks “how,” what happened, etc. Don’t reply. Eventually, you invite her out, to do something, at a specific time and place again.

Or, she says, “how,” and you say, “let’s meet at [place] at [time].”

Texting is girl frame. Action is man frame. Action also generates stories to tell girls.

It’s telling that the original poster has lots of advice... and no stories.

I made some mistakes similar to the original poster when I was younger, because I thought I needed to have lots of chats and dates with girls to make them comfortable with me and make them like me. Then I got a bit older and discovered... I didn’t need to do the long chats, etc., which sometimes led to dates and sex but often led to nowhere. A guy with things to do wants to sort girls pretty quickly

into “real prospects” and “time wasters.” Time wasters who are looking for entertainment in their bored, boring lives have probably existed since the advent of sexual reproduction. There is an old Mystery / Neil Strauss rule that you need to spend 4 – 10 hours with most girls, and an average of about 7, in order for the girl to be interested in f**king you. I think I’ve tended to go a bit shorter than that, probably losing some girls along the way, but the lower end of that range matches up with a two date model... an hour-long first date, maybe a bit of texting chat after, and then a two to three hour second date. Some guys have a “three dates max without sex” rule, which, as stated, I think is overly broad, but the general principle is useful. Some girls genuinely take a lot of time to get into bed and also sometimes periods and things like that will interrupt the flow. Apply a three-part rule,

Instead of chasing speed, apply a simple test to the girl and the dates...: 1. is progress being made? and 2. Do you enjoy spending time with the girl? (I may have subconsciously stolen these from someone else, and if so sorry... I am not claiming to be the first guy to talk about the subject at hand...). You could add 3., does she seem to be tooling you for value? Some girls are intensely pleasurable to be around, and some girls are a chore whose presence might be okay if that’s the road to sex but otherwise have little going for them.

“Text only for logistics” is overkill... there is some place for a bit of banter/chat... Mr. V’s guide to texting chicks is still the best I have seen... one thing I like to do is mention something about a story or whatever. Then she asks for details. Then... I say, “Let’s talk in person, at *place* and *time*.” If we don’t hit the date... I don’t tell full stories via text. Most of the time, though, the vibing/stacking/etc is and should be done in person... a little comfort over text is fine... but the goal should be to meet in person, not to be her in-phone entertainment. Most young guys are afraid of rejection (I was), and so they don’t want her to get to saying “no” (or ghosting, same thing). Experienced guys view “no” (or ghosting) as a gift, of our time and attention back to us, so we can use it on girls who are still possible lays.

It’s also possible to roll off, wait a week or a few days, then try again for the date. Something I learned to do in the last few years is switch media... so if I ask via text and she disappears or whatever, I try via Snapchat a few days or a week later. Something like, “This has been a wild week... I can do Monday or Wednesday though.” If both fail, I move on.

The best way to be indifferent to flakey girls is to have other girls around. When I’ve been pretty busy with girls, it’s been easy for me to let the flakey ones go... cause I’m f**king another girl. “Abundance mindset” is a common phrase, but the only way I’ve really found “abundance mindset” to work for me is to have “abundance reality.” When I have a lot of girls around, and am having trouble keeping track of them... then I kinda forget about flakey girls. If a flakey girl is my only lead... then I’m more focused on texting game, etc. This is what the guy, who are over-analyzing texting, miss... if you are a man and you are doing a lot of things, you probably have a lot of in-bound girls... and so your texting will be shorter and more to the point... and if one girl isn’t into you... you’ll meet another in the next few days or week... which that one girl will sense.

The best way to keep some girls on deck as possible replacements for your main girl, is to have a main girl... and then cultivate some other options, if/when the main girl departs. I take this further but you don’t have to... I’m more extreme than most guys.

Breeze said to me, “Fixing my availability problem may have been the best single thing I did for my frame. It also feels a lot more natural.... By not texting when i don’t want to text, I avoid sending bad texts.” I think the main way Breeze has fixed his “availability problem” is by... talking to more girls.

Improving himself. Etc. If he is out talking to new girls, and has just had a good interaction with one, he is not worried about that b***h Stacy not replying to him or whatever it is.

I suspect most of the guys advocating for lots of texting for comfort on Reddit either don't get laid that much, or get laid in spite of themselves (as I managed to do in my teens / early 20s...). Nothing wrong with getting laid in spite of yourself, that's true of 90% of guys. Maybe 98%.

When you are thinking about what to do, the top level guideline is to be a man of action. Go places. Do things. Meet people. If you are busy texting some girl who doesn't come out when you go out, and you meet a girl who is looking to get laid, or open to it, and you lay her out... you will not be very worried about the first girl at all. I like to have a couple of stories, if possible, about whatever I've been doing in the last few weeks or months. Sometimes I will tease, "The true answer would shock you... I can give you some of the more boring answers though." Girls love a well-delivered tease and don't like the straightforward logical answers men do. (Most girls lead boring lives, and that is why they are on their phone 6 hours a day.) When you give her the complete and succinct answer you'd give your man buddy, she gets bored. If you give your male buddy the kind of teasing, indirect answers chicks love, he'll be annoyed, because why are you behaving like a chick? This is the shift from male digital communication to female analogue communication. Guys mostly talk to learn things and get stuff done. Chicks mostly talk *for the sake of talking itself*, and for gossip. You don't need or want to move 100% into chicksville, but the average guy needs to learn how to talk, how to tease, and how to give her 50%, not 90%, in many responses. Save your direct responses for your job as an engineer, for your computer science classes, etc., where they're valuable, and remember that chicks don't value true, direct direct answers, cause they're chicks.

Some texting for comfort may make sense in some situations, but you want to be biased towards action, and once you are a man of action, many of the apparent dilemmas will not bother you so much.

Despite all the stuff above... I'd be curious to hear from guys in the 16 – 25 range, who are natives to this demographic, rather than tourists like me. The girls who'll go for guys 10+ years older than them may also be different from the average chick this age.

- Earlier texting guide.

Not the only guy who's figured it out

November 24, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Mr Non-Monogamous, Part 1 – The Unexpected Date](#)” is from an older woman’s dating journal, and it’s about a guy who’s figured out pretty much what I’ve figured out... Lucy is older, verging on being a spinster, so she is very unapproving of men with lots of options, but read through the bile and you’ll see that the fellow, Charlie, has figured out that non-monogamy can work,

What the actual fuck is it with all these guys wanting to be in ‘Open Relationships’? Pretending to be all enlightened, all shary and sex-positive and forward-thinking, when really it’s just them wanting to stick their dicks into as many women as possible. It’s total, shameless, greedy fuckboyery, is what it is. At least in the past men had the decency to try to hide it if they wanted to bone a string of different women. Today it seems being a cheating asshole is now a ‘lifestyle choice’.

No need to pretend enlightenment, but if you want “to stick your dick into as many women as possible” and “bone a string of different women” non-monogamy can be a functional frame in order to achieve those ends.

Charlie is “completely open about his relationship status, and he’s clearly very interested in her. Which, even coming from a total man-whore, is super flattering,” so he has that advantage... although merely being into a younger and hotter woman will often not be that flattering to her because everyone is into her. He has decent moves and is not a p***y, as so many men are today (so chicks tell me...), “he kisses her again, harder, grabbing her hair firmly at the back of her head and leaning fully into the kiss. Assertive, dominating, determined. This is a man who knows what he wants and is used to getting it. It’s insanely sexy.”

She seems to take too long to lay, IMO, but, whatever, the most notable piece of the story is the guy, [who has figured out what I have figured out](#) and what you, if you have been reading here long enough, have also figured out. It’s still surprising to me that, apart from Blackdragon and now a few others, [like Yoylo](#), more guys haven’t incorporated this frame and these ideas into their game. I have heard it said that more chicks are putting “no poly” or “no swingers” on their online dating profiles (always ignore the profile claims about her not being a slut or whatever), so these practices must be spreading.

Roasted at Thanksgiving this year, and the legend of Ms. Slav

November 27, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

At Thanksgiving this year I got roasted... hot young Ms. Slav was the main topic of conversation... even though she wasn't there and I've not seen her in a while, and none of the participants were present for her presence at Thanksgiving two years ago. Word gets around, and a jealous relative brought her up early by saying, "Whatever happened to your girlfriend Ms. Slav anyway?" From there, others took up the theme, and I think extensive snide commentary and questions about her were an attack on my current arrangement, and haters love revenge.

If you f**k with the social order of things, the social order of things will f**k with you back. Women hate seeing older guys with hot young chicks, not just because the older guy is unavailable but because seeing an older guy with a hot young chick *will give other guys ideas*, which is far worse than the one weird outlier guy who gets the girl every other guy wants. Guys hate seeing older guys with hot young chicks because the other guy is envious. Not all guys... some guys are past bullshit envy and will be genuinely happy for another guy getting one over on society and knobbing a tight young girl... but the majority want to be the hammer pounding the nail that sticks out.

For most guys I think Thanksgiving, yesterday, would've been uncomfortable... for me it was a bit annoying to see the social order fighting back, with the representatives of the social order behaving like zombies, not even realizing who or what is pulling their strings... but it is what it is, and I knew that *I* was pulling a social retard move by bringing Ms. Slav into that part of my life. I should've "accidentally" put some pics of me f**king her on my phone and then "accidentally" had them on the screen, when I was supposed to be showing cute dog or apartment pics. If you want to be a player, some bad things will come from it, and it seems to me that most guys who've truly been players and written about it don't emphasize the bad parts. It can be lonely, and it can be alienating, and it can cause intense envy and jealousy. Older women are jealous they're not young and hot any more; guys are jealous that you're going to take home a hot slut and they're going to take home no one, or their heavy wife who doesn't like them any more anyway. Few women love men more than sugar. Few women love men more than sloth.

Most people, once they exit their teens and mid-20s, rarely or never encounter a hot chick. They move to the suburbs... shack up... drive everywhere, getting fat as they do, cause they're too dumb and lazy to ride a bike... their main experience of raw beauty comes through the TV. Guys who are, or want to be, players... move downtown, or next to the college, and practice cold approach. They do things that'll put them in proximity to hot chicks. Dancing, volunteering, whatever it is hot chicks do, wherever it is hot chicks go. Our world, the player world, is very different from average, in ways that can be forgotten. Amateur wannabe players think about lines to say to chicks, and actual players think about logistics... where's the right place to live, where the hot chicks gather to get f**ked, and how do I move her from the main dating venues back to my place... the logistics in most suburbs are worthless, which means that even guys who want to be players there mostly can't. If a guy can't be a player, he might as well shack up with the hottest acceptable chick he can find... let himself go a little... maybe he does some desultory sets in the gym, forgetting who he was... he leans back, gets into whatever hobbies fat guys in the suburbs get into... those hobbies never include bike mechanics... he lets go... that'll probably be me one day... not yet though. Not quite yet.

I bet some of the couples who met Ms. Slav two years ago and saw her with me went home fired up,

and f**ked that night better and hotter than they had in months, or years. The guy imagined he was f**king Ms. Slav... and Ms. Slav was wearing more clothing than was typical of her... she is a disruptor of the social order... the woman imagined guys still getting excited for her... wishing she'd been more adventurous in college, wishing she'd said yes to more of the charming players who wanted to slip their fingers into her underwear... instead of her thinking so much about what her b***hy friends thought... they weren't the ones who were going to get off... she was... and now she is invisible to the high caliber men... at least she has her children... she better guard her daughter... lest her daughter end up like Ms. Slav, and satisfied... the social order must be preserved...

The right way to respond to the sniping, needless to say, is amused mastery and agree & amplify. The comments don't bother you. You admit the other person is right. "Yes, you're right, I probably am very bad." "Yes, you're right, she probably can't make her own decisions." Shrug and smile.

"Sometimes you like who you like, you know?" Never let them under your skin. "You sure seem very interested in this... why is that?" "You seem pretty obsessed." "You do things your way, I do things my way." Let the hostility play out in the subtext, never the text. They're the haters with the problems. You don't see the problems. You smile. What's their problem? You don't quite see it.

Yesterday, the people whose lives have nothing of real interest in them saw a glimmer of interest and tried to multiply that glimmer into something real. It's possible to love family and not agree with family. Boredom is the modern human condition and if someone escapes from it, particularly in a way that others cannot follow, he must be dragged back into the condition of boredom. I admire even the old ladies at the sex clubs, despite them not appealing to me or most men, because they've not yet let boredom win. What's there to talk about, if not how someone violated the rules? Then you'd have to have something to say, apart from how much you like that new TV show, the one where you don't know if the hot leads will do it, or won't. The tension keeps you on the edge of your seat. Isn't it exciting to watch other people's erotic drama? Wasn't it nice, you don't mean to be implying, when you had some of your own?

Jealousy is a kind of magic, at times. Read enough cheating stories, or hear them after a few drinks, and you'll find that jealousy can generate the intense feeling that generates hot sex. Esther Perel's books touch this. Inject a little jealousy into the average, erotically dead life, and good things may happen... but the people to whom the good things happen, will hate you for it. Jesus had to die.

He had to die for the story to work.

He dies at age 33: a time when the top players haven't reached their sexual zenith, but when the average guy is done.

A man who makes things different, who is different, needs to be attacked, and ideally needs to die, because the social order always wins, in the short term.

Ms. Slav wasn't at Thanksgiving... but her ghost may be at Thanksgiving from here, out.

Setting the non-monogamous frame and intention with women: XBTUSD

November 30, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

XBTUSD has another essay about his [adventures in non-monogamy](#).

“Congruence” is the most important attribute when entering the world of group sex or sex parties: as [mentioned in previous posts](#), my brand with women is honesty and direct communication. Even when I’m telling them what they don’t want to hear, (i.e. “I don’t want to be in a monogamous relationship”), they’re willing to compromise because it’s so rare to be able to trust what a man tells them what he really wants. Most men believe that if they tell women the truth, they won’t get what they want (sex). I’ve found the opposite: when women can turn off the part of their brain that is designed to suss out whether a man can be trusted, and are absolutely sure that what he says is ALWAYS what will happen, another world opens up.

Congruence comes from demonstrating through my actions that my words have value. Women can tell that when I say something I mean it, and while I might change my mind (rarely), I have values and standards and am willing to walk away when those aren’t adhered to. My ability to walk away allows women to feel safe. It’s also a function of leading with vulnerability. Early and often I communicate things that most men wouldn’t, take risks that I/they know most women would be turned off by. By making sure we are on the same page, I risk losing them. Because I’m willing to say and do things that won’t work for many women, they see that I have:

- abundance
- standards
- she can trust me

Before I go out with a woman, I typically ask what she’s looking for. I say I’m only interested in open relationships, and that I totally understand if that doesn’t work for her. This sets the frame. Many women say no. But many are intrigued, and some are already there. Ideas about open relationships have spread through the culture, and more women are already there than were a few years ago.

I’ve developed a way of speaking that uses some “tricks” to have unusual effects. For example, on a first date I always ask a woman “what’s your relationship to sex?” Hopefully it’s obvious that this can’t be blurted out in the first five minutes of being on a date with a woman. It takes tact and timing, but I always work it in. This question serves a number of purposes:

1. It establishes that I’m comfortable talking about sex.
2. It establishes that the only difference between friends hanging out and a date is sex, and that’s why we’re here.
3. It shifts us into a new reality where we are two people that are comfortable talking about sex with one another. This is a taboo topic that most women are uncomfortable talking about. The fact that they are talking about sex with me must mean that we are people that talk about sex with one another, it’s circular. It’s the same idea that once a woman sleeps with you, her rationalizing engine will switch from coming up with reasons why she shouldn’t sleep with

you, to justifying why she DID sleep with you.

4. It allows us to see if we're a good sexual match. I learned this from one of my best friends who only dates in the kink community. Before they "play," they get together and plan out the scene, talk about their desires, turn-ons, turn-offs: what will I do, how will you respond etc. We can learn a lot from them.
5. It puts her in a slightly uncomfortable position. She doesn't know how to answer the question "correctly". She wants my approval, but doesn't know if I want her to give a slutty answer, or a "good girl" answer. So inevitably she will reverse it and ask me to answer first. "What do you mean?" She'll say.
6. It allows me a chance to talk about MY relationship to sex, set the frame, and lead her to the correct answer.
7. You can answer however you'd like, but it's important to be congruent. Don't feed her some bullshit here. Be vulnerable, talk about what sex means to you, how it makes you FEEL. What is the connection it produces between you and a woman. This is how you show her you are DIFFERENT.
8. Now we've broken the spell, and the entire vibe of the evening has changed.

Other questions I like to ask, either on the first date or at the appropriate time:

- Have you ever been to a sex party?
- Have you ever had a threesome?
- Have you ever been with a woman?
- Have you ever fantasized about being with a woman?
- Have you ever wanted to be gangbanged?
- What turns you on the most when you think about group sex?
- Would you describe yourself as sexually open?
- How do you like to cum?

I like the phrase, "would you be open to...?" This is typically after sex, when there's a deep connection between the two of us. The phrasing is important. **While women don't want to think of themselves as "sluts", they DO want to think of themselves as "open."** By using that phrase, the implied CORRECT answer to whatever is inserted at the end, is YES. Often women will not have done X thing, but when you ask them that question, immediately they start thinking about it in a different way. If you start by asking, "would you describe yourself as sexually open?", almost all women will say yes, then you can lead them down the path by following up with, would you be open to trying X? They will typically ask if I've done X before, and the answer is almost always yes, which gives me an opportunity to describe how great it is. How it made me and the woman FEEL when we did X thing.

As RQ points out in his post "Sex skills for guys: psychology, preparation, and practice", one of the most important things you can do with a woman is create space for her to be a different person, or think about her relationship to sex or her body differently.

If she is anxious I will sometimes slow down and tell her that there is no rush, we're not going anywhere, that she has a nice body, and that she shouldn't be ashamed of her desires, and if there is anything she wants me to do, to tell me. Just trying to remove shame/judgment from her mind can go a really long way with a lot of chicks. Sexually

healthy and sex-positive chicks won't need this as much but there are too few of those women out there. Many internalize social and societal shame around sexual expression and they carry this shame into the bedroom. The psychological skills can be as important as the physical ones.

"People cheat because they want to be seen as a different person" -lost source

Women pick up on subtle cues from men about what role they should play. With every word and look, we train them how to respond to us and receive our love and approval.

My point is, to have group sex with women, you can't just ask them to have group sex and cross your fingers, **you have to become the type of man women want to have group sex with.** That's the kind of man who tells her it's okay, that it's normal to want to do this, that you'll still care for her (or even love her, if you're at that stage) the next morning. She's spent her life around judgmental people, including men and women, who will shame her for sexual expression. So she needs things:

- She has to trust you
- You have to lead her
- She has to feel at the same time safe with you, and like she wants to take risks and be unsafe
- Generally, if she's doing it solely to please you (and this might change), it won't last
- You have to let her enter a different world, a way of looking at herself, and what type of person she identifies as.
- You have to give her the opportunity to say "no." The first time you're in a group setting, the two of you might not even have sex with each other. Or you might have sex only with each other, and then discuss how she feels the next morning. Letting her back out will make her more comfortable going in.
- There's generally a recursive process with these types of things wherein women want to have group sex with men who already are comfortable with group sex. As such you'll probably have to do a lot of experimenting and fucking up with a long term partner willing to follow you before you'll be able to do it with new short term partners.

Once I've created this kind of relationship with a woman, bringing up the specific group sex situation is trivial.

It usually goes something like, "Do you want to go to X party with me," or "Let's fuck X person/couple" or "Let's get on Feeld and go on some fun dates."

In the next post, we'll get into the specifics of threesomes and foursomes and how I see the role of the man/men in the situation and how to create a great experience for the woman/women. I'm far from an expert in group sex, certainly compared to RQ, but I've learned a lot from my experiences over the past few years and think it might be helpful to share.

Red Quest here. I'm less directly verbal most of the time, particularly on first dates. Often, it's better to let the woman invest, and then guide her towards sex clubs.

The way I've evolved to both propose and do non-monogamy is not necessarily "the right way," which is one reason I'm happy to host intelligent alternate perspectives and strategies. Many posts also have worthwhile comments that augment or question whatever is in the main post, or offer other ideas.

What XBTUSD's first sex party was like

December 8, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A continuation of XBTUSD's previous post, "[Setting the non-monogamous frame and intention with women.](#)"

My first (planned) group sex experience was a sex party that was relatively easy to get into, and relatively easy to find (the attendees were not that hot: which may not be a coincidence). It's possible to find sex parties with two minutes and a search engine. I went with my girlfriend at the time and two other couples, and all we did was have sex with each other in a setting where other people were having sex with each other. It was disorienting to be having sex next to other people. I couldn't cum because I was so distracted by being on an uncomfortable bed, and feeling like people were judging my sexual performance. Later, I learned that people are concentrating on their own experience, not on "judging me:" I was having a spotlight effect problem. Most people care about themselves, not about you, and letting go of the spotlight effect enables a better, more adventurous life. Luckily, I didn't have trouble getting or staying hard, but it was surprising how nerve wracking it was (many guys use drugs like Cialis to give themselves a boost). I highly suggest doing something like this before you have a threesome or foursome to get some practice in a context where there are more people present than just your female partner.

It's always the man's job to lead, and to make the women feel comfortable, safe, and allow them to push their limits. Ideally, prior to the "event", you should have an adult conversation where you talk about boundaries, things you'd like to try together, condoms, etc. Maybe I'll write up a topic list in a future post. This convo should happen in a social setting like a bar, not the place you're going to have sex (maybe not even on the same night as the group sex) so that it doesn't kill the vibe/spontaneity of the actual sex. The more experienced the participants, the less this applies, because you can have the conversation during sex or right before. Once you know people's desires/boundaries, you can push a lot harder because you don't have to worry you might push too far. It's also good to know people's experience levels so you can tailor the energy level based on the experience levels of those in a group. Don't do varsity level shit with most beginners. If she loves the first time, ramp up the next experience.

In a foursome (two men two women) you have a bit of a conundrum because we know that the man should lead (you), but there are two men. Should it be you or the other guy? The answer doesn't really matter as much as some think, as long as the women feel like everything is moving naturally. The girls don't want to feel uncertainty around leadership, so it's important to either plan out, prior to the event, who's going to lead between the two men, or, if one of you is more dominant than the other, defer to that. Also, if you're in one or the other's home, it's natural to defer to the one whose home you're in.

I like to take breaks, have a glass of wine with everybody, discuss how it's going, be more social. I think the break in energy is nice for pacing and also conveys a sense of comfort for the women. It's similar to a waiter stopping by midway through your meal to ask how its going. Women often need time to process things and can't while the action is happening. What do I want more of, less of, vibe change, music, lighting, toys, etc? It makes the women feel like it's not "all about sex" and that their needs are being cared for (hydration, rest etc). It shows the men are comfortable with this kind of setting, walking around naked having a glass of wine after an hour of fucking. It shows the men are

not feeling rushed, or overly excited because this has never happened to them before. Even if this is your first time, act like you've been here before. Don't slap your buddy a high five because you're so excited this is happening to you! You want the women to feel that everything is going according to plan and that the night will continue to unfold magically for them: perfectly planned and entirely spontaneous.

After a break you can swap partners, or go from two pairs of people interacting separately to all four interacting together, or three trying to make one person cum. One of the guys I have done this with a bit has a nice routine. He's a massage expert (amateur) and has a professional massage table. He will give my girl a massage for around an hour. This massage includes "sexual touching" and this gives him time to get to establish a sexual rapport with her in a slow sensual way. They can talk and have a good time. On the other side of the room he will set me up with his girl at the "bar" and we will watch porn together and get to know each other, almost like you would on a date but skipping all the pleasantries and using "sexual touch" immediately. Porn is the vehicle for us to do something erotic together and show each other what turns us on without having to be so direct about it. Then we all reconvene around the bar and have some drinks and plan out what we all want to do together. This beginning hour sets the mood and allows a slow buildup between meeting and actual sex beginning. He will then lay out all his sex toys (numerous) on the bed and we start using the various toys on the women. This allows women some input into the night while being constrained to a set of choices we gave them. We led them, and they got to participate. This is a common pattern. Allow women to make choices within very defined limits so they feel agency, but aren't overwhelmed by the feeling that they have to direct how things are going to go. They want to be acted upon, but only in the ways that work for them. This is a fine line but crucial distinction inexperienced guys are more likely to screw up, and only experience really teaches where the line is.

My friend generally does not like to have penetrative sex in these contexts and generally likes to watch me "play" with both women. Something tangential to cuckolding but no aspect of humiliation or anything like that. He just really enjoys watching everyone else experience pleasure and "directing". There's clearly a power exchange happening, he gets to tell me what to do, how to pleasure the women (including his), and yet I am the one getting to fuck while he only watches.

I have not been in a foursome setting where the other man has had penetrative sex with my girl. This is often a boundary I've encountered with other men (not one that I have myself). All the threesomes I have had have been MFF. Although it's not something I'm concerned about (my reaction to) I am aware that it could trigger jealousy, fear, etc. that I think I am prepared for, but am not. As such, I take things like this slowly and try to use the principles developed by Cognitive Behavioral Therapists, "Exposure Therapy".

When I first started this journey, the types of sexual situations I now find myself in regularly seemed like the stuff of porn/fantasy. It was nearly inconceivable that these sorts of things happened to people in real life. It also seemed to me that these things "just happened" spontaneously, rather than being planned and executed. Now it's rare for me to spend time with a woman who is not open to group sex. Almost all women who are casually dating in a big city are open to these types of sexual experiences. A lot of women want to have these experiences BEFORE they settle down with the provider male with whom they no longer want to have these experiences.

Not all women who will engage in these types of behaviors are open to doing it at the time you meet them. It might be in their future or their past. Becoming this type of man is a much bigger psychological leap for most men than they initially think. Awareness must be heightened and

cultivated. It takes a lot of time to become the type of person who can lead women into these settings. As such only a small percentage of men will ever have these types of experiences, despite the way porn shows us that many people desire them. Once you become that type of man, it is astounding how abundant these types of experiences can be. Now that I am part of a “community”, I have open invites from many men/women in the community because we are all part of a secret society that is heavily vetted for people that can handle the intensity of the experience. As you might imagine, the bar for men is 10X higher than for women. Women can dabble. Men must plunge, or die.

Red Quest here: Try to make friends with people who have one or more Tantra Chairs. Get one of your own if you have the space.

*In a typical foursome, before I start f**king the other girl, I ask her, “Is this okay?” or “I am going to get a condom,” that sort of thing. Then I ask the guy if this is okay. Either one can veto. The other guy can and should do the same. If the other guy starts f**king my girl and his girl says no to f**king, then I stop and say, “Hey, we have to stop this, she’s not okay with it.” It breaks the mood but who cares? That’s a bullshit situation... a rare situation, but a bullshit one. Normal people articulate those kinds of rules before sex, and normal people understand reciprocity. If a couple articulates that kind of asymmetrical rule, it’s time to end the date and 86 them. Or him... if/when the girl cuts him loose, she might be okay, but this is a rare situation on top of a rare situation.*

I’d still be interested in where XBTUSD meets these chicks... on the street with cold approach? Bars? Apps? What’s his profile look like on a dating app? Does he have an especially wide and deep social network? Does he incorporate coke or mdma?

Once you’re in the community, meeting new random chicks is less important because you’ll have plenty of offers, but meeting new chicks and bringing them in still helps. I had a successful, decade-long run because I met a decent number of hot girls who hadn’t gone to sex clubs and events, then brought them in... if you’re the guy who brings in new hot girls, especially girls who are at least 7s you’ll be locally famous quickly. Couples will want to be your friend, and guys will come to you to fulfill their girls’ threesome fantasies, knowing that soon you’ll bring some new hot girl around.

Breeze gives The Talk

December 11, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“[Breeze gives The Talk](#).” Good for him, and a deft, nuanced discussion about and analysis of this stage in the seduction.

Breeze is going places. I wouldn’t be surprised if he winds up with a quality girlfriend... but I also wouldn’t be surprised if he plunges into the f**k clubs... he feels like an unwritten book.

There are smart ideas from Nash in the comments as well. The comments section Breeze hosts is worthwhile.

XBTUSDâs take on “the talk” a woman gives when she wants to advance the relationship

December 22, 2020 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

XBTUSD is back: his last post describes his first sex party, and he's written three other posts too.

Almost every male and female in a modern dating context is doing some form of a dance: women want an escalator relationship towards marriage, and men want to avoid committing for as long as possible. Men enjoy the pre-label part of the relationship and women get value and security out of the label. [Breeze's post](#) and Nash/RQ's comments brought up some interesting points about this age-old topic: should a guy get out in front of things and confront the inevitable and have the talk, or should you avoid the talk and build tension, as Nash suggests? I strongly side with RQ and Lucas Bly, but Nash's comments added another distinction. I've heard many in TRP communities argue that those who have the talk aren't skilled, can't hold tension, and are essentially pussies for giving in to what the woman wants and losing the frame. But Nash's comment that he offers up, “I am your lover” made me realize we all might actually be agreeing here.

There's value in building and holding tension, but only if it is inevitably released. Good standup is setup, punchline, build tension, release tension, and good seduction should have a similar cadence. Those who say you can avoid “the talk” altogether come off as those that haven't spent much time around women and are LARPing. The talk is inevitable, so how can we approach it from a Red Pill frame. We have to lead. Create the frame, and let her step into it.

TRQ has a great post on the book Warrior King Magician Lover. I think what Nash is saying is how I actually see things. A guy can't avoid the topic, and he has to give her something (or she won't stick around, if she's smart and has reasonable self-esteem), and you have to give her something she can relate to. The human brain is relational by nature, everything must be related to something else in our experience. The lover is a brilliant archetype for Nash to offer. I'm not boring, there is intimacy here, but intimacy that's not defined in a traditional boyfriend/girlfriend context. What movies/narratives/cultural scripts does her brain access when you say “lover?”

The word “lover” is really a secret code that conjures up a set of emotions/imagery in her brain. You want her to think about the hot sex, the illicit or forbidden aspects of a “lover”, not the boring routines of playing house together. The lover is all the best parts of a relationship, and none of the bad/boring parts. It allows her to intellectually stimulate herself by imagining you and she as characters in a movie, exciting her, and allowing fantasy to be the context rather than the bounds of reality.

Since you can't avoid the talk, it's best to offer up some archetype for her to build around. For Nash it sounds like Lover is perfect, for RQ maybe it's Magician. For some maybe it's King. To Nash's point, we add structure, and we lead her.

Having the talk gives her ammo to help her navigate “the talks” she has to have with others. Is her status being raised or lowered by being with you? If you are just fucking her and getting the milk without buying the cow, her status will be lowered in the eyes of her female friends. However, if she has a hot older “lover”, suddenly the script flips and her status is raised. She has something the others want. Why the hell would she want commitment, she has all the best parts of a relationship and none of the bad parts? Who wouldn't be jealous of their friend having a “lover?” Most women aren't able

to navigate these tricky societal conventions, so give her language and structure to help her tackle them with strength and grace.

A girl I was seeing a few years ago told me that I was a Zaddy (I had never heard the term) and I've adopted that character/frame in the way Nash has "Lover".

It feels like Breeze still has a negative frame around open relationships. He doesn't believe his own bullshit, and girls can smell it a mile away. Once you see open relationships as a strength rather than a weakness, you'll be able to approach the conversation from the frame of making someone an offer to join you in something epic, rather than sounding like you're disclosing a venereal disease. One persuasion technique that is useful here is "thinking past the sale." Get her (and yourself) thinking about what will happen AFTER they've said yes. Build a world that they want to step into, and then the yes becomes the obvious answer rather than no." Why say no when it feels so good to say yes."

Red Quest back again: concerning XBTUSD's final paragraph, a woman who really wants a husband and family will justifiably reject an open relationship, because she knows that an open relationship doesn't advance her life goals. There are ways to do open relationships and have a family, but I've rarely seen that situation really work. And most people who get into that situation take their time working their way into it, dealing with jealousy, showing each other that they put each other first, etc. For Breeze's Ukrainian, she probably sees a huge amount of risk in investing a couple years in a relationship that doesn't yield marriage + children. She's right, in my opinion. I also don't know if she has immigration issues to consider. A couple years of having fun with a charming player will leave her competing against a larger pool of women, and with more mileage, with little to show for that mileage. She's smart to demand a future plan early, instead of waiting around hoping for the guy to change his mind.

Women having affairs never make you use a condom

January 2, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Women having affairs never make you use a condom.

I met Carol in a coffeeshop, where she was reading uncommonly cerebral things for a hot chick. I think I have a pavlovian response to coffeeshops, because I've done well in them with picking up chicks. And if I don't, there's still the sublime reward of coffee or tea. I've never been a mass cold-approach daygamer, although I admire them. Friendly chitchat about her work morphed to a tenuous connection between my girlfriend and similar work. We traded numbers. The four of us had dinner a bunch of times. Normal dinners. Like friends. Except it's noticed that I like to be friends with the prettier girls... it's true, but I deny it. Coincidence.

The easiest and most straightforward way to start an affair is to already have a girlfriend, wife, or partner. When you first meet the other woman, she knows you are taken ("taken"). You are not a serious threat, at first, but if you exude sexuality and sexual energy, you will not be a boring herbivore either. Red Pill Dad recently wrote about how, as a young man, he hid his dick and consistently failed to escalate. He had all the makings of a chad thundercock, **except** the ability to execute and the killer instinct most players have. He wasn't an herbivore grass-eater, I'd judge, but he made critical mistakes... and those mistakes explain why older guys have a decent shot with many hot young chicks, cause guys their own age lack edge and the ability to escalate into her p***y. I'm not going to write out how to exude sexuality, read the rest of the totality of The Red Quest if you wish to find answers. Sometimes, if you merely keep escalating, you will escalate a compliant but distant girl into bed. Many girls have bad game and make their own mistakes.

The woman knows that bringing around a new single man will make trouble with her man. She usually won't do that, although if she has a "work husband" or something, she may be willing to consummate that relationship. But another couple... that is a safe, stable arrangement. In chemistry, nature prefers stable arrangements of elements and electrons. In human relationships, single people tend to gravitate together, as do people in relationships, as do people with kids, etc. Many single people in their 30s feel lonely because their friend group has escalated into another phase of life, while they're still trying to get laid. The mechanics of their relationship change. Their friends's apartments/houses are child proof, and their friends don't have the energy. The best way to hang out with those friends is to bring over substantial dinner and don't demand extensive energy expenditure, because people with kids don't have it. They have other things, like a fundamentally meaningful life... but not the energy to relentlessly hit the bars. Even a seemingly committed player like Paul Janka can quit the game to pursue fundamental interests.

I've read many accounts written by players but none, that I know of, focus on the mechanics and execution of affairs. They are too hard and rare for any guy to focus on them. I don't focus on them, but they're insanely hot when they can be pulled off. They're the space away from reality, and everyone in them expects only one thing: hot hot sex. No, two things: the hot sex and also discretion. Discretion, transgression. If she's in a relationship too, she's incentivized to be discreet, as are you. Affairs with single chicks are truly dangerous, so it's better to pursue them as threesomes. Not that I've always followed this rules.

Affairs are dangerous, because a lot of married/taken women will flirt hard with a guy who is also married/taken, because the women like the frisson of flirting, but the women are also pretty secure in

the knowledge that the guy isn't going to take it farther. Unless he does. The danger makes them hot ("Notwithstanding the problems of definition and the vague statistics, the consensus among social scientists is that the incidence of infidelity has been rising in recent decades. This is mostly attributed to the fact that modern life has increased and democratized the opportunities for illicit sex"). You never know how she'll respond when you cross that line. She might flip out and confess to her husband. She might say no but be pleased by the attention. She might go all the way. If she does, she won't make you use a condom, for the most part. I had a scare (thrill, really) with a married woman, early 40s but still surprisingly hot, who wasn't using contraception, and I was bare inside her, and as she was starting to come, she kept saying, "Don't stop," so I didn't... and as she finished she contracted around me and I finished... afterward she kept saying, "That was so dumb," and I told her, "It will be fine, don't worry about it." Except she was late, and then she was fretting, and when she was on the verge of telling her husband the news/possibility (it wouldn't have been impossible for it to be his, but the timing was right for it not to be, and he's a low sex drive guy...), she got her period/miscarried. She already had one and officially didn't want another. But then... what was she doing with me inside her? We'd f**ked before and I'd switched to using a condom, but she'd gotten too close and was too turned on at that moment.

With the one I started talking about, she seemed to be in a good marriage, but it was an early marriage, and she also seemed to like/want more. I'd talked to her about mdma, and one afternoon/early evening she was free, and I was free, and although I couldn't do it with her, she tried some... we met at a hotel... she knew what that meant, I think... I love and hate the tension of waiting for a chick to show up for such a rendezvous... wondering if she's going to change her mind... if she's going to get there, pretend innocence, and run away... but this one went right through with it. She loves pain, too. I asked, "Are you sure you want me to leave marks?" She said, "I don't care, do it." Another one who doesn't care in the moment, when she's turned on, but does later, when she's thinking about the rest of her life. Quiet during sex. Makes a cute "oh" when she's hit, or when she's coming. Most of them are nosier. Where does the copulatory cry instinct come from? Is it an effort to summon other males? Something else? It's so common that it must have some evolutionary payoff. Nice shave that shows she'd been planning in advance too. Probably. I don't know what will happen with her. A one-off, I think. I'd told her about and given her some of the books, like Esther Perel, that prepped her mind and soul to make the leap. I dunno, I could just have been overcooking her, and she was ready without any of the talk and prep work. Logistics are hard, but the hardness of them increases the satisfaction, I suspect. Much later that night I had to f**k again and barely had it in me... I pled exhaustion, which wasn't strictly speaking false.

I'm not a complete monster. I'm not Grendel. (I don't think... reasonable people may disagree.) I don't have affairs or try to have affairs with the WAGs (wives and girlfriends) of friends, although I may have been known to blithely say things like, "Life is short. Everyone has affairs...." The kinds of statements that undermine monogamy, put ideas in people's heads. Sex is more exciting as a teen not just because it's new, but because you're almost always getting one over on the girl's parents, the school, your cockblock friends, her cockblock jealous friends, etc. You're taking her from her boring home life into an exciting and secret private life. Sex is more exciting when you're risking her giving you something, something that tells you she's already had affairs she shouldn't have.

I don't know whether Carol will be a repeat or one-off, but I think one-off. Because of sanity, time constraints, and logistics, probably a one-off, or few-off. Like most chicks today, she's amenable to sex tapes, and I have a fancy new camera that's seen little real use for this purpose. It generates huge

video file sizes, but the cost of storage is worth it for the quality... I bought it, stupidly spending far more than I should have, but my life has changed such that I have very little use/need for it. A common story among amateur photo/video guys... by the time you can afford the fancy gear, your ability to get the hottest chicks, the ones you really want, is waning. Or you have made other life arrangements. You have made stupid decisions regarding investment and compounding interest, in the pursuit of a dream and fantasy that has fledged past you, for the most part. The money is mostly wasted, because the thing doesn't give you the life you want: you do. That part of life, when you had no money but many opportunities for erotic art, was then, before the money.

Have you had affairs (I can think off only one player who has, consistently)? Tell your story in the comments.

The most stridently asserted opinions will disappear down the memory hole

January 9, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

The most stridently asserted opinions will disappear down the memory hole.

Remember all the hydroxychloroquine (HCQ) truthers from a few months ago? The ones who no longer exist, or seem to exist? The ones who had all the answers six months ago?

I know, I barely remember them either. But I wonder and you should too, “What are they stridently asserting today?” Should we believe it? Why?

What should we take from this episode? I haven’t seen any of the voices who were confidently and wrongly asserting that HCQ or this thing or that thing (vitamin c! no, d!) is a magic bullet, talk about how they were wrong, why they were wrong, and most importantly what will change in the future.

There are parallel processes in the past. After the Iraq war fiasco, at least some of the pitchmen, like Colin Powell, went through that process. But the same kind of people, sometimes the same people, who were stridently proclaiming the importance of universal democracy in the 2002 – 2008 era are stridently proclaiming that democracy doesn’t matter today, or that it should be subverted. What happened from then to now? Why does no one bring up that episode in recent American history?

Internet memories are very short, even shorter than tweets. When you see people, or a group of people, be wildly wrong, that should affect how you think of them in other topics. Someone can be right in one domain and wrong in another, but being totally wrong one in one domain should make us question what’s happening in others.

The same people pitching drug company conspiracies, are forgetting that drug researchers and companies are the entities that have worked best during the pandemic: the previous world record for the development of a vaccine was four years. COVID-19 vaccines happened in 11 month, and would have happened faster with a more intelligent clinical trial process. Pharma companies are among the pandemic’s heroes.

For many people, there is a world and worldview that is simple, coherent, and wrong. The simple gather online, where their views rarely have real world impact... unless there are enough of them together. Lots of people with conspiracy theories but none of them closely reading **Suspicious Minds: Why We Believe Conspiracy Theories** by Rob Brotherton. None of them saying, “How does this fit into the last 50 years of history?” Online history doesn’t exist.

I don’t think it’s good to have a political “side” as so many do. It makes people tribal and stupid. Try hard to evaluate things in terms of truth and falsehood, not who is saying them, or whether your “side” benefits. This is tricky, almost no one does it, and it’s a valuable way of looking at the world. If I look at a field where the “left” is correct, people call me a Republican. If I look at a field where the “right” is correct, then they call me a liberal or progressive (Nash attributes politics to me that I don’t have in comments, others do the same on ephemeral twitter). The labeling of a person or idea as being part of the other side seems psychologically comforting to the labeler.

We should try to politicize as few things as possible but sadly that does not appear to be human nature. The HCQ thing is an example... when the biggest HCQ promoter got COVID, he got treated with remdesivir and monoclonal antibody therapy, because those treatments appear to work better

than placebo. Both, however, are difficult to mass manufacture, and when his followers get COVID, they are not likely to get the same. When it comes down to what really matters, it's away with the baseless theories and in with the supported treatments. We should be thinking about why that is and what that says about humans, human nature, the Internet, and the tendency to follow the leader.

The will to believe is so strong that it can overcome evidence. What's going on there? I don't fully or rightly know. It's one of these psychological quirks and puzzles that interest, though. Something about the Internet seems to allow or encourage people to do more of this than they used to. It probably feeds on real institutional failures, too. We do have evidence that, "When political parties reverse their policy stance, their supporters immediately switch their opinions too." Most people follow the leader. If the leader says something false, and you say it's true, then you're really a member of the tribe. Anyone can assert something true. To assert something false, you're being in the in-group.

Brandolini's Law also applies, stating, "The amount of energy needed to refute bullshit is an order of magnitude larger than to produce it." Much bullshit can be included in a single 240 character tweet... so much that it may take many paragraphs to show why it is incorrect... by which point the tweeter has moved on anyway... and the HCQ thing is an example of that as well. So is the obsession with vitamins C and D. Bullshit goes around the world before the truth has time to put on its pants.

What makes people double down on expressively believing incorrect things? How does this mechanism work? I don't have a good answer, despite the "Follow the leader" thing. It's not IQ. Pat Stedman is ignorant about the history of vitamin C as a purported cure-all (it isn't), but he's not low IQ. The first link in this post goes to a Nash comment thread, in which he baselessly claims "HCQ appears to be taking a lot of victory laps lately" (it hadn't), and "I think we could shaved 30-50% off the whole 'epidemic' if there wasn't so much political (and Pharma) resistance to what appears to be proving over and over to be a very effective treatment indeed." It isn't, and it wasn't then... that comment is from August and by then large-scale trials demonstrated that HCQ isn't effective and increases cardiac risk, which is why doctors weren't prescribing it. He does say, "Time will tell," but by then it already had. Nash is not low IQ: you can tell from his writing, and you can tell by talking to him. And neither Stedman nor Nash were in an information-poor environment: both had access to accurate information about the performance of different treatments, and chose to ignore it. "Low IQ" or "stupid" apply to many people baselessly promoting incorrect ideas, but not all of them. Is it just tribalism? Something else? It seems like an open question. Many guys have dubious/unlikely beliefs about what women are attracted to... addressing some of them, and showing what's possible, is one purpose of this blog. Learning anything is partially about learning how to discern what's real and what's not.

Twitter is the eternal now. Maybe claims online are supposed to be purely performative. In evaluating their truthfulness, I'm being the mark, because I'm mistaking *Die Hard* for a documentary. Few of the people making claims about HCQ were doctors, or had to face the reality of sick people being treated with ineffective or harmful substances. They're just performing. But what happens when there's a large segment of society that's living performance? I guess we're finding out.

I don't expect this to change minds or deepen thinking (disinformation crises are their own thing) but it is worth thinking about who makes testable predictions that turn out to be wrong, and what the response to being wrong is. Is it to double down, and continue making false claims, but with perhaps new and equally wrong reasoning? Is it to learn? Is it to shove it down the memory hole (might be the most common reaction... we have always been at war with Eastasia?). Is it something else? Or is it,

most likely and commonly, to forget? Within a year, vaccines will be widely distributed and many shameful aspects of COVID behavior will be forgotten. A couple guys have asked me what I've been wrong about, one big one is that in January and early February I thought coronavirus would mostly be a problem in China, to the extent I thought about it at all... damn, that turned out to be hugely incorrect. By March I'd changed my view based on, you know, reality... but that was a big error.

Some guys who were in the game pull a St. Augustine and repudiate their skirt-chasing selves. The way psychology works is endlessly weird, making it also an interesting field to study. Why are previous claims forgotten? When are they brought back to the fore? Why?

Vitamin d infusions are a good idea, but not a silver bullet, and should be performed uniformly.

Fluvoxamine is a more promising drug than HCQ, though also not a silver bullet, but where are all the Twitter pharmacologists on that subject? Why are they so strangely quiet on it? They were busy reading the research nine months ago, weren't they? Where are they now?

Why are they silent?

After I wrote the above, I found out that Stedman is nuts enough to have participated in the Jan. 6 attempted insurrection, for which an arrest warrant has been issued. Maybe a guy who attempts to foment treasonous insurrection can also be a great dating coach. It's not impossible, I suppose.

Christianity, maybe an improvement on political religions

January 12, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

I am slowly swinging around to the view that being genuinely religious is probably good for a lot of people, maybe most people... a big, big improvement over politics-as-religion. Without me personally wanting to be religious.

I've had religious-type ecstasy experiences in [group sex scenarios](#)... should be obvious from the stories... those scenarios are great in the moment, but from what I can tell and what I have observed, they don't lead to real community. Your "value" is very much based on sex appeal, ability to bring in hot women, ability to be a hot woman, etc. There is a woman, [Gwen Kansen](#), who did a twitter thread about how her group sex communities effectively eject or de-prioritize older women... they're filled with middle-aged guys chasing chicks in their 20s... I've seen this dynamic as well, the invisible older woman thing... I hope she writes something longer and linkable, cause she's emphasized something usually locked in the attic like a crazy Aunt. One interesting part of Christianity is that your core value is you, and being alive; you have an inviolate soul regardless of your external views and features. Of course we all know that in the real world that's often not how it works... the hot girl isn't into you because of your beautiful soul in the eyes of god, your boss doesn't hire you for that reason, etc. But there is some latent brutality in the competitive world... and I've done fine a lot of the time, competitively, I'm not complaining about the competition, and competition has a lot of merits. Adam Smith wrote about how the competition of capitalism encourages kindness and courtesy, because those things make good business sense. The average American or European store clerk is 100x more useful than the average Soviet government "worker." The more advanced the market economy, the better the service, and the better the range of products. Capitalism and its competitive features are great.

But, competition creates its own challenges (that is not a criticism of capitalism, it is a statement about how not all dimensions can be maximized at once), and the way competition affects and infects people who always want to do better than the guy next to them. Christianity does a bit to blunt some of that competitiveness... a point that comes from the Peter Thiel and Rene Girard views of Christianity... I've also gotten lucky in a bunch of ways, and I can see why a lot of the people who've been genetically unlikely, familially unlucky, etc., would be angry. Advertising and movies tell us, "People are f**king all the time, tons of guys are f**king all these hot women constantly." Porn is a fantasy world whose subtext tells us the same. And if you aren't, cause most guys aren't, what do you do? Where do you go? "Self improvement" is a good answer... but some guys move into the incel "movement," into becoming a herbivore, and other unsavory or undesirable paths. Instead of learning not be Gollum they embrace being Gollum, with a keyboard. The reality is that guys f**king the hottest chicks usually have many attributes that guys who are not f**king hot chicks lack. Game is a remedy to that but its success depends greatly on where you start from. It can be hugely frustrating. The "dignity" that comes from game comes from success. Lack success in f**king hot chicks and you lack dignity in the eyes of game. Christianity argues that dignity is innate and part of man's ability to accept Christ.

Christianity is better than 4chan/8chan. Yes, I'm aware of many of Christianity's problems. Worshipping technology/progress is also better than worshipping political figures (but also much much harder... you have to learn and do things to worship technology properly... much harder than

simply “having the right beliefs.”) “Your family is broken but you’re going to fix the world.” Right. But... I can’t really believe in god. I can believe in the ability of man to believe in god.

Treating “f**king a lot” as a primary identity/source of purpose is great but doesn’t seem to work for most people over the course of their whole lives. A lot of people wind up not too far from where I might be, “It was a great run... but now what...?” Atheism is on the rise, and Christianity is falling as fast as birth rates. “Currently, 43% of U.S. adults identify with Protestantism, down from 51% in 2009.” “Meanwhile, the religiously unaffiliated share of the population, consisting of people who describe their religious identity as atheist, agnostic or ‘nothing in particular,’ now stands at 26%, up from 17% in 2009.” We probably have our first truly atheist president, as I write, or a president with so little religious feeling that “areligious” most accurately describes him. What’s that mean? I don’t know... but the somewhat religious feelings that certain activities have elicited in me, aren’t really eliciting them any more.

Those are some bigger-picture questions I have/have been thinking about. Like most people I’m susceptible to loneliness. I’ve found many ways of accepting and dealing with this, but I think there’s a kind of denial of fundamental and existential human loneliness in American society. Advertising tells us to deal with it by buying shit (which will then help us f**k more or better... but it doesn’t). Modern tribal politics tells us to solve it by being part of the team, by voting for such and such a candidate. The morning after you buy the thing, you wake up, and you’re still you. The morning after your candidate wins or loses, you wake up, and you’re still you, and you still don’t have a relationship with the elected person, and the elected person still wants your money and your vote, and at night the TV eventually goes off, and then what? You are still you.

I’ve said, I think only privately up till now, that I’ve tended to prioritize “breadth” in relationships rather than “depth.” More tenuous connections, fewer deep ones. And that’s been good. That’s how do the sex club, non-mono thing well. When you part ways with your main girls, you start sending out feelers along your wide, but kind of shallow, network, and often something comes back. The girl who has broken up with her guy reaches out. The couple who are excited by their first experiences have some interest. The girl you know from a party is curious. But broad, shallow relationships tend to evaporate over time, like water in a pan. Deeper relationships should endure, and should be less dependent on external things (money, sex appeal, etc.). I’m not saying or advocating that guys should prioritize deeper relationships over shallower ones. Neither is “better.” They have different functions. But it’s a useful thing to consider. Politics don’t seem to facilitate deep relationships, because the relationship depends on the political affiliation. Religion seems better at this, for many people, but it’s hard.

This is not an “answers” piece, or a “how to do a thing” one. It’s a “questions” piece. “Game” helps guys figure out how to lead their lives. It exists because the social/sexual conditions (the two are really the same thing) of the last sixty years have changed more radically than basically any other period in human history. I have been meaning to talk about “Behind Claude’s Doors, in 1960s Paris she became known as the world’s most exclusive madam.” A great read for players and aspiring players, because the world was different then... “Claude explained that these famous men, men who could have anything and anyone, weren’t paying for sex. They were paying for an experience.” Still true, mostly, and what I was trying to tell the wannabe escort from Tinder. “Going to a hooker was not looked down upon then. It was before the pill; girls weren’t giving it away.” The world has changed, and now they are, but many guys don’t properly understand how much. “Even though this

was France, casual sex was still some time away. Nice girls didn't 'do it.'" They sure do now.

It's possible for an otherwise average guy, who is determined and disciplined in a few vital and important ways, to rack up three figures of lays. Prior to the '60s, that's never been true (**average** guys... elite guys have managed such feats). It's a change lots of us, maybe all of us, sense, but few of us follow to the end. Who wants Christian restraint when there are orgasms to be had, hot chicks for dudes and exciting c**k for chicks? Almost no one. Plenty of Christians are sexual hypocrites.

Newt Gingrich was having an affair while prosecuting Clinton for some blowjobs, back when political scandals were about minor personal peccadillos instead of attempting to subvert democracy and sell out Americans and America to dictators abroad. But what are we doing, as a society, with the decline of Christianity? No f**kin idea. Twitter, I guess? Pornography as a maker medium.

"Environmentalism" that is often pious and ineffective at the same time. Screaming into the void at the idiots. All of us have a limited number of days alive, and there are limits to our energy (even if we use it well). What's top priority? Why?

We all think we have the "right" to hot sex now, an expectation that fuels divorce. In the old days... hot sex wasn't a right. Having a partner who "understands" you, who "gets" you, wasn't a right. The main expectation was... the woman would have kids and take care of them. The guy would work. The kids would be fed and clothed. Today... needs and desires are much higher. Gaps between expectations and normal reality lead to unhappiness. Where do you channel unhappiness? You used to be able to say that I believe in Christ and he loves me back. Now, you channel it where? The sexual market place (SMP)? Or maybe into politics? But the political leader never loves you back. The political organization is happy to take your money. Politics is supposed to be about adjudicating differing preferences and solving coordination problems. Try to turn it into a fundamental identity and it stops working well at doing the very things it's supposed to do.



51 KB JPG

imagine spending the better part of the last 5 years having your brain and ego melted by uninterrupted /pol/ exposure, flying to washington in the middle of a pandemic to hear trump whine about oprah and mike pence at a rally, marching up to congress on his orders to smash shit and then mill around aimlessly

you go home and hear that biden won anyway and all of your favorite twitter news sources named like Patriot Newsman Of the West with avatars of roman statues have posted your photo online and are labeling you a "gay communist antifa actor." then the next day the god emperor you pasted into warhammer memes puts out a video cucking himself and bending the knee. "i'm sorry, those were heinous acts! p-please let me tweet again jack!!" you can't leave dc because the airlines have dubbed you a flight risk. you can't stay because the cops are actively looking for you after one of their own died. your roommate at the only hotel that would accept you is a guy named based_kekistani1488 who wants to show you his goblin slayer torrents. the sun is going down and you're getting cold.

The insurrectionist riot of 6 January 2021 delineates that space between online fantasy land and real actions. I assume most of the insurrectionists are going to be charged, probably with felonies, and they'll plead out or be convicted. Most of them are nuts, yeah, or probably didn't understand what they were really doing, or just kept pushing as hard as they could. Yet there's also no parole in the federal criminal system. There are going to be some come-to-Jesus moments when they're sitting in cells, wondering why they took 4chan and twitter seriously. Most people, however strident online, are pretty comfortable in real life. Our biggest societal challenge today, far left and far right, is excessive comfort. No, the biggest challenge is probably family and family formation, but excessive comfort

might be a close #2.

XBTUSD said about “The most stridently asserted opinions will disappear down the memory hole,”
“I like that you post those from time to time. It humanizes you, like you just can’t resist screaming into the void at the idiots.”

It’s funny cause it’s true... I know I should stop. Why scream into the void? On the (relatively few) politics / healthcare / history posts, I try to step back and frame things in terms of longer time periods than the present. Online, too, there are no consequences for wrong views... but the actual doctors and so forth, do have consequences. Who bears the consequences? That’s the vital question/insight. Take online too seriously, and go too far with it, and you might end up with based_kekistani as a roommate while police search for you. Relative to that, church and a family look pretty good, don’t they? If not for you, then for others.

Where do your ideas come from? Doing things, going places

January 17, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A guy emails to ask, how do I write so much? Where do I get ideas? Three tiers, in descending order of importance...

* **Experiences.** What have I done, how did I do it, what did I learn from it. These can be negative ones, too... how did I fail, why did I fail, what did I learn from it. The best, most interesting guys are reporters. They go out, see/do things, report back on what they find. Scientists do the same, in a way... they try something, see if it works, if it works, great, if it doesn't, why not? What can we learn about the natural world from the thing working, or not working?

Experiences generate stories, and many guys have trouble on dates or with general socializing because they don't do much: they watch TV, play video games, scroll social media. When someone asks, "What have you been up to?" the honest answer is "nothing much." A better answer is "climbing a mountain" "experimenting with MDMA" "learning how to grow herb using LED lights, come over for dinner some time" "went to a concert with this chick." A lot of guys struggle with talking to chicks because the guy has nothing interesting to say, because he doesn't do much, or he hasn't learn to say it in an interesting way.

* **Conversations.** Post enough about experiences and you might catch the attention of other interesting people. A chunk of the sex club book came from Nash questions or observations. He wanted to know about jealousy, so a comment turned into a post. XBTUSD has written a group of posts, after he left some interesting comments, and I encouraged him to start a blog of his own... instead he wrote a group of posts about his experiences. He's asked some questions or made some observations that led me to posts. If you're having conversations in direct messages, emails, or chat apps, keep an ear open for ideas. Breeze has also precipitated some ideas, especially around drug use (not a specialty of mine but having experimented I understand better why normal guys who get laid partake).

Another guy's post or field report is a form of conversation. Write your player blog. Start with whatever you have experienced and are experiencing. Doesn't matter if it's all failure. If you fail, what are you going to do to improve? Why?

* **Books.** You're hardly the first guy to go out and try to get laid, or make sense of society (the two are pretty closely related... sex and technology are the great social drivers). Read books, think about them, talk about them, relate them to your life and other observations. Attention is the only tool men have, probably one of my best and most fundamental, sprang from reading David Barash, **Out of Eden: The Surprising Consequences of Polygamy**. The author Barash shows that in the United States men used to be able to murder their wives's lovers, and women used to be deeply harmed by divorce. Today women are rewarded for divorce, infidelity is common, and what tool do men have left for badly behaved women? Attention, that's it. The only one left. Not a very effective tool, is it? And that is why smart guys aren't eager to marry and smart guys adjust to this new reality, while most guys are busy being simps on social media. We live in a society that doesn't prioritize marriage or monogamy, soooooooo... now what? The Red Quest answers the "now what?" question in many places.

Video media lacks books's depth and sophistication. Video media in fictional form is designed

overwhelmingly to be entertaining, not accurate. Video media in nonfiction form is insufficiently informative, usually. There are exceptions... like, if you want to learn how to make a girl squirt, a video might be super helpful for that, more than a prose description. Certain kinds of “how to” videos are very useful, but anything that is slightly abstract, text is far superior. 100x superior.

The best form of game writing is experience, and it’s also probably the rarest, cause being a keyboard jockey is easier than hitting on girls, getting laid, etc. Read the good stuff, connect with interesting guys, and you’ll learn things. I’m also not a guru and don’t tell people what to do. I’ve learned lots from other guys... one guy sent me his customer relationship manager (CRM) spreadsheet for girls, for example. He tracks when he opened the girl, when he last pinged her, etc., so girls don’t fall through the cracks... f**king brilliant. It’s something I’ve thought about doing but never done. That idea comes to mind, there are many others. Red Pill Dad posted his risotto date recipe, and the rationale for using it... convincing... I’ve just made dinner for chicks, but he’s smartly found a task for them to do, so they feel like they’ve contributed and have some skin in the game. People, men and women, prefer something they’ve earned. We can learn from each other... the “recovery text” idea is another, if a chick doesn’t reply to your first ping. Social learning is the game and a guy who is motivated, not an idiot, and has underlying value can rapidly accelerate his learning, if he chooses to. A guy who can get girls and who implements the sex club may unlock incredible abundance with far less effort than the pure cold approach guys. Red Pill Dad is working on a book about the fundamentals of game and seduction, and, if, finished, I bet it’ll be good. Start your own game blog and see who appears. Reddit has only ever been really useful for newbies and the fact that almost no field reports appear on it tells us about its reader base. Somehow three years ago I said I’d not have any more field reports and that’s turned out to be inaccurate. Reading back on that I can see a few inaccuracies that were based on my immediate situation at the time, and also I didn’t realize who I was about to meet.

I’ve learned much from guys writing pickup blogs... I’ve been reading them far longer than I’ve been writing this one... one motivation is to give back, and to share a little bit of what I’ve learned, that I’ve not seen other guys cover. Every guy’s experience is unique, but patterns underlie all of us. I’m passing on what I’ve learned... the audience is small... but there are many entrances to the game. Red Quest is one.

Why did I keep writing field reports after saying in 2017 I was pretty done? I did things, I saw things, I reported back. I said what I saw. Action is man frame, clacking is female frame. The best guys are reporting. Do things and you will have material. Don’t have material? Do more things.

My perspective on investing and financial security is super vanilla

January 29, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

A reader asks my thoughts on financial matters,

Hi RQ. With the GME short squeeze/bubble (whichever term you prefer) making headlines, it made me curious what your perspective is on investing and financial security. Obviously one of the best ways to improve your finances is to not get married, something you have espoused all the time, but I would love to read a whole post about the subject.

Don't have a unique view or expertise here... a lot of finance advice is pretty wasteful because there are only really two or three ways to really achieve financial freedom:

1. **Spend less.**
2. **Earn more.**
3. **Invest in assets that earn more than inflation.**

That's it. Numbers 1 and 2 are both hard (if they were easy, we wouldn't have a \$10 billion finance industry trying to sell us on ways to do them).

Re: #1, I rely on [Mr Money Mustache](#) for ideas, so start there... he has a nice philosophy too, where he says, "What are you really on this planet to do?" Money is usually a way to achieve other goals, e.g. make friends, create things, etc. The advertising industry is there to convince you the way to have a better human existence is to buy shit (hint: it's not).

Re: #2, that's good as well, and you should develop valuable skills, but many high performers spend whatever they make, cause the hedonic treadmill is real, and it's also not easy to make a lot of money, in most cases (if it were, more guys would do it). A lot of guys who focus on making a lot of money forget why they want to (to live a better life). I've not maximized earnings in my life, and have spent more of it than I should have living on the edge, partially due to some choices that, from a finance perspective, haven't always been the best. Okay and worth it, but I've taken a lot of risks with sex.

Re: #3, see John Bogle's books on index funds. See *A Random Walk Down Wall Street*, and other finance classics that extol index funds. Efficient markets hypothesis is mostly correct and most people don't beat the market, sorry. The math behind lower fees and dollar cost averaging is sound, unless you are RenTech or someone like that (extremely rare).

My perspective on investing and financial security is super vanilla, and for that reason I don't talk much about it. Sometimes I will opine, e.g. Don't trust stupid Internet financial advice. Compounding interest is real, but I don't have real value-add here, apart from "don't pay fees to financial advisors." But I have also done stupid things like owned a vanity motorcycle at times, so, like most people, I'm a hypocrite. Also, electric vehicles are extremely good for the society as a whole (fewer emissions, reduced monetary power to enemy regimes like Saudi Arabia and Russia), so those should be strongly favored, IME, even though a lot of the cost of externalities from internal combustion engines are borne by others.

Unless you see someone's financial documents and tax returns, you don't know shit about them. Anyone can claim anything on the Internet.

Obviously some people did some unique stuff, like invest early in Bitcoin, or get in at the start of a speculative mania, and that's great... if you can do it, great... most guys can't. The last major market crash was in September 2008, when Lehman Brothers collapsed. Bankruptcies and foreclosure rates spiked. People who looked like financial geniuses in December 2007 could be declaring bankruptcy by December 2008 (I know some of the ballers who got their cars repossessed, their condos foreclosed, etc.). The big market crash before that was in 2000 – 2001. Lots of ballers look brilliant in a rising market, what happens in a falling one? That's when we learn what's what. Who's leveraged? Who's buying all that shit on credit? Who's fragile, who's robust, who's antifragile?

Almost none of us is a match for the advertising industry. Most of us aren't even a match for the “buy property” ideology that infects America, not realizing that the alternative to buying property is “investing in index funds.” Renting is not “throwing money away,” it is freeing up cash to invest in productive assets. Neither buying nor renting is better, and remember transaction costs... almost no one online, on twitter and similar, correctly accounts for transaction costs, alternate money uses, and the many other financial factors that go into correctly analyzing a buy-versus-rent decision. Almost all of us are susceptible to thinking that “buying things” creates our personality. It doesn't. Too few of us focus on “making things” and “doing things,” both of which are better. Or “focusing on our family.” Your kid does not care what brand of whatever. Your kid cares about learning social and emotional and intellectual things, and about your love for them.

“Earning more” typically requires a person to develop special skills, which isn't done on smartphones, and it isn't done on Twitter... it's done by focusing for extended periods of time to learn to create value.

Over time, people who are cheap, but not cheapskates, thrive. You are better off making a \$15 dinner for a bunch of your friends than going out to an overly expensive restaurant with all of them. But it's often nice to get a coffee out with an old friend. A gym probably has better life return on investment (ROI) than almost any other cost. Going for a walk is free, and try to find people who want to go on walks. Having enough money to not worry about money is a great and wonderful gift, but it's one you can work to give yourself. I've been lucky and gifted enough to be able to waste time writing for vanity on the Internet instead of having to spend every hour earning \$\$\$\$, something that I'm thankful for.

So those are some of my thoughts, and beware the promises of the online ballers... you don't know the truth until there's a sharp market correction, and sometimes not even then. We are all tempted to lie about sex & money. Don't believe it unless you see it. I've said about the many sex stories and advice on here, “Don't believe it, try it for yourself.” Some guys have... others say they will, when they can. There is a rich literature in personal finance, Burton G. Malkiel and John Bogle being two classics. The material you will get from \$10 – \$30 books, that cite their sources, is usually better than what you'll get from “financial advisors” charging three figures per hour. The truth often advertises minimally, and is cheap, while the lie often advertises maximally and attractively, and is expensive.

Pickup is hard, and top girls don't stay that way for long, and musings on networks

February 16, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

Red Pill Dad realizes that “almost everyone is doing online dating (OLD) and banging low quality chicks and then bragging about it... no one really wants to learn day game or cold approach.” [1] Well yes, and think of it this way, literally how many girls are true 7s in the entire world? The true 7s are almost always somewhere between their mid teens and mid 30s, call it 18 – 30, for legal purposes. A few 7s can persist into their early 40s, although that's rare. A lot of girls drop from their true 7 potential into 5 or 6 territory due to poor nutrition and fitness. The number of true 8s, **in the entire world**, is not that high, probably a few percent of the female population, and every guy from puberty to senescence wants to bang them. They have a level of “privilege” that the male classes, who are busy working building and struggling, carrying the burden of civilization, can barely imagine, because we're too busy toiling to try and keep a roof over the head and maybe impress the few hot chicks we're ever exposed to (“f**king hot chicks” is a fine reason to stay in school, one not adequately emphasized).

The total number of hot girls in the world is not that high, which is why most guys talking online are talking about girls who aren't that hot. I've mentioned before that some of the best girls I've been with say they've never used OLD... and I believe them.

In the last year, as well, COVID has messed up the world: trying to run game during COVID is like trying to run it during chemotherapy. You can try but it's not going to be nearly as effective. COVID is still kicking hard and for that reason pickup is hard. Normal girls still don't want to get COVID and we still don't know what long-term effects it might generate, even in people with mild cases. As noted back in May, “smart chicks have picked up their quarantine boyfriend for sexual needs. The impulse to test the sexual marketplace is very low right now. It's all about the cost-benefit.”

COVID aside, it's also simply very hard to genuinely get girls a point or especially two points above where you are. Like, if I were fat, or skinny fat, or something, I'd probably have had nothing like the experiences I've had. Also, for most guys, somewhere around age 40, the ability to get hot girls 18 – 26 plummets. Not all guys obviously, but for most of them. There is a male wall, although it's farther out than most people realize, and for some guys it's out in the 50 range. Fitness and nutrition become less forgiving the older you get. As a lad, ice cream and cookie cheats didn't show up in any meaningful way for me. Today they do.

Persevering if you're a male 5/6, like most men, trying to get female 7s and higher... it's really, really hard. Online dating will either not work or work minimally. Throw in COVID, acting like a huge brake on sexuality, and it's even harder. Day and night game barely work during COVID. Maybe it's worth taking a break and returning when 50% or more of the population is vaccinated and things are turning into the post-COVID orgy that I'd expect. My impression is that some guys have done or are doing that.

I'm not wildly black pill, but the number of guys I've met who have gotten into the 85th percentile of their possible looks (nutrition, lifting), and who have gotten into the 85th percentile of their possible style (fashion), is really small. Even for the average guy, 5'10, whatever, there's usually a lot of room for improvement that will dramatically affect his game and his outcomes w/ chicks. It's true that 1.

your looks strongly affect your game and outcomes, but also 2. most guys are nowhere near getting to the top of their “looks potential” and also 3. that with sufficient game and effort, looks can be partially, maybe majorly, overcome. A lot of the online discussion is just guys talking past each other, each with one of those propositions in the foreground, but none of them wrong and each compatible with each other. The Good Looking Loser guy, Chris, most emphasized point 1.

I’ve had some success with regular online dating many years ago, and no success from regular online dating recently, and by recently I mean in the last six or so years. Sometime around 2015 I had enough things going on in real life that I had by then mostly quit. I discovered what lots of guys have discovered, even partially, namely, that real life gets superior results. But I’m also less antisocial than many guys speaking up online, it seems.

I observe that the guys I know, in real life, who verifiably seem to be doing well do a combination of online and real life... they’ll match with a chick online and then run into her at a bar or party. They’ll run into a girl at a bar or party, then match with her online, that sort of thing. But most guys are antisocial and most sex is a social act for most chicks, so things don’t work for them. Most guys live in dreary suburbia where it’s hard to meet hot chicks, and that holds them back.

To an extent, a guy’s sex life is an extension of his network. This can of course be overcome and the hardest core daygame pickup guys do overcome it. I’ve done a bit of everything in my life and that’s worked out pretty well, but normal online dating doesn’t seem to work any more, even during COVID, and guys who are doing it exclusively are likely getting results consistent with that. And, I dunno, merely all right girls, the 6s of the world, are good enough for a lot of guys. Numerically, they have to be. It also depends on where the guy is. A male 6 getting female 6s... that’s pretty good, IMO.

Some guys want to learn game + cold approach, but until COVID is whipped by vaccines, I don’t think that’s going to work all that well either, mostly, although it’s still probably better than online exclusively. When you chat up a girl in the real world, you are an n of 1. When you try online, you are an n of 99, or 1000.

Talk to girls. I do. They will tell you what they think about online dating and how they do it. Obviously what a girl says, what anyone says, is often highly selective and/or inaccurate... but many girls today, maybe most, don’t take online seriously at all. If a guy’s primary resource is girls online, then he’s probably not getting feedback from the top tier of girls who don’t do online.

I’ve tended to do some of everything in my life/game, and that is why I have emphasized “the network.” Almost all guys who I’ve known in real life who get laid a lot with hot girls have had some kind of network effect. If you’re doing exclusively or primarily OLD... that network effect is unlikely to get going, and you’re likely to have a hard time of what you’re doing. If you’re not doing fitness and nutrition well, you’re also probably going to have a hard time. Look at the hot girls you know, and then look at the guys they f**k, and what do you notice about them? If you don’t know any hot girls, then that’s part of the problem.

Pickup is hard but it’s 100% doable.

Few join the secret society.

Few develop their powers and abilities.

Given the choice between despair and deadlift, choose deadlift. We are agents of our destiny, if we choose to be.

.....

[1] Red Pill Dad also likes to say, “If this doesn’t apply to you, then it doesn’t apply to you.” I don’t know whether it applies to you, only you do.

No one “empowered” talks about “empowerment:” see the lie

February 22, 2021 | by The Red Quest | [Link](#) | [Original Link](#)

“Empowering” and “empowerment are hugely overused words, and the people using them are neither. The people talking about “empowerment” are trying to escape from some aspect of themselves they don’t like, or something they’ve done that doesn’t fit their present narrative.

“Empowered” people aren’t talking about empowerment, they’re busy doing things in the real world. Things that are really empowering include learning rare/unusual skills, building a real business that adds value to the world, having peak experiences, deepening real relationships, and probably a few other activities that don’t come immediately to mind. Also, the most “empowered” people I know never talk about empowerment or say they’re “empowered,” so talking about “empowerment” is a sign of weakness/neediness/something undesirable. I searched for the word “empowerment” on red quest and found it in a single post, used skeptically, despite the fact that red quest is in some sense about “empowering” guys to lead the lives they want. If you do the things advocated, and develop the skills described, you’ll be “empowered,” and if/when you are, you own’t need to talk about it. “Empowering” is used once in this blog, but in a quote.

The paragraph above arose from a discussion with XBTUSD regarding an interview with porn performer Mia Khalifa, who has a bit of a point when she says,

I ask Mia if she thinks that porn gave her a false sense of empowerment, when she entered the industry at 21. She describes it instead as a “false sense of validation” that she “mistook for empowerment”. “The reason I know that now is because I have done things that empower me,” she says astutely. “That’s why I’m here right now,” she adds, “that is why I continue to do everything I’m doing everyday because I am empowered by it and other women are empowered by it. That validation from men, or corporations, or people on the internet, that’s what I’m scared of other women falling into the trap of.”

But I also think Mia K is also admitting that a lot of young people, especially but not exclusively women, don’t want to take responsibility for their actions. It’s hard to judge how honest she’s being here, or how honest she’s capable of being. We all re-write our life stories to flatter our “now,” and I’m guilty of that too.

Pr0n is a hard space to make money, because it’s fundamentally a low skill enterprise. The guys really making money in pr0n are database admins at Mindgeek (parent company of Pornhub and many other front ends)... but being a database admin is hard, taking off your clothes in front of the camera is easy (and videos persist for years or decades after they’re shot... being a writer is hard too because anyone writing a book is also competing against all books ever written... it helps to have a very new take on things. Quick, what will this command do?

```
SELECT
country.country_name_eng,
SUM(CASE WHEN call.id IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE 0 END) AS calls,
AVG(ISNULL(DATEDIFF(SECOND, call.start_time, call.end_time),0)) AS
avg_difference
FROM country
LEFT JOIN city ON city.country_id = country.id
```

```
LEFT JOIN customer ON city.id = customer.city_id
LEFT JOIN call ON call.customer_id = customer.id
GROUP BY
country.id,
country.country_name_eng
HAVING AVG(ISNULL(DATEDIFF(SECOND, call.start_time, call.end_time),0)) >
(SELECT AVG(DATEDIFF(SECOND, call.start_time, call.end_time)) FROM call)
ORDER BY calls DESC, country.id ASC;
```

And that is a relatively simple set of joins, not even a performance-oriented set of design decisions. Even stripping is probably smarter, because an experience isn't copy-able, and it will also vanish at the end of the night. What is scarce and what is common? Of course making pr0n is not really empowering... but claiming it is empowering is a useful frame for guys coaxing impressionable chicks into pulling their underwear to the side so everyone can get a better look. I imply to chicks that being a slut is empowering, but I also love sluts.

The "empowering" thing is like drunk girls screaming about how their friends are the best friends in the world (real best friends don't need to say such things), or teenagers posting about the depth of their love on social media (people deeply in love don't need to perform it theatrically), or guys announcing how many girls they lay (the real players know women value discretion and besides, they don't have anything to prove). "Reality TV" is full of this kind of posturing and fake language, and it's popular. Popular, and stupid, and a lot of people can't look beneath the gloss to the underlying structures. If you can, you may succeed wildly, because most people can't. Almost all social media is at best validating, if not simply a waste of time, and almost none of it is empowering.

People do the easy stuff cause it's easy, but most of the stuff really worth doing is hard.